

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DURING

JANUARY 1920.

Nos. 1—65 (inclusive) of 1920
with Index.



ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA) 1920.

6th January

1. Pay of executive officers of the Indian Medical Service in India.

It is notified that the rates of pay for officers of the Indian Medical Service laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 321 of 1919 are not grade pay, but represent the total remuneration for duties which officers of that service (other than those holding appointments which carry staff or consolidated pay, or for which special rates of pay have been authorized) may be called on to perform, subject to the exceptions mentioned in paragraph 2 of Appendix 218 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1743 of 1918 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 321 of 1919

[1120 (D. M. S.)
D. 1.]

2. Retention of blankets and jerseys by Indian ranks of Silladar Cavalry on discharge under the terms of Adjutant General's letter No. 031854-1 (A. G.-Mob.-2-I), dated the 6th December 1919.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 86 of 1919 shall apply to those Indian ranks of Silladar-cavalry, who are discharged between the 1st November 1919 and 1st March 1920.

[031139 (A. G.-Mob.-2-I).
D. (11)]

3. Relinquishment of acting rank in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilized for service on the Frontier of India.

It has been decided that the ruling contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 910 of 1919, with regard to relinquishment,

with effect from the 1st November 1919, of acting rank granted under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 549 of 1919, shall not apply to officers who were granted the acting rank of captain on appointment to the command of Works Battalions or Labour Corps, mobilized for service, in accordance with paragraph 1(c) of Army Instruction (India) No. 549 of 1919, or who may have retained the command on the conversion of such Labour Corps into Works Battalions. Subject to any general order to be issued hereafter, these officers will retain the acting rank granted them as above until such time as they vacate the appointments for which it was granted.

$$\left[\frac{039911 (A, G-H)}{B-H} \right]$$

4. Increase in monthly contract allowance to Signal Companies with "attached" and "detached" sections.

It has been decided that in cases where Signal Companies have "attached" or "detached" sections, the monthly allowance sanctioned in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 244, will be increased by the following amounts:—

Rs 12-8 for such time as a Signal Company has an "attached" section.

Rs 7-8 for such time as a Signal Company has a "detached" section, i.e., a section working independently in a different station, the increase being utilized for the expenses involved by that section.

$$\left[\frac{018026 (A, G-H)}{B-H} \right]$$

5. Payment of war gratuity to probationers for the Indian Army.

It has been decided that all temporary officers eligible for a service gratuity appointed to the Indian Army on probation may be paid the war gratuity sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919.

If an officer is not confirmed in the Indian Army the necessary adjustment should be effected on demobilization.

$$\left[\frac{015702 (A, G-H)}{B-H} \right]$$

6. Continuance of the six-monthly bonus to Indian troops.

In modification of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 264 of 1919, the Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Right Honble the Secretary of State for India, that the six-monthly bonus referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 610 of 1919, shall be continued to all Indian troops wherever serving until further orders. This is without prejudice to the expatriation allowance granted in Army Instruction (India) No. 564 of 1919.

[$\frac{028137(A. G.-6).}{B.I.}$]

7. School allowances for Sapper and Miner units.

Owing to the necessity for increased educational facilities, the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1407 of 1918, which authorised the grant of the *per capita* allowance of 1½ annas per member to all ranks attending the regimental school of the 1st Sappers and Miners, have now been extended to cover the schools of the 2nd and 3rd Sappers and Miners.

[$\frac{030359(A. G.-5).}{C. (ii).}$]

8. War gratuity to officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, who have elected for continuous service in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919, it has been decided that officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, who, prior to the beginning of the war, elected for continuous service in India, and did not leave India during the war, shall have their monthly increments of war gratuity assessed at the Home Service rate under paragraph 4(d) of Appendix 97 thereof. Those who elected for continuous service in India during the war shall draw the "overseas" rate. Officers commissioned from the ranks in the Supplementary List, Royal Engineers, will be dealt with as continuous service officers.

9. Substitution of putties for gaiters, leather.

It has been decided that putties will, in future, be issued in lieu of gaiters, leather, where the latter articles are authorised under Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), Table II.

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly.

[$\frac{22316 \text{ (Q. M. G.-8-A.)}}{D \text{ (ii.)}}$]

10. Grant of detention allowance to head clerks employed in divisions, for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depôts.

In modification of Army Instruction (India) No. 895 of 1919, it has been decided to empower General Officers Commanding Divisions to sanction the grant to head clerks employed in divisions, for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depôts, of detention allowance at the rate of Rs. 2 *per diem*, if necessary, for periods in excess of ten days' continuous halt at any one station, subject to the proviso that, where it is considered necessary to grant detention allowance for periods in excess of thirty days, the case should be referred to the Government of India for orders with a statement of the reasons necessitating the continuance of the allowance.

2. General Officers Commanding Divisions are also authorised to sanction an enhanced rate of daily allowance to the head clerks in question as prescribed in Article 1139, Civil Service Regulations, whenever it is considered absolutely necessary on account of detentions at very expensive stations.

[$\frac{030345 \text{ (A. G.-6.)}}{E-1.}$]

11. Delegation of financial powers to Army, Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders in respect of petty expenditure of a contingent and recurring character.

With a view to the further delegation of authority to sanction military expenditure and the diminution of references to superior authority, it has been decided to confer on Army,

Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders, financial powers in respect of petty expenditure of a contingent and recurring character to the extent indicated in the following paragraph.

2. In the "Revise" of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue), "insert between the second clause of paragraph 6 and the "Note" following that clause :—

* Promulgated with Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917.

"Exception.—As a further exception to the general rule above, in regard to recurring expenditure, Army, Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders are each empowered to sanction petty items of recurring expenditure up to an aggregate annual limit of Rs. 2,000, and in any individual case up to a limit of Rs. 200 per annum, subject to the provisions of paragraphs 7 and 8 below where these are applicable."

[16785 (A. D.).
E.I.]

12. Delegation of the power to sanction advances to military officers for the purchase of motor cars.

With reference to Army Department letter* No. 12904-7 (Q. M. G.-1), dated the 9th March 1914, it has been decided to further delegate, with effect from the 1st April 1920, the power of sanctioning advances to military officers for the purchase of motor cars as follows :—

* Communicated to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades and to Controllers of Military Accounts.

Sanctioning authority.

Officers to whom advances may be granted.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| (i) The Quartermaster General in India. | { | General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, directly under Army Headquarters. |
| (ii) The General Officer Commanding the Northern Command. | | All officers serving under his command, including officers of administrative departments. |
| (iii) General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades directly under Army Headquarters. | { | All officers serving in the Division or Independent Brigades under their command including officers of administrative departments. |

2. The exercise of these powers by the officers designated, will be subject to the conditions prescribed in the orders cited in the margin, which are reproduced in Appendix 1 to these Instructions, and to the proviso that any advance sanctioned can be met from the cash requirement estimates of the Command, Division or Independent Brigade concerned.

[O. M. G.'s Case.
E-1.]

13th January.

13. Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Bakery Section (Provisional).

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F. 980-82, Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Bakery Section, has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta

[15780 (Q. N. G.-16-B).
D-1.]

14. Pay of British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilisation.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India and the War Office, that British Service officers detained for a short period in India or Mesopotamia on account of the exigencies of the service, such as shortage of transport, etc., while *en route* to the United Kingdom for or release from Army delay in embarkation is receive the Indian rates of pay on their last appointment up to and including the date preceding embarkation.

2. It has also been decided that an officer who is detained in India for a month or more for lack of transport when proceeding from Mesopotamia *via* India on transfer to the Home or Colonial establishment, may continue to be paid at Indian rates of pay, up to the date of re-embarkation at an Indian port. If detained for

less than a month, the officer will receive his British rates of pay (if without reserved rights to Indian rates of pay) with effect from the date of embarkation from Mesopotamia, but may receive detention allowance in addition, if admissible, for the period of detention in India.

[$\frac{04796 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{\text{B.-I.}}$]

15. Instructions dealing with the correspondence of prisoners of war in India.

Clause (22) of Army Instruction (India) No 804 of 1918 is modified as follows:—

(22) Parcels, outgoing.

Prisoners are allowed to send parcels subject to examination and censorship. The privilege of free postage is not to be extended to parcels containing foodstuffs and merchandise.

[$\frac{025344 \text{ (A. G.-7).}}{\text{O. (I).}}$]

16. Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Supply Depot Section (Provisional).

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F. 80-84, Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Supply Depot Section, has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[$\frac{22180 \text{ (Q. M. G.-16-B).}}{\text{D.-I.}}$]

17. Cessation of field service concessions granted on account of the operations on the North-West Frontier.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 808 of 1919, all field service concessions ceased for the Zhob Force on the 1st November 1919.

[$\frac{027333 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{\text{D.-I.}}$]

18. Rate of exchange to be adopted for the purpose of the conversion of the extra remuneration authorised for those officers and other British ranks retained in military service after the 1st February 1919.

With reference to the Army Instructions (India) of 1910 Nos. 306, 333, 367, 618, 640, 691, 709, 716, 827 and 843, originally cited, regarding the extra remuneration for officers and other British ranks retained in military service after the 1st February 1919, it has been decided that the rate of exchange to be adopted for the purpose of the conversion of this extra remuneration of those serving on the Indian establishment, shall be as follows:—

(1) Officers on rupee rates of pay—

- (a) Officers who draw children's allowance *in rupees* shall have the whole of the bonus converted into rupees at the fixed rate of 1s. 6d. from the date of the grant of the bonus, *viz.*, the 1st February 1919.
- (b) Other married officers, wherever serving, *whose wives are in India*, shall have *half* their bonus converted at the rate of 1s. 6d. to the rupee with effect from the 1st February 1919, and the other half at the official (or remittance) rate from time to time in force.
- (c) All other officers shall continue, as heretofore, to have their *whole* bonus converted at the official (or remittance) rate from time to time in force.

(2) Officers on sterling rates of pay.—The bonus of these officers shall be paid at the ordinary sterling rate.

(3) In the case of *British troops other than officers*, the bonus shall be issued at 1s. 4d. to the rupee, so long as this rate is applicable to the conversion of their pay.

[024435 (A. G.-8).
E-I.]

19. Rate of exchange between the United Kingdom and India for army remittances, etc.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 912 of 1919, it is notified that the rate of exchange for remittances between the United Kingdom and India through the agency of Government has been raised to 2s. 2d. to the rupee with effect from the 25th November 1919. This rate will be applicable to payments in the

United Kingdom on account of remittances included in rolls which left India on or after the 25th November 1919.

2 Allotments paid in the United Kingdom from pay earned for November 1919 and payable on or after the 1st December 1919, and all occasional allotments on account of accumulated balances of pay advised to the United Kingdom by roll or by telegram after the 1st December 1919, will be adjusted in India at the same rate.

[$\frac{\text{M. A. G.'s case.}}{\text{E.-I.}}$]

20. Rate of conversion of leave allowances paid in England, including privilege leave and deputation pay.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 824 of 1919, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the rate of exchange for the purpose of conversion into sterling of leave allowances (including privilege leave allowances) and deputation pay fixed in rupees, when paid in England, shall be as follows:—

At 2s. to the rupee with effect from the 10th September 1919 and up to the 24th November 1919.

At 2s. 2d. to the rupee with effect from the 25th November 1919, and until further orders.

[$\frac{\text{M. A. G.'s case.}}{\text{E.-I.}}$]

21. Provision of "scales, aeroplane ranging" for mobile artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one "scale, aeroplane ranging" to each battery of Royal Horse, Royal Field, Heavy and Mountain Artillery.

2. The expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is understood that a sufficient number of scales are in stock and that no special provision of funds will be required this year to meet the initial expenditure involved.

[$\frac{\text{8224 (D. G. O-4).}}{\text{D. (H).}}$]

22. Provision of unserviceable "Dhurries" and "Ground sheets" for the protection of clothing during musketry instruction.

In order to protect clothing during musketry instruction, sanction is accorded to their retention, by units, of unserviceable "troops' dhurries" or "ground sheets" up to a maximum number of 20 per cent. of men who are required to undergo instruction in musketry.

2. To provide the number of dhurries or sheets required, units will retain those forming part of their equipment, which have been condemned as unserviceable. If, however, there is likely to be delay in obtaining the required number from this source, the balance necessary to complete requirements should be drawn from the Chief Ordnance Officer of the area concerned.

3. The articles will be brought on charge as station stores and the corners thereof cut off to a depth of four inches to prevent their being brought before Boards of Survey and again condemned.

4. The dhurries and sheets utilised for musketry instruction, will, when no longer fit for use, be written off charge by means of certificate vouchers and replaced as available from fresh condemnations.

5. The Army Tables concerned will be amended in due course.

[23047 (Q. M. G.-18-A).
D. (II).]

23. Submission of reports on the working of the enhanced financial powers delegated to General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades.

It is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that the reports on the working of the financial powers of General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades, referred to in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 413 of 1919, should reach the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, not later than the 15th February 1920.

2. These reports should afford an indication of the extent to which the delegations of financial powers (particularly the code of delegations (e.g. pensions) have resulted in financial enabling General Officers Commanding to dispose locally of cases that would formerly have necessitated reference to Headquarters. They should

also include the remarks of the Controllers of Military Accounts and of the Military Deputy Auditors General, Northern and Southern Commands, on the manner in which the powers given under the code delegations have been exercised, so far as they are at present in a position to report on this point.

[A. D. 17112.
E.-I.]

24. Service of British soldiers serving under suspension of sentence counting for war gratuity.

It has been decided that the period spent by a British soldier under suspension of sentence, should, if the sentence is subsequently remitted in its entirety, count towards service for war gratuity under Army* Order No. 17 of 1919.

[029843 (A. G.-8).
B.-I.]

25. Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Supply Workshop Section (Provisional).

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F. 980-81A, Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Supply Workshop Section, has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[21849 (Q. M. G.-14-B).
D.-I.]

26. Withdrawal of special powers delegated to the Director-General of Military Works and General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades, to sanction plinth area estimates for temporary accommodation, etc., for troops, required in connection with the late European War.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 236 of 1919, it has been decided to withdraw, with effect

29. Extra remuneration for members of the Imperial Nursing Services.

It has been decided that members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and Territorial Force Nursing Service, serving in India, and those who have served in those services but have resigned and are now residing in India, shall be eligible for the grant of extra remuneration authorized in

Reproduced in Appen- Army Order No. 300, dated the 26th
dices 2 and 3 to these August 1919, subject to the conditions
Instructions laid down therein and in Army Council
Instruction No. 591* of 1919.

The conversion of the extra remuneration will be at remittance rates current at dates on which monthly payments would have been made in normal course and for subsequent months at the current official rate of exchange.

[12824 (D. M. S.-1).
B.-I.]

30. Pay of British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilisation.

It has been decided to cancel Army Instruction (India) No. 155 of 1919—Army Instruction (India) No. 618 of 1919 published as an amendment to that Army Instruction (India) will however still remain in operation.

2. No recovery need be made of overpayments made on Army Instruction (India) No. 155 of 1919.

3. A statement is published in Appendix 4 to these Instructions showing the rates of pay of British Service officers on demobilisation. This statement is not to be quoted as an authority for any particular rate of pay, but should be understood as indicating the general lines on which the pay admissible to the officers in question is determined. The provisions of Army Order No. 296 of 1919 in connection with the pay of British Service officers with reserved rights hold good.

[01796 (A. G.-6).
B.-I.]

31. Revised rates of pay for British officers of the Indian Army when selected to attend a staff course at the Staff College, Camberley.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 800 of 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that British officers of the Indian Army when selected to attend a staff course at the Staff College, Camberley, shall, with effect from the 1st July 1919, receive British rates of pay and allowances under Army Order No. 324 of 1919 (republished as Spécial India Army Order No. 89-S, dated the 24th October 1919).

[$\frac{021003 (A. G. H.)}{B. I.}$]

32. Terms of service of lady nurses engaged as temporary members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the terms of service of the two hundred and forty-six lady nurses in the grades of sister and staff nurse, recently engaged by him for duty in India as temporary members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, will be as follows:—

(a) *Period of engagement.*—The period of service will commence from the date of embarkation for India and will be terminable on one month's previous notice either by Government after six calendar months' service, or by Government or the nurse after one year's service.

(b) *Pay.*—Pay commencing from the date of embarkation for India, at the consolidated rate of Rs. $\frac{7}{10}$ per mensem; if a $\frac{\text{staff nurse}}{\text{sister}}$, inclusive of all allowances except the Burma local allowance, clause (f).

The above rates of pay are provisional and liable to change consequent on, and concurrently with, any alterations that may hereafter be made in the rates of pay of permanent members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India. 1ay

at these rates will be continued to a lady nurse to the date of her arrival in the United Kingdom or in any other country, as the case may be, provided that she leaves India on the termination of her service to the United Kingdom, or when provided for her, or after the (c) below has been granted.

Whilst serving in India each lady nurse will be entitled to free quarters, fuel, light and punkah coolies.

(c) *Passages*.—A free return passage to the United Kingdom or a passage to any other country is admissible. If the cost of passage to any country other than England exceeds the cost of that to England, only an allowance equivalent to the cost of passage to England will be granted.

(d) Within Indian limits temporary members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India will travel under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, applicable to permanent members of that service.

(e) Detention allowance will be admissible under the rules applicable to permanent members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

(f) While serving in Burma the local allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 279, will be admissible.

(g) *Gratuity*.—Gratuity will not be admissible in addition to the rates of pay laid down in clause (b) above.

2. The above terms are in substitution of those originally offered by the Secretary of State for India, viz, pay at Rs. 200 per mensem for a staff nurse and Rs. 250 per mensem for a sister with a gratuity of Rs. 100 in respect of each completed period of six calendar months' service.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable, until further orders, to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1919."

[6867 (D. M. S. 1).
D.-I.]

33. Grant of privilege leave to individuals holding ministerial appointments in military offices.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that privilege leave to both military

ranks and civilians holding ministerial appointments in military offices shall be governed by the Civil Service Regulations and that the following note shall be added to paragraph 219, Army Regulations, India, Volume II :—

NOTE.—This rule does not apply to individuals holding ministerial appointments in military offices as defined in Note 1 to Article 356 (3), Civil Service Regulations, whose privilege leave and privilege leave allowances will be subject to the rules in the Civil Service Regulations.

[023271 (A. G.-6).
B.-II.]

34. Pensions, Indian Army. Application of the Mustered Out Rules in paragraph 1044-B, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to sepoys and those ranking as such, who are demobilized with over 10 but less than 15 years' service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that sepoys and those ranking as such, who are demobilized with over 10 but less than 15 years' service, shall be granted the retiring pension of Rs. 5 per mensem, ordinarily admissible after 15 years' service. The Regulations will be amended in due course.

This decision will have retrospective effect from the commencement of demobilization, and officers commanding units should take action as indicated in India Army Order No. 855 of 1919.

[026141 (A. G.-6).
C.-II.]

35. Revised scale of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers authorised for the training and discipline of the extra establishments sanctioned for Indian infantry battalions and depôts.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 461 of 1918, shall be held to apply to —

- (1) all Indian units actually included in the composition of field forces serving on the North-West Frontier;
- (2) the depôts of Indian units which have been mobilized for service on the North-West Frontier,

until the dates those forces are demobilized and provided that the proper proportion of non-commissioned officers is maintained throughout the unit or depôt, taking into consideration any excess number which may have existed in the non-commissioned officer ranks when demobilization was suspended.

[032616 (A. G.-1).
E-II.]

36. Improvement in the pay of warrant, non-commissioned officers and men of the British Army, serving in India.

The Government of India have decided that, until the sanction of His Majesty's Government is received to the introduction of new rates of pay for British soldiers in India, soldiers of newly arrived units will be credited provisionally with the old rates of pay *plus* the Army of Occupation bonus.

No recoveries are to be effected in cases where higher rates than those mentioned above have been issued.

[030462 (A. G.-6).
B-I.]

37. Grant of free passage by rail to and from the port of embarkation in certain cases.

The sanction to free passage by rail, which was accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 356 of 1919, is only applicable to journeys to and from ports of embarkation and disembarkation within Indian limits and does not cover journeys by rail in the United Kingdom.

[23637 (Q. M. G.-1).
D-II.]

38. Prisoners of war—Rate of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 1064, dated the 23rd December 1919, it is notified that the following rates of

exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency:—

Period.	German Marks to £ sterling.	Turkey.
From 16th to 31st October 1919	...	63 piastres = 2s. 10d.
From 21st to 31st October 1919	118 marks	...

[M. A. G.'s Case.
B.I.]

39. **Warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List for journeys outside Indian limits.**

It has been decided that claims preferred by lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and by officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List for travelling allowance for journeys outside Indian limits may be dealt with in accordance with Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1121 of 1918 and 254 of 1919.

The rates admissible are those laid down in Allowance Regulations for the Army, paragraph 395 as amended by Army Order No. 324 of 1919, page 20, paragraph 12.

[31892 (A. G.-C.).
B.I.]

40. **Cost of the maintenance of military lunatics.**

It has been decided that the cost of the maintenance of military lunatics who have been sent from the Forces engaged in the operations on the North-West Frontier of India for treatment in the Civil Lunatic Asylums in India, shall be assessed under the

orders of the Local Government concerned, with due regard to the local conditions obtaining.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to "War, India—North-West Frontier, 1919".

[13152 (D. M. S.-4).
E.I.]

41. Issue of additional "Cable, electric, D 2" to batteries of Royal Field Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of an additional $\frac{5}{8}$ th mile of "Cable, electric, D 2" per battery of Royal Field Artillery.

2. The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 6,120 initial and Rs. 3,080 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is understood that the stores can be issued from stock without replacement and that no special provision of funds is necessary.

[7057 (D. G. O.-5).
D-II.]

42. Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Q.-F. 4.5-inch Howitzer Battery (Provisional).

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-980-13, Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Field Artillery (Howitzer) Battery—Q.-F 4.5-inch Howitzer Equipment—has been approved. Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta

[9610 (Q. M. G.-16-B).
D-II.]

43. Provision of "Boards, artillery, sector shaped" and "Covers" for batteries of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.

The issue of "Boards, artillery, sector shaped" for batteries of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery one each per battery

2. The extra expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 1,350 initial and Rs. 270 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is understood that no special provision of funds is necessary to meet the initial expenditure.

[$\frac{10426 \text{ (D. G. O.-4).}}{D-II.}$]

44. Enlistment of certain specially selected men of the Army Bearer Corps as ward orderlies.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that certain specially selected men of the Army Bearer Corps, who are desirous of transferring to the ward orderly class, may be allowed that option.

These men should first be discharged from the Army-Bearer Corps and be re-enlisted regimentally as ward orderlies. They will be permitted to count their previous service in the Army Bearer Corps towards service for pension or gratuity to which they may become entitled to as ward orderlies.

[$\frac{15589 \text{ (D. M. S.-1).}}{C-II.}$]

45. Form of agreement for temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service originally engaged under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 576 of 1919, who subsequently undertake liability for general service.

The form of agreement to be signed by those temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, who were originally engaged under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 576 of 1919, and who subsequently undertake liability for general service in India or abroad, is reproduced in Appendix 5 to these Instructions

[$\frac{12784 \text{ (D. M. S.).}}{D-I.}$]

46. Signalling and telephone equipment for Armoured Motor Batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the attached scale* of signalling and telephone equipment for "A" and "B" class Armoured Motor Batteries.
 * (Vide Appendix 6 to these Instructions.)

2. This scale is in supersession of those laid down in the

Army Department letter No. 6148, dated 28th April 1917. marginally noted com-

Army Department letter No. 6992-1 (D. G. O). dated 16th October 1917. munications which are

Army Instruction (India) No 181 of 1919. hereby cancelled.

" " " " 190 " 1919.

3. The extra expenditure involved by the issue of the additional equipment now authorised, which is estimated at Rs. 9,800 initial and Rs. 1,860 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. As, however, this equipment can be issued from stock without replacement, no special allotment of funds will be necessary this year.

[14685 (Q. M. G.-10-A).
D. (iii).]

27th January.

47. Cessation of out of India rates of pay for technical personnel when employed trans-Indus.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1018 of 1919, it has been decided that, after the 31st December 1919, all men of technical categories employed in Railway Construction Companies, Works Companies, No. 11 Works Depot, No 12 Electrical and Mechanical Depot, and men of categories similar to those employed in the above formations who come under the heading of technical personnel, shall cease to draw out of India rates of pay when located trans-Indus, except when employed in areas for which field service concessions are admissible.

[2183-G-II (A. G.-2-T)
E.I.]

48. Exchange concessions for lady nurses serving in Persia.

It has been decided that lady nurses serving within the geographical limits of Persia shall be permitted to convert one-third of their emoluments at the privileged rate of exchange of

365 kranas per Rs. 100 subject to a maximum of Rs. 150 per mensem.

[030896 (A. G.-6).
E.-I.]

49. Delegation of powers to the Embarkation and the Em-

It has been decided, as a temporary measure, that the Embarkation Supply Officer, Kiamari, and the Embarkation Store Officer, Karachi, shall be vested with financial powers equivalent to those of an officer in charge of supplies, referred to in paragraphs 6 (vi) and 12-L (ix) of the "Revised Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue)".

[22903 (Q. M. G.-5).
D.-I.]

50. Method of reckoning service towards increased rates of pay for length of service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that only service which is allowed to count for promotion shall be taken into account for the purpose of calculating length of service for the increased rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 414 of 1919, for British officers of the Indian Army. As regards British Service officers, only commissioned service will so count.

[032186 (A. G.-6).
E.-I.]

51. Provision of "Fuze indicators" for use with 10-pr. B. L. guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Indicators, fuze, B. L. 10-pr." in the proportion of 1 per gun for 10-pr. B. L. guns with mountain batteries (including Kashmir Mountain Batteries) and in defences.

2. The expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is, however,

understood that the stores, the initial cost of which is estimated at Rs. 2,050, can be issued without any special provision of funds.

[$\frac{10352 \text{ (D. G. O.-4)}}{\text{D. (i).}}$]

52. Write-off of overpayments made to men of silladar cavalry units extra-regimentally employed before the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 360 of 1918.

It has been decided that recoveries shall not be effected from men of silladar cavalry units who were extra-regimentally employed and erroneously paid silladar rates of pay prior to the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 360 of 1918.

[$\frac{029169 \text{ (A. G.-6)}}{\text{B.-I.}}$]

53. Separation allowance in respect of men re-enlisted under India Army Order No. 47-S., dated 6th May 1919.

In substitution of the orders contained in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 849 of 1919, it has been decided that the families of men who re-enlisted under India Army Order No. 47-S., dated 6th May 1919, and have married after that date, are eligible for separation allowance from the date of their marriage at the rates and under the conditions laid down from time to time in the Separation Allowance Regulations.

[$\frac{031938 \text{ (A. G.-6)}}{\text{B.-I.}}$]

54. Provision of mull mull cloth, as an anti-fly material, for British combatant troops, including officers, of units detailed for the field army.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of mull mull cloth as an anti-fly material to the British combatant troops (including officers) of units detailed for the field army, on the scale of 5 yards per 100 persons.

2. The cloth will be held in the ordnance war reserves for issue as necessary on mobilization under the orders of General Officer Commanding, division, force or area, on the recommendation of the medical authorities concerned.

3. The initial expenditure involved is debitable to the Army estimates under "Grant 4—Miscellaneous Services—Provision for building up Mobilization and War Reserve of Stores."

4. This sanction is in substitution of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 13298, dated the 1st October 1918, reproduced in Appendix 7 to these Instructions.

[$\frac{23423 \text{ (Q M. G. -16-A).}}{D.(1).}$]

55. Mobilization Store Table (India) for an armoured motor brigade headquarters and battery (Provisional).

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-080-39, Mobilization Store Table for an armoured motor brigade headquarters and battery, is hereby sanctioned. It will be distributed to all concerned by the Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[$\frac{12034 \text{ (Q M. G. -16-B).}}{D(1).}$]

56. Revised scale of telephone equipment for armoured trains.

The revised scale of telephone equipment for armoured trains which forms Appendix 8 to these Instructions, is hereby sanctioned. This scale will have effect from the next financial year.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 6,789 initial and Rs. 258 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. The necessary provision of funds should be made in those estimates for the year, 1920-21.

[$\frac{6299 \text{ (D. G. O.-5).}}{D(ii).}$]

57. War gratuity of soldiers who were entitled to service pension whilst serving with the Colours.

It has been decided by His Majesty's Government that paragraph 7 of the Schedule to the Royal Warrant dated the 17th

December 1918, published as Appendix 51 to Army Instruction (India) No. 262 of 1919, shall be cancelled, and paragraph 6 thereof amended to read as follows :—

6. Soldiers who have completed more than 12 calendar months' war service will receive, in addition, the following sums in respect of each complete calendar month or portion of a calendar month of war service beyond the 12 months, subject to a maximum addition of 48 such monthly increments, corresponding to a total gratuity covering 5 years' war service :—

(a) If with any war service overseas, 10s.

(b) If with no such service, 5s.

The rate under (b) will not apply to any war service rendered by the soldier as a boy.

2. The above amendment is retrospective in effect and consequent thereon paragraph 20 of the Army Council's Instructions to the above quoted Royal Warrant is cancelled. Where the gratuity previously admissible has already been issued, the balance admissible under this Instruction will not be deposited in the Post Office Savings Bank, but will be paid direct. Audit officers will not await applications from the men.

[032423 (A. G.-6).
B.-I.]

58. Inadmissibility of the grant of free passage to the United Kingdom, on demobilization, to civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted in India for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps.

It has been decided that civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted in India under the terms of Army Department letter No. H.-2205, dated the 27th November 1914, for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps, are not entitled to the grant of free passage to the United Kingdom, on demobilization

[15810 (Q. M. G.-5).
D.II.]

59. Scale of clothing for recruit boys of Gurkha regiments.

Erratum.

In the scale of clothing for recruit boys of Gurkha regiments, published as an annexe to Army Instruction (India) No. 922 of 1919, for the 11th item "Shorts, cotton khaki. . . . 2," read "Shirts, cotton, khaki. . . . 2."

[$\frac{7698-II (Q. M. G. S-A.)}{D(ii).}$]

60. Retention of breech covers for rifles by units in the Field Army.

It has been decided that breech covers for rifles, which have already been provided for all units in the Field Army, will be permanently retained by such units as mobilization equipments on the scale of 1 cover per rifle. The Mobilization Store Tables concerned will be amended accordingly.

2. It is understood that the cost of these covers has been debited to the head "War—India, North-West Frontier, 1919." That head should now receive credit for the expenditure by a corresponding debit to the head "Building up of Mobilization and War Reserve of Stores" under Grant 14—Miscellaneous—of the Army estimates."

[$\frac{4103 (D. G. D.-5.)}{D(iii).}$]

61. Travelling allowance of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers for journeys from and to seaports.

With reference to India Army Orders Nos 28 and 312 of 1915 it is notified, for the information and guidance of all concerned, that the travelling allowance duty scale only is applicable to the Reserve of Officers when travelling from and to the United Kingdom or a colony. . . . on proceeding to . . .

Recoveries should not, however, be made in respect of any past overpayments on account of travelling allowance on such occasions.

[$\frac{23010 (Q. M. G.-1.)}{D(ii).}$]

62. Issue of additional "Drums, cable, 12-inch" to regiments of British and Indian cavalry.

It has been decided to issue two additional "Drums, cable, 12-inch" to each cavalry regiment (British and Indian) for use with its telephone equipment.

2. The expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is, however, understood that the stores, the initial cost of which is estimated at Rs. 523, can be issued from stock without special provision of funds.

[6022 (D. G. O.-5).
D(11).]

63. Travelling concessions admissible to head clerks and other clerical establishment employed in connection with the accounts work of units.

The clerical personnel employed under the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1174 and 1370 of 1918, will receive free passage or travelling allowance as under :—

(i) Permanent establishments deputed from civil offices :—

- (a) When joining the appointments, and when moving from one station to another in connection with the duties thereof—travelling allowance at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.
- (b) When vacating the appointments—travelling allowance under the Civil Service Regulations.

(ii) Other establishments (excluding enlisted military clerks who will travel under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, applicable to their substantive appointments) when joining or vacating the appointments, or when moving from one station to another in connection with the duties thereof, will travel on warrant with reference to the rule in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 58. Cases in which travelling allowances have already been issued, should not, however, be re-opened.

2. In no case will the cost of warrant or travelling allowance be charged to the fixed monthly allotments sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1174 of 1918.

[018902 (A. G. 5).
D(i).]

64. Extra ren
Alexan
India, "
Servic
porary

... of the Queen
... rvice for
Nursing
and tem-

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary) and temporary nurses engaged in India, retained in military service, shall be granted a bonus as from the 1st February 1919, under the conditions laid down in Appendix 9 to these Instructions.

[10089 (D. M. S. 1).
B. I.]

Procedure to be adopted when the Military Accounts Department are not satisfied regarding the action taken on cases of financial irregularity which have been brought to the notice of the authorities concerned.

The Comptroller and Auditor General has represented that difficulty is sometimes experienced in taking adequate disciplinary action in cases of financial irregularity owing to the long intervals that elapse between the occurrence of an irregularity and the bringing of the same, through his Audit and Appropriation Report, to the notice of the Administrative Departments which finally

2. It has therefore been decided that Accounts Officers should in future, report immediately to the Government of India, Arm

Department, all cases in which they are not satisfied with the action taken by the authorities concerned on financial irregularities brought to their notice.

3. The orders of the Government of India on such cases will in due course be communicated to the Administrative and Accounts officers concerned

4. The Comptroller and Auditor General will, however, at his discretion include in his Audit and Appropriation Report any case which has been dealt with in accordance with the above procedure.

[$\frac{17245 \text{ (A. D.)}}{\text{E.-I.}}$]

APPENDIX 1. (See A. I. 1. 12).

Finance Department Resolution No. 3138-A., dated the 25th May 1911 (as subsequently amended), regarding the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cars.

With the approval of His Majesty's Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the rule in article 137 (i) of the Civil Account Code, governing the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cars, as modified by the Resolution of this Department, No. 5198, dated the 21st October 1910, shall be further revised as follows:—

"Under special orders of a Local Government or Administration, to an officer for the purchase of a motor car or a motor boat, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) An advance will be given only when the Local Government considers that it is in the interest of the public service that the officer should use a car or a boat in the discharge of his duties.
- (ii) The total amount to be advanced to an officer shall not exceed Rs. 7,500 or four months' pay, or the anticipated price of the car or boat whichever is less. Local Governments and Administrations may, however, base the amount, at their discretion, on salary, instead of pay proper, when an officer is acting in an appointment or in a grade from which he is not, in their opinion, likely to revert for any length of time during the period of repayment. If the actual price paid is less than the advance taken, the balance should be forthwith refunded to Government.
- (iii) An officer on leave in England, for whom an advance has been approved by the Local Government or Administration concerned, will be allowed to take it from the Secretary of State six weeks before his departure for India.
- (iv) Recovery will be made by deducting monthly instalments equal to one thirty-sixth part of the advance from the salary bill of the officer concerned.
- (v) Except when an officer proceeds on long leave, or retires from the service or is transferred to another post, the duties motor car r
Government is necessary to the sale by him of a car which has been purchased with the aid of an advance

which has not been fully repaid. If an officer wishes to transfer such a car to another officer who performs duties of a kind that render the possession of a motor car necessary, the Local Government may permit the transfer of the liability attaching to the car to the latter officer, provided that he records a declaration that he is aware that the car transferred to him remains subject to the mortgage bond and that he is bound by its terms and provisions.

- (c) In all cases in which a car is sold before the advance received for its purchase from Government has been fully repaid, the sale proceeds must be applied, so far as may be necessary, towards the repayment of such outstanding balance.

NOTE 1.—Officers drawing the advance will be required to execute a mortgage bond in the form appended to this Resolution or a personal security bond in the form prescribed by the Secretary of State for India in Council, according as the advance is drawn in India or England.

NOTE 2.—Note I under clause (b) of article 137 of the Civil Account Code applies to this class of advance also, provided that the whole advance must in any case be recovered within three years from the month following that in which it is made.

NOTE 3.—Departments of the Government of India and heads of Imperial Departments exercise the powers of a Local Government for the purpose of the rule in the case of officers serving under them.

NOTE 4.—Officers may be allowed advances to purchase more than one car

Despatch from the Secretary of State No. 16-Financial, dated 13th March 1919

at a time if it can be shown that such action is clearly desirable in the public interest and provided that the total amount outstanding at any one time by way of such advances against a particular officer does not exceed the limit within which advances may be given.

NOTE 5.—Advances for the purchase of motor cars to Government servants in foreign employ should be granted from the funds of the foreign employer and when the latter desires to make such an advance, he should apply to the Local Government of the Province to which the officer belongs for the necessary sanction. The Local Government may grant sanction in such cases subject to the proviso that the advance should be regulated by the same conditions as would apply if the officer were serving directly under Government. In special cases, however, where an officer's services have been lent to a municipality whose financial position will not permit of the advance being made from its funds, the Local Government may, at its discretion, sanction advances from general revenues, provided the officer's duties are such as to render the possession of a motor car practically a necessity.

NOTE 6.—The "net" amount of advances granted in any year under this rule should not exceed the amount provided in the Debt and Deposit Estimates for each province.

NOTE 7.—In the case of officers drawing advances in India, purchase should be made within six months from the date of the order sanctioning the advance, insurance within one month of the date of purchase, while in the case of officers drawing advances in England insurance should be effected within one month of the date on which the officer arrives in India, unless an

insurance policy is already in existence. Contravention of these orders will render the officer liable to refund the whole of the amount advanced unless good reason is shewn to the contrary. The insurance cover notes, not the insurance policies, should be sent by the officer direct to the Accountant General.

2. The existing practice as regards the grant of travelling allowances at full mileage rates to officers travelling on duty in their own motor cars will be maintained. Instances have, however, occurred in which an officer has been able to make a substantial profit by claiming full mileage for long distances rapidly covered by motor car and in which it would appear that his movements have been, in some measure, influenced by this consideration. The Government of India accordingly desire that audit and controlling officers should exercise care that there is no evasion or breach of the fundamental principle of travelling allowances laid down in article 995 of the Civil Service Regulations, *viz.*, that the allowance is not to be a source of profit.

3. The Government of India will be glad to receive from Local Governments and Administrations reports on the working of these rules after they have been in operation for a year. The question of the drawal of mileage allowance to which reference is made above, should be specially noticed in these reports.

Form of Mortgage Bond in cases of advances for the purchase of motor cars.

This INDENTURE made this _____ day of _____ between _____ (hereinafter called the borrower) of the one part and the SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL (hereinafter called the Secretary of State) of the other part witnesseth that in consideration of the sum of Rs. _____ on or before the execution of these presents paid by the Secretary of State to the borrower the receipt whereof the borrower hereby acknowledges the borrower doth hereby assign and transfer unto the Secretary of State all that motor car more particularly described in the Schedule hereunder written by way of security for the said sum of Rs. _____ and the borrower doth further agree and declare that he will duly pay to the Secretary of State the sum of Rs. _____ aforesaid or the balance thereof as shall not have been repaid at the date of these presents by equal payments of Rs. _____ each on the first day of every month after the date of these presents Provided always and it is hereby agreed that the borrower shall at any time of the said instalments for time hereintofore provided for payment thereof or if the borrower shall leave the service of

Secretary of State or die or if the borrower shall become insolvent or make any composition or agreement with his creditors or if any one shall take proceedings in execution of any decree or judgment against the borrower the whole of the said principal sum which shall for the time being remain unpaid shall forthwith become payable, and it is hereby agreed and declared that the Secretary of State may on the happening of any of the events hereinbefore mentioned seize and take possession of the said motor car and either remain in possession thereof without removing the same or else may remove and sell the said motor car either by public auction or private contract and may out of the sale money retain the principal sum aforesaid or so much thereof as may for the time being remain unpaid together with all costs charges expenses and payments properly incurred or made in maintaining defending or realising his rights hereunder and shall pay over the surplus if any to the borrower his executors administrators or representatives and the borrower hereby further agrees with the Secretary of State that he will not permit or suffer the said motor car to be destroyed or injured or to deteriorate in a greater degree than it would deteriorate by reasonable wear and tear thereof and will whenever the said motor car is injured or deteriorated forthwith repair and make good the same and will keep the said motor car insured against loss or damage by fire or accident.

In witness whereof the said.....(borrower) hath hereunto set his hand.

The Schedule above referred to.

Signed by the said (borrower).....

Signature of (borrower).

In the presence of.....

and.....

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I,
(on leave of absence), do hereby bind myself, my heirs,
executors, and administrators, to pay to the Secretary of
State for India in Council the penal sum of

Sealed with my seal, Dated this

day of
hundred

one thousand nine

Whereas the Secretary of State for India in Council has lent
and advanced to the above-bounded obligor (who is about to return
to India to resume his duties) the sum of for the

purchase of a motor car, as he the above-bounden obligor hereby acknowledges.

Now the conditions of the above-written obligation are that :—

- (a) If, in the event of the above-bounden obligor not rejoining the service in India before the expiration of his leave of absence, he shall on the day his leave expires pay to the Secretary of State for India in Council the amount of the said loan ; or,
- (b) If, in the event of the above-bounden obligor rejoining the said service in India, he shall pay the said amount to the Government in India, by deductions from his salary by such instalments and at such times as the Government may decide, or otherwise ; or,
- (c) If, in the event of the above-bounden obligor not remaining in the said service until he has repaid the said loan, he shall forthwith upon his ceasing to be in the service pay to the Secretary of State for India in Council the said amount, or such part thereof as shall then remain unpaid ; or,
- (d) If, in the event of the death of the above-bounden obligor before he has repaid the said loan, his heirs executors or administrators shall either forthwith pay to the Secretary of State for India in Council the amount of the said loan, or such part thereof as shall then remain unpaid ; or, in lieu of such payment, shall at their own expense hand over and assign the said motor car to the proper officer of the Government of India in such good condition as shall in the opinion of the Government of India be reasonable.

Then the above written obligation shall be void and of no effect, otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and virtue.

Signed, sealed, and delivered by }
the above-bounden
in the presence of }

(L.S.)

Signed, sealed, and delivered by }
the above-bounden
in the presence of }

(L.S.)

APPENDIX 2 (See A. I. I. 29).*Army Order No. 300 of 1919.*

WAR OFFICE,
26th August, 1919.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Extra remuneration for nurses retained on military service.

GEORGE R. I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to provide for the grant of extra remuneration to certain members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, and of Our Territorial Force Nursing Service, and to certain Voluntary Aid Detachment nursing members, special military probationers and assistant nurses, and temporary nursing staffs of Our Military Families' Hospitals necessarily retained on military service;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that as from the 1st February, 1919, and subject to the conditions set forth in the attached Schedule, all those members of the above-mentioned nursing staffs who, owing to the present emergency, have not been released from military service, shall be granted a bonus at the rates laid down in the Schedule.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and of the permanent nursing establishment of Our Military Families' Hospitals shall, until further notice, be granted a bonus at the same rates as those approved for the Reserve and temporary staffs as shown in the Schedule.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 18th day of August, 1919, in the 10th. year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

SCHEDULE.

1. The bonus shall be issued at the following rates ;—

		Per week.
Staff nurse	Queen Alexandra's Imperial	8s. 9d.
Sister	Military Nursing Service,	10s. 6d.
Assistant matron	Queen Alexandra's Imperial	17s. 6d.
Matron	Military Nursing Service	17s. 6d.
Principal matron	Reserve or Territorial Force	24s. 6d.
Matron-in-chief	Nursing Service.	28s.
Charge nurse	Military Families' Hospitals	5s. 9d.
Matron		10s. 6d.
Voluntary Aid Detachment nursing members		3s. 6d.
Special military probationers		3s. 6d.
Assistant nurses		5s. 3d.

2. The bonus will be based on the rank, acting or substantive, for which pay is being drawn. Acting rank specifically granted without pay and allowances of the rank will not entitle the holder to the higher rate for such rank.

3. The bonus will be issuable to nursing staffs drawing Army rates of pay direct from Army Funds, to nursing staffs on Army rates of pay serving in Military or War Hospitals not directly employed by the War Department but where the cost of the staff is recovered as such from Army Funds, and in such further cases as may be authorized by the Army Council.

4. The bonus will be issuable to members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service, Voluntary Aid Detachment nursing members, special military probationers and assistant nurses serving in India under the same conditions as those applicable to nursing staffs serving elsewhere.

5. In cases other than those of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and the permanent nursing establishment of the Military Families' Hospitals the bonus will only be issued subject to the nurse having signed a contract to continue to serve until the 30th April, 1920, or until her services are no longer required whichever is the earlier date.

6. The bonus will be issuable during the seven days leave granted to nurses returning from service overseas prior to demobilisation.

7. The bonus will be subject to the same rules for issue, forfeiture and stoppage, public claims, etc., as pay.

Army Council's Instructions.

1. The contract referred to in paragraph 5 of the Schedule is issued as an Army Form (A. F. W. 5120). Applications for supplies of this form should be made to the Army Forms Depot, Victory Place, New Kent Road, S. E. 1, by the Officer-in-charge the Hospital, and when completed in duplicate the contracts should be sent (a) to the Paymaster who issues the nurse's pay, and (b) to the Matron-in-Chief, War Office. (In the case of nurses locally engaged at Army rates these forms should not be sent to the War Office but to the local authority by whom the nurses were engaged.)

2. The bonus will not be issuable to nurses who have voluntarily resigned since the 1st February, 1919, but in the case of a nurse whose services were dispensed with as being no longer required, application for arrears of bonus may be made to the Officer-in-charge the Hospital where the nurse was last serving, and if the relinquishment was due entirely to the exigencies of the public service the claim may be certified to that effect by the Officer-in-charge the Hospital, and passed for payment to the Paymaster in whose payment the nurse was at the time of discharge. Generally the bonus will be issuable to all nurses who have received a gratuity on resignation.

3. A. F. W. 5120, or the certificate above referred to, which is forwarded to the Paymaster, will be attached as a voucher to the account in which the first charge for the bonus appears.

4. The rate of the bonus is a weekly rate. For odd days one-seventh of the weekly rate will be taken. *The bonus will be issued with pay.*

5. Any bonus due to the estates of deceased nurses will be credited direct by the War Office.

APPENDIX 3 (See A. I. I. 29).*Army Council Instruction No 591 of 1919.*

WAR OFFICE,

15th October, 1919.

591. Grant of Army of Occupation bonus to nurses and V. A. D. Nursing Members retained on military Service.

1. With reference to the issue of Army of Occupation bonus to nurses under Army Order 300 of 1919, the following additional instructions are now issued.

2. Nurses and V. A. D. nursing members serving at home must sign A. F. W. 5120 before 1st November, 1919, in order to enable them to draw the bonus from 1st February, 1919.

3. Nurses and V. A. D. nursing members serving overseas must complete A. F. W. 5120 within one month of the date on which this A. C. I. is received in the area* in which they are serving, in order to draw the bonus from 1st February, 1919.

* In the case of India the Division or Brigade.

4. Nurses and V. A. D. nursing members signing the agreement after the dates specified in paras. 2 and 3 above, are eligible for the bonus only from the date on which they sign A. F. W. 5120.

5. Nurses and V. A. D. nursing members on sick leave should complete the form within one week of the date on which they rejoin for duty. They will then become eligible for the bonus from 1st February, 1919.

6. Nurses and V. A. D. nursing members serving on annual or six-monthly contracts are not eligible for additional pay under A. C. Is. 2306 of 1916, and 1128 of 1918, in the event of their signing A. F. W. 5120. They will not be permitted to sign A. F. W. 3537, W. 3538 or W. 3542. As far as possible these ladies should not be invited to complete A. F. W. 5120, but should be demobilised as their contracts expire.

APPENDIX 4 (Sec A. I. I. 30).

Pay of British Service officers in transit from Indian establishment when Indian rates of pay have been drawn.

N.B.—In the columns below:—

A stands for Indian pay of regimental appointment last held (with pay of acting rank, if any).
 B " " Indian pay of substantive regimental rank and appointment.
 C " " Indian pay of extra regimental or staff appointment last held (with pay of temporary rank, if any).
 D " " British pay of rank in regiment (without acting rank).
 E " " British pay of extra regimental appointment corresponding to that last held at Indian rates.
 F " " British pay of rank in regiment (with acting rank).
 G " " British pay of new extra regimental appointment (*vide* Pay Warrant, Article 190).
 H " " etc, means that the more favourable of the two rates indicated is admissible.

STATE IN THIS COLUMN WHETHER PRIVILEGE LEAVE COULD BE GRANTED IF OTHERWISE ADMISSIBLE AND BY WHAT CAUSE IT WOULD BE AUTOMATICALLY TERMINATED.)

RATE OF PAY ADMISSIBLE.

Occasion.	I REGULAR OFFICER WITH DESERVED RIGHTS.		II REGULAR OFFICER WITHOUT DESERVED RIGHTS.		III TERRITORIAL SPECIAL RESERVE OR NEW ARMY OFFICER.		REMARKS. (State in this column whether privilege leave could be granted if otherwise admin- istrable and by what cause it would be automatically terminated.)
	Regi- mental.	Extra re- gimental.	Regi- mental.	Extra re- gimental.	Regi- mental.	Extra re- gimental.	
Proceeding to United Kingdom for demobil- ization or reversion to unemployment. From date of being struck off duty to date of embark- ation, when delay is not due to officer's own action.	A or B*	C	A or B*	C	A or B*	C	No privilege leave.

(Vide War Office 48/Gen. No./3916 of 12th July 1919.)

(Vide War Office 48/Gen. No./3916 of 12th July 1919.)

1. From date of embarkation to date prior to disembarkation.	$\frac{E}{B}$ or $\frac{F}{B}$	$\frac{E}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$ or F	$\frac{E}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$ or F	$\frac{E}{B}$	No privilege leave.
2. From date of disembarkation to date of demobilization or release from Army service.	$\frac{E}{B}$ or $\frac{F}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	
3. From date of disembarkation to date of demobilization or release from Army service.	$\frac{E}{B}$ or $\frac{F}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	
Proceeding on transfer to a Colonial, Home or Foreign Station.	$\frac{E}{B}$ or $\frac{F}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	
1. From date of being struck off duty to date of embarkation, when delay is not due to officer's own action.	$\frac{E}{B}$ or $\frac{F}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	No privilege leave.
2. From date of embarkation to date prior to disembarkation.	$\frac{E}{B}$ or $\frac{F}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	
Proceeding from Mesopotamia or Aden to duty in India.	$\frac{E}{B}$ or $\frac{F}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	
1. From date of being struck off duty to date of embarkation.	$\frac{E}{B}$ or $\frac{F}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	
2. From date of embarkation to date prior to disembarkation.	$\frac{E}{B}$ or $\frac{F}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	
3. From date of disembarkation.	$\frac{E}{B}$ or $\frac{F}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	

(Vide India Office letter M.-21242, dated 17th June 1919.)

(* B and D) If officer proceeds home without his unit or cadre.)

+ This class is limited to officers detained for duty in India owing to Afghan War and internal troubles in India while en route for the Home establishment.

Pay of British Service officers in transit from Indian establishment when Indian rates of pay have been drawn--*contd.*

RATE OF PAY ADMISSIBLE.							REMARKS. (State in this column whether privilege leave could be granted if otherwise admissible and by what cause it would be automatically terminated.)
Occasion.	I REGULAR OFFICERS WITH RESERVED RIGHTS		II REGULAR OFFICERS WITHOUT RESERVED RIGHTS.		III TERRITORIAL SPECIAL RESERVE OR NEW ARMY OFFICER.		
	Regi- mental.	Extra re- gimental.	Regi- mental.	Extra re- gimental.	Regi- mental.	Extra re- gimental.	
On being invalided to United Kingdom on ground of illness contracted owing to field service.	B	C	B	C	B	C	Privilege leave at rate B over-rides rate D only if officer is reposted eventually to India, etc., at end of leave.
1. From date of being struck off duty to date of embarkation.	B	C	D	C	D	C	
Period of voyage	B	C	D	C	D	C	
From date of disembarkation.	B	C	D	C	D	C	

(War Office letter 48/Gen. No./5761, dated 20th May 1919.)

(War Office letter 48/Gen. No./5761, dated 20th May 1919.)

For 8 months from date of last performance of duty; afterwards D.

For 8 months from date of last performance of duty; afterwards D.

For 8 months from date of last performance of duty; afterwards D.

Pay of British Service officers in transit from Indian establishment when Indian rates of pay have been drawn—*contd.*

RATE OF PAY ADMISSIBLE.							REMARKS.
Occasion.	I REGULAR OFFICERS WITH RESERVED RIGHTS		II REGULAR OFFICER WITHOUT RESERVED RIGHTS.		III TERRITORIAL SPECIAL RESERVE OR NEW ARMY OFFICER.		
	Regi- mental	Extra re- gimental	Regi- mental.	Extra re- gimental.	Regi- mental.	Extra re- gimental.	
<i>On being granted ordinary leave from India</i>	B	B	B	B	B	B	Privilege leave admissible at rate B from commencement if officer returns to India, etc., at end of leave.
1. From being struck off duty to date of embarkation.	B	B	D	D	D	D	
2. Period of voyage	B	B	D	D	D	D	
3. From date of disembarkation.	A	C	A	D	A	C	
<i>If demobilised, reverting to unemployment or released from Army service while on Expeditionary Force leave or war leave.</i>							
1. From being struck off duty to date of embarkation.							

Privilege leave is not ad-
missible and if granted
must be written back.

2. Period of voyage	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{E}{B}$	D	E	D	E
3. Date of disembarkation to date of release, etc.	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	D	D	D	D
<i>If demobilized, etc., while on ordinary sick leave from India.</i>						
1. From being struck off duty to date of em- barkation.	B	B	B	B	B	B
2. Period of voyage	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	D	D	D	D
3. Date of disembarkation to date of release.	$\frac{D}{B}$	$\frac{D}{B}$	D	D	D	D
<i>If demobilized, etc., while on sick leave attributable to field service.</i>						
1. From being struck off duty to date of em- barkation.	$\frac{B}{B}$	$\frac{C}{B}$	B	C	B	C
2. Period of voyage	$\frac{B}{B}$	$\frac{C}{B}$	D	C	D	C
3. Date of disembarkation to date of release.	$\frac{B}{B}$	$\frac{C}{B}$	D	C	D	C

(* B and C are for 91 days only.)

APPENDIX 5 (See A. I. I. 45).

Form of agreement to be signed by temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, originally engaged under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 576 of 1919 and now engaging for general service in India or abroad.

Articles of agreement made this _____ day of _____ one thousand nine hundred and _____ between _____

_____ of the first part and the Secretary of State for India in Council, hereinafter called the said Secretary of State, of the other part :

Whereas the party of the first part holding a qualification in medicine and surgery recognized by the Government of India as qualifying for a temporary commission in the Indian Medical Service has on the day and year above written accepted general service in India or abroad under the said Secretary of State as a Surgeon to His Majesty's Forces with the temporary rank of Lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service subject to the conditions hereinafter contained.

Now these Presents witness and the said parties hereto respectively agree as follows, that is to say :—

1. That the party of the first part shall and will remain and continue in the service of the said Secretary of State as a temporary Lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service subject to the following provisions :—

	Terms for those employed for general service.
Date of commencement of engagement for general service.	From the date above written.
Period of engagement	One year from the date above written or for so long as the services of the party of the first part may be required, whichever is shorter.
Rank	Temporary commission as Lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service without any claim to permanent appointment.
Travelling allowances	At the rate laid down for Lieutenants in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 29, from place of engagement and back thereto on termination of employment, Form E being used. Free passage for families (including relatives who are residing with and entirely dependent upon the officers) from place of engagement to the United Kingdom, or any British dominion beyond the seas, or intended place of residence in India is also admissible.

Terms for those employed for general service.

Gratuity. At the rate of Rs. 75 for each completed month of service from the date above written (except when the services of the party of the first part are dispensed with under paragraph II below)—payable on the conclusion of 12 months' service from the date above written or on termination of this agreement, whichever shall first happen.

Outfit allowance Rs. 600, if the entire amount is spent in

Pay and allowances Wherever serving, consolidated pay at Rs. 550 per mensem. Free rations or money allowance in lieu in the circumstances in which they are admissible for permanent officers.

Leave, sick Under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 250, subject to a maximum limit of three months, after which period services may be dispensed with, if unfit to return to duty. No leave will be admissible if the officer is not likely to be fit for duty in three months, unless the disability is the result of military service.

Wound pensions and gratuities. Under the conditions and on the scale authorised for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.

Family pensions and gratuities. Under the conditions and on the scale authorised by the Royal Warrant or Warrants in force for the time being for the families of permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.

2. That during the said period of service, the party of the first part will devote his whole time and professional skill to his service hereunder and will obey all orders given to him by superior Military or Naval officers.

3. That during the said period of service, the services of the party of the first part shall, at any time, be liable to be dispensed with in the event of any misconduct on his part, of which misconduct the said Secretary of State or his authorised representative shall be the sole judge.

4. That these presents shall, with effect from the day and year above written, supersede the agreement entered into on _____ 1919 between the party of the first part and the said Secretary of State.

In witness whereof the party of the first part and the * _____
 * _____ on behalf of
 the said Secretary of State hereto set their hands, the day and
 year written above.

Signed by the party of first part _____
 _____ in the presence of _____

Signed by* _____

*Major-General,
 Secretary to the Government of India,
 Army Department.*

in the presence of _____

* No entry to be made here by the party of the first part.

Scale of signalling and telephone equipment for Armoured Motor Batteries.

STORES.	FOR "A" AND "B" CLASS ARMOURD MOTOR BATTERIES EXCEPT NOS. 13 AND 15.		FOR NOS 13 AND 15.		REMARKS.
	Per unit.		Per unit.		
	War.	Peace.	War	Peace.	
Section 7.					
Knives, clasp	2	2	2	2	Supplied from clothing depôts. (a) Existing stock of pliers, sidecutting, 5" (Section 29 A), will be used up.
Pliers, sidecutting, 8" (or 7") (a).	2	2	2	2	
Section 8-C.					
Flags, signal, Army—					1 pr of each colour per car.
Blue, 1 ft, small	6	6	6	6	
White, with stripe, small	6	6	6	6	}
Poles, 1 ft, 3' 6"	14	14	14	14	
Keys, dummy, signallers	1	1	1	1	(b) Available in peace for instructional purposes.
Heliographs, 5", Mark V.	2(b)	...	...	...
Straps—					1 pr. per car. To be made up locally. Different colours for each car.
Shoulder, 5"	2(b)	...	...	...
Slinging tripod, 3" and 5"	2(b)	...	...	...
Waist, 3" and 5"	2(b)	...	...	...
Tripods, 3" and 5"	2(b)	...	...	...
Flags, semaphore (Naval Patt.)	2(b)	...	3(b)	...	
Section 15-B					
Binoculars	3	...	3	...	

Scale of signalling and telephone equipment for Armoured Motor Batteries—contd.

Scale of Signalling and other Stores.	FOR "A" AND "B" CLASS ARMOURD MOTOR BATTERIES EXCEPT NOS 13 AND 15		FOR NOS 13 AND 15 ARMOURD MOTOR BATTERIES		REMARKS.
	Per unit.		Per unit.		
	War.	Peace.	War.	Peace.	
<i>Section C.S.B.</i>					
Batteries, dry torch . . .	3	...	3	4	Spare—1 per car.
Cable, electric, D-2 . . .	4	4	4	4	
Cells, electric . . .	4	4	4	4	
" spare . . .	1	1	1	1	
Solution, rubber, 3 oz. . .	1	1	1	1	
Taps, adhesive, black, Omega . . .	4	13	4	13	1 per car and 1 per battery for reserve.
Torches, electric, hand . . .	4	13	4	13	
Wire, electric, T-3 . . .	5	13	5	13	
<i>Section "D."</i>					
Apparatus, telephone, portable, I. P. D. S.—	1	1	1	1	Spare—1 per car.
Carriers drum . . .	1	1	1	1	
Drums, cable, 12" . . .	1	6	1	6	
Pegs, iron . . .	3	2	3	2	
Pins, earth . . .	3	2	3	2	
Pliers, sidecutting, 6" . . .	1	1	1	1	1 per car and 1 per battery for reserve.
Sticks, crook, long, jointed . . .	1	1	1	1	
Telephones, sets, portable, "D" . . .	2(6)	...	2(6)	...	
<i>Stationery.</i>					
Signal Training and Indian Support.	1	1	1	1	Spare—1 per car.
A. B. 155 . . .	2	2	2	2	
" . . .	4	16	4	16	

APPENDIX 7 (See A. I. L. 54).

Army Department letter No. 13298, dated the 1st October 1918.

I am directed to say that the Government of India sanction the provision of mull mull cloth as an anti-fly material, for British combatant troops including officers detailed in the scheme for the protection of the North-West Frontier, on the scale of five yards per 100 ranks. The material will be held in ordnance reserve for issue as necessary on mobilization, under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, division, force or area, on the recommendation of the medical authorities.

2. The initial expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,531, is debitable to War—India, North-West Frontier, 1916.

APPENDIX 8 (See A. I. I. 58).

Revised scale of telephone equipment for armoured trains.

Stores.	Per	
	Train which has a trench mortar truck.	Train which has not a trench mortar truck.
Section 7.		
Knives, clasp (with lanyard)	No.	2
Pliers, sidecutting, 8-inch	Prs.	2
Section 8-A.		
Cordage, spun yarn, hemp, 1 thread Lbs.	2	2
Section 28-B.		
Cable, electric—		
D 5 Yds.	400	400
D 2 Miles	2	2
D 2 (in 50 yd. lengths) Lgths.	2	2
Cells, electric inert, P	2 per tel. and 2 spare per tel.	2 per tel. and 2 spare per tel.
Solution, rubber, 3 oz. tubes	Tubes	3
Tape, rubber, pure	Tns	3
Tape, adhesive, black, omega	Ozs.	8
Terminals, electrical instrument, double, No 2	No.	10
Tubing, rubber, 3"	Yds.	3
Wire, electric, S. 11	Yds	12
Section 29-A		
Apparatus, telephone portable, 1. P.—		
Carriers, drum	No.	2
Drums, cable, 12-inch	No.	6
Screw-driver, telegraph instrument	No.	1
Telephone sets, portable—		
C (fitted with head attachment receivers)	No.	4
D	No.	3
Pins, earth, I. P.	No.	3

APPENDIX B (See A. I. I. 64).

1. The bonus shall be issued at the following rates :—

Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

	Per week.
	s. d.
Nursing sister	10 6
Senior nursing sister	17 6
Lady superintendent	24 6
Chief lady superintendent	28 0

*Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India
(temporary).*

	Per week.
	s. d.
Staff nurse	8 9
Sister	10 0

Temporary nurses engaged in India.

	Per week.
	s. d.
Temporary nurse	8 9
Assistant matron	10 6
Matron	17 6

2. The bonus will be based on the rank, acting or substantive, for which pay is being drawn. Acting rank specifically granted without pay and allowances of the rank will not entitle the holder to the higher rate for such rank.

3. The bonus will be subject to the same rules for issue, forfeiture and stoppage, public claims, etc., as pay.

4. The extra cost in respect of the normal complement of nurses is debitable to Indian revenues.

The following subsidiary instructions and explanations are notified for general information :—

1. The bonus will not be issuable to nurses who have voluntarily resigned the service since the 1st February 1919; but, in the case of a nurse whose services have been dispensed with as being no longer required, application for arrears of bonus may be made to the Officer Commanding the hospital where the nurse was last serving, and if the relinquishment was due entirely to the exigencies of the public service, the claim may be certified to that effect

1. The Government is authorized to pay for payment
sent the nurse
will be issuable
ation.

2. The certificate referred to above will be attached as a voucher to the account in which the charge for the bonus appears.

3. The rate of the bonus is a weekly rate. For odd days one-seventh of the weekly rate will be taken. *The bonus will be issued with pay*

d The stealing money - \$ 1000

pees at
ly pay-
at the

payments become due.

APPENDIX 10 (See A. I. I. 65).

Procedure to be adopted when instances of financial irregularities are brought to notice.

Office memorandum No. 176-A., dated the 18th May 1914, from the Government of India, Finance Department.

The undersigned is directed to invite a reference to paragraphs 8, 5 and 10 of the Resolution in the Finance Department, No. 2534-F., dated the 18th April 1912, on the subject of financial irregularities brought to notice by the Comptroller and Auditor General in his annual Appropriation Report on the accounts of the Government of India.

2. Though the form and subject-matter of this report have been carefully prescribed, no procedure has yet been laid down for dealing with the matters which are thereby brought to notice. Considerable delay thus occurs in initiating the enquiries which any reported irregularities may demand, and there is also some uncertainty as to how any cases which are thus opened can be finally and satisfactorily closed. The responsible and efficient disposal of these reports has now become a matter of special importance in view of instructions, recently received from the Secretary of State, that the Auditor General shall in future submit his annual Appropriation Report direct to the Secretary of State himself. The Finance Department is of opinion that it will be a convenience if some detailed procedure can be generally adopted, and considers that this procedure should be as follows.

3. It is desirable, in the first place, that, in order to save delay, the Administrative Department concerned should at once initiate enquiry into all individual cases of irregularity occurring in a are brought to special waiting for a request Though the officers concerned will probably not have been mentioned by name or by an immediate description of is action under o Department to proceed; and if any fuller details are necessary, they can be at once obtained by direct enquiry from the Auditor General.

4. Secondly, the Finance Department considers that the Administrative Department should be asked for the explanation of the officer its enquiry, should event of the as may be explained as may be

fitted to the circumstances of the case. This may include disciplinary or other action in regard to the officers particularly concerned, and also in some instances, the issue of general instructions designed to prevent misunderstanding or misconduct in such matters in future, or suggestions for the amendment of existing rules, and so forth. It is particularly desirable that a copy of the Department's finding and a full statement of the action taken should be communicated to the Auditor General for his information. The Auditor General possesses the discretionary right to refer in a second annual report to any matter, previously brought to notice, in regard to which the action taken may appear to him to be insufficient, and it is evidently expedient that occasions should not be given for a renewal of complaints in this manner. The Finance Department trusts therefore that the Administrative Departments will readily accept the necessity of supplying full information to the Auditor General in the first instance, with a view to removing all avoidable misunderstanding and friction.

5. On receiving such a communication, the Auditor General will intimate definitely to the Department concerned whether he is prepared to accept the matter as closed, or whether he intends to pursue it. In the event of the Auditor General remaining unsatisfied with the action taken, the undersigned is to request

Department
ay, to take.
ually to the
The Auditor

General will also himself inform the Finance Department from time to time as to the extent to which the questions raised in his report have been finally disposed of, and as to those matters in which a difference of opinion between himself and the Administrative Departments is still outstanding.

6. It will be seen that the foregoing paragraphs contemplate direct references between the Administrative Department concerned and the Auditor General in all cases until the stage mentioned in the first sentence of paragraph 5 above is reached. It is believed that this will be most convenient to the Departments themselves and will conduce to the rapid disposal of outstanding points.

7. In conclusion the undersigned is to suggest that, action be taken forthwith with a view to the early disposal of any matters arising out of the Appropriation Report for 1912-13 in which the Army Department may find itself concerned.

INDEX.

JANUARY 1920.

	Nos. 1-65
Accommodation :	A.I.I.
Special powers delegated to the D. G. M. W. and G. O. Cs. to sanction plinth area estimates for temporary — during the war.	
Withdrawal of —	26
Accounts :	
Clearing up in the accounts work	63
I divisions for the	10
supervision of the — of Indian units	11
Financial powers. Delegation of — to Army, Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders in respect of petty expenditure of a contingent and recurring nature	49
Financial powers Delegation of — to the Embarkation Supply Officer, Kiamari, etc	23
Financial powers. Submission of reports on the working of the enhanced — delegated to G. O. Cs.	65
Procedure to be followed	20
By	52
plinth area estimates for temporary accommodation during war.	
Withdrawal of —	12
Write-off of overpayments made to men of hilladar cavalry units extra-regimentally employed before the issue of A. I. I. 300 of 1918	6
	4
	10
	18
School. For Sapper and Miner units	7
Debaration. In respect of men re-enlisted under I. A. O. No. 47-S. of 1918	53

allowances—contd.

Travelling. Lady nurses of the Q. A. M. N. S. and officers, warrant and N. C. O's. of the India Unattached List for journeys outside Indian limits	39
Travelling. Officers of the I. A. R. O. for journeys from and to seaports...	61

Army Bearer Corps:

Enlistment of certain specially selected men of the — as ward orderlies	44
---	----

Artillery:

Boards, artillery, sector shaped and covers Provision of — for R. H. and R. F. A. batteries	43
Cable, electric, D. 2. Issue of additional — to batteries of R. F. A.	41
Fuse indicators Provision of — for use with 10-pr. B. L. guns	51
Scales, aeroplane ranging Provision of — for mobile artillery	21

Asylum:

Lunatics. Cost of the maintenance of military —	40
---	----

Bonus:

Continuance of the six-monthly — to Indian troops	8
Extra remuneration for members of the Imperial Nursing Services	29
Nursing Service Extra remuneration for members of the Q. A. M. N. S. and temporary nurses in India	64
Warrant, N. C. Os and men of the British Army serving in India Improvement in the pay of —	36

Books:

Mobilization store Table for a Bakery Section	13
Mobilization store Table for a Q. F. 4.5-inch Howitzer Battery	42
Mobilization store Table for a Supply Depot Section	16
Mobilization store Table for a Supply Workshop Section	25
Mobilization store Table for an armoured motor brigade headquarters and battery	55

Cavalry units:

Blankets and jerseys of Indian ranks of sildadar regiments on discharge. Retention of —	2
Drums, cable, 12-inch Issue of additional — to British and Indian cavalry units	62
Write off of overpayments made to men of sildadar units extra-regimentally employed before the issue of A. I. I. 360 of 1918	52

Clerks:

Detention allowance to head clerks employed in divisions for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depôts	10
Travelling concessions admissible to clerical establishment employed in connection with the accounts work of units...	63

Clothing:

Blankets and jerseys Retention by Indian ranks of sildadar cavalry on discharge	2
Mail mail cloth. Provision of — as an anti fly material for British combatant troops, including officers, of units detailed for the field army	54
Patties Substitution of — for gutters, leather	9
Recruit boys of Gurkha regiments. Scale of clothing for —	59

Correspondence:

Instructions dealing with the — of prisoners of war in India	15
--	----

Demobilization:	A.I.I.
... .. re-ranking as years service	34
... .. to civilians, enlisted for	58
... .. pay on —...	14, 30
Dress:	
Puttees / Substitution of — for gaiters, leather	0
Embarkation:	
Financial powers Delegation of — to the Embarkation Supply Officer, Kiamari, and the Embarkation Store Officer, Karachi	49
Equipment:	
Boards, artillery, sector shaped. Provision of — for batteries of R H and R I: A.	43
Breech covers for rifles Retention of — by units in the Field Army...	60
Cable, electric, D-2 Issue of additional — to batteries of R. M. A	41
Drums, cable, 12-inch Issue of additional — to regiments of British and Indian cavalry	62
Dunies and ground sheets. Provision of unserviceable — for the protection of clothing during musketry instruction	22
Fuze indicators Provision of — for use with 10-pr B L guns	51
Scales, aeroplane ranging Provision of — for mobile artillery	21
Signalling and telephones — for Armoured Motor Batteries	46
Telephone Revised scale of — for armoured trains	56
Establishments:	
Revised scale of Indian officers and N. C Os authorised for the training and discipline of the extra-sanctioned—for Indian Infantry battalions and depôts	35
Exchange:	
Lady nurses serving in Persia. Exchange concessions for —	48
Prisoners of war	38
Rate of conversion of leave allowances paid in England including privilege leave and deputation pay	20
Rate of — between the U K and India for army remittances, etc.	19
Rate of — to be adopted for the purpose of the conversion of the extra remuneration authorised for troops	18
Field service concessions:	
Cessation of — granted on account of the operations on the N.-W. F.	17
Field operations:	
Cessation of field service concessions granted on account of the operations on the N.-W. F.	17
Gratuity(ies):	
War — of soldiers who have been placed for continuous	8
... .. of sentence	5
... ..	24
War soldiers who were entitled to service pension whilst serving with the Colours	57
Hospitals:	
Military Works equipment for Indian officers' wards in Indian troops' —, etc	27

Officers :

Pay of British Service — in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilization	A I I
War gratuity to — of the R A and M E who have elected for continuous service in India	14, 30

Ordnance Department :

Dummy practice bombs for use with 2 inch trench mortars	28
---	----

Passages :

Grant of free — by rail to and from the port of embarkation in certain cases	37
Inadmissibility of the grant of free — to the U. K. on demobilization to civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted in India for employment in the S and T. Corps	58.
Travelling allowances to lady nurses of Q A M N. and officers, warrant and N. C Os. of the India Unattached List for journeys outside Indian limits	39.
Travelling allowance officers of the I. A. R. O. for journeys from and to seaports	61

Pay :

British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilization	14, 30.
I. M E Executive officers of the —	1
Service. Method of reckoning — towards increased rates of pay for	50.
British officers	51
when employed	47
trans-Indus	36.
Warrant, N C Os and men of the British Army serving in India	
Improvement in the pay of —	

Pay and Allowances .

Exchange. Rate of conversion of leave allowances paid in England including privilege leave and deputation pay	20
Exchange rate of — between the U. K. and India for army remittances	10

Pensions :

Application of the mustering out rules to sepoys and those ranking as such, who are demobilized with over 10 but less than 15 years' service	34
--	----

Prisoners of War :

Instructions dealing with the correspondence of — in India	15
Rate of exchange	38

Rank :

Acting Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilized for service on the frontier	2
--	---

S. and M. units :

School allowances for —	7
-------------------------	---

School(s) :

Allowances for Sapper and Miner units	7
---------------------------------------	---

						A.I.I.
Service :						
Method of reckoning — towards increased rates of pay for length of service						50
Of British soldiers serving under suspension of sentence counting for war gratuity						24
Signal Service :						
Contract allowance. Increase in monthly — to Signal companies with "attached" and "detached" sections						4
Equipment, Signalling and telephone — for Armoured Motor Batteries						48
Staff College :						
Camberley. Revised rates of pay for British officers of the I. A. when selected to attend a staff course at the —						31
Technical personnel :						
Cession of out of India rates of pay for — when employed trans-Indus						47
Telephone(s) :						
Revised scale of — equipment for armoured trains						56
Signalling and — equipment for Armoured Motor Batteries						46
Work :						
... ..						3

64
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DURING

FEBRUARY 1920.

Nos. 66—125 (inclusive) of 1920
with Index.



ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA): 1920.

3rd February.

66. Interpretation of the scope of the orders relating to the grant of consolidated rates of pay to Indian Ordnance Department clerks serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa and Persia.

The orders* regarding the grant of consolidated rates of pay to clerks of the Indian Ordnance Department serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa and Persia, the Indian Ordnance Department permanent or temporary.

* Army Instructions (India) Nos. 913 and 1036 of 1913.

2. The above concession is also admissible to all clerks referred to in paragraph 1 above who are, or may be, employed with the East Persian Cordon and its line of communication west of Nushki.

[4935 (Q. M. G.-15-B).
B-I.]

67. Issue of dummy practice bombs and cartridges to 3-inch trench mortar units.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following stores in respect of each "Ordnance, M. L. Stokes 3-inch trench mortar" held on charge as equipment:—

Stores.	Initial.	Annual.
Dummy bombs	25	50
Cartridges	150	150
Cartridges, augmenting	175	175

2. The cost of the stores, which is estimated at Rs. 30,200 initial and Rs. 8,900 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

It is understood that the initial requirements can be met from stock without special provision of funds.

[$\frac{5311 \text{ (D. G. O.-5)}}{D. 11.}$]

68. Terms and conditions of service of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of officers and temporary commissioned officers selected for retention in the service for limited periods.

Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of officers and temporary commissioned officers remaining in, the terms hitherto used in India Army Order No. 539 of 1914 and Army Department letter No 16132, dated 26th October 1917, subject to the following revised instructions as regards pay and leave:—

- (a) Leave as for regular British officers of the Indian Army. In the event of it being found impracticable to grant re-engaged officers of the Indian Army Reserve of officers and temporary commissioned officers the privilege leave earned by and due to them, during their period of re-engagement, the accumulated full amount of such leave up to a maximum of 90 days will be allowed them on completion of the period of their re-engagement.
- (b) Rates of pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 1919, with staff pay of appointment held.
- (c) Service under the new engagement will count for gratuity at the rate of one month's pay and staff pay calculated at the rates referred to in clause (b) above, for each complete year's contract service rendered.
- (d) Gratuity earned up to the date of entering into the new engagement will be paid at the time of re-engagement.

[$\frac{023752 \text{ (A. G. -1-B)}}{B-II.}$]

69. Scale of fuel for steaming soiled hospital clothing and bedding in Indian station hospitals, and for disinfecting extra issue blankets authorised for Indian troops and followers.

It has been decided that where laundries have been provided in Indian station hospitals, firewood for steaming ordinary hospital clothing and bedding shall be allowed on the scale laid down in Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 37, item 14. This decision will have retrospective effect so as to cover any expenditure already incurred on this account in Indian station hospitals.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the issue of fuel, on the scale authorised in Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 37, item 15, for disinfecting extra blankets issued to Indian troops and followers.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[$\frac{23471 (Q. M. G. - 8)}{D. I.}$]

70. Issue of artillery range-finders, as required for training purposes.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 841 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the issue, on loan, under the orders of the Director General of Ordnance in India, of "Range-finders, artillery" to Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, Heavy and Mountain Batteries in the Northern Command, Quetta Division and Frontier Brigades for training purposes.

2. As only a limited number of range-finders is available, demands must be countersigned by the General Officer Commanding Division or Brigade and forwarded through the Director General of Ordnance in India.

[$\frac{1523 (D. G. O. - 4)}{D. II.}$]

71. Rate of conversion of sterling war gratuity for British officers and British other ranks.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1031 of 1919, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of

State for India to limit the concession of converting sterling war gratuity at 1s. 4d. to the rupee to officers and other ranks serving in India or Mesopotamia on the 4th August 1919.

{ M. A. G.'s Case.
E.I. }

72. Date of application of the 2s. 4d. rate of exchange to rupee leave allowances and pensions and furlough allowances fixed in sterling.

It is notified for information that the rate of exchange of 2s. 4d. to the rupee will be applied for the conversion of leave allowances and pensions earned from the 16th December 1919 and drawn at, or through, the Home Treasury or in a Colony in which the Indian Government rupee is not legal tender. Furlough allowances fixed in sterling but drawn in India will also be converted at 2s. 4d. to the rupee with effect from the same date.

{ M. F. B. Case
E.I. }

73. Revised rates of pay for certain staff appointments.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the consolidated rates of pay shown against the appointments mentioned below, being drawn as a temporary measure with effect from the 1st July 1919, in substitution for the rates of pay hitherto in force. The Army of Occupation bonus is not admissible concurrently with these new rates which are subject to all the other conditions governing the revised rates of pay notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919:—

	Rs a month.
Military Secretary to the Governor-General	1,750
Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief	1,750
Director of Military Prisons and Detention Barracks in India	1,650
Military Secretary to a Governor	1,250
Assistant Military Secretary to an Army Commander	1,250

Secretary to the Com-
he will draw the
staff employment,
Rs. 2,200 per mensem.

3. The revised rates, now sanctioned have been granted in consideration amongst other things of the increased cost of living, and are subject to revision on this account after five years to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent. upwards or downwards or falls. The new rates will not be a compensation allowance. Officers in benefit by the revised rates will, with effect from the 1st July 1919, pay the assessed rent thereof subject to a maximum of 10 per cent. of their salary.

[025421 (A. G.-6).
B.-I.]

74. Rate of exchange for purposes of claims against Colonial Administrations.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 913 of 1919, it has been decided that, for the purposes of claims against Colonial Administrations, the rate of exchange will be as follows:—

(1) In respect of remittance of funds—

- (a) 2s. 2d. to the rupee with effect from the 25th November 1919 to the 15th December 1919, inclusive;
- (b) 2s. 4d. to the rupee with effect from the 16th December 1919 and until further orders.

(2) In respect of other transactions—

- (a) 2s. 2d. to the rupee for those brought to account in Indian Schedules for December 1919.
- (b) 2s. 4d. to the rupee for those brought to account in Indian Schedules for January 1920 and onwards.

[M. A. G.'s Case.
E.-I.]

- 75. Concession in regard to the accumulation of privilege leave allowed to officers serving under the leave rules of the Civil Service Regulations, who, owing to the war, have been precluded from earning privilege leave.**

(Government of India, Finance Department, Letter No. 1215-C. S. B., dated the 31st October 1919.)

Attention is invited to paragraph 1(i) of Army Instruction - (India) No. 332 of 1919, in which it is stated that the concession of accumulation of privilege leave up to a maximum of six months is admissible to officers "on the first date on which they take leave after the 1st January 1919". As the interpretation of this condition has in practice not been free from doubt, the Government of India are now pleased to rule that the concession may also be extended to the case of officers who proceeded on combined leave before the 1st January 1919, provided that their privilege leave granted under the ordinary rules expired after that date.

[018004 (A. G. 5).
B-II.]

- 76. Family pensions and compassionate allowances to the widows and children of officers who die during the war.**

It has been decided by the War Office that the provisions of Army Order No. 8 of 1916, shall apply to the widows of all officers who die during the war, irrespective of the question of whether death was due to war service, provided the officer was removed from duty on account of the disease from which he died, during the war.

[03773 (A. G. 8).
C-II.]

- 77. Mobilization Store Tables (India) for a Machine Gun Company.**

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form P-230-36, "Mobilization Store Table (India) for a Machine Gun Company", has been approved. Copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[9660 (Q. M. G. 16-B.).
D-II.]

78. Increased rates of pay for General Officers and others serving in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the pay of the undermentioned General Officers serving in India shall, with effect from the 1st July 1919, be as follows :—

	Rs. a month.
Major-General Commanding a Brigade	2,600
Major-General in other staff employment	2,500
Brigadier-General Commanding a Brigade	2,300
Brigadier-General in other staff employment	2,200

2. In pursuance of this decision the pay of the following appointments will, from the date mentioned, be revised as shown :—

	Rs. a month.
All Major Generals Commanding Brigades	2,600
All other Major-Generals holding appointments of a status inferior to that of a Divisional Commander, whether Inspectors of the various arms or depôts, or employed in various appointments on the staff of Army Headquarters or Commands, with the exception of those for which a higher salary is specifically provided	2,500

[Note (i).—The personal allowance of Rs. 150 per mensem given to the Major-Generals in charge of Administration, Northern and Southern Commands, will be discontinued.]

Note (ii).—Brigade Commander and Political Resident at Aden will continue to receive Rs. 3,000.]

All Brigadier-Generals Commanding Brigades	2,300
All other Brigadier-Generals holding appointments as Directors at Army Headquarters, Brigadier-Generals, General Staff of Commands, Brigadier-Generals in charge of Administration, Divisional Areas, Inspectors of the various arms, with the exception of those for which a higher salary is specifically provided	2,200

(Note.—The personal allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem given to the Directors of Military Operations, Staff Duties and Military Training, General Staff Branch, and the Director of Quartering, Quartermaster General's Branch, will be withdrawn.)

3. The rates of pay of the undermentioned appointments are under consideration and a further notification will be issued with regard to them :—

Director General of Ordnance

Director General of Military Works.

Inspectors of Depôts who are Brigadier-Generals.

Brigadier-General Commanding Royal Artillery.

Judge Advocate General.

Instructors at the Staff College, Quetta

4. With reference to paragraph 13 of Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, the limitation to a salary of Rs. 1,900 per mensem, temporarily imposed upon the classes of officers mentioned therein, is removed with effect from the 1st July 1919. From that date the officers concerned are entitled to their Indian Army pay of rank, as revised by the Army Instruction quoted, in addition to their existing rates of staff pay.

5. The Army of Occupation bonus referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 184 of 1919 will not be drawn in addition to the revised rates of pay.

6. The revised rates now sanctioned have been granted in consideration amongst other things of the increased cost of living, and are subject to revision on this account after five years to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent. upwards or downwards according as the cost of living rises or falls. The new rates will not carry any claim to exchange compensation allowance.

Officers in occupation of public quarters who benefit by the revised rates will, with effect from the 1st July 1919, pay the assessed rent thereof subject to a maximum of 10 per cent. of their salary.

[023421 (A. G.-6).
B-1.]

10th February.

79. Children's allowance to departmental warrant officers promoted to the rank of Assistant Commissary, or higher rank, sub. pro tem.

It has been decided that warrant officers of Indian Departments promoted to the rank of Assistant Commissary, or higher rank, sub. pro tem, may be granted children's allowance under Army Instruction (India) No. 345 of 1919, but separation allowance will not be drawn concurrently.

2. Children's allowance should be treated as part of the emoluments of a departmental officer (Assistant Commissaries, etc.) for the purposes of Army Instruction (India) No. 1187 of 1918.

3. The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 771 of 1919 are hereby cancelled. No recoveries will be made of amounts admitted under that Instruction and inadmissible under this.

[$\frac{029616 \text{ (A. G.-6):}}{B-I.}$]

80. Rate of exchange between the United Kingdom and India for army remittances. etc.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 19 of 1920, it is notified that the rate of exchange for remittances between the United Kingdom and India through the agency of Government has been raised to 2s. 4d. to the rupee with effect from the 16th December 1919. This rate will be applicable to payments in the United Kingdom on account of remittances included in rolls which left India on or after that date.

2. Allotments paid in the United Kingdom from pay earned for December 1919 and payable on or after 1st January 1920, and all occasional allotments on account of accumulated balances of pay advised to the United Kingdom by roll or by telegram after the 1st January 1920 will be adjusted in India at the same rate.

[$\frac{M. A. G.'s \text{ Casy.}}{E.-I.}$]

81. Supply of graduated sets of "Thomas' knee splints" to all first class station hospitals (British and Indian) in substitution for "splints, leg and thigh, jointed, wood".

Sanction is accorded to the supply to all first class station hospitals, British and Indian, of graduated sets of "Thomas' knee splints" on the scale of 2 per hospital, in place of the existing "splints, leg and thigh, jointed, wood".

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 5,690, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

3. Amendments to Regulations will be published in due course.

[$\frac{9576 \text{ (D. M.-S-3).}}{D.-I.}$]

32. Rules for the travelling of civil officers reverting from military service.

It has been decided that with effect from the 6th February 1918, the travelling of civil officers called to military service should be regulated under civil regulations. Army Instruction No. 1000 is cancelled. No recovery should, however, be effected in respect of any overpayments that may have already been made under that instruction.

[11931 (Q. M. G.-1)
D-11.]

33. Reconstitution of the strength of the temporary establishment of warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Ordnance Department.

It has been decided that the temporary establishment of 488 warrant and non-commissioned officers authorised for the Indian Ordnance Department in Army Department letter No. 3713, dated 20th July 1918, shall be reconstituted as follows:—

(i) Regular non-commissioned officers	80
(ii) Royal Army Ordnance Corps details	350
(iii) Civilians	58

2. The sanction accorded in Army Department letter No. 10741, dated 20th July 1917, and Army Instruction (India) No. 133 dated 15th February 1918, for the appointment of 80 Territorial and Garrison Battalion men is cancelled.

3. The details of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps will receive the pay, allowances, and gratuity payable to that Corps. The allowances for rations, quarters, and clothing will be as in Army Department letter No. 10741.

4. The civilians will be employed on the terms authorised in Army Department letter No. H-4223, dated 14th April 1915.

5. This instruction does not in any way modify the orders in Army Department letter No. 16735-I (Q. M. G.-15-B), dated 25th August 1919, item 25 of annexure, authorising the continuance of the employment of the temporary establishment for a period of four months only from the date that may be fixed as the date of termination of the European War.

[23607 (Q. M. G.-15-A).
D. (ii).]

84. Adjustment of the expenditure debitable to Army estimates on account of the issue of mosquito curtains to British station hospitals.

With reference to the concluding sentence of paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 271 of 1919 and in supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 519 of 1912, it is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that the Army portion of the expenditure sanctioned in the former instruction is debitable to Grant 6 under the head "46—Army". To meet the initial expenditure on account of the supply of curtains, a sum of Rs. 16,000 is hereby transferred from the provision made in the current year's India Army Estimates under "Grant 8—Regimental Pay, Allowances and Charges (including Indian Defence Force)—British Army—Artillery" in the 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, on account of the schedule measure "Alterations to peace establishment of mountain artillery units armed with B. L. 2.75" equipment" to Grant 6 of those estimates.

[7343 (Q.J.I. G.-8-A).]
D. (11).

85. Issue of additional stores for use with the pistols authorised for schools of musketry.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following additional stores to schools of musketry.

Article.	SCHOOLS OF MUSKETRY.		
	Pachmarhi.	Rawalpindi.	Satara.
	No.	No.	No.
<i>Section I-A.</i>			
Cases, brown, pistol, Webley, with leather loops, I P.	6	6	6
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, Webley, with leather loops, I. P.	6	6	6
<i>Weedon Section A</i>			
Pistols, Webley—			
Protectors, Hammer	6	6	6
Rods, cleaning, L. S.	6	6	6

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 83 initial and Rs. 21 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

3. Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, will be amended in due course.

[23623 (Q. M. G.-16-A).
D. (ii).]

86. Issue of paulins, 6½' x 6½', for use with Hotchkiss guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue, by the Ordnance Department, of paulins, 6½' x 6½', for the Hotchkiss guns on charge of British and Indian cavalry regiments, on the scale of one paulin per gun.

2. The paulin is intended to be placed on the ground to prevent dust being raised by the muzzle blast when the gun is fired, to form a clean dry place when the gun is stripped, and to cover it during inclement weather.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 0,150 initial and Rs. 2,050 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[21313 (Q. M. G.-16-A).
D. (ii).]

87. Decision that the orders granting a lien on their substantive appointments and subordinate appointments and the Indian Military Accounts Department and the Indian Ordnance Department may be suspended on and after the 1st January 1920.

Government of India, Finance Department, letter No. 1402-C. S. R., dated the 30th November 1919, is reproduced below for the information of all concerned :—

"Orders have issued from time to time to the effect that the lien on their substantive appointments of officers and subordinates deputed to the Military Accounts Department, Divisional Offices and to the Indian Munitions Board (and its subordinate offices) may be suspended irrespective of the period of deputation. I am now

directed to say that, owing to the changed conditions, the Government of India have decided that those orders should cease to have effect in the case of men deputed to these offices on and after the 1st April 1919. Provisional arrangements made in consequence of deputations on and after that date should accordingly be cancelled, but any recoveries technically falling due on this account should be waived."

[(A. G.'s 032528.)
E.I.]

88. Prisoners of War—Rate of Exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 33, dated the 20th January 1920, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency :—

Period	German Marks to £ sterling.	Austrian Kroner to £ sterling.	Bulgarian Leva to £ sterling.
From 1st November 1919	...	343.00	105.00
" 1st to 10th November 1919	118	"	...
" 11th to 20th November 1919	142	...	...
" 21st to 30th November 1919	153	...	...
" 1st December 1919	...	343.00	150.00
" 1st to 10th December 1919	172	"	...

[(M. A. G.'s Case)
E.I.]

89. Method of calculating war gratuity for Quartermasters.

It has been decided that the procedure laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 877 of 1919 for calculating Army of Occupation bonus admissible to Quartermasters, Riding Masters, etc., shall be adopted when calculating war gratuity for those ranks, under Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919.

[CS 216 (A. G.'s)
E.I.]

90. Rate of exchange to be adopted for the purpose of the conversion of the extra pay of officers in military service in India in 1919.

For the purposes of clauses (1) (b) and (1) (c) of Army Instruction (India) No. 13 of 1920, the following rates should be adopted as the official remittance rate in force from time to time:—

- (1) 18d. for bonus earned up to the 12th May 1919.
- (2) 20d. for bonus earned from the 13th May to the 11th August 1919.
- (3) 22d. for bonus earned from the 12th August to the 15th September 1919.
- (4) 24d. for bonus earned from the 16th to the 24th November 1919.
- (5) 26d. for bonus earned from the 25th November to the 15th December 1919.
- (6) 28d. for bonus earned from the 16th December 1919 and until further orders

[(M. A. G.'s Case.)
E.I.]

91. Exchange on Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer Hong-Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong-Kong and on the China Station during the month of January 1920 was five shillings and one penny (5s 1d.).

[016233 (A. G. O.)
E.I.]

92. Increase in the scale of renewal of chimneys for lamps on charge of schools of musketry.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 977 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the following scale of renewal of chimneys for the lamps on charge of schools of musketry:—

Chimneys.—Renewals at 25 per cent. per mensem of the number of lamps in use.

The expenditure involved is debitable to the Army estimates under Grant 4 "Lighting and fuel and petty supplies to troops and hospitals."

[8311 (Q. M. G.-16-A).
D-II.]

93. Issue of gauges, armourers, "plugs 303-inch."

Sanction is accorded to the issue of gauges, armourers, "plugs 303-inch", to the headquarters and detached wings of all British and Indian cavalry and infantry units and also to Indian Defence Force armories having a set of armourers' tools on charge, on the scale of one per set of armourers' tools.

2. These plugs are intended for the use of armourers in order to assist in the detection of nickelling in rifle barrels. Instructions regarding their use will be embodied in "Instructions for Armourers" in due course.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,770 initial and Rs. 120 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is, however, understood that the stores can be manufactured without any special provision of funds.

[10427 (D. G. O.-5).
D-II.]

17th February.

91. Scale of accommodation and furniture for Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian cavalry and Indian infantry regiments.

It has been decided that accommodation and furniture for Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian cavalry and Indian infantry regiments shall be provided on the following scales:—

Accommodation.

Two rooms each 25' x 12' x 12'. Verandah 10' all round,
one end enclosed to form a service room 10' x 10'.
Tucca floor.

Furniture.

- 2 deal tables.
- 2 writing tables,
- 8 teapots.
- 16 chairs.
- 8 lounge chairs.
- 2 book cases.
- 2 cloak racks.
- Coir matting.
- 1 sword rack.
- 5 lamps.

the above scales will be
ralry and Indian infantry
uilt or re-constructed, and
available, in all such lines.

3. The orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 136 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 566 of 1919, in so far as it relates to scales of accommodation and furniture for Indian officers' clubs, are hereby cancelled.

[15746 (Q. M. G.-B.)
C (I).]

95. Extra duty pay for officers of the Royal Army Service Corps appointed Adjutant or Acting Adjutant or Quartermaster in that Corps in Mesopotamia.

for of State
tion Instruc-
ive effect
from the date the officers concerned assumed the duties of the appointments referred to.

[629635 (A. G.-B.)
B.-I.]

96. Incidence of the cost of headstones erected over the graves of deceased British officers and other ranks and members of the nursing services.

With reference to paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No. 550 of 1919 and in supersession of the orders contained in

paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 962 of 1919, it has been decided that the expenditure incurred on the provision of headstones on the graves of deceased Indian Service officers, lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, departmental officers and all warrant and non-commissioned officers on the Unattached List, should be debited to "Grant 14. War—1914, Debitable to the Indian Government—Miscellaneous." Similar expenditure on account of deceased British Service officers, British soldiers, other than those on the Unattached List, and members of nursing services, other than those of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, is chargeable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

The expenditure on account of the supply of photographs of the deceased, in all cases, be
ar—1914, Debitable to the Indian

[93341 (A. G.-8).
C.I.]

97. Gratuity for Government civil servants granted temporary British Service commissions and who received civil rates of pay.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that Government civil servants who held temporary commissions in the British Service during the war, but who elected to draw the . . . granted gratuities under Article 497 . . . Pay, etc., 1914, based on the pay of their military rank only, provided they have actually performed military duty within an authorised military establishment.

2. The gratuity will be calculated on the old rates of pay of rank and not on those sanctioned in Army Order No. 324 of 1919, republished in India Army Order, Special, No. 89-S., dated 24th October 1919.

3. The concession has not been extended to those who although they may have been given *pro forma* commissions, have continued to carry out their civil duties and nothing more.

4. Military accounts authorities will intimate as soon as possible to the Accountant General, India Office, the names of, and

gratuities admissible to, any officers of the above class who are now on leave in England, with a view to early payment.

[$\frac{025031 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{B-I.}$]

98. Increase to the establishment of officers of the Supply and Transport Corps in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided, as a permanent measure, to increase the establishment of officers of the Supply and Transport Corps in India from 221 to 321.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 10,05,000 annual recurring, is debitable to Indian revenues. No allotment of funds will, however, be made to meet the expenditure in the current year which will be adjusted by the Controller of War Accounts to debit to "North-West Frontier, 1919."

[$\frac{21043 \text{ (Q. M. G.-5).}}{D-I.}$]

99. Combination of privilege leave and special war leave with the concession of three months' absence on full pay to officers while sick or wounded from Indian Expeditionary Forces and operations on the North-West Frontier.

The Secretary of State for India has decided that the concession of three months' full pay while sick or wounded from Indian Expeditionary Forces and the North-West Frontier of India, authorised by India Army Orders Nos. 75 and 273 of 1915 and Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1919, to all officers of the British and Indian Services may be combined with the special war leave authorised by Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920, where such is admissible, and privilege leave due under the regulations without prejudice to the six months' sick leave pay admissible in accordance with Army Instructions (India) Nos. 148 of 1918 and 601 of 1919.

2. This decision has retrospective effect from the 1st May 1919, from which date Army Instruction (India) No. 1314 of 1918 is hereby cancelled.

[$\frac{019334 \text{ (A. G.-5).}}{B-II.}$]

100. Establishments for the Supply Demobilization Depôt, Delhi.

With reference to paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No. 722 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the following establishments for the temporary Supply Demobilization Depôt, Delhi :—

- 4 British officers $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \text{ Major, Officer Commanding Depôt.} \\ 1 \text{ Captain, second in command,} \\ 2 \text{ other officers as assistants.} \end{array} \right.$
- 1 warrant officer for Quartermaster's duties.
- 13 warrant or non-commissioned officers.
- 13 Indian clerks.
- 2 agents.
- 1 daftri.
- 16 peons.
- 2 weighmen.
- 2 sweepers.

[This includes the establishment employed in connection with the North-West Frontier operations, viz., 2 British officers, 6 warrant and non-commissioned officers, 9 clerks, 2 agents, 1 daftri, 14 peons, 2 weighmen and 1 sweeper.]

2. The above establishments will belong to the Supply and Transport Corps and will be found, as far as possible, by the temporary retention of personnel already serving with that Corps.

3. The warrant officer performing the duties of Quartermaster will receive a charge allowance of Rs. 60 per mensem.

4. British other ranks, not in receipt of consolidated pay, will receive charge allowance according to rank at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 457-A.

5. The orders in this Instruction will have retrospective effect from the date on which the personnel took up their duties.

6. With the exception of the establishment employed in connection with the North-West Frontier operations, the cost on account of which is debitable to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1919," the remaining expenditure should be adjusted in accordance with paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 151 of 1919.

101. Rate of conversion of sterling gratuity admissible to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

It is notified that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1034 of 1919, regarding the conversion of sterling war gratuities of British officers at the rate of 1s. 4d. to the rupee, are applicable to the gratuity of £80 admissible to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service for each term of 12 months or portion thereof.

[6761 (D. M. S.-1).
D.-1.]

102. Pay of Government servants holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and of officers of the Indian Army who have reverted to military duty from permanent civil employ and are entitled to civil volunteer terms while on field service within Indian limits.

It has been decided that the concessions granted by Army Instruction (India) No. 679 of 1919 to Government servants holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers shall also apply to such of those officers referred to who took part in the operations mentioned in Appendix 11 to these Instructions.

This decision Instruction
cers of the
permanent
and are entitled to civil volunteer terms, who took
part in the operations referred to.

This decision has effect to cover outstanding cases.

[023035 (A. G.-6).
B.-1.]

103. Change of designation of schools of instruction on the transfer of Bayonet Training from Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training to Central and Branch Schools of Musketry.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 15th March 1920, bayonet training shall be transferred from the Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training at Ambala and Poona

to the Central and Branch Schools of Musketry at Pachmarhi, Satara and Rawalpindi, and that the schools shall, from that date, be designated as follows :—

(a) School of Physical Training, ^{Ambala} Kasauli

Ditto ditto, Poona.

(b) Small Arms School, Pachmarhi.

Ditto ditto, Rawalpindi.

Ditto ditto, Satara.

2. This decision does not constitute any authority for incurring additional expenditure, or for any alteration in the establishments at present sanctioned for either the Physical Training or Musketry Schools.

[6419 (G. S.-M. T.-1).
E.-II.]

104. Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed.

It has been decided that the rules regarding retention of rank contained in Army Order No. 376* of 1918, shall apply in the case of officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service (whether holding permanent or temporary commissions), who have served satisfactorily during the present war.

2. This retention of rank will take the place of honorary rank granted hitherto under the terms of India Army Order No. 1194 of 1917, with the exception that officers who have held the appointment of Brigadier-General during the war may be granted the honorary rank of Brigadier-General on retirement, provided they have held this appointment for a minimum aggregate period of six months.

3. Regular officers cannot be considered for the grant of rank in respect of any higher temporary or acting rank held by them during the war until such time as they retire. Regular officers who resign their commissions will have no claim to retention of rank.

4. The grant of higher rank under the arrangements referred to in Army Order No. 376 of 1918 will not affect the rate of half pay or temporary invalid pension of any officers on the Temporary Non-Effective List who may have been re-employed under the War Office, and who have become eligible for higher rank than their substantive (or brevet) rank.

5. Officers who wish to avail themselves of the concessions ^{shall submit their claims for retention of rank,} ^{ary Secretary to His} India, supporting their ^{army service and any} relevant documents.

6. The names of retired officers will be shown in the Indian Army List in their substantive (or brevet) rank with a note as to permission to hold higher rank.

7. The rules contained in this Instruction and its appendix do not apply to members of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers. In ^{the} course.

of Officers on relinquishing their commissions or on being ^{with when the conditions} governing retention of rank, etc., in the case of officers of this class have been finally approved.

[32011 (A. G.-10).
B.11.]

105. Formation of schools of farriery.

With a view to establishing a uniform system of training in shoeing and the care of the feet of animals it has been decided to create schools of farriery in India.

2. For the present such schools will be on a Divisional basis.

3. They will be located at selected stations and will be associated with British mounted units at such stations.

4. It is not intended to interfere with the regimental training of farriers and shoeing-smiths of British Cavalry and Royal Artillery, which will continue as at present. The schools will be chiefly for small British units such as Signal Service, Machine Gun Squadrons and Companies, Indian Cavalry, Indian Artillery, Sappers and Miners, Pioneer Battalions, Supply and Transport Corps, Army Remount Department and Army Veterinary Service. The farriery establishments of the larger British units being utilised to render training and methods of shoeing more uniform in all branches of the Army.

5. The following stations and units have been approved for purposes of schools, and arrangements will be made accordingly :—

Division.	Station.	Unit.
1st (Peshawar) Division	Peshawar . . .	Royal-Artillery unit.
2nd (Rawalpindi) "	Rawalpindi . . .	" "
18th Division	Labore Cantonment "	" "
Meerut Division . . .	Meerut . . .	British Cavalry regi- ment.
8th (Lucknow) Division	Lucknow . . .	" "
5th (Mhow) " . . .	Mhow . . .	Machine Gun Train- ing Centre.
Poona " . . .	Kirkee . . .	Royal Artillery unit.
4th (Quetta) " . . .	Quetta . . .	" "
9th (Secunderabad) "	Bangalore . . .	" "
Kohat Brigade . . .	Peshawar . . .	" "
Bannu " . . .	Rawalpindi . . .	" "
Derajat " . . .	" . . .	" "
Karachi " . . .	Quetta . . .	" "
Bombay " . . .	Kirkee . . .	" "
Burma Division . . .	Lucknow . . .	British Cavalry regi- ment.

The unit with the most commodious forge in the station will be selected for the school. It may be necessary to add inexpensive lean-to shelter to the existing forge and shoeing shed, or it may be possible to divide up the personnel for instruction in two or more unit forges.

6. Classes will be of three months' duration, including examinations for proficiency. Classes will be assembled on the first day of every third month. Candidates will be attested soldiers and will receive the pay of their rank while under training. Only those who show aptitude for the work will be selected by officers commanding units, and preferably men who have had a certain amount of initial

7. The number of men under training at each Divisional school will be twenty. Remount Depôts and Independent Brigades will be allocated to the nearest Divisional school.

8. Assembly of classes and arrangements for training and examinations for proficiency by boards of officers will be made by the Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services of the Division, who will also supervise training.

9 Accommodation for the personnel will be arranged by the Division concerned.

10. Men under training will be attached, for purposes of discipline and pay, to the most convenient unit of the station under local arrangements.

11. The establishment of each Divisional school of farriery will be as follows :—

Officer commanding school (for discipline).	Officer commanding unit to which the school is attached.
Supervisor of Training	Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services of the Division.
1 Chief Instructor (rank of Farrier Quartermaster Sergeant or Farrier Staff Sergeant).	} Vids paragraphs 12 and 13 below.
4 Assistant Instructors (2 British, 2 Indian). (May be varied to 1 British and 3 Indian.)	
20 men in training.	

12. The Chief Instructor will be the Regimental Farrier Quartermaster Sergeant of the British Cavalry regiment garrisoned in the station where the school is located or failing a British Cavalry regiment, a selected Farrier Staff Sergeant of Royal Artillery.

The extra duty pay of the Chief Instructor will be Rs. 20 per mensem.

13. Assistant Instructors (British) and Assistant Instructors (Indian) will be drawn from amongst the Farriers of the station being that such animals to the school for training or unit forge.

The extra duty pay of the Assistant Instructors will be Rs. 10 (British) and Rs. 5 (Indian) per mensem each.

The normal allotment of Assistant Instructors will be one instructor to five men under training.

14. Animals including bullocks for demonstration and shoeing will be drawn from mounted units of the station.

15. An initial supply of shoes of various sizes and nails will be drawn by the school from the Ordnance Department. The Chief Instructor at the end of each month will render a statement of the number and sizes of shoes and sets of nails used by each unit and obtain from the unit direct a corresponding number in replacement.

16. One forge fire or field forge will be allotted to each instructor, and one set of shoeing tools provided for each man under training.

17. An allowance of Rs. -20 per month per school to cover incidental expenses on account of extra coal used for purposes of training, iron, extra nails, stationery, etc., will be drawn by the Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services.

18. Men on passing out will return to their respective units and await absorption as shoeing smiths in their units, or be available for transfer to other units within the arm of the service to which they belong.

19. The above cancels Army Instruction (India) No. 1143, dated 1st October 1918.

20. A further communication will be made regarding the provision of funds to meet the expenditure likely to be incurred during the current year on account of the extra duty pay of instructors and incidental charges (*vide* paragraphs 12, 13 and 17).

[2853 (Q. M. G.-11).
D. (ii).]

100. SPECIAL WAR LEAVE.

[*This instruction is issued in substitution and with effect from date of publication of Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 402 of 1919, both of which are hereby cancelled. All references to them will apply to this new instruction.*]

On the recommendation of the Government of India, the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the grant of special war leave on the following terms :—

I.—OFFICERS ENTITLED TO SPECIAL WAR LEAVE UNDER THIS INSTRUCTION.

(a) All regular officers of the Indian Services who are ordinarily entitled to privilege leave and all permanent subordinates of the

eligible for special war leave under this Instruction up to such date as may subsequently be fixed for the cessation of those rights.

NOTE.—The following officers of the British Service have reserved Indian rights under the Prime Minister's announcement :—

- (1) Officers who joined Indian Expeditionary Forces A, B, C, D, E or F from the Indian establishment.
- (2) Officers who while at home on leave from the Indian establishment were on mobilization taken for duty on the Imperial establishment and subsequently joined in the field the units to which they belonged in India, without causing an excess in the Indian establishment of those units.
- (3) Individual regimental officers specially sent home from India for war service if they were employed on that service regimentally, or if they were employed in staff posts on the British establishment and retained their Indian regimental emoluments.
- (4) Officers who were seconded from their regiments in India and subsequently rejoined them while on service in the field without causing an excess in the Indian establishment of their units.

(5) All other officers will be eligible for special war leave under this Instruction up to the 31st December 1922 ; thereafter all title to it will cease.

IV.—LEAVE ALLOWANCES ON SPECIAL WAR LEAVE.

Officers will draw leave allowances equivalent to the full pay of rank—whether substantive, temporary or acting—and staff pay of the appointments held on the day on which they proceed on special war leave.

Proviso.

Where the appointment ceases to exist on the day on which the officer proceeds on special war leave, he will draw as leave allowances the pay of his substantive rank and the staff pay of his substantive appointment. Where the appointment ceases to exist on a date subsequent to that on which an officer proceeds on special war leave but before his special war leave ends, he will draw—

- (1) during the period that the appointment remains in existence, the full pay and staff pay of the appointment as indicated in clause IV ;
- (2) during the remaining period, the pay of his substantive rank and the staff pay of his substantive appointment.

NOTE.—An appointment ceases to exist for this purpose if it is not filled after the departure of the officer on leave.

V.—METHODS OF TAKING SPECIAL WAR LEAVE.

Special war leave may be taken:—

- (a) in India; or out of India;
- (b) all at once; or in any number of instalments subject to such orders as may be issued as to the number of occasions on which leave may be granted to an officer prior to the 31st December 1922;
- (c) alone; or combined with leave of any other description, subject to such orders as may be issued as to the total

combined with other leave, the special war leave will be considered to be taken first for the purpose of calculating the leave allowances of the officer and the emoluments of the officiating incumbent of his appointment.

VI.—EMOLUMENTS OF THE OFFICIATING INCUMBENTS OF APPOINTMENTS HELD BY OFFICERS WHO PROCEED ON SPECIAL WAR LEAVE.

(a) Officers officiating in appointments vacated by them, during the period of such appointments.

(b) Officers officiating in other appointments vacated by them, during the period of such appointments.

such appointments.

VII.—ADVANCES WHEN PROCEEDING ON SPECIAL WAR LEAVE OUT OF INDIA.

Officers proceeding on special war leave out of India will be entitled to advances admissible to any privilege leave.

Proviso.

Advances will not exceed the amount due as leave allowances for three months. When the combined special war and privilege leave of officers exceeds three months, the balance of privilege leave allowances will be paid to them in the United Kingdom at the rate of exchange current at the time the payment

is made. Officers' last pay certificates will show the exact periods of special war, privilege and general leave granted to them, the rate of allowances admissible during each description of leave, and the amount of advances taken; and special arrangements are being made to secure that last pay certificates reach the United Kingdom in good time.

NOTE.—When special war leave is combined with privilege leave, this rule supersedes paragraph 43 II (a) of Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

VIII.—MISCELLANEOUS.

(a) Officers of less than two years' service, in applying for special war leave, must record the following declaration on their applications:—

"I hereby declare that I have no intention of resigning my commission for two years after the expiry of the special war leave now applied for. Should I do so, I undertake to refund to Government any sums paid to me for the period of special war leave."

(b) Officers who have during the war been lent to the War Office, in applying for special war leave under this Instruction, must record the following declaration on their applications:—

"I hereby declare that I have received from the War Office ^{no} months days leave corresponding to special war leave under Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920.

[019334 (A. G.-5).
B-II.]

24th February.

107. Employment of Indians in place of temporary British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps, due to be demobilized.

The last clause of paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1018 of 1919, is amended to read as follows:—

"Any Indians who are still employed under the provisions of that letter, will continue to serve on the rates of pay, etc., of which they are in receipt on the date of this Instruction, until they are discharged."

[22019 (Q. M. G.-5).
D-I.]

- 108. Grant of a bonus of 20 per cent. on pensions granted, in respect of services in the present war, to officers, to their relatives and to nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service, India.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 945 of 1919, the Secretary of State for India has decided that the concession sanctioned therein shall be continued till the 31st March 1920.

[023419 (A. G.-3).
C-II.]

- 109. Separation allowance to the dependants of soldiers on the India Unattached List, who are granted an extension of leave beyond the period originally sanctioned.**

It has been decided that soldiers on the India Unattached List on short leave in England who are granted a brief extension

shall be excluded

No. 894 of 1918

tinued during the

whole period of leave so granted.

[033589 (A. G.-6).
B-I.]

- 110. Grant of free passage to the United Kingdom, in lieu of free passage to Egypt and Palestine, to families of officers of the British and Indian Services and of other British ranks, who are unable to obtain accommodation in Egypt or Palestine.**

It has been decided by the War Office that free passage from India to the United Kingdom, in lieu of free passage to Egypt or Palestine, may be granted to the families of officers of the British and Indian services proceeding to Egypt or Palestine on permanent duty, who are unable to obtain accommodation for their families in those countries.

2. Free passage to the United Kingdom may also be provided for the families of other British ranks in similar circumstances.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[22074 (Q. M. G.-1).
D-II.]

111. Grant of Re. 1 per student for office expenses at signalling schools.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 8009, dated the 13th June 1919, in regard to item I of the statement attached thereto, sanction is accorded to the grant of Re. 1 per student, British and Indian, for office expenses at signalling classes at the schools authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 1180 of 1918, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No. 1076 of 1919, for a period of four months from the date fixed for the termination of the war.

2. The extra expenditure involved up to the 31st July 1919 inclusive is debitable to His Majesty's Government and thereafter to "War—India—North-West Frontier, 1919" and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[$\frac{6233 \text{ (G. S.-M. T.-1).}}{\text{E.-II.}}$]

112. Grant of free passage to their homes and back to Indian officers and other ranks of Imperial Service Troops granted leave on return from field service.

It is notified, for the information and guidance of all concerned, that the term "Field service" as used in Army Instruction (India) No. 926 of 1919, is intended to apply to field service in or out of India.

[$\frac{23932 \text{ (Q. M. G.-1).}^{\text{a}}}{\text{D.-II.}}$]

113. Applicability of the revised rates of pay to all temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have recently arrived, or may arrive in future, for duty in India.

It has been decided that the revised rates of pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 727 of 1919 are applicable, with effect from the dates of their disembarkation in India and for so long as they continue to serve in this country, to all temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have arrived for duty in India since the publication of the Army Instruction

2. Captains, who are desirous of drawing pay at the rate of Rs 800 per mensem, will be required to engage for one year with effect from the date of their disembarkation in India and must, within one month from the date of publication of this Instruction, or from the date of their disembarkation in India, whichever is later, notify the Headquarters of the Division in which they are serving of their decision in the matter. The one year's engagement will not be terminable by either party except on grounds of medical unsuitness, inefficiency or misconduct, or in the event of the officer's services not being required for the full period of twelve months.

3. Captains who engage for any period less than 12 months will be restricted to the lower rate of Rs. 750 per mensem.

4. No gratuity and no Army of Occupation bonus is admissible in addition to the revised rates of pay referred to above.

5. These rates of pay will apply regardless of the fact that the officers may have previously engaged under contracts providing for different terms.

[12930 (D. M. S.-1).
D.-I.]

114. Adoption as a temporary measure of a modified musketry course for regular British Cavalry Regiments which have arrived from the United Kingdom during the present trooping season.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 950 of 1919, shall also apply to British regular Cavalry Regiments, which have arrived in India from the United Kingdom during the present trooping season.

[6158 (G. S.-M. T.-1).
E.-II.]

115. Introduction of examinations in the Turkish language in India.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1059 of 1919:—

Under "II—When and where held", for the words "on the first Tuesday in April and on the third Tuesday in October"

substitute "on the first Monday in April and October in the case of interpretership examinations and on the first Monday in January, April, July and October in the case of Preliminary and Oral examinations".

[$\frac{4038 \text{ (G.S.)}}{\text{A.I.}}$]

116. Unserviceable Lewis gun components.

It has been decided that the following unserviceable Lewis gun components may be retained by units, as required, for instructional purposes. These components should not in any circumstances be inserted in the gun.

Components.	Purposes.
Body cover, pawls and springs	For practising replacing rebound and stop pawl, also cartridge guide spring.
Bolt complete	For replacing extractors.
Pinion casing with pinion and spring complete.	For replacing fresh pinion and broken spring, replacing broken pinion pawl spring.
Gas cylinder, chamber, regulator and barrel band.	For stripping purposes to save threads on gun.
Barrel	For work with gas cylinder.

2. Army and Mobilization Store Tables will be amended accordingly

[$\frac{9105 \text{ (D. G. O.-5.)}}{\text{D.-II.}}$]

117. Decision that remount depôt hospitals should continue to be maintained as non-dieted departmental hospitals.

With reference to Appendix 217 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1318 of 1918, it has been decided that the non-dieted departmental hospitals attached to the Remount Depôts at Mona, Sargodha and Hosur will continue to be maintained as such, and not converted into fifth class station hospitals for Indian troops and followers. These stations should accordingly be expunged from the list given in that Appendix.

2. A sub-assistant surgeon of the Indian Medical Department when placed in $\frac{\text{sole charge}}{\text{sub-charge}}$ of the Remount Depôt hospital at Saharanpur, will be granted $\frac{\text{charge}}{\text{sub-charge}}$ allowance at Rs. $\frac{23}{10}$ per mensem

3. The European staff of the Remount Depot at Ahmednagar, to which no separate hospital is attached, should in future be treated by the local military surgeon, and the Indian staff of the depot should be treated at the Civil Hospital at that station.

4. Separate orders will be issued in regard to the non-dieted hospitals attached to the Remount Depots at Ilapur and Saharanpur.

[7839 (D. M. S.).
D-I.]

118. Provision of saddlery, line gear, tents and ration for ponies for Veterinary Assistants, Indian Veterinary Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918. the following articles shall be supplied free to each Veterinary Assistant, Indian Veterinary Corps:—

- (1) Saddlery.
- (2) Line gear.
- (3) Tent (40 lbs.) while on active service.
- (4) Ration for pony.

2. This sanction will take effect from the 21st May 1918.

[9549 (Q. M. G.-11).
D-II.]

119. Pay of the Consulting Dermatologist in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 312 of 1914, it has been decided that the pay of the Consulting Dermatologist in India shall be Rs. 1,950 per mensem, with effect from the 1st April 1919.

2 To meet the extra expenditure involved during the current financial year a sum of Rs. 3,850 is hereby transferred from the provision in this year's Army estimates under "Grant 14—Miscellaneous—Reserve with the Government of India" to the grant and head of account affected

[14193 (D. M. S.).
D-I.]

120. Revised scale of dubbing for the preservation of boots and shoes.

It has been decided that the allowances of dubbing for the preservation of boots and shoes, now authorised by Clothing Regulations, India, 1919, shall be cancelled, and that all personnel who receive a free issue by the State of boots and shoes shall in future receive dubbing for the preservation thereof, on the scale of one pound per man annually.

2. The issue of 4 oz. tins of dubbing will be discontinued when the existing stock is exhausted. Thereafter dubbing will be issued in bulk to units who will make arrangements for retail issues to individuals.

3. Dubbing will be obtained annually by indent on the Ordnance Department in accordance with the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, indents being submitted on 1st June.

4. It has also been decided that dubbing for boots shall be deleted from the scales of clothing and necessaries and entered in Army Tables as an article of equipment. The necessary corrections to Army Tables, Clothing Regulations (India) and India Army Form Z.-2000 will be published in due course.

5. The above orders do not affect the existing scale of dubbing authorised for reservists' boots in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, Table 65.

[3918 (Q. M. G.-16-A).
D.II]

121. Wearing of uniform by retired members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Order*

*Reproduced in Appendix 13 to these Instructions No. 167 of 1919, regarding the wearing of uniform by retired members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service shall be applicable to retired members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, will be amended accordingly

[16911 (D. M. S.-1).
D.II.]

122. Issue of 8-inch pliers, side-cutting, with spare cutters, for use with telephone equipment.

It has been decided that as the existing 7-inch and 5-inch pliers, used with telephone equipment on charge of units, become worn out, "Pliers, side-cutting, 8-inch," with 1 spare cutter per pair of pliers, will be issued in lieu.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 2,000 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[8843 (D. G. O.-5).
D-II.]

123. Reorganisation of the clerical establishment of the Army Veterinary Service in India.

It has been decided that the strength and pay of the clerical establishment of the Army Veterinary Service in India shall, with effect from 1st March 1920, be fixed as shown in the table below:—

PRESENT ESTABLISHMENT		ESTABLISHMENT NOW SANCTIONED			
No. of clerks.	Pay per mensem	No. of clerks.	Pay per mensem.		
			Minimum.	Annual increment.	Maximum.
	Rs.		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
2	75	2	105	5	130
4	40	6	60	4	100
23	35	11	55	4	75
		24	35	3	50

2. The number of clerks now sanctioned will be distributed as follows :—

Officer, etc.	No. of clerks.
Deputy Director, Veterinary Services, Northern Command	2
Deputy Director, Veterinary Services, Southern Command	2
Deputy Assistant Directors of Veterinary Services, Divisions and Independent Brigades	11
Army Veterinary Schools, Ambala and Poona	2
Class I, Station Veterinary Hospitals	23
R.serve at 8 per cent.	3
Total	43

3. Sanction is also accorded to the grant of the following local allowances :—

	Rs.
Peshawar—2 clerks at	5 each per mensem.
Rawalpindi—2 " " "	5 " "
Lahore—2 " " "	5 " "
Quetta—2 " " "	20 " "
Maymyo—1 clerk at	15 per mensem.

4. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[$\frac{4387 \text{ (Q. M. G.-11)}}{\text{D. (u).}}$]

124. War gratuity for officers during the period spent on the unemployed list.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that all leave counts as service for war gratuity, but the period during which leave pay is issuable under paragraph 163-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, does not count.

[$\frac{031163 \text{ (A. G.-C.)}}{\text{R.-I.}}$]

24 Feb.

125. Special War Leave.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920 :—*Delete* proviso (3) to section I(a) and I(b). The cases of officers referred to therein are governed by Army Instruction (India) No. 766 of 1919.

[019334 (A. G. 5).
B. II.]

APPENDIX 11 (See A. I. I. 102).

- (1) Action at Hafiz Kor on 15th November 1916.
- (2) Operations on the Mohmand Blockade Line between 30th September 1916 and 19th July 1917.
- (3) Operations against the Mahsuds between the 2nd March 1917 and 10th August 1917.
- (4) Operations against the Marris between 18th February 1918 and 8th April 1918.
- (5) Operations in the Chin and Kuki Hills between 1st December 1917 and 1st June 1918, and between 1st November 1918 and 15th May 1919.
- (6) Action at Perim on the 14th and 15th June 1915.
- (7) Operations in Trans-Caspia, 19th July 1918 to 16th April 1919.
- (8) Operations in Kalat between 1st June and 10th July 1915, and between 5th June and 18th August 1916.
- (9) Operations in the Kachin Hills between 31st December 1914 and 28th February 1915.

APPENDIX 12 (See A. I. I. 104).

ARMY ORDER No. 376 of 1918.

Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions, or on ceasing to be employed.

1. An officer whose service has been satisfactory throughout, shall, on the termination of his commission, or on relegation to unemployment, be granted "permission to retain the rank" he has held under the following conditions.

1. An officer whose service has been satisfactory throughout, shall, on the termination of his commission, or on relegation to unemployment, be granted "permission to retain the rank" he has held under the following conditions.

A.—Substantive rank held while serving.

3. An officer will be given permission to retain rank equivalent to the substantive rank he held or holds at the time of the termination of his commission or on relegation to unemployment, irrespective of how long he may have held that substantive rank.

4. Temporary rank in the New Army for officers holding temporary commissions, is the equivalent of substantive rank for the purpose of granting retention of rank.

B.—Acting rank or, in certain cases, temporary rank held while serving in a special capacity.

5. An officer with a permanent or temporary commission, who holds acting rank or temporary rank while holding an appointment, and whose service on the active list is terminated, as the immediate result of sickness or wounds caused "in and by" the service will be granted the rank he held at the time of the termination of his commission or with under the

6. In all other cases an officer will be given permission to retain, or be granted rank equivalent to the highest acting or temporary rank he may have held, provided that he has held that rank for an aggregate minimum period of six months.

APPENDIX 13 (See A. I. I. 121).

Army Order No. 167 of May 1919.—Wearing of uniform by retired members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service. His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve that the regulations under which officers may wear uniform after retirement shall be extended to members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, who retire on retired pay. They will, therefore, be permitted to wear uniform when re-employed in a military hospital, and when attending ceremonials and other functions at which officers appear in uniform, should they desire to do so.

Whenever uniform is worn by these members, the distinguishing letter "R" will be worn in the corner of the red cape on the right-hand side

INDEX.

JANUARY AND FEBRUARY 1920.

JANUARY	Nos.
FEBRUARY	1-65
	66-125

Accommodation:

Scale of — for Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian Cavalry and Indian Infantry regiments	A.I.L. 94
Special powers delegated to the D. G. M. W. and G. O. Cs. to sanction plinth area estimates for temporary — during the war.	
Withdrawal of —	26

Accounts:

the accounts work	63
divisions for the	10
supervision of the — of Indian units	
Financial powers. Delegation of — to Army, Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders in respect of petty expenditure of a contingent and recurring nature	11
Financial powers. Delegation of — to the Embarkation Supply Officer, Kiamari, etc.	49
Financial powers. Submission of reports on the working of the enhanced — delegated to G. O. Cs.	23
Headstones erected over the graves of deceased British officers, etc.	
Incidence of cost of —	96
Mosquito curtains. Adjustment of the expenditure debitable to Army estimates on account of the issue of — to British station hospitals	84
Procedure to be adopted when the Military Accounts Dept. are not	65
Withdrawal of —	26
Write-off of overpayments made to men of sildadar cavalry units extra-regimentally employed before the issue of A. I. I. 360 of 1918	52

Advances:

Motor cars. Delegation of the power to sanction advances to military officers for the purchase of —	12
---	----

Allowances—contd.

Contract increase in monthly — to Signal companies with "attached" and "detached" sections	4
Detention Head clerks employed in divisions for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units	10
Extra remuneration for troops retained in military service after the 1st February 1919. Rate of exchange to be adopted for the conversion of —	18, 90
School For Sapper and Miner units	7
Separation. In respect of men re-enlisted under I. A. O. No. 47-S. of 1919	53
Separation. To dependants of soldiers on the I. U. L. who are granted an extension of leave beyond the period originally sanctioned	109
Signalling schools Grant of Re. 1 per student for office expenses at —	111
Travelling Lady nurses of the Q. A. M. N. S. and officers, warrant and N. C. O.'s of the India, Unattached List for journeys outside Indian limits	39
Travelling Officers of the I. A. R. O. for journeys from and to depots...	61
Travelling Rates for the travelling of civil officers reverting from military service	82

Appointments:

Gen. Decision that the orders granting a lien on their substantive appointments to officers and subordinates deputed to the Military Accounts Department, etc., will cease to have effect	87
Staff. Revised rates of pay for certain —...	73

Army Bearer Corps:

Enlistment of certain specially selected men of the — as ward orderlies	44
---	----

Artillery:

Boards, artillery, sector shaped and covers Provision of — for R. H. and R. F. A. batteries	43
Cable, electric, D. 2. Issue of additional — to batteries of R. F. A.	41
Fuze indicators. Provision of — for use with 10-pr B. L. guns	51
Scales, aeroplane ranging Provision of — for mobile artillery	21

Asylum:

Lunatics Cost of the maintenance of military —	40
--	----

Bonus:

Continuance of the six-monthly — to Indian troops	8
Extra remuneration for members of the Imperial Nursing Services	29
Grant of — of 20 per cent on pensions granted in respect of services in the present war to officers to their relatives and nurses	109
Nursing Service Extra remuneration for members of the Q. A. M. N. S. and temporary nurses in India	61
Warrant, N. C. O. and men of the British Army serving in India	30
Improvement in the pay of —	...

Books:

Mobilization Store Table for a Bakery Section...	13
Mobilization Store Table for Machine Gun Company	77
Mobilization Store Table for a Q. F. 4.5-inch Howitzer Battery	42
Mobilization Store Table for a Supply Depot Section	16
Mobilization Store Table for a Supply Workshop Section	25
Mobilization Store Table for an armoured motor brigade headquarters and battery	55

Cavalry units :—

A.I.I

2

Write-off of overpayments made to men of silladar units extra-regionally employed before the issue of A. I. I 360 of 1918 ...

62

52

Clerks :

Army Veterinary Service in India. Reorganization of the clerical establishment of the — ...

123

Detention allowance to head clerks employed in divisions for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depôts ...

10

Interpretation of the scope of the orders *re* grant of consolidated rates of pay to — of I. M. D. serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa and Persia ...

66

Travelling concessions admissible to clerical establishment employed in connection with the accounts work of units... ..

63

Clothing and Necessaries :

Blankets and jerseys. Retention by Indian ranks of silladar cavalry on discharge ...

2

Dubbing. Revised scale of — for the preservation of boots and shoes ...

120

Mull mull cloth. Provision of — as an anti-fly material for British combatant troops, including officers, of units detailed for the field army ...

54

Putties. Substitution of — for garters, leather ...

8

Recruit boys of Gurkha regiments. Scale of clothing for — ...

59

Correspondence :

Instructions dealing with the — of prisoners of war in India ...

15

Dermatology :

Pay of the Consulting Dermatologist in India ...

34

... ..

100

... ..

107

... ..

58

... ..

14, 30

Dermatology :

Pay of the Consulting Dermatologist in India ...

110

Dress :

Putties. Substitution of — for garters, leather ...

9

□ A. M. N. S. Wearing of uniform by retired members of the — ...

121

Embarkation :

Financial powers. Delegation of — to the Embarkation Supply Officer, Kiamari, and the Embarkation Store Officer, Karachi ...

40

Equipment :

Boards, artillery, sector shaped. Provision of — for batteries of R. H. and R. F. A. ...

43

... ..

60

... ..

41

... ..

02

Equipment—contd.

A.I.L.

Drums, cable, 12-inch. Issue of additional — to regiments of British and Indian cavalry ...	62
Dummy practice bombs and cartridges for 3 inch trench mortar units ...	67
Durries and ground sheets. Provision of unserviceable — for the protection of clothing during musketry instruction ...	22
Fuze indicators. Provision of — for use with 10-pr B. L. guns ...	51
... of — ...	93
... of — ...	116
... of — ...	86
... of — the — authorised for schools of musketry ...	85
Range-finders. Issue of artillery — as required for training purposes ...	70
... of — ...	21
... of — ...	46
... of — spare cutters, ...	22
Telephone. Revised scale of — for armoured trains ...	56

Establishments:

Ordnance Department. Reconstitution of the strength of the temporary establishment of warrant and non-commissioned officers of the — ...	83
Revised scale of Indian officers and N. C. Os. authorised for the training and discipline of the extra-sanctioned—for Indian Infantry battalions and depôts ...	35
... of — ...	72
... and British other ranks ...	71
Lady nurses serving in Persia. Exchange concessions for — ...	48
Mexican Dollar ...	91
Prisoners of war ...	38, 88
Rate of conversion of leave allowances paid in England including privilege leave and deputation pay ...	20
Rate of conversion of sterling gratuity admissible to temporary officers of the I. M. S. ...	101
Rate of — ...	80
... of — ...	74
... of — ...	10, 90

Families:

Free passage to the U. K. in lieu of free passage to Egypt and Palestine, to — of officers, etc., who are unable to obtain accommodation in Egypt or Palestine ...	110
--	-----

Garriery:

Formation of schools of — ...	105
-------------------------------	-----

Furniture:

Scale of — for Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian Cavalry and Indian Infantry regiments ...	94
--	----

Field service concessions:

Concession of — granted on account of the operations on the N.W. F. ...	17
---	----

Field operations :

A.I.I.

Cessation of field service concessions granted on account of the operations on the N.W.F. 17

Gratuity(ies) :

Government civil servants granted temporary British Service commissions and who received civil rates of pay 07

Rate of conversion of sterling - admissible to temporary officers of the I. M. E. 101

Rate of conversion of sterling war - for British officers and British other ranks 71

W. 124

W. 89

W. 8

War. Payment of - to probationers for the Indian Army 5

War Service of British soldiers serving under suspension of sentence counting for - 24

War. Soldiers who were entitled to service pension whilst serving with the Colours 57

Graves :

Incidence of cost of headstones erected over the - of deceased British officers, etc. 96

Headstones :

Incidence of cost of - erected over the graves of deceased British officers, etc. 96

Hospitals :

Fuel for steaming soiled hospital clothing and bedding in Indian station - and for disinfection purposes 60

Military Works equipment for Indian officers' wards in Indian troops' - , etc 27

Remount depot - should continue to be maintained as non-dieted departmental hospitals 117

Thomas' knee splints. - Supply of graduated sets of - to all first class station hospitals 81

Imperial Service Troops :

Free passage to their homes, and back to Indian officers and other ranks of - granted leave on return from held service 112

Indian Army :

Probationers Payment of war gratuity to - 5

Indian Army :

... .. 68

... .. 61

Indian Medical Service :

Pay of executive officers of the - 1

Temporary officers Form of agreement for - who undertake liability for general service 45

Temporary officers Rate of conversion of sterling gratuity admissible to - 101

Labour Corps :

Acting rank. Relinquishment of - in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilised for service on the frontier 3

Languages:	A.I.L.
Turkish. Introduction of examinations in the — in India	115
Leave:	
and special war leave with the concession while sick or wounded	83
privilege — allowed to	
Civil Service Regulation	
included from earning	
privilege —	75
Privilege. Individuals holding ministerial appointments in military offices	33
Medical Department:	
Dermatologist. Pay of Consulting — in India	119
War orderlies. Enlistment of certain specially selected men of the A. B. C. as —	44
Military Training:	
of	
103	
87	
28	
for	
110	
Musketry. Adoption as a temporary measure of a modified course for regular British Cavalry regiments which have arrived from the U. K. during the present trooping season	114
Range-finders. Issue of artillery — as required for training purposes	70
Military Works Services:	
Hospitals. Military works equipment for Indian officers' wards in Indian troops' —, etc.	27
Special powers delegated to the D. H. M. W. and G. O. Cs. to sanction plinth area estimates for temporary accommodation during the war.	
Withdrawal of —	26
	13
	77
	42
	10
	25
	55
Mosquito curtains:	
Adjustment of the expenditure debitable to Army estimates on account of the issue of — to British station hospitals	84
Motor cars:	
Delegation of the power to sanction advances to military officers for the purchase of —	13
Musketry:	
	114
	23
charge of —	92

Nursing Service :	A.I.I.
... ..	48
... ..	29
... ..	61
nurses engaged in India	32
Terms of service of lady nurses engaged as temporary members of the Q. A. M. N. S.	121
Wearing of uniform by retired members of the Q. A. M. N. S. for India...	
Officers :	
General — and other serving in India. Increased rates of pay for —	78
Pay of British Service — in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilization	14, 30
Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed	101
Supply and Transport Corps. Increase to the establishment of officers of the —	98
Terms and conditions of service of — of the I. A. B. and temporary	68
	121
	8
Orders and Decisions :	
... ..	28
... ..	83
Passages :	
Grant of free — by rail to and from the port of embarkation in certain cases	73
Grant of free — to the U. K. in lieu of free passage to Egypt and Palestine, to families of officers, etc., who are unable to obtain accommodation in Egypt or Palestine	110
Grant of free — to their homes and back to Indian officers and other ranks of I. S. T. granted leave on return from field service	112
... ..	
... ..	58
... ..	82
Travelling allowances to lady nurses of Q. A. M. N. S. and officers, warrant and N. C. Os. of the India Unattached List for journeys outside Indian limits	39
Travelling allowance officers of the I. A. R. O. for journeys from and to seaports	61
Pay :	
British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilization	14, 30
Clerks. Interpretation of the scope of the orders re grant of consolidated rates of pay to — of I. O. D. serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa etc.	68
Dermatologist. Pay of Consulting — in India	119
Extra duty. Officers of the R. A. S. C. appointed Adjutant or Acting Adjutant or Quartermaster in that Corps in Mesopotamia	93
General Officers and others serving in India. Increased rates of pay for —	78
Government servants holding commission in the I. A. R. O. and of officers of the I. A. who have reverted to military duty and are entitled to civil volunteer terms while on field service within Indian limits	102

Pay—contd.

I. M. S. Executive officers of the —	A.I.I.
R. A. M. C. (applies) etc. of the revised rates of pay to all temporary officers of the — who have recently arrived or may arrive in future for duty in India	1
Service Method of reckoning — towards increased rates of pay for length of service	113
Staff Revised rates of pay for certain staff appointments	50
Staff College, Camberley Revised rates of pay for British officers the I. A. when selected to attend a staff course at —	73
Technical personnel. Cessation of but of India rates when employed trans-India	31
Warrant, N. C. Os and men of the British Army serving in India.	47
Improvement in the pay of —	30

Pay and Allowances :

Exchange Rate of conversion of leave allowances paid in England including privilege leave and deputation pay	20
Exchange rate of — between the U. K. and India for army remittances	19

Pensions:

Application of the mustering out rules to sepoy and those ranking as such, who are demobilized with over 10 but less than 15 years' service	34
Bonus of 25 per cent on — granted in respect of services in war, to officers and their relatives, etc.	108
Family Widows and children of officers who die during the war	76

Prisoners of War:

Instructions dealing with the correspondence of — in India	15
Rate of exchange	38, 38

Rank:

Acting Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilized for service on the frontier	3
Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed	104

Remount Department :

Hospitals. Decision that remount depôt — shall continue to be maintained as non-deducted departmental hospitals	117
---	-----

Royal Army Medical Corps :

Applicability of the revised rates of pay to all temporary officers of the — who have recently arrived or may arrive in future, for duty in India	113
---	-----

Royal Army Service Corps :

Extra duty pay for officers of the — appointed Adjutant or Acting Adjutant or Quartermaster in that Corps in Mesopotamia	95
--	----

Sanitary:

Fuel for steaming and hospital clothing and bedding and for disinfection purposes	69
---	----

S. and M. units:

School allowances for —	7
-------------------------	---

Schools :

Allowances for Sapper and Miner units	...	...	...	A.I.I.
Change of designation of schools of instruction on the transfer of	...	...	...	7
Bayonet Training from Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet	...	...	...
Training to Central and Branch Schools of Musketry	...	...	...	103
Farriery. Formation of schools of —	...	...	...	105

Service :

Method of reckoning — towards increased rates of pay for length of	...	...	...	...	50
Of British soldiers serving under suspension of sentence counting for	...	...	...	...	24

Signal Service :

Contract allowance. Increase in monthly — to Signal companies with	...	...	...	...	4
"attached" and "detached" sections	...	...	...	...
Equipment, Signalling and telephone — for Armoured Motor Bat-	...	...	...	...	40
teries	...	...	...	...
Signalling schools. Grant of Rs. 1 per student for office expenses	...	...	...	...	111
at —	...	...	...	...

Staff College :

Cambridge. Revised rates of pay for British officers of the I. A. when	...	...	...	...	31
selected to attend a staff course at the —	...	...	...	...

Stores :

Pistols. Issue of additional stores for use with the pistols authorised	...	...	...	...	85
for Schools of Musketry	...	...	...	...

Supplies and Training :

...	...	...	...	...	107
...	...	...	...	...	100
...	...	...	...	...	100

Technical personnel :

Cessation of out of India rates of pay for — when employed trans-	...	...	...	...	47
India	...	...	...	...

Telephone(s) :

Issue of 8-inch pliers, side-cutting, with spare cutters, for use with —	...	...	...	...	122
equipment	...	...	...	...	50
Revised scale of — equipment for Armoured trains	...	...	...	...	40
Signalling and — equipment for Armoured Motor Batteries	...	...	...	...

Unattached List, India :

Separation allowance to the dependents of soldiers on the — who are	...	...	...	...	100
granted an extension of leave beyond the period originally sanc-	...	...	...	...
tioned	...	...	...	...

Unattached List, India :

...	...	...	...	...	123
...	...	...	...	...	118

Wounded and Sick :

PRINTED BY :
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA
DELHI

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DURING

MARCH 1920.

Nos. 126—236 (inclusive) of 1920
with Index.



ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA) 1920.

2nd March.

126. Revised scale of rations (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops.

The following corrections are made in the "Scale of Equivalents" shown in Appendix No. 108 to Army Instruction (India) No. 690 of 1919:—

- (1) In note (ii) *delete* the words "or honey".
- (2) Against the item "1 lb. jam" *delete* the words "or 1 lb. honey".
- (3) Against the item "1 lb. potatoes" *delete* the dagger "†" and also *delete* the words "4 ozs. preserved vegetables (iii) or."
- (4) *Delete* Note (iii).
- (5) Against the item "1 lb. potatoes", *insert* after "1 lb. tinned fruit", the words "or 1 lb. dried fruits (iii)" and *delete* the "(iv)" after the entry "tinned fruit" as inserted by Army Instruction (India) No. 834 of 1919.
- (6) *Amend* the present note "(iv)" to read "(iii)" and after "tinned fruit" *insert* the words "or dried fruit".
- (7) *Amend* the present note "(v)" to read "(iv)", and *for* "(v)" against "1 lb. firewood" *substitute* "(iv)".
- (8) Against the item "10 fluid ozs. fresh milk" *delete* the word "tinned" and *insert* "condensed".

[3741 (Q. M. G.-6).
D-I.]

127. Formation of schools of farriery in India.

With reference to paragraph 20 of Army Instruction (India), No. 105 of 1920, it has been decided that the expenditure during the current financial year on account of the extra duty pay of instructors and incidental charges in connexion with the schools of farriery in India, shall be met from the existing provision in the Army Estimates under the head "Annual Training Grant" in Grant 14—Part I—Miscellaneous.

[2353 (Q. M. G.-11).
D-II.]

of Officers) holding temporary staff appointments in the field and returning to India, shall, from the date of embarkation to date of arrival in India, be allowed the British staff rate of pay of their late appointments when more favourable than the rates laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 452 of 1919. This concession is also applicable to officers who, on relinquishing their field appointments, normally revert to unemployed pay for the period of the voyage to India.

2. This decision has effect to cover cases of officers vacating their field appointments on or after the 11th November 1918.

[033150 (A. G.-6).
B.I.]

134. Adjustment of time-barred claims to arrears of pay and allowances.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 705 of 1919, delegating authority to Controllers of Military Accounts to admit claims to arrears of pay, etc., which have become time-barred under the provisions of paragraph 59, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, owing to unavoidable circumstances connected with the war, shall be extended for a further period of one year, i.e., until the 31st December 1920.

[024274 (A. G.-6).
E.I.]

135. Permanent measures for the payment and recovery of subsistence allowance of recruits and of the railway fares of recruits and recruiters.

Clause (8) of Army Instruction (India) No. 787 of 1919 is amended to read as follows:—

(8) The provisions of this Instruction will not apply to Gurkha recruiting or to any recruiting in Burma, the Kumaon Division or Tehri Garhwal.

[022307 (A. G.-2).
E.I.]

136. Revised rates of Burma local allowances in lieu of those authorised in paragraph 279, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Instruction (India) No. 104 of 1919.

It has been decided that until further orders Burma allowance at Rs. 50 per mensem shall be admissible to Second Lieutenants and Lieutenants of British Infantry and Royal Garrison Artillery in addition to the revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919.

This decision has effect from the 1st July 1919, from which date Army Instruction (India) No. 104 of 1919 should be considered as cancelled.

Recovery of any amounts overpaid should be waived.

[032145 (A. G.-8).
B-I.]

137. Issue of "Belts, lineman" with frog, to units not in possession of them.

It has been decided to issue "Belts, lineman (with frog)," India List of Changes, section 7817, to units which are not already in possession of them at the rate of 1 per pair of pliers, side-cutting, held on charge for use with field telephone equipment.

2. The cost of the additional belts required, which is estimated at Rs. 1,750 initial and Rs 350 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

It is understood that the stores can be provided from existing stocks without any special provision of funds.

[4145 (D. G. O.-5).
D-II.]

138. Exchange of Mexican dollar.

Best Officer,
assessed by
be made in
month of

February 1920, was five shillings (5s. 0d.).

[016239 (A. G.-8).
E-I.]

139. Procedure to be adopted in connection with the supply of subsidiary British coins to the British troops on homeward bound ships.

It has been decided to modify the procedure prescribed in paragraph (3) of Army Instruction (India) No. 989 of 1919 which is accordingly reconstructed as follows:—

"The Treasure Chest Officer will instruct the Officer Commanding the troops on each ship to clear the imprest on his arrival in England, with the Command Paymaster, Southern Command, Salisbury, by paying him £200 in British currency notes, postal orders and subsidiary coins. The Treasure Chest Officer should notify that Paymaster, by the first mail, of the rank, name and unit of the officer to whom the imprest has been issued. The Command Paymaster will then remit the amount to India.

[M. A. G.'s case.
E.-I.]

140. Issue of condemned khaki drill suits for use by Sappers and Miners and Pioneers.

It has been decided that the provisions of Clothing Regulations regarding the to all units of

2. Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly.

[23733 (Q. M. G.-3-A).
D.-II.]

141. Disposal of mechanical transport vehicles which are unserviceable or unfit for retention for military purposes.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 550 of 1918, the following instructions are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:—

Any mechanical transport vehicle which is deemed to be beyond the scope of Company Workshops to repair will be evacuated to either the First Advanced or Central Mechanical Transport Repair

Workshops under authority obtained on India Army Form (M.T.)-12.

On receipt of vehicles for repair, the Repair Workshops concerned will consider whether they are worth repairing or not and, in the event of doubt, will request that a board of officers be assembled to record their opinion on the subject. All members of this board should be Mechanical Transport officers, the president being not below the rank of major and, if possible, of a unit other than the Repair Workshops concerned.

The board will decide whether a vehicle should be repaired or not. If the latter course is decided upon, it will make the appropriate recommendation, as indicated below :—

- (a) That the vehicle be sold as unserviceable, in which case the board will give an opinion as to the approximate market value of the vehicle.
- (b) That the vehicle, not being worth repairing as such but being of a type the parts of which could profitably be utilized in the repair of vehicles of a similar type, should be dismantled by the Repair Workshops concerned which will strike the vehicle off charge as such, bring on charge all serviceable and repairable parts and materials and, after making these fit for issue as new parts, transfer the articles to the Officer-in-charge Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot, who will take them on charge in his ledger.
- (c) That the vehicle be retained in the service for purposes other than "Units equipment" in which case it will be struck off charge of the unit and transferred to such charge as may be ordered by the Quartermaster-General in India.

2. The following procedure will be adopted in the case of units outside the areas served by the Central and the First Advanced Repair Workshops :—

When such units consider a vehicle not worth repairing, they will apply for the assembly of a board of officers, which should include at least one officer of the Mechanical Transport Service. The board will record an opinion as in (a), (b) or (c). In the case of (a), the vehicle will be sold either by public auction or by tender, whichever may be ordered by the Quartermaster General in India. In the case of (b), the vehicle will be struck off charge as unserviceable, all serviceable parts and materials being brought on charge by the unit concerned. These parts and materials will be used in the repair of vehicles of similar makes and types.

ceed

General

3. The proceedings of all boards will be forwarded, through the Supply and Transport headquarters and the General Officer Commanding of the Command concerned, to the Quartermaster General in India for approval, who may direct vehicles to be sold either by public auction, or by tender, whichever he considers more advantageous in the interests of Government.

4. When the disposal by public auction of any mechanical transport vehicle is approved by the Quartermaster General in India, the sale will be conducted under arrangements to be made by the Supply and Transport Corps. A Mechanical Transport officer should be detailed to attend the sale with a view to stopping it if and when he considers that the prices offered are not satisfactory or the best that could be obtained.

[21365 (Q. M. G.-7-M T.)
D-II.]

142. Provision of temperature charts (A. F. B-181, Medical record of temperature, pulse, etc.) to certain field medical units in India.

Sanction is accorded to the issue to the following field medical units of temperature charts (A. F. B-181, Medical record of temperature, pulse, etc.) at the scale of 100 per 25 beds, with a reserve of 10 per cent:—

- Combined Cavalry Field Ambulances.
- Combined Field Ambulances.
- Combined Casualty Clearing Stations.
- British Staging Sections.
- Indian Staging Sections.
- British General Hospitals.
- Indian General Hospitals.

Office of the

at the above
Government

The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[9967 (D. M. S.-2)
D-I.]

143. Travelling and other expenses for British *ex-officers*, *ex-departmental* and *ex-warrant officers* and *ex-soldiers* called up to attend medical boards after retirement or discharge from the Army.

It has been decided that in cases in which British *ex-officers* (including *ex-departmental* and *ex-warrant officers*) and *ex-soldiers*, residing in India after retirement or discharge from the Army, are called up at the request of the Ministry of Pensions to attend Medical Boards arranged by the local military authorities, they shall be entitled to travelling and other allowances as follows :—

British officers and departmental officers.

- (i) A warrant for self and one servant *plus* an allowance of Rs. 8 per diem when travelling by rail.
- (ii) Detention allowance at Rs. 5 per diem for each day's unavoidable detention at the place where the Medical Board is held, but subject to the condition that Government quarters or tents are not used, and that detention allowance is not drawn for any day on which travelling allowance is drawn.

Warrant officers and soldiers.

- (a) Warrant for self.
- (b) Ration allowance when travelling as for effective British soldiers.
- (c) Detention allowance of Rs. 3 per diem under ordinary rules when the concession at (b) above is not admissible.
- (d) Compensation for loss of remunerative time at a rate not exceeding one shilling per hour subject to the maximum of ten shillings a day, at the official rate of exchange current at the time of issue, and provided that the allowance payable will not exceed the estimated amount of wages lost. The procedure for the grant of this allowance will be as follows :—

The man should be advised when his attendance at the board is being arranged, that if such attendance will lead to an actual loss of wages he will be required, if he desires to claim compensation, to obtain the certificate shown in the Appendix to this Instruction [signed by (i) the President of the Medical Board and (ii) his

employer], and to forward it after his medical examination to the Controller of Military Accounts of the Division in which his medical board is held.

* On the form shown in Appendix 14 to these Instructions. A blank* certificate should be forwarded with the notice to attend the Medical Board.

Claims for compensation for loss of remunerative time will always be dealt with by the Controller of Military Accounts, and will in no case be paid by the Medical Board.

The President of the Medical Board will state in words (not in numerals) on the certificate, the numbers of hours which in his opinion it was necessary for the man to be absent from his work.

2. No liability will be accepted for the conveyance of baggage in excess of the railway free allowance.

3. The expenditure involved will be debited to the Ministry of Pensions through the Miscellaneous schedules of the London Account; and all charges must be supported by a copy of the authority for the journey and by proof of payment, and will be classified "Ministry of Pensions."

4. This decision has retrospective effect to cover any outstanding cases.

[013124 (A. G.-6).
B.I.]

144. Additional signalling and telephone equipment for units.

Sanction is accorded to the retention of the additional signalling and telephone equipment authorized in Army Department letters No. H-3988, dated the 16th May 1916, and No. 3555, dated the 9th March 1917.

The list of equipment has been brought up to date and is shown in Appendix 15 to these Instructions

[22234 (Q. M. G.-16-A).
D-II]

145. 1914 Star-Grant of Clasp.

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the issue of a clasp to officers and others who have been awarded the "1914 Star" under Army Instruction (India) No. 137

of 1918, and who actually served under the fire of the enemy in France and Belgium between the 5th August 1914 and midnight 22nd—23rd November 1914.

2. The clasp will be in bronze and will bear the inscription "5th August—22nd November 1914."

3. In undress and service uniform, when ribands are worn, the grant of the clasp will be denoted by the wearing of a small silver rose in the centre of the riband.

4. Officers and others who were actually present on duty within range of the enemy's mobile artillery and were on the strength of, or attached to, the units and formations set forth in Appendix 16 to these Instructions between the above-mentioned dates, will be eligible for the award.

5. Two small silver roses will be issued with the clasp to each approved individual. The roses will not be issued to the next-of-kin or legal representatives of deceased officers and others. They will, however, receive the clasp.

6. The consideration of claims and the issue of the clasp and roses in the case of British officers of the Indian Army, Departments and Services, Indian officers and soldiers of the Indian Army, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List, members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, public and private followers and civilians recruited from India will be undertaken by the Government of India.

7. Printed forms for the submission of claims and spare copies of this Army Instruction can be obtained on application to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta. No other form should be used for the submission of claims.

8. An individual who served with a formation otherwise than as a member of the enemy's mobile artillery during the period referred to in paragraph 1 above, shall be entitled to the clasp on furnishing a claim by an Indian officer personally known to him, or by an officer on duty within range of the enemy's mobile artillery during the period referred to in paragraph 1 above.

9. Officers Commanding units and Heads of Departments and Services will prepare and forward rolls on the prescribed form of those who are entitled to the clasp, and of others who, at the time of their unit or departmental transfer, were on the strength of their unit or department, to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta.

The claims of attached officers and men should be prepared on separate rolls and forwarded to the Officer Commanding the unit to which they are attached, and by him to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta.

inclusion in the rolls of that unit or department and for onward transmission. In the case of attached individuals who may have qualified for the clasp with another unit or department, the Officer Commanding or head of the department should take steps to ensure that their claims are forwarded to such unit or department for verification and onward transmission to the unit or department to which they permanently belonged before proceeding on field service.

10. The rolls of British officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men should be prepared and submitted in quadruplicate and those of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers in duplicate. The names of officers, both British and Indian, and British warrant officers should be entered in order of rank and those of non-commissioned officers and men and followers in alphabetical order. The rolls of officers and men should be kept distinct; and in all cases the names should be type-written or hand printed.

11. In order to avoid the duplication of claims and to ensure their verification, particular care should be taken that rolls should, as far as possible, reach the Army Department through the depot of the unit to which the claimants belong (if the unit itself is still abroad) in the case of regimental units, and through General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, in the case of departments, e.g., Supply and Transport, etc.

12. Claims on behalf of temporary followers should in all cases be forwarded through the Followers' Central Depôts concerned for verification before transmission to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta.

13. The claims of individual officers (including chaplains and acting chaplains) and members of the nursing staff who are no longer serving, should be submitted through the Commanding Officer or Head of the Department under whom they may have served before relinquishing their appointments. It will be for them to ensure that their claims are submitted by the unit or department in which they qualified for the clasp.

14. Applications from the legatees or next-of-kin of deceased officers and other ranks of the Indian Army and Indian Services should, in the case of British officers, be addressed, on the prescribed form, direct to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta; in the case of other ranks, including Indian officers, to the Officer Commanding the unit or head of the department to which the deceased individuals belonged.

15. Claims of retired Indian officers and discharged rank and file should be submitted through the Officer Commanding the unit.

on whose rolls they were borne at the time of retirement. In the case of those who earned the clasp in a unit other than that from which they retired, their claims should be verified by the former unit before submission.

16. In no case will the signature of claimants themselves to certificates on their own rolls be accepted.

17. The names of individuals who have forfeited the Star under the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant or Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as the case may be, should not be included in the rolls.

18. The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, etc., should be entered in red ink and the cause stated in the appropriate column of the roll form.

19. Rolls should be carefully scrutinized to ensure correctness before submission, and officers submitting rolls will be held responsible for the validity of the claims put forward in each case. Great care should be taken to fill in correctly the necessary entries in the rolls.

[Regt. No. 659.
Medals.]

146. Allowances granted to dépôts of units serving overseas, made applicable to dépôts of units employed on service on the North-West Frontier.

*Army Department letter No. H-2744, dated 5th January 1915.

Army Department letter No. H-4736, dated 7th May 1916.

Army Department letter No. H-5754, dated 22nd June 1916.

Army Department letter No. H-2509, dated 5th April 1916.

Army Department letter No. H-6436, dated 13th July 1916.

Army Department letter No. 11819, dated 19th October 1916.

India Army Order No. 491 of 1916.

(The Army Department letters are reproduced in Appendix 17 to these Instructions.)

It has been decided that the allowances admissible to dépôts of units overseas under the Army Department letters* and India Army Order quoted in the margin, shall be extended to the dépôts of units detailed for service on the North-West Frontier. The concessions will have effect from the 1st May 1910.

[020513 (A. G. 8).
R-1.]

9th March.

- 147. Extension of the employment of the existing inspection staff in connection with the manufacture of horse shoes by machinery in India.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 384 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the employment of the existing inspection staff in connection with the manufacture of horse shoes by machinery in India for a further period of six months, i.e., up to the 30th June 1920.

The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[6916-A (D. G. Q.-3).
D-II.]

- 148. Withdrawal of the financial powers of local administrative authorities to sanction conveyance expenses for journeys performed on duty, in cases which are not precisely covered by regulations.**

The orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 509 of 1918 and the Army Department letters referred to in paragraph 1 thereof, will cease to be operative with effect from the 1st March 1920.

[7363-Pt II (Q. M. G.-1).
D-II.]

- 149. Conditions under which Royal Engineer officers who were on the Indian establishment on the 4th August 1914 and were employed under the War Office during the European War shall be removed from the Indian Establishment.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 110 of 1918, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1918, Royal Engineer officers affected by the decision contained therein, who had less than five years' Indian service on the 5th August 1914, shall be removed from the Indian establishment from the respective dates of transfer to British rates of pay under Army Order

To. 6 of 1918, republished with India Army Order No. 350 of 1918, and that consequently their service shall cease to count for Indian pension for the purpose of paragraph 720 (c), Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

2. It has also been decided that in future such of these Royal Engineer officers as are invalided to the United Kingdom from field service shall revert to British rates of pay from a date three months after the respective dates of relinquishing the duties of their last appointments and only resume Indian rates of pay when passed fit for general service or posted abroad.

[$\frac{15946 (M. W.)}{C-II}$]

50. Continuance of field service concessions to certain establishments on the North-West Frontier.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 808 of 1919, has been decided that the field service concessions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1919 shall be continued to the establishments of the undermentioned units with the exception of such as may belong to the normal departmental establishment and happen to be employed at the stations in question. The date on which the concessions will cease to be admissible are stated against each:—

Advanced Ordnance Depôt, Peshawar	15th December 1919.
Advanced Ordnance Depôt, Kohat	31st March 1920.
Supply Depôt Company, Kohat	31st March 1920.
Supply Depôt Company, Nowshera	31st March 1920.

[$\frac{027338 (A. G. - 6.)}{C-II}$]

51. Improvements to all quarters, barracks, dining halls, mess-rooms, institute buildings, hospital buildings, schools and workshops for British troops in the Punjab, Baluchistan, Sind (excepting Karachi) and the United Provinces.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble Secretary of State for India, to carry out the improvements detailed in Appendix 1b to these Instructions in all quarters, barracks, dining halls, mess-rooms and rooms, institute buildings,

hospital wards, schools and workshops for British troops in the plains in the North-West Frontier Province, the Punjab, Baluchistan, Sind (excepting Karachi) and the United Provinces.

2. These improvements will be carried out in all the buildings referred to above which are now under construction unless the latter have proceeded too far to admit of the alterations being made without dismantling to a large extent, or which are to be constructed hereafter. In the case of existing buildings, the improvements may be carried out as funds become available.

[9189 (M. W.-2-B).]
C. (1).

152. Allowances to be given to Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, and men who are no longer on the active list of the Indian Army who are required for their homes to give evidence at Courts of Enquiry or Courts-Martial.

It has been decided that when Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are no longer on the active list of the Indian Army are required for the purpose of giving evidence at Courts of Enquiry or Courts-Martial they shall be given free passage on warrant by sea, rail, river and road from their homes to the station at which their presence is necessary and return; the full pay of the substantive rank held at the time of discharge plus the war bonus referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 893 of 1918 for as long as it is given to the Indian Army, and free rations on the scale admissible to Indian troops, plus the messing allowance, or where rations are not procurable in kind the money allowance that would be admissible to the Indian Army in similar circumstances.

Followers will receive similar treatment as regards free passages; will get the pay laid down for their class at the station where the court is held, and will receive free rations on the scale laid down in Table 16, Section III, Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, or where free issues in kind are not obtainable a money allowance in lieu of annas four per diem.

These concessions will be given from the day on which the man leaves his home to the day on which he is required to give evidence.

[631161 (A. G.-6).]
B-1.

153. Grant of 1914-15 Star.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919, it has been decided that, in the case of (a) auxiliary cruisers, armed launches, etc., in Eastern waters, and (b) troopships, horse-ships and other transports, the following personnel serving on board shall be eligible for the award of the 1914-15 Star:—

(a) All military personnel on auxiliary cruisers, armed launches, etc.

(b) Any naval ratings such as gunners, signalmen, etc., on troopships, horse-ships and other transports.

2. It should be distinctly understood that, with the exception of those mentioned above, no other personnel on vessels of the classes in question are eligible for the decoration.

3. Claims on behalf of individuals who are entitled to the Star under these orders should be submitted on the prescribed form to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, in accordance with the procedure and instructions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919.

[R. No. 268 of 1920.
Medals.]

154. Eligibility of civil officers and military officers in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty for the concession of accumulating privilege leave in accordance with the terms of Finance Department letter No. 168-C. S. R., dated the 24th February 1919 (published as Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919).

Government of India, Finance Department, letter No. 1449-C. S. R., dated the 15th December 1919

It has been decided, with the approval of His Majesty's Secretary of State for India, that the civil officers and military officers in civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty, referred to in Finance Department letter No. 562-C. S. R., dated the 9th June 1919 (re-published as Army Instruction (India) No. 705 of 1919), except officers of the Royal Engineers and the Indian Medical Service, regarding whom separate orders will issue, shall be eligible for the concession of accumulating privilege leave in accordance with the terms of Finance Department letter No. 168-C. S. R., dated the 24th February 1919 (re-published as Army

Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919), subject to the condition that all war leave taken on full pay other than the three months' absence allowed to officers wounded or invalided will be counted as privilege leave taken.

2. It has further been decided that officers who revert to civil employment after the three months' absence on full pay allowed to wounded or invalided officers, whether with or without an extension on wound or sick leave terms, shall on reversion be allowed to take privilege leave up to the amount due to them in accordance with the accumulation concession.

[073207 (A. G.-6).
B-II.]

155. Concession of accumulating privilege leave in accordance with Finance Department letter No. 168-C. S. R., dated 24th February 1919 (Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919), to Royal Engineer officers and officers of the Indian Medical Service and Indian Medical Department who were subject to the civil leave rules prior to the war and were recalled to military duty during hostilities.

Government of India, Finance Department, letter No. 1447-C, S. R., dated the 15th December 1919.

It is notified that the concession of accumulating privilege leave which was granted to civil officers in Finance Department letter No. 168-C. S. R., dated the 24th February 1919 (re-published as Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919), is hereby extended to Royal Engineer officers and officers of the Indian Medical Service and Indian Medical Department who were subject to the civil leave rules prior to the war and were recalled to military duty during hostilities.

2. The leave of these officers while actually rendering military service is regulated under the military leave rules, but the Government of India have decided that they shall be eligible for the above concession on exactly the same conditions as officers of the ordinary civil services who went on military duty but remained subject to the civil leave rules.

3. Accordingly Royal Engineer and Medical officers who wish to avail themselves of the accumulation concession will for this purpose, and for this purpose only, count their military service as

qualifying for privilege leave under the civil rules, and all war leave taken on full pay, other than casual leave or special leave for officers wounded or invalided, will be counted as privilege leave taken.

The balance in favour of, or against, the officer will then be added to, or deducted from, the amount of privilege leave at the officer's credit when he reverted to military duty.

[033201 (A. G.-5).
B.-II.]

156. Procedure to be followed in granting accumulated privilege leave to officers referred to in Finance Department letters Nos. 1447 and 1449-C. S. R., dated 15th December 1919, re-published as Army Instructions (India) Nos. 155 and 154 of 1920.

Government of India, Finance Department, letter No. 1451-C. S. R., dated the 16th December 1919.

The following telegram from the Secretary of State, regarding the procedure to be followed in granting accumulated privilege leave to the officers referred to in Finance Department letters Nos. 1447 and 1449-C. S. R., dated the 15th December 1919 (re-published as Army Instructions (India) Nos. 155 and 154 of 1920) is republished for information and guidance. The procedure is only provisional—

From the Secretary of State for India, to the Viceroy (Finance Department), No. A-2232, dated London, the 6th (received 15th) November 1919.

My telegram dated 22nd January. To avoid delay in grant of privilege leave I am accepting provisionally officers' statement of particulars pending reference to Local Governments and military authorities. I suggest that similar course be followed in India. As regards military authorities a case has been brought to my notice in which it was stated that leave had been seriously delayed through holding up of service record.

[033273 (A. G.-5).
B.-II.]

157. Provision of extra personnel for sanitary duties in animal transport units serving under field service conditions.

Sanction is accorded to the addition of one naik and one driver to the establishment of each animal transport unit serving on the North-West Frontier, in East Persia, Bushire and Aden, for the supervision of the sanitary arrangements in the lines of the units.

2. These men will undergo the necessary course of instruction as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 893-A and 893-B.

3. The incidence of the extra expenditure will follow that of the transport unit for which the men will be trained and to which they will be attached after training.

[$\frac{12123 \text{ (Q. M. G.-7.)}}{D-I.}$]

158. Adoption of a new pattern frock, drill, khaki, for Gurkhas, Sappers and Miners and Artillery units.

Pending issue of further orders, sanction is accorded to the adoption of a new pattern frock, drill, khaki, for those Indian troops for whom the frock is authorised in Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), Table III. The new frock closely follows the pattern approved for British troops in India. The old pattern will be continued in wear until stocks are exhausted.

2. This sanction will cover any issues of the new pattern, which have already been made in special cases.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 14,490 per annum, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[$\frac{21446 \text{ (Q. M. G.-8-A.)}}{D-II.}$]

159. Grant of bonuses to men enlisted for, transferring to or serving in Indian Mountain Artillery:

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 936 of 1919 :—

In line 2 of paragraph 3, for the word "Part," read "Grant."

[$\frac{024212 \text{ (A. G.-1-B.)}}{E-II.}$]

160. Adjustment of the period of unavoidable overstay of leave under Civil Service Regulations owing to shipping difficulties.

Government of India, Finance Department, Resolution No. 5-C. S. R., dated 9th January 1920.

The Government of India have had under consideration the case of officers who have been compelled to overstay their leave owing to the recent difficulty of obtaining passages from England to India and have, in the circumstances of the case, been unable to apply for an extension of leave under Article 237(a) of the Civil Service Regulations. They have decided that such officers should be allowed, on rejoining duty, the option of treating the period of overstay either as privilege leave taken in advance or as furlough.

2. Any such officer who had not rejoined his duties on the 18th November 1919, may be allowed the privilege of converting the furlough portion of his leave into furlough on average salary on the terms laid down in the Resolution of the Government of India in the Finance Department, No. 1514-C. S. R., dated the 29th December 1919, (re-published as Army Instruction (India) No. 174 of 1920).

[031123 (A. G.-5).
B-II.]

161. Prisoners of War—Rate of Exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 88 of 1920, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency:—

Period.	German Marks to £ Sterling.	Austrian Kroner to £ Sterling.	Bulgarian Leva to £ Sterling.	Turkey.
From 1st November 1919 to 15th December 1919.	...	...	...	50 piastres = 2s. 11d.
From 11th to 20th December 1919.	153	...	...	...
From 21st to 31st December 1919	152	...	...	...
From 1st to 10th January 1920.	153	...	...	...
From 1st January 1920	...	313.00	150.00	...

[M. A. G's. 111.
B-I.]

162. Increased rates of pay for General Officers and others serving in India.

With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1920, it has been decided that in cases where the old rates of pay *plus* the Army of Occupation bonus are more favourable than the rates laid down in the Army Instruction (India) quoted above, they may be retained for so long as the bonus continues to be issued.

[$\frac{025421 \text{ (A. G. O.)}}{\text{B. I.}}$]

163. Emoluments during the period of transit for officers proceeding from England or from field service overseas to take up appointments in India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 306 of 1918, with the exception of clause (a), shall cease to be operative with effect from the 12th January 1920.

[$\frac{032623 \text{ (A. G. O.)}}{\text{B. I.}}$]

164. Revised scales of oxygenite and acetylene charges for "Oxy-acetylene searchlights" (India List of Changes—Section 8920)."

With reference to Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, Table I, and Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, Appendix XIV, it has been decided that the scales of oxygenite and acetylene charges for "Oxy-acetylene searchlights" shall be revised as shown in Appendix 19 to these Instructions.

2. Future supplies of acetylene charges will be packed in 12-oz. tins only.

3. It is estimated that the adoption of the revised scales will result in a saving of about Rs. 7,800 initial and Rs. 2,000 annual recurring.

[$\frac{10311 \text{ (B. G. O. S.)}}{\text{D. II}}$]

165. Provision of a motor cycle with a side car for each Works Battalion and Labour and Porter Corps serving with the Waziristan Force.

Sanction is accorded, as a special war measure, to the issue of one motor cycle with a side car, with necessary spare parts, petrol, lubricants, etc., to each Works Battalion and Labour and Porter Corps serving with the Waziristan Force, when the General Officer Commanding the Force considers this essential for the maintenance of efficiency in the work of the unit concerned.

2. Indents for the motor cycles with side cars should be submitted to the Quartermaster General in India through the General Officer Commanding the Force, who will record his recommendations thereon.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to "Grant—14—War—India, North-West Frontier, 1919."

[032768 (A. G. 2-LV.)
D-II.]

166. Special allowances to the parents of unmarried soldiers belonging to the Indian Defence Force.

It is notified that the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 20 and 189 of 1910, regarding special allowances to the parents of unmarried soldiers, are applicable to members of the Indian Defence Force.

[032766 (A. G. 2-O.)
B-I.]

167. Pay of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, holding appointments carrying staff pay in addition to the old Indian Medical Service rates of grade pay.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the pay of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, who hold appointments carrying staff pay in addition to the Indian Medical Service rates of grade pay, laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 155(d) (ii) (other than those mentioned in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction

(India) No. 644 of 1919), shall, with effect from the 1st December 1918, be increased by an amount equivalent to exactly one-third of the grade pay of the rank which they hold from time to time in those appointments.

Note.—Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates.

[$\frac{12270 \text{ (D. M. S.)}}{\text{D.-I.}}$]

168. Rate of conversion of rupee leave allowances and pensions and furlough allowances fixed in sterling.

The rate of exchange notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 72 of 1920 is applicable to leave allowances and pensions due on and after the date mentioned therein and not merely to the portions earned on and after that date.

[$\frac{\text{M. A. G.'s case.}}{\text{E.-I.}}$]

169. Re-dyeing of articles of clothing which are not up to standard as regards colour of dye.

It has been decided that the existing war stocks of shirts, cotton, khaki, and pagris, khaki, shall be used up by units even if the articles are not up to the standard of sealed samples.

2. Condemnation on account of colour and fugitive dye is forbidden. Pagris and shirts which lose their colour in washing, may be re-dyed under regimental arrangements and the cost involved recovered on contingent bill.

3. The officer commanding unit will furnish a certificate to the effect that the articles required re-dyeing and that the work was done on the lowest estimate of cost consistent with efficiency.

[$\frac{2166 \text{ (Q. M. G.-S.-A.)}}{\text{D.-II.}}$]

170. Change of designation of "Inspectors of Physical and Bayonet Training" to "Inspectors of Physical Training" in both commands.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 103 of 1920, it has been decided to change the designation "Inspectors of Physical and Bayonet Training" to "Inspectors of Physical Training" in both the Northern and Southern Commands.

[5365 (G. S.-M. T.-1).
E-II.]

171. Improvements in the lines of Indian troops.

It has been decided to provide washing up platforms outside the cookhouses in the lines of all Indian troops, in addition to the buildings authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 136 of 1918. The platform (5' x 5') should be of masonry and provided with a stand pipe and tap in lines where a piped supply exists or with a raised galvanised iron tank of 50 gallons capacity and tap in other lines. Drainage should be suitably provided for.

2. The platforms should be provided in all lines which may hereafter be built or reconstructed, and may also be carried out, as funds become available, in the lines which have already been reconstructed.

3. The expenditure is debitable to the Military Works grant for special demands.

[4916 (M. W.-2-A).
C. (F).]

172. Form of agreement for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the British Service and Indian Army selected for retention in the Indian Army for limited periods.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 68 of 1920, it has been decided that,

ments, the maximum

Reserve of Officers

British and Indian Service now serving may be retained for employment with the Indian Army is limited to a period of twelve months, which period will have effect from the 1st February 1920.

(India) No. 644 of 1919), shall, with effect from the 1st December 1918, be increased by an amount equivalent to exactly one-third of the grade pay of the rank which they hold from time to time in those appointments.

Note.—Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates.

[$\frac{12270 \text{ (D. M. S.)}}{D.L.}$]

168. Rate of conversion of rupee leave allowances and pensions and furlough allowances fixed in sterling.

The rate of exchange notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 72 of 1920 is applicable to leave allowances and pensions due on and after the date mentioned therein and not merely to the portions earned on and after that date

[$\frac{M.A.G.'s \text{ case.}}{E.L.}$]

169. Re-dyeing, under regimental arrangements, of certain articles of clothing, which are not up to standard as regards fastness of dye.

It has been decided that the existing war stocks of shirts, cotton, khaki, and pugris, khaki, shall be used up by units even if the articles are not up to the standard of sealed samples.

2. Condemnation on account of colour and fugitive dye is forbidden. Pugris and shirts which lose their colour in washing, may be re-dyed under regimental arrangements and the cost involved recovered on contingent bills.

3. The officer commanding of the effect was done c

[$\frac{2166 \text{ (Q. M. G. S.-A.)}}{D.II}$]

170. Change of designation of "Inspectors of Physical and Bayonet Training" to "Inspectors of Physical Training" in both commands.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 103 of 1921, it has been decided to change the designation "Inspectors of Physical and Bayonet Training" to "Inspectors of Physical Training" in both the Northern and Southern Commands.

[6255 (G. P. M. T. 11)
P. 11.]

171. Improvements in the lines of Indian troops.

It has been decided to provide cookhouses in the lines of all platoons authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 103 of 1921. The platform (5' x 5') should be of masonry and provided with a stand pipe and tap in lines where a piped supply exists or with a raised galvanised iron tank of 50 gallons capacity and tap in other lines. Drainage should be suitably provided for.

2. The platforms should be provided in all lines which may hereafter be built or reconstructed, and may also be carried out, as funds become available, in the lines which have already been reconstructed.

3. The expenditure is debitable to the Military Works grant for special demands.

[4916 (M. W. 2-A)
C. (P.)]

172. Form of agreement for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the British Service and Indian Army selected for retention in the Indian Army for limited periods.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 68 of 1920, it has been decided that, with the exception of a few technical appointments, the maximum period for which officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the British and Indian Service now serving may be retained for employment with the Indian Army is limited to a period of 12 months, which period will have effect from the 1st of July 1921.

2. Officers whose retention for this period has already been sanctioned by the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief are required to sign at once the "Form of Agreement" published in Appendix 20 to these Instructions, the agreements when completed being forwarded to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief by General Officers Commanding.

3. Any other officers for whom approval to temporary retention for the above period has not been accorded by Army Headquarters and who are desirous of temporary retention beyond the 1st April 1920, must also sign similar agreements, stating the period for which retention is desired, which retention will not extend beyond the 1st February 1921. These agreements must be forwarded through superior officers concerned, and transmitted to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief by General Officers Commanding with their recommendations.

In the event of approval not being accorded to an officer's retention for the period desired by him, owing to the exigencies of the service, General Officers Commanding will be so informed.

[023792 (A. G.-1-B).
B-II.]

173. Improvement of the leave rules of officers subject to the European and Indian Service leave rules under the Civil Service Regulations.

Government of India, Finance Department, Resolution No. 1514-C. S. R., dated the 29th December 1919.

Having considered the recommendations in the Report of the Royal Commission on the Public Services in India for the improvement of the leave rules of officers subject to the European and the Indian Service leave rules, the Government of India are pleased, with the approval of the Secretary of State, to sanction the following rules :—

(1) Gazetted officers subject to the European Service or the Indian Service leave rules may in future accumulate privilege leave up to a total of four months.

(2) Officers who take furlough under the European Service leave rules may be granted by the authority sanctioning the

full average salary as defined in Article 18 of the Civil Service Regulations, subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) Average salary will be granted during furlough for a total period not exceeding one year in an officer's whole service.
- (b) When an officer has taken furlough on average salary, he will be treated for all purposes as having taken furlough on half average salary for twice the period actually taken on average salary; provided that, for the purposes of Article 408 of the Civil Service Regulations, the actual period of furlough during which he has drawn average salary will count as service.
- (c) The maximum period of furlough on average salary in each separate period of leave is eight months.
- (d) The period during which an officer may draw, during furlough average salary in lieu of the allowances ordinarily admissible should be so regulated that at the termination of the period he will still have six months' furlough due to him : but this condition is not absolute and may be relaxed at its discretion by the authority granting the furlough.
- (e) The officer's average salary, if paid at the Home Treasury of the Government of India or in a Colony where the standard of currency is gold, will be converted into sterling at the same rate of exchange as ordinary furlough allowances, subject to the condition that it must not exceed the maximum limit of £2,400 a year. Orders as to a maximum rupee limit of allowances when drawn in India will be issued later.
- (f) Privilege leave to the extent due may be prefixed to furlough on average salary, subject to a maximum of eight months for the two kinds of leave combined, on each occasion of such combination.
- (g) Furlough on half average salary may be granted in
of com-
salary.

(3) Article 264 and note 2 to Article 82 of the Civil Service Regulations will be cancelled, and all officers will be permitted to take privilege leave or furlough on average salary or both combined preparatory to retirement. Similarly, officers who have passed the age of superannuation will be allowed to take privilege leave preparatory to retirement.

2. These orders will take effect from November 18th, 1919, the date of issue of the Secretary of State's sanction, and officers who were on furlough or combined leave on that date may be permitted to commute into furlough on average salary the furlough portion of the leave which they were then enjoying.

3. The concession sanctioned for officers subject to the European Service leave rules in clause (2) of paragraph 1 above will be extended to gazetted officers who come under the Indian Service leave rules on conditions which will be announced as soon as possible.

4. The necessary additions and corrections to the Civil Service Regulations will be issued in due course.

[034150 (A. G.-5).
B-II.]

174. Revised system of *sub pro tem* pay promotions for departmental officers, warrant officers and permanent non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps (Departmental Unattached List).

In modification of the orders contained in Army Department *Republished in Appendix 21 to these Instructions. letter No. H-3134,* dated the 24th February 1915, and with effect from the 1st April 1919 up to the end of a period of four months from the date fixed for the termination of the war, sanction is accorded to the grant of acting allowances on the *sub pro tem* scale to departmental officers, warrant officers, and permanent non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps (Departmental Unattached List) on the following basis:—

(a) The establishment will be increased by

(b) Departmental officers and warrant officers retained beyond the age of 55 years, or re-employed from the retired list will not be counted against the expanded establishment of the rank in which employed. Departmental officers and warrant officers retained after the age of 55 years will, however, receive such *sub pro tem* pay promotion as may be due to them but will be supernumerary to the establishment.

- [24036 (Q. M. G.-51.)
E-IL]

16th March.

- [14235 (D. M. S.-1).]

- []

177. Terms of service for Indian cooks engaging for employment with British troops on the North-West Frontier, in Mesopotamia, and on Government Transports.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 872 of 1919:—

Paragraph 1 (ii) "Pay in India" is reconstructed as under:—

	Rs. Per mensem.
(a) Cooks' mates	20
(b) Cooks, 2nd class	24
(c) Cooks, 1st class	30

Promotion to first and second class cook will depend on proficiency. ed to a
n months.
I them
Promotion, they will be considered as such grade. Those who fail to
obtain a satisfactory proficiency report, will be reverted to the
grade of second class cook.

In Appendix No. 126.

Against the item * "Aprons, cooks, dowlas" *delete* "3" and *insert* "5." *Delete* the item * "Frocks, dowlas...3" and *insert* "Shirts, cotton, Khaki...2."

[5927 (Q. M. G.-6).
E.II.]

178. Continuance of the provision of free dental treatment and dentures for all British and Indian ranks.

Sanction is accorded to the continuance, for a period of one year from the date that may be fixed as the date of termination of the war, or until the scheme for the employment of army dental surgeons in India is settled, whichever is earlier, of the provision of free dental treatment and dentures for all British and Indian ranks, authorised in Army Department letter No. 10844, dated the 28th September 1916, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No. 1272 of 1918.

[9158 (D. M. S.-2).
D.I.]

179. Rate at which sterling pensions when paid in India should be converted.

It has been decided that the following rates shall be adopted as the official remittance rate in force, from time to time, for the conversion of sterling pensions of those pensioners whose pensions

**Vide* Army Instructions (India) Nos. 417 and 525 of 1919. are paid in India but in whose case a certificate of residence in India is not produced* :—

- (1) 18d. to the rupee for pensions earned from the 1st May 1918 to the 30th April 1919.
- (2) 20d. to the rupee for pensions earned from the 1st May 1919 to the 11th August 1919.
- (3) 22d. to the rupee for pensions earned from the 12th August to the 15th September 1919.
- (4) 24d. to the rupee for pensions earned from the 16th September to the 21st November 1919.
- (5) 26d. to the rupee for pensions earned from the 25th November to the 15th December 1919.
- (6) 28d. to the rupee for pensions earned from the 16th December 1919 and until further orders.

[M. A. G.'s case.
E.I.]

180. Detention allowance to officers of the British and Indian Services and lady nurses en route to any place out of India on demobilization.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 308 of 1919 shall be extended to officers of the British and Indian Services and lady nurses detained in India while en route to any place out of India on demobilization.

[033478 (A. G.-8).
B.I.]

181. Cessation of children's allowance.

It is notified for information that children's allowance ceased with effect from the 1st January 1920, for all ~~not~~ eligible for

the same under the terms of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 510 and 1340 of 1918 and subsequent orders on the subject, irrespective of whether they have received increased rates of pay or not.

[$\frac{031551 (A. G.-6.)}{B-I.}$]

182. Provision of mules as a permanent measure for each school of musketry in India for instructional purposes.

Sanction is accorded to the provision as a permanent measure of six mules, with two drivers, complete with equipment, etc., at each of the schools of musketry at Pachmarhi, Satara and Rawalpindi, for instructional purposes. The measure should be introduced during the next financial year.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 9,508 initial and Rs. 5,558 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grants and heads of account affected.

[$\frac{6064 (G. S.-M. T.)}{D-II.}$]

183. Grant of Indian commissioned rank to retired sub-assistant surgeons re-employed during the war.

It has been decided that Indian commissioned rank under Army Instruction (India) No. 530 of 1919 may be conferred on retired sub-assistant surgeons re-employed during the war.

[$\frac{12423 (D. M. S.-1)}{D-I.}$]

184. Prisoners of War.—Disposal of remittances received after repatriation.

Money orders which are sent to the closing of prisoners of war to be paid, but should be sent to the Post Office for remittance similarly to the sender.

[$\frac{025964 (A. G.-7.)}{C. (I.)}$]

185. Special War Leave.

The following is published in amplification of Army Instruction (India) No 766 of 1919 :—

- (i) The term "Imperial Establishment" used in Army Instruction (India) No. 766 of 1919, *excludes* British Service and Indian Army officers in India, or employed with Indian staff and formation overseas. It *includes* officers paid at Indian rates of pay while employed with British staffs and formations of which the normal rates of pay are British..

Note.—A British service officer eligible for Special War Leave under Army Instruction (India) No. 766 of 1919, who reverted to the Imperial Establishment on vacating appointment after 1st January 1919, will be entitled to Indian rate of pay in substitution of British rate of pay for a period of 60 days.

- (ii) In the fifth line of the second clause of Army Instruction (India) No. 766 of 1919, after the words "employed" insert "or be placed on the retired list."

[019334 (A. G.-5).
B-II.]

186. Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Supply Column (Provisional).

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-980-46, Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Supply Column, has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[14780 (Q. M. G.-10-B.I.)
D-I.]

187. Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Supply Park (Provisional).

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-980-47, Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Supply Park, has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[15331 (Q. M. G.-10-B.I.)
D-I.]

rate prevailing when the amount is drawn, irrespective of the period to the pay for which such payments may relate.

[034921 (A. G.-6).
E.-I.]

191. Increase in pay of Kotwals employed with British Cavalry and Infantry Units.

It has been decided that the pay of Kotwals employed with British Cavalry regiments and with British Infantry battalions shall, with effect from the 1st April 1920, be increased to Rs. 25 *per mensem*.

[031830 (A. G.-6).
E.-I.]

192. Grant of deputation allowance to Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors, while detained at out-stations.

It has been decided that, as a temporary measure, a deputation allowance of Rs. 20 *per mensem* shall be granted to Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors, who are in receipt of consolidated rates of pay, for periods during which they are away from their permanent stations on duty in connection with their appointments.

The above has retrospective effect to cover the case of Gymnastic Staff Instructors who have been detained at out-stations on duty since the 16th July 1919.

[031434 (A. G.-6).
B.-I.]

193. Terms of employment and conditions of service of officers selected in England by the Secretary of State for employment for a period of three years with the Supply and Transport Corps.

The Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the following terms of employment and conditions of service for officers selected in England for employment for a period of three years with the Supply and Transport Corps :—

1. *Bonus*.—A bonus of 50*l.*, in lieu of outfit allowance, will be paid to all selected candidates.

2. *Commissions.*—Selected candidates who are already in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers will retain their commissions. Those appointed from the British Service will be granted temporary commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

3. *Engagements.*—The engagement will be for a term of three years, with effect from date of arrival in India. The first six months will be on probation. After the expiration of two years the agreement may be terminated subject to three months' notice being given on either side.

4. *Leave.*—Privilege leave will be granted under military rules subject to the exigencies of the service. Any officer who can show that he has not been able to take one month's leave for each year of service may get the balance at the expiration of his term of engagement. Leave on medical certificate, with leave pay at Indian Army rates, may be granted up to a period of six months. If at the end of six months the officer is unfit to return to India, his engagement will be terminated.

5. *Passages.*—Free first class passages to and from India at the beginning and end of the term of engagement will be granted. Passage to the United Kingdom and back to India will also be granted in the case of an officer sent home on leave on medical certificate. Passages at Government expense (subject to the usual deductions for messing) will be granted to the families of officers who after the six months' probation have been confirmed in their appointments. An officer who is permitted to resign before the expiration of the three years' term of engagement, or who is dismissed for misconduct or inefficiency, will have no claim to a passage home at Government expense.

6. *Pay.*—Selected candidates will be granted pay of rank at the rates now in force for officers of the Indian Army (2nd Lieutenants, Rs. 425 a month; Lieutenants, Rs. 475 a month; Captains, Rs. 700 a month), with effect from date of embarkation. From date of joining for duty with the Supply and Transport Corps they will receive, in addition to the pay of their rank, staff pay according to the class in which they serve (Sixth Class officer, Rs. 250 a month; Fifth Class, Rs. 300 a month; Fourth Class, Rs. 400 a month), but in no case will a Major get less than Rs. 400 staff pay, nor a Captain less than Rs. 300. Exchange compensation allowance will not be admissible.

7. *Promotion.*—Promotion will be according to the Indian Army which may be decided on for of Officers, towards reserve reckon. Any period will re-engagement will r ate of

8. *Pensions and gratuities.*—Wound and injury pensions and gratuities will be granted as for regular officers of the Indian Army. Family pensions at the rates laid down in the Royal Warrant of 1st December 1914 as modified by subsequent warrants will be granted, but neither officers nor their families will be eligible for the special benefits of the War Warrants, except in respect of casualties incurred on active service in the field. On termination of the three years' period of engagement a gratuity of three months' pay and staff pay of last appointment will be granted. No gratuity will be admissible to an officer resigning voluntarily before the completion of his three years' term of engagement, nor to an officer dismissed for misconduct or inefficiency; but an officer whose engagement is terminated for medical reasons before the expiration of the three years may be granted a proportionate gratuity according to the number of complete months' service (including leave) rendered at date of cessation of service.

9. *Rank.*—Officers from the Indian Army Reserve of Officers will join in the rank held by them on demobilisation; officers from the Royal Army Service Corps or other British unit will have their rank adjusted according to the time-scale of the Indian Army.

[$\frac{21903 (Q. M. G.-5.)}{D.I.}$]

194. Move of the Army Department Secretariat from Delhi to Simla.

The Army Department Secretariat will be closed at Delhi on the 20th March 1920. Telegrams and urgent correspondence on which immediate action is necessary will be received at Delhi up to 1 P.M. on that date. All ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Delhi by noon of the 18th March should be sent to Simla.

[$\frac{17646 (A. D.)}{Est.}$]

23rd March.

195. Pensions admissible to sappers of No. 15 (Burma) Company, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.

The Government of India have decided, subject to the approval of the Secretary of State, that the concession in Army Instruction

(India) No. 69 of 1919 shall be extended to cover the cases of those sappers who retired from the service after the 4th August 1914.

[G28818 (A. G.-6).
C-II.]

196. Procedure to be adopted for conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

It has been decided that all remittances to England through the agency of Government, by individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees, shall invariably be expressed by the remitter in terms of sterling sums.

2. The following procedure will therefore be adopted, until further orders, for the conversion of these sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry in the individuals' pay accounts :—

- (i) For every month, two rates of exchange will be fixed by Government and communicated by the Military Accountant General to all Military Account Officers concerned.
- (ii) The first of these rates will apply to all remittances made from the 16th to the end of the month.
- (iii) The second rate will apply to all remittances made from 1st to 15th of the following month, including regular allotments which are payable on the first of each month.
- (iv) In the case of remittances other than regular allotments, the rate of conversion shall be that in force on the date of signature of the roll or other advice to India Office.

3. For the purposes of this Instruction, the rate for the whole of February 1920 shall be taken at 2s 9½d. to the rupee, and the rate from 1st to 16th March at 2s. 1½d. to the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s Cus.
E-I.]

197. Dates from which certain sub-charge allowances, authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1918 for Assistant and Sub-Assistant Surgeons, are admissible.

The allowances authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1918 for Assistant and Sub-Assistant Surgeons, holding charge of sections of Field Ambulances, Stationary and Clearing Hospitals, are admissible only from the dates on which they were originally sanctioned, viz. :—

	Date.
Sub-charge allowances of an Assistant Surgeon in sub-charge of a section of a $\frac{\text{British}}{\text{Indian}}$ Field Ambulance	11-3-1916 15-8-1917.
Sub-charge allowance of a Sub-Assistant Surgeon in sub-charge of a section of a Field Ambulance or Clearing Hospital or a Stationary Hospital of 25 beds	25-10-1917.
Sub-charge allowance of $\frac{\text{an Assistant Surgeon}}{\text{a Sub-Assistant Surgeon}}$ in sub-charge of a $\frac{\text{British}}{\text{Indian}}$ section of a combined Field Ambulance	5-3-1918.
Sub-charge allowance of an Assistant Surgeon in sub-charge of a section of a Clearing Hospital or a Stationary Hospital of 25 beds	23-5-1918.
	[$\frac{16006 \text{ (D. M. S.-11.)}}{\text{D.-1.}}$]

198. Supply of oils, greases and motor spirits.

It has been decided that, from the date of the publication of this Instruction, the supply, storage, control and distribution of castor oil for all services will be undertaken by the Supply and Transport Corps, and not by the Ordnance Department. Items 1 and 2 of Statement "A" in appendix 242 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1335 of 1918 should be deleted and inserted as items 1 (a) and 1 (b) in Statement "B."

[$\frac{7453 \text{ S. S. (Q. M. G.-6.)}}{\text{D.-1.}}$]

199. Issue of 22-inch rifles to the Indian Coast Artillery.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1430 of 1916, sanction is accorded to the issue of Brushes, cleaners and cleaning rods, 22-inch rifles and connected stores* to the Indian Coast Artillery, on the scale noted below :—

	Number of rifles.
Bombay (Headquarters)	8
Aden	11
Karachi	2
Rangoon	2
Hughli	1
Total	<u>11</u>

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 370 initial and Rs. 50 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is understood that the initial issue can be made without any special provision of funds.

[8467 (D. G. O.-5)]
D. II.

200. Period of standardised voyages between certain ports in India and Ceylon.

With reference to Special India Army Order dated the 26th March 1919, it is notified for information that the period of standardised voyages to Ceylon for the purposes of final settlement of accounts on demobilization have been fixed as follows :—

Bombay to Colombo	3 days.
Madras to Colombo	5 days.
Calcutta to Colombo	4 days.
Rangoon to Colombo	

201. Provision of small wooden tables for spittoons in British and Indian station hospitals.

It has been decided to provide small wooden tables for spittoons in all British and Indian station hospitals on the scale of 11 per 100 beds. Sanction is, therefore, accorded to the introduction of a standard type plan (H. P. No. 87, of stool for spittoon for the purpose. Copies of the plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works.

2. The approximate cost, which is estimated at Rs. 4,000 initial and Rs. 200 recurring, is debitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands

3. The regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[13332 (D. M. S.-2).
C. (I).]

202. Position in which the Indian Distinguished Service Medal shall be worn in future.

In modification of the decision contained in Army Instruction (India) No 224 of 1919, it is notified, for the information and guidance of all concerned, that His Majesty the King has been pleased to command that the Indian Distinguished Service Medal shall be worn after the Air Force Medal and immediately before War Medals.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraph 52, will be amended accordingly.

[20139 (Q. M. G.-S-A).
D-II.]

203. Decision to grant commissioned rank to a proportion of the driver establishment of Mountain Artillery and alterations in the establishment of Mountain Batteries.

It has been decided to give commissioned rank to a proportion of the driver establishment of British and Indian Mountain Artillery. The following additional establishment is accordingly sanctioned with effect from the 1st April 1920 for all batteries of

Mountain Artillery, British or Indian, organised on a 4-gun basis :—

Indian officers—

Subadar	1
Jemadar	1

Indian other ranks—

Havildars	2
Naicks	4

2. The substitution of a gunner havildar in place of a gunner naick (signaller) is also sanctioned in all batteries of Indian Mountain Artillery.

3. Pending a decision regarding the reorganisation of Mountain Artillery, promotions up to the following scale are authorised for batteries organised on a 6-gun basis :—

	Gunner establishment of Indian batteries.	Driver establishment of all batteries
<i>Indian officers—</i>		
Subadars	1	1
Jemadars	1	1
<i>Indian other ranks—</i>		
Havildars	7	5
Naicks	6	10

4. The cost involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[$\frac{024242 \text{ (A. G.)}}{\text{E.-II.}}$]

204. Grant of bonuses to men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in Indian Mountain Artillery.

It has been decided that the expenditure involved by the grant of the bonuses to Indian Mountain Artillery sanctioned in

paragraphs 3 and 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 963 of 1919 shall be readjusted by the Controller of War Accounts to the debit of either His Majesty's Government or War, India—North-West Frontier, 1919. No provision of funds is therefore required.

[024242 (A. G.).
E-II.]

205. Increase in the scale of .22-inch cartridge ammunition to Horse, Field and Mountain Artillery Batteries in India for musketry and miniature range practices.

Sanction is accorded, as a permanent measure, with effect from the 1st April 1920, to the issue of 5,000 rounds, .22-inch cartridge ammunition annually to each Horse, Field and Mountain Artillery Battery in India, for musketry and miniature range practices, in lieu of that at present authorised in Army Tables of the units mentioned.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,870 per annum, recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

3. The necessary amendments to Army Tables will be published in due course

[8272-G. S. (M.T.-I).
E-II.]

206. Increase in the shoeing allowances sanctioned in paragraph 250, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for horses, ponies, mules and bullocks.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 74 of 1919, shall be continued until further orders.

[035579 (A. G.-6).
E-I.]

207. Recovery on contingent bills of the actual charges incurred in the temporary Record Section, Delhi, on account of public telegrams and postage.

Army Instruction (India) No. 1004 of 1919 is amended as under—

Add the following as clause (v) to paragraph 3—

“(v) The recovery on contingent bills of the actual charges incurred on account of public telegrams and postage.”

[A. D. 17403.
E.II.]

208. Grant of certain passage concessions, on demobilization, to officers called to military service from the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

It has been decided that free passage is not admissible to the family of an officer under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 574 of 1919. No recovery of passage money should, however, be made in any case in which passage has already been provided.

2. It should also be noted that in the case of officers themselves, the concession is restricted to those who forfeited their passage rights from private firms in India, which includes Burma but not Ceylon.

[20501 (Q. M. G.-1).
D. (ii).]

209. Circumstances under which staff pay as second-in-command may be drawn by two officers in the case of units serving with the Armies of Occupation.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the substantive second-in-command of a regiment serving with the Armies of Occupation out of India shall, if he is employed at the dépôt, receive staff pay at a rate not less than that of his substantive regimental appointment, and that staff pay as second-in-command shall also be available for the officer doing the duties of that appointment with the regiment.

[026070 (A. G.-6).
E.I.]

210. Standard plan of a cradle, fracture, for British officers' wards in hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan (H. F. No. 88) of a cradle, fracture, for British officers' wards in hospitals, *vide* item 9 of Statement "B" (Military Works Equipment), Appendix 17B to Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1918.

2. Copies of the plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works.

[10431 (M. W.-3-A).
C-(1).]

211. Temporary classes of instruction for the training of British soldier clerks, lady clerks and Indian clerks.

Sanction is accorded to the extension of the classes of instruction authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 833 of 1919, in each Command and Divisional Office, for the purpose of training British soldier clerks, lady clerks and Indian clerks up to the 30th September 1920.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[027593 (A. G.-5).
E.-I.]

212. Grant of the 1914-15 Star.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919, it is notified that the War Office have decided that the following personnel who served on the staffs of hospital ships which made voyages to and from theatres of war during 1914 and 1915 shall be eligible for the award of the 1914-15 Star:—

- (a) Officers of the Indian Medical Service.
- (b) Subordinates of the Indian Medical Department.
- (c) Dressers who were appointed at the outbreak of the war by the India Office and served under the orders of that office.
- (d) Members of the Indian Volunteer Ambulance Corps.

Personnel of the above classes who were not definitely appointed for duty on the establishment of hospital ships, but were merely transported overseas in hospital ships instead of in ordinary transports, are not entitled to the decoration.

2. It should be distinctly understood that, with the exception of those mentioned above, no other personnel who served on hospital ships are eligible for the decoration.

3. Claims on behalf of individuals who are entitled to the Star under these orders should be submitted on the prescribed form to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, in accordance with the procedure and instructions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919. In the case of dressers, on whose behalf the decoration is claimed, it should be definitely stated in the roll that they were actually appointed by and served under the orders of the India Office.

[Medals.
Regr. No. 693.]

213. Institution of a preliminary examination in Burmese.

The Government of India sanction, as a temporary measure, pending the revision of the existing language examinations held under Army Regulations, India, the institution of a preliminary examination in Burmese for British officers with Burman battalions and Burman Mechanical Transport units.

2 The examination will be held on the first Monday in each month in India (including Burma) and at Headquarters of formations overseas, with due regard to economy by an officer (military or civil) who has passed by the Higher Standard in Burmese.

3. The test will be as follows :—

Oral Test.		Marks
(1) English translation— <i>Viva voce</i> translation of a paper of English sentences read out by the local examiner		60
(2) Vernacular translation— <i>Viva voce</i> translation of sentences read out or spoken by a Burman		40
(3) Conversation—conversing with reasonable fluency and accuracy with a Burmese soldier (or a Burman in cases where a soldier is not available) unacquainted with English, on general and military topics of a practical nature		100
		<hr/> 200

To pass—6 of the marks in each subject.

4. A reward of Rs. 400 will be admissible to those who pass within six months of the date of this Instruction; but any rewards already drawn for passing the existing examinations in Burmese (and for this purpose the whole or any portion of the tuition allowance of Rs. 180 sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 655 of 1918 will be treated as a "reward") will be deducted from this sum; and no further reward may be earned for passing in any test inferior to the Higher Standard in Burmese (or such test as may be instituted in lieu thereof).

5. An officer who performs the duties of examiner will be entitled to a fee of Rs. 50.

6. Subsidiary instructions regarding the conduct of the examination will be issued by the Chief of the General Staff.

[4517 (G. S.-M. T.-2).
A-1.]

214. Increased rates of pay for Regular, Special Reserve and Territorial Force officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps serving in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the grade pay of all Regular Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps shall be increased with effect from the 1st Jan.

	Rs.
Lieutenant	550
Captain on promotion	850
" after 5 years' total service	700
" after 7 years' total service	750
" after 10 years' total service	850
Major on promotion	950
" after 3 years' service as such	1,050
Lieutenant-Colonel	1,350
" after 3 years' service as such	1,500

2. Charge allowances and specialist pay will continue to be drawn under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 15 (d) (iii) and (iv).

3. The above rates, which are purely temporary and provisional until the pay of the Royal Army Medical Corps in India is finally fixed, have been sanctioned to afford temporary relief to the

raise this pay limit to Rs. 200 in the case of civilian personnel proceeding to, or returning from, Mesopotamia at the public expense. In other words, permanent or temporary civilian servants of Government, whose pay in Mesopotamia amounts to not more than Rs. 200 per mensem, shall, when travelling between that country and India, be entitled to third class or deck passage instead of second class passage as at present. The Embarkation Commandant concerned will, however, have the power to make exceptions to this rule and grant second class passages when special circumstances render such action necessary, *e.g.*, in cases of men whose substantive pay in India exceeds Rs. 100 per mensem but whose pay in Mesopotamia does not exceed Rs. 200 per mensem, or in cases of temporary employes whose contracts specifically provide for the grant of second class passage but whose pay is Rs. 200 per mensem or less.

2. This Instruction does not in any way affect civilians who are entitled to first class passage under rule.

[23927 (Q. M. G.-1).
D. (11).]

218. Amendment to the clerical establishment of the Northern Command Office.

The following amendments are made in the clerical establishments of the Northern Command Headquarters Office authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 1310 of 1918, with effect from the 1st March 1920 :—

Appendix 237 (i) (a)—

For "2 clerks on Rs. 250 each" read "1 clerk on Rs. 250."

For "4 clerks on Rs. 150 each" read "3 clerks on Rs. 150 each."

2. Under " (c) Distribution"—delete "Assistant Director, Ordnance Services" and connected entries.

[010001 (A. G.-1-A)
E-1.]

219. Conversion of "Labour Corps" into "Works Battalions" with revised organization and conditions of service.

The following modifications are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 876 of 1919 :—

Paragraph 4 (ii).—In the entry against "1 overseer" *cancel* the words "*vide* Appendix A of Army Department letter No. 853, dated the 19th January 1917."

In the entries against "163 sepoy" and in last column under head "Artificers" *for* "paragraph 938" *read* "paragraph 939."

Under the head "Artificers," for the present rate of pay against "2 hammermen" *substitute* "1st grade Rs. 20 per mensem, 2nd grade Rs. 15 per mensem."

For the present entry under the head public followers, against "2 Darzis } substitute "Rs. 20 per mensem with field service
2 Mochis" }
batta at 50 per cent. thereon when on field service."

Paragraph 6.—The first clause is revised as follows :—

"In addition to the above rates of pay all Indian combatant ranks (which term includes overseers, clerks and artificers) will, when on field service, be entitled to field service batta at the rates prevailing for the Indian Army and all field service concessions and privileges as for combatants in the same force."

For the purpose of field service batta the following categories will draw the same rates as the ranks shown against each :—

Overseers and Head Clerks drawing Rs. 80 per mensem and over as a Jemadar.

Clerks drawing Rs. 60 per mensem and over but less than Rs. 80 per mensem as a Havildar-Major.

Clerks drawing Rs. 50 per mensem and over but less than Rs. 60 per mensem as a Havildar.

Head Artificers drawing Rs. 40 per mensem and over but less than Rs. 50 per mensem as a Naik.*

Artificers drawing Rs. 40 per mensem and under as a Sepoy.

* Note.—To be limited to 8 first class artificers per battalion, but not to carry extra pay.

Paragraph 9.—Clothing is revised as follows :—

" (a) For Indian officers and other Indian ranks 'classified as combatant, as prescribed in the Clothing Regulations, India, 1919, Provisional, Table III."

" (b) For public followers :—As prescribed in the Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), Table XV."

Paragraph 10—Rations.—"Free, as for combatants or followers according to class."

[027076 (A. G.-2-L).
E.I.]

220. Discontinuance of horse allowance to officers of the British and Indian Services issued with free chargers and free forage.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 27th December 1919, horse allowance as a separate item is not admissible to officers of the British or Indian Service issued with free chargers and free forage*.

* *Vide* Army Department letter No. 6679, dated the 30th July 1915 (reproduced in Appendix 22 to these Instructions).

2. These orders are in supersession of those in Army Department telegram† No. 15970, dated the 27th November 1919.

† Reproduced in Appendix 22 to these Instructions.

[030922 (A. G.-6).
B.I.]

221. Closing of the half-mounting accounts of Indian troops and followers.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1437 of 1918, the Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the half-mounting accounts of Indian troops and followers, which were held in suspense on the introduction of the new clothing system on the 1st October 1918, as well as the half-mounting funds of units, shall be closed forthwith in accordance with the following instructions.

2. All the available assets of the half-mounting fund, including cash in the regimental treasure chest, bank deposits, securities amounts owing by British officers, firms or tradesmen, etc., b

excluding the debtor balances of the men in debt to the fund, should be realized in full without delay, as well as any claims immediately recoverable from Government or from other units

3. Stores in hand which are the property of units should be disposed of immediately to the best advantage, in communication with Deputy Assistant Directors of Ordnance Stores, every endeavour being made to secure the highest possible prices for articles sold.

4. The outstanding debtor balances of Indian troops and followers in their half-mounting accounts will not be recovered from them but will be finally written off, except any portions of them which clearly represent value of clothing and necessities issued on payment after 1st October 1918.

5. The credit balances of the men in their half-mounting accounts will be paid to them at once and in full.

6. All sums due to Government on valuation statements, etc., will be paid without delay, as well as amounts due to other units, to private firms, tradesmen, etc.

7. To assist units whose half-mounting funds are not in a position to meet the outlay necessary in discharging their immediate liabilities as in paragraphs 5 and 6, advances have already been given, estimated roughly on the difference between the realisable assets *estimated* above, and the demands *estimated* in paragraph 7; and on subsequent adjustments, but any differences will be settled by the orders in paragraph 9.

8. When the dues of individuals and the accounts of the regimental half-mounting fund have been adjusted as above, or as far as may be possible, each unit will prepare a concise statement showing clearly on the one side all the assets that have been realised (see paragraph 7; and on the other side the liabilities in the discharge of the men paid

9. The statement will be completed by recording any balance of money still remaining in hand, or the amount still required to complete the payments due, as explained above. Should there be a balance in hand it must first be utilised to repay any advance received from Government. After this is done any balance remaining, less the amount of the debtor balances of the men written off under paragraph 4, may be retained by the unit.

10. A certificate by the Officer Commanding the unit should be added at the foot of the statement to the effect that the figures give a true presentation of the state of affairs of the

half-mounting funds and accounts according to the books and vouchers, of the assets realised and of the payments made.

11. These statements will be placed before a representative of the Military Accounts Department, who will be detailed by the Controller of Military Accounts to examine the accounts of each unit on the spot, and who will satisfy himself that the settlement has been made in accordance with intentions of the Government of India. He will attach to the statement a memorandum showing the correct amount, if any, to be finally retained by the unit after repayment of any advance and deduction of the amount of the men's debtor balance as explained in paragraph 9, or the amount still required to settle the accounts completely. This statement will be sent to the Controller who, unless he sees any good reason to the contrary, will authorise the unit to retain the final balance indicated above or to charge against the State the amount required for the final settlement of the accounts. The half-mounting funds of the unit and the individual half-mounting accounts of the men will then be finally closed and recorded for future reference, if necessary.

12. Every case in which the figures presented for final settlement appear to indicate extravagance or culpable mismanagement on the part of the unit concerned, making due allowance for any exceptional circumstances, will be reported to the Government of India by the Controller of Military Accounts, who will also bring to notice cases in which the average credit or debit balances of men are abnormally high.

13. Any valuation statements or other demands which would ordinarily have had to be adjusted from the half-mounting funds of units, received by them after the closing of the accounts as indicated herein, will be submitted to the Military Accountant General who will arrange for their disposal -

14. No payments ordinarily due to the half-mounting funds of units will be made by the Military Accounts Department after the accounts have been closed. Any payments which may be received by units from other sources will be credited to the State.

15. Controllers of Military Accounts should debit to "Grant 3—Indian Army—Miscellaneous—Settlement of half-mounting accounts" in their accounts for 1919-20 such portions of the settlement of their for this purpose, and 1-21 should be similarly debited in the accounts.

222. Revised scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals.

It has been decided that the revised scales of accommodation in Appendix 23 to these Instructions in Army Instructions 1919 as amended

[17893-II (Q. M. G.-3-B).
C. (I.).]

223. Temporary enlistment of British other ranks for the Supply and Transport Corps.

Under the provisions of clause (4), sub-section (2), section 180, of the Army Act (44 and 45 Vict. C. 58) the Governor General of India in Council authorises the enlistment and attestation of persons of European parentage, being British subjects, for service in the Supply and Transport Corps of His Majesty's Indian Forces for such periods, by such persons and in such manner as is set forth below:—

(1) The period of service shall be any one of the following periods:—

- (a) up to the 31st March 1922, or
- (b) up to the 31st March 1923, or
- (c) up to the 31st March 1924.

The person so enlisted shall, on completion of his engagement, be discharged with all convenient speed, but until so discharged will remain subject to the Army Act, with the exception of Part II thereof, as a soldier of the regular forces.

(2) The following persons, hereinafter referred to as attesting officers, are authorised to enlist and attest the persons offering to enlist, that is to say,

- (a) The Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.
- (b) The Officer in charge, a Supply and Transport Corps unit; provided that he shall only act under the authority generally or specially delegated to him by the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records; and the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, shall approve the enlistment.

(3) The manner of the enlistment and attestation shall be as follows, that is to say,

(a) To every person offering to enlist shall be given a notice in the form set out in either Appendix 24, Appendix 25 or Appendix 26 to these Instructions, whichever is appropriate, and he shall be directed to appear either forthwith or at the time and place mentioned therein before the attesting officer mentioned therein.

(b) Upon the appearance before the attesting officer of a person offering to enlist the attesting officer shall ask him whether he has received and understands the notice and whether he assents to be enlisted, and shall not proceed with the enlistment if he considers the person under the influence of liquor.

(c) If the person does not appear before the attesting officer, or on appearing does not assent to be enlisted, the enlistment shall not be proceeded with.

(d) If the person assents to be enlisted, the attesting officer, after cautioning such person that if he makes any false answer to the questions read to him he will be liable to be punished as provided by the Army Act, shall read or cause to be read to him the questions set forth in the attestation paper* and shall take care that such person understands each question so read, and after ascertaining that the answer of such person to each question has been duly recorded opposite the same in the attestation paper shall require him to make and sign the declaration as to the truth of those answers recorded in the said paper and shall then administer to him the oath of allegiance contained in the said paper.

* *Vide* Appendix 26 (a) to these Instructions.

(e) Upon signing the declaration and taking the oath, the person shall be deemed to be enlisted in His Majesty's Indian Forces.

(f) The attesting officer shall attest by his signature, in the manner required by the said paper, the fulfilment of the requirements as to attesting persons and shall duly date the said paper which shall be deposited with the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.

(g) The Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, shall, at the person's request, furnish him with a certified copy of his attestation paper.

- (A) The date at which the person signs the declaration and takes the oath of allegiance hereinbefore mentioned shall be deemed to be the date of the attestation of such person.
- (i) The Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, if satisfied that there is any error in the attestation paper of a person, may either cause the person to attend before him or may obtain that person's written and signed statement respecting that error and if the error is not so material as to render it just that the person should be discharged, may amend the error in the attestation paper, and the paper as amended shall thereupon be deemed as valid as if the matter of the amendment had formed part of the original matter of such paper.
- (j) The Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, may require, if he sees fit to do so, duplicate attestation papers to be signed and attested and all directions hereinbefore given shall then apply to both such duplicates.

2. The conditions of service shall be those contained in the appropriate notice hereinbefore mentioned.

[20141 (Q. M. G.-5).
E-1.]

224. Increased rates of pay for British Service Quartermasters, Riding Masters and Inspectors of Army Schools in India.

With reference to paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the Indian pay of British Service Quartermasters, Riding Masters and Inspectors of Army Schools in India shall be as follows with effect from the 1st July 1919 :—

	(Consolidated.) Per mensem.
On appointment	Rs. 550
After 4 years' service	600
After 8 years' service	700
After 12 years' service	800
After 16 years' service	900
Lieutenant-Colonel	1,000

The conditions laid down in paragraphs 1, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 11 of Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919 will also apply to these officers.

[029462 (A. G.-6).
B.-I.]

30th March.

225. Mobilization Store Table, India (Provisional), for a Brigade Supply Troop.

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F. 980-45, Mobilization Store Table for a Brigade Supply Troop, has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[15837 (Q. N. G.-16-B).
D.-I.]

226. Provision of "Wire, electric, S. 11" in lieu of "Wire, electric, T. 3" for use with tele- phones.

Sanction is accorded to the provision, as replacements become necessary, of "Wire, electric, S. 11" in lieu of "Wire, electric, T. 3" for use with telephones.

2. It must, however, be understood that the expenditure on the provision of "Wire, electric, S. 11," which is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates, should be incurred only to the extent to which funds may be available for this purpose.

[8940 (D. G. O.-5).
D.-II.]

227. Pensionary concessions for officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Miscellaneous List.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that any officer, warrant officer or non-commissioned officer of the India Miscellaneous List who may

retire during the three years from the 1st January 1920 to the 31st December 1922, may, subject to the provisions of paragraph 228, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, be allowed a pension as for the ranks shewn below, if he has the number of years' departmental service specified against each, in lieu of the pension admissible under the ordinary rules :—

Sub-Conductor	after 12 years' departmental service of which 8 years must be on the India Miscellaneous List.
Conductor	after 14 years' service on the India Miscellaneous List.
Assistant Commissary . .	after 19 years' service on the India Miscellaneous List.
Deputy Commissary . .	after 22 years' service on the India Miscellaneous List.
Commissary	after 24 years' service on the India Miscellaneous List.

2. All applications for retirement during the three years stated will be submitted by the head of the Department to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, through the Adjutant General in India who will furnish in each case a certificate showing the rank to which the individual would have been promoted had the foregoing time-scale been applied.

[53014 (A. G.-5).]
E.-II.

228. Provision of "Baskets, wicker, circular" with lid for carrying food from kitchens to wards and dining rooms in Indian station hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the issue with effect from 1st April 1920, by the Ordnance Department, of "Baskets, wicker, circular," with lid, for carrying food from kitchens to wards and dining rooms in Indian station hospitals on the scale of one basket per kitchen.

2. As these baskets are not at present available in arsenals, requisitions should not be submitted until called for by Chief Ordnance Officers.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,960 initial and Rs. 2,960 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account concerned in the Army estimates, but should not be incurred until it is definitely known that funds are available.

[24703 (Q. M. G.-16-A).]
D.-II.

229. Supply of spectacles to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men.

Sanction is accorded to the continuance, for a period of six months after the date that may be fixed as the date of termination of the war, of the provisions of Army Department letters Nos. 2858 and 7456, dated the 16th February and the 22nd May 1917, respectively, regarding the supply of spectacles to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men, subject to the following modifications:—

- (1) Only one pair of spectacles will be issued at the public expense to each soldier for whom they are authorised, except as provided for in Army Department letter No. 7456, dated the 22nd May 1917, referred to above. All subsequent replacements will be made at the soldier's expense.
- (2) No spectacles outside the limits prescribed below will be supplied:—
 - (i) No simple spherical lens will be supplied of a less strength than 1·00 dioptré, or of a greater strength than 18·00 dioptries.
 - (ii) No simple cylindrical lens will be supplied of a less strength than 0·50 dioptré or of a greater strength than 6·00 dioptries.
 - (iii) No spherocylindrical lens will be supplied having before or after transposition:—
 - (a) one of its component parts less than 0·50 dioptré and the other component part less than 1·00 dioptré;
 - (b) a combined strength greater than 18·00 dioptries; or
 - (c) a cylindrical strength greater than 6·00 dioptries.
 - (iv) No spherocylindrical lens will be supplied with a concave-spherical surface and a convex-cylindrical surface.
 - (v) No quarter-dioptre lenses will be supplied above 3·00 dioptries and no half-dioptre lenses above 6·00 dioptries. No lenses with intervals of less than quarter-dioptres will be supplied.
 - (vi) In every instance in which the Ophthalmic Surgeon prescribes glasses under 1·00 dioptré or over 18·00 dioptries, he will record on the

back of the prescription form, in the space provided for the "Remarks" column, his full reason for the recommendation bearing in mind the provisions of paragraph II of Army Department letter No. 2358, dated the 16th February 1917.

[13297 (D. M. S.-2).
D.-I.]

230. Arms and equipment for class I warrant officers of British units.

With reference to War Office Army Order No. 68 of 1916, it has been decided that class I warrant officers of British units will be armed and equipped in peace and on active service in the same way as officers of their unit and corps.

2. No initial expenditure is involved as it is understood that the necessary arms and equipment are already on charge of the units concerned. Any recurring expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[5743 (D. G. O.-5).
D.-II.]

231. Description of service dress uniform for the Indian Veterinary Corps.

With reference to paragraph 12 of Appendix (No. 82) to Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918, it has been decided that, pending the inclusion in Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, of a description of the full uniform for the Senior Veterinary Assistants and Veterinary Assistants of the Indian Veterinary Corps, they should wear the service dress uniform as detailed in Appendix 27 to these Instructions.

2. Patterns of uniform in possession may be continued in wear until worn out, when articles of the new pattern should be provided. A first free issue of one pair of new trousers, shoulder, "I. V. C." will be admissible to each Veterinary Assistant, the expenditure thereby involved being debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[12588 (Q. M. G.-S-A).
D.-II.]

232. Free issue to Divisional, Brigade and Enteric Fever laboratories of certain articles on an "as required" scale.

It has been decided, as a temporary measure for one year, that Divisional, Brigade and Enteric Fever laboratories shall, with effect from the 1st April 1920, be supplied free with the undermentioned articles on an "as required" scale:—

Supply and Transport Corps supply—

Kerosene oil, 150° F. fire test.

Do. 125° F. do.

Lemco.

Medical Store Department supply—Creosol.

Ordnance Department supply—Methylated spirit.

[$\frac{5004 \text{ (D. M. S.-5.)}}{\text{D.-I.}}$]

233. Incidence of cost of entertaining chowkidars to look after vacant temporary buildings, the cost of which was charged to His Majesty's Government.

It has been decided that the pay of chowkidars employed to watch over vacant temporary buildings, which were constructed in connection with the late European war and the cost of which was charged to His Majesty's Government, should, for the present, be charged to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

[$\frac{16093 \text{ (M. W.-5.)}}{\text{C. (I.)}}$]

234. Extension of the ration allowance of Rs. 5 per diem, authorised for troops travelling by mail trains, to their families in similar circumstances.

It has been decided that the increased rate of ration allowance at Rs. 5 per diem, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 461 of 1919, shall, while that Instruction remains in force, be applicable to the families of British soldiers, travelling on emergent occasions, in the interest of the public service, by mail trains, provided with restaurant cars, on journeys occupying not less than six hours.

[$\frac{9216-II \text{ (Q. M. G.-C.)}}{\text{D.-I.}}$]

235. Assumption by the Military Works Services of the responsibility for the provision, erection and maintenance, of all machinery in the charge of the Supply and Transport Corps.

In future the Military Works Services will assume responsibility for the provision, erection and maintenance, of all machinery in the charge of the Supply and Transport Corps, on the principles laid down in Army Department letter No. 6351-1 (M. W.-4), dated the 25th September 1919, which is published in Appendix 28 to these Instructions.

[$\frac{21411 \text{ (Q. M. G.-8).}}{\text{Q. (I).}}$]

236. Provision of separate accommodation for dafadars of Indian cavalry regiments.

It has been decided that dafadars of Indian cavalry regiments should, like havildars of Indian infantry battalions, be provided with separate accommodation. This should be done by allowing two rooms, each 12' x 9½", at the end of the 16 quarter-squadron barracks of a cavalry regiment. This arrangement will provide quarters for 32 dafadars, the remaining 8 dafadars being accommodated in quarters for married men.

2. The scales laid down for the lines of Indian cavalry regiments should be amended to include the above improvement.

3. It is not intended to introduce the improvement in all lines at once, but it should be included—

(a) in the lines now under construction, if the progress of work permits of this being done; and

(b) in the lines which may hereafter be reconstructed.

[$\frac{6707 \text{ (M. W.-2-A).}}{\text{Q. (I).}}$]

APPENDIX 14 (See A. I. I. 143).

Certificate in support of claim for compensation for loss of remunerative time in attending Medical Board.

I certify that Mr. _____ (late No. _____) of the _____ Regiment, has to-day been medically examined, and that it was necessary for him, in order to attend for such examination, to be absent from his work _____ hours.

Signature of President of Medical Board _____
Date _____

I certify that Mr. _____ (late No. _____) of the _____ Regiment, is in receipt of wages of _____ an hour, and that he suffered an actual short payment of wages amounting to _____ by reason of his absence from my employment on _____ for the purpose of attending the Medical Board at _____

Signature of Employer _____

Address of Employer _____

Date _____

APPENDIX 15 (See A. I. I. 144).

Statement showing the additional signalling and telephone equipment sanctioned per unit.

Stores.	BRITISH.										INDIAN.			
	R. H. A. and R. P. A.	R. H. A. Batteries.	R. H. A. Columns.	R. P. A. Columns.	Heavy Batteries.	Mountain Batteries.	R. G. A. Companies.	Infantry Battalions.	Infantry detached & Battalions.	Cavalry Regiments.	Mountain Batteries.	Infantry Battalions.	Infantry detached & Battalions.	Cavalry Regiments.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
SECTION 8-C.														
Flags, signal, army —														
blue, I. P., large	3	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	3	3	4	4	4
" " small	6	4	6	6	6	6	6	18	8	6	6	13	8	13
white, with stripe, I. P. —														
large	3	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	3	3	4	4	4
" " small	6	4	6	6	6	6	6	18	8	6	6	13	8	13
poles, I. P., 8' 6"	14	10	14	14	14	14	14	40	18	14	14	27	18	27
" " 5' 6"	6	4	6	6	6	6	10	10	10	6	6	10	10	...
Hellographs —														
5-inch, mark y	2	1	2	4	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	4	2	4
Straps —														
shoulder, 5-inch														
slinging, tripod, 5'	2	1	2	4	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	4	2	4
wrist, 5'	2	1	2	4	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	4	2	4
tripod, 5'	2	1	2	4	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	4	2	4
Keys, dummy, signallers, I. P. —	3	1	3	3	3	3	4	6	3	3	3	4	3	4
Lamps, reading	4	...	...	...	4	4	3	10	4	4	4	8	4	8

SECTION 8-D.

Compass, magnetic, pocket, I. P. . . .

SECTION 16-B.

Stands, telescope, signalling . . .
Telescopes, signalling . . .

SECTION 28-A.

Lamps, signalling, electric, field
(complete with 6 cells). . .

SECTION 29-A.

Apparatus, telephone, portable, I.
P. D. S. Carriers' drum . . .
Telephone, sets, portable . . .
Pins, earth . . .

SECTION 13-C.

Cotton, waste . . . lbs.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS SUPPLIES
(ANNUAL).

Supplies:—Petrol, oils and lubri-
cants—
Oil, kerosene, 125° F., fire test . galls.

Supplies:—Miscellaneous—
Wick, round, $\frac{1}{4}$ " . . . inches

...	1	1	...	...	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	4
2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	4
2	...	...	4	2	2	4	2	2	2	2	2	4
1	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	1
2	...	...	2	2	...	2	...	2	2	2	...	2
2	...	...	2	2	...	2	...	2	2	2	...	2
6	...	...	12	6	6	12	6	12	6	12	6	12
12	...	...	13	12	9	30	12	24	12	24	12	24

As required.

APPENDIX 16 (See A. I. I. 145).

General Headquarters (1st and 2nd Echelons).

Headquarter Staffs of Corps (Cavalry, First, Second, Third, Fourth and Indian Corps).

Headquarter Staffs of Divisions (First, Second and Third Cavalry, First to Eight (inclusive), Lahore, Meerut).

Headquarters of Brigades (1st—7th, Cavalry Brigades, 1st—25th Infantry Brigades (inclusive), Ferozepore, Jullunder, Dehra Dun, Garhwal and Bareilly Brigades).

Cavalry and Yeomanry—

• 1st Life Guards, 2nd Life Guards, Royal Horse Guards.

2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th and 7th Dragoon Guards.

1st Royal Dragoons, 2nd Dragoons (Scots Greys), 3rd Hussars, 4th Hussars, 5th Lancers, 9th Lancers, 10th and 11th Hussars, 12th Lancers, 15th Hussars, 16th Lancers, 18th, 19th, 20th Hussars.

North Irish Horse ("A" and "C" Squadrons), South Irish Horse ("B" Squadron).

Oxfordshire Hussars, North Somerset Yeomanry, Leicestershire Yeomanry, Northumberland Hussars, Northamptonshire Yeomanry.

Indian Cavalry—

4th Cavalry, 15th Lancers, 20th Deccan Horse, 34th Poona Horse, Jodhpore Lancers.

Royal Horse Artillery—

"C," "D," "E," "F," "G," "H," "I," "J," "K," "L," "N," "O," "Z" Batteries.

Ammunition Columns, IIIrd, VIIIth and XVth Brigades, Royal Horse Artillery.

Ammunition Column, "N" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery.

Royal Field Artillery—

II, IV, VIII, IX, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVIII, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII, XXIX, XXX, XXXI, XXXII, XXXIII, XXXIV, XXXV, XXXVI, XXXVII, XXXVIII, XXXIX, XL, XLI, XLII, XLIII, XLIV Brigades.

Divisional Ammunition Columns—

First—Eight Divisions (inclusive), Lahore Division, Meerut Division.

Anti-Aircraft Sections Nos. 2, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12.

Royal Garrison Artillery—

Heavy Batteries (including Ammunition Columns), 24th, 26th, 31st, 35th, 48th, 108th, 109th, 110th, 111th, 112th, 113th, 114th, 115th, 116th, 118th, 119th.

Siege Batteries, Nos. 1—8 (inclusive).

Royal Flying Corps—

2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, and 6th Aeroplane Squadrons.

Royal Engineers and Signals—

2nd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 15th, 17th, 28rd, 26th, 38th
— 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th and 59th Field Companies.

1st, 2nd and 3rd Field Squadrons, Royal Engineers.

No. 1 Bridging Train, No. 2 Bridging Train.

1st, 2nd and 3rd Signal Squadrons. Cavalry Corps Signal Squadron.

1st—8th Divisional Signal Companies. Lahore and Meerut Divisional Signal Companies, i.e., 32nd and 35th Divisional Signal Companies.

Sappers and Miners—

Nos. 3 and 4 Companies, 1st Sappers and Miners; Nos. 20 and 21 Companies, 3rd Sappers and Miners.

Foot Guards—

Grenadier Guards, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Coldstream Guards, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Battalions.

Scots Guards, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Irish Guards, 1st Battalion.

Infantry—

Royal Scots, 2nd and 8th Battalions.

Royal West Surrey Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

East Kent Regiment, 1st Battalion.

Royal Lancaster Regiment, 1st Battalion.

Northumberland Fusiliers, 1st Battalion.

Infantry—contd.

Royal Warwickshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Royal Fusiliers, 1st and 4th Battalions.

Liverpool Regiment, 1st Battalion.

Norfolk Regiment, 1st Battalion.

Lincolnshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Devonshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Suffolk Regiment, 2nd Battalion.

Somerset Light Infantry, 1st Battalion.

West Yorkshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

East Yorkshire Regiment, 1st Battalion.

Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Leicestershire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Royal Irish Regiment, 2nd Battalion.

Yorkshire Regiment, 2nd Battalion.

Lancashire Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion.

Royal Scots Fusiliers, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Cheshire Regiment, 1st Battalion.

Royal Welsh Fusiliers, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

South Wales Borderers, 1st Battalion.

King's Own Scottish Borderers, 2nd Battalion.

Scottish Rifles, 1st, 2nd and 5th Battalions.

Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion.

Gloucestershire Regiment, 1st Battalion.

Worcestershire Regiment, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Battalions.

East Lancashire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

East Surrey Regiment, 1st Battalion.

Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, 1st Battalion.

West Riding Regiment, 2nd Battalion.

Border Regiment, 2nd Battalion.

Royal Sussex Regiment, 2nd Battalion.

Hampshire Regiment, 1st Battalion.

South Staffordshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Dorsetshire Regiment, 1st Battalion.

South Lancashire Regiment, 2nd Battalion.

Infantry—concl'd. - -

Welsh Regiment, 2nd Battalion.

Royal Highlanders, 1st, 2nd and 6th Battalions.

Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, 3rd Battalion.

Essex Regiment, 2nd Battalion.

Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Loyal North Lancashire Regiment, 1st Battalion.

Northamptonshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Royal Berkshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Royal West Kent Regiment, 1st Battalion.

Yorkshire Light Infantry, 2nd Battalion.

Shropshire Light Infantry, 1st Battalion.

Middlesex Regiment, 1st, 2nd and 4th Battalions.

King's Royal Rifle Corps, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Wiltshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Manchester Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

North Staffordshire Regiment, 1st Battalion.

York and Lancaster Regiment, 2nd Battalion.

Durham Light Infantry, 2nd Battalion.

Highland Light Infantry, 2nd Battalion.

Seaforth Highlanders, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Gordon Highlanders, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Cameron Highlanders, 1st Battalion.

Royal Irish Rifles, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Royal Irish Fusiliers, 1st Battalion.

Connaught Rangers, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, 2nd Battalion.

Leinster Regiment, 2nd Battalion.

Royal Munster Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion.

Rifle Brigade, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Battalions.

Hertfordshire Regiment, 1st Battalion.

Honourable Artillery Company, 1st Battalion.

London Regiment, 6th, 13th, 14th and 15th Battalions.

Monmouthshire Regiment, 2nd Battalion.

Indian Infantry—

6th Jat L. I.
 9th Bhopal Infantry.
 15th Sikhs.
 34th Sikh Pioneers.
 1/39th Garhwal Rifles.
 2/39th Garhwal Rifles.
 41st Dogras.
 47th Sikhs.
 57th Rifles (F. F.).

58th Rifles (F. F.).
 59th Rifles (F. F.).
 107th Pioneers.
 129th Baluchis.
 2/2nd Gurkha Rifles.
 2/3rd Gurkha Rifles.
 2/8th Gurkha Rifles.
 1/9th Gurkha Rifles.

Cyclist Companies—

1st—8th Divisional Cyclist Companies (inclusive).

Royal Army Service Corps—

Headquarters, Royal Army Service Corps, of 1st, 2nd and 3rd Cavalry Divisions.
 Ammunition Parks and Supply Columns, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Cavalry Divisions.
 Divisional Trains and Supply Columns, 1st—8th Divisions (inclusive).

Royal Army Veterinary Corps—

1st—15th Mobile Veterinary Sections.

S. & T. Corps (Indian)—

Headquarters, Lahore and Meerut Divisional S. T.
 Lahore and Meerut Divisional Trains and Supply Columns.

Royal Army Medical Corps—

1st—7th Cavalry Field Ambulances; 100th Combined Cavalry Field Ambulance.
 1st—26th Field Ambulance.
 7th, 8th, 19th and 20th British Field Ambulances (attached Lahore and Meerut Divisions).
 111th, 112th, 128th, 129th and 130th Indian Field Ambulances.

APPENDIX 17 (See A. I. I. 146).

Army Department letter No. H-2744, dated the 5th January 1915.

I am directed to say that with a view to lessening the difficulties of relatives of Indian soldiers and followers (including Imperial Service troops and followers) in the Field, in addressing their correspondence, the Government of India have decided to issue gratis for their use post cards with special distinctive marks, detailed instructions regarding the supply and use of which are attached.

	Rs.	
* 80,000 cards at one pie each	5,623	2. The cost of the proposal which is estimated roughly at Rs 80,640* per annum, will be chargeable to the special head under Grant 14—"War-1914—
Extra clerical assistance	14,640	I—debtible to His Majesty's Imperial Government—(d)
Postage from depôts to next-of-kin	8,935	other extra expenditure which would not have been incurred but for the War".
360,000 copies of printed instructions in 5 languages	1,440	
TOTAL	30,640	

Instructions for the supply and despatch to relatives of Indian soldiers and followers on field service of the special coloured post cards referred to in Army Department letter No. H-2653, dated 29th December 1914.

1. *Description of the post cards*—The cards are to be of the same size and consistency as laid down in rule 52 (2) of the Post Office Guide:—

The colour of the cards will be white and marked as follows:—

Indian Expeditionary Force "A"—A in red.

† " " " "B"—B in blue.

" " " "D"—D in yellow.

" " " "E"—E in green.

" " " "F"—F in sienna.

† *Note.*—There is now no Force "C" as this has been amalgamated Force "B."

They will bear on the face, in print, the major portion of the soldier's or follower's address, as under:—

No. _____
 Rank and Name _____
 Unit _____

Indian Expeditionary Force,
 C/o Presidency Post Master,
 Bombay.

2. "Instructions" for the use of the post cards.—"Instructions" for the guidance of relatives in the use of the cards will be printed in 5 languages, *viz.*, Urdu, Hindi, Gurmukhi, Marathi and Tamil, and will be to the following effect:—

"These post cards are being sent you to enable you to write to your relative (or relatives) now on field service. The post cards are already addressed and all you have to do is to write on the back of the card whatever you have to say. Then put a $\frac{1}{2}$ -anna stamp on it and post it and it will safely reach its destination."

3. Source and rate of supply.—The cards and "Instructions" will be obtainable gratis from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

Indents should be submitted to him direct by officers commanding depôts, etc. (*vide* paragraph 4 below), at the following rates:—

Post cards.—A 3 months' supply at a time at the rate of one post card (of the kind required) per soldier or follower on Field Service per month.

Instructions.—One copy (in the language required) for every three post cards indented for.

4. Indents for post cards and "Instruction" will be submitted at once by the officers shown below:—

For soldiers and followers on Field Service belonging to	By
Cavalry, Infantry, Artillery and Sappers and Miners (including Imperial Service Troops).	Officers Commanding Depôts or Units concerned.
Transport Corps and Cadres	Officer Commanding Depôts concerned.

For soldiers and followers on Field Service belonging to	By
Supply and Transport personnel, permanent and temporary.	Assistant Director, Supply and Transport, or Officer in charge of Supplies of the Division or Independent Brigade con- cerned.
Ordnance	Officer Commanding Arsenal or Depôts concerned.
Army Bearer Corps or Army Hospital Corps .	Assistant Director, Medical Services or Deputy Director, Medical Services of the Divi- sion or Independent Brigade concerned.

5. *Action to be taken on receipt of post cards and Instructions.*
—On receipt of the above, Officer Commanding Depôts, etc. (as in paragraph 4 above), will arrange to fill up the rest of the address on the face of the post cards, and send them by post, at the expense of the State, together with the printed "instructions" to the relatives concerned, explaining that no more cards are to be sent them for three months.

6. *Extra clerical labour—*

- (i) Rupees 10 per mensem will be allowed to Officer Commanding depôts of all cavalry, infantry, artillery, and sapper and miner units (including Imperial Service troops) on field service.
- (ii) For all other officers mentioned in paragraph 4 above, one rupee per mensem will be allowed for every 100 or part of a 100 men on field service with whom they are concerned in this matter.

Army Department letter No. H.-4736, dated the 7th May 1915.

I am directed to refer to letter No. 9712-4-A., dated the 2nd March 1915, from the General Officer Commanding, 3rd (Lahore) Divisional Area, to your address, enclosed in obtaining a suitable personnel, clerks, etc., as reinforcements for Expeditionary Force "A."

2. It is stated that the complete Indian units in the 3rd (Lahore) Divisional Area are able to provide a few signallers and machine gunners as volunteers, but that the depôts have been depleted of all trained specialists and are therefore unable, from lack of instructors, pressure of work, and shortage of supervising officers, to train men in the duties required. It appears, however, that arrangements could be made to enlist and train men as armourers and clerks provided some stiff allowance was granted to them.

3. In order to assist depôts in meeting demands for draft reinforcements you recommend the admission of staff pay to Indian clerks and armourers at the following rates:—

- (i) Rs. 5 per mensem each for three clerks for each Indian Cavalry and Infantry depôt of regiments actually on service overseas.
- (ii) Rs. 5 per mensem each for two armourers (when duly qualified as such) for each Indian Cavalry and Infantry depôts of regiments actually on service overseas.

These allowances are to be admitted only to men in excess of the normal depôt staffs of clerks and armourers and continued to them until they join a service unit overseas when they will receive pay under regimental arrangements.

4. In reply, I am to say that the Government of India sanction your proposals.

*

*

*

*

Army Department letter No. H.-5754, dated the 22nd June 1915.

I am directed to refer to the correspondence ending with endorsement No. 414-145-A., dated the 12th February 1915, from the General Officer Commanding, Bannu Brigade, to your address, on the subject of allowances on account of Indian Army reservists to Officers Commanding Reserve Centres.

2. Under paragraph 241, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, a monthly office allowance and allowances for the repair of arms and accoutrements are paid to the Supervising Officer in charge of a Reserve Centre and are regulated by the number of reservists entered on the rolls of the centre. Since the outbreak of the war

called to the colours. Some units and are trained at the

Under the orders contained in Army Department letter No. II-1228, dated the 1st October 1914, and paragraph 241 (footnote), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, the allowances for these reservists are withdrawn from the Supervising Officers of Reserve Centres and granted to the battalions and depôts to which the reservists are attached. It is represented

Officers

in many

cost of maintaining the Reserve Centre Office.

8. I am to say that after consideration of the matter, the Government of India have decided that:—

(a) The allowances at present authorized for embodied Infantry reservists under paragraph 241, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. H-1228, dated the 1st October 1914, shall be withdrawn; the orders in that letter should be regarded as cancelled.

(b) An increased scale of allowances shall be granted to cover the increased establishments of Infantry units and depôts. The revised allowances now sanctioned with effect from this date for this purpose are as follows:—

CONTRACT ALLOWANCE FOR OFFICE.

Infantry units.

Depôts.

Up to strength of 930—Nothing extra.
931 to 1,050—Rs. 20 per mensem.
1,051 to 1,150—Rs. 30 per mensem.
1,151 to 1,250—Rs. 40 per mensem.
1,251 to 1,350—Rs. 50 per mensem.
1,351 and over—Rs. 60 per mensem.

Up to strength of 200—Nothing extra.
200 to 300—Rs. 20 per mensem.
301 to 400—Rs. 30 "
401 to 500—Rs. 40 "
501 and over—Rs. 50 "

The allowance should be calculated on the *actual strength* of the unit or depôt concerned on the last day of each month.

ALLOWANCE FOR REPAIR OF ARMS.

Infantry units.

When less than 850 rifles are on charge—Nothing extra.
851 to 950—Rs. 5 per mensem.
951 and over—Rs. 10 per mensem.

Depôts.

When less than 150 rifles are on charge—Nothing extra.
151 to 250—Rs. 5 per mensem.
251 and over—Rs. 10 per mensem.

The allowance should be calculated on the number of rifles on charge on the last day of each month.

ALLOWANCE FOR REPAIR OF ACCOUTREMENTS.

Infantry units.

Up to 900 sets of accoutrements on charge—Nothing extra.
901 to 1,000—Rs. 5 per mensem.
1,001 upwards—Rs. 10 per mensem.

Depôts.

Up to 200 sets of accoutrements on charge—Nothing extra.
201 to 300—Rs. 5 per mensem.
301 upwards—Rs. 10 per mensem.

The allowance should be calculated on the actual number of sets of accoutrements on charge on the last day of each month.

(c) Suitable allowances shall be granted to the various Reserve Centres. The revised allowances now sanctioned are shown in the attached statement.

4. The system of expenditure involved in the Imperial Government Agreement in Appendix A, under No. 430, is submitted to the Central War Controller under Rule 15 of the Instructions attached to that letter.

Army Department letter No. H-2503, dated the 5th April 1916.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the largely increased clerical labour caused by the despatch of large numbers of men overseas as reinforcements from Indian Cavalry and Artillery units and depôts in India, and the frequent transfer and temporary attachment of men to units other than their own. The present clerical establishments of units and depôts are considered inadequate to cope with the extra work thus thrown upon them, and the settlement of individual accounts and the disposal of connected correspondence has been retarded.

2. The Government of India accordingly sanction the grant of the following monthly office allowances, in addition to those already authorized, for all Indian Cavalry units (exclusive of those on field service overseas) and depôts of Indian Cavalry and Artillery :—

- (i) *For each Indian cavalry regiment.*—For every 400 or fraction of 400 men belonging to or attached to the regiment who are actually serving overseas or are supernumerary to the establishment in India—Rs. 30.
- (ii) *For each Indian cavalry depôt.*—For every 400 or fraction of 400 men in excess of 340 belonging to or attached to the depôt who are actually serving overseas or are supernumerary to the establishment in India—Rs. 30.
- (iii) *For each Indian artillery depôt.*—For every 400 or fraction of 400 men in excess of 500 belonging to or attached to the depôt who are actually serving overseas or are supernumerary to the establishment in India—Rs. 30.

3. The allowance will be calculated on the actual number of men on the books of the regiment or depôt on the last day of each month.

4. The allowance may be utilized by Commanding Officers either to pay for trained civilian clerks or for the grant of extra duty pay to enlisted men as may be considered suitable.

5. The extra expense involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions contained in Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accts., dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

Army Department letter No. H.-6186, dated the 13th July 1916.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have decided that the orders in the communications cited in the margin, regarding the grant of extra duty pay to clerks and armourers in excess of the normal establishment, shall be extended to all Indian cavalry and infantry units in India, in order to provide a reserve of clerks and armourers to replace casualties among those serving overseas.

Army Department letter No. H.-4736, dated the 7th May 1915.

Army Department telegram No. H.-7593, dated the 9th September 1915.

APPENDIX 19 (See A. I. I. 164).

Revised scales of oxygenite and acetylene charges
for oxy-acetylene searchlights.

Service.	Size of light.	EQUIPMENT PER LIGHT.		ANNUAL SUPPLY PER LIGHT.	
		Acetylene charges.	Oxygenite charges.	Acetylene charges.	Oxygenite charges.
Armoured trains	20"	600*	400	88*	88
Frontier defences	20"	160*	160	80*	80
Frontier posts	20"	160*	160	80*	80
Inland defences	20"	160*	160	80*	80
Mobile	18"	160*	104	120*	80

* 12-oz. tins.

APPENDIX 20 (See A. I. I. 172).

Declaration to be made by officers of the British Service, Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the Indian Army who have been permitted to continue to remain in Army service for one year.

I _____
 hereby declare that I agree to remain in Army service for the
 period of one year certain with effect from 1st February 1920 and
 that I shall not claim to be demobilized before 1st February 1921
 I am aware that my application to be released from the service
 before the latter date will not be permitted except as an act
 of grace, but that I have a right to serve for the full period of
one year aforesaid.

I am also aware that after 1st February 1921 I shall be released
 from Army service or demobilized with all convenient speed
 provided that I submit to the proper authority an application before
 the end of November 1920 for being so released or demobilized, and
 that I shall have no cause for complaint if any delay occurs in my
 being released or demobilized due to my failure to apply before the
 end of November 1920.

Signature of officer _____

Signature of witness who must be the officer's
 superior officer _____

Dated _____

APPENDIX 21 (See A. I. I. 174).

Army Department letter No. H.-3134, dated the 2nd February 1915, to the Quartermaster General in India.

With reference to Army Department letter No. H.-3133, dated the 2nd February 1915, I am directed to say that the Government of India are prepared to sanction the grant of acting allowances on the *sub pro tem* scale to departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, up to the extent that would have been permissible had the present cadre of 515 men been expanded to an extent rendering it capable of supplying (i) present requirements in Supply and Transport subordinates in India, (ii) the subordinates detached with Expeditionary Forces and (iii) the replacement of those selected to perform the duties usually entrusted to commissioned officers with substantive rank under Army Department letter No. 23254-F (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd December 1914, and the numbers in the grades re-assessed under the usual scale of three-fifths serjeants and two-fifths higher ranks. Each sum of Rs. 150 utilised under the provisions of Army Department No. H. S.-38, dated the 11th November 1914, should be counted as deducting one man from the cadre strength to be considered, while in respect of the re-assessed grading those retained supernumerary to establishment after 55 years of age and any retired subordinates that may be re-employed will be regarded as filling appointments in grades in which employed; although in the case of retained supernumeraries, the promotion authorised in Army Department letter No. H.-2128, dated the 22nd November 1914, will continue to be made.

2. I am to request that a statement be submitted as early as possible, for the consideration of the Government of India, indicating the proposed cadre strength and grades according to the above, and the extra cost involved, details being furnished separately as to Supply and Transport needs. It is considered of importance that this question should be dealt with at an early date as the expenditure would be very desirable should be debited with the position to date. The proposals need only deal

APPENDIX 22 (See A. I. I. 220).

Army Department letter No. H.-8629, dated the 30th July 1915.

I am directed to inform you that, with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that, during the continuance of the present war, free rations for themselves, their authorised number of servants and their authorised number of chargers and ponies, shall be granted to the following officers, etc., employed with the overseas expeditionary forces:—

- (a) British Service officers in receipt of Indian pay;
- (b) Indian Army officers and Indian Medical Service and continuous service Royal Engineer and Royal Artillery officers;
- (c) Lady nurses;
- (d) Departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers on the Indian establishment;—
- (e) Indian notables;
- (f) Civil officers, gazetted and non-gazetted.

the outbreak of war and
 already to refund sums
 for rations for them-
 selves, their chargers and ponies.

3. When persons mentioned in paragraph 1 are serving in the field under conditions in which it is not possible for them to draw in kind the rations for themselves, their servants or their chargers and ponies to which they are entitled, they may be granted money allowances in lieu at rates to be fixed separately for each force, due regard being paid to the local cost of rations* as nearly similar to the authorized field† service rations as local conditions may admit.

* i.e., rations for British troops, Indian troops, chargers and ponies.
 † War Establishments, India, Tables III and V.

4. The expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

Army Department telegram No. 15970, dated the 27th November 1919.

Additional horse allowance issued to officers allotted free chargers and drawing free forage is withdrawn after one month from date of this telegram.

APPENDIX 23 (See A 1. I. 222).

Scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals.

{Applicable to all hospitals of 10 beds and over.}
Local sick.

I.—Beds will be provided in blocks as follows :—

A.—Indian officers' wards.

B.—Main ward blocks.

In 1st, 2nd, 3rd { 50 per cent. in modern type wards.
and 4th class { 50 per cent. in convalescent type
hospitals. } wards.

For 5th class hospitals in which one main ward only is possible this should be of modern type but divided into 2 rooms.

C.—Infectious wards.

D.—Isolation wards

II.—The total number of beds in the hospital for local sick as authorised by Army Headquarters.

A.—8 per cent. of the total.

B — 87 per cent. of the total. 4 per cent. of the main ward bed strength to be placed in a detention ward situated where most convenient, in accommodation of modern type. Accommodation to the extent authorised by Army Headquarters will be set apart for enteric and venereal cases in one small ward of modern type for each of these classes of cases in each hospital.

Accommodation for mental cases as authorised by Army Headquarters

C and D — 10 per cent. of the number of beds authorised for local sick rank and file, to include one isolation ward block of one bed for all hospitals up to 150 beds and above that number two ward blocks of one bed each.

Certain station hospitals which are selected to receive transfer from other stations in their area will have a number of beds for such cases as authorised by Army Headquarters, in addition to the beds provided in that station for local sick. Such beds will be in

modern type wards. Such transfers may be either specialist cases or special sick from adjacent stations.

Number of beds per ward.

A.—Up to 3 beds in single wards.

For 4 beds and over, two single wards to be provided, and the remainder in one or more wards.

B.—The maximum number of beds in each separate main ward to be 28. (In cold stations wards can be sub-divided by a cross wall for purposes of warmth.)

Small wards.—In case of modern type large wards of 15 beds and over, one small ward of 3 beds, the length of which should correspond to the length of ward offices on opposite side of entrance corridor to the ward, should be provided.

For wards of 14 beds and under, 2 single-bedded wards to be provided and the remainder in one or more wards.

C. and D.—Beds per ward as laid down in items XVI and XVII.

III.—Sizes of wards.

Single wards.—Floor area 168 sq. ft.

Two-bedded wards.—Floor area 252 sq. ft.

Other wards.—Width 24'. Wall space between centre of each bed 8½' but increased to 10' where door intervenes between beds. Between centre of bed and end of cross wall 5 ft. Window or door to be given on each side of each bed.

IV.—Detail of wards.

Verandahs.—10 ft. in the clear on all sides.

Height of wards.—With flat roof verandahs 15 ft.

With pent roof verandahs 16 ft.

V(i).—Additional rooms for modern type wards of 15 beds and over.

(a) *Pantry.*—112 sq. ft. fixed scale, includes milk safe.

(b) *Duty and surgical dressings room.*—168 sq. ft. fixed scale fitted with built-in wall cupboards for linen and medicines and provided with sink.

(c) *Ward scullery.*—8½ sq. ft. fixed scale.

(d) Boot and paggree lockers of suitable size in ward corridor where convenient.

V(ii).—Additional rooms for modern type wards of 14 beds and under.

Pantry and scullery combined.—132 sq. ft.

Duty and surgical dressings room as in item V(i)(b)—
144 sq. ft.

V(iii).—Additional rooms for enteric and venereal wards when authorised.

(a) For enteric ward.

Duty room.—108 sq. ft.

Combined pantry and scullery.—60 sq. ft.

(b) For venereal ward.

Combined pantry and scullery.—60 sq. ft.

(None of the rooms shown in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) of item V should be provided in the convalescent type of ward. Boot and baggage lockers will be provided in end walls in this class of ward.)

VI(i).—Sanitary annexes (Modern type wards of 15 beds and over only).

Bathroom annexe to contain

(a) *Bathrooms.*—One fitted with long bath and another room with bathing cubicles at 8 per cent. of beds served. One tap should be provided in the bathroom annexe specially for hand washing

(b) *Soiled linen cubicle.*—32 sq. ft. fixed scale

VI(ii).—Sanitary annexes (Modern type wards of 14 beds and under only).

Combined bath and latrine annexe containing 1 bath, 1 bathing cubicle, 1 urinal, 2 latrines with bed pan and soiled linen accommodation. A sweeper's room as laid down in item VII(i)(d) should also be provided.

VI(iii).—Sanitary annexes for enteric and venereal wards.

For enteric ward.—Combined bathroom and latrine annexe containing 1 bath, 2 hand basins, and 1 latrine with soiled linen and bedpan accommodation.

For venereal ward.—Combined bath and latrine annexe, containing 1 bathing cubicle, 2 hand basins, 1 latrine, combined urinal and irrigation cubicle, also soiled linen and bedpan accommodation.

VII(i).—Latrine annexe for modern type wards of 15 beds and over.

- (a) *Latrine*.—10 per cent. of beds served (where water not laid on, this to be 15 per cent.).
- (b) *Urinals*.—1 for each ward up to 14 beds, and 1 for each ward 15 beds and over.
- (c) *Bedpan cubicles, with bedpan sink, and cupboard with external ventilation and racks*.—50 sq. ft. fixed scale.
- (d) *Sweepers' room*.—55 sq. ft. fixed scale (only authorised where water not laid on). One for each ward block located under stairs in double-storeyed blocks.

The accommodation under items VI (i), VI (iii) and VII (i) will be provided for each storey in one or two annexes to each ward block.

VII (ii).—Combined latrine and sanitary annexe (Convalescent type wards).

- (a) *Bathing cubicles*.—At 8 per cent. of beds served. One tap should be provided in the bathroom annexe specially for hand washing.
- (b) *Soiled linen cubicle*.—32 sq. ft. fixed scale.
- (c) *Latrines (night)*.—2 seats per block.
- (d) *Urinary*.—2 compartments per block.
- (e) *Sweepers' room*.—As per item VII (i) (d).

VIII.—Kitchen and dining hall block.

Minimum height 12 ft.

Verandah 7 ft. in the clear on one side only.

Three dining rooms and three kitchens with their offices will be provided for each 1st, 2nd and 3rd class hospital—one complete set for Hindus, one for Mohamedans, and one for others. Two sets for 4th and 5th class hospitals (for Hindus and Mohamedans respectively).

Each set will consist of

A dining hall, with provision for hand washing

A kitchen and scullery

Provision for ration storage.

... .. nated at 60 per cent. of main
will, therefore, provide accom-

In cases where only two dining halls are provided, the accommodation in each dining hall will be for one-half of the total.

Dining hall.—12 sq. ft. for each dining patient with a minimum of 100 sq. ft. in any one dining hall.

Kitchen and scullery combined—

10—19 bedded hospital, 120 sq. ft.

20—50 bedded hospital, 150 sq. ft.

51—100 bedded hospital, 250 sq. ft.

101—150 bedded hospital, 325 sq. ft.

151 and over, 400 sq. ft.

Each kitchen to be supplied with arrangements of hot plate for taking chapattis and fires for boiling and stewing.

Ration store for hospitals up to 50 beds to consist of a built-in wall cupboard area of 10 sq. ft. to be provided in the kitchen.

For 51 beds and upwards a separate store in each kitchen 20 sq. ft.

Cook's clothing room.—Provision to be made in fixed lockers in the kitchen verandah.

Fuel store.—A common fuel store for all kitchens, one-tenth of the total area of all kitchens served.

IX.—Administrative Block.

With verandah 8' clear all round.

Offices.

Officer Commanding.—256 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals.

Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon.—256 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals.

Matron.—200 sq. ft. (with bathroom 80 sq. ft. conveniently placed for service of all female nursing staff). All hospitals 151 beds and over where nursing sisters are employed.

Clerks.—256 sq. ft. minimum, all hospitals of 50 to 100 beds, 360 sq. ft. over 100 beds.

Records.—50 beds and over, 150 sq. ft.

Medical officer's duty room and hospital board room.—256 sq. ft. All hospitals of 50 beds and over. Fitted with glass fronted wall cupboard for library.

Medical officer's bedroom.—200 sq. ft. fixed scale for all hospitals over 100 beds.

Lavatory for all medical officers.—80 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals.

Sub-Assistant Surgeon's duty room.—256 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals 50 beds and over.

Sub-Assistant Surgeon's bedroom.—160 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals 50 beds and over.

Lavatory for all Sub-Assistant Surgeons.—6½ sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals.

X.—Out-patients' block, which may be in a separate building. Verandah 8 ft.

Waiting room.—All hospitals 2 sq. ft per bed, minimum 144 sq. ft.

Consulting room.—256 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals of 26 beds and over. (A small dark room for eye and throat examinations, 64 sq. ft., where there is no specialist's block.)

Minor surgery and dressings room.—1½ sq. ft. per bed, with 256 sq. ft. minimum and 320 sq. ft. maximum. All hospitals. (In hospitals where no operating room is provided a small sterilizing room, 10' x 12', should be added.)

Dispensary.—1½ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 144 sq. ft.

Medical stores.—Dressings, splint store and field service store combined, 2 sq. ft. per bed for all hospitals, minimum 100 sq. ft.

XI.—Laboratory.

256 sq. ft. fixed scale for all hospitals of 50 beds and over.

With north light to main window and no verandah on that side. Verandah 8 ft. on one side only. Located on hospital internal ways.

XII.—Operating Theatre.

On the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 314 of 1918 amended as follows:—

Minimum height 16 ft and situated on main internal ways of the hospital, and with verandah 8 ft. in the clear on three sides.

(a) *Theatre.*—(24½' x 17') 416 sq. ft. fixed scale, with north light and window space 140 sq. ft.

Sterilizing room.—(16' x 11½') 184 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Surgeon's room.—(16' x 11½') 184 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Anæsthetic room.—(16' x 11½') 184 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Preparation room.—(16' x 11') 176 sq. ft. fixed scale.

} Essential to all operating theatres and to be contiguous to them.

The anæsthetic and sterilizing rooms to open direct into the operating theatre.

(b) *Operating room*.—16' x 14' with one sterilizing room 14' x 10', with 8 ft. verandah on one side only.

(c) *X-ray room*.—(24½' x 17') 416 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Developing room.—(12' x 11½') 138 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Store room.—(12' x 11½') 138 sq. ft. fixed scale.

With verandah 8 ft. in the clear on three sides.

Engine and Battery room.—(25' x 16') 400 sq. ft. fixed scale. May be placed anywhere within convenient wiring distance, but should not be attached to the operating theatre building. Battery must be partitioned off from engine room as cleanliness is essential.

This should, if possible, be placed adjacent to the operating theatre.

Operating room and X-ray installation will only be provided in hospitals as authorised by Army Headquarters.

XIII—Stores.

With 8 ft. verandah on one side only.

Hospital bed strength.	60 beds and under	Beds 61--100.	Beds 101--150.	Beds 151--200.	Beds 201--250.	Beds 251--300.	Beds 301--350.	351 beds and over.	REMARKS.
Storekeeper's office.	...	120 sq. ft.	120 sq. ft.	256 sq. ft.	256 sq. ft.	256 sq. ft.	256 sq. ft.	256 sq. ft.	
Feeding and clean linen store.	8 sq. ft. per bed, incl. des stores keepers' office.	5 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 300 sq. ft.	4 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 500 sq. ft.	4 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 575 sq. ft.	3 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 800 sq. ft.	3 sq. ft. per bed.	3 sq. ft. per bed.	3 sq. ft. per bed.	A brick platform to be provided for airing bedding, etc., and resting mattresses, minimum 20' x 20'.
Stewards and dry ration store.	4 sq. ft. per bed.	3 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 250 sq. ft.	3 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 300 sq. ft.	2 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 375 sq. ft.	2 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 450 sq. ft.	2 sq. ft. per bed.	2 sq. ft. per bed.	2 sq. ft. per bed.	
Extra store	150 sq. ft. fixed scale.	200 sq. ft. fixed scale.	350 sq. ft. fixed scale.	500 sq. ft. fixed scale.	300 sq. ft. fixed scale.	300 sq. ft. fixed scale.	350 sq. ft. fixed scale.	400 sq. ft. fixed scale.	For storing unserviceable articles, packing cases, chicks, mosquito poles, etc.

XIII—Stores—concluded.

Hospital bed strength.	50 beds and under.	Beds 51-100	Beds 101-150.	Beds 151-200.	Beds 201-250	Beds 251-300.	Beds 301-350	751 beds and over	Remarks.
Pack store.	..	..	..	1½ sq. ft. per bed	Minimum 100 sq ft	..	..	..
Solled linen	1½ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 80 sq ft.	1½ sq ft per bed, minimum 80 sq. ft.	1½ sq. ft. per bed,	200 sq ft. ½ x 6 d scale	200 sq ft. ½ x 6 d scale.	200 sq ft. ½ x 6 d scale	200 sq ft. ½ x 6 d scale	100 sq. ft. fixed scale	
Oil and lamp stores	80 sq ft fixed scale.	80 sq ft. ½ x 6 d scale.	100 sq. ft. ½ x 6 d scale.	100 sq ft. ½ x 6 d scale.	120 sq. ft. ½ x 6 d scale	120 sq ft. ½ x 6 d scale	150 sq ft. ½ x 6 d scale.	150 sq. ft. fixed scale.	
Meat and vegetable store	..	140 sq ft ½ x 6 d scale	140 sq. ft ½ x 6 d scale.	140 sq ft. ½ x 6 d scale.	240 sq ft ½ x 6 d scale	240 sq ft. ½ x 6 d scale.	240 sq ft ½ x 6 d scale.	240 sq ft fixed scale.	For receipt, inspection and distribution of all fresh food, to be arranged so that beef, mutton and vegetables are kept separate to avoid cross contamination.
Main fuel stores.	..	..	..	1 sq. ft. per bed.	Minimum 100 sq. ft.	..	..	..	Situated in any convenient part of the compound away from the main store.

XIV.—Laundry Block.

Steam Laundry.—To serve both hospitals, British and Indian. To be located as authorised by Army Headquarters.

<i>Receiving room for British linen.</i> — $1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed.	} Maximum 200 sq. ft.
<i>Receiving room for Indian linen.</i> — $1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed.	

Receiving Office.—150 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Room for washing, drying, ironing and steeping, engine and boilers.—According to the size and arrangement of steam plant supplied.

Issue room for British linen.— $1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed, maximum 200 sq. ft.

Issue room for Indian linen.— $1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed, maximum 200 sq. ft.

Issue Office.—150 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Tailors' room.—In verandah, 80 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Verandahs.—8 ft. only at receiving and issuing ends of building.

Ordinary Laundry Block.—(Where no steam laundry provided).

Receiving room.— $1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed, }
maximum 200 sq. ft.

Washing room.—3 sq. ft. per bed.

Drying room.—2 sq. ft. per bed.

Ironing room.—2 sq. ft. per bed.

Issue room.— $1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed, maximum 200 sq. ft.

Office (communicating with receiving and issuing room).—150 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Clothing boiling room and coal store.—As required.

Dobbi ghat.—1 stone to 25 beds, minimum 2 stones.

} For hospitals of 101 beds and over.

Smaller hospitals.

Dhobi ghat.—1 stone for 25 beds, minimum 2 stones.

Clothing boiling room and coal stores.—As required.

Ironing and drying room.—3 sq. ft. per bed with minimum 144 sq. ft.

XV.—Mortuary.

150 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals.

Post-mortem room with verandah 8 ft. on one side.—Fixed scale 237 sq. ft. All hospitals 151 beds and over.

XVI.—Infectious block.

This block should be situated in an infectious area properly fenced off and at a distance from any part of the main hospital. The maximum for any one ward should be six beds. The scale below shows the arrangement of the wards from a four to a twenty-eight bedded infectious block. Any intervening odd numbers from those in the scale should be classed with the nearest number above or below that given. Even numbers to be rated with the class below. The number of ward offices and annexes is given in the scale.

Main wards	.	.	.	} As per items I to IV in scales.
Single wards	.	.	.	
Ward offices	.	.	.	{
Annexe	.	.	.	{

Orderlies' or nurses' duty room
180 sq. ft. fitted with built-in wall cupboards for linen and medicines.

Combined pantry and scullery
60 sq. ft.

Each ward from 4 beds and over provided with a ward bathroom annexe containing bath, latrine seat and wash basin 80 sq. ft.

A separate orderlies' or nurses' bathroom also in this annexe fitted as above, 50 sq. ft.

Each single-bedded ward to have its own bathroom which is to be placed in the verandah and to be 64 sq. ft.

Two combined kitchens and sculleries (one for Hindus and one for Mohamedans) with 5' verandah on one side, each 144 sq. ft. fitted with wall cupboards for stores.

Common fuel store.—20 sq. ft.

Central soiled linen room, with sleeping tank.—50 sq. ft.

Accommodation for infectious cases, nursing orderlies and menial personnel.—It is intended that nursing orderlies of this class of case should sleep and have their meals in the duty rooms. Special bath rooms are provided in the annexe for them and their

food is to be supplied from the attached kitchen. In infectious blocks up to 16 beds, quarters for 1 cook, 1 bhustie and 1 sweeper should be provided; and in infectious blocks above 16 beds, quarters for two of each of the above, with one latrine seat for Indian personnel in each case.

Hospital.	Single-bedded ward.	Two-bedded ward.	Four-bedded ward.	Six-bedded ward.	Set of ward offices.*
28 Beds . . .	4	...	3	2	4
24 Beds . . .	4	...	2	2	4
20 Beds . . .	4	...	4	...	4
16 Beds . . .	4	...	3	...	3
12 Beds . . .	4	...	2	...	3
8 Beds . . .	4	...	1	...	2
6 Beds . . .	2	2	...	...	1
4 Beds . . .	4	...	...	...	1

* Set of ward offices consists of a combined pantry and scullery and an orderlies' duty room.

XVII—Isolation blocks.

As per items I to IV.

One single-bedded ward.—168 sq. ft.

Orderly or nurses' duty room.—140 sq. ft.

Two combined bathrooms and latrines in verandah, one for patient and one for attendant.

XVIII—Indian officers' block.

Main wards

Single wards

} See items Nos. I to IV with addition of day room, 200 sq. ft. for all ward blocks of 4 beds and over.

Offices.—Orderlies' duty room, 168 sq. ft.

Combined pantry and scullery, 60 sq. ft.

Bathrooms, toilet linen cubicle.—In annexe, see items VI(i) and VI(ii).

In any officers' block of 1 to 2 beds, 1 bathroom is to be provided.

Up to 10 beds, 2 bathrooms; above 10 beds, 20 per cent. of beds served.

Latrine bedpan room, sweeper's room.—In annexe see item VII

(a). Number of latrines to correspond to number of bathrooms.

Dining rooms and kitchens with verandah 7 ft. wide on one side.

Two blocks, one each for Hindus and Mohamedans, each connected with main wards by covered ways 4 ft. wide and of suitable length.

Dining room.—100 sq. ft. fixed scale with verandah 7' wide on one side and provision for hand washing.

Combined kitchen and scullery.—100 sq. ft. fixed scale with wall cupboard in kitchen for stores.

Combined fuel store—21 sq. ft. fixed scale in verandah.

XIX.—Disinfecting Block.

Only to be provided in stations where specially authorised and is intended for use by the whole station.

Receiving room (24' x 17')	408 sq. ft.	} With disinfectors placed between.
fixed scale		
Issuing room (24' x 17')	408 sq. ft.	
fixed scale.		

Fuel store—60 sq. ft. fixed scale

Fan shed, two (24' x 14').—Required to shelter motor lorries.

One for soiled and one for clean clothing where considerable distribution over the station is necessary. These sheds require special sanction.

XX.—Main outdoor latrine

Latrine.—5 per cent. of the total beds in main wards.

Urinary compartments—3 per cent. of total in main wards.

XXI.—Covered ways.

Where covered ways between wards, etc., are necessary they should be

8 ft. wide between all main blocks.

4 ft. wide to sanitary annexes.

XXII.—British Detachment Block.

This is a necessary addition to Indian station hospitals in all stations where no British station hospital exists and where British troops are located.

Officers and rank and file.—Number of beds 8 per cent. of strength of both in the station.

Main wards . . . } On a similar scale as in British station
Single-bedded wards . } hospitals, items I to IV.

Each single-bedded ward to have its own bathroom which is to be placed in the verandah and to be 64 sq. ft.

Ward offices . . . Orderlies' or nurses' duty room
168 sq. ft.

Combined pantry and scullery
60 sq. ft.

Annexes . . . Two as in British station hospitals,
Items VI and VII (s).

Bathroom, one for officers and one for rank and file.

Latrine, one for officers and one for rank and file.

Bedpan cubicle. } As in British
Sweeper's room. } station hos-
Soiled lined cubicle. } pitals.

Kitchen.—144 sq. ft. } with verandah 7' on one side, con-
Scullery.—72 sq. ft. } nected by covered way with main block
4 ft. wide and of suitable length

Fuel store—21 sq. ft. in verandah.

Isolation block.—Each hospital to be provided with one isolation block as in British station hospital scales, item XVII.

XXIII.—Special case block.

To be located in whichever hospital, British or Indian, may be authorised by Army Headquarters in selected stations.

Verandah.—10 ft wide on all sides except north.

Waiting room.—One for British and one for Indian patients
144 sq. ft. each.

Dental operation room—16' x 16'.

Dental mechanic's room and store.—16' x 16' fitted with wall cupboards.

Eye specialist's room.—22' x 16' containing a dark room
8' x 10', for use of both eye and ear specialists.

Minor surgery.—16' x 16' with small sterilizing room, 10' x 12' attached. This room should be built to operating room specification.

Recovery room.—One each for British and Indian, 144 sq. ft. each. Each provided with a lavatory, containing 1 urinal, 1 latrine or commode, and 1 hand washing basin.

Lavatory.—One for medical staff, 64 sq. ft.

NOTE—Dental room, dental mechanic's room, eye specialist's room, and minor surgery with special windows for north lighting and provided with wall cupboards.

APPENDIX 24 (See A. I. I. 223).

Form No. 1.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS.

CONDITIONS OF SERVICE OF SPECIALLY RE-ENLISTED BRITISH OTHER RANKS.

(British other-ranks eligible for demobilisation employed with the Supply and Transport Corps.)

Notice to be given to a man at the time of his offering for such special re-enlistment.

1. You will be required to enlist for one of the following periods:—

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| (a) up to the 31st March 1922 | } after which you will be discharged with all convenient speed. |
| (b) up to the 31st March 1923 | |
| (c) up to the 31st March 1924 | |

2. You must be under the conditions herein demobilisation serving with between the ages of 19 and 40.

3. On re-enlistment you will be required to forego any higher rank held by you in the Supply and Transport Corps in the appointment to the rank of Sergeant. You shall be discharged from your present engagement as from the day prior to re-enlistment.

4. Your re-enlistment will be carried out, under the orders of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, by the Officer Commanding the Supply and Transport Corps unit, in which you are serving.

5. You may, after re-enlistment, be required to undergo a period of military training. If so, such training will be arranged for you under the orders of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.

6. You will be required to serve wherever ordered, in or out of India.

7. You will not be allowed to purchase your discharge during the period for which you have re-enlisted.

8. During your period of service on this engagement you will not be transferred to another Corps or Department.

9. Should you desire to be permanently appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps Indian Unattached List, you will, if accepted for such appointment, be required to re-enlist "in His Majesty's Regular Forces under such conditions as may be at the time in force and to apply for transfer to the Indian Unattached List."

10. Unless selected for permanent appointment to the Supply and Transport Corps, India Unattached List, your service under this engagement will not be allowed to count for pension.

11. For inefficiency or misconduct you will be liable to forfeiture of acting rank and pay as sergeant and to serve with the Supply and Transport Corps in the rank of Private, with pay and allowances of a Private, British Infantry, *plus* Rs. 20 per mensem staff pay, but *minus* Corps pay or charge allowance and proficiency pay, if in receipt of same.

Restoration to the acting rank of Sergeant, or Staff Sergeant, will be permitted if subsequently recommended and proficiency pay and Corps pay or charge allowances will then automatically be restored.

12. You will be required to answer the questions printed on the back hereof, and you are warned that if you make at the time of your attestation any false answer, you will, thereby, render yourself liable to punishment.

13. When attested, you will be liable to all the provisions of the Army Act, for the time being in force, except those regarding enlistment, terms of service and discharge in Part II.

14. You will receive as an Acting Sergeant or Acting Staff Sergeant:—

- (a) Pay of rank at the same rate as authorised for permanent Sergeants or Staff Sergeants of the Supply and Transport Corps.
- (b) Staff pay at Rs. 20 per mensem (liable to forfeiture under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 460-A).
- (c) Proficiency pay at 6 annas per day (liable to forfeiture as stated in paragraph 11 above).
- (d) Charge allowance (or Corps pay) under the same conditions as for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps (liable to forfeiture as stated in paragraph 11 above).

- (e) Command allowance under the same conditions as permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.
- (f) Separation allowance, when admissible, on the scale authorised for the rank held by you at the time.
- (g) Messing allowance at 2 annas 3 pies per day.
- (h) Free rations or compensation in lieu.
- (i) Free quarters or compensation in lieu.
- (j) Free clothing on the scale laid down in India Army Order 217 of 1916.
- (k) Weekly war bonus on the scale laid down for the rank held by you.
- (l) Any other concessions not stated above, which may from time to time be authorised for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps, provided the prescribed conditions are fulfilled by you.

The above, however, are subject to modifications if, and when, revised rates of pay and allowances are sanctioned for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

15. Acting pay promotion will not be admissible, but after your attestation you will be eligible for appointment to the acting rank of Staff Sergeant after three years' continuous service with the Supply and Transport Corps service on your present engagement being taken into account.

16. Privilege leave and war leave will be admissible on the same conditions as for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

17. Furlough in and out of India, except on medical grounds, will be inadmissible. Pay for leave granted on medical grounds will be, in India Rs. 93-9-0 per month and out of India £75 per annum.

18. Disability pensions will be granted according to rank on the scale laid down in the Royal Warrant.

19. Family pensions will be granted according to rank on the scale laid down in the Royal Warrant.

20. Funeral expenses will be granted under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 615.

21. On the termination of your engagement you will be discharged with all convenient speed, under the orders of the Officer in Charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, by the Officer in Charge, you are serving at the time. Should

your engagement, be on field service, or be extra regimentally employed in or out of India, you will be returned to a Supply and Transport Corps unit in India for discharge as above stated.

22. If you are discharged as medically unfit for further service, or for inefficiency or misconduct, the same procedure as laid down in paragraph 21 will be followed.

23. Except when discharged for inefficiency or misconduct, you will retain your acting rank and privileges thereof until actually discharged.

24. Unless discharged for misconduct you will receive on discharge a gratuity of Rs. 30 for each full year of service or incomplete portion of a year, but no gratuity will be admissible if you are discharged before completing the first year of service.

25. On discharge from this engagement a free passage will be granted for yourself and family to a selected place of residence in India or Burma. If you enlisted under the terms of Army Department letter No H-2205, dated 27th November 1914, you will not be eligible for a passage to any place outside of India or Burma. If, however, you were a discharged soldier of the British Army who re-enlisted under the terms of the above quoted letter, or if at the time of your re-enlistment on this engagement you are a soldier of the British Army serving on a normal duration of war or Territorial or other than will, if you desire it, be granted engagement, a free passage for place of residence in the United Kingdom or a British Colony, but no further passage at Government expense will be granted. If you are granted a passage to the United Kingdom or to a British Colony to your destination never, you a passage only to the

26. If you accept the terms of this notice and if you are considered suitable for the Supply and Transport Corps by the officer authorised to supply you with this notice, you will be re-enlisted under the orders of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, by the Officer Commanding, the Supply and Transport Corps unit, in which you are serving.

"You are requested to appear at (place _____) on (date) _____ at (hour) _____ when your enlistment and attestation will be carried out by your Commanding Officer.

Name of soldier

The above named soldier who is eligible for demobilisation and who has expressed his willingness to re-enlist on the terms above.

stated, and who is, in my opinion, a suitable British other rank. for the Supply and Transport Corps, has been re-enlisted by me under the instructions contained in _____

His attestation papers have been duly prepared by me in duplicate and the original copy is attached herewith.

His regimental documents, etc.,* as marginally stated, have been duly prepared by me and, together with the duplicate copy of his attestation papers, have been retained by me as his Commanding Officer for the time being.

- * (1) Regimental Conduct Sheet (A. F. B.-120.)
- (2) Company Conduct Sheet (A. F. B.-121.)
- (3) Medical History Sheet (A. F. B.-178.)
- (4) Employment sheet (A. F. B.-2066)
- (5) National Insurance Declaration (A. F. O.-1832.)
- (6) Official Secrets Declaration (I. A. F. Z.-2033.)
- (7) Casualty form (A. F. B.-109.)
- (8) Field Conduct Sheet (A. F. B.-122.)
- (9) Pay Book (A. F. B.-64)
- (10) Identity Discs (two)

} Field
service
documents.

ature _____

APPENDIX 25 (See A. I. I. 223).

Form No. 2.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS.

CONDITIONS OF SERVICE OF SPECIALLY RE-ENLISTED BRITISH OTHER RANKS.

(Soldiers eligible for demobilisation and demobilised or discharged soldiers).

Notice to be given to a man at the time of his offering for such special re-enlistment.

1. You will be required to re-enlist for one of the following periods:—

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| (a) up to the 31st March 1922 | } after which you will be discharged with all convenient speed. |
| (b) up to the 31st March 1923 | |
| (c) up to the 31st March 1924 | |

2. You are eligible for re-enlistment under the conditions herein stated if you are a soldier eligible for demobilisation, a demobilised or discharged soldier of the British Army and between the ages of 19 and 40, and provided you are not employed with the Supply and Transport Corps.

3. Before re-enlistment you will be required to pass an educational test consisting of:—

- (a) Writing from dictation,
- (b) Essay on an easy subject,
- (c) Arithmetic (addition, subtraction, division, multiplication, simple proportion and simple fractions).

4. On re-enlistment you will be required to forego any higher rank held by you and will be appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps in the rank of Private. Simultaneously with appointment to the Corps you will be appointed to the acting rank of Sergeant. If you are an undischarged soldier, you will, unless you are a deserter, by this re-enlistment be automatically discharged from your present engagement.

5. Your re-enlistment will be carried out by the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records. If you are not approved of by that officer, you will, if you have been sent to Delhi by competent authority for enlistment, be entitled to a free passage (2nd class) to the station in India or Burma from which

you have been despatched. If you are married, you will not be allowed to bring your family to Delhi, but they will be given a free 2nd class passage to the station to which you are posted after your re-enlistment has been carried out.

6. You may after re-enlistment be required to undergo a period of military training. If so, such training will be arranged for you under the orders of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.

7. You will be required to serve wherever ordered, in or out of India.

8. You will not be allowed to purchase your discharge during the period for which you have re-enlisted.

9. During your period of service on this engagement you will not be transferred to another Corps or Department.

10. If, during the first six months of your service on this engagement, you are, in the opinion of your Commanding Officer, found to be inefficient, you will be liable to be discharged.

11. Should you desire to be permanently appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps, Indian Unattached List you will, if accepted for such appointment, be required to re-enlist in His Majesty's Regular Forces under such conditions as may be at the time in force and to apply for transfer to the Indian Unattached List.

12. Unless selected for permanent appointment to the Supply and Transport Corps, Indian Unattached List, your service under this engagement will not be allowed to count for pension.

13. For inefficiency or misconduct you will be liable to forfeiture of acting rank and pay as Sergeant and to serve with the Supply and Transport Corps in the rank of Private with pay and allowances of a Private of British Infantry, *plus* Rs. 20 per mensem staff pay but *minus* Corps pay or charge allowance and proficiency pay, if you are in receipt of same.

Restoration to the acting rank of Sergeant or Staff Sergeant will be permitted if subsequently recommended and proficiency pay and Corps pay or charge allowance will then automatically be restored.

14. You will be required to answer the questions printed on the back hereof and you are warned that if you make at the time of your attestation any false answer you will thereby render yourself liable to punishment.

15. When attested you will be liable to all the provisions of the Army Act for the time being in force, except those regarding enlistment, terms of service and discharge in Part II.

16. You will receive as an Acting Sergeant or Acting Staff Sergeant:—

- (a) Pay of rank at the same rate as authorised for permanent Sergeants or Staff Sergeants of the Supply and Transport Corps.
- (b) Staff pay at Rs. 20 per mensem liable to forfeiture under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 460-A.
- (c) Proficiency pay at 6 as. per day (liable to forfeiture as stated in paragraph 18 above).
- (d) Charge allowance (or Corps pay) under the same conditions as permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps (liable to forfeiture as stated in paragraph 18 above).
- (e) Command allowance under the same conditions as permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.
- (f) Separation allowance, when admissible, on the scale authorised for the rank held by you at the time.
- (g) Messing allowance at 2 as. 3 pies per day.
- (h) Free rations or compensation in lieu.
- (i) Free quarters or compensation in lieu.
- (j) Free clothing on the scale laid down in India Army Order 217 of 1916.
- (k) Weekly war bonus on the scale laid down for the rank held by you.
- (l) Any other concessions not stated above which may from time to time be authorised for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

The above are, however, subject to modification if, and when, revised rates of pay and allowances are sanctioned for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

17. Acting pay promotion will not be admissible, but men re-enlisting for the period ending 1st April 1924 will be eligible for appointment to the acting rank of Staff Sergeant after three years' service from date of this attestation.

18. Privilege leave and war leave will be admissible on the same conditions as for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

19. Furlough in and out of India, except on medical grounds, will be inadmissible. Pay for leave granted on medical grounds will be in India Rs. 93-9-0 per month or out of India £75 per annum.

20. Disability pensions will be granted according to rank on the scale laid down in the Royal Warrant.

21. Family pensions will be granted according to rank on the scale laid down in the Royal Warrant.

22. Funeral expenses will be granted under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 615.

23. On the termination of your engagement you will be discharged with all convenient speed. Your discharge will be carried out under the orders of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records by the Officer Commanding the unit in which you are serving at the time. Should you, on the termination of your engagement, be on field service, or be extra regimentally employed in or out of India, you will be returned to a Supply and Transport Corps unit in India for discharge as above stated.

24. If you are discharged as medically unfit for further service, or for inefficiency or misconduct, the same procedure as laid down in paragraph 23 will be followed.

25. Except when discharged for inefficiency or misconduct, you will retain your acting rank and privileges thereof until actually discharged.

26. Unless discharged for misconduct, you will receive on discharge a gratuity of Rs. 30 for each full year of service or incomplete portion of a year but no gratuity will be admissible if you are discharged before completing the first year of service.

27. On discharge from this engagement a free passage will be granted for yourself and family to a selected place of residence in India or Burma, or, if you desire it, you will be granted on your discharge from this engagement a free passage for yourself and family to a selected place of residence in the United Kingdom or a British Colony, but no further passage at Government expense will be granted. If you are granted a passage to the United Kingdom or to a British Colony, you will be discharged in India and sent to your destination on the first opportunity thereafter. If, however, you are discharged for inefficiency or misconduct, you will be eligible for a passage only to the selected place of residence in India or Burma.

28. If you accept the terms of this notice, and if you are considered suitable for the Supply and Transport Corps by the officer authorised to supply you with this notice, you

required to proceed without delay to the office of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, Delhi, for re-enlistment and will, when necessary, be provided with a Railway Warrant for the journey.

You are requested to present yourself at the office of Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, Delhi, at (hour) _____ on (date) _____, when your re-enlistment and attestation will be carried out by the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.

Name of soldier _____

I have interviewed the above named soldier, who has expressed his willingness to re-enlist on the terms above stated and has been provided by me with Railway Warrant to Delhi. He has passed the educational test laid down in paragraph 8 and I consider him suitable for the Supply and Transport Corps.

Date _____ 19 .

Signature _____

APPENDIX 26 (See A. I. I. 223).

Form No. 3.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS.

CONDITIONS OF SERVICE OF SPECIALLY ENLISTED BRITISH OTHER RANKS.

(Persons other than soldiers and discharged or demobilised soldiers.)

Notice to be given to a man at the time of his offering for such special enlistment.

1. You will be required to enlist for one of the following periods :—

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| (a) up to the 31st March 1922 | } after which you will be discharged with all convenient speed. |
| (b) up to the 31st March 1923 | |
| (c) up to the 31st March 1924 | |

2. You are eligible for enlistment under the conditions herein stated, if you are a person other than a soldier or discharged or demobilised soldier of European parentage, as defined in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and between the ages of 19 and 40.

3. Before enlistment you will be required to pass an educational test consisting of :—

- (a) Writing from dictation,
- (b) Essay on an easy subject,
- (c) Arithmetic (addition, subtraction, division, multiplication, simple proportion and simple fractions).

4. On enlistment you will be appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps in the rank of Private. Simultaneously with appointment to the Corps you will be appointed to the acting rank of Sergeant.

5. Your enlistment will be carried out by the Officer in charge Supply and Transport Corps Records. If you are not approved of by that officer, you will, if you have been sent to Delhi by contract, be entitled to a free passage (2nd class) from which you have been exempted. You will not be allowed to bring baggage. You will be given a free 2nd class passage to the station to which you are posted, after your enlistment has been carried out.

22. Funeral expenses will be granted under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 615.

23. On the termination of your engagement you will be discharged with all convenient speed. Your discharge will be carried out, under the orders of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, by the Officer Commanding the unit in which you are serving at the time. Should you on the termination of your engagement be on field service, or be extra regimentally employed in or out of India, you will be returned to a Supply and Transport Corps unit in India for discharge as above stated.

24. If you are discharged as medically unfit for further service, or for inefficiency or misconduct, the same procedure as laid down in paragraph 23 will be followed.

25. Except when discharged for inefficiency or misconduct, you will retain your acting rank and privileges thereof until actually discharged.

26. Unless discharged for misconduct, you will receive on discharge a gratuity of Rs. 30 for each full year of service or incomplete portion of a year, but no gratuity will be admissible if you are discharged before completing the first year of service.

27. On discharge from the engagement a free passage will be granted for yourself and family to a selected place of residence in India or Burma.

28. If you accept the terms of this notice and if you are considered suitable for the Supply and Transport Corps by the officers authorised to supply you with this notice, you may be required to proceed without delay to the office of the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, Delhi, for enlistment, and will, when necessary, be provided with a Railway Warrant for the journey. You are requested to present yourself at the office of Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, Delhi, at (hour)_____ on (date)_____, when your enlistment and attestation will be carried out by the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.

Name of Recruit_____

I have interviewed the above named recruit, who has expressed his willingness to enlist on the terms above stated and has been provided by me with a Railway Warrant to Delhi. He has passed the educational test laid down in paragraph 3 and I consider him suitable for the Supply and Transport Corps.

Date_____19__

Signature_____

APPENDIX 26(a) (See A. I. I. 223).

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS.

Special enlistment for—

{ up to the 31st March 1922 }
 { up to the 31st March 1923. }
 { up to the 31st March 1924. }

ATTESTATION OF.

No. _____ Name _____ Corps _____

QUESTIONS TO BE PUT TO THE RECRUIT BEFORE ENLISTMENT.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. What is your Name? | 1. _____ |
| 2. In or near what Parish or Town were you born? | 2. In the parish of _____
in or near the town of _____
in the county of _____ |
| 3. What is your full Address? | 3. _____
_____ |
| 4. Are you a British Subject of European Parentage? | 4. _____ |
| *5. What is your Age? | 5. _____ Years _____ Months |
| 6. What is your Trade or Calling? | 6. _____ |
| 7. Are you Married? | 7. _____ |
| †8. What is your present Regiment and Regimental Number? | 8. _____ |

* All recruits will be expected to produce, if possible, a birth certificate.

† These questions do not apply to men enlisting for the first time.

If so, the Recruit is to be asked the particulars of his former service, and to produce, if possible, his Certificate of Discharge and Certificate of Character which should be returned to him conspicuously endorsed in red ink, as follows, viz: (Name) _____ re-enlisted in the (Regiment) _____ on the (Date) _____

- *9 †Have you ever served on an engagement in any branch of His Majesty's Naval, Military or Air Forces other than the engagement on which you are now serving? If so, state particulars } _____
- *10. Have you truly stated the whole, if any, of your previous service? } 10 _____
11. Are you willing to be vaccinated or re-vaccinated? } 11 _____
- 12 Are you willing to be enlisted for Supply and Transport Corps? } 12 _____
13. Do you understand that if you desire to be appointed to the permanent establishment of British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps, Indian Unattached List, and if you are selected for such appointment it will be necessary for you to re-enlist in His Majesty's Regular Forces under such conditions as may be at the time in force and to apply for transfer to the Indian Unattached List? } 13 _____
- 14 Did you receive a notice, and do you understand its meaning, and who gave it to you? } 14. _____ { Name _____
Unit _____
- 15 Are you willing to serve upon the following conditions provided His Majesty should so long require your services? } 15. _____
- { up to the 31st March 1922,
 up to the 31st March 1923,
 up to the 31st March 1924,
 after which date you will be discharged with all convenient speed.

* All recruits will be expected to produce, if possible, a birth certificate.
 † These questions do not apply to men enlisting for the first time.

APPENDIX 27 (See A. I. I. 231).

Description of service dress uniform for the Indian Veterinary Corps.*Indian officers.*

Boots—brown leather, ankle, without toe-caps.

Breeches—cord, khaki.

Kamarband—khaki.

Kulla, pag or cap (as worn)—red.

Kurta—Indian Cavalry pattern of khaki drill with three buttons at the opening. Two expanding breast pockets with flaps fastened at the top by a button. Shoulder straps of the same material as the kurta sewn on to the shoulder at the base and fastened at the top by a button, with badges of rank and shoulder titles "I. V. C." in brass.

Pagri—khaki.

Putties—khaki.

Spurs—steel, hunting, with brown straps.

Also other articles of which a free issue is authorised under War Establishments, India, 1916, Table VIII, for Indian officers proceeding on field service.

Indian warrant officers

As for Indian officers.

Badges of rank will be as follows :—

Veterinary Assistants, 1st class—Royal Arms and Wreath.

Veterinary Assistants, 2nd class—Royal Arms.

Veterinary Assistants, 3rd class—Crown and Wreath.

Badges of rank will be worn on the right forearm and will be of gilding metal

APPENDIX 28 (See A. I. I. 235).

**Army Department letter No. 6351-1 (M. W.-4).
dated the 25th September 1918.**

It has been represented to the Government of India that the present arrangement in regard to the provision and maintenance of machinery in the medical stores depôts in India is unsatisfactory, as certain machinery such as motors, shafting, pulleys, etc., are sometimes provided by the Military Works Services and sometimes by the Medical Stores Department. It has therefore been suggested that a definite division of the responsibilities and duties of these two departments in respect of machinery to be provided and maintained, in future, in the Medical Stores Depôts should be laid down.

2 The Government of India after due consideration are pleased to decide that, in future, the following departments shall be responsible for the provision of machinery in the Medical Stores Depôts and for the maintenance thereof :—

(A, Medical Stores Department.

- (a) The purchase of pharmaceutical machinery subject to the proviso that, before ordering any such machinery, the Medical Storekeeper will consult the Military Works officer concerned to ensure that the best method of driving the machinery is adopted and that any other technical requirements are met.
- (b) The maintenance of, and repairs to, all such machinery.

(B) Military Works Services.

- (i) The erection of pharmaceutical machinery.
- (ii) Provision, erection and maintenance of all machinery not of a specially medical nature, such as electric motors, shafting, pulleys, etc.
- (iii) Provision, installation and maintenance of electric lights and fans.

3. The allocation of the expenditure, initial or recurring, between 46—Army and 47—Military Works should follow the above decision.

Appointments:	AIL
Lien Decision that the orders granting a lien on their substantive appointments to officers and subordinates deputed to the Military Accounts Department, etc., will cease to have effect ...	87
Period of transit. Incidents during the — for officers proceeding from England or from field service overseas to take up appointments in India ...	103
Staff. Revised rates of pay for certain — ...	73
Arms and Ammunition:	
ammunition to R. F. A. ...	
for musketry and militia ...	205
Arms and equipment for class I warrant officers of British units ...	230
Rifles, 22-inch. Issue of — to the Indian Coast Artillery ...	199
Army Department:	
Move of the A. D. Secretariat from Delhi to Simla ...	194
Army Bearers Corps:	
Enlistment of certain specially selected men of the — as warrant orderlies ...	44
Artillery:	
Boards, artillery, sector shaped and covered. Provision of — for R. H. and R. F. A. batteries ...	43
Cable, electric, D. S. Issue of additional — to batteries of R. F. A. ...	41
Commissioned rank to a proportion of the driver establishment of Mountain Artillery and alterations in the establishment of Mountain Batteries ...	203
Fuze indicators. Provision of — for use with 10-pr R. F. guns ...	51
Indian Coast. Issue of 22 inch rifles to the — ...	199
Mountain — India. Grant of bonuses to men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in — ...	204
Scales, aeroplanes ranging. Provision of — for mobile artillery ...	21
Asylum:	
Lunatics. Cost of the maintenance of military — ...	40
Bonus:	
Continuance of the six-monthly — to Indian troops ...	6
Extra remuneration for members of the Imperial Nursing Services ...	29
Grant of bonuses to men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in, Indian Mountain Artillery ...	150
Grant of — of 50 per cent. on pensions granted in respect of services in the ...	103
... ..	64
... ..	204
Warrant, N. C. Os. and men of the British Army serving in India. Improvement in the pay of — ...	30
Books:	
Mobilization Store Table for a Bakery Section ...	13
Machine Gun Company ...	77
a Q. F. 4.5-inch Howitzer Battery ...	42
a Supply Depot Section ...	10
a Supply Workshop Section ...	25
an armoured motor brigade headquarters and battery ...	95

Books—contd.

Mobilization Store Table for a Brigade Supply Troop ...	A.I.I.
a Corps of Signal Company...	225
a Divisional Supply Column...	189
a Divisional Supply Park ...	186
	187

Buildings :

Chowkidāra. Incidence of cost of entertaining — on vacant Govern- ment buildings ...	233
Improvements to all quarters, barracks, dining halls, etc., for British troops in the plains ...	151
Lines of Indian troops. Improvements in the — ...	171

Cavalry units :

Blankets and jerseys of Indian ranks of sildadar regiments on discharge. Retention of — ...	2
Diama, cable, 12-inch Issue of additional — to British and Indian cavalry units ...	62
Write-off of overpayments made to men of sildadar units extra-regi- mentally employed before the issue of A. I. I. 360 of 1918 ...	52

Clerks :

Army Veterinary Service in India. Reorganization of the clerical establishment of the — ...	123
Clerical establishment of the Northern Command Office. Amendment to the — ...	218
Detention allowance to head clerks employed in divisions for the super- vision of the accounts of — ...	10
ent of consolidated tania, East Africa ...	66
training of British soldier ...	211
establishment employed in connection with the accounts work of units... ..	63

Clothing and Necessaries :

Blankets and jerseys. Retention by Indian ranks of sildadar cavalry on discharge ...	2
Condemned khaki drill suits. Issue of — for use by S and M. units ...	140
Dubbing Revised scale of — for the preservation of boots and shoes ...	120
Frock, drill, khaki for Gurkhas, S and M. and Artillery units. Adoption of a new pattern — ...	158
Half-mounting accounts. Closing of the — of Indian troops and followers ...	221
Mull mull cloth Provision of — as an anti-fly material for British combatant troops, including officers, of units detailed for the field army ...	54
	9
	59
articles of ...	169

Commands :

Northern Command Office. Amendment to the clerical establishment of — ...	218
--	-----

Correspondence :

Instructions dealing with the — of prisoners of war in India ...	15
--	----

Demobilization :	A.I.I
Application of the mustering out rules to acpoyes and those ranking as such, who are demobilized with over 10 but less than 15 years service	34
Certain passage concessions on — to officers called to military service from the I. A. R. O.	208
Defection allowance to British and Indian Service officers and lady nurses en route to any place out of India on —	180
Establishments for the Supply — Depôt, Delhi	100
Employment of Indians in place of temporary British other ranks of the M. and T. Corps due to be demobilised	107
Inadmissibility of grant of free passage to the U. K. on — to civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re enlisted for employment in the R. and T. Corps	55
Pay of British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay on —	14, 30
Dental Treatment :	
Continuance of the provision of free — and dentures for all British and Indian ranks	178
Depôts :	
Allowances granted to — of units serving overseas, made applicable to depôts of units employed on service on the N.-W. F.	146
Dermatology :	
Pay of the Consulting Dermatologist in India	119
Dress :	
I. D. S. Medal. Position in which the — shall be worn in future	202
Freek, drill, khaki for Gurkhas, S and M. and Artillery units.	
Adoption of a new pattern —	158
Patties Substitution of — for gaiters, leather	9
Q. A. M. N. S. Wearing of uniform by retired members of the —	121
Veterinary Corps. Description of service dress uniform for the Indian —	231
Embarkation :	
Financial powers. Delegation of — to the Embarkation Supply Officer, Kisumari, and the Embarkation Store Officer, Karachi	49
Equipment :	
Arms and equipment for class I warrant officers of British units	230
Belts, hoemen. Issue of — with frog, to units not in possession of them	137
Boards, artillery, sector shaped. Provision of — for batteries of R. R. and R. I. A.	43
Breech covers for rifles. Retention of — by units in the Field Army...	60
Cable, electric, D-2. Issue of additional — to batteries of R. F. A.	41
Chimneys for lamps on charge of schools of musketry. Increase in the scale of renewal of —	92
Drums, cable, 12-inch. Issue of additional — to regiments of British and Indian cavalry	62
Dummy practice, bombs and cartridges for 3 inch trench mortar units	67
Barriers and — — — — — for the	22
	51
	93
	116
Oxygenate and acetylene charges for Oxy-acetylene searchlights.	
Revised scales of —	164
Paulins, 6½' x 6½'. Issue — for use with Hotchkiss guns	86

Equipment—*contd.*

A.I.L.

Pistols. Issue of additional stores for use with the — authorised for schools of musketry	...	...	85
Range-finders. Issue of artillery — as required for training purposes	...	...	70
	...	...	21
	...	...	144
	...	...	48
	...	...	122
Telephone. Revised scale of — for armoured trains	...	...	56

Establishments:

Cooks. Terms of service for Indian — engaged for employment with British troops on the N.-W. F. in Mesopotamia and on Government transports	...	...	177
Kotwals. Increase in pay of — employed with British Cavalry and Infantry units	...	...	191
Mountain Batteries. Alterations in the establishment of...	...	...	203
Ordnance Department. Reconstitution of the strength of the temporary establishment of warrant and non-commissioned officers of the —	...	...	83
Revised scale of Indian officers and N. C. Os. authorised for the training and discipline of the extra-sanctioned—for Indian Infantry battalions and depôts	...	...	35

Exchange:

Date of application of the 2s' 4d. rate of exchange to rupee leave allowances and pensions and furlough allowances fixed in sterling	72,	168
Gratuity. Rate of conversion of sterling war — for British officer and British other ranks	...	71
Lady nurses serving in Persia. Exchange concessions for —	...	48
Mexican Dollar	...	91,
Prisoners of war	...	38, 88,
Procedure to be adopted for conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts	...	186
	...	175
	...	179
	...	190
	...	20
of the I. M. S.	...	101
	...	80
	...	74
	...	10, 00,
	...	132

Families:

Free passage to the U. K. in lieu of free passage to Egypt and Palestine, to — of officers, etc., who are unable to obtain accommodation in Egypt or Palestine	...	110
--	-----	-----

Farriery:

Formation of schools of —	...	105,	127
---------------------------	-----	------	-----

Field service concessions:

Cessation of — granted on account of the operations on the N.-W. F.	...	17
Continuance of — to certain establishments on the N.-W. F.	...	150

Field operations :	ALL.
Cessation of field service concessions granted on account of the operations on the N.-W. F.	17
Furniture :	
Cradle, fracture, for British officers' wards in hospitals. Standard plan of a —	210
Scale of — for Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian Cavalry and Indian Infantry regiments	91
Small wooden tables for spittoons. Provision of — in British and Indian station hospitals	201
Gratuity(ies) :	
Cessation of — earning period of officers of the I. A. R., etc., and officers re-employed under paragraph 700, A. R. I., Volume I	216
Government civil servants granted temporary British Service commissions and who received civil rates of pay	97
Rate of conversion of sterling — admissible to temporary officers of the I. M. S.	101
Rate of conversion of sterling war — for British officers and British other ranks	71
War. For officers during the period spent on the unemployed list	121
War. Method of calculating — for Quartermasters	89
War. Officers of the R. A. and R. F. who have elected for continuous service in India	8
W ₁ — — — — —	5
W ₂ — — — — — of sentence	21
W ₃ — — — — — = list serving	57
with the LOMUS	
Graves :	
Incidence of cost of headstones erected over the — of deceased British officers, etc.	96
Half-mounting :	
Closing of the — accounts of Indian troops and followers	221
Headstones :	
Incidence of cost of — erected over the graves of deceased British officers, etc.	96
Horses :	
Discontinuance of horse allowances to officers who are issued free chargers and free forage	220
Extension of the employment of the existing inspection staff in connection with the manufacture of horse shoes by machinery in India	147
Shoeing allowances for — ponies, mules, etc. Increase in the —	206
Hospital :	
— on kitchens to	228
— ling in India	89
—	222
— Indian troops	27
—, etc.	
Remount depot — should continue to be maintained as non-dieted departmental hospitals	117
Small wooden tables for spittoons. Provision of — in British and Indian station hospitals	20
Thomas' knee splints Supply of graduated sets of — to all first class station hospitals	

Imperial Service Troops:

Free passage to their homes and back to Indian officers and other ranks of — granted leave on return from field service ...	A.I.I. 112
---	------------

Indian Army:

Probationers. Payment of war gratuity to — ...	5
--	---

Indian Army Reserve of Officers:

Certain passage concession, on demobilization, to officers called to military service from the — ...	206
Cessation of gratuity earning period of — ...	210
Form of agreement for — selected for retention in the I. A. for limited periods ...	172
Terms and conditions of service of officers of the — and temporary officers selected for retention in the service for limited periods 68,	172
Travelling allowance of officers of — for journeys from and to seaports	61

Indian Defence Force:

Pay of members of — who attend an authorised training camp or other camp of instruction ...	128
Special allowances to the parents of unmarried soldiers belonging to the — ...	168

India Miscellaneous List:

Pensionary concessions for officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the — ...	227
---	-----

Indian Medical Service:

Pay of executive officers of the — ...	1
Temporary officers. Form of agreement for — who undertake liability for general service ...	45
Temporary officers. Rate of conversion of sterling gratuity admissible to — ...	191

Judicial:

Allowances to be given to Indian officers and men, etc., no longer on the active list, who are recalled from their homes to give evidence at Courts of Enquiry or Courts Martial ...	152
--	-----

Laboratories:

Free issue to Divisional, Brigade and Entic Fever — of certain articles on an "as required" scale... ..	232
---	-----

Labour Corps:

Acting rank. Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilised for service on the frontier... ..	3
Conversion of — into Works Battalions with revised organization and conditions of service ...	218
Motor cycle with a side car for each — serving with the Waziristan Field Force ...	165

Languages:

Burmese. Institution of a preliminary examination in — ...	213
Turkish. Introduction of examinations in the — in India ...	115

Leave:

Combination of privilege — and special war leave with the concession of three months' absence on full pay to officers while sick or wounded from Expeditionary Forces ...	90
---	----

Military Works Services:	A.I.I.
Chowkidars Incidence of cost of entertaining — on vacant Govern- ment buildings ...	192
Dafadars of Indian Cavalry regiments. Provision of separate accommodation for — ...	205
Hospitals Military works equipment for Indian officers' wards in Indian troops' —, etc ...	116
Improvements to all quarters, barracks, dining halls, etc., for British troops in the plains... ..	114 70
Withdrawal of — ...	182

Military Works Services:

Chowkidars Incidence of cost of entertaining — on vacant Govern- ment buildings ...	233
Dafadars of Indian Cavalry regiments. Provision of separate accommodation for — ...	236
Hospitals Military works equipment for Indian officers' wards in Indian troops' —, etc ...	27
Improvements to all quarters, barracks, dining halls, etc., for British troops in the plains... ..	151 171
Withdrawal of — ...	235
Withdrawal of — ...	26

Mobilization Store Table(s):

For a Bakery Section ...	13
Machine Gun Company ...	77
Q. F. 4.5-inch Howitzer Battery ...	42
Supply Depot Section ...	16
Supply Workshop Section ...	25
Armoured motor brigade headquarters and battery ...	55
Brigade Supply Troop ...	225
Corps Signal Company ...	189
Divisional Supply Column ...	186
Divisional Supply Park ...	187

Mosquito curtains:

Adjustment of the expenditure debitable to Army estimates on account of the issue of — to British station hospitals ...	81
--	----

Motor cars:

Delegation of the power to sanction advances to military officers for the purchase of — ...	12
--	----

Motor cars:	114
Motor cars:	22
Motor cars:	92

Nursing Service:

...	A.I.I.
...	48
...	20
Nurses engaged in India	04
Terms of service of lady nurses engaged as temporary members of the	
Q A. M. N. S.	32
Wearing of uniform by retired members of the Q A. M. N. S. for	
India ..	121

Officers:

Form of agreement for I. A. R., etc., selected for retention in the	
I. A. for limited periods	17 1/2
General — and other serving in India	78,
	162
Pay of British — of the I. A. holding temporary staff appointments	
in the field, who return to India for duty or demobilization	133
Pay of British Service — in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demo-	
bilization	14, 30
Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions	
or on ceasing to be employed	104
R. E. Conditions under which — officers who were on the Indian	
establishment on the 4th August 1914 and were employed under	
the War Office during the European war shall be removed from the	
Indian establishment	149
Supply and Transport Corps. Increase to the establishment of officers	
of the —	98
S and T. Corps Terms of employment and service of officers selected	
in England for employment for a period of three years with the —	103
Terms and conditions of service of — of the I. A. R. and temporary	
...	172
...	121
...	8

Quarantine Department:

...	28
...	83

Passages:

...	208
...	217
cases	73
Grant of free — to the U. K. in lieu of free passage to Egypt and	
Palestine, to families of officers, etc., who are unable to obtain	110
...	112
...	58
...	82
Standardised voyages. Period of — between certain ports in India	
and Ceylon	200

Military Training—contd.

Gymnastic Staff Instructors.

Deputation allowances to Army —

A.I.I.

102

205

116

114

70

182

Military Works Services:Chowkidars Incidence of cost of entertaining — on vacant Govern-
ment buildings ...

233

Dafadars of Indian Cavalry regiments. Provision of separate
accommodation for — ...

236

Hospitals Military works equipment for Indian officers' wards in
Indian troops' —, etc ...

27

Improvements to all quarters, barracks, dining halls, etc., for British
troops in the plains... ..

151

Lines of Indian troops. Improvements in the — ...

171

Machinery in the charge of the S. and T. Corps Assumption by th
... ..

235

26

Deputation Service (Mabla)

13

77

12

16

2

2

107

Corps signal company ...

101

Divisional Supply Column ...

101

Divisional Supply Park ...

122

Mosquito curtains:Adjustment of the expenditure debitable to A ...
account of the issue of — to British station Hospitals**Motor cars:**Delegation of the power to sanction advances to military officer
purchase of — ...Durries and ground sheets. Provision of unserviceable —
protection of clothing during musketry instruction ...Schools Increase in the scale of renewal of chimneys for law ...
charge of — ...

Nursing Service :

Exchange concessions for lady nurses serving in Persia ...	41.1.
... ..	48
... ..	20
... ..	01
... .. of the	32
Wearing of uniform by retired members of the Q. A. M. N. S. for India ..	121

Officers :

Form of agreement for I. A. R. —, etc., selected for retention in the I. A. for limited periods ...	172
General — and other serving in India Increased rates of pay for —	78, 102
Pay of British — of the I. A. holding temporary staff appointments in the field, who return to India for duty or demobilization ...	133
Pay of British Service — in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilization ...	14, 30
Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed ...	101
R. E. Conditions under which — officers who were on the Indian establishment on the 4th August 1914 and were employed under the War Office during the European war shall be removed from the Indian establishment ...	140
Supply and Transport Corps. Increase to the establishment of officers of the —	08
S and T. Corps Terms of employment and service of officers selected ...	103
... ..	172
... ..	121
... ..	8

Ordnance Department :

Dummy practice bombs for use with 2-inch trench mortars ...	28
Reconstitution of the strength of the temporary establishment of warrant and N. C. Os. of the —	83

Passages :

... ..	208
... ..	217
Cases ...	73
Grant of free — to the U. K. in lieu of free passage to Egypt and Palestine, to families of officers, etc., who are unable to obtain ...	110
... ..	112
... ..	58
Rules for the travelling of civil officers reverting from military service ..	
Standardised voyages. Period of — between certain ports in India and Ceylon ...	

Passages—contd.

Travelling allowances to lady nurses of Q. A. M. N. S. and officers, warrant and N. C. Os. of the India Unattached List for journeys outside Indian limits	39
Travelling allowance of officers of the I. A. R. O. for journeys from and to seaports	61
Withdrawal of the financial powers of local administrative authorities to sanction conveyance expenses for journeys performed on duty, in cases which are not precisely covered by regulations	148

Pay:

	133
	14, 30
Clerks. Interpretation of the scope of the orders re grant of consolidated rates of pay to — of I. O. D. serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa, etc.	66
Dermatologist Pay of Consulting — in India	119
Extra duty. Officers of the R. A. S. C. appointed Adjutant or Acting Adjutant or Quartermaster in that Corps in Mesopotamia	95
General Officers and others serving in India. Increased rates of pay for —	78, 162
Government servants holding commission in the I. A. R. O. and of officers of the I. A. who have reverted to military duty and are entitled to civil volunteer terms while on field service within Indian limits	102
I. D. F. Members of — when attending camp of instruction	128
I. M. S. Executive officers of the —	1
Kotwals. Increase in pay of — employed with British Cavalry and Infantry units	191
Quartermasters, Riding Masters and Inspectors of Army Schools. Increased rates of pay for British Service —	234
R. A. M. C. Applicability of the revised rates of pay to all temporary officers of the — who have recently arrived or may arrive in future for duty in India	113
R. A. M. C. Reserves and	214
pay in addition to	167
rates of pay for	50
Circumstances under which — as second-in-command may be drawn by two officers in the case of units serving with the Armies	209
British officers	73
on employed	31
trans-Indus	47, 130
Warrant, N C Os and men of the British Army serving in India	36
Improvement in the pay of —	131
paid in England	20
India for army	19
remittances	163
Period of transit. Emoluments during the — for officers proceeding from England or from field service overseas to take up appointments in India	

Royal Army Medical Corps :

A.I.I.

Applicability of the revised rates of pay to all temporary officers of the — who have recently arrived or may arrive in future, for duty in India ...	113
Increased rates of pay for Regular, S. R. and T. F. officers of the — serving in India ...	214
Pay of officers of — holding appointments carrying staff pay in addition to the old I. M. S. rates of grade pay...	167
Rate at which the sterling pay of temporary officers of — serving in India, should be converted into Indian currency ...	175

Royal Army Service Corps :

Extra duty pay for officers of the — appointed Adjutant or Acting Adjutant or Quartermaster in that Corps in Mesopotamia. ...	95
---	----

Royal Engineers :

Conditions under which R. E. officers who were on the Indian establishment on the 4th August 1914 and were employed under the War Office during the European war shall be removed from the Indian establishment ...	140
---	-----

Sanitary :

Fuel for steaming soiled hospital clothing and bedding and for disinfection purposes ...	99
--	----

S. and M. units :

School allowances for — ...	7
-----------------------------	---

Schools :

Allowances for Sapper and Miner units ...	7
Change of designation of schools of instruction on the transfer of Bayonet Training from Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training to Central and Branch Schools of Musketry ...	103, 170
Artillery Formation of schools of — ...	105, 127
Musketry. Provision of males as a permanent measure for each school of — in India for instructional purposes ...	182

Service :

Method of reckoning — towards increased rates of pay for length of service ...	50
Of British soldiers serving under suspension of sentence consisting for war gratuity ...	24

Signal Service :

Additional sign — ...	111
Contract allow — "attached" — "spanies with	4
Equipment — "Motor Bat —	46
Signalling schools Grant of Rs 1 per student for office expenses at — ...	111

Snakes :

Provision of charts for identification of poisons — ...	188
---	-----

Works Battalion(s):

411.

Acting rank Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding
Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilized for service on the
frontier.

3

Conversion of Labour Corps into — with revised organization and
conditions of service

219

Conversion of Labour Corps into — and Labour and Porter Corps

165

Conversion of Labour Corps into — in case of Officers Commanding

120

Works Battalion(s):

Acting rank Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding
Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilized for service on the
frontier...

A.I.L.

3

Conversion of Labour Corps into — with revised organization and
conditions of service

219

and Labour and Porter Corps

165

case of Officers Commanding

120

Not to be included in Companies

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DURING

APRIL 1920.

Nos. 237—289 (inclusive) of 1920
with Index.



ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA). 1920.

6th April.

237. Packsaddlery Artillery, I. P., "Straps, Baggage," Lewis gun equipment.

It has been decided that the scale of Packsaddlery Artillery, I. P., "Straps, Baggage," Lewis gun equipment, shall be fixed at eight pairs per Infantry battalion, instead of one pair per gun.

2. The Army and Mobilization Store Tables concerned will be amended accordingly.

[$\frac{7220 \text{ (D. G. O.-5).}}{\text{D. (1).}}$]

238. Re-transfer of the control of the Indian Ordnance Factories to the Director General of Ordnance in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 16 of 1918, it is hereby notified that, subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction has been accorded to the re-transfer, with effect from the 21st February 1920, of the administrative and executive control of the Indian Ordnance Factories and extensions thereof, from the Indian Munitions Board to the Director General of Ordnance in India.

[$\frac{10634 \text{ (O. B.-3).}}{\text{D.-II.}}$]

239. Extra remuneration to officers retained in military service.

It has been decided that military officers serving with the Assam Rifles, Burma Military Police and Frontier Militia, are eligible for the extra remuneration authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919 for those retained in military service

[$\frac{027253 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{\text{B.-I.}}$]

240. Provision of eight portable bacteriological outfits for use of the Forces operating on the frontier and their permanent maintenance as part of the field medical mobilization equipment.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of eight portable bacteriological outfits for use of the Forces operating on the frontier.

2. On the cessation of hostilities these outfits will be returned to the Base Depot Medical Stores, Lahore, where they will be maintained as part of the field medical mobilization equipment for use in future emergencies.

3. The expenditure incurred, which is estimated at Rs. 6,192, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[$\frac{8368 \text{ (D. M. S.-2.)}}{\text{D.I.}}$]

241. Rate to be adopted for the conversion of sterling transactions into rupees and vice versa in all Government accounts and statistics with effect from the 1st April 1920.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the rate of Rs. 10 to the pound sterling shall be adopted for the conversion of sterling transactions into rupees and *vice versa* in all Government accounts and statistics with effect from the 1st April 1920.

2. The new rate of Rs. 10 to the pound sterling will also be applied to the expression "sterling," as far as practicable, in all official documents and correspondence from the 1st April 1920.

[$\frac{\text{M. A. G.'s case.}}{\text{E.-1.}}$]

242. Provision of additional subsidiary buildings in the lines of followers.

Paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 419 of 1919 is amended as follows :—

The above improvements should also be carried out in the quarters provided for servants of British officers and subordinates

as funds become available from the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

[16598 (M. W.-2-A).
C. (I).]

13th April.

243. Conditions under which "out of India" rates of pay are admissible to enrolled public followers on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that "out of India" rates of pay shall be admissible to enrolled public followers, for whom such are prescribed, for periods during which they are employed Trans-Indus in areas for which field service concessions are granted.

These orders will have retrospective effect to cover any cases in which "out of India" rates have already been paid

[029717 (A. G.-2-L.)
C. (II).]

244. Issue of gratuity to temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have re-engaged on a new contract.

It has been decided that a full year's gratuity of £60 shall be issued to temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have re-engaged on a new contract on or before the 6th December 1919. Officers who have signed fresh contracts after that date, or who were not serving previously on a contract for the duration of
may have accepted
1919, shall receive
gratuity on a *pro rata* basis, if there has been any interval between the date of expiration of the period mentioned in the old contract and the date of signature of the new contract.

[15602 (D. M. S.-1).
B.-1.]

245. Cessation of concessions consequent on the suspension during the war of retirements and transfers of officers to the unemployed Supernumerary List.

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 120 and 714 of 1918 are hereby cancelled.

[2225 (M. S.).
B. (ii).]

246. Provision of mull mull cloth, as an anti-fly material, for British combatant troops, including officers, of units detailed for the field Army.

Paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 54 of 1920 is reconstructed as follows :—

“The initial expenditure involved is debitable to the Army estimates under Grant 10—Local Supply of Stores.”

[23123 (Q. M. G.-10-A).
D. (ii).]

247. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 196 of 1920, it has been decided that the following rates shall be adopted :—

From the 16th to the 31st March 1920 at Rs. 7-3-0 per pound sterling.

From the 1st to the 15th April 1920 at Rs. 7-12-0 per pound sterling.

2. As remittances are to be expressed in sterling, the above rates have been fixed in rupees.

[M. A. G.'s case.
E-1.]

248. Pay of General Officers, who are granted special war leave.

It has been decided that, as a provision for cases of General Officers who are granted special war leave but who have ceased to hold appointments, and for the adjustment of the staff pay of officers officiating in appointments *vice* incumbents on such leave, the pay of rank of General Officers in India will be fixed provisionally, with effect from the 1st July 1919, at the following rates :—

	Per mensem.
	Rs.
General	2,000
Lieutenant-General	1,750
Major-General	1,500

2 The sterling unemployed pay of General Officers out of India are not affected by the above rates.

3. Adjustment of pay to the higher rates admissible will be made in England for the period only during which leave on full pay is admissible after a General Officer has embarked from India, etc. Pay up to the date to which an officer has been paid in India, etc., according to his last-pay certificate will be adjusted on a notification from the last pay issuing authority in India or in the field.

$$\left[\frac{025421 \text{ (A. G.-6.)}}{\text{B.-I.}} \right]$$

249. Rate at which the capitalised sum payable on commutation of a portion of a sterling pension should be converted.

It has been decided that, with effect from the date of this Instruction, the capitalised sum of a commuted sterling pension when payable in India will be based on the rate of exchange at which sterling money orders are issued in India on the first day of the month concerned, and not as stated in paragraph 10 of Appendix IV (a), Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

$$\left[\frac{17590 \text{ (A. D.)}}{\text{C. (ii).}} \right]$$

250. Provision of "Connectors, lorry draught, Q. F., 18-pr. and 4.5-inch limbers" for certain batteries of Royal Field Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Connectors, lorry draught, Q. F., 18-pr. and 4.5-inch limbers" as follows:—

3 to the 4.5-inch Howitzer, Royal Field Artillery Battery, Peshawar.

3 to the 4.5-inch Howitzer, Royal Field Artillery Battery, Nowshera.

8 to the 18-pr. Battery, Royal Field Artillery, Nowshera

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 828 initial and Rs. 166 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates for 1920-21.

[$\frac{7363 \text{ (D. G. O. 4.)}}{\text{D. (u).}}$]

251. Procedure to be adopted for the purchase of war savings certificates by British Service officers serving in India from their war gratuities.

from
thei
of
Arr
Disbursing Officer who issued their war gratuities a certificate of the amount of the war gratuity in respect of which this concession is admissible and such certificate may then be forwarded by the officer to his banker as a voucher for production to the General Post Office authorities.

[$\frac{\text{M. A. G.'s case.}}{\text{E.-I.}}$]

252. Pay to be admitted to salutaris of silladar cavalry when extra-regimentally employed.

It has been decided that a reduction of Rs. 21 per mensem only shall be made in the emoluments of salutaris of silladar cavalry, when extra-regimentally employed under the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 360 of 1918.

The above has effect from the 16th April 1918.

[$\frac{033037 \text{ (A G. O.)}}{\text{E.-I.}}$]

253. Cessation of temporary sanctions given for measures till the termination of the war, or for specified periods thereafter.

In various Army Department letters and Army Instructions (India) sanction has been given to the continuation of measures till the end of the war or for specified periods thereafter. Certain of these have already been discontinued. The remainder will now cease to be operative from 1st July 1920 inclusive, except those indicated in Appendix 29 to these Instructions, regarding which special instructions will be issued hereafter as found necessary and excepting also those the continuance of which on a permanent or temporary basis has been agreed to by special orders without reference to the official end of the war, e.g., the payment of the six-monthly bonus to Indian other ranks.

The object in view is that establishments generally shall be reduced to normal, or to revised strengths, and may be decided upon separately, and that temporary formations and appointments created, or concessions granted, specially for the war period, shall disappear as far as this is now practicable. The continuance of special concessions or establishments can only be justified on wholly exceptional grounds and it is enjoined on all concerned that applications for the further continuance of any such special measures should be discountenanced and that, as far as practicable, normal conditions must be re-established at the earliest possible date. Where terms of engagement or of contracts require as a legal matter the continuance of definite allowances or concessions, these will be continued whilst such temporary establishments remain in service, but all temporary establishments other than those indicated in the appendix must be dispensed with by the 1st July 1920.

[$\frac{\text{A. G.'s case.}}{\text{B.I.}}$]

20th April.

254. Employment of munshis with machine gun units.

Sanction is accorded to the employment of a munshi, on the rate of pay authorised in paragraph 911, Army Regulations, Volume I, when two or more machine gun units, or one

gun unit and one battery or company of Royal Artillery are located in the same station.--

2. This sanction will have effect for so long as such units exist.

[034766 (A. G. -1-A).
E-I.]

255. Covers, kit carrier, bicycle.

Army Council Instruction No. 109 of 1918, which forms Appendix 30 to these Instructions, is re-published for information.

2. "Covers, kit carrier, bicycle," are not authorised for units equipped with infantry pattern equipment. India List of Changes, section 9982, is being amended to show the carrier as a separate item and not issued with a bicycle.

[9027 (D. G. O.-5)
D. (17).]

256. Extension to retired Indian officers of certain concessions, regarding orthopaedic treatment, etc., admissible to disabled soldiers and public followers.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 853 and 807 of 1919 shall be extended to Indian officers, who have been discharged as unfit for further service on account of wounds received in action, and who in the opinion of the local military medical authorities require treatment in the orthopaedic institute at Dehra Dun.

[13110 (D. M. S.-4).
D-I.]

257. Adjustment of the period of unavoidable overstay of leave by military officers on leave in the United Kingdom, owing to shipping difficulties.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that officers on ordinary furlough or combined leave ~~ex~~ India, who by reason of the present shipping difficulty or any other cause beyond their control, are unable to rejoin for duty

within their period of leave long enough to cover the period of privilege leave to be deducted, if he has none to account for this purpose will not interfere with the date at which privilege leave may afterwards be taken.

[934239 (A. G.-5).
B.-II.]

258. Cessation of gratuity earning period for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, temporary officers of the Indian Army and officers re-employed under paragraph 700, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 216 of 1920, it has been decided that officers belonging to the categories mentioned above shall, if not actually released from military service by the 31st March 1920, and if not serving*

*See Army Instructions (India) Nos. 68 and 172 of 1920, for a contract period, be entitled to continue to reckon their service after that date towards gratuity under paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. 12903,† dated the 29th August 1917.

† See Appendix 174, Army Instruction (India) No. 1016 of 1918.

[915782 (A. G.-6).
B.-L.]

259. Provision of "Indicators, fuze, B. L., 2.75", Mark II," for Mountain Batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of six "Indicators, fuze, B. L., 2.75", Mark II," to each Mountain Battery armed with 2.75" B. L. guns, in lieu of the I. P. indicators at present on charge.

On receipt of the Mark II fuze indicators, the I. P. fuze indicators should be returned to Ordnance charge and disposed of to the best advantage.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 6,560 initial, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates for 1920-21.

[10360 (D. G. O.-4).
D.-(II).]

260. Schools of Farriery.

With reference to paragraph 20 of Army Instruction (India) No. 105 of 1920, it has been decided that the expenditure incurred during the financial year 1919-20 on account of the Schools of Farriery, up to a limit of Rs. 70 per Division, shall be met from the Annual Training Grant for 1919-20, allotments from which have been placed at the disposal of General Officers Commanding, Commands and unallotted Divisions

[2353 (Q. M. G.-11).
E-I.]

261. Recruiting depôts for Indian Mountain Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the retention, for a further period of three months from the 1st April 1920, of the three recruiting depôts for Indian Mountain Artillery originally authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 837 of 1919.

[035921 (A. G.-1-B).
E-I.]

262. Grant of working pay to Ottoman prisoners of war and interned civilians.

The following should be added at the end of paragraph 1 (1) of Army Instruction (India) No. 750 of 1918:—

Unskilled labour (digging of trenches for disposal of night soil and rubbish).

Pies 3 per hour with a limit of annas 2 per diem.

[A. G.'s Case.
C (1).]

263. Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed.

It has been decided that the ruling contained in Army Order

*Reproduced in Appendix 51 to these Instructions.

No. 341* of 1919 shall apply to retention of rank, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 104 of 1920, by officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service.

[52011 (A. G.-10).
B-II.]

264. Clothing to be maintained on Ambulance Transports for issue, when necessary, to invalids returning from overseas forces.

Officers Commanding, Troops Ambulance Transports, are authorised to hold stocks of clothing to the maximum limit of 100 shirts, khaki, and an equal number of pairs of shorts, khaki, for issue, when necessary, to invalids returning from overseas forces who embark on those vessels.

2. The above articles of clothing should, in the first instance, be
 Sec-
 When
 the
 issues made to each man, his number, name, rank and unit, should be forwarded to that officer together with an indent for the articles required to bring stock up to the extent authorised in paragraph 1 above.

3. Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), is being amended accordingly.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[25329 (Q. M. G.-S.-A.).
D.-II.]

265. Grant of Rs. 500 per annum for the purchase of expendible stores for depôts of Pioneer battalions on service overseas or on field service.

In pursuance of the orders contained in item 7 (a) of the annexure to Army Department letter No. 8007,* dated the 13th June 1919, sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st April 1920 and until further orders, to the grant of Rs. 500 per annum to the depôt of each pioneer battalion on service overseas or on field service.

2. The expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's
 of units on service overseas
 grant and head of account
 the frontier of India.

[6224 (G. S.-M. T.-1).
E.-II.]

266. Revised establishment for the Base Postal Depôt at Lahore.

In supersession of the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No. 848 of 1919, sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st January 1920, to the revised establishment detailed in the statement published in Appendix 33 to these Instructions, for the office of the Base Postal Depôt, Lahore.

[25463 (Q. M. G.-1).
E.-I.]

267. Advances of pay to British Service officers and to officers of the Indian Army on their arrival from the United Kingdom for duty in India.

It has been decided that, as a temporary measure, advances of pay as detailed below may be issued to British Service officers and to officers of the Indian Army, when desired by them, on their arrival from the United Kingdom for duty in India:—

	Rs.
General Officers	2,000
Field Officers	1,500
Officers below the rank of Field Officer	1,000
Departmental Officers, etc.	500

2. These advances will only be admissible to officers who have not drawn an advance of pay in England.

3. Where the advances are issued without last pay certificates, steps should be taken to obtain these.

4. Recovery of the advances should be effected under the ordinary rule in paragraph 58, Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

[034922 (A. G.-6).
E.-I.]

268. Grant of a monthly allowance for the upkeep of motor cycles in mounted units of the Indian Defence Force.

It has been decided, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No 905 of 1919, that during the current financial year any officer

or man of a mounted unit of the Indian Defence Force who is required to maintain a motor cycle or a motor cycle with side car, instead of a horse, shall receive an upkeep allowance of Rs. 20 *per mensem*.

[021291 (A. G.-3).
E.-II.]

269. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of March 1920 was five shillings and six pence half-penny (5s. 6½d.).

[016282 (A. G.-6).
E.-I.]

270. Rate of remittance to India of deferred pay of non-commissioned officers and men of the Hong Kong and Singapore Royal Garrison Artillery.

It has been decided by the War Office that the deferred pay of non-commissioned officers and men of the Hong Kong and Singapore Royal Garrison Artillery shall be remitted to India at the rate of Rupees 15 to £1.

[M. A. G.'s ord.
E.-I.]

271. Advance of pension pending settlement of claims.

It has been decided to adopt, as a permanent measure in the case of claims arising out of field or foreign service, the concessions regarding the issue of an advance of pension and the continuance of family allotments authorised by Army Department letter No. 10590,* dated the 27th September 1916. Attention is invited to the necessity for the prompt investigation of pension claims with reference to Army Department letter No. 15509*, dated the 15th October 1917.

* Republished in Appendix 34 to these Instructions.

[032086 (A. G.-6).
C.-(ii).]

272. Supply, repair and renewal of artificial limbs for pensioned officers, disabled or pensioned soldiers and public followers.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 756, shall apply to pensioned British officers of the British and Indian Services (including those of the Imperial Army) residing in India, who require artificial limbs on account of disabilities caused or aggravated by military service during the war.

2. Indian officers, British and Indian soldiers (including those of the Imperial Army) and public followers, who are invalided from the army for disabilities caused or aggravated by military service during the war, and who in consequence require artificial limbs, shall be supplied with such limbs at the public expense. The artificial limbs thus supplied will be repaired and renewed at the public expense when this is necessary owing to circumstances beyond the man's control.

3. When a pensioned or discharged man needs further surgical treatment of the amputation stump, or repair or renewal of his artificial limb, the following procedure will be adopted :—

(a) A pensioned or discharged British soldier will proceed to the nearest station hospital for British troops, and will report to the Officer Commanding, who will make the necessary arrangements, in communication with the Assistant Director of Medical Services, Bombay Brigade, for (i) the despatch of the man to the Colaba War Hospital, Bombay, when repairs are necessary to the artificial limb and cannot be carried out locally, or (ii) surgical treatment, if this is required.

(b) A pensioned or discharged Indian officer, soldier or public follower will proceed to the nearest station hospital for Indian troops, and will report to the Officer Commanding, who will take similar action as in the case of a British soldier, except that in case (i) the individual will be despatched to the Marine Lines War Hospital, Bombay.

(c) All cases will be admitted as in-patients to the Colaba War Hospital, or Marine Lines War Hospital, Bombay, as the case may be.

(d) Free passage on warrant by rail, river and road will be granted to pensioned or discharged British soldiers and Indian officers, soldiers or public followers, from their homes to the station hospital at which they first report, and thence to the station to which they may be

subsequently ordered for treatment under the orders of the competent medical authority; also for the return journey. Where attendants are considered necessary they will be provided with warrants for the outward and return journeys.

4. The procedure referred to in paragraph 3, clauses (a), (b) and (c), will also apply to Indian officers, British and Indian soldiers and public followers requiring artificial limbs who have been discharged from hospital or have returned to their homes, before being fitted. They will be granted free passage to the extent indicated in clause (d).

5. The class of accommodation provided by rail for a discharged or pensioned officer, soldier or follower, will be that to which he was entitled prior to discharge or pension. Passage by road for Indian officers, soldiers and public followers will be governed by the rule in note 2, paragraph 70 (b), Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

6. Should it be necessary for a pensioned British officer to proceed from his home to Bombay, or such other station in India where facilities exist for the work required, in connection with the re-adjustment of his artificial limb, a claim for his actual travelling expenses may be attached to his application for refund of the cost of the re-adjustment, supported by a certificate from the Officer Commanding the station hospital nearest his home, that his journey to such station was essential to the proper carrying out of the work of re-adjustment.

7. Pending further orders Pensioned or discharged Indian officers, British and Indian soldiers and public followers admitted into hospital, under the terms of this Instruction, will be given free diet.

8. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts except in the case of men who received their wounds on the North-West Frontier and for whom the charge should be debited to "War—India, North-West Frontier, 1919."

9. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 654 and 951 of 1919 are hereby cancelled.

[9707 (D. M. S.-4)
D-I.]

273. Scale of hospital accommodation for British officers.

It has been decided that the scales of hospital accommodation for British officers shown in Appendix 35 to these Instructions

shall be substituted for those authorised in paragraphs 65 and 67 of Appendix V to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII.

[25603 (Q. M. G. 3-A).
C. (I).]

274. Increased rates of pay to officers of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps serving in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the pay of officers of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps serving in India shall, with effect from the 1st July 1919, be at the rates detailed below :—

	Rs. Per mensem.
Colonel	1,450
Lieutenant-Colonel	1,300
Major	950
Major after five years' service as such	1,050
Captain	650
Captain after 2 years' service as such	700
Lieutenant	550

2. Staff pay as admissible under existing rules will continue to be drawn in addition to the above rates of pay.

3. With reference to paragraph 263, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, horse allowance is not included in the above rates of pay for officers of the rank of Lieutenant and Captain, and will be issued as a separate item to such officers who draw pay under this Instruction.

4. These rates of pay, which are purely temporary and provisional and are subject to revision, if necessary, when the pay of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps in India is finally fixed, have been sanctioned to afford temporary relief to the officers concerned and will as regards army of occupation bonus, children's allowance, exchange compensation, etc., be subject to the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) 914 of 1919.

[029655 (A. G.-6).
B.-L.]

277. Issue of gratuity to the estates of deceased officers.

It has been noticed that the documents prepared by Committees of Adjustment do not show clearly whether gratuities due to deceased officers and warrant officers have been credited or not to their estates in India.

The procedure to be adopted by Committees of Adjustment in respect of gratuity due to the estates of deceased officers and warrant officers is detailed below :—

(a) Gratuity should be credited in *India* in all cases under article 497, Pay Warrant, or paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I; in any cases under Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919 where death has occurred after 3rd August 1919 and gratuity was not credited to the officer in person before death and also in cases under that instruction where the estate has been wholly dealt with in India, or taken over by the widow, next-of-kin or legal representative residing in India under section 5, Regimental Debts Act.

(b) Gratuity will be credited in *England* in all cases under Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919, where death occurred between 4th August 1914 and 3rd August 1919, unless the estate was wholly dealt with in India, or taken over under section 5, Regimental Debts Act, by the widow, next-of-kin or legal representative residing in India.

Steps should be taken by Committees of Adjustment to ensure that the gratuities due to the estates of officers and warrant officers from the Accountant Officers are credited to their estates.

[3041]

278. Revised war costal of the Supply and

The following amendments to the Butchery Section, as shown in Army Instruction (India) No. 894 of 1918, are applied.

After "sweepers" insert the

"C" class coolies (e)

sup
Corr

auth.
t)
hides
added
o

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[$\frac{24762 \text{ (Q. M. G.-6.)}}{\text{D.-I.}}$]

279. Incidence of expenditure connected with Followers' Central Depôts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 246, of 1918, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st May 1919, all expenditure connected with the Followers' Central Depôts at Amritsar and Rawalpindi shall be debited to "War—India, North-West Frontier, 1919."

2. The expenditure incurred by other Followers' Depôts will continue to be charged to His Majesty's Government.

[$\frac{029383 \text{ (A. G.-2-L.)}}{\text{E.-I.}}$]

280. Treatment in civil hospitals of families of British soldiers in regimental employment.

With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, paragraph 67-A-V (s), it has been decided that, when the authorised medical attendant considers that a sick member of the family of a British soldier in regimental employment should be admitted into hospital, and the necessary accommodation is not available in a military hospital, the patient may be treated in a local civil hospital appropriate for the class of the patient and the nature of the illness.

■ The officer commanding the unit to which the soldier belongs will settle the claim of the hospital as soon as preferred, recover hospital stoppages at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 645, and claim the balance on a contingent bill.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[$\frac{14240 \text{ (D. M. S.)}}{\text{D.-I.}}$]

277. Issue of gratuity to the estates of deceased officers.

It has been noticed that the documents prepared by Committees of Adjustment do not show clearly whether gratuities due to deceased officers and warrant officers have been credited or not to their estates in India.

The procedure to be adopted by Committees of Adjustment in respect of gratuity due to the estates of deceased officers and warrant officers is detailed below :—

(a) Gratuity should be credited *in India* in all cases under article 497, Pay Warrant, or paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I; in any cases under Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919 where death has occurred after 3rd August 1919 and gratuity was not credited to the officer in person before death and also in cases under that instruction where the estate has been wholly dealt with in India, or taken over by the widow, next-of-kin or legal representative residing in India under section 5, Regimental Debts Act

(b) Gratuity will be credited *in England* in all cases under Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919, where death occurred between 4th August 1914 and 3rd August 1919, unless the estate was wholly dealt with in India, or taken over under section 5, Regimental Debts Act, by the widow, next-of-kin or legal representative residing in India.

Steps should be taken by Committees of Adjustment to realise the gratuities due to the estates of deceased officers and warrant officers from the Accounts Officers concerned and credit the amounts to their estates.

[3041 (A. D.),
Estates.]

278. Revised war establishment of supply units of the Supply and Transport Corps.

The following amendments to the war establishment of a Butchery Section, as shown in Appendix 58 to Army Instruction (India) No. 394 of 1918, are approved :—

After "sweepers" insert the following :—

"Chamar coolie: (c)

3

(e) For duties in connection with the preservation of hides and skins; to be added only under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, when considered necessary."

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[$\frac{24752 \text{ (Q. M. G.-8).}}{\text{D.-I.}}$]

279. Incidence of expenditure connected with Followers' Central Depôts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 246 of 1918, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st May 1919, all expenditure connected with the Followers' Central Depôts at Amritsar and Rawalpindi shall be debited to "War—India, North-West Frontier, 1919."

2. The expenditure incurred by other Followers' Depôts will continue to be charged to His Majesty's Government.

[$\frac{029388 \text{ (A. G.-2-L.).}}{\text{E.-I.}}$]

280. Treatment in civil hospitals of families of British soldiers in regimental employment.

With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, paragraph 67-A-V (s), it has been decided that, when the authorised medical attendant considers that a sick member of the family of a British soldier in regimental employment should be admitted into hospital, and the necessary accommodation is not available in a military hospital, the patient may be treated in a local civil hospital appropriate for the class of the patient and the nature of the illness.

2. The officer commanding the unit to which the soldier belongs will settle the claim of the hospital as soon as preferred, recover hospital stoppages at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 645, and claim the balance on a contingent bill.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[$\frac{14240 \text{ (D. M. S.).}}{\text{D.-I.}}$]

281. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

The following modification is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 196 of 1920 :—

In paragraph 3, last line, for "2s. 1½d." read "2s. 10½d."

[M. A. G.'s case.
E.I.]

282. Revised procedure for dealing with applications for leave from the members of the Barrack Department.

As a tentative measure, the following procedure shall be followed in dealing with applications for leave from the members of the Barrack Department, in supersession of that laid down in items 39-I, 40 and 41 of Appendix II of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and Army Instruction (India) No. 335 of 1918 :—

Applications from	Channel of submission.	Authority sanctioning furlough in or out, and leave or combined leave out of India	Authority sanctioning leave or combined leave in India	Authority sanctioning privilege leave not combined with other leave.
Commissioned and warrant officers of the Unattached List (Barrack Department).	To Divisional Commander.	Divisional Commander with concurrence of Chief Engineer	Divisional Commander with concurrence of Chief Engineer.	To officers by Divisional Commander, and to warrant officers by Commanding Royal Engineer or Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer in the case of an Independent Brigade.

Applications from	Channel of submission.	Authority sanctioning furlough in or out, and leave or combined leave out of India.	Authority sanctioning leave or combined leave in India	Authority sanctioning privilege leave not combined with other leave.
Non-commissioned officers on the Un-attached List for furlough on medical certificate (Barrack Department).	Through local head of department to Divisional Commander.	Divisional Commander with concurrence of Chief Engineer.		
Non-commissioned officers on the Un-attached List for furlough on private affairs (Barrack Department).	Ditto.	Ditto.	..	Commanding Royal Engineer or Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer in the case of an Independent Brigade.

[15470 (M. W. E.).
C-II.]

283. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 196 of 1920, and in continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 247 of 1920, the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments from the 16th to the 30th April 1920 has been fixed at rupees eight and annas three per pound sterling.

[M. A. G.'s case.
E-I.]

284. Bags, kit, for British and Indian troops.

There are at present in use in India four patterns of kit bags, viz.:—

- Bag, kit, universal
- Bag, sea, kit
- Bag, kit, British

2. It has been decided that the scale of kit bags for British and Indian troops shall, in future, be as follows:—

Bag, kit, universal 5 5 . . . 1 per man.

This bag, kit, universal, will be classed as peace and war equipment. On mobilization no additional bag will be issued, but clothing and necessaries in excess of war scale will be returned to store and private effects will be stored under regimental arrangements.

3. For British troops serving at stations where kit boxes are not provided, a second bag, kit, universal, per man, may be issued temporarily on loan. A similar issue may be made on loan to British troops for use on the line of march during peace time, when considered necessary.

4. In addition to the bag, kit, universal, authorised in paragraph 2 above, a bag, sea, kit, will be issued to all troops embarking for Europe or the Colonies, except on field service. The sea kit bags of Indian troops proceeding overseas on relief should be withdrawn at the end of the voyage and returned to Ordnance charge for re-issue to troops returning to India.

5. Bags, kit, British, and bags, kit, Indian, authorised in Army Tables as equipment are declared obsolete, but any existing stocks should be used up in lieu of bags, kit, universal, both for British and Indian troops.

6. All bags, kit, British, Indian, or universal, which are Government property and are now lying with units surplus to their requirements, should be transferred to the nearest clothing dépôt in communication with the officer in charge.

[12533 (Q. M. G.-8-A).
D. (11).]

285. Pay of the appointments of Director General of Ordnance, Director General of Military Works and Director of Supplies and Transport.

With reference to paragraphs 2 and 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1920, it has been decided that the officers holding the appointments of Director General of Ordnance, Director General of Military Works and Director of Supplies and Transport shall continue to receive their existing rates of pay, viz., Rs. 2,500 per mensem plus Army of Occupation bonus until the latter emolument is generally abolished.

[1036056 (A. G. 6).
H-1.]

286. Revised establishment for the Combined Labour Depôt (Frontier) and Railway Training Camp, Saharanpore.

In modification of the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No. 1110 of 1918, the following revised establishment is sanctioned for the Combined Labour Depôt (Frontier) and Railway Training Camp at Saharanpore for a period of four months :—

(A) British officers—

- One Commandant of the rank of either Major or Captain *plus* staff pay at Rs. 335 per mensem.
- One Adjutant of the rank of Lieutenant *plus* staff pay at Rs. 170 per mensem.
- One Quartermaster of the rank of Lieutenant *plus* staff pay at Rs. 150 per mensem.
- Two attached officers for 'depôt duty' of the rank of Lieutenant *plus* staff pay at Rs. 150 per mensem.

(B) Inspectors—

- One Permanent Way Inspector on Rs. 400 per mensem.
- One Assistant Permanent Way Inspector on Rs. 200 per mensem.

These Inspectors will be entitled to free quarters or, in lieu, actual payments for quarters rented not exceeding 10 per cent. of salary.

(C) Indian ranks—

- | | |
|--------------------|---|
| Two Subadars | } on pay of similar ranks in Sapper and Miner units <i>plus</i> pension, in the case of re-employed pensioners ; free rations, accommodation and clothing on the authorised scale will also be admissible |
| Four Jemadars | |
| Fourteen Havildars | |
| Six Naiks | |

(D) Clerical establishment—

- One head clerk on Rs. 150 per mensem.
- One cashier on Rs. 75 per mensem.
- Sixteen clerks on Rs. 60 each per mensem.

The above are the maximum rates of pay authorised, but the lowest local rate of pay must be adhered to.

The strength of the clerical establishment may be increased at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding under his financial powers.

(E) *Artisans—*

Four skilled mates on Rs. 20 each per mensem or any lower local rate of pay.

Sixteen skilled mates on Rs. 16 each per mensem or any lower local rate of pay.

One blacksmith	} on the lowest local rate of pay.
One carpenter	
One tailor	
One dhobie	
One mochie	

(F) *Menial establishment—*

Six peons	} on the lowest local rate of pay.
Six bhittis	
Six langris	
Twelve sweepers	

The menial establishment (except peons) may be increased in proportion to an increase in the strength of the depôt and camp, the normal strength being taken at 1,000.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[2500-G. (A. G.-2-T.).
E-1.]

287. Increased rates of pay for departmental and non-commissioned departments of

With the State for India, the Secretary of pay of departmental officers decided that the and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached

List shall, with effect from the 1st July 1919, be revised as detailed below. The revised rates are purely temporary and provisional, and will require to be altered if and when concessions and privileges are granted in kind; but they will not, in present circumstances, be altered in such a way as to reduce the total cash equivalent. Further, the new rates have been granted in consideration, amongst other things, of the present high cost of this account also, either exceeding 20 per cent. falls. The first revision will take place after an interval of five years and subsequent revisions will be undertaken at such intervals as circumstances may determine:—

	Ra.
I—Commissary	650
" after 4 years' service as such	700
" after 8 " " " "	750
II—Deputy Commissary	550
" " after 4 years' service as such	600
" " after 8 " " " "	650
III—Assistant Commissary	430
" " after 4 years' service as such	480
" " after 8 " " " "	530
IV—Conductor	350
V—Sub-Conductor	300

(NOTE.—The above rates are consolidated and are in substitution for the rates of pay, allowances and staff pay hitherto in force.)

VI—Staff Serjeant Ra. 200 per mensem plus staff pay at Ra. 20 per mensem or existing rates if higher.

VII—Serjeant Ra. 150 per mensem plus staff pay at Ra. 10 per mensem or existing rates if higher.

(NOTE.—Non-commissioned officers will receive, in addition, free quarters clothing, rations and messing allowance; proficiency pay will not be admissible.)

2. Ordnance pay in the case of the Ordnance Department and charge pay in the case of the Supply and Transport Corps and the Army Remount Department, as admissible under existing orders, will be drawn in addition to the new rates of pay.

3. Lodging, fuel and light allowances granted to the families of departmental officers during the war will cease with effect from the date of this Instruction.

4. The Army of Occupation bonus is not admissible concurrently with these new rates of pay, but in cases in which the old rates of pay *plus* the Army of Occupation bonus are more favourable they may be retained for so long as the bonus continues to be issued.

5. Temporary increases* of pay

* e.g., the special allowance granted to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Barrack Department, vide India Army Order No. 941 of 1919.

to meet

absorbed

will not

pensation allowance.

6. The Government of India reserve to themselves the right to withdraw or modify the present concession under which salaries not exceeding Rs. 500 per mensem are exempt from Indian Income Tax.

as regards rent
departmental officers and

7. The question of the pay of departmental officers and warrant officers holding appointments usually filled by superior officers, under Army Department letter No. 23254-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd December 1914, is under consideration and orders will issue shortly.

8. This Instruction does not apply to the following :—

Superintendents and assistant superintendents of military prisons and detention barracks.

Military clerks employed in army headquarters, commands, divisional, brigade and other staff offices whether in receipt of consolidated rates of pay or not.

Managers and overseers, or their assistants, in grass and dairy farms.

Ordnance Department soldier mechanics.

Armament artificers of the machinery artificer section, army ordnance corps.

Trained armourer serjeants permanently attached to the Ordnance Department.

Departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Military Works Services, Public Works Department and Indian Telegraph Department.

288. War gratuity for temporary nurses engaged in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that a war gratuity shall be granted to temporary nurses engaged in India for duty in military hospitals, under the conditions laid down in Appendix 36 to these Instructions.

[$\frac{10668 \text{ (D. M. S.-1)}}{\text{B.-I.}}$]

289. Grant of leave to matrons and assistant matrons of Indian troops' hospitals.

It is notified that matrons and assistant matrons of Indian troops' hospitals, appointed under the terms of Army Instructions (India) No. 901 of 1918, shall be eligible for the grant of leave

* Reproduced in Appendix 37 to these Instructions. under the rules laid down in Army Department letter No. 15291,* dated the 11th October 1917.

[$\frac{14708 \text{ (D. M. S.-1)}}{\text{D.-I.}}$]

APPENDIX 29 (See A. I. I. 253).

List of sanctions to continue after the 1st July 1920 and until further orders.

1. Temporary establishments (including officers) at Army Headquarters.

2. Additional staff for Headquarters of Divisions, Brigades and Units, and formations contemplated for the *post bellum* army or interim garrisons.

3. Labour Corps and Works Battalions employed in connection with current operations on the North-West Frontier.

4. Units, formations and establishments employed with field forces or overseas garrisons.

5. Depôts of units overseas or on active service on the North-West Frontier, and the Combined Labour Depôt, Dadar.

6. Royal Artillery Depôt at Jubbulpore.

7. Mountain Artillery Depôt, Dehra Dun.

*8. Signal Service Depôt, Poona.

9. Prisoner of War Camps. To cease on repatriation of prisoners from each camp.

10. Pay of certain regimental followers [Army Instruction (India) No. 818 of 1919].

*11. War hospitals and establishments to the extent necessary.

*12. Temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service to the extent of the establishments authorised.

*13. Temporary lady nurses to extent of establishments authorised.

*14. Temporary Sub-Assistant Surgeons to the extent of the establishments authorised.

*15. Army Bearer Corps and Army Hospital Corps establishments to the extent of establishment authorised.

*16. Supply and Transport establishments of officers and subordinates to extent necessary.

*17. Recruiting officers and establishments including those required especially for overseas recruitment.

18. Increase of pensions to widows of soldiers of late East India Company and increased allowance to widows of musicians of band of His Excellency the Governor of Madras.

*19. Retention of temporary Remount Depôts to extent necessary for disposal of surplus horses.

* Note.—Items marked with an asterisk must be submitted for review by the Government of India before the 1st July 1920.

APPENDIX 30 (See A. I. T. 255).

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 109 of 1913.

Covers, kit carrier, bicycle.

In future the "cover, kit carrier," will not form part of the equipment issued with a bicycle, and will only be issued on demand for approved services.

2. The covers will be withdrawn from units equipped with Infantry equipment, pattern 1903 or 1914, and returned to the Army Ordnance Department.

3. The two loose straps hitherto issued with the "cover, kit carrier," for the purpose of attaching straps will continue to be issued with a bicycle.

APPENDIX 31 (See A. I. I. 263).**ARMY ORDER No. 341 of 1919.****Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed.—**

In continuation of Army Order 376 of 1918, it has been decided that the rules in force on 4th August 1914, for the retention of rank and honorary rank will again come into force as from the date of the termination of the war as defined by Order in Council under the Termination of the War Definition Act.

The above does not debar an officer who qualified prior to the last-mentioned date for the retention of rank under Army Order 376 of 1918, although he may continue serving after that date.

In the case of an officer serving on a temporary commission, service after the official termination of the war will not count toward the period required for the retention of rank.

APPENDIX 32 (See A. I. I. 265).

Army Department letter No. 8007, dated the 13th June 1919.

The Government of India sanction the continuance, for four months from the date fixed for the termination of the war, of the measures enumerated in the attached statement, which were originally sanctioned for the period of the war only, with the proviso that every opportunity should be taken to effect reductions at an earlier date, if possible.

■ The final orders of the Government of India as to whether any of these measures should be continued beyond the period for which sanction is now accorded will be communicated to you in due course.

3. A separate communication will be addressed to you in regard to temporary war measures which have been sanctioned in connection with training, and for which sanction will automatically cease to be effective from the date fixed for the termination of the war

—

Statement of measures, in connection with training, previously sanctioned "for the period of the war", sanction for which is now extended to cover a period of four months from the date fixed for the termination of the war.

Serial No.	Authority	Measure
7	Army Department letter No 11198, dated the 9th October 1916. Army Instruction (India) No 378 of 1918.	Grant of Rs 500 per annum for the purchase of expendable stores for training men of— (a) Depôts of permanent Indian pioneer battalions on field service. (b) Temporary Indian pioneer battalions or to their depôts if units are on field service.

APPENDIX 33 (See A. I. I. 266).

**Statement showing the revised establishment, etc.,
authorised for the office of the Base Postal
Depôt, Lahore.**

Supervising Establishment.

The Postmaster, General Post Office, Lahore, will receive a special allowance of Rs. 150 per mensem for supervising the work of the Base Postal Depôt.

Clerical establishment.

- 1 Clerk on Rs. 200 per mensem
- 1 Clerk on Rs. 150 per mensem.
- 7 Clerks on Rs. 100 each per mensem.
- 5 Clerks on Rs. 80 each per mensem.
- 3 Clerks on Rs. 60 each per mensem.
- 2 Clerks on Rs. 40 each per mensem.

Miscellaneous establishment.

- 1 Chauffeur and Cleaner on Rs. 30 per mensem
- 1 Duffry on Rs. 25 per mensem.
- 2 Packers on Rs. 18 each per mensem.
- 3 Packers on Rs. 16 each per mensem.
- 1 Mail cooly on Rs. 15 per mensem.
- 1 Sweeper on Rs. 12 per mensem

APPENDIX 34 (See A. I. I. 271).

Army Department letter No. 10590, dated the 27th September 1916.

In order to obviate cases of undue hardship amongst pensioners and relatives of soldiers of the Indian Army, the Government of India sanction the introduction of the following procedure :—

(1) In all cases in which advances of pension are authorised but in which the claim to pension has not been finally admitted or rejected before the expiry of the period for which advances have been given, further advances of six months' pension may be granted, subject to adjustment on the claim to pension being established.

(11) In all cases in which soldiers of the Indian Army are reported as killed in action, died on field service or missing, family allotments should be continued to the allottee until the claim to family pension has been established. The allotments in such cases will be disbursed as follows :—

(a) In case of death, by the officer commanding the unit or depôt to which the man originally belonged, in communication with the divisional disbursing officer of the division in which the unit or depôt is located.

(b) In the case of a missing man, by the officer commanding the unit or depôt to which he belonged, while on field service, after a period of six months from the date on which intimation of the casualty was received by the unit or at the depôt in India (at the end of this period the missing man must be viewed as having died—*vide* paragraph 5 of India Army Order No. 429 of 1915) or up to the date of death if this is known to have occurred before the expiry of six months. Thereafter payment should be arranged for by the officer commanding the unit or depôt of the regiment to which the missing man originally belonged in communication with the divisional disbursing officer of the division in which the unit or depôt is located.

2 The payments made in both cases should be considered as final but if it is found on investigation of the claim to pension that the amount admissible from the date of the casualty is in excess of the allotment or of the advances of pension paid, the difference should be paid.

**Army Department letter No. 15509, dated the 15th
October 1917.**

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 10590, dated the 27th September 1916, regarding the continuance of family allotments of men reported as killed in action, died on field service or missing, until the claim to family pension is established. I am to say that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the discontinuance of such allotments in cases where it has come to the notice of investigating officers that claims to family pension cannot be investigated owing to the absence of the heirs although called upon to appear before them.

The Government of India have accordingly decided that when the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, in communication with the investigating officer and civil authorities, is convinced that wilful delay is taking place in the appearance of the heirs before the investigating officer, the payment of the family allotments to them or to other allottees shall be suspended until the claim to pension has been disposed of; the arrears of allotments may be paid up if the non-attendance of the heirs at the investigation of the pension claim has been satisfactorily explained.

APPENDIX 35 (See A. I. I. 273).

Scale of hospital accommodation for British officers.

A.—OFFICERS' BLOCK.

HEIGHT OF ROOMS—18'.

(i) *Verandahs—12' wide in the clear all round the building.*

Number of beds in the hospital.	For ordinary cases (maximum floor space).	For infectious cases (all to have their own bathrooms).
1 bed	1 room, 15' x 24'	<i>Nil.</i>
2 or 3 beds	1 room, 15' x 24'	1 room, 15' x 12'.
4 or 5 beds	1 room, 28' x 24'	1 room, 15' x 12'.
6 beds	1 room, 28' x 24'	2 rooms, 15' x 12'.
7 or 8 beds	<div> <div>1 room, 28' x 24'</div> <div>1 room, 15' x 24'</div> </div>	2 rooms, 15' x 12'.
9 or 10 beds	2 rooms, 28' x 24'	3 rooms, 15' x 12'.
11 beds	2 rooms, 28' x 24'	3 rooms, 15' x 12'.
12 or 13 beds	<div> <div>2 rooms, 28' x 24'</div> <div>1 room, 15' x 24'</div> </div>	3 rooms, 15' x 12'.
14 or 15 beds	3 rooms, 25' x 24'	3 rooms, 15' x 12'.
16 beds	3 rooms, 28' x 24'	4 rooms, 15' x 12'.

All rooms of the smaller size (15' x 12') to open on to a verandah or passage, but not into each other or into a larger room.

(ii) *Dining room.*

Not to be provided for less than 4 beds.

For 4 to 5 beds—1 room not exceeding 12' x 15'.

For 6 to 12 beds—1 room not exceeding 24' x 12'.

For 13 beds and upwards—1 room not exceeding 24' x 15'.

(iii) *Ward pantry, or orderly room.*

144 square feet with stove and crockery cupboards, shelves and sink.

For all hospitals, and in centre of the block when possible in the larger buildings.

(iv) *Duty room for nurses (with bathroom).*

Size 12' x 15' with two built-in cupboards for linen and special equipment, and a small bathroom in verandah.

To be situated in the centre of the officers' block when possible.

A duty room as above to be provided in every case when the officers' block is separate from other hospital buildings. When the officers' block forms part of a main building, a duty room for the officers' portion need not be provided if the number of officers' beds is below 4.

For 4 or more officers' beds, a special duty room is to be provided in addition to the ordinary duty room for the main building.

(v) *Milk room.*

43 square feet. Fly proof. Through draught essential. To be provided with shelves on three walls.

To be provided for 4 beds or more. Where convenient should be attached to ward pantry.

B — BATHROOMS.

Single wards (infectious cases) to have their own bathrooms. For two beds or more (ordinary cases), a separate bathing annexe to be built, with a fixed bath in a combined bath and dressing room for every four or fraction of four officers and hot water apparatus to be provided to the extent necessary. Space to be provided for one portable bath. Lavatory with water laid on whenever possible and fixed basins on the scale of one basin for not more than four officers.

C.—SANITARY ANNEXE.

A separate annexe to be built for 4 or more officers. Privies and urinals at one of each for not more than four officers. A recess with flush sink to be provided for keeping and cleaning pans.

D.—KITCHEN.

Cooking for less than four officers to be carried on in the main cooking place of the hospital. For four officers or more a kitchen annexe to be built containing kitchen with range scullery with sink and shelves, meat room, lamp room, fuel godown and a cook's room.

E.—SERVANTS' QUARTERS AND BAGGAGE ROOM
(ONLY FOR HOSPITAL OF 4 BEDS OR OVER).

One servant's quarter for every two officers or fraction of two and a baggage godown for the whole officers' ward or wards to be built in the hospital compound

APPENDIX 36 (See A. I. I. 288).

1. Subject to the other conditions laid down below, war service for the purpose of this gratuity shall be service within periods beginning from the 4th August 1914 inclusive, and ending on the 3rd August 1919.

2. The minimum gratuity payable to a temporary nurse who completed one year's war service shall be as follows :—

									£
Temporary nurse	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	20
Assistant matron	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	40
Matron	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

The minimum gratuity payable to a temporary nurse who completed one period of six months' contract service only shall be £10.

The minimum gratuity of £20 shall be payable to a temporary nurse who completed *two* periods of six months' contract service, notwithstanding that an interval elapsed between the date of completion of the first period and the date of commencement of the second period.

3. Temporary nurses who completed more than one year's continuous war service during the period mentioned in paragraph 1 will receive in addition the sum of ten shillings in respect of each additional month or portion of a month for such war service whether rendered in India or overseas, subject to a maximum of 48 such increments.

4. The gratuity will not be issuable under this Instruction to a temporary nurse

(a) whose services have been dispensed with or who has resigned her appointment for misconduct or for other causes which, in the opinion of the Government of India, disqualify her for the grant of a gratuity ;

(b) who was granted a first appointment subsequent to the 9th May 1919.

5. The gratuity will be subject to Articles 8 and 22 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., and the preamble to Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

The following subsidiary instructions and explanations are notified for general information :—

1. The rank which will determine the minimum gratuity issuable will be the actual substantive or acting rank

for which pay was drawn by the nurse on the termination of her war service, or, in the case of those who served beyond the 11th November 1918, the rank held on that date if higher. Acting rank specifically granted without pay and allowances of the rank will not entitle the holder to the higher rate of gratuity for such rank.

2. For the purpose of paragraphs 2 and 3 of the Appendix all war service on full pay as a temporary nurse shall be reckoned.
3. The gratuity will be issued by the Divisional Disbursing Officer in whose payment the nurse was at the expiration of her period of service; or, if still in service, then by the Divisional Disbursing Officer by whom she is paid at the time the claim is submitted.
4. Every temporary nurse who is eligible for the gratuity must apply forthwith on Army Form W-5081, as modified for India. The Army Form, when completed, should be forwarded to the Divisional Disbursing Officer as directed in paragraph 3 above.

In order to obviate any delay in the payment of the gratuity, a provisional issue will, in the case of nurses still serving, be made by the paying authority on the nurse's own certificate on the Army Form as to qualifying service. In any case where doubt exists as to the qualifying service of a nurse for gratuity the matter should be referred to the Director, Medical Services in India. The Army Form will be attached as a voucher to the account in which the charge for the gratuity appears, in order that the statements may be verified.

If after verification of the statements the Divisional Disbursing Officer finds that an overpayment or short payment has been made to the nurse he will make the necessary readjustment.

5. In the case of nurses who have relinquished their appointments prior to the 3rd August 1919, the gratuity will be issued only on the authority of the Government of India.

6. The gratuity will be credited to the estates of deceased temporary nurses direct by the Government of India.

7. The gratuity will be converted into rupees at 16d. to the rupee.

8. The term "temporary nurse" as used in this Instruction includes assistant matrons and matrons.

APPENDIX 37. (See A. I. I. 289).

Army Department letter No. 15291, dated the 11th October 1917, to the Director, Medical Services in India.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 8055, dated the 1st June 1917, and to say that, in supersession of the orders contained therein, the Government of India have decided that temporary lady nurses shall be eligible for the grant of leave as under:—

I.—Ordinary leave.

- (a) Recreation leave up to 3 days, under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 224.
- (b) Privilege leave for 15 days during each period of six months' engagement.
- (c) A temporary lady nurse, who re-engages for a further period of six months and who has not availed herself of the whole or of any of the 15 days under (b) above, shall be eligible for the grant of 30 days' privilege leave or 15 days *plus* the balance of the 15 days' privilege leave due from the previous period of engagement.
- (d) Privilege leave under (b) and (c) above may be taken in instalments.

II.—Sick leave.

- (a) In the case of a disability contracted in India, and certified by the regulated medical authority to have been caused by ordinary military service, a temporary lady nurse may be granted leave on medical certificate (which will count from the day on which she is struck off duty, and will include any period spent in hospital), in addition to any privilege leave which may be due to her under I (b) above, on full pay for a period not exceeding 60 days.
- (b) In the case of a disability not caused by ordinary military service, a temporary lady nurse may be granted leave on medical certificate (which will count from the day on which she is struck off duty, and will include any period spent in hospital), in addition to any privilege leave which may be due to her under I (b) above, on full pay for a period not exceeding 30 days.

- (c) In the case of a disability certified by the regulated medical authority to have been directly attributable to field service (which includes service on a hospital ship), a temporary lady nurse may be granted leave on medical certificate (which will count from the day on which she is struck off duty on field service or while serving on a hospital ship and will include any period spent in hospital) on *full* pay for a period not exceeding 90 days, and in continuation thereof, leave on two-thirds pay for a period not exceeding 60 days.

2. Very special cases in which leave on medical certificate in excess of the period specified in II (a), (b) or (c) above is considered absolutely necessary by the regulated medical authority, should be referred to you for consideration.

3. You are authorised to sanction an extension of service of a temporary lady nurse who has been granted medical certificate leave under the provisions of this Army Department letter, when considered desirable:—

- (a) In order that she may, if physically fit, return to duty, and complete her contract period of service and thereby qualify for a gratuity, in cases where leave has been granted under I-II (b) or an extension of leave beyond 90 days under paragraph I-II (c).

- (b) In order that pay may be admissible for such period of medical certificate leave as extends beyond her period of contract service in cases where leave has been granted under paragraph I-II (a), (b) or (c), provided that pay for the extended period of medical certificate leave is regulated under the terms of this Army Department letter.

4. It is to be clearly understood that only in cases in which the disability is certified by the regulated medical authority to have been caused by ordinary military service, or directly attributable to field service (including service on a hospital ship) will such leave on medical certificate count as service towards gratuity, and in cases falling under II (c), only the 90 days on full pay will so count. No portion of leave on medical certificate sanctioned under clause II (a) or (c) of paragraph 1, which may extend beyond a period of six months' contract service, will, in any circumstances whatever, be permitted to count towards a subsequent period of six months' service.

5. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment, in accordance with the instructions contained in Finance Department (Military) letter No. 480-Accounts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

INDEX.

JANUARY TO APRIL 1920.

	Nos.
JANUARY	1-35
FEBRUARY	66-125
MARCH	126-236
APRIL	237-289

Accommodation :	ALL
Dafadars of Indian Cavalry regiments	236
Provision of separate accom-	273
Indian Cavalry	222
and Indian Infantry regiments	94
Special powers delegated to the D. G. M. W and G. O. Cs. to sanction plinth area estimates for temporary — during the war.	
Withdrawal of —	26
work	134
Detention allowance to head clerks employed in divisions for the supervision of the — of Indian units	93
Financial powers Delegation of — to Army, Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders in respect of petty expenditure of a contingent and recurring nature	10
Financial powers, Delegation of — to the Embarkation Supply Officer,	11
17	49
23	23
148	148
Followers' Central Depôts incidence of expenditure connected	279
to	96
ny	81
to	283
to be adopted in connection with the supply of subsidiary British coins to the British troops on homeward bound ships	139
Procedure to be adopted when the Military Accounts Dept. are not satisfied regarding the action taken on cases of financial irregularity which have been brought to the notice of the authorities concerned	65

Asylum :	A.I.L.
Lunatics. Cost of the maintenance of military —	40
Barrack Department :	
Revised procedure for dealing with applications for leave from the members of the —	282
Bonus :	
Continuance of the six-monthly — to Indian troops	6
Extra remuneration for members of the Imperial Nursing Services ...	29
Extra remuneration to officers retained in military service ...	239
Grant of bonuses to men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in, Indian Mountain Artillery	159
Grant of — of 20 per cent. on pensions granted in respect of services in the present war to officers to their relatives and nurses ...	103
Nursing Service Extra remuneration for members of the Q. A. M. N. S. and temporary nurses in India	64
To men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in Indian Mountain Artillery	204
Warrant, N. C. Os. and men of the British Army serving in India. Improvement in the pay of —	36
Books :	
Mobilization Store Table for a Bakery Section... ..	13
a Machine Gun Company	77
a F. & S-inch Howitzer Battery	42
a Supply Depot Section	16
a Supply Workshop Section	25
an armoured motor brigade headquarters and battery	55
a Brigade Supply Troop	225
a Corps of Signal Company... ..	189
a Divisional supply Column... ..	180
a Divisional Supply Park	187
Buildings :	
Chowkidars. Incidence of cost of entertaining — on vacant Government buildings	233
Improvements to all quarters, barracks, dining halls, etc., for British troops in the place	151
Lines of Indian troops. Improvements in the —	171
Provision of additional subsidiary — in the lines of followers ...	243
Cavalry units :	
Blankets and jerseys of Indian ranks of allied regiments on discharge. Retention of —	2
Drums, cable, 12 inch. Issue of additional — to British and Indian cavalry units	62
Salutics Pay to be admitted to — of allied regiments when extra-regimentally employed	252
Write-off of overpayments made to men of allied units extra-regimentally employed before the issue of A. I. I. 260 of 1918 ...	52
Clerks :	
Army Veterinary Service in India Reorganization of the clerical establishment of the —	123
Clerical establishment of the Northern Command Office Amendment to the —	218
Detection allowance to head clerks employed in divisions for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depôts	10

Clerks--contd.

A.I.I.

Interpretation of the scope of the orders re grant of consolidated rates of pay to— of I. O. D. serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa and Persia	60
Temporary classes of instruction for the training of British soldier clerks, lady clerks and Indian clerks	211
Travelling concessions admissible to clerical establishment employed in connection with the accounts work of units...	63

Clothing and Necessaries:

Bags, kit, for British and Indian troops	284
Blankets and jerseys Retention by Indian ranks of mlladar cavalry on discharge	2
Clothing to be maintained on Ambulance Transports for issue, when necessary, to invalids returning from overseas forces	261
Condemned khaki drill suits. Issue of — for use by M. and M. units	140
Dubbing. Revised scale of — for the preservation of boots and shoes	120
Frock, drill, khaki for Gurkhas, S. and M. and Artillery units. Adoption of a new pattern —	158
Half-mounting accounts. Closing of the — of Indian troops and followers	221
Mull mull cloth. Provision of — as an anti-fly material for British combatant troops, including officers, of units detailed for the field army	54, 216
Puttees Substitution of — for gaiters, leather	9
Recruit boys of Gurkha regiments. Scale of clothing for —	59
Re-dyeing, under regimental arrangements, of certain articles of — which are not up to standard as regards fastness of dye	189

Commands:

Northern Command Office (Amendment to the clerical establishment of —	213
---	-----

Correspondence:

Instructions dealing with the — of prisoners of war in India	15
--	----

Demobilization:

	31
	208
	180
	100
the S. and T Corps due to be demobilised	107
Inadmissibility of grant of free passage to the U. K. on — to civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted for employment in the S. and T Corps	58
Pay of British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay on —	14, 30

Dental Treatment:

Continuance of the provision of fees — and dentures for all British and Indian ranks	178
--	-----

Depôts:

Allowances granted to — of units serving overseas, made applicable to depôts of units employed on service on the N.-W. F.	
---	--

Establishments—contd.

Kotwala. Increase in pay of — employed with British Cavalry and Infantry units	...	191
Mountain Batteries. Alterations in the establishment of...	...	203
Ordnance Department. Reconstitution of the strength of the temporary establishment of warrant and non-commissioned officers of the —	...	83
Postal Depôt at Lahore. Revised establishment for the Base —	...	266
Revised — for the Combined Labour Depôt (Frontier) and Railway Training Camp, Saharapur	...	286
Revised scale of Indian officers and N. C. Os. authorised for the training and discipline of the extra-sanctioned—for Indian Infantry battalions and depôts	...	35
Temporary. Cessation of temporary sanctions given for measures till the termination of the war, or for specified periods thereafter	...	253
War. Supply units of the S. and T. Corps	...	278

Exchange:

Date of application of the 2s. 4d. rate of exchange to rupee leave allowances and pensions and furlough allowances fixed in sterling	72,	168
Gratuity. Rate of conversion of sterling war — for British officer and British other ranks	...	71
Lady nurses serving in Persia. Exchange concessions for —	...	48
Mexican Dollar	91, 138,	269
Official rate of — for adjustment of transactions between India and the Imperial Government during the last quarter of 1919-20	...	276
Prisoners of war	38, 38,	161
... .. sterling remittances into	196, 217, 281,	283
... .. mutation of a portion	...	219
... .. cers of the R. A. M. C.	...	175
... ..	...	179
... ..	...	270
... ..	...	190
Rate of conversion of leave allowances paid in England including privilege leave and deputation pay	...	20
Rate of conversion of sterling gratuity admissible to temporary officers of the I. M. S.	...	101
Rate of — between the U. K. and India for army remittances, etc.	18,	80
Rate of — for purposes of claims against Colonial administrations	...	71
Rate of — to be adopted for the purpose of the conversion of the extra remuneration authorised for troops	18, 90,	132
Rate to be adopted for the conversion of sterling transactions into rupees and vice versa in all Government accounts and statistics with effect from 1st April 1920	...	211

Factories:

Retransfer of the control of the Indian Ordnance — to the D. G. O.	238
--	-----

Finance:

... .. of free passage to Egypt and	...
... .. who are unable to obtain accom-	...
... .. of British soldiers in regimental	...
employment	...

Farriery:	A.I.L.
Formation of schools of —	105, 127, 260
Field service concessions:	
Cessation of — granted on account of the operations on the N.-W. F. ...	17
Continuance of — to certain establishments on the N.-W. F. ...	150
Field operations:	
Cessation of field service concessions granted on account of the operations on the N.-W. F.	17
Followers:	
Conditions under which "out of India" rates of pay are admissible to enrolled public — on the N.-W. F.	243
Incidence of expenditure connected with Followers' Central Depôts ...	279
Furniture:	
Cradle, fracture, for British officers' wards in hospitals. Standard plan of a —	310
Seals of — for Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian Cavalry and Indian Infantry regiments	94
Small wooden tables for spittoons. Provision of — in British and Indian station hospitals	201
Gratuity(ies):	
Cessation of — earning period of officers of the I. A. R., etc., and officers re-employed under paragraph 700, A. R. I., Volume I 216, Government civil servants granted temporary British Service commissions and who received civil rates of pay	258
Issue of — to the estates of deceased officers	97
Rate of conversion of sterling — admissible to temporary officers of the I. M. S.	277
Rate of conversion of sterling war — for British officers and British other ranks	101
R. A. M. C. issue of gratuity to temporary commissioned officers of the — who have re-engaged on a new contract	71
War. For officers during the period spent on the unemployed list ...	244
War. Method of calculating — for Quartermasters	124
War. Officers of the R. A. and R. E. who have elected for continuous service in India	89
War. Payment of — to probationers for the Indian Army	8
War. Procedure to be adopted for the purchase of war savings certificates by British service officers serving in India from their war —	5
War. Service of British soldiers serving under suspension of sentence counting for —	251
War. Soldiers who were entitled to service pension whilst serving with the Colours	24
War. Temporary nurses engaged in India	57
	288
Graves:	
Incidence of cost of headstones erected over the — of deceased British officers, etc.	98
Half-mounting:	
Closing of the — accounts of Indian troops and followers	221
Headstones:	
Incidence of cost of — erected over the graves of deceased British officers, etc.	98

horses:

A.I.L.

Discontinuance of horse allowance to officers who are issued free chargers and free forage	220
Extension of the employment of the existing inspection staff in connection with the manufacture of horse shoes by machinery in India	147
Shoeing allowances for —, ponies, mules, etc. Increase in the —	208

Hospitals:

B. from kitchens to	228
F. adding in Indian	80
Leave to matrons and assistant matrons of Indian troops' —	289
Military Works equipment for Indian officers' wards in Indian troops' —, etc.	27
Remount depot — should continue to be maintained as non-dieted departmental hospitals	117
Scale of — accommodation for British officers	273
Small wooden tables for spittoons. Provision of — in British and Indian station hospitals	201
Thomas' knee splints. Supply of graduated sets of — to all first class station hospitals	81

Imperial Service Troops:

Free passage to their homes and back to Indian officers and other ranks of — granted leave on return from deld service ..	112
---	-----

Indian Army:

Probationers. Payment of war gratuity to —	5
--	---

Indian Army Reserve of Officers:

Certain passage concessions, on demobilization, to officers called to military service from the —	208
Cessation of gratuity earning period of —	316
Form of agreement for — selected for retention in the I. A. for limited periods	172
Terms and conditions of service of officers of the — and temporary officers selected for retention in the service for limited periods	172
Travelling allowance of officers of — for journeys from and to seaports	61

Indian Defence Force:

Motor cycles. Grant of a monthly allowance for the upkeep of — in mounted units of the I. D. F.	268
Pay of members of — who attend an authorised training camp or other camp of instruction	128
Special allowances to the parents of unmarried soldiers belonging to the —	168

India Miscellaneous List:

Pensionary concessions for officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the —	227
---	-----

Indian Medical Service:

Pay of executive officers of the —	1
Temporary officers. Form of agreement for — who undertake liability for general service	45
Temporary officers. Rate of conversion of sterling gratuity admissible to —	101

Judicial:

Alloances to be given to Indian officers and men, etc., no longer on the active list, who are recalled from their homes to give evidence at Courts of Enquiry or Courts-Martial	152
---	-----	-----	-----	-----

Laboratories:

Free issue to Divisional, Brigade and Entente Force — of certain articles on an "as required" scale...	252
--	-----	-----	-----	-----

Labour Corps:

Acting rank Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilised for service on the frontier...	...	...	...	3
Conversion of — into Works Battalions with revised organization and conditions of service	...	...	...	210
Motor cycle with a side car for each — serving with the Western Field Force	...	...	...	165

Languages:

Burmese Institution of a preliminary examination in —	...	...	...	213
Turkish Introduction of examinations in the — in India	...	...	...	115

Leave:

Barack, Department Revised procedure for dealing with applications for leave from the members of the —	...	...	...	282
Combination of privilege — and special war leave with the concession of three months' absence on full pay to officers who are sick or wounded from Expeditionary Forces	...	...	...	99
Concession in regard to the accumulation of privilege — allowed to officers serving under the Leave Rules of the Civil Service Regulations who, owing to the war, have been precluded from earning privilege —	...	...	...	75
Concession of accumulating privilege — in accordance with Finance Department letter No. 168-C S. II dated 24th February 1919, to B. E. officers and I. M. S. officers, etc., who were subject to the civil leave rules prior to the war and were recalled to military duty	...	...	...	155
Eligibility of civil officers and military officers in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty for the concession of accumulating privilege leave	...	...	...	151
General Officers Pay of — who are granted special war leave	...	...	...	218
Grant of — to mistress and assistant mistresses of Indian troops' hospitals	...	...	...	289
Overstay Adjustment of the period of unavoidable — of leave by military officers on leave in the U. K. owing to shipping difficulties	...	...	...	257
Overstay — unavoidable, under C. S. R. owing to shipping difficulties Adjustment of the period of —	...	...	...	160
Privilege Individuals holding ministerial appointments in military offices	...	...	...	33
Procedure to be followed in granting accumulated privilege — to officers referred to in Finance Department letters Nos. 1447 and 1450 C. S. R., dated 15th December 1919	...	...	...	150
Rules. Improvements of the leave rules of officers subject to the European and Indian Service leave rules under the C. S. R.	...	...	...	173
Special War —	...	...	...	185

Machine Guns:

Monthly Employment of — with machine gas units	254
--	-----	-----	-----	-----

Mechanical Transport:

Disposal of vehicles which are unserviceable or unfit for retention for military purposes	111
---	-----	-----	-----	-----

Medals:

A.I.I.

I. D. S. M. Position in which the — shall be worn in future ...	202
1914 Star. Grant of Classp ...	145
1914-15 Star. Grant of — to naval personnel ...	153
1914-15 Star. Grant of — to personnel of hospital ships ...	212

210

197

119

183

131

232

etc., called up to attend — after retirement or discharge from the Army

143

O:

250

S:

188

Spectacles. Supply of — to British warrant, N. C. Os. and men ...
Temperature charts (A. F. B.-181) to certain field medical units in India ...

226

142

Treatment in civil hospitals of families of British soldiers in regimental employment ...

280

War orderlies. Enlistment of certain specially selected men of the A. B. C. as — ...

44

tion on the transfer of
of Physical and Bayonet

Musketry ... 103,

170

Detention allowance to officers when attending a course of instructions ...

215

Dummy practice bombs and cartridges for 3-inch trench mortar units

67

Dummy practice bombs for use with 2-inch trench mortars

28

allowance to Army —

192

munition to R. H. A.,

India for musketry

205

and minisire range practices ...

Lewis gun components, unserviceable. Retention by units of — for instructional purposes

116

Musketry. Adoption as a temporary measure of a modified course for

114

70

182

Military Works Services:

Cheekidars. Incidence of cost of entertaining — on vacant Government buildings ...

233

Military Works Services—contd.

A.I.J.

Dafadars of Indian Cavalry regiments. Provision of separate accommodation for —	236
D. G. M. W. Pay of the appointment of —	285
Hospitals Military works equipment for Indian officers' wards in Indian troops' —, etc.	27
Improvements to all quarters, barracks, dining halls, etc., for British troops in the plains...	151
Lines of Indian troops. Improvements in the —	171
Machinery in the charge of the S. and T. Corps. Assumption by the M. W. S. of responsibility for all —	335
Special powers delegated to the D. G. M. W. and G. O. C. to sanction plinth area estimates for temporary accommodation during the war.	
Withdrawal of —	26

Mobilization Store Table(s) :

For a Bakery Section ...	13
Machine Gun Company ...	71
Q. F. 4.5-inch Howitzer Battery ...	42
Supply Depot Section ...	16
Supply Workshop Section ...	25
Armoured motor brigade headquarters and battery ...	55
Brigade Supply Troop ...	225
Corps Signal Company ...	180
Divisional Supply Column ...	186
Divisional Supply Park ...	187

Mosquito curtains :

Adjustment of the expenditure debitable to Army estimates on account of the issue of — to British station hospitals ...	84
---	----

Motor cars :

Delegation of the power to sanction advances to military officers for the purchase of —	12
---	----

Munahis :

Employment of — with machine gun units ...	254
--	-----

Musketry :

Adoption as a temporary measure of a modified — course for regular British Cavalry regiments which have arrived from the U. K. during the present trooping season ...	114
Dunnies and ground sheets. Provision of unserviceable — for the protection of clothing during musketry instruction ...	22
Schools Increase in the scale of renewal of chimneys for lamps on charge of —	93

Nursing Service :

Exchange concessions for lady nurses serving in Persia ...	48
Extra remuneration for members of the Imperial Nursing Services ...	29
Extra remuneration for members of the Q. A. M. N. S. and temporary nurses engaged in India ...	61
Terms of service of lady nurses engaged as temporary members of the Q. A. M. N. S. ...	32
War gratuity for temporary nurses engaged in India ...	288
Wearing of uniform by retired members of the Q. A. M. N. S. for India...	121

Passages—*contd*

A.I.I

Withdrawal of the financial powers of local administrative authorities to sanction conveyance expenses for journeys performed on duty, in cases which are not precisely covered by regulations ...

148

Pay:

British officers of the I. A. holding temporary staff appointments in the field, who return to India for duty or demobilization ...

133

British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilization ...

14, 30

Clerks Interpretation of the scope of the orders *re* grant of consolidated rates of pay to—of I. O. D. serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa, etc ...

68

Dermatologist Pay of Consulting — in India ...

119

D. G. O., U. G. M. W. and Director of S. and T. Pay of the appointments of — ...

285

Extra duty Officers of the R. A. S. C. appointed Adjutant or Acting Adjutant or Quartermaster in that Corps in Mesopotamia ...

95

Followers Conditions under which "out of India" rates of pay are admissible to enrolled public — on the N. W. P. ...

213

General Officers and others serving in India Increased rates of pay for — ...

162

General Officers who are granted special leave ...

218

Government servants holding commission in the I. A. R. O. and of officers of the I. A. who have reverted to military duty and are entitled to civil volunteer terms while on field service within Indian limits ...

102

I. D. P. Members of — when attending camp of instruction ...

128

I. M. S. Executive officers of the — ...

1

India Unattached List Increased rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and N. C. Os belonging to departments of the — ...

287

Ketwals Increase in pay of — employed with British Cavalry and Infantry units ...

191

Prisoners of war Grant of working pay to Ottoman — and interned civilians ...

262

Quartermasters, Riding Masters and Inspectors of Army Schools. Increased rates of pay for British Service — ...

224

R. A. M. C. applicability of the revised rates of pay to all temporary officers of the — who have recently arrived or may arrive in future for duty in India ...

113

R. A. M. C. Increased rates of — for Regular, Special Reserve and Territorial Force officers of the—serving in India ...

214

R. A. M. C. officers holding appointments carrying staff pay in addition to the old Indian Medical Service rates of grade pay ...

187

R. A. V. C. Increased rates of pay to officers of the — serving in India ...

274

Salutaries Pay to be admitted to — of all Indian cavalry when extra-mentally employed ...

252

Service Method of reckoning — towards increased rates of pay for length of service ...

50

Staff Circumstances under which — as second-in-command may be drawn by two officers in the case of units serving with the Armies of Occupation ...

208

Staff Revised rates of pay for certain staff appointments ...

73

Staff College, Camberley, Revised rates of pay for British officers of the I. A. when selected to attend a staff course at — ...

31

Technical personnel Cessation of out of India rates when employed trans-India ...

47, 130

Warrant, N. C. Os and men of the British Army serving in India Improvement in the pay of — ...

38

Pay and Allowances :

Adjustment of time-barred claims to arrears of —	A.I.I.
Exchange. Rate of conversion of leave allowances paid in England including privilege leave and deputation pay	134
Exchange rate of — between the U. K. and India for army remittances	20
Period of transit. Emoluments during the — for officers proceeding from England or from field service overseas to take up appointments in India	19
	163

Pensions :

Advance of — pending settlement of claims	271
Application of the mustering out rules to sepoy and those ranking as such, who are demobilized with over 10 but less than 15 years' service	34
	108
	78
I M. L. Pensionary concessions for officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the —	227
Rate at which capitalised sum payable on commutation of a portion of a sterling — should be converted	210
Rate at which sterling pensions when paid in India should be converted	179
Sappers of No. 15 Burma Company, 2nd Sappers and Miners	195

Plan :

Cradle, fracture, for British Officers' wards in hospitals — Standard plan of a —	210
---	-----

Posts and Telegraphs :

Revised establishment for the Base Postal Depot at Lahore	206
---	-----

Rate of Exchange :

	134
	262
	15
Rate of exchange	38, 82, 161

Promotions :

Revised system of s. p. f. promotions for departmental officers, etc., of the M and T Corps	174
---	-----

Rank :

Acting. Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Nos. 10 and 11 Works Companies	129
Acting. Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilized for service on the —	3
	203
During the war	183
Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed	104, 263

Rations :

	231
	275
Revised scale of — (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops	120

Transport units :

Provision of extra personnel for sanitary duties in animal transport units serving under field service conditions ...	A.L.I.
...	157

Unattached List, India :

Increased rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and N. C. Os. belonging to departments of the —	287
Separation allowance to the dependants of soldiers on the — who are granted an extension of leave beyond the period originally sanctioned ...	109

Unemployed Supernumerary List :

Cessation of excursions consequent on the suspension during the war of retirements and transfers of officers to the —	215
---	-----

... .. of the clerical	123
... .. Veterinary Corps ..	331
Increased rates of pay to officers of the R. A. V. C. serving in India ...	274
Saddlery, line gear tents and ration for ponies for Veterinary Assistants, Indian Veterinary Corps ...	118

Works Battalion(s) :

Acting rank. Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilized for service on the frontier ...	3
... .. revised organization and	219
... .. Labour and Porter Corps	165
... .. of Officers Commanding Nos. 10 and 11 Companies	139

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.)
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DURING

MAY 1920.

Nos. 290—355 (inclusive) of 1920
with Index.



ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA) 1920.

4th May.

230. *Passages for civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted in India, for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps.*

With reference to. Army Instruction (India) No. 58 of 1920, it is notified, for the information and guidance of all concerned, that the grant of free passage within Indian limits, on demobilization, to the Supply and Transport subordinates who were enlisted or re-enlisted under Army Department letter No. H-2205, dated the provisions of X. Families of United Kingdom when invalided by a medical board, or to any other concession authorised for the families of British soldiers in Army Regulations, India, Volume X

[15619 (Q. M. G.-5).
D (ii).]

291. *Concessions to civil sub-assistant surgeons who were deputed to East Africa for employment on military railways during the war.*

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 23 of 1919, shall also apply to those civil sub-assistant surgeons who were deputed to East Africa for employment on military railways during the war.

[16894 (D. M. S.-1).
D.-1.]

292. *Amendments to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund Regulations.*

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to add the following explanatory words to Article 18

of the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations, published as Appendix III (a), Army Regulations, India, Volume I :—

"In order that it may be determined whether and if so, on what terms liability for widows' or orphans' pension should be accepted. [See Form (J) in Appendix]"

This will necessitate an addition to the Appendix of the following form and amendment to article 9 :—

"Form (J)—Certificate of Health. (See Articles 9, 16 and Appendix.)

We, the undersigned, do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare that we have carefully and personally examined into the state of health of _____ and that we pronounce him free from any bodily complaint of a dangerous tendency and believe him to be a good average life.

Signatures of two qualified medical practitioners.

Date _____

Declaration.

I _____ hereby solemnly and sincerely declare that the contents of the above certificate are in all respects true to the best of my knowledge and belief; that I have disclosed to _____ and _____ everything relating to my health and constitution and that I believe myself to be a good average life.

Signature of applicant.

Date _____

Article 9.—At the end of the article *after* the words "medical practitioners" insert the following :—

[See Form (J) in Appendix.]

2. It has also been decided to add the following note to Articles 16 and 17 of the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund Regulations [see Appendix III (a) and III (b), Army Regulations, India, Volume I] :—

s 16 and 17 are not to be read as
neg any report that a subscriber is
intentional neglect to report is a

293. Extra duty pay of drill instructors employed with Indian Defence Force units.

Attention is drawn to item 11, paragraph 202, Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional 1917), and it is announced that the extra duty or staff pay of Rs. 8 per mensem mentioned therein is increased to Rs. 15 per mensem. Only those non-commissioned officers who are employed under clause (c), paragraph 35 of the Rules and Regulations referred to above are eligible for this increase.

[$\frac{036581 \text{ (A. G.-8).}}{B.-I.}$]

294. Grants and advances for messes of British officers attached to Imperial Service units on garrison duty in India.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) 215 of 1918, shall be extended to the messes of British officers attached to Imperial Service units on garrison duty in India.

[$\frac{030332 \text{ (A. G.-5).}}{C.-II.}$]

295. Prisoners of war—rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 161 of 1920, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency:—

Period.	German marks to £ sterling.	Turkey.
From 16th to 31st December 1919 . . .	...	50 piastres = 2s. 11d.
From 1st to 15th January 1920 . . .	...	100 " = 5s. 6d.
From 11th to 20th January 1920 . . .	187	...
From 21st to 31st January 1920 . . .	202	...
From 1st to 10th February 1920 . . .	259	...
From 11th to 20th February 1920 . . .	320	...

[$\frac{M. A. G.'s \text{ a.s.}}{E.-I.}$]

296. Pensions of Indian combatants and non-combatants invalided from the service on account of bodily injuries sustained while prisoners of war in the hands of the enemy.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that Indian combatant and non-combatant ranks who have been, or may be, granted pensions in respect of bodily injuries sustained while prisoners of war in the hands of the enemy, shall have such pensions assessed as though the bodily action, provided that was caused or aggravated by the individual.

This concession will have effect from the 14th August 1914.

[$\frac{015700 \text{ (A. G.-8).}}{0. (11).}$]

297. Rate of conversion of Army of Occupation bonus authorised for army dental surgeons serving in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the rate of conversion of Army of Occupation bonus for army dental surgeons serving in India shall be governed by the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 18 of 1920.

[$\frac{(D. M. S.-1).}{B. I.}$]

298. Equitation classes for officers and other ranks of Royal Artillery.

It has been decided to form a temporary school of equitation at Meerut for the instruction of officers and other ranks of Royal Artillery with the instructional staff, etc., as shewn in Appendix 38 to these Instructions.

2. The following classes will be held at the school :—

- (1) Two classes each for 14 British officers for a period of six months each.
- (2) Two classes each for 56 British non-commissioned officers for a period of nine months each
- (3) One class for 12 Indian drivers for a period of nine months.

3. Detailed instructions regarding the classes will be issued by the Chief of the General Staff.

4. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[5528 (G. S. M. T.-1).
E-II.]

299. Grant of leave to the United Kingdom to British Service officers.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1461 of 1918, the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that British Service officers granted leave to the United Kingdom since the 11th November 1918, shall be restricted to British rates of pay from the date of embarkation.

2. If any such officers are demobilized whilst on leave, they will not be entitled to take any privilege leave, even if due, on the assumption that they were granted leave preparatory to demobilization.

3. Should, however, the War Office decide to retain individual officers in the Armies of Occupation, privilege leave will be granted at Home.

[09872 (A. G.-5).
E-II.]

300. Amendment of the terms for the admission of candidates into the Central Clerks' School, Kasauli.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 274 of 1919 :—

For the second clause of this paragraph substitute—

“Preference will be given to those applicants for nomination to a vacancy at the School who are registered candidates for the India Miscellaneous List or the Corps of Military Staff Clerks.”

[036632 (A. G.-5).
E-I.]

301. Rates for the hire of Government transport in time of peace.

It has been decided that, in supersession of all previous orders* on the subject, the rates for the hire to individuals, official or private, of Government transport in time of peace shall be as follows:—

	By the day.	By the month.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Unit of three camels with one driver .	1 8 0	30 0 0
Unit of three pack mules with one driver .	1 11 0	45 0 0
Army transport cart or tonga with driver and a pair of mules or bullocks.	1 8 0	30 0 0

[25217 (Q. M. G.-7).
D.I.]

302. Financial powers of Army Commanders for the purpose of writing off losses of public money.

The following amendment is made to revised paragraph 10, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, issued with Army Department letter No: 14841-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917:—

In paragraph 10 (d), 14th line, after the word "clauses" insert "(1)," and in the 15th line, after the word "limited," insert "to (₹) Rs. 5,000."

[M. F. B. case.
E-1]

303. War gratuity for temporary fourth class assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

It is notified for information that war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No. 624 of 1919 is admissible to such

temporary fourth class assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department as are not eligible for any other gratuity in respect of their temporary service.

[10941 (D. M. S.-1).
B.-I.]

304. Central clerks' school for training British soldiers in clerical duties.

Sanction is accorded to the continuance for a further period of one year of the British Clerks' School of Instruction, Kasauli, sanctioned under Army Instruction (India) No. 274 of 1919, and to the expansion of the school to enable 75 students to be trained at each course.

2. The school will in future be known as the "Central Clerks' School, Kasauli."

3 Two additional instructors are authorised for the school with pay of rank *plus* Rs 50 *per mensem* extra duty pay.

4. The following additional expenditure is also authorised :—

An allowance of Rs. 20 *per mensem* for stationery.

An allowance of Rs. 10 *per mensem* for contingencies.

An initial expenditure of Rs. 728 on furniture.

An initial expenditure of Rs. 160 to cover alterations in accommodation.

The purchase of five second-hand typewriters.

5 The expenditure involved should be compiled under a new head "Central Clerks' School, Kasauli, for training British soldiers in clerical duties," under "Miscellaneous" in Grant 12.

[036716 (A. G.-5).
B.-II.]

11th May.

305. Income-tax not leviable on children's allowance granted under Army Instruction (India) No. 160 of 1919.

Finance Department Notification No.-927-P., dated 19th March 1920, is republished for general information :—

"In exercise of the powers conferred by section 44 of the Income-tax Act, 1918 (VII of 1915), the Governor

General in Council is pleased to direct that the said Act shall not up to 31st March 1920 apply to the children's allowance granted under Army Instruction (India) No. 160 of 1919."

[$\frac{036717 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{\text{B.-I.}}$]

306. Abolition of shroffs employed with batteries of artillery and ammunition columns.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 986 of 1919, it has been decided that no extra establishment is necessary in consequence of the abolition of shroffs employed with batteries of artillery and ammunition columns.

2. It has also been decided to authorise the issue of two small Treasure Chests for each of the following units on the Indian establishment :—

A Battery of Royal Horse Artillery.

A Battery of Royal Field Artillery.

A Horse Artillery Ammunition Column.

A Field Artillery Ammunition Column.

A Heavy Battery.

A Company of Royal Garrison Artillery.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of accounts affected in the Army Estimates.

[$\frac{026793 \text{ (A. G.-5).}}{\text{E.-I.}}$]

307. Grant of personal allowance to military subordinates who suffer a loss of emoluments on promotion to warrant rank.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 778 of 1919, for "sub-conductors" in line 8, substitute "warrant officers."

[$\frac{035000 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{\text{B.-I.}}$]

308. Decision that the hospitals attached to the Remount Depôts at Hapur and Saharanpur should continue to be maintained as non-dieted departmental hospitals.

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 117 of 1920, it has been decided that the non-dieted hospitals attached to the Remount Depôts at Hapur and Saharanpur shall continue to be maintained as such, and not converted into fifth class station hospitals for Indian troops and followers.

2. These hospitals will in future be under the control of the military authorities instead of under that of the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces.

[7839 (D. M. S.-1).
D-1.]

309. Combined leave under Civil Service Regulations.

Government of India, Finance Department letter No. 79-C. S. R., dated the 23rd January 1920.

With reference to paragraph 1 (2) (f) of Government of India, Finance Department Resolution No. 1514-C. S. R., dated the 29th December 1919 [republished as Army Instruction (India) No. 173 of 1920] prescribing eight months as the maximum period of combined leave admissible to an officer prefixing privilege leave to furlough on average salary, it has been decided to disregard, for the purposes of that maximum, any privilege leave in excess of four months granted under the concession sanctioned in Mr. Jukes' letter No. 168-C. S. R., dated the 24th February 1919 [republished as Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919].

An officer, therefore, who has more than four months' privilege leave to his credit may be permitted to take the full amount of such privilege leave in combination with commuted furlough for four months.

[036970 (A. G.-5).
B-11.]

310. Mobilization Store Table, India (Provisional), for a Convalescent Horse Depôt.

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form P-980-27, Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Convalescent

Horse Depot (capable of dealing with 1,000 horses) has been approved. Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[16615 (Q. M. G.-16-B).
D-II.]

311. Withdrawal and abolition of "bags, saddle, ammunition, I. P." used by British and Indian cavalry regiments.

Sanction is accorded to the withdrawal and abolition of "bags, saddle, ammunition, I. P." at present authorised for British and Indian cavalry regiments for the carriage of the troop reserve of small arms ammunition, and to their disposal to the best advantage of the State.

2. Mark VII small arms ammunition will, in future, be carried in complete boxes secured by loading ropes.

[4624 (D. G. O.-4).
D. (ii).]

312. Reserve of railway personnel for employment overseas.

It has been decided to cancel Army Instruction (India) No. 216 of 1918 authorising the formation of a reserve of railway personnel for employment overseas.

[2511-G. (A. G.-3-T).
E. (I).]

313. War pay for the India Unattached List.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1351 of 1918, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the Rs. 15 per mensem sanctioned therein shall be continued to the 30th June 1920 or the date preceding that from which the revised rates of pay for ranks of the British Army serving in India take effect, whichever is earlier.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the grant, with effect from the 29th September 1917, of the war pay referred to in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 338 of 1914 to—

- (i) Armourer serjeants and schoolmasters when they are not in receipt of special rates of pay, and
- (ii) to all soldiers employed departmentally on the Un-attached List on pay at sterling rates, or when extra-regimentally employed on regimental sterling rates *plus* staff pay.

This increase of pay is not admissible in addition to the Rs. 15 mentioned in paragraph 1 above.

$$\left[\frac{06770 \text{ (A. G. O.)}}{\text{R. I.}} \right]$$

314. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 283 of 1920, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments from the 1st to the 15th May 1920 has been fixed at rupees eight per pound sterling.

$$\left[\frac{\text{M. A. G.'s case.}}{\text{E. I.}} \right]$$

315. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of transactions between India and the Imperial Government for the month of April 1920.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 276 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all transactions between India and the Imperial Government shall be two shillings and eight pence to the rupee for the month of April 1920.

$$\left[\frac{\text{M. A. G.'s c.}}{\text{E.}} \right]$$

316. Scale of lamp oil for quarters occupied by families of British troops.

It has been decided that, with effect from the date of this Instruction, the scale of lamp oil for quarters occupied by families of British troops, shall be increased to an all-the-year-round scale of 1 gallon (160 ounces) per family per mensem in lieu of that authorized in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, table 24, item 94. The revised scale is subject to revision, if necessary, in the light of further experience.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 15,410 per annum, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

3. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

[26659 (Q. M. G.-3-A).
D.-1.]

317. Rules for the custody, preservation and annual verification of trophies, the property of the State, which are in charge of military authorities.

It has been decided that trophies, the property of the State, shall be dealt with under the following rules:—

Trophies, except those in ordnance factories, arsenals and ordnance depôts, which will be dealt with in accordance with departmental rules, will be classed as station stores and borne on the General Officer's list, who will be responsible for them. Trophies in non-military stations will be included in the inventory list of the nearest military station.

Division or Independent
to be verified once a
year in accordance with the
instructions to the Chief
of Staff.

[28660 (Q. M. G.-16-A).
D.(11)]

318. Grant of travelling allowance to officers and others proceeding on duty to, and returning from, a field service area.

With reference to the rule in the opening sentence of paragraph 11 (a) of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, it is notified, for the information and guidance of all concerned, that officers and others who are ordinarily eligible for travelling allowance when moving at Government expense, are entitled to such allowance when ordered on duty from a peace station to a war area provided they are not actually borne on the strength of a field force at their new station and are not in receipt of field service concessions. Similarly, officers and others who fulfil these conditions, should be given travelling allowance when moving at the public expense from war area to a peace station.

[23889 (Q. M. G.-1).
D.II.]

319. Overseas allowances granted to members of the various services, to be regarded as part of pay for the purpose of the Civil Service Regulations. (Authority Finance Department letter No. 338-C. S. R., dated the 17th March 1920.)

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the overseas allowance granted to members of the various services should, for the purposes of the Civil Service Regulations, be treated as part of pay.

[037041 (A. G.-8).
B.I.]

320. Conditions under which increments of pay may be granted to officers of the Quartermaster class for meritorious or distinguished service.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 586* of 1919 shall be made applicable to Quartermasters and officers of the Quartermaster class serving in India.

*Reproduced in Appendix 39 to these Instructions.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 1464 of 1918 is accordingly hereby cancelled with effect from the 15th September 1919.

3. The instructions referred to in paragraph 2 of Army Council Instruction No. 586 of 1919 will be issued separately.

[59187 (A. G. S.)
- B. I.]

321. Gratuity to radiographers holding temporary commissions on the Unattached List who are serving in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that a gratuity, under the conditions

Reproduced in Appendices 40 and 41 to these Instructions. laid down in Army Order No. 437 of 1919, shall be granted to radiographers holding temporary commissions on the Unattached List who are serving in India on the terms laid down in Army Department letter No. 13215,* dated 3rd September 1917.

The gratuity is to be calculated on the British rate of pay admissible to radiographers, viz., £200 per annum.

[12445 (D. M. S. 1.)
- B. I.]

322. Emblem to be worn on riband of Victory Medal to denote that the wearer has been mentioned in despatches.

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of an emblem being worn on the riband of the Victory medal by all personnel borne on the strength of the Indian Expeditionary Forces, who have been mentioned one or more times in the military despatches during the recent war by a Commander in the Field.

2. The emblem will be an oak leaf in bronze.

3. Two emblems will be supplied in each case. Additional emblems will not be worn in respect of a second or subsequent mention in despatches.

4. The consideration of claims and the issue of the emblem in the case of British officers of the Indian Army Departments and Services, Indian officers and soldiers of the Indian Army, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List, members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for

India, public followers and civilians recruited from India will be undertaken by the Government of India.

5. Printed forms for the submission of claims and spare copies of this Army Instruction can be obtained on application to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta. No other form should be used for the submission of claims.

6. Officers commanding units and heads of departments and services will prepare and forward rolls on the prescribed form of those who are entitled to the distinction, to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta.

The claims of attached officers and men should be prepared on separate rolls and forwarded to the officer commanding the unit or head of the department to which they permanently belong for inclusion in the rolls of that unit or department and for onward transmission. In the case of attached individuals who were mentioned while serving with another unit or department, the officer commanding or head of the department should take steps to ensure that their claims are forwarded to such unit or department for transmission to the unit or department to which they permanently belonged before proceeding on field service.

7. The rolls of British officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men should be prepared and submitted in quadruplicate and those of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers in duplicate. The names of officers, both British and Indian, and British warrant officers should be entered in order of rank and those of non-commissioned officers and men and followers in alphabetical order. The rolls of officers and men should be kept distinct; and in all cases the names should be type-written or hand printed.

8. In order to avoid the duplication of claims particular care should be taken that rolls should, as far as possible, reach the Army Department through the depôt of the unit to which the claimants belong (if the unit itself is still abroad) in the case of regimental units, and through General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, in the case of departments, e.g., Supply and Transport, etc.

9. Claims on behalf of temporary followers should in all Central Depôts concern-
g, Medal Distribution,

10. The claims of individual officers (including chaplains and acting chaplains), warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men and members of the nursing staff who are no longer serving

should be submitted through the commanding officer or head of the department under whom they may have served before relinquishing their appointments. It will be for them to ensure that their claims are submitted by the unit or department in which they were serving at the time of mention.

11. Separate orders will be issued regarding applications from the legatees or next-of-kin of those who, had they lived, would have been entitled to the emblem.

12. Claims of retired Indian officers and discharged rank and file should be submitted through the officer commanding the unit on whose rolls they were
 case of those who were "
 than that from which they
 ted through the former unit.

13. The names of individuals who have forfeited the medal under the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant or Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as the case may be, should not be included in the rolls.

14. become non-effective
 by death entered in red ink
 and the of the roll form.

[Regr. No. 375 (B. W. M.)
 Med.]

323. Revision of the pay of British troops serving in India other than those belonging to Departments of the India Unattached List.

The Government of India have decided, with the concurrence of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India and the War Office, that, in order to obviate the difficulties due to fluctuations in exchange, the pay and allowances of British troops serving in India shall be fixed in Indian currency instead of in sterling as hitherto, and that there shall be a monthly rate of pay for all warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and soldiers whether serving regimentally or in staff or departmental employment.

2. For the purposes of pay these ranks will be divided into two main sections:—

- (1) Those drawing normal rates. These comprise Cavalry, Royal Artillery (Horse, Field and Garrison), Infantry, Machine Gun Corps; also such categories of Royal

Engineers, Royal Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps, Royal Army Ordnance Corps as are not classified as tradesmen.

- (ii) Those drawing tradesmen's rates. These comprise tradesmen of all arms, schoolmasters and clerks rated as such.

3. The normal rates of pay are as follows :—

(These rates are *ad interim* and subject to revision hereafter.)

	Per mensem. Rs.
Master gunner, 1st class	266
Regimental sergeant major	
Other warrant officers, class I, except — may be	
.	247
.	228
.	
Squadron, battery or company sergeant major instructor	190
Squadron, battery or company quartermaster sergeant	171*
Colour sergeant or staff sergeant	
Sergeant instructor at authorised training schools	161†
Sergeant cook	142
Sergeant, sergeant trumpeter, sergeant drummer, sergeant piper or sergeant bugler	133
Lance-sergeant	104
Corporal or bombardier	95
.	80
.	52
mer, after 2 years' service as above	66
Boy, until he attains the age of 18 or is placed on the recognised establishment of the band	19

*In addition, Rs 12 per mensem for pay duties is admissible to the company quartermaster sergeant in British infantry battalions in lieu of the 6d. a day allowed by the note to paragraph 504-VI, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

†Inclusive of any extra-duty pay at present admissible.

trumpeter, fifer, piper or
t July 1919, will not be
till he has been for two

Soldiers (excluding boys) up to and including lance-sergeant drawing the above rates of pay will be eligible in addition for proficiency pay at the rate of 6 annas a day under the conditions set forth in Appendix 43 to these Instructions.

4. The rates for tradesmen of all arms and departments are as follows. (These rates are *ad interim* and subject to revision hereafter) :—

Rank.	MONTHLY RATES OF PAY. —				
	Group.				
	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Warrant officer, class I	304	304	304	304	304
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant	266	266	266	266	266
Quartermaster-serjeant					
Quartermaster-serjeant instructor					
Troop, company or squadron serjeant-major, or staff quartermaster-serjeant, com- pany serjeant-major-instruc- tor.	228	228	228	228	228
Troop, company or squadron quartermaster-serjeant or staff serjeant	209	209	209	209	209
Serjeant	171	171	171	171	171
Lance-serjeant	152	147	142	128	114
Corporal	137	133	128	114	104
Lance-corporal	123	118	114	99	90
Sapper or private—					
Class I	95	90	85	71	57
„ „ after 2 years' service	114	109	104	80	66
„ II	85	80	76	61	47
„ „ after 2 years' service	104	99	95	70	56
„ III	76	71	66	51	37
„ „ after 2 years' service	95	90	85	60	46
Boy, when handy at a trade . .	28	28	28	28	28
„ on enlistment	19	19	19	19	19

The trades of all arms and departments classified in five groups (A—E) are shown in detail in Appendix 44 to these Instructions.

(a) A soldier enlisted for a trade in one group will be eligible for advancement in that group to a higher class or rank, but will not be transferred to any other group unless he is re-mustered in another trade in a different group.

(b) Soldiers of the rank of private will be classified according to qualifications. There will be universal standard tests for each trade for all arms, and soldiers will be placed in their appropriate class according to their qualifications. For the purposes of immediate classification of sappers and privates, pending the introduction of a universal standard test, the following rules will apply :—

- (i) Where a man has already been classified for Engineer or Corps, pay a provisional classification under this Instruction may be carried out on the same lines, viz. :—

This Instruction.		PAY WARRANT.			
		CLASSIFICATION FOR			
		Engineer pay.	Corps pay.		
			R. A. S. C.		E. A. O. C.
			Horse.	M. T.	
Class I.	corresponds with	Very superior	—	1st rate	—
Class II		Superior	—	2nd and 3rd rates.	1st and 2nd rates
Class III		Skilled Proficient	5th, 6th and 7th rates.	4th, 5th, 6th and 7th rates.	3rd and 4th rates.
					4th and 5th rates

- (ii) Where no such classification exists, *e.g.*, in the case of Royal Artillery or Cavalry artificers, tradesmen will be brought on pay provisionally as class III in the group to which their trade belongs.

- (iii) In the cases where corps pay is drawn in India at rates lower than those shown in section II of the Army Council's Instructions on the Royal Warrant published

in Army Order No. 325 of 1919 as corresponding with class III, a man will draw provisionally the normal rate of pay unless he is definitely classed as a tradesman in which case he will draw class III tradesman's rate.

above will be re-classified with as soon as the necessary tests can be made on reclassification)

(c) In the absence of instructions to the contrary, the number of soldiers in each class will be determined by the number qualified for that class within the total numbers allowed for the particular trade. There will be no establishment for each class.

(d) Should a soldier after having been placed in a class subsequently fall below the standard prescribed for that class or fail to show diligence in his duties, he will be disrated to a lower class or he may be removed from the tradesman's groups altogether.

(e) Increments dependent on service will be subject to a satisfactory standard of military efficiency. Service in a class will count for increment in any higher class to which the soldier may be promoted. Service during which a soldier is paid under paragraph 3 will count for increments in the case of transfer to a tradesman's group.

(f) No soldier will be paid as a tradesman who does not belong to a trade shown in Appendix 44 to these Instructions.

(g) Men and boys who are unskilled at any trade will be paid at normal rates while learning a trade or until they have passed the necessary trade test for classification as tradesmen.

(h) Men who have a trade on enlistment, and are enlisted for service under one of the tradesmen's groups, will be paid in their group under class III from the date of enlistment although not actually working at their trade while doing recruit drills. After passing their recruit drills they will be paid at the rate of the class for which they are qualified.

(i) In view of the higher rates of pay now approved, the establishment of ranks in the tradesman's groups is liable to reconsideration, especially with relation to the cases where soldiers are enlisted in, or are promoted shortly after enlistment to, higher ranks than private.

(j) The question of increments and conditions generally for clerks are under consideration, revision.

to

(k) The term "regimental quartermaster serjeant" in the tradesman's groups denotes quartermaster-serjeants who are in charge of stores or equipment for a group of companies or equivalent units, and such other cases as may be specially authorised.

(l) Army schoolmasters are eligible for pay under Group C at the following rates.—

	Per mensem.
	Rs.
Pay on probation	171
Pay on being confirmed in appointment . . .	228
Pay on promotion to warrant officer, class I (after at least eight years' service from date of confirmation as a schoolmaster)	304

The rates of extra-duty pay for army schoolmasters laid down in paragraph 56½ (v) of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are abolished.

5. To arrive at a daily rate of pay for the purposes of broken periods, penal deductions, etc., the monthly rate will be multiplied by $\frac{12}{365}$ ths.

Any continuous period of more than 28 days during which a soldier is not eligible for army pay shall not count for increment under paragraphs 3 and 4 of this Instruction, *e.g.*, any period of penal servitude, imprisonment, field punishment or detention, or any continuous period of desertion or absence without leave exceeding 28 days for which army pay is forfeited, or any period in Class W Reserve or on agriculture exceeding 28 days.

Any period of service during which the rates of pay laid down in the Schedule dated 1st December, 1914, paragraph 4 (e) of this Instruction in addition to periods during which he was in receipt of normal rates of pay under paragraph 3.

6. Fines for drunkenness and compulsory stoppages for the maintenance of families will be converted at the official rate of exchange.

7. Non-commissioned officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers will be graded as follows for pay :—

ROYAL ARTILLERY—

Corporal becomes lance-serjeant.

Bombardier becomes corporal.

Lance-bombardier becomes lance-corporal.

ROYAL ENGINEERS—

Corporal becomes lance-serjeant.

Second corporal becomes corporal.

8. Engineer pay, corps pay, war pay, proficiency pay as hitherto provided for in Army Regulations, India, service pay, the Army of Occupation bonus and the special allowance of 3d. a day referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 656 of 1919, are abolished for all soldiers who draw pay under this Instruction. Any extra duty pay or allowance, additional pay or working pay not specifically modified by this Instruction may continue as hitherto,* but is

* Where expressed in sterling, one penny will be reckoned as one anna.

tion will have no claim to be abolished in consequence of such revision.

The allowances, extra duty pay, etc., provided for in the following paragraphs of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are abolished or modified as noted for those who draw pay under this Instruction:—

Abolished—Paragraphs 482, 484, 493, 531-A, 533, 537, 539, 560, 561, 562, 564-V, 564-XV, 565-III and 565-V(b).

Modified—Paragraph 570. The allowance for an acting serjeant or acting corporal will be 6 annas a day.

9. Where a soldier is employed on tradesman's duties he will receive the appropriate pay for the trade, according to rank, group and class in substitution for pay under paragraph 8. No proficiency pay, extra duty pay, working pay or allowance will be admissible in addition.

10. The deduction of 1s. 6d. a day provided for in paragraphs 531 and 535, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are abolished for all who draw pay under this Instruction.

11. The existing separation, parents' and dependants' allowances, and the concession granted by Army Instruction (India) No. 388 of 1918. Army Order 1 of 1918 under which the allotment from a soldier's pay in order to qualify for separation or dependant's allowance is issued from public funds, will continue until the 1st October 1920 for all who are now entitled to them. The future of these allowances from that date is subject to further consideration.

12. The system of charging National Health Insurance contributions against the accounts of soldiers is discontinued and the soldiers' contributions will be borne by the public for all who draw pay under this Instruction.

13. Hospital stoppages will only be deducted where the disability is due to the soldier's own fault.

14. On and after the date of this Instruction soldiers enlisting, re-enlisting, extending their colour service, re-engaging, voluntarily rejoining the colours, or continuing in the service beyond 21 years, will draw the new rates of pay from the date on which they enlist or enter upon their new engagement. Prior service with the colours will count for increments of pay in the rank of private.

15. The new rates of pay will take effect from the 1st July 1919, but will be enforced only in the case of soldiers embarking for India next trooping season. Subject to paragraph 14, soldiers now serving in India, or who arrive before the next trooping season, will be entitled to continue in receipt of their present pay

and allowances* if higher than those now approved until further notice. Any soldier who has once drawn the new rates of pay and allowances will not in any circumstances be permitted to revert to the pay and allowances hitherto in force

* Except in cases where an allowance has been notified already as to cease from a particular date.

16. Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who on the 13th September 1919 were already demobilized or on furlough after dispersal pending demobilization, will not be eligible for the new rates of pay and allowances.

Pay may be granted under paragraph 3 of this Instruction retrospectively to the 1st July 1919, in the case of a soldier who died or was discharged on the 13th September 1919.

A soldier whose dispersal furlough commenced on the 13th September 1919 is not entitled to pay under this Instruction. An officer who was commissioned from the ranks on or before the 13th September 1919 is not entitled to pay under this Instruction in respect of service in the ranks subsequent to the 1st July 1919.

17. No service rendered subsequent to the 13th September 1919 will count for the earning of war

Army Instruction pay under the Royal Warrant dated the (India) No. 338 of 1918. 3rd December 1917.

18. The sums payable by soldiers purchasing their discharge are under consideration and are subject to increase in view of the higher rates of pay now approved.

19. All soldiers who draw pay under this Instruction will, in addition to the new rates of pay, be entitled to a ..

allowance of 2½ annas a day for every day on which a ration (or allowance in lieu) is drawn, under the conditions laid down in paragraph 500, I. They will also be entitled, week to meet the cost of washing in Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918.

20. Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers belonging to the non-departmental section of the India Unattached List whose pay is regulated by Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 453, will (subject to paragraph 15 above) draw pay at the normal or tradesman's rate as the case may be for the rank held by them in addition to such concessions or allowances in lieu as are admissible to corresponding ranks in regimental service, *viz.*, rations, messing, clothing, quarters, etc.

21. A non-commissioned officer or private soldier appointed to officiate temporarily or on probation in a department will draw the normal rate of pay and allowances of his regimental rank in addition to any staff pay that may be available.

22. Non-commissioned officers employed as staff serjeant instructors on the permanent staff of the Indian Defence Force will draw the normal rate of pay for a staff serjeant with the allowances admissible to a non-commissioned officer of corresponding rank in regimental service.

23. The pay and allowances to be drawn by the following classes are under consideration and will be announced separately:—

Military clerks employed in army headquarters, commands, divisional, brigade and other staff offices whether in receipt of consolidated rates of pay or not.

Ordnance department soldier mechanics.

Lawrence Military Asylum, Sanawar.

Armament artificers of the machinery artificer section, army ordnance corps.

Trained armourer serjeants permanently attached to the ordnance department.

Acting serjeant major, Indian Defence Force.

18th May.

324. Admissibility of musketry prize money and allowances to Indian troops serving with the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the extension of the provisions of paragraph 959, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, regarding the grant of musketry prize money and allowances, to Indian troops serving with the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force.

The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[$\frac{6073 \text{ (G. S.)}}{\text{E.-I.}}$]

325. Retention of certain articles of clothing by enrolled private servants.

It has been decided that the provisions of paragraph 35 (d) of Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), shall be extended to such private followers as were enrolled for service overseas and on the North-West Frontier, under the terms of Army Department letter No. 4555, dated 29th March 1917, and General Routine Order No. 88 of 1919, as amended by General Routine Order No. 852 of 1919.

[$\frac{24399 \text{ (Q. M. G.-B-A.)}}{\text{D.-II.}}$]

326. Counting of past service for privilege leave under the Civil Service Regulations by individuals holding ministerial appointments in military offices.

It has been decided that individuals who are eligible for privilege leave under the Civil Service Regulations in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1920, and who take such leave on or after the date of the publication of that Instruction, may count their past qualifying service in a prescribed ministerial appointment for purposes of calculating the privilege leave due to them under civil rules.

2. It has also been decided that individuals affected by Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1920, who were granted privilege leave under military rules, whether by itself or in combination with other leave, before the publication of that Instruction may, provided that the privilege leave so granted expired after the 20th January 1920 and subject to the approval of the competent sanctioning authority, have such privilege leave extended to the full amount which may be due under the civil rules.

[037374 (A. G.-5).
B-II.]

327. Non-eligibility of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers for special war leave.

Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers are ineligible for special war leave, and to make this clear the following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 68 of 1920 :—

After the word "Army" in line 1 of clause (a) insert "except special war leave under Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920."

[036545 (A. G.-5).
B-II.]

328. Gratuity for temporary British Service officers holding staff appointments in India.

With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Order No. 406 of 1915, it has been decided that the gratuity payable under Article 497 (b) of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc, to Temporary British Service officers holding staff appointments in India should be based on the British rates of pay admissible under the above Royal Warrant for similar appointments in England when quarters are not allotted.

[015782 (A. G.-6).
B-I.]

329. Pensions, Indian Army. Conditions under which temporary service in a non-commissioned rank may count towards pension of that rank.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 521 of 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the

Secretary of State for India, that service with temporary rank during the great war will count as though it were substantive rank if the soldier is subsequently promoted to the substantive rank; or it may count as service in any lower substantive rank to which the soldier may be promoted. (Thus, if a sepoy were a temporary havildar during the war and afterwards never rose above the substantive rank of naick, service in the rank of temporary havildar would count as service in the rank of naick for pension.)

[00339 (A. G.-6).
C.-II.]

330. Supply of oils, greases and motor spirits.

Appendix 242 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1338 of 1918² is amended as follows:—

Under "B—Oils, greases and motor spirits of Supply" and Transport Corps supply—L.—Oils," *delete* item No. 31.

Under "III—Motor spirits," *delete* item No. 35.

[7452 (Q. M. G.-6).
D.-I.]

331. Issue of specialist pay and staff surgeon's allowance to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, in addition to their consolidated rates of pay.

It has been decided that specialist pay and staff surgeon's allowance, authorized in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, may, when admissible, be granted to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, in addition to the consolidated rates of pay, sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 136 and 556 of 1919.

[15579 (D. M. S.-1).
D.-I.]

332. Gratuity for military officers serving in military police battalions.

It has been decided that service rendered by regular military officers in military police battalions qualifies for war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919.

[031276 (A. G.-6).
B.-I.]

333. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of April 1920 was five shillings and four pence (5s. 4d.).

[016232 (A. G.-6).
E.-I.]

334. Concessions admissible to personnel of Imperial Service Troops detailed to attend courses of instruction in British India.

It has been decided that Indian officers and 'men' of Imperial Service Troops detailed to attend courses of instruction in British India, shall travel from the State to which they belong to the place of instruction and back again on Warrant and shall receive free rations for themselves together with rations and conveyance for the number of chargers they are authorised to take with them.

2. This sanction will not constitute authority for any increase in the total number of vacancies authorised for the course of instruction, which officers and men of Imperial Service Troops may be detailed to attend.

[F. & P. Deptt. File.
A. D. Regn. No. 1506-E.-II.]

335. Transfer of armament artificers to the control of the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the transfer from the control of the Director General of Ordnance in India to that of the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, of the 22 armament artificers authorized for India, Aden and Burma.

2. This sanction does not involve any extra expenditure.

[25382 (Q. M. G.-15).
D.-II.]

336. Extension of leave in India from Expeditionary Forces of civil officers working in a civil capacity with forces.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 571 of 1918 and 12 of 1919, it has been decided that when civil officers referred to in those Instructions apply for an extension of the leave admissible under those Instructions in India on medical certificate, the following rules shall apply :—

- (i) When the application is supported by a proper medical certificate showing that the official's sickness is due to field service, he shall be entitled to the special concession of absence on full salary for a period of three months from the date of being struck off duty in the field, in accordance with the orders contained in Army Department letter No. H-5332, dated the 4th June 1915, and Army Instruction (India) No. 300 of 1918, and subject to the usual conditions attaching to the grant of this concession.
- (ii) When the sickness is proved *not* to be due to field service any extension of leave on medical certificate in continuation of the one month's leave on full salary shall be under the ordinary rules in the Civil Service Regulations.

2. No other leave except that on medical certificate shall be granted in continuation of war leave from the field.

3. This order has retrospective effect to cover any cases of leave already granted.

[028555 (A. G.-5).
B-II.]

337. War gratuity to warrant officers of the India Unattached List and the Indian Medical Department promoted to commissioned rank after the 10th February 1919.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided, until further orders, that the gratuity issuable under Army Instruction (India) No. 624 of 1919 should, in the case of a warrant officer of the India Unattached List or the Indian Medical Department promoted to commissioned rank between 10th February 1919 and 3rd August 1919, be assessed on the rate appropriate to his warrant rank and paid only in respect of service up to the date of his commission.

[12633 (D. M. S.-1).
b.I.]

338. Grant of an advance of pay of Rs. 2 to all recruits, both combatant and non-combatant, enrolled by recruiting officers.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Department
 * Reproduced in ap- letter* No. 1689, dated the 5th February
 pendix 45 to these Instruc- 1917, it has been decided to grant an
 tions. advance of pay of Rs. 2 to all recruits,
 both combatant and non-combatant, enrolled by recruiting
 officers, to enable them to pay for their food and other petty
 expenses while *en route* to join their units.

issue the advance from
 the Divisional Disburs-
 by a certified nominal
units being also furnished
 to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, who will forward these to the
 Divisional Disbursing Officers concerned.

3. The advance will be recovered by the Divisional Disbursing
 Officer of the unit in the first month's pay bill of the recruit. Should,
 however, the first month's pay due to a recruit be less than Rs. 2,
 the balance will be recovered in full from his pay bill for the fol-
 lowing month.

4. In the event of a recruit deserting or becoming otherwise
 non-effective before earning sufficient pay to cover the advance,
 the amount unrecovered will be written off and charged to the
 State.

5. The procedure described above shall be regarded as ex-
 perimental for the present. A report should be furnished by
 Controllers of Military Accounts on the 1st April 1921 as to its
 suitability for permanent adoption, together with a statement of
 any losses sustained by the State.

[027693 (A. G.-2).
 E-I.]

339. Revised scale of repair materials and tools for the repair of Web equipment, pattern 1908.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, sanction
 is accorded to the supply to the units concerned of materials and
 tools for the repair of Web equipment, pattern 1918, on the
 revised scale as shown in Appendices 46 and 47 to these Instruc-
 tions.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 3,654 initial and Rs. 2,168 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

3. The Army Tables concerned will be amended accordingly.

[$\frac{15376 \text{ (Q. M. G.-16-A.)}}{D.-II.}$]

25th May.

340. Status and emoluments of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who hold no permanent appointments under Government on relinquishing their commissions.

It has been decided —

- (1) that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who have no appointments under Government to join on relinquishing their commissions, shall be treated as private practitioners and allowed all the privileges admissible to the latter when engaged under similar conditions of service;
- (2) that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who on relinquishing their commissions proceed to join temporary civil appointments under Government shall, for the purposes of transit pay and travelling allowances, be treated as permanent Government servants.

31

[$\frac{11559 \text{ (D. M. S.-1.)}}{D.-I.}$]

341. Provision of additional syces for British mounted units.

In order to ensure that horses of British mounted units are adequately attended to during the hot weather season of 1920, sanction is accorded to the employment, as a temporary measure during the present hot weather season, of additional syces on the scale of one syce in lieu of two British ranks required to complete the mounted establishment of the unit. For the purpose of this scale, the strength of the unit will be the strength present at the station where the unit is located.

2. The expenditure involved should be debited to the ordinary grants and heads of accounts affected in the Army estimates.

[037277 (A. G.-1-A.).
E.-I.]

342. War gratuity to chaplains appointed to field service by the Government of India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that chaplains* of all denominations (whether belonging to a permanent and pensionable establishment or otherwise) who were appointed during the European war to field service by the Government of India shall receive a war gratuity at the rate of 60 days' pay at 10s. 6d. per day for each year, or part of a year, of service in the field.

2. The service for war gratuity of chaplains appointed to duty overseas will reckon from the date of embarkation from India and will include service on hospital ships or in India while borne on the strength of an overseas force. In the case of chaplains appointed to an expeditionary force on the frontier of India, such service will reckon from the date of joining the force.

3. Sick .. :
overseas with .. :
No. 101 of 1- .. :

4. Field service in any case must be within the period from the 4th August 1914 to the 3rd August 1919.

5. The gratuity admissible under this Instruction will be converted at the rate of 16d. to the rupee subject to the restriction laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 71 of 1920.

6. The orders contained in this Instruction apply to such chaplains only as were in receipt of emoluments not less than those of a temporary chaplain, 4th class, of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department.

[118-Ecclesiastical (A D.).
A.]

343. Staff pay of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, commanding all classes of British field ambulances.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the grant of staff pay at

Rs. 100 per mensem for the charge of each section of a British field ambulance, authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 207 of 1918, shall apply only to cases, arising out of the European war, of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have held independent command of British field ambulances which contain less than four sections, the number ordinarily forming a whole unit, but which are otherwise complete units for the time being.

[11330 (D. M. S-1).]
D-I.

344. Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 104 of 1920 :—

"In paragraph 5, last line, after "documents," insert "Applications from officers of the Medical Services should be addressed to the Director, Medical Services."

[52011 (A. G.-10).]
E-II.

345. Grant of a field allowance to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary), who served with the North-West Frontier, Waziristan and Baluchistan Forces.

The field allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 932 of 1919, for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and temporary nurses serving with the North-West Frontier, Waziristan and Baluchistan Forces, is admissible under the same conditions to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary).

[11663 (D. M. S-1).]
D-I.

346. Full indication in leave notifications of the rules, orders, etc., under which the leave is granted.

To facilitate the correct adjustment of accounts of officers on leave *ex India*, notifications of grants of leave should show clearly

the extent and nature of each kind of leave and the rules under which it is granted.

This is necessary in all cases but particularly so in regard to officers who proceed on combined leave from temporary appointments. If an officer is granted special war leave from a temporary staff appointment, the notification must show from what date he will vacate it in order that his leave allowances, during the remainder of his leave, may be assessed on his substantive appointment. All such variations must, therefore, be clearly shown both in the orders granting the leave and in any subsequent orders relating thereto which may be issued, to enable the audit authorities to record all necessary details on the officer's last pay certificate.

[019390 (A. G.-5).
B.-II.]

347. Promotion of officers serving with British units (other than units of the Regular Army) forming part of the Army of Occupation in India.

Paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1037 of 1919 is reconstructed as follows :—

"6. Claims for the grant of acting rank under the terms of this Instruction will be forwarded, if recommended, to the War Office through the prescribed channels, in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraph 2 of the appendix to Army Order No. 286 of 1919. Recommendations must clearly show the cause of vacancy. In the case of claims of long standing every effort should be made to furnish nominal rolls of officers of the unit at the date from which acting rank is claimed; but if this is not possible, an explanation should be given as to why the rolls cannot be furnished.

and any claims for the same have been submitted to the War Office in accordance

with this Instruction."

[037063 (A. G.-10).
B.-II.]

348. Suspension of lien on their substantive appointments of officers and subordinates deputed to the Military Accounts Department, etc., on and after the 1st April 1919.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 87 of 1920:—

In line 1 of the heading, *for the words "granting a lien" substitute "regarding suspension of lien."*

In line III of the heading, *for the words "appointments to" substitute "appointments of."*

[$\frac{032528 \text{ (A. G.-8).}{}}{\text{E.-I.}}$]

349. Revised rates to be paid for supplies of anti-cholera and T. A. B. vaccines manufactured at the Central Research Institute, Kasauli.

It has been decided that certain revised rates based on the cost of production shall be charged for supplies of anti-cholera and T. A. B. vaccines manufactured at the Central Research Institute, Kasauli. The orders issued on the subject are republished in Appendix 48 to these Instructions.

[$\frac{8315 \text{ (D. M. S.-5).}{}}{\text{D. (ii).}}$]

350. Period of enlistment for European and Anglo-Indian motor drivers.

It has been decided that European and Anglo-Indian motor drivers enlisted under the terms of Army Department letter No. 9499,* dated the 14th July 1919, shall not be permitted to extend their service beyond the period for which they were originally enlisted.

*Reproduced in Appendix 42 to these Instructions.

[$\frac{036864 \text{ (A. G.-1.-B).}{}}{\text{E.-I.}}$]

351. Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers.

It has been decided to include the Convent of Jesus and Mary, Debra Dun, in the list of recognised Institutions published as an

appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 574 of 1919, subject to the conditions prescribed in that Instruction.

[022319 (A. G. 5.)
C-II.]

352. Pay of officers commissioned from the ranks to the Supplementary List, Royal Engineers, when serving under the Imperial Government.

It has been decided, subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that warrant and non-commissioned officers promoted from the ranks to commissions on the Supplementary List, Royal Engineers, and borne continuously on the Indian Establishment, shall, while temporarily employed outside India under the Imperial Government in connexion with the European War or otherwise, have the option of drawing the Indian rates of pay of their last substantive Indian appointments if more favourable than the British emoluments of the appointments held under the War Office.

[033532 (A. G. 5.)
C-II.]

353. Revised War Establishments of supply units of the Supply and Transport Corps.

The following amendments to Appendix 58 to Army Instruction (India) No. 394 of 1918 "Revised War Establishments of supply units of the Supply and Transport Corps" and to Appendix 86 to Army Instruction (India) No. 540 of 1918 "War Establishment for a Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport—Detached" are approved.—

(A) Page 1 of Appendix 58 to Army Instruction (India) No. 394 of 1918.

Delete the present heading—

"A Divisional Headquarters, Supply and Transport Corps" and substitute—

"A Divisional Supply and Transport Headquarters."

(B) Page 2 of Appendix 58 to Army Instruction (India) No. 394 of 1918.

In the present heading "A Cavalry Brigade Supply Troop" delete the word "Cavalry."

(C) *Appendix 86 to Army Instruction (India) No. 540 of 1918.*

Delete the present heading and substitute "War Establishment for a Brigade Supply and Transport Headquarters."

[$\frac{8810 (Q. M. G.-3.)}{D.-I.}$]

354. Rate of exchange for calculating subscriptions and contributions to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

In modification of the orders promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 722 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 985 of 1919, it is notified that, with effect from the 1st March 1920, contributions to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund shall be recovered at the rate of exchange at which sterling money orders are issued in India on the 25th of the month preceding that in which the recovery is made. It has been further decided that in the case of donations and disparity fines, whether paid in lump sums or instalments, the new orders shall be applicable with effect from the 1st July 1919.

[$\frac{029340 (A. G.-3.)}{E.-I.}$]

355. Grant of the 1914-15 Star.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 212 of 1920, it is notified that the War Office have decided that personnel who served as hospital writers and were permanently borne on the strength of the staffs of hospital ships for clerical work in connection with the disposal of sick and wounded on board are eligible for the award of the 1914-15 Star.

2. Claims on behalf of individuals who fulfil the above conditions should be submitted on the prescribed form to the Officer in charge of Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, in accordance with the procedure and instructions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919.

[$\frac{\text{Medals.}}{\text{Regt. No. 1381.}}$]

APPENDIX 38 (See A. I. I. 298).

Instructional staff, etc., for the temporary artillery equitation school at Meerut.

(A) *Instructional staff.*

One chief instructor with Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay at Rs. 200 per mensem.

One riding master from existing establishment.

One British rough rider for officers' classes, with pay and allowances of rank and extra duty pay at six annas per diem, for a period of 18 months or 396 days.

Four British rough riders for British non-commissioned officers' classes, with pay and allowances of rank and extra duty pay at six annas per diem, for a period of 19 months or 579 days.

One British rough rider for Indian Drivers' class, with pay and allowances of rank and extra duty pay at six annas per diem, for a period of ten months or 275 days.

(B) *Clerical establishment*

One British soldier clerk with pay and allowances of rank and extra duty pay at Rs. 20 per mensem, for a period of 19 months or 579 days.

(C) *Office and other allowances*

Office allowance at Rs. 50 per mensem for a period of 19 months.

Travelling allowances will be met from funds provided for the purpose at the disposal of General Officers Commanding.

APPENDIX 40 (See A. I. I. 321).

ARMY ORDER.

No. 437 of 1919.

WAR OFFICE,

29th December, 1919.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Gratuity—Officers.

GEORGE R. I

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to provide for the grant of a gratuity in respect of service during the Great War to certain classes of officers to whom no gratuity has hitherto been granted.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that officers who were remunerated at rates other than those laid down in Our Warrant of the 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, etc., of Our Army, shall be granted a gratuity at the rate and under the conditions provided in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of December, 1919, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

SCHEDULE.

1. The gratuity shall be at the rate of 31 days' pay for each complete year of service.
2. The chief classes of officers affected are:—
 - (1) Land agents.
 - (2) Temporary inspectors of works.
 - (3) Commissioned acting paymasters.

- (4) Officers of the stationery services.
- (5) Interpreters at prisoners of war camps.
- (6) Officers holding honorary commissions and drawing civil rates of pay.
- (7) Officers drawing special rates of pay not provided for in the Pay Warrant.
- (8) Officers of examination services holding Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve commissions and remunerated from Army Funds at special rates of pay.

3. The rules governing the issue of the gratuity will be the same as those which apply to the gratuity under Article 497, Pay Warrant.

4. No service rendered subsequent to 3rd August, 1919, and no service for which pay has not been issued from Army Funds shall count for the gratuity.

5. The rate of pay on which the gratuity will be assessed will be that drawn on the 3rd of August, 1919 (or on the last day of service if previous to that date), or on the 11th November, 1918, if more advantageous, and will be exclusive of the retired pay element, if any, merged in the rate of pay. The rates of pay provided in Our Warrant of the 13th September, 1919,* will not be taken into account, as laid down in that Warrant.

6. This Warrant has retrospective effect to 4th August, 1914.

7. This Warrant does not give any additional gratuity to those already eligible for a gratuity. It applies only to those to whom commissions have been granted; in no circumstances is it admissible for any period of service as a civilian, or for service by an officer in a civilian post or capacity. It will not be issuable to officials (e.g., of the Board of Control) who have been continued in their pre-war employment even though they have been granted commissions on the institution to which they belong being taken over for military purposes.

Army Council's Instructions on above Warrant.

3. Army Council Instruction 93 of 1919, which provided for a month's notice on the termination of the service of officers granted temporary commissions, will not be applicable to officers who have at least one complete year's service, and who thus draw gratuity under this Warrant. Officers who are eligible for this gratuity will be demobilized, as and when they can be released, on the same

* Army Order 324 of 1919.

lines as other officers without a month's notice or any pay in lieu thereof being given. In the case of officers whose services have already been terminated and who have received pay in lieu of notice under paragraph 4 or 5 of Army Council Instruction 93 of 1919, the amount of such pay in lieu of notice will be deducted from the gratuity. No deduction will be made in the case of officers who did duty up to the expiration of the notice given to them.

2. In the case of officers who have been eligible during some part of their war service for gratuity under Article 497, Pay Warrant, and are eligible for another part for gratuity under this Warrant, assessment will be made as follows: The war service will be dealt with as one continuous whole, and gratuity under this Warrant will apply as regards any periods in excess of the completed number of years covered by gratuity under Article 497, Pay Warrant (For example, an officer has had $2\frac{1}{2}$ years' combatant service which earns gratuity under Article 497 and $1\frac{1}{2}$ years' service which earns the gratuity granted by this Warrant: his total service is 4 years; he gets 3 years' gratuity under Article 497, and 1 year's gratuity under this Warrant.)

3. The gratuity will be issued by the army agents or paymasters by whom pay was issued on 3rd August, 1919, or on the last day of service if prior to that date.

4. Officers at present serving and those who have ceased to serve should make written application to the army agents or paymasters concerned with a statement (on a separate sheet) showing:—

- (a) Particulars of service rendered.
- (b) Whether the applicant has received pay in lieu of notice.
- (c) What gratuities, if any, he has already drawn.
- (d) Whether it is desired that any portion of the gratuity should be paid by means of the special issue of War Saving Certificates
- (e) How any balance of gratuity is to be paid.

5. Army agents and paymasters will support the charge in their accounts by Army Form W.-3136 completed by them as regards periods of service.

died, issue will be made by
next-of-kin or legal representative
War Office (Accounts 4),
S. W.-7

APPENDIX 41 (See A. I. I. 321).

Army Department letter No. 13215, dated the 3rd September 1917, to the Director of Medical Services in India.

I am directed to say that, with the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided :—

- (i) that the pay of the Unattached List Radiographers, who have been sent out from England as temporary Lieutenants on the General List for duty in India shall be increased from £200 per annum to Rs. 400 per mensem, with effect from the date of their landing in India; and
 - (ii) that the Radiographers holding the temporary rank of Lieutenant will be eligible for promotion to the rank of Captain on completion of 18 months' service, but without any further increase of pay.
2. The expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be adjusted through the Central War Controller.

APPENDIX 42 (See A. I. 1. 322.)

Permanent Unit or Department.

Nominal roll of individuals entitled to the oak leaf emblem under Army Instruction (India) No. 322 of 1920.

Regi- mental number.	Name in full to be typed or hand printed	Date or approximate date of <i>London Gazette</i> in which mentioned, and regi- mental number, rank and post at time. Also theatre of war	If non-effective state cause.	In case of deceased or mis- sing British officers, warrant and non-commis- sioned officers, state name and address of legal representative or next-of- kin in case of such officers, warrant and non- commissioned officers who have retired, state present address.	REMARKS.

Station _____

Date _____

Signature and rank of officer.

APPENDIX 43 (See A. I. I. 323).

Conditions and procedure for the issue of Proficiency Pay.

All soldiers (except boys) up to and including lance-sergeants who draw normal rates of pay are eligible for proficiency pay with the exception mentioned in paragraph 9 below. Soldiers who draw tradesmen's rates of pay are not eligible for proficiency pay.

2. The rate of proficiency pay is 6 annas per diem.

3 In order to become eligible for proficiency pay a soldier of whatever rank must:—

- (a) have at least 1 year's service with the colours;
- (b) be in all respects physically capable of performing the duties of his rank in the arm of service to which he belongs;
- (c) be certified by his commanding officer to be in all respects a thoroughly trained efficient soldier;
- (d) be in possession of a 2nd class certificate of education.

4. The qualifications under clause (c) of paragraph 3 include a satisfactory physical standard, and special qualification according to the arm to which the soldier belongs. No standard test will be laid down but commanding officers will be held personally responsible for authorizing the grant of proficiency pay only in those cases where soldiers show energy and ability in their respective arms by becoming proficient in musketry, signalling, range-taking, gun laying or such other qualifications as may be required by thoroughly trained soldiers in the arms to which they belong.

5. Proficiency pay will be issuable irrespective of the length of the engagement under which the soldier is serving with the colours.

6 Lance-sergeants, corporals, and lance-corporals will not be entitled to draw proficiency pay in virtue of their rank, but will in all cases be required to satisfy the conditions laid down in paragraph 3.

7. Proficiency pay may be withdrawn by a soldier's commanding officer, if in his opinion, the soldier falls below the requisite standard. It may be restored if the soldier subsequently re-attains the standard from the date of his re-attaining it.

8. A soldier transferred to another arm in which proficiency pay can be granted will continue in receipt of any proficiency pay

which he may be drawing at the time of transfer pending the result of next classification in his new arm.

9. A soldier enlisted for service as a tradesman and drawing normal rates of pay while he is learning a trade is not eligible for proficiency pay.

10. The general conditions of paragraphs 491, 492 and 492-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will apply to the grant of proficiency pay.

11. All soldiers eligible for proficiency pay and not already receiving it (or not drawing class I under the conditions hitherto in force) will be classified by their commanding officers, as soon as possible, and such men as in their opinion are in every way qualified for proficiency pay will be included in part II orders. The date of receipt of proficiency pay will be the date of classification and normally proficiency pay will continue to be issued during the ensuing 6 months from that date. Towards the end of that period the soldier should be re-classified. Proficiency pay will cease at the end of the period of 6 months and it will re-commence only from the date on which the soldier is shown in part II orders as having been re-classified as qualified for the grant, and the next period of 6 months will reckon from the new date of classification.

The qualifications of soldiers with at least one year's colour service already in receipt of class I proficiency pay will also be reviewed as soon as possible and the names of any whom the commanding officer considers unfit to retain proficiency pay will be included in part II orders. The others will be regarded as having started their period of six months on 1st July 1919, if they were in receipt of class I proficiency pay before that date, or on the date when class I proficiency pay was first issued, if between 1st July and 13th September 1919.

12. Soldiers who have been in receipt of proficiency pay and are not certified as qualified will cease to draw proficiency pay as from the date on which their commanding officer considers them unqualified to draw proficiency pay, as shown in part II orders. The date of restoration will not normally be before the period of six months during which the pay was withdrawn has elapsed, but in special cases it may be at an earlier date, and the next period of six months will reckon from the new date of classification.

13. In the case of transfer from one unit to another where proficiency pay can be granted, the soldier will continue in receipt of any proficiency pay which he may be drawing at the time of transfer pending expiry of his period of six months, but in any case he may continue to draw proficiency pay until the day immediately preceding his joining the new unit, irrespective

the date when his period of six months expires. A soldier will not be certified by his commanding officer as qualified for proficiency pay until he has completed two months' service in his unit, but in those cases where proficiency pay has lapsed merely through transfer, the date of classification may be ante-dated in part II orders so as to provide for the continuous issue of proficiency pay, provided that classification takes place within three months of joining the new unit.

14. So long as the issue of class I proficiency pay as hitherto provided for in the Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and the issue of proficiency pay as now provided, is continuous, the educational certificate under clause (d) of paragraph 3 above will not be required, but if at any time proficiency pay ceases to be

* Except under the conditions indicated in the second paragraph of the Army Council Instructions on page 250 of the Pay Warrant, 1914.

issued,* otherwise than through unavoidable delay in re-classification, it will not be restored until the conditions of both (c) and (d) of paragraph 3 above are satisfied.

15. Returns† will be rendered to the General Officer Commanding the Division by the 6th January and 6th July of each year by commanding officers, through the usual military channels showing what percentage of the eligible soldiers serving under them were in receipt of proficiency pay on the 1st January or 1st July immediately preceding. The first return will be rendered on the 6th July 1920. A summary in tabular form will be prepared for each division and forwarded by the General Officer Commanding the division to the Adjutant General in India.

the instructions with a view of proficiency pay are maintained at a uniform and proper level

16. Disbursing officers will satisfy themselves that soldiers have at least one year's service with the colours before crediting proficiency pay in the soldiers' accounts.

APPENDIX 44 (See A. I. I. 323).

Group A.

Armament artificer.	Lithographer.
Chemist.	Millwright.
Computer.	Operating room attendant.
Diver.	Pattern maker.
Draughtsman.	Pharmacist.
Electrical engineer.	Railway engine-driver (war).
Engine fitter. (wireless).	Shipwright.
Fitter.	Surveyor.
" (wireless).	Toolmaker.
Instrument maker and repairer.	Turner.

Group B.

Acetylene welder (Royal Army Service Corps and Royal Army Ordnance Corps).	Machine-gun artificer.
Armourer and gunsmith.	Mason.
Barge builder.	Military accountant clerk.
Blacksmith.	Miller and machine land.
Bodymaker (motor).	Motor cycle fitter.
Boilermaker.	Moulder.
Bricklayer.	Optician.
Cabinet maker.	Panel beater.
Carpenter and joiner.	Permanent linesman.
Clerk (of specially selected categories)*.	Plumber.
Coach painter.	Steel erector.
Cooper.	Switchboard operator.
Coppersmith.	Telegraph operator.
Dental mechanic.	Telephonist (Fortress).
Dispenser.	Trained nurse.
Gas fitter.	Watchmaker (Royal Army Ordnance Corps).
Grinder (precision).	Wheeler.
Hospital cook.	Wireless operator.
Laboratory attendant.	Wood turner.
	X-ray attendant.

Group C.

Clerk (including Orderly Room sergeants and Orderly Room clerks and wage clerks).*	Driver, internal combustion (lorry and car).
Coach trimmer.	Driver, steam (lorry and steam tractor).
Cutler.	Engine driver (marine engineers crane driver, steam driver).
Donkeyman.	

* Clerks who are classified as such after the prescribed tests only are included. Soldiers employed temporarily as clerks are not treated as "tradesmen" during such employment but receive such additional pay as may be applicable under the Pay Warrant.

Engine driver (stationary, steam, internal combustion, derrick or pile).	Printer.
Excavator.	Riveter.
Farrier.	Rockdriller and powderman.
Field linesman.	Saddler and harness maker.
Glass grinder.	Saddle-tree maker.
Ledger keeper and storeman.	Schoolmaster.
Masseur.	Shoing and carriage-smith.
Mental attendant.	Shoemaker.
Miner.	Shorthand typist.
Motor driver (Royal Army Service Corps).	Signalman.
Nursing orderly.	Slater.
Oxy-acetylene welder (Royal Engineers and Tank Corps).	Stonemason.
Painter and paper-hanger.	Storeman (technical and departmental).
Photographer.	Tailor.
Plasterer.	Tinsmith.
Platelayer.	Vulcanizer.
	Well borer.
	Whitesmith.

Group D.

Baker.	Push-cycle repairer.
Blockman.	Quarryman.
Brakesman.	Rigger.
Butcher.	Sanitary orderly.
Diver's linesman.	Sawyer.
Driller (machine and hand).	Shofter.
Forward observer (sound ranging).	Signaller (seaman).
Leather stitchers.	Stationmaster.
Lighterman and waterman.	Store-dore.
Mercurial rubber.	Survey post observer.
Observer (meteorological).	Timberman.
Painter.	Wireman (permanent line).
Pipe fitter.	Traffic controller.
	Wood machinist.

Group E.

Blacksmith's mate.	Pioneer (R. E.).
Blacksmith's striker.	Plasterer's mate.
Bricklayer's mate.	Plumber's mate.
Carpenter's mate.	Riveter's helper.
Cleaner.	Sail maker.
Coppersmith's mate.	Seaman.
Electrician's mate.	Shipwright's mate.
Fettler.	Stoker.
Firaman.	Stonemason's mate.
Fitter's mate.	Tent mender.
Glazier.	Timberman.
Hammerman.	Tyre presser.
Holder-up.	Upholsterer.
Motor cyclist.	

APPENDIX 45 (See A. I. I. 338).

**Army Department letter No. 1689, dated the 5th
February 1917.**

I am directed to convey the sanction of the Government of India, as a temporary war measure, to the grant of advances of pay, up to a maximum of Rs. 5 a man, to recruits enlisted for the Indian Army. Such advances should only be made when circumstances demand it, and then only to the amount actually necessary. Ordinarily the advance will be recovered in full from the recruit's pay, but in the event of the recruit deserting, or becoming otherwise non-effective before earning sufficient pay to cover the advance, the amount unrecovered will be written off and charged to His Majesty's Government through the Central War Controller.

APPENDIX 46 (See A. I. I. 339).

Revised scale of repair materials authorised annually for the repair of Web equipment, pattern 1908.

12 MONTHS' SUPPLY PER 100 SETS OF EQUIPMENT.

Articles	Belts	Braces	Carrier's cartridge	CARRIER'S INTERMEDIARY TOOL.		Carrier's waterbottle	Frog	HAYR- SACKS.		Packs.	Straps, supporting	REMARKS.
				Head	Helve			New.	Converted			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
SECTION 1-A												
Back-locks, web, 1-inch . . . No.	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Buckles, 1-inch by 4-inch . . . "	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Buckles, brass :—												
3-inch . . . "	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2-inch . . . "	4	5	2	...	...	4	...	4	4	...	...
1-inch . . . "	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	5	5	6	...	
Canvas, drab, 24-inch . . . Yds	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...

Revised scale of repair materials authorised annually for the repair of Web equipment, pattern 1908—*contd.*

Articles.	12 MONTHS' SUPPLY PER 100 SETS OF EQUIPMENT.												REMARKS.
	Belts.	Braces.	Carriers' cartridge	CARRIERS' INTRENCHING TOOL			Carriers' waterbottle	Frogs	HAYES' SACKS.		Packs	Straps, supporting.	
1	2	3	4	Head.	Helve.	5	7	8	New.	Converted.	11	12	13
SHOTGUY 1-A— <i>contd.</i>													
Tabla, web— <i>contd.</i>													
1-inch with brass—													
tip—													
15-inch
No.
201-inch
No.
7-inch
No.
Thread, arab—
No. 18 (c)
No. 25 (d)
No.
Oza.

APPENDIX 47 (See A. I. I. 339).

Revised scale of tools for the repair of Web equipment, pattern 1908.

Articles	ESTABLISHMENT OF UNIT.				REMARKS.
	499 and under.	500 to 1,099.	1,100 to 1,499.	1,500 and over.	
1	2	3	4	5	6
SECTION 7.					
Avis—					
Blades, garnishing, 2½-inch . . . No.	3	4	6	8	
Handles, drawing . . . "	1	2	3	4	
Hammers, rivetting, 8-oz. . . "	1	2	3	2	
Knives, trimming . . . "	1	2	3	4	
Pliers, punch . . . Pra.	1	1	3	2	
Punches, pla. ½-inch . . . No	1	1	2	3	
Scissors, laboratory . . . Pra	1	1	1	1	
Mallets, tinner's . . . No	1	1	2	2	
Needles—					
Sewing, women's—					
No. 1 Pkts.	1	1	2	2	
No. 2 "	2	1	2	2	
Nippers, tinner's, large . . . Pra.	1	1	1	1	
Seis, rivetting . . . No	1	1	2	3	
SECTION 11.					
Tapes, chest measuring . . . "	1	1	2	2	

APPENDIX 48 (See A. I. I 349).

Department of Education letter No. 235, dated the 23rd March 1920, to the address of the Director General, Indian Medical Service.

In continuation of this Department letter No. 404, dated the 2nd July 1919, I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that the following revised rates based on the cost of production shall be charged for supplies of anti-cholera and T. A. B. vaccines manufactured at the Central Research Institute, Kasauli :—

- (1) As. 2 per c. c. for supplies to Indian Expeditionary Forces.
- (2) As. 2 per. c. ■ for all British and Indian military hospitals in India, Burma and Aden.
- (3) As. 2 per c. c. for civil Government institutions and local fund authorities
- (4) As. 2 per c. c. for all supplies to private persons and institutions of 20 c. cs and over : supplies under 20 c. cs. to be charged at Re. 1 per c. c.
- (5) As. 4 per c. c. for Indian States

These rates have been sanctioned with retrospective effect from February 1919 in the case of civil authorities and from April 1918 in that of Indian Expeditionary Forces. In regard to supplies to military hospitals, the revised rates will apply from the date of these orders. I am to add in this connection that influenza vaccine will continue to be supplied to civil and military authorities in British India and to Indian States at a uniform rate of As. ■ per c. c.

2. It has been decided that the procedure for the submission of indents by civil authorities for T. A. B. and influenza vaccines including those from private persons and institutions, will be the same as that for the submission of indents of anti-cholera vaccine laid down in paragraph 3 of Department of Education letter No. 404, dated the 2nd July 1919.

3. I am to request that the Government of India may be furnished with the financial result of the scheme after its trial for a period of one year.

APPENDIX 49 (See A. I. I. 350).

Army Department letter No. 9499, dated the 14th July 1919.

I am directed to convey the sanction of the Government of India to the recruitment of 100 motor drivers, Europeans or Anglo-Indians, from the ranks of the Indian Defence Force, who are required for Armoured Motor Batteries and Motor Machine Gun Batteries, in connection with the operations in progress on the North-West Frontier.

2. The conditions of service are prescribed in the annexure to this letter.

3. The expenditure involved will be debitable to "War, India—North-West Frontier, 1919."

Terms of enlistment and conditions of service of motor drivers recruited from the ranks of the Indian Defence Force.

(i) *Recruitment.*—Enlistments will be restricted to Europeans and Anglo-Indians. Officers Commanding units of the Indian Defence Force will submit the names of suitable volunteers to the General Officer Commanding the Brigade, on whose order, men so volunteering will be sent to the Officer Commanding, Machine Gun Centre, Mhow. Warrants will be issued to the men for the journey by rail.

(ii) *Terms of service.*—The men will be enlisted for one year or less as required.

(iii) *Pay and allowances.*—Pay will be admissible at Rs. 185 per mensem, with free rations, clothing and accommodation. Separation allowance will be admissible under the rules in force at the time.

(iv) *Gratuities.*—A bonus of Rs. 75 will be granted on final approval.

Provided that an individual is not discharged for misconduct, a gratuity of Rs. 75 will be granted to all men on discharge, in addition to any war gratuity that other British troops may become entitled to.

All men discharged other than for misconduct, within one year of enlistment, will be granted one month's pay in lieu of notice, provided that such payment does not make the total exceed 12 months' pay of the individual.

INDEX.

	Nos.
JANUARY	1-65
FEBRUARY	66-125
MARCH	126-236
APRIL	237-289
MAY	290-355

Accommodation :	A.I.L.
Dafadars of Indian Cavalry regiments. Provision of separate accom-	236
" " " " " " " " " " " "	273
" " " " " " " " " " " "	222
" " " " " " " " " " " "	92
Special powers delegated to the D. G. M. W. and G. O. Cs. to sanction piluth area estimates for temporary — during the war.	28
Withdrawal of —	28
Accounts :	134
" " " " " " " " " " " "	63
" " " " " " " " " " " "	10
Independent Brigade Commanders in respect of petty expenditure of a contingent and recurring nature	11
Financial powers. Delegation of — to the Embarkation Supply Officer, Kiamari, etc.	48
Financial powers of Army Commanders for the purpose of writing off losses of public money	302
Financial powers. Submission of reports on the working of the enhanced — delegated to G. O. Ca. -	23
Financial powers. Withdrawal of the — of local administrative authorities to sanction conveyance expenses for journeys performed on duty, in cases which are not precisely covered by regulations	118
Followers' Central Depôts : incidence of expenditure connected with —	279
Headstones erected over the graves of deceased British officers, etc. Incidence of cost of —	90
Mosquito curtains. Adjustment of the expenditure debitable to Army estimates on account of the issue of — to British station hospitals.	84
Procedure to be adopted for conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency	314
Procedure to be adopted in connection with the supply of subsidiary British coins to the British troops on homeward bound ships	130

Accounts—contd

Special powers delegated to the D. G. M. W. and G. O. C. as to section plinth area estimates for temporary accommodation during war.

65

241

28

Withdrawal of — ...

Write-off of overpayments made to men of silladar cavalry units extra-regimentally employed before the issue of A. I. I. 360 of 1918 ...

52

Advances—

267

12

6

one autho-
instruction

136

181

(India) No 104 of 1919

Children's Cessation of — ...

Children's Departmental warrant officers promoted to the rank of ...

79

305

we and children

76

Contract, Increase in monthly — to Signal companies with "attached" and "detached" sections ...

4

Courts of Enquiry or Courts-Martial. Allowances to be given to Indian officers, men, etc, no longer on the active list, who are recalled from their homes to give evidence at — ...

152

Depôts of units serving overseas. Allowances granted to — made applicable to depôts of units employed on service on the N. W. F. ...

148

Detention. Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors while detained at outstations ...

192

Detention. British officers of the British and Indian services when attending a course of instructions ...

215

Detention. Head clerks employed in divisions for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units ...

10

Detention. Officers of the British and Indian services and Lady nurses en route to any place out of India on demobilization ...

180

Extra remuneration for troops retained in military service after the 1st February 1919. Rate of exchange to be adopted for the conversion of — ...

132

239

the N. W. F.,

345

and Indian

220

on the line

131

belonging to the — ...

166

Military subordinates who suffer a loss of emoluments on promotion to warrant rank. Grant of personal allowance to — ...

307

Allowances—contd.

A.I.I.

Maintenance for the upkeep of —	268
Quarters to be regarded as part of	319
Ration. Extension of the — of Rs. 5 per diem, authorised for troops travelling by mail train, to their families in similar circumstances	234
Recruits. Permanent measures for the payment and recovery of subsistence allowances of — and of the railway fares of recruits and recruiters	135
Shoeing. Increase in the — sanctioned in paragraph 250, A. R. I., Volume I, for horses, ponies, mules, etc.	206
School. For Sapper and Miner units	7
Separation. In respect of men re-enlisted under I. A. O. No. 47-S. of 1919...	53
Separation. To dependants of soldiers on the I. U. L. who are granted an extension of leave beyond the period originally sanc-	109
	111
	197
Travelling. Lady purses of the Q. A. M. N. S. and officers, warrant and N. C. O.'s of the India Unattached List for journeys outside Indian limits	39
Travelling. Officers of the I. A. R. O. for journeys from and to seaports...	91
Travelling. Officers and others proceeding on duty to, and returning from, a field service area	318
Travelling. Rules for the travelling of civil officers reverting from military service	82

Ambulances :

Staff pay of officers of the R. A. M. C. commanding all classes of British field —	343
--	-----

Appointments :

Decision that the orders granting a lien on their substantive	348
---	-----

in India	163
----------	-----

Staff. Revised rates of pay for certain —	73
---	----

Temporary. Cessation of temporary sanctions given for measures till the termination of the war, or for specified periods thereafter	253
---	-----

Arms and Ammunition :

Increase in the scale of .22-inch cartridge ammunition to R. F. A., R. H. A. and Mountain Artillery Batteries for musketry and miniature range practices	205
Arms and equipment for class I warrant officers of British units	230
Rifles, .22-inch. Issue of — to the Indian Coast Artillery	199

Army Department :

Move of the A. U. Secretariat from Delhi to Simla	194
---	-----

Army Bearer Corps :

Enlistment of certain specially selected men of the — in ward order-	44
--	----

Artificial limbs :

Supply, repair and renewal of — for pensioned officers, disabled or pensioned soldiers and public followers	272
---	-----

Artillery :

	A.I.L.
Boards, artillery, sector shaped and covers. Provision of — for R. H. and R. F. A. batteries	43
Cable, electric, D. 2. Issue of additional — to batteries of R. F. A.	41
Commissioned rank to a proportion of the driver establishment of Mountain Artillery and alterations in the establishment of Mountain Batteries	203
Connectors, lorry draught, Q. F., 18-pr. and 4.5-inch limbers. Provision of — for certain batteries of R. F. A.	250
Fuze indicators. Provision of — for use with 10-pr. R. L. guns	51
Indian Coast. Issue of 22-inch rifles to the —	199
Mountain — India. Grant of bonuses to men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in —	204
Recruiting depôts for Indian Mountain Artillery	261
Scales, aeroplane ranging. Provision of — for mobile artillery	21
Shroffs. Abolition of — employed with batteries of artillery and ammunition columns	306
Straps, baggage Packsaddlery Artillery I. P. — Lewis gun equipment	237

Asylum :

Lunatics. Cost of the maintenance of military —	40
---	----

Barrack Department :

Revised procedure for dealing with applications for leave from the members of the —	282
---	-----

Bonns :

Army of Occupation —. Rate of conversion of — authorised for army dental surgeons	297
Continuance of the six-monthly — to Indian troops	8
Extra remuneration for members of the Imperial Nursing Services	29
Extra remuneration to officers retained in military service	239
Grant of bonuses to men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in, Indian Mountain Artillery	159
Grant of — of 20 per cent. on pensions granted in respect of services in the present war to officers to their relatives and nurses	108
Nursing Service. Extra remuneration for members of the Q. A. M. N. S. and temporary nurses in India	64
To men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in, Indian Mountain Artillery	204
Warrant, N. C. Os. and men of the British Army serving in India. Improvement in the pay of —	36

Books :

Mobilization Store Table for Bakery Section...	13
Machine Gun Company	77
Q. F. 4.5-inch Howitzer Battery	42
Supply Depot Section	16
Supply Workshop Section	25
armoured motor brigade headquarters and battery	55
Brigade Supply Troop	225
Corps of Signal Company	189
Divisional Supply Column	186
Divisional Supply Park	187
Convalescent Horse Depot	310

Clothing and necessaries—contd.

A.I.L.

Mull mull cloth. Provision of — as an anti-fly material for British combatant troops, including officers, of units detailed for the field army ...	54,	246
Patties. Substitution of — for gaiters, leather ...	...	9
Recruit boys of Gurkha regiments. Scale of clothing for — ...	...	59
Re-dyeing, under regimental arrangements, of certain articles of — which are not up to standard as regards fastness of dye ...	...	169

Commands :

Northern Command Office. Amendment to the clerical establishment of —	218
---	-----	-----

Correspondence :

Instructions dealing with the — of prisoners of war in India	15
--	-----	----

Demobilization :

Application of the mustering out rules to sepoy and those ranking as such, who are demobilized with over 10 but less than 15 years service ...	...	34
Certain passage concessions on — to officers called to military service from the I. A. R. O. ...	...	208
Detention allowance to British and Indian Service officers and lady nurses en route to any place out of India on — ...	...	180
Establishments for the Supply — Depot, Delhi ...	...	100
Employment of Indians in place of temporary British other ranks of the S and T Corps due to be demobilised ...	...	107
Inadmissibility of grant of free passage to the U. K. on — to civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted for employment in the S. and T Corps ...	58,	299
Pay of British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay on — ...	12,	110

Dental surgeons :

Army of occupation bonus, authorised for —. Rate of conversion of —	297
---	-----	-----

Dental Treatment :

Continuance of the provision of free — and dentures for all British and Indian ranks	178
--	-----	-----

Depôts :

Allowances granted to — of units serving overseas, made applicable to depôts of units employed on service on the N.-W. F.	146
---	-----	-----

Dermatology :

Pay of the Consulting Dermatologist in India	119
--	-----	-----

Dress :

I. D. S. Medal. Position in which the — shall be worn in future ...	...	202
Frock, drill, khaki for Gurkhas, S. and M. and Artillery units. Adoption of a new pattern — ...	...	153
Patties. Substitution of — for gaiters, leather ...	...	9
Q. A. M. N. S. Wearing of uniform by retired members of the — ...	...	121
Veterinary Corps. Description of service dress uniform for the Indian — ...	...	231

Embarkation :

Financial powers. Delegation of — to the Embarkation Supply Officer, Kiamat, and the Embarkation Store Officer, Karachi	49
---	-----	----

Equipment:

Arms and equipment for class I warrant officers of British units ...	A.I.I
Bacteriological outfits Provision of portable — for use of the Forces operating on the frontier and their permanent maintenance as part of the field medical mobilization equipment ...	230
Bags, saddle, ammunition, I. P. Withdrawal and abolition of — used by British and Indian Cavalry regiments ...	240
Belts, linenman Issue of — with frog, to units not in possession of them ...	311
Boards, artillery, sector shaped. Provision of — for batteries of R. H. ...	137
...	48
...	60
...	41
...	92
Connectors, lorry draught, Q. F., 18-pr. and 4.5-inch howitzers. Provision of — for certain batteries of R. F. A ...	250
Covers, kit carrier, bicycle ...	256
Drums, cable, 12-inch Issue of additional — to regiments of British and Indian cavalry ...	62
Dummy practice bombs and cartridges for 3-inch trench mortar ...	67
...	22
...	31
Gauges, armourers, plugs, .303-inch Issue of — ...	93
Indicators, fuze, B. L., 2.75 Mark II Provision of — for Mountain Batteries ...	259
Lewis gun components, unserviceable. Disposal of — ...	116
Oxygenite and acetylene charges for Oxy-acetylene searchlights. Revised scales of — ...	164
Paulins, 6½' x 6½'. Issue of — for use with Hotchkiss guns ...	86
Pistols. Issue of additional stores for use with the — authorised for schools of musketry ...	85
Range-finders. Issue of artillery — as required for training ...	70
...	21
...	144
...	46
...	237
...	122
...	56
...	339

Equipment and Ordnance Stores:

Transfer of armament artificers to the control of the Director of E. & O. S. ...	335
--	-----

Equitation:

Classes for officers and other ranks of Royal Artillery ...	293
---	-----

Establishments:

Cooks. Terms of service for Indian — engaged for employment with British troops on the N.-W. F. in Mesopotamia and on Government transports ...	
Kotwals. Increase in pay of — employed with British Cavalry and Infantry units ...	

Establishments—*contd.*

A.I.I.

Mountain Batteries. Alterations in the establishment of...	203
Ordnance Department. Reconstitution of the strength of the temporary establishment of warrant and non-commissioned officers of the — ...	83
Postal Depôt at Lahore. Revised establishment for the Base — ...	268
Revised — for the Combined Labour Depôt (Frontier) and Railway Training Camp, Saharanpore ..	286
Revised scale of Indian officers and N. C. Os. authorised for the training and discipline of the extra-sanctioned—for Indian Infantry battalions and depôts ...	35
Servant, private, enrolled. Retention of certain articles of clothing by — ...	325
Shroffs Abolition of — employed with batteries of artillery and ...	306
... .. are till ...	253
... ..	353
... ..	278

Exchange:

Army of occupation bonus authorised for army dental surgeons. Rate of conversion of — ...	297
Date of application of the 2s 4d. rate of exchange to rupee leave allowances and pensions and furlough allowances fixed in sterling ...	168
Gratuity Rate of conversion of sterling war — for British officer and British other ranks ...	71
Lady nurses serving in Persia. Exchange concessions for — ...	48
... ..	333
... ..	315
... ..	295
... ..	283
... ..	249
... ..	175
... ..	179
... ..	354
... .. and men ...	270
... .. dit balances ...	190
Rate of conversion of leave allowances paid in England including privilege leave and deputation pay ...	20
Rate of conversion of sterling gratuity admissible to temporary officers of the I. M. S. ...	101
Rate of — between the U. K. and India for army remittances, etc. 19, ...	80
Rate of — for purposes of claims against Colonial administrations ...	74
Rate of — to be adopted for the purpose of the conversion of the extra remuneration authorised for troops ... 18, 90, ...	132
Rate to be adopted for the conversion of sterling transactions into rupees and vice versa in all Government accounts and statistics with effect from 1st April 1920 ...	241

Factories:

Retialier of the control of the Indian Ordnance — to the D. G. O. ...	238
---	-----

	of free passage to Egypt and who are unable to obtain accom.	110
employment	British soldiers in regimental	230
Farriery:		
Formation of schools of —	105, 127,	260
Field service concessions:		
Cessation of — granted on account of the operations on the N.-W. F.		17
Continuance of — to certain establishments on the N.-W. F.		150
Field operations:		
Cessation of field service concessions granted on account of the operations on the N.-W. F.		17
Followers:		
Conditions under which "out of India" rates of pay are admissible to enrolled public — on the N.-W. F.		213
Incidence of expenditure connected with Followers' Central Depôts		279
Furniture:		
Cradle, fracture, for British officers' wards in hospitals	Standard	210
		94
		201
Gratuity(ies):		
	and	
	316,	258
	com.	
		97
		277
		332
Radiographers holding temporary commissions on the Unattached		
List who are serving in India		331
Rate of conversion of sterling — admissible to temporary officers of the I. M. S.		101
Rate of conversion of sterling war — for British officers and British		71
	cers of	
		314
	India	328
War. Chaplains appointed to field service by the Government of		
India		312
War.		124
War.		39
War.		
War.		8
War.		5
War.		
War.	war savings	
War.	from their	
War.		251
War. Service of British soldiers serving under suspension of sentence counting for —		21
War. Soldiers who were entitled to service pension whilst serving with the Colours		57

Gratuity(ies)— contd.	A.I.I.
War. Temporary fourth class assistant surgeons of the I. M. D. ...	303
War. Temporary nurses engaged in India ...	288
War. Warrant officers of the India Unattached List and the I. M. D. promoted to commissioned rank after the 10th February 1919 ...	337
Graves:	
Incidence of cost of headstones erected over the — of deceased British officers, etc. ...	96
Half-mounting:	
Closing of the — accounts of Indian troops and followers ...	221
Headstones:	
Incidence of cost of — erected over the graves of deceased British officers, etc. ...	96
Horses:	
Discontinuance of horse allowance to officers who are issued free chargers and free forage ...	220
Extension of the employment of the existing inspection staff in connection with the manufacture of horse shoes by machinery in India ...	147
Shoeing allowances for —, ponies, mules, etc. Increase in the — ...	208
Hospitals:	
Baskets, wicker, circular, with lid for carrying food from kitchens to wards and dining rooms in Indian station hospitals ...	228
Fuel for steaming soiled hospital clothing and bedding in Indian station — and for disinfection purposes ...	69
... .. repair ...	308
... ..	292
... ..	289
... .. "coops" ...	27
... .. tiled ...	117
... ..	273
Small wooden tables for spittoons. Provision of — in British and Indian station hospitals ...	201
Thomas' knee splints. Supply of graduated sets of — to all first class station hospitals ...	81
Imperial Service Troops:	
Concessions admissible to personnel of — detailed to attend courses of instruction in British India ...	5
Free passage to their homes and back to Indian officers and other ranks of — granted leave on return from field service ...	112
Income-tax:	
Children's allowance. Income-tax not leviable on — ...	305
Indian Army:	
Probationers. Payment of war gratuity to — ...	5

Leave :

A.I.

Barrack Department. Revised procedure for dealing with applications for leave from the members of the —	232
Combination of privilege — and special war leave with the concession of three months' absence on full pay to officers while sick or wounded from Expeditionary Forces	99
— allowed to	309
Service Regula- from earning	75
privilege —	
Concession of accumulating privilege — in accordance with Finance Department letter No 168-C. S. R., dated 24th February 1919, to R. E. officers and I. M. S. officers, etc., who were subject to the civil leave rules prior to the war and were recalled to military duty	155
Counting of past service for privilege leave under the C. S. R. by individuals holding ministerial appointments in military offices	316
Eligibility of civil officers and military officers in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty for the concession of	154
rules of civil officers	338
orders, etc., under	318
which the leave is granted	299
Grant of — to the U. K. to British Service officers	248
General Officers. Pay of — who are granted special war leave	289
Grant of — to matrons and assistant matrons of Indian troops' hospitals	257
Overstayal. Adjustment of the period of unavoidable — of leave by military officers on leave in the U. K. owing to shipping difficulties	160
Overstayal — unavoidable, under C. S. R. owing to shipping difficulties. Adjustment of the period of —	326
Privilege. Individuals holding ministerial appointments in military offices	33,
Pr. simulated privilege letters Nos 1447	156
Rules. Improvements of the leave rules of officers subject to the European and Indian Service leave rules under the C. S. R.	173
Special War —	185
Special War — Non-eligibility of officers of the I. A. B. and temporary commissioned officers for —	327

Losses :

Financial powers of Army Commanders for the purpose of writing off losses of public money	302
---	-----

Machine Guns :

Munitions. Employment of — with machine gun units	254
---	-----

Mechanical Transport :

Disposal of vehicles which are unserviceable or unfit for retention for military purposes	141
---	-----

Medals :

Medal to denote that the	322
shall be worn in future	202
1914 Star. Grant of Clasp	145
1914-15 Star. Grant of — to naval personnel	163
1914-15 Star. Grant of — to personnel of hospital ships	312, 355

Medical Department :

A.I.I.

Anti-cholera and T. A. B. vaccines. Revised rates to be paid for supplies of — manufactured at the Central Research Institute, Kasauli	349
Bacteriological outfits. Provision of portable — for forces operating on the frontier and their permanent maintenance as part of the field medical mobilisation equipment	240
Cost of — in East Africa for concessions to — assistant and	251
Cost of — in East Africa for concessions to — assistant and	197
Cost of — in East Africa for concessions to — assistant and	119
Cost of — in East Africa for concessions to — assistant and	183
re-employed during the war	131
Horse allowance for medical officers doing duty with mounted units on the line of march, in camp or on manoeuvres	232
Laboratories. Free issue to Divisional, Brigade Enteric and Fever — of certain articles on an "as required" scale	143
Medical boards. Travelling and other expenses for British ex-officers, etc., called up to attend — after retirement or discharge from the Army	256
Orthopaedic treatment. Extension of retired Indian officers of certain concession, regarding — admissible to disabled soldiers, etc.	188
Snakes. Provision of charts for identification of poisonous —	229
Spectacles. Supply of — to British warrant, N. C. Os. and men	142
Temperature charts (A. F. B.-181) to certain field medical units in India	280
Treatment in civil hospitals of families of British soldiers in regimental employment	303
War gratuity for temporary fourth class assistant surgeons of the I. M. D.	44
War orderlies. Enlistment of certain specially selected men of the A. B. C. as —	

Messes :

Grants and advances for — of British officers attached to I. S. T. units on garrison duty	284
---	-----

Military Police :

Gratuity for military officers serving in — battalions	332
--	-----

Military Police :

Cost of — in East Africa for concessions to — assistant and	170
Cost of — in East Africa for concessions to — assistant and	215
Cost of — in East Africa for concessions to — assistant and	67
Cost of — in East Africa for concessions to — assistant and	28
Cost of — in East Africa for concessions to — assistant and	193

R. F. A. and Mountain Artillery Batteries in India for musketry and miniature range practices	205
---	-----

Lewis gun components, unserviceable. Retention by units of — for instructional purposes	116
---	-----

Musketry. Adoption as a temporary measure of a modified course for regular British Cavalry regiments which have arrived from the U. K. during the present trooping season	114
---	-----

Nursing Service :

Exchange concessions for lady nurses serving in Persia ...	A.I.I.
Extra remuneration for members of the Imperial Nursing Services ...	48
Extra remuneration for members of the Q. A. M. N. S. and temporary nurses engaged in India ...	29
Field allowance to members of the Q. A. M. N. S. who served with the N. W. F., Waziristan and Baluchistan Forces ...	64
Terms of service of lady nurses engaged as temporary members of the Q. A. M. N. S. ...	345
War gratuity for temporary nurses engaged in India ...	32
Wearing of uniform by retired members of the Q. A. M. N. S. for India... ..	8
	121

Officers :

Deceased. Issue of gratuity to the estates of — officers...	277
Form of agreement for I. A. R., —, etc, selected for retention in the I. A. for limited periods ...	172
General — and other serving in India. Increased rates of pay for —	78, 162
Pay of British — of the I. A. holding temporary staff appointments in the field, who return to India for duty or demobilization ...	133
Pay of British Service — in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilization ...	14, 30
Promotion of — serving with British units forming part of the Army of occupation in India ...	317
Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed ...	104, 263, 344
R. E. Conditions under which — officers who were on the Indian establishment on the 4th August 1914 and were employed under the War Office during the European war shall be removed from the Indian establishment ...	149
Supply and Transport Corps. Increase to the establishment of officers of the — ...	98
S. and T. Corps. Terms of employment and service of officers selected in England for employment for a period of three years with the —	193
Terms and conditions of service of — of the I. A. R. and temporary officers selected for retention in the service for limited periods ...	68, 172, 327
Temporary British Service — holding staff appointments in India. Gratuity for — ...	328
U. S. L. Cessation of concessions consequent on the suspension during war of retirements and transfers of officers to the — ...	245
War gratuity for — during the period spent on the unemployed list...	124
War gratuity to — of the R. A. and R. E. who have elected for continuous service in India ...	8

Oil :

Scale of lamp oil for quarters occupied by families of British troops...	316
--	-----

Ordnance Department :

D. G. O. Pay of the appointment — ...	285
Dummy practice bombs for use with 3-inch trench mortars ...	28
Reconstitution of the strength of the temporary establishment of warrant and N. C. Os. of the — ...	83
Retransfer of the control of the Indian Ordnance Factories to the D. G. O. ...	238

Passages:

Certain — concessions, on demobilization, to officers called to military service from the I. A. B. C. ...	A.I.I.
Classification of civilian personnel for purposes of second class passage, when proceeding to, or returning from, Mesopotamia ...	208
Grant of free — by rail to and from the port of embarkation in certain cases ...	217
Grant of free — to the U. K. in lieu of free passage to Egypt and Palestine, to families of officers, etc., who are unable to obtain accommodation in Egypt or Palestine ...	73
Grant of free — to their homes and back to Indian officers and other ranks of I. S. T. granted leave on return from field service ...	110
Inadmissibility of the grant of free — to the U. K. on demobilization to civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted in India for employment in the S. and T. Corps ...	58, 280
Rules for the travelling of civil officers reverting from military services ...	82
Standardised voyages — Period of — between certain ports in India and Ceylon ...	200
Travelling allowances to lady nurses of Q. A. M. N. S. and officers, warrant and N. C. Os of the India Unattached List for journeys outside Indian limits ...	39
Travelling allowance of officers of the I. A. R. O. for journeys from and to seaports ...	61
Travelling allowances to officers and others proceeding on duty to, and returning from, a field area ...	318
Withdrawal of the financial powers of local administrative authorities to sanction conveyance expenses for journeys performed on duty, in cases which are not precisely covered by regulations ...	148

Pay:

British officers of the I. A. holding temporary staff appointments in the field, who return to India for duty or demobilization ...	133
British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilization ...	14, 30
British troops serving in India other than those belonging to Departments of the India Unattached List Revision of the pay of — ...	323
Clerks. Interpretation of the scope of the orders grant of consolidated rates of pay to — of — serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa, etc ...	66
Dermatologist Pay of Consulting — in India ...	119
D. G. O., J. G. M. W. and Director of S. and T. Pay of the appointments of — ...	285
Extra duty Drill instructors employed with I. M. F. ...	293
Extra duty Officers of the I. A. B. C. appointed Adjutant or Acting Adjutant or Quartermaster in G. T. Corps in Mesopotamia ...	95
Followers Conditions under which "out of India" rates of pay are admissible to enrolled public — on the N. W. F. ...	243
General Officers and others serving in India Increased rates of pay for — ...	78, 103
General Officers who are granted special war leave ...	243
Government servants holding commission in the I. A. R. O. and of officers of the I. A. who have reverted to military duty and are entitled to civil volunteer terms while on field service within Indian limits ...	102
I. D. F. Members of — when attending camp of instruction ...	128
I. M. S. Executive officers of the — ...	1
India Unattached List Increased rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and N. C. Os belonging to departments of the — ...	287

Pensions—contd.

A.I.I.

Indian combatants and non-combatants invalided from the service on account of bodily injuries sustained while prisoners of war in the hands of the enemy ... 296

Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and Indian Military Widows and Orphans' Fund Regulations. Amendments to — ... 292

Rate at which capitalised sum payable on commutation of a portion of a sterling — should be converted ... 219

Rate at which sterling pensions when paid in India should be converted ... 179

Sappers of No. 15 Burma Company, 2nd Sappers and Miners ... 195

Plan:

Cradle, fracture, for British Officers' wards in hospitals. Standard plan of a — ... 210

Posts and Telegraphs:

Revised establishment for the Base Postal Depot at Lahore ... 266

Prisoners of War:

Disposal of remittances received after repatriation ... 184

Grant of working pay to Ottoman — and interned civilians ... 262

Instructions dealing with the correspondence of — in India ... 15

Rate of exchange ... 38, 88, 161, 295

Promotions:

Officers serving with British units forming part of the Army of Occupation in India ... 347

Revised system of s. p. f. promotions for departmental officers, etc., of the M and T. Corps ... 174

Warrant rank. Grant of personal allowance to military subordinates who suffer a loss of emoluments on promotion to — ... 307

Quartermasters:

Conditions under which increments of pay may be granted to officers of the — class for meritorious or distinguished service ... 320

Radiographers:

Gratuity to — holding temporary commissions on the Unattached List who are serving in India ... 321

Railways:

Reserve of railway personnel for employment overseas ... 312

Rank:

Acting. Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Nos. 10 and 11 Works Companies ... 129

Acting. Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilized for service on the frontier ... 3

Commissioned — to a proportion of the driver establishment of Mountain Artillery ... 203

Indian commissioned rank to retired sub-assistant surgeons re-employed during the war ... 183

Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed ... 104, 263, 344

Results

to entitled to subsistence allowances
Revised scale of — (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops

Record Section, Delhi :

Recovery on contingent bills of the actual charges incurred in the temporary — on account of public telegrams and postage ...

Recruits and Recruiting:

Advance of pay of Rs. 2 to all recruits, both combatants and non combatants, enrolled by recruiting officers	...	...
Permanent measures for the payment and recovery of subsistence allowance of recruits and of the railway fares of recruits and recruiters	...	...
Recruiting depôts for Indian Mountain Artillery	...	...

Remount Department :

Hospitals attached to the Remount Depôts at Hapur and Saharanpur should continue to be maintained as non-dieted departmental hospitals.

Hospitals. Decision that remount depôt — should continue to be maintained as non-dieted departmental hospitals.

Retirement:

Travelling and other expenses for British —officers, etc., called up to attend medical boards after retirement or discharge from the Army

all temporary officers of the
may arrive in future, for
Gratuity. Issue of gratuity to temporary commissioned officers of the
R. A. M. C. who have re-engaged on a new contract
Increased rates of pay for Regular, S. R. and T. F. officers of the —
all pay in addi-
— serving in
Staff pay of officers of the — commanding all classes of British field
ambulances

Royal Army Service Corps :

Extra duty pay for officers of the — appointed Adjutant or Acting Adjutant or Quartermaster in that Corps in Mesopotamia ...

Pay of officers commissioned from the ranks to the Supplementary List, R.E., when serving under the Imperial Government
--	--------

Pensions—*contd.*

Indian combatants and non-combatants invalided from the service on account of bodily injuries sustained while prisoners of war in the hands of the enemy	298
Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and Indian Military Widows and Orphans' Fund Regulations. Amendments to —	292
Rate at which capitalised sum payable on commutation of a portion of a sterling — should be converted	219
Rate at which sterling pensions when paid in India should be converted	179
Sappers of No. 15 Burma Company, 2nd Sappers and Miners	195

Plan:

Cradle, fracture, for British Officers' wards in hospitals. Standard plan of a —	210
--	-----

Posts and Telegraphs:

Revised establishment for the Base Postal Depot at Lahore	266
---	-----

Prisoners of War:

Disposal of re	184
Grant of work	282
Instructions dealing	15
Rate of exchange	295
	86, 161,

Promotions:

Officers serving with British units forming part of the Army of Occupation in India	347
Revised system of <i>s. p. t.</i> promotions for departmental officers, etc., of the S and T. Corps	174
Warrant rank. Grant of personal allowance to military subordinates who suffer a loss of emoluments on promotion to —	307

Quartermasters:

Conditions under which increments of pay may be granted to officers of the — class for meritorious or distinguished service	320
---	-----

Radlographers:

Gratuity to — holding temporary commissions on the Unattached List who are serving in India	321
---	-----

Railways:

Reserve of railway personnel for employment overseas	312
--	-----

Rank:

Acting. Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Nos. 10 and 11 Works Companies	129
Acting. Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilized for service on the frontier	3
Commissioned — to a proportion of the driver establishment of Mountain Artillery	203
Indian commissioned rank to retired sub-assistant surgeons re-employed during the war	163
Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed	344
	104, 263,

Supply and Transport Corps :

British other ranks. Temporary enlistment of — for the S. and T. Corps ...	A.I.I.	
Director of Supplies and Transport Pay of the appointment of —...	233	
Employment of Indians in place of temporary British other ranks of the — due to be demobilized ...	285	
Increase to the establishment of officers of the — in India ...	107	
Machinery in the charge of the S. and T. Corps. Assumption by the M. W. S. of the responsibility for the provision, erection and maintenance of all — ...	09	
Oils, greases and motor spirits. Supply of — ...	235	
Revised system of s. p. t. promotions for departmental officers, etc., ...	188,	330
.....	174	
.....	353	
.....	100	
.....	193	
.....	278	

Syces :

Provision of additional — for British mounted units ...	341	
---	-----	--

Technical personnel :

Cessation of out of India rates of pay for — when employed trans-Indus ...	47,	130
--	-----	-----

Telephone(s) :

Additional signalling and telephone equipment for units ...	144	
Issue of 8-inch pliers, side-cutting, with spare cutters, for use with — equipment ...	122	
Revised scale of — equipment for armoured trains ...	56	
Signalling and — equipment for Armoured Motor Batteries ...	46	
Wire, electric, S.-11 Provision of — in lieu of wire, electric, T.-3, for use with telephones ...	226	

Transport units :

Provision of extra personnel for auxiliary duties in animal transport units serving under field service conditions ...	157	
Rates for the hire of Government transport in time of peace ...	301	

Trophies :

Rules for the custody, etc., of — the property of the State, which are in charge of military authorities ...	217	
--	-----	--

Unattached List, India :

Increased rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and N. C. Os. belonging to departments of the — ...	287	
Separation allowance to the dependants of soldiers on the — who are granted an extension of leave beyond the period originally sanctioned ...	109	
War pay for the — ...	313	

Unemployed Supernumerary List :

Cessation of concessions consequent on the suspension during the war of retirements and transfers of officers to the — ...	245	
--	-----	--

Veterinary Services :	
Army Veterinary Service in India. Reorganization of the clerical establishment of the —	123
Description of service dress uniform for the Indian Veterinary Corps...	231
Increased rates of pay to officers of the R. A. V. C. serving in India ...	274
Saddlery, line gear tents and ration for ponies for Veterinary Assistants, Indian Veterinary Corps ...	118

Widows and orphans of British soldiers :	
Shelter for —	351

Works Battalion(s) :	
Acting rank Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilized for service on the frontier ..	3
Conversion of Labour Corps into — with revised organization and conditions of service	210
Motor cycle with a side car for each — and Labour and Porter Corps serving with the Waziristan Force	165
Relinquishment of acting rank in the case of Officers Commanding Nos. 10 and 11 Companies	129

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA

ISSUED DURING

JUNE 1920.

* Nos. 356—450 (inclusive) of 1920
with Index.



ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA). 1920.

1st June.

356. Grant of free passage to the family of an officer of the Indian Army Reserve to the United Kingdom or any British Dominion to which the head of the family may be entitled to repatriation at Government expense.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the family of an officer of the Indian Army Reserve shall, if in India at the time of the officer's demobilization, be granted free passage to accompany him to the United Kingdom or any British dominion to which he may be entitled to repatriation at Government expense.

2. This decision shall have effect from the 25th November 1919.

[21934 (Q. M. G.-1).]
D.L.

357. Issue of meat on hoof, under certain conditions, to Indian troops in receipt of free rations.

In modification of Army Instruction (India) No. 407 of 1918, it has been decided that Indian troops, whose caste or religious obligations are not satisfied by the normal system of free issue of dressed meat, may be permitted to draw meat on hoof, under the following conditions:—

- (a) The animals will be taken over by live weight and the outturn of dressed meat will be assessed at one-half of the live weight.
- (b) The unit will credit the Government in its accounts, the difference between the cost of the live animals and the value of the dressed meat, assessed as at (a) above, the value of the latter being calculated at Supply and

Transport Corps contract rates, or if no contract exists, at local purchase rates. In the absence of both these rates price current rates will be used.

(c) The skin and offals then become the property of the unit to dispose of as it pleases.

2. Commanding Officers are responsible that this system is adopted only in the case of proved necessity, and that it is not made use of in order to accumulate live stock.

[$\frac{715 \text{ (Q. M. G.-6.)}}{D-1.}$]

358. Special war leave for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India about to retire from the service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1024 of 1919; it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India about to retire from the service, shall be eligible for the grant of sixty days' special war leave, provided they have not already availed themselves of the concession. In the case of members who were engaged in England prior to the 19th October 1914, the leave will commence from the date of disembarkation in the United Kingdom, vide Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 125. The amount of leave taken in India after the expiration of the tenure of appointment should be reported on the last-pay certificate of a lady nurse, to be deducted from the sixty days' special war leave admissible.

[$\frac{10254 \text{ (D. M. S.-1.)}}{B-11.}$]

359. Maintenance of buildings in Remount Depôts.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1920, the quarters for jemadars, syces and menials and other miscellaneous buildings in the various Remount Depôts in India, which were taken over lately by the Military Works Services for maintenance, shall be maintained by the Superintendents of the Remount Depôts.

2. Funds for this purpose will be allotted by the Director-General of Military Works from his grant under "Repairs" for "Hutting."

3. The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 387 of 1919 will not apply in the case of the buildings mentioned above.

4. When *pacca* quarters for the above classes are built in future by the Military Works Services, they will be brought on to the books of the Military Works Services for maintenance.

[$\frac{16751 \text{ (M. W. 2-A.)}}{C. (I).}$]

360. Pay of civil officials invalided while serving in a civil capacity with Expeditionary Forces after the first three months on full pay.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that civil officials invalided while serving in a civil capacity with Expeditionary Forces shall, after the first three months on full pay, receive their ordinary leave allowances, *plus* an increase of 50 per cent. thereon for a period of six months, and the reafter leave allowances ordinarily admissible on leave on medical certificate.

2. This decision has effect from the 17th February 1917.

3. Civil officials who were on sick leave on the 17th February 1917, and who had by that date completed three months on full pay may, irrespective of the periods for which they have been on leave, receive their ordinary leave allowances, *plus* 50 per cent. thereon as from that date for a maximum period of six months.

4. If a civil official who has been invalided from Mesopotamia or elsewhere to India does duty in India, and is afterwards invalided Home, such period of duty will not count as part of the time during which he is entitled to ordinary leave allowances, *plus* 50 per cent. thereon, provided that the relinquishment of duty is due to the original disability for which he was invalided from field service.

5. The above concession will not apply to civil officials who are invalided on account of disabilities for which they are personally responsible.

[$\frac{01036 \text{ (A. G.-8.)}}{B.-II.}$]

361. Change in the designation of the appointment of Director of Farms and of other administrative appointments in the Farms Department.

In future the designation of the Director of Farms attached to Army Headquarters will be "Controller of Farms" and the

term "Controller" will be substituted for "Director" in the designations of other administrative appointments in the Farms Department throughout India.

[27025 (Q. M. G.-12).
D.-I.]

362. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section I. B., Indian Infantry (except Pioneers).

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 760 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the publication of Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section I. B., Indian Infantry (except Pioneers). Copies of the same will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

2. The above regulations supersede the Army Tables of a battalion of Indian Infantry, 1916, as far as Indian line and rifle battalions are concerned.

[9494 (Q. M. G.-16-B).
E.-II.]

363. Allowances to be given to Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers who are no longer on the active list of the Indian Army who are recalled from their homes to give evidence at certain Courts of Enquiry or Courts-Martial.

It has been decided that when Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are no longer on the active list of the Indian Army are required for the purpose of giving evidence at certain Courts of Enquiry or Courts-Martial they

Courts of Enquiry or Courts-Martial of suspected deserters come of active operations since the 4th August 1914.

These concessions are :—a free passage on warrant by sea, rail, river, and road from their homes to the station at which their presence is necessary, and return; the full pay of the substantive rank held at the time of discharge, *plus* the war bonus referred to

in Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918 for as long as it is given to the Indian Army; and free rations on the scale admissible to Indian troops *plus* the messing allowance, or where rations are not procurable in kind the money allowance that would be admissible to the Indian Army in similar circumstances.

Followers will receive similar treatment as regards free passages; and will receive the pay laid down for their class at the station where the Court is held; and will receive free rations on the scale laid down in Table 16, Section III, Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, or where free issues in kind are not obtainable, a money allowance in lieu of annas four per diem.

These concessions will be given from the day on which the Indian officer, non-commissioned officer, man or follower leaves his home to the day of return thereto, both inclusive, and for the purpose of this order arrangements should be made to attach the men to a unit at the station at which required to give evidence.

The allowances sanctioned above shall be granted in addition to any pension that may be admissible.

The concessions granted above are limited to a period of six months from the 9th March 1920, and the terms of this Instruction will be held to have superseded Army Instruction (India) No. 152 of 1920, which is hereby cancelled.

[034164 (A. G.-6).
B-I.]

364. Extra clerical assistance for certain units and depôts for accounts work.

Sanction is accorded to the continuance, until the 30th September 1920, of the allowances authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 156 and 1174 of 1918, for Indian units and depôts for extra clerical assistance for accounts work.

*Communicated to Branches of Army Headquarters, General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Brigades, and Controllers of Military Accounts.

2. Item serial number 9 in Statement "D" attached to Army Department letter No. 15572,* dated the 19th November 1919, sanctioning the continuance of certain war measures is hereby cancelled.

[44727-Part (A. G.).
B-I.]

365. Discontinuance of field allowance to British officers while serving in Mesopotamia.

Attention is drawn to paragraph 15, Table XIV, of Army Order • (Reproduced in India No 324* of 1919, which lays down that Army Order 89-S, dated from the 1st October 1919, the conditions the 21th October 1919.) of issue of field allowances will revert to those laid down in the Allowance Regulations, except as regards officers serving in an area of active operations. The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that Mesopotamia is not, for the purpose of the issue of field allowance, an area of active operations.

[037639 (A. G.-8).
B-1.]

366. Concessions to Indian Army Reservists serving under pre-war conditions who have retransferred to the Colours since the 4th August 1914.

It has been decided that the reservists referred to above shall be given the benefit of the concessions authorised in clauses (a) and (c) of paragraph 16 of India Army Order No 20 S, dated the 26th March 1920.

2. They will therefore be allowed the option of—

(a) Either remaining with the colours in order that they may qualify for a pension provided they are fit in every respect. The whole of their service with the colours (including embodied service) and half their inactive service in the reserve will be allowed to count towards pension or gratuity. "Embodied service" for this purpose does not include any period during which they were called out for training which will be regarded as "inactive service in the reserve";

(b) Or taking their discharge when eligible for demobilization and being allowed the benefit of the mustering out rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1044-B, counting as in (a) above half their service in the reserve towards pension or gratuity under those rules

[037652 (A. G.-1-A).
E-11.]

367. Grant of conveyance allowance to temporary Indian store-keepers appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps.

It has been decided that the provisions of paragraph 37(b) (i), Army Regulations, India, Volume X, regarding the grant of conveyance hire to British ranks, shall, in circumstances such as those stated in that paragraph, be applicable to temporary Indian store-keepers appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 1016 of 1919, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 107 of 1920.

[26421 (Q. M. G.-1).
D-II.]

368. Grant of free passage to the United Kingdom to ex-officers of the Indian Army Reserve, invalided Home after demobilization.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that ex-officers of the Indian Army Reserve invalided Home after demobilization by reason of disabilities contracted on active service overseas shall be granted free passage to the United Kingdom, provided they are examined by a Military Medical Board and invalided to that country within two years of the date of demobilization.

The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[14286 (Q. M. G.-1).
D-II.]

369. Grant of full pay for three months from the date of being struck off duty, when sick or wounded, to civil officials serving with the forces on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that civil officials serving with field forces on the North-West Frontier shall receive, while sick or wounded, the full pay of their field appointment for a period of three months from the date of being struck off duty in the field. If after being passed fit for general service, these officers are again incapacitated while in the field, either through wounds or

1 June

8

sickness (whether new or a recurrence of the former wound or disease) they shall be eligible for a further period of three months' leave on full pay.

2. They will also be eligible for the concession of three months' leave on full pay of the appointment held when struck off duty, if they are placed on the sick list in India as a result of sickness contracted or wounds received in the field, provided they are placed on the sick list within one year from the date of being struck off duty with a Field Force, and the sickness is certified to be attributable to, or aggravated by, field service conditions. This concession will however not be admissible in the case of an individual who has had one period of three months on full pay and who returns to duty not in the field, if the wound breaks out again or the disease recurs, or a fresh disease is contracted.

3. The period spent on full pay while sick or wounded shall count as duty, and will not be treated as leave of any description and shall not count against any privilege leave accumulated.

4. After the first three months on full pay these civil officials will be eligible for their ordinary leave allowances, with an increase of 50 per cent. thereon for a period of six months, and thereafter leave allowances ordinarily admissible on leave on medical certificate.

5. If a civil official who has been invalided from field service on the North-West Frontier to India does duty in India and is afterwards invalided Home, ^{at} of the time during which ^{plus} 50 per cent. thereon, ^{provided that the concession} is due to the original disability for which he was invalided from field service

6. The above concession will not apply to civil officials who are invalided on account of disabilities for which they are personally responsible.

7. This decision has effect to cover outstanding cases.

[027426 (A. G.-G).]
B-II.

370.

duty by rail.

per diem for
duty or reserved
travelling on

It has been decided that the provisions of clause (a) in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 355 of 1918 shall be

held to have been temporarily superseded by the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1397 of 1918, with effect from the 17th December 1918. All outstanding cases should be disposed of accordingly.

[$\frac{031750 \text{ (A. G.-8).}{B-I.}$]

371. Increased rates of pay for upper subordinates of the Military Works Services.

The Government of India have decided that the pay of departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Military Works Services shall, with effect from the 1st July 1919, be revised as detailed below. The revised rates are purely temporary and provisional, and are subject to revision hereafter as indicated in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920 :—

	Pay of rank. Rs. per mensem.
Commissary	450
Deputy Commissary	400
Assistant Commissary	310
Conductor	270
Sub-Conductor	240
Staff Serjeant	171
Serjeant	133

Staff pay at the rates laid down in Appendix I, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, based on departmental grading, will be admissible in addition to the above rates of pay of rank. Non-commissioned officers will receive, in addition, free quarters, fuel, etc, clothing, rations or money allowance in lieu and messing allowance. Proficiency pay will not be admissible.

2. Sub-divisional allowance will be drawn by those to whom it may be allotted under rule.

3. Lodging, fuel and light allowances granted to the families of departmental officers during the war will cease with effect from the date of this Instruction.

may be retained for so long as the bonus continues to be issued. Temporary increases of pay, war pay or allowances granted to meet

the high cost of living, are absorbed in the new rates of pay which will not carry any claims to exchange compensation allowance.

5. The Government of India reserve to themselves the right to withdraw or modify the present concession under which salaries not exceeding Rs. 500 per mensem are exempt from Income Tax.

6. The special charge allowances sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 12187-1 (M. W. -1),* dated the 4th July 1919, for Electrical and Mechanical upper subordinates will continue

to be drawn in addition to the new rates of pay by those who are in receipt of these allowances on the date of this Instruction, but they will not be drawn by future incumbents. The special "meritorious allowances" authorised in paragraph 2 of the same letter will not be drawn with the revised rates of pay.

[12437 (M. W.-1)
C.L.]

372. Issue, as a permanent measure, of 2½ pontoons and 28 superstructures to Sapper and Miner units for instructional purposes.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the undernoted pontoons and bays of superstructure to Sapper and Miner units for instructional purposes. Pending further orders, the bays of superstructure will be obtained on loan from mobilization reserve and be subject to return if required for war purposes. Each unit using the superstructures will be responsible that they are kept in full repair, any charges for this purpose being adjusted against corps funds —

	Pontoons	Bays of superstructure.
1st Sappers and Miners	4	7
2nd " " "	6	7
3rd " " "	6	7
Burma Sapper and Miner companies	6	7
Total	<u>21</u>	<u>28</u>

2. The temporary sanctions accorded by Army Department letters No. 7550 and No. 14815, dated the 10th June and the 2nd November 1918, and No. 12568, dated the 15th September 1919, will cease to have effect from the date of this Instruction.

3. The cost of the above-noted 24 pontoons is estimated at Rs. 45,702-6-7 and will be charged against the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

It is understood that the expenditure was incurred in 1919-20.

[$\frac{3685 \text{ (G. S.-M.-T.)}}{\text{C.-II.}}$]

373. Rate of conversion of Army of Occupation bonus (where it is still admissible) in the case of officers who would have drawn children's allowance in rupees if it had not been discontinued from the 1st January 1920.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the Army of Occupation bonus of officers [where it is still admissible—*vide* paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919] shall continue to be converted at eighteen pence to the rupee in the case of officers who would have drawn a children's allowance in rupees if it had not been discontinued from the 1st January 1920.

[$\frac{\text{M. A. G.'s case.}}{\text{B.-I.}}$]

374. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of transactions between India and the Imperial Government for the month of May 1920.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 315 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government brought to account during the month of May 1920, shall be two shillings and four pence to the rupee.

[$\frac{\text{M. A. G.'s case.}}{\text{E.-I.}}$]

375. Change of system of accounting for British units serving in India and Burma.

The following modification is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1395 of 1918, regarding the change of system of accounting for British units serving in India and Burma.

For paragraph 4, first clause, *substitute* the following :—

"4. Payments made to British soldiers in India and Burma, except in the case of soldiers on leave from an Expeditionary Force and those serving in the North-West Frontier Force, will be recorded in a pay and mess book,—India Army Form A. I., in duplicate, one copy of which will be rendered to the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer (Control), Poona, on or before the Monday following the last Friday in each month. The entries in the pay and mess book will be arranged in strict alphabetical order irrespective of rank. After the close of the accounts, Officers Commanding units will be furnished with extracts of soldiers' accounts to enable them to see how each soldier's accounts stand."

[M. A. O.'s case.
E-I.]

376. Command and charge pay for the Commandant and Battery Commanders of No. 10 Armoured Motor Brigade.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 14th May 1918, the date of Army Instruction (India) No. 463 of 1918, Rs. 50 per mensem charge pay and Rs 100 per mensem command pay shall be granted to officers of No. 10 Armoured Motor Brigade respectively, up to the 30th June 1918, which the revised rates of pay for officers of the Indian Army came into force and which absorbed charge and command pay. During this period, the office allowance provisionally sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 2987, dated the 3rd March 1919, will not, however, be admissible. This allowance shall be renewed with effect from the 1st July 1919, pending further orders.

[030699 (A. G.-8).
B-I.]

377. Admissibility of horse allowance to officers of Machine Gun Battalions.

It has been decided that horse allowance for one horse each shall be admissible to all officers of Machine Gun Battalions.

2. The above shall have effect from the date of formation of the battalions.

[036228 (A. ■ -d).
B.I.]

378. Substitution of the designation "Field Cashier" for the present designation "Field Treasure Chest Officer."

It has been decided to substitute the designation "Field Cashier" for the present designation "Field Treasure Chest Officer".

2. Officers appointed Field Cashiers in future shall not be below the substantive rank of Captain.

[7456 (G. S.).
E.II.]

379. Formation of an Indian Hospital Corps.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the formation of an Indian Hospital Corps, which will combine in one organization the Army Bearer Corps, the Army Hospital Corps and the subordinate personnel of Indian Station Hospitals.

2. The Corps will be divided into ten Divisional Companies corresponding to the Divisions in India and Burma, the requirements of the Frontier Brigades being found from No. 1 Company and those of the Aden Brigade from No. 6 Company. Each Company will consist of four sections, viz. :—

- (i) Company Headquarters in which will be included clerks and store keepers.
- (ii) A Nursing Section to absorb existing ward orderlies of Indian Station Hospitals.
- (iii) An Ambulance Section to absorb the Army Bearer Corps.
- (iv) A General Section to absorb the existing establishment of cooks, ward servants, dhobies, etc., of British and Indian Station Hospitals.

3. Each company will be administered by the Deputy Director, Medical Services, or Assistant Director, Medical Services and will be under the immediate command of an officer of the medical services who will, for purposes of discipline and finance, be the commanding officer of the company. An assistant surgeon will be appointed to the headquarters of each company to assist the commanding officer.

4. At the headquarters of each company from No. 1 to No. 9 there will be two Indian officers, one a subedar and the other a jemadar, to perform the duties of jemadar adjutant. A subedar only will be allowed in No. 10 Company for these duties. At each divisional company headquarters there will also be one havildar-major. The duties of these Indian ranks will be generally analogous to those of similar ranks in an Indian infantry unit.

5. The composition of each divisional company is shown in detail in Appendix 52 to these Instructions. Personnel already serving in field medical units now mobilized in India or with forces overseas should be taken into consideration in working up to the establishment of companies in Appendix 52. On demobilization of units to which attached, such personnel, if not already enlisted, will, if found suitable, be enlisted to fill vacancies in the establishment of the Indian Hospital Corps. Otherwise, they will be disposed of by discharge or termination of service under existing attestations or agreements for temporary service.

6. The rates of pay, charge allowance and extra duty pay are given in Appendix 53, and details of the concessions admissible are laid down in Appendix 54.

7. Promotions to the appointment of havildar-major and rank of havildar in the Clerical, Store-keepers', Nursing and Ambulance Sections will be made by the Director, Medical Services in India, from a general roll of the Corps according to establishment. Promotions up to naick, and to higher grades within the General Section will be made by divisional company commanders. Those to the rank of jemadar or subedar will be made by the Government of India on the recommendation of divisional company commanders, through the Director, Medical Services in India. Promotion to the appointment of havildar-major and the rank of jemadar or subedar will be open to havildars of any section, and will be made by selection. Postings of officers, assistant surgeons and Indian officers to company headquarters will be made by the Director, Medical Services in India.

8. Recruitment for the corps will be carried out by the divisional company commanders in communication with recruiting officers concerned, assistance being obtained from other divisional company commanders, if necessary. Normally recruitment will be in the lowest grade, and each man, on first joining, will be posted to divisional headquarters for the necessary training.

9. Clerks, store-keepers and men of the Nursing and Ambulance Sections will be
 Section enrolled
 out on India Arm
 of the form should be amended in manuscript.

General
 be carried
 ng copies

10. Clerks and store-keepers at present serving in military hospitals, who are suitable and willing, may be enrolled and attested in the new corps. Those who are not willing will be permitted to continue on their present terms of service until they become non-effective in the ordinary course.

Ward orderlies, men of the Army Bearers Corps and Army Hospital Corps, who are considered suitable and are desirous of serving in the Indian Hospital Corps, should be transferred thereto after being re-enrolled and re-attested or re-enrolled, provided vacancies in the establishment exist. Those who are not willing to serve in the Indian Hospital Corps should be returned to their units, discharged or transferred to the pension establishment as the case may be, when the strength of the Indian Hospital Corps permits. Great care must, however, be taken to ensure that no undue hardship is caused by premature discharge or transfer to the pension establishment.

11. Men, who have rendered pensionable service and have elected to be enlisted in the Indian Hospital Corps, will be allowed to count such service for pension under the new rules, unless they stand to lose thereby in which case the pension terms on which they are now serving will be continued.

12. Educational establishments will be provided on the following scale:—

Nos. 1 to 9 Companies.—One English-speaking school master, and one pupil teacher, with 1 extra pupil teacher for every 30 pupils over 10.

No. 10 Company.—One English-speaking school master.

13. Two physical training instructors will also be provided for each company.

14. Office allowances will be granted to each officer commanding company for the adjutant's and quartermaster's offices as below:—

No.	1 Company	Rs.
No. 1	Company	83
No. 2	"	70
No. 3	"	85
No. 4	"	60
No. 5	"	60
No. 6	"	85
No. 7	"	70
No. 8	"	60
No. 9	"	60
No 10	"	80

15. The expenditure will be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[14333 (D. M. S.-1).
D-I.]

8th June.

380. Revised scale of practice ammunition for Lewis and Hotchkiss gun sections.

The following scale of practice ammunition is authorised for the training of Lewis and Hotchkiss gun sections, in supersession of that authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 732 of 1919.

2. The scale for each Lewis gun section and reserve will be as follows:—

	Rounds per individual.
Nos. 1, 2 and 3	500
Remainder of the team	152
Reserves equal to 60 per cent. of Lewis gun establishment	152

3. The scale for each Hotchkiss gun detachment and reserve will be:—

	Rounds per individual.
Nos. 1, 2 and 3	600
Remainder of the team	170
Reserves equal to 50 per cent. of Hotchkiss gun detachment	170

4 The revised scales, which will take effect from the date of this Instruction, will, it is estimated, result in a saving of Rs. 3,67,115 per annum.

[$\frac{10395 \text{ (D. G. O.)}}{\text{D.-II.}}$]

381. Pay of temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have been in receipt of special rupee rates of pay in India, after leaving India.

It is notified for guidance that temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have been in receipt of the special rupee rates of pay in India under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 727 of 1919 and 113 of 1920 shall, with effect from the date they leave India, be granted pay at the current rate for the United Kingdom, *viz.*, £600 a year for Lieutenants and £650 a year for Captains.

2. Officers who have signed a contract for a year at Rs. 800 per mensem will draw that rate until demobilized, and also for any periods served out of India on sick leave, etc.

[17273 (D. M. S. 1).
B-I.]

382. Cessation of the grant of deputation allowance to Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors while detained at out-stations.

The grant of the deputation allowance of Rs. 20 per mensem sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 192 of 1920 to Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors while detained at out-stations will be discontinued with effect from the 1st June 1920.

[011341 (A. G. 8).
B-I.]

383. Qualifications governing the grant of corps pay to Indian drivers of the Mechanical Transport Service.

In supersession of appendix 58 to Army Instruction (India) No. 310 of 1919, it has been decided that the grant of corps pay to all Indian drivers of the Mechanical Transport Service shall be governed, in future, by the revised classification set forth in Appendix 17 to these Instructions.

[26328 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.).
D-II]

384. Admissibility of the senior major's allowance referred to in paragraph 155 (c). Army Regulations, India, Volume I, in conjunction with the revised rates of pay sanctioned for British Service officers serving in India.

As some uncertainty exists on the subject, it is notified for information that the senior major's allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem referred to in paragraph 155(c), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is admissible in conjunction with the revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 911 of 1919 for British Service officers serving in India.

[036676 (A. G.-8).
B-I.]

385. Issue of certain medicines on an "as required" scale to British and Indian station hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the issue to British and Indian station hospitals of the medicines enumerated in Appendix 58 to these Instructions on an "as required" scale.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimator.

3. Army Tables, Medical, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[13319 (D. M. S.-2):
D-1.]

386. Revised rates of pay for the military staff of the Lawrence Military Asylum, Sannwar.

It has been decided that the rates of pay for the military staff of the Lawrence Military Asylum, Sannwar, shall be revised with effect from the 1st July 1919, as under :—

Appointment.	Rank.	Pay of rank.
		Rs.
Chief Clerk and Steward	Quartermaster Serjeant.	200 Tradesman's rate for clerk.
Chief Instructor	Company Serjeant Major Instructor.	190
Assistant Instructor	Serjeant	133
Band Instructor	"	133
Carpentry Instructor	"	133
Gymnastic Instructor	"	133
Cooking Instructor	"	133

Normal rates.

In addition to the above rates of pay, free quarters, clothing allowance, ration and messing allowance is admissible.

The Army of Occupation bonus cannot be drawn concurrently with these revised rates of pay.

The general terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920 will apply to this establishment.

[038274 (A. G. 6).
B.I.]

387.

The following is substituted for Army Instruction (India) No. 239 of 1920 :—

239. Extra remuneration to officers retained in military service.

It has been decided that military officers serving in Military Police battalions and Frontier Militias are eligible for the extra remuneration authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919 for those retained in military service.

[027263 (A. G. 6).
B.I.]

388. Allowances admissible to India Unattached List ranks during after-war and privilege leave taken from field service.

for State
Unattached India
from field service :—

(i) Charge allowance.

(ii) Ordnance pay.

(iii) Separation allowance in cases where families are already in receipt of it. (This allowance is inadmissible to families who are not already receiving it unless public reasons prevent a family from accompanying the soldier.)

2. Command and field allowances are not admissible.

3. No distinction exists between after-war and privilege leave as regards pay and allowances except as provided in Section IV of Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920.

[031625 (A. G.-G).
B-II.]

389. Exchange on the Mexican dollar..

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of May 1920 was four shillings and ten pence farthing (4s. 10½d.).

[016239 (A. G.-G).
E-I.]

390. Adjustment of income tax on the advance of pay at British rates drawn by British Service officers who embarked in the United Kingdom for India on or after the 1st January 1918 and remained in the payment of the Home Agents for three months from the date of embarkation.

The Government of India has decided that British Service officers who embarked in the United Kingdom on or after the 1st January 1918, and who remained for three months from the date of embarkation in the payment of the Home Agents, may now claim from the Inland Revenue authorities at home a refund of British income tax on two months of the pay advanced by the Agents at British rates.

2. Indian income tax is recoverable, under the rules in the Indian Income Tax Act, on the salaries of such officers, from the actual date of their arrival in this country.

[037993 (A. G.-G).
E-I.]

391. Cessation of gratuity earning service for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, temporary officers of the Indian Army and officers re-employed under paragraph 700, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 254 of 1920, it has been decided that the gratuity under that Instruction is only payable on release from Army service, in the case of officers not serving for contract periods of service, vide Army Instructions (India) Nos. 65 and 172 of 1920.

[032944 (A. G.-0).
B-I.]

392. Grant of compensation for the replacement and renewal of deficient and unservicable articles of saddlery, line gear, arms, equipment, clothing, etc., the property of silladar cavalry regiments, returning from field service overseas.

It has been decided that the concessions, granted in Army Department letter No. 7,* dated the 2nd January 1917, for the replacement and renewal of deficient and unservicable articles of saddlery, line gear, arms, equipment, clothing, etc., the property of silladar cavalry regiments returned from field service overseas, shall be admissible in the case of all silladar cavalry regiments who were serving overseas on the 1st January 1920, up to the date that each such regiment returns to India.

[037069 (A. G.-1).
B-I.]

393. Formation of a temporary Artillery School at Quetta.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a temporary Artillery School at Quetta, with effect from the 1st May 1920, for the instruction of a series of classes of Royal Artillery officers, British Royal Artillery non-commissioned officers and Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of Mountain Artillery.

2. The staff, establishments, etc., shown in detail in Appendix 60 to these Instructions are sanctioned for a period of one

year except where otherwise stated. The Appendix also gives the grant allotted for the school in the current year's Budget.

3. The cost of the school will be debitable to the grant and head of account affected.

[$\frac{6671 \text{ (G. S.)}}{\text{E-II.}}$]

394. Revised rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Miscellaneous List and of Corps of Military Staff Clerks holding clerical appointments in military offices other than those at Army Headquarters, India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920, the Government of India have sanctioned the following revised rates of pay for military clerks of the India Miscellaneous List, the Corps of Military Staff Clerks and soldier clerks who are employed in Command, Divisional, Brigade and other subordinate offices :—

A.—India, Miscellaneous List ranks holding substantive appointments in existing sanctioned establishments

	Rs.
(i) Chief Clerk of a Command	650 per mensem.
(ii) Chief Clerk of a Division	400—20—500 (annual increments).
(iii) Other clerks	175—12½—375 (annual increments).

These rates are consolidated.

In applying them to individuals now on the establishment, the increments will reckon from the date of permanent appointment as Chief Clerk in the case of class (ii); and from the date of transfer to the Corps of Military Staff Clerks or India Miscellaneous List in a substantive appointment in the case of class (iii).

These increments are not claimable as a right and their admission will be subject to the condition that the individual concerned has rendered approved service to the satisfaction of the General Officer Commanding. An Army or Divisional Commander is authorised to withhold any increment from any man who is not considered in all respects deserving of it.

Non-commissioned officers of the Corps of Military Staff Clerks officiating in India Miscellaneous List appointments within the sanctioned establishment are eligible to receive the consolidated salary authorised for India Miscellaneous List ranks at (iii), and also the annual increments provided the officiating service is satisfactory.

B.—Corps of Military Staff Clerks

(i) Serjeants in existing permanent Rs. 100 grade, and Serjeants in existing Rs. 140 grade with over three years' permanent service in that grade.

Pay of rank of Staff Serjeant at tradesmen's rate under Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, viz., Rs. 209 per mensem.

NOTE.—Pending reorganisation of the Military Clerical Services now under consideration, Serjeants of this category, though graded as Staff Serjeants for purposes of pay and allowances, will not receive any advancement in rank.

(ii) Serjeants in existing permanent Rs. 140 per mensem grade with less than three years' permanent service in that grade, and Serjeants in existing Rs. 120 per mensem grade.

Pay of rank of Serjeant at tradesmen's rate under Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, viz., Rs. 171 per mensem.

C.—Supernumerary India Miscellaneous List ranks.

Non-commissioned officers, who are at present borne supernumerary on the India Miscellaneous List but fill substantive appointments within the sanctioned establishment and receive pay as Military Staff Clerks, will draw pay of rank and allowances of a Staff Serjeant as in (B) (i) above. On absorption in a substantive India Miscellaneous List appointment, or in the event of officiating in such an appointment, the emoluments of a non-commissioned officer of this class will be governed by the rules for India Miscellaneous List ranks under (A).

D.—Soldier clerks.

Non-commissioned officers and men on the authorised establishment (see Army Department letter No. 2627-C., dated the 21st September 1908) who now receive pay of their regimental rank and staff pay, will receive the pay of their regimental rank at tradesmen's rates under Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, the existing staff pay being discontinued.

Soldier clerks officiating within the authorised establishment of the Corps of Military Staff Clerks will be given the acting rank of

Serjeant and on the date of issue of these orders will be eligible for the pay and allowances laid down for a Serjeant under (B) (ii).

2. The above revised rates of pay will have effect from the 1st July 1919, the classes under A being regraded for incremental salaries as shown, subject to the condition that no clerk will be allowed to draw more than any clerk above him on the permanent establishment of the office concerned.

3. The Army of Occupation bonus will not be admissible concurrently with these new rates of pay.

4. In the case of non-commissioned officers and men for whom pay of rank is now specified they will receive in addition free quarters, clothing, rations and messing allowance; proficiency pay will not be admissible.

b. These revised rates are purely provisional and temporary pending reorganisation of the Military Clerical Services which may entail an entire reclassification and regrading of ranks and appointments. The general terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920 will also apply to the classes affected by this Instruction.

[C29581 (A. G. -6).
B. I]

15th June.

395. Applicability of increased rates of pay, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 214 of 1920, to retired officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps re-employed during the war.

It has been decided that the increased rates of pay, laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 214 of 1920, shall be applicable to retired officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who were re-employed during the war, provided that they were in receipt only of the pay and allowances of their rank, and not pension in addition.

2. Officers who were serving on the 1st July 1919, but ceased to serve on the 13th September 1919, are not entitled to the increased rates of pay.

[17037 (D. M. S.-1-A).
D. I.]

386. Supply of dummy horses for the purpose of instructing recruits in the method of fitting harness and saddlery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of dummy horses for the purpose of instructing recruits in fitting harness and saddlery, on the scale of one per unit to the following:—

(i) British Cavalry regiments.

Indian (Non Sillidar) Cavalry regiments.

Royal Horse Artillery batteries.

Royal Field Artillery batteries.

Heavy (Horse drawn) Artillery batteries.

(ii) Depôts and Training Depôts of the above units when dummy horses are necessary for instructional purposes.

2. The dummy horses will be classed as station stores in unit charge and brought to account accordingly.

3. Indents should not be submitted until called for by Chief Ordnance Officers.

4. The initial expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 4,405, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[$\frac{22356 \text{ (Q. M. G. 10-A.)}}{D. (ii.)}$]

387. Transfer of the civil districts of Lyallpur and Jhang from the military area of the Sialkot Brigade to the military area of Multan.

It has been decided to transfer the civil districts of Lyallpur and Jhang from the military area of the Sialkot Brigade in the Rawalpindi Divisional Area, to the military area of Multan in the 16th Divisional Area.

[$\frac{6337 \text{ (G. S.-8 D.-2)}}{L-II}$]

388. Pattern of lamps to be issued for use in Indian Officers' Clubs in the lines of Indian cavalry and Indian infantry regiments.

The pattern of lamps to be provided in the Indian officers' clubs, authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 94 of 1923 will be Lamps, Kerosine, No. 1 or No. 3, as preferred.

[$\frac{15746 \text{ (Q. M. G. 3-B.)}}{C(I)}$]

399. Revised scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals.

The last sentence under "Engine and Battery room" in item XII (c) of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 222 of 1920 is amended to read as follows:—

"Battery room should be entirely shut off from the engine room and there should be no direct means of communication between the two rooms. The switchboard should not be in the battery room."

[$\frac{3423 (M. W. 2-A.)}{C(1).}$]

400. Revised rates of pay and allowances of sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, consequent on the introduction of Indian station hospitals.

It is notified that the revised rates of pay and allowances of sub-assistant surgeons, laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1486 of 1918, are permanent and that the rates of sub-medical charge allowance will alter automatically when Indian station hospitals are reclassified, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 18 of 1919.

[$\frac{17270 (D. M. S.-1.)}{D-I.}$]

401. Issue of extra articles of diet to troops suffering from beri-beri, scurvy, etc.

It has been decided that when epidemic deficiency diseases, *e.g.*, *beri-beri*, *scurvy*, etc., appear, or are anticipated, General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades concerned, shall be empowered, on the recommendation of their Deputy Directors, Medical Services, or Assistant Directors, Medical Services, to sanction extra articles of diet other than those in the regular ration scale (or their substitutes) for a period of 30 days at a time. Such extra articles will be provided by the Supply and Transport Branch from depôts or by local purchase in the usual way.

2. This decision applies to both British and Indian troops.
3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

{ 3741 Vol III (Q M.G.-6).
B-I. }

402. Pay and allowances of British officers serving with the Military Works Services (including those employed on executive works duties in a field service area). No. 9 Works and No. 12 Electrical and Mechanical Depôts, Nos. 10 and 11 Works Companies, the Works Battalions and Labour Corps in India.

It is notified for information that, until further orders, British officers serving with the Military Works Services (including those employed on executive works duties in a field service area), the Base and Advanced Engineer Parks, No. 9 Works and No. 12 Electrical and Mechanical Depôts, Nos. 10 and 11 Works Companies and the Works Battalions and Labour Corps in India shall be admitted the following pay and allowances:—

- (1) *Regular, non-regular and temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Engineers.* The full rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I paragraph 155 (b).
- (2) *Temporary and permanent commissioned officers, including Quartermasters, other than those belonging to the Royal Engineers.* The pay and allowances laid down in India Army Orders Nos. 251 of 1915 and 161 of 1917, for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers attached to the Military Works Services.

2 Any payments already made in excess of the rates notified herein should be regarded as provisional and liable to adjustment.

{ 16068 (M. W.-1).
B-1 }

403. Opening of a sanitarium at Lebong for troops, during the summer of 1920.

Sanction is accorded to the opening of a sanitarium for troops at Lebong during the summer of 1920, and to the employment of

the following staff with rates of staff and extra-duty pay shown against each, viz.:—

	Staff pay.	Extra-duty pay.
One Commandant	Rs. 200 per mensem.	..
One Station Staff Officer	Rs. 200 per mensem.	..
One Acting Serjeant Major . . . . .	..	Annas 6 per diem.
One Acting Quartermaster Serjeant . . . . .	..	Annas 6 per diem.
One Acting Orderly Room Clerk . . . . .	..	Annas 6 per diem.
One Pay Serjeant . . . . .	..	Rs. 15 per mensem.
One Pay Clerk . . . . .	..	Rs. 10 per mensem.
One Assistant Instructor of Physical Training . . . . .	..	Annas 4 per diem.
One Provost Serjeant . . . . .	..	Rs. 10 per mensem.

Sanction will have effect from the date on which the officers and others selected for these appointments assume charge of their duties.

2. The expenditure is estimated for eight months, at Rs. 8,115 (exclusive of the charges on account of Indian establishments which are subject to variation) as shown in Appendix C1 to these Instructions and will be debitable to the ordinary grant and heads of account affected in the Army estimates.

[036713 (A. G. 5).
A.L.]

22nd June.

104. Pay of India Unattached List ranks employed with the Army Clothing Department.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 257 of 1920 do not apply to India Unattached List ranks employed with the

Army Clothing Department, whose rates of pay are under separate consideration

{ Board of L. and M. E.-L.A. }
H-1.

- 105. Nomination of central authorities to watch that the limits proscribed for expenditure to be sanctioned by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India and by Army, Divisional and Brigade Commanders under their financial powers, are not exceeded; and arrangements for the transfer of funds to meet such expenditure.

It is notified for the information of officers concerned, that

Sanctioning authority.	amount. Rs.	to meet unforeseen expenditure that may be sanctioned
His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.	60,000	by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India and
The General Officers Commanding, Northern and Southern Commands, at Rs. 60,000 each . . .	1,00,000	by Army, Divisional and
The General Officer Commanding each Division at Rs. 15,000 each . . .	1,50,000	Brigade Commanders under
The General Officer Commanding, Waziristan Force (including Derajat and Bannu) . . .	15,000	their financial powers, provision, as marginally noted,
The General Officer Commanding, Kohat and Aden Brigades, at Rs. 7,500 each . . .	15,000	has been made in Grant 1 of the
Total . . .	<u>3,30,000</u>	current year's Army estimates.

2. The Controller of Military Accounts, under whose audit control the provision has been made, will see that the sanctions accorded from time to time do not, in the aggregate, exceed the allotments made.

3. (i) When the expenditure to be sanctioned is debitable to the Army Estimates, the sanctioning authority will also sanction the necessary transfer of funds from the minor head concerned in Grant 1 to the grant and head and Divisions, etc., to which the

expenditure falls to be compiled, and will communicate a copy of the sanction to the audit officer concerned, i.e., to the Divisional (or Field) Controller of Military Accounts or to the Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts, as the case may be, and also to the Controller of Military Accounts responsible for watching that the allotment is not exceeded, *vide* paragraph 2 above.

(ii) When the expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works Estimates, a copy of the sanction authorising the expenditure should be communicated to the audit officer concerned, *viz.*, the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works Services, and to the Controller of Military Accounts from the budget estimate of whose audit area funds are to be transferred, and also to the Director General of Military Works who will arrange for the issue of orders of Government transferring funds from Grant 1 under "46—Army" to "47—Military Works".

4. These orders are in supersession of those contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1918.

{ M. A. G.'s case.
E-1. }

406. Issue of free rations to the wives and children of British soldiers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 275 of 1920, it has been decided that any ration articles of Supply and Transport Corps supply may be drawn and issued to the wives and children of British soldiers in India, provided that the actual cost of the rations to which they are entitled is not exceeded.

{ 24283 Q. M. G. 61.
D-1. }

407. Necessity for furnishing the India Office with certificates of leave in the case of civil officers on leave in the United Kingdom.

(Finance Department letter No. 424-C. S. R., dated 31st March 1920.)

In Appendix 62 to these Instructions is published a copy of a letter from the Deputy Accountant General, India Office, in which

he points out that owing to the absence of the certificate of leave prescribed in Article 571 (a) of the Civil Service Regulations, inconvenience is caused in dealing with applications for an extension of leave from officers who have been on leave in England and who drew their leave allowances in India.

2. The attention of all officers is drawn to the rule in Article 571 (a) and to the necessity of complying with it when they proceed on leave to England and do not intend to draw their leave allowances there.

[039188 (A. G.-5).]
R-II.

408. Rules for the write-off, by Officers Commanding Stations and Units, of lost empty metal cartridge cases for small arms ammunition.

In order to diminish references to superior authority, it has been decided to relax the existing rules, under which no officer below a cavalry or infantry brigade commander is authorised to write off losses of empty metal cartridge cases.

2. Officers commanding stations and units may, subject to the rules laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, for the investigation of losses, sanction the loss of empty metal cartridge cases, ball or blank, being written-off up to the following number in any one case :—

Officers commanding stations	500 cases.
Officers commanding units	100 „

3. It should be clearly understood that there must be no relaxation of precautions against the loss of empty cases. All possible measures will, as hitherto, be taken to effect recovery of empty cartridge cases.

4. Army Regulations, India, will be amended in due course.

[26391 (Q.-16-A.).]
C-II.

409. Prisoners of war—rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 295 of 1920, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency:—

Period.	German marks to £ sterling.	Turkey.
From 16th to 31st January 1920 .	...	100 piastres=5s. 5d.
" 1st to 29th February 1920 .	...	100 piastres=4s. 11d.
" 1st to 31st March 1920 .	...	100 piastres=4s. 10d.
" 21st to 29th February 1920 .	334	...
" 1st to 10th March 1920 .	329	...
" 11th to 20th March 1920 .	343	...
" 21st to 31st March 1920 .	293	...

[$\frac{\text{M. A. G.'s case.}}{\text{E.-I.}}$]

410. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of June 1920.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 374 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of June 1920, shall be two shillings two pence and one farthing to the rupee.

[$\frac{\text{M. A. G.'s case.}}{\text{E.-I.}}$]

Army Clothing Department, whose rates of pay are under separate consideration

{ Board of L. and M. Est. }
B-1.

- 105. Nomination of central authorities to watch that the limits prescribed for expenditure to be sanctioned by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India and by Army, Divisional and Brigade Commanders under their financial powers, are not exceeded; and arrangements for the transfer of funds to meet such expenditure.

It is notified for the information of officers concerned, that

Sanctioning authority.	Amount.	to meet unforeseen expenditure that may be sanctioned by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India and by Army, Divisional and Brigade Commanders under their financial powers, provision, as marginally noted, has been made in Grant 1 of the current year's Army estimates.
His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.	Rs. 60,000	
The General Officers Commanding, Northern and Southern Commands, at Rs. 60,000 each.	1,00,000	
The General Officer Commanding each Division at Rs. 15,000 each.	1,00,000	
The General Officer Commanding, Waziristan Force (including Derajat and Bannu).	15,000	
The General Officer Commanding, Kohat and Aden Brigades, at Rs. 7,500 each.	15,000	
Total	3,30,000	

2. The Controller of Military Accounts, under whose audit control the provision has been made, will see that the sanctions accorded from time to time do not, in the aggregate, exceed the allotments made.

3. (i) When the expenditure to be sanctioned is debitable to the Army Estimates, the sanctioning authority will also sanction the necessary transfer of funds from the minor head concerned in Grant 1 to the grant and head and Divisions, etc., to which the

409. Prisoners of war—rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 295 of 1920, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency:—

Period	German marks to £ sterling.	Turkey.
From 16th to 31st January 1920	...	100 piastres=5s. 5d.
" 1st to 29th February 1920	...	100 piastres=4s. 11d.
" 1st to 31st March 1920	...	100 piastres=4s. 10d.
" 21st to 29th February 1920	331	...
" 1st to 10th March 1920	329	...
" 11th to 20th March 1920	313	...
" 21st to 31st March 1920	293	...

[$\frac{\text{M. A. G.'s case.}}{\text{E.-I.}}$]

410. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of June 1920.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 374 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of June 1920, shall be two shillings two pence and one farthing to the rupee.

[$\frac{\text{M. A. G.'s case.}}{\text{E.-I.}}$]

- 411. Date from which the concession of three months on full pay should count in the case of military subordinates, civil officers, etc., who, while on short leave from the field, report sick and are granted leave on medical certificate.**

In modification of India Army Order No. 170 of 1910, the Government of India have decided that in future the provisions of India Army Order No. 11 of 1918, regarding the date from which the concession of three months on full pay shall count in the case of officers who, while on short leave from the field, report sick and are granted leave on medical certificate, shall apply to lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, all civil officers (e.g., those of Accounts and Postal Stuffs), all departmental officers and warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, including those officiating in India Unattached List appointments, as well as members of the Assistant Surgeon Branch of the Indian Medical Department.

[0318017A. G.-3.
B.I.]

- 412. Pay of Acting Serjeant Majors in units of the Indian Defence Force.**

Subject to the provisions of paragraph 15 and with reference to paragraph 23 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, it has been decided that Acting Serjeant Majors in units of the Indian Defence Force, who are appointed as acting warrant officers, class I, under Army Instruction (India) No. 423 of 1918, shall receive the normal rates of pay laid down in paragraph 3 of the former Instruction for regimental serjeant majors.

[029016 (A. G.-3).
B.I.]

- 413. Coast Defence Instructional Class to be held at Bombay during the year 1920-21.**

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a Coast Defence Instructional Class for the instruction of junior officers and non-commissioned officers of the Royal Garrison Artillery and of the Indian Artillery who man the guns in defended ports.

2. The class will be held at Bombay from 6th September 1920 to 6th November 1920, and will be under the Instructor in Gunnery, Bombay.

3. A non-commissioned officer will be detailed to assist the Instructor and will receive 8 annas *per diem* extra duty pay for the period he is employed, *viz.*, 20th August 1920 to 15th November 1920.

4. Rs. 500 will be allotted for the provision of targets for use at the course, and to meet other small incidental charges that may arise.

5. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 54½, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[$\frac{7508 \text{ (G. S.)}}{\text{E.-II.}}$]

414. Contract gratuity admissible to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

It is notified for information that the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 216 and 253 of 1920 do not apply to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

[$\frac{17407 \text{ (D. M. S.-I.)}}{\text{B.-I.}}$]

415. Staff pay of adjutants of depôts of the Corps of Guides Infantry when the strength falls below 501.

It has been decided that adjutants of depôts of the Corps of Guides Infantry on field service shall receive staff pay at Rs. 200 *per mensem* when the strength of the depôts falls below 501, and not as notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 337 of 1918. This Instruction will have effect from the date on which the strength fell below 501 in the case of the 1st and 2nd Guides Infantry Depôts, and from the date of formation in the case of the 3rd Guides Infantry Depôt.

[$\frac{037537 \text{ (A. G.-G.)}}{\text{B.-I.}}$]

416. Delegation of enhanced financial powers to General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades.

In supersession of the orders contained in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 113 of 1919, it has been decided that the General Officer Commanding, the ^{Northern}~~Southern~~ Command, and General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, shall retain, until further orders, the enhanced financial powers delegated to them in Army Department letter No. 11841-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917.

[17112 (A. D.),
E.I.]

417. Free conveyance of baggage and effects of British officers and rank and file.

It is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 921 of 1918, as subsequently amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 647 and 894 of 1919, are applicable to departmental commissioned officers and warrant officers.

[27335 (Q. M. G.-1),
D.-II.]

418. Payment of gratuity to probationers for the Indian Army.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 5 of 1920, and in amplification of Army Department letter No. 1029,* dated the 26th January 1920, it is notified for general information that the service gratuity of officers on probation for the Indian Army permitted to relinquish their commissions during such probation shall be assessed under the conditions of paragraph 106, Army Regulations, India, Volume I (as modified by Army Department letter No. 12903,† dated the 29th August 1917), unless they revert to their British units, when the gratuity will be issued by the Imperial authorities under Article 497, Royal Warrant for Pay.

* Reproduced in Appendix 63 to these Instructions.

† Reproduced as Appendix No. 174 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1015 of 1918.

[029833 (A. G.-6),
B.I.]

419. Grant of free passage to the United Kingdom, on retirement, etc., to officers of the Royal Engineers and their families.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that non-continuous service officers of the Royal Engineers, who extend their Indian service indefinitely, as well as continuous service officers of that corps, who having elected for such service, subsequently cancel their election before leaving India finally, shall, when returning to the United Kingdom on retirement or on transfer to the unemployed list, be treated as officers of the British service for the purpose of the grant of free passage to that country under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

[12973 (Q. M. G.-1).
D. (1).]

420. Grant of free passage to the United Kingdom to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers on release from Army Service.

The terms of Army Department letter No. H. S.-487, dated the 12th February 1916, reproduced in India Army Order No. 158 of 1916, are applicable only to the persons referred to who were serving in the Army and were entitled to passage, at Government expense, to the United Kingdom at the time they were granted commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

[20093-II (Q. M. G. 1).
D. II.]

421. Terms of service of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

It has been decided that the provisions of paragraph 2 of Army

subject to the proviso, however, that, in their case, the revision of pay and gratuity will take effect from the date of their return to within the limits of British India.

[17291 (D. M. S.-1).
D. I.]

422. Revised scale of carbines and muskets, B. L., 478 bore, for Cavalry and Infantry Units.

It has been decided that the scale of carbines and muskets, B. L., "478" bore to be held on charge by Cavalry and Infantry units, as regimental equipment and station stores, shall be as shown in Appendix 64 to these Instructions.

2. Necessary action to adjust equipment according to the revised scale should be taken at once, all carbines, muskets and connected equipment on charge, in excess of the revised scale, being returned to ordnance charge in communication with the Chief Ordnance Officer concerned.

[$\frac{3233 \text{ (D. G. O.-5.)}}{D.-11.}$]

423. Rate of pay admissible to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, holding temporary field appointments.*

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 806 of 1919, it has been decided that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, holding temporary field appointments carrying the acting rank of Lieutenant-Colonel or Major, shall receive, with effect from the 1st December 1918, the rates of pay laid down for those ranks in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1919; and prior to that date, the consolidated rates as for permanent medical charge of regiments, *vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 11.

[$\frac{15974 \text{ (D. M. S.-1.)}}{D.-I.}$]

424. Rate of charge allowance admissible to officers of the Indian Medical Service who held command of Indian troops' war hospitals as collateral charges prior to 1st December 1918.

With reference to Army Department letter* No. 14870, dated the 4th October 1917, it has been decided that officers of the Indian Medical Service, who held command of Indian troops' war hospitals before the 1st December 1918, as collateral charges,

* Reproduced in Appendix 65 to these Instructions.

shall receive charge allowance at the rate laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 13 (d), as amended by October 1915 Appendix to India Army Orders, for medical charge of general hospitals, in addition to the consolidated rates of pay, laid down in paragraph 11 of those regulations, for the permanent medical charge of regiments.

[$\frac{10728 \text{ (D. M. S.-1.)}}{\text{D.-I.}}$]

425. Revised rates of pay for officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers employed in the Military Works Services.

With reference to paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, it has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that pay of officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers on the cadre of the Military Works Services, shall with effect from the 1st July 1919 be revised as detailed below :—

Chief Engineer of a Command holding the rank of Brigadier General . . . Ra. 2,300 per mensem, consolidated.

	Indian pay of rank (British rates).	Staff pay.
	Ra.	Ra.
Commanding Royal Engineer of a division or district, Colonel or Lieutenant-Colonel . . .	1,250	750
Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer of a Military Works district, Lieutenant-Colonel . . .	1,250	550
Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer of a Military Works district, Major after 5 years' service in that rank . . .	1,050	400
Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer of a Military Works district, Major . . .	950	400
Other officers.—		
Lieutenant-Colonel . . .	1,250	250
Major after 5 years' service in that rank . . .	1,050	250
Major . . .	950	250
Captain after 15 years' commissioned service . . .	850	200
Captain . . .	750	200
Lieutenant after 7 years' commissioned service . . .	550	150
Lieutenant . . .	475	150
Second Lieutenant after 3 years' service . . .	475	50
Second Lieutenant . . .	425	50

The staff pay mentioned above includes engineer and charge or command pay hitherto admissible.

2. The Deputy Director Generals, Military Works Services, will receive staff pay at Rs. 750 per mensem.

3. The charge allowance of Rs. 100 granted under paragraph 155 (b) (i), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to officers holding certain appointments at Army Headquarters will continue to be admissible; the allowance granted under paragraphs (ii) and (iii), *ibid*, will be discontinued for officers receiving pay under this Instruction.

4. The foregoing rates of pay which are purely temporary and provisional and subject to revision, if necessary, have been sanctioned to afford temporary relief to the officers concerned and will as regards army of occupation bonus, children's allowance, house rent, etc., etc., be subject to the conditions in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919.

5. The rates of pay for the following will be notified as early as possible :—

- (a) Assistant Director Generals, Military Works Services.
- (b) Deputy Chief Engineers of Commands.
- (c) Deputy Commanding Royal Engineers.
- (d) Officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers attached to Sappers and Miners units, including signal units.
- (e) Officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers employed in the Military Works Services, but waiting for vacancies on the establishment.

[029646 (A. G.-8).
B-I.]

426. Adjustment of stocks of clothing brought out by British units.

It has been decided that articles included in the stocks of clothing brought from home by units, shall be taken on books as equivalents of the corresponding Indian articles and that the current rates laid down for the Indian articles, until further orders, in the Rate List published under India Army Order No. 832 of 1918, as amended from time to time, shall be used to assess the amounts to be recovered on account of losses, etc., under paragraph 17 of Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional).

[28445-II (Q M. G.-8-A).
D.-(ii).]

427. Formation of an Indian Hospital Corps.

The following amendment is made in Appendix "B" to Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920:—

For "Nursing Section" read "Nursing and Ambulance Sections."

[14383 (D. M. S.-1).
D.-L.]

428. Revised rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List employed on the authorised establishment of military grass farms in India.

With reference to paragraph 9 of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920, it has been decided that departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List employed on the authorised establishment of military grass farms in India shall be paid with effect from the 1st July 1919 as follows:—

Pay of rank Rs. per mensem.		Staff pay. Rs. per mensem.—	
Commissionary	450	Manager	300-25-500
Deputy Commissionary	400	Assistant Manager	200-25-300
Assistant Commissionary	310	Overseer	150-10-190
Conductor	270	Assistant Overseer	100-10-140
Sub-Conductor	240		
Staff Sergeant	171		
Sergeant	133		

(NOTE.—In the case of departmental officers and warrant officers the new rates of pay are consolidated. Non-commissioned officers will, in addition, receive free quarters, clothing, rations and messing allowance but no proficiency pay.)

The combined pay of rank and staff pay will be subject, for the present, to a maximum of Rs. 870 per mensem.

2. The time-scale of pay sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 15775-1 (Q. M. G.-9), dated the 26th May 1914, is abolished. Non-commissioned officers transferred to the India Unattached List on and after the 1st March 1913 will be brought on to the combined roll in the lowest or Assistant Overseer's grade, and will be allowed to count their departmental service in permanent authorised appointments in the grass farms as service for increments of staff pay in that grade.

3. For the purpose of regulating promotion from assistant overseer to the higher grades, a combined roll of British grass and dairy farm subordinates of the old establishment as authorised in 1901 will be maintained for the present in order to ensure that the accepted distribution of higher and lower grade posts is not departed from.

The designation "Manager" introduced in connection with the reorganisation of 1914 will be discontinued for all who draw pay under this Instruction and who will be graded in appointments as Manager, Assistant Manager, Overseer or Assistant Overseer according to their position on the combined roll.

4. The new rates of pay will be subject to the conditions stated in paragraphs 1 and 3 to 7 of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920.

[637691 (A. G.-d).
B-1.]

29th June.

429. Rate of conversion of sterling gratuity admissible to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 101 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the sterling gratuity of £60 per annum for temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service shall be converted as under :—

- (1) The sterling gratuity of £60, falling due annually after the 4th August 1919, shall be paid at 1s. 4d. the rupee, apart from any question of demobilization in India, provided that the officer is in India or in Mesopotamia on the date on which the annual gratuity falls due.
- (2) All such officers demobilized in India or in Mesopotamia, whether before or after the 4th August 1919, shall have any sterling gratuity then due converted at 1s. 4d. the rupee.
- (3) Where payments have already been made at 1s. 4d. the rupee, otherwise than as prescribed at (1) and (2) above, no re-adjustment will be made.

[M. A. G.'s case.
D-1.]

430. Cessation of the grant of lodging, fuel and light allowances to families of Quartermasters class.

Lodging, fuel and light allowances granted during the war to the families of Quartermasters, Riding Masters and Inspectors of Army Schools serving in India are not admissible in addition to the new rates of pay notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 224 of 1920.

2. Payment of the allowances by the India Office to families in England will cease. Officers concerned, both in India and the field, are accordingly advised to make their own arrangements for remittances. In order to avoid hardship and to allow time for the transmission of the allowances, the India Office will continue to issue allowances, the end of the current month. The balance will be recovered in due course from the Government.

[029561 (A. G.-6).
B.-1.]

11. Provision of ammunition for practice for mobile artillery and armoured trains for 1920-21.

Sanction is accorded to the provision and issue of ammunition for practice during 1920-21 for mobile artillery and armoured trains as follows:—

Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Batteries at 1,200 rounds per battery of 6 guns.

Mountain Batteries at 800 rounds per battery of 4 guns.

Heavy Royal Garrison Artillery Batteries at 160 rounds per section of 2 guns.

Armoured Trains at 100 full rounds and 50 blank rounds per gun.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 9,38,750, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[10871 (D. G. O.-4).
D.-11.]

432. Pay and gratuity admissible on promotion to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, who, under the terms of their agreements, receive pay at the rates admissible to permanent officers of that Service.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, recruited in the United Kingdom, who, if promoted to any higher rank than that of Lieutenant, shall receive the pay at the rates admissible to permanent officers of that Service. He has also decided that such officers shall receive gratuity under the terms applicable to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, i.e., three months' pay of last appointment for the first year's service, and one month's pay for each succeeding year or part of a year.

2. This decision does not affect the pay and gratuity of any temporary officer in receipt of Rs. 550 per mensem from the 1st December 1918, in lieu of 2½ shillings per diem.

[15902 (D. M. S.-1).
D.-I.]

433. Increased rates of pay for General Officers and others holding appointments in the field.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1919, the rates of pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1920 shall also apply to General Officers holding appointments in the field.

[034038 (A. G.-6).
B.-I.]

434. Special War Leave.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, that, for the words "in India" in the third line of clause (b) of section I of Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920, the words "on Indian rates of pay" shall be substituted.

[039623 (A. G.-5).
B.-II.]

435. Grant of tradesmen's rates of pay under paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

1. As some misapprehension appears to exist regarding the grant of tradesmen's rates of pay under paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, it is notified for information that tradesmen's rates are primarily applicable to personnel serving in technical arms of the service, who are mustered at trades authorised in the establishment of tradesmen laid down for their unit.

2. It is not the intention that soldiers with trade qualifications serving in corps the establishments of which do not include personnel of their particular trade should receive tradesmen's rates of pay by virtue of such qualifications, *e.g.*, a motor driver serving in an infantry unit; neither is it intended that personnel mustered in a particular trade should be granted tradesmen's pay at other rates on account of any additional qualifications in another trade, *e.g.*, a sapper (Royal Engineers) who is mustered and is on the establishment of a unit as a clerk, but who is also qualified as a fitter should be paid as a clerk, and not as a fitter, unless and until such time as he is mustered as a fitter and can fill a vacancy in the establishment for a fitter. If he is already mustered and as a fitter although employed as a clerk he may continue to be paid as a fitter until he can be transferred to fitter's duties, but every endeavour must be made by transfer or otherwise to reduce such anomalies to a minimum.

3. On promotion to ranks below serjeant a soldier will draw the rate of the trade in which he is mustered however employed.

4. In the case of units which consist mainly of tradesmen, all warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the rank of serjeant and upwards who were previously mustered as tradesmen will be paid at tradesmen's rates.

[039121 (A.G.-6).
B.I.]

436. Disposal of the effects, etc., of deceased soldiers.

It has been decided that any cash in possession of a deceased soldier at the time of his death, the amount produced by the sale of his effects, or the amount of any bank balance coming into the

hands of the Committee of Adjustment or military authorities, is liable, in common with any other credits due to him, to meet any charges or debts properly chargeable in his non-effective account.

[$\frac{016736 (A. D. 61)}{E. I.}$]

437. Erection of village memorial tablets in commemoration of the services rendered during the Great War by the classes from which the Indian Army is recruited.

To commemorate the services rendered in the Great War by the various classes from which the Indian Army is recruited, and to form a memorial to those who lost their lives in the war, it has been decided to sanction the erection of memorial tablets, up to the numbers specified in the following paragraph, in villages which furnished a considerable quota of recruits during the period 1914 to 1919. These tablets will be erected by Local Governments and Administrations under arrangements to be made by them.

2. In accordance with this decision the following allocation of memorial tablets is sanctioned :—

Local Government or Administration.	Number of tablets.
Punjab	150
United Provinces	102
Madras	30
Rajputana	27
Bombay	24
North-West Frontier Province	15
Bihar and Orissa	14
Kashmir	10
Assam	4
Delhi	4
Hyderabad	4
Central Provinces	4
Mysore	2
Total	<u>390</u>

3. The expenditure involved will be debited to Grant 14 of the Army Estimates.

4. The Local Governments and Administrations concerned will be informed separately as to the amounts placed at their disposal to meet the cost of the erection of these memorial tablets.

[$\frac{17724 (A. D.)}{C. (I.)}$]

438. Revised type plan of a 30 yards' range for British and Indian troops.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 11113-S (M. W. 3), dated the 25th October 1914, sanction is accorded to the introduction of a revised type plan (No. D-8) of a 30 yards' range for British and Indian troops.

2. Copies of the type plan will be circulated to all concerned in due course by the Director-General of Military Works.

[$\frac{12373 \text{ (M. W. 3-B.)}}{G. (1).}$]

439. Pay of soldiers under Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

In supersession of the last sentence of paragraph 16 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, it has been decided that a soldier who was granted a commission between the 1st July 1919 and the 13th September 1919 may be credited with pay at the rates laid down in that Army Instruction (India) for the period of his service in the ranks subsequent to the 1st July 1919.

[$\frac{037443 \text{ (A. G. 3.)}}{B-1.}$]

440. Procedure to be adopted from the 16th May 1920 for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In modification of Army Instruction (India) No. 196 of 1920 and in continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 314 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that a weekly rate of exchange for soldiers' and other voluntary remittances should be adopted from the 16th May 1920, based on the Calcutta Banks' selling rates for demand drafts.

The rates adopted are as follows :—

	Rs.	s.	d.	
For week commencing with the 18th May 1920	9	12	0	per pound sterling.
For week commencing with the 23rd May 1920	9	9	0	"
For week commencing with the 30th May 1920	9	7	0	"
For week commencing with the 6th June 1920	9	10	0	"
For week commencing with the 13th June 1920	9	15	0	"
For week commencing with the 20th June 1920	10	11	0	"

[(M. A. G. case.)
E.L.]

441. Change in the designation of the appointment "Assistant Director of Signals".

It has been decided to adopt the title "Chief Signal Officer" in India. This title will, in future, be used in all official correspondence, and will replace the title "Assistant Director of Signals" wherever now used.

[7016 (G. S.-S. D.-4).
C.H.]

442. Revision of the rates of retiring pension for officers of the Indian Medical Service.

With the sanction of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the ordinary retiring pensions of officers of the Indian Medical Service shall be as follows :—

After 17 years' service, £400 a year.

" 18 "	"	£430	"
" 19 "	"	£460	"
" 20 "	"	£500	"
" 21 "	"	£540	"
" 22 "	"	£580	"
" 23 "	"	£620	"
" 24 "	"	£660	"
" 25 "	"	£700	"
" 26 "	"	£750	"
" 27 "	"	£800	"

2. The additional pensions admissible under paragraphs 725, 731 and 734, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as modified by Army Instruction (India) 758 of 1919, will remain unaltered.

3. The provisions of paragraphs 10, 11, 13 and 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 449 of 1920, are applicable to these revised rates of pension.

4. Further instructions will be issued as regards invalid pensions.

[039803 (A. G.-5).
C-II.]

443. Combination of privilege leave and special war leave with the concession of three months' absence on full pay to officers while sick or wounded from Indian Expeditionary Forces and operations on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided with the approval of the Secretary of State for India that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 99 of 1920 shall be applicable to all officers who were on sick leave on and after the 1st May 1919.

2. It has also decided that all grants of privilege leave under that Instruction, as now amplified, which cover periods before the date of this Instruction, shall not involve the adjustment of staff pay already drawn by officiating officers.

[039574 (A. G.-5).
B-II.]

444. Class composition of the Indian combatant establishment of Royal Artillery.

It has been decided that in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the class composition of the Indian combatant establishment of the Royal Artillery shall be as under:—

Units.	Class composition of the Indian combatant establishment.
<i>Royal Horse Artillery.</i>	
"K" Battery	{ ½ Punjabi Mussalmans
"A" Ammunition Column	{ ½ Punjabi Hindus.
"C" Battery	{ ½ Punjabi Mussalmans.
"H" Ammunition Column	{ ½ Dogras (other than Rajputs, Thakurs and Rathis).

Units.	Class composition of the Indian combatant establishment.
<i>Royal Horse Artillery—contd.</i>	
"H" Battery	Hindustani Mussalmans.
"P" Ammunition Column	Jats.
"D" Battery	Hindustani Mussalmans.
"D" Ammunition Column	Rajputs.
"J" Battery	Dekhani Mussalmans.
"E" Ammunition Column	Mahrattas.
"F" Battery	Hindustani Mussalmans.
	Ahirs.
<i>Royal Field Artillery.</i>	
27th Brigade	Pathans.
No. 1 Ammunition Column	Punjabi Mussalmans.
	Punjabi Hindus.
26th Brigade	Punjabi Mussalmans.
29th Brigade	Hindustani Mussalmans.
No. 2 Ammunition Column	Sikhs (other than Jats).
	Ahirs.
	Punjabi Mussalmans.
22nd Brigade	Dograhs.
32nd Brigade	Dograhs (other than Rajputs, Thakurs and Rathis).
No. 4 Ammunition Column	Gaur Brahmins.
	Madrasi Mussalmans.
20th Brigade	Tamils.
No. 5 Ammunition Column	Telegus.
	Parayans and Christians.
	Dekhani Mussalmans.
18th Brigade	Mahrattas.
No. 6 Ammunition Column	Mahrats.
	Hindustani Mussalmans.
25th Brigade	Jats.
21st Brigade	Ahirs.
No. 7 Ammunition Column	Gujars.
	Rajputana Mussalmans.
24th Brigade	Rajputana Ahirs.
17th Brigade	Rajputana Mahrats.
No. 12 Ammunition Column	Rajputana Gujars.
<i>Royal Garrison Artillery.</i>	
2nd Brigade	Jats.
	Hindustani Mussalmans.
	Ahirs.

Units.	Class composition of the Indian combatant establishment.
<i>Royal Garrison Artillery—contd.</i>	
3rd Brigade	1 Hindustani Musalmans. 1 Jats. 1 Ahira. 1 Gujara.
6th Brigade	1 Punjabi Musalmans. 1 Hindustani Musalmans. 1 Sikhs (other than Jat). 1 Ahira.

[035738 (A. G.-I.-B).
E.-IL]

445. Amendments to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

Appendix II to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

Group A.

Armament artificer.

Chemist

Computer.

Diver.

Draughtsman.

Electrician.

„ (wireless).

Engine fitter.

Fitter.

„ driver.*

„ secondary battery.

„ signals.

Instrument maker and repairer.

„ (telegraph).

Lithographer (draughtsman).

„ (prover and transferrer).

„ (machine minder).

* Not applicable to the Royal Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport).

Group A—contd.

Millwright.
Operating room attendant.
Pattern maker.
Pharmacist.
Railway Engine driver.
Shipwright.
Surveyor (topographical).
" (Cadastral and engineering).
" (trigonometrical).
Toolmaker.
Turner.

Group B.

Acetylene welder (Royal Army Service Corps and Royal Army Ordnance Corps).
Armourer and gunsmith.
Blacksmith.
Bodymaker (motor).
Boilermaker.
Bricklayer.
Cabinet-maker.
Carpenter and joiner.
Clerk (of specially selected categories).
Coach painter.
Cooper.
Coppersmith.
Dental mechanic.
Dispenser.
Gas fitter.
Grinder (precision).
Hospital cook.
Laboratory attendant.
Lineman.
Machine gun artificer.
Mason.
Military Accountant clerk.

* Clerks who are classified as such after the prescribed tests only are included. Soldiers employed temporarily as clerks are not treated as "tradesmen" during such employment but receive such additional pay as may be applicable under the Pay Warrant.

Group B—contd.

Miller and machine hand.

Motor cycle fitter.

Moulder.

Operator (Line).

" (Wireless).

Optician.

Panel beater.

Plumber.

Postal worker (classes II and III).

Steel erector.

Telephonist (Postress).

Trained nurse.

Watchmaker (Royal Army Ordnance Corps).

Wheeler.

Wood turner

X-ray attendant.

Group C.

Cable jointer.

Clerks (including Orderly room sergeants, Orderly room clerks and wage clerks).*

Coach trimmer.

Cutter.

Driver, internal combustion (Lorry and car).

" steam (Lorry and steam tractor).

Engine driver (Marine engineers, crane drivers, steam drivers).

" " (stationary, steam, internal combustion, derrick or pile).

Excavator.

Farrier.

Glass grinder.

Ledger keeper and storeman.

Lineman (Power).

Masseur.

* Clerks who are classified as such after the prescribed tests only are included. Soldiers employed temporarily as clerks are not treated as "tradesmen" during such employment but receive such additional pay as may be applicable under the Pay Warrant.

Group C—contd.

Miner.

Motor driver (Royal Army Service Corps).

Nursing orderly.

Operator (visual).

Oxy-acetylene welder (Royal Engineers and Tank Corps).

Painter and paper hanger.

Photographer.

Plasterer.

Platelayer.

Printer (compositor).

„ (pressman).

„ (machine minder).

Riveter.

Saddler and harness-maker.

Saddletree-maker.

Schoolmaster.

Shoeing and carriage smith.

Shoemaker.

Shorthand typist.

Slater.

Stonemason.

Storeman (technical and departmental).

Tailor.

Telephone switchboard operator.

Tinsmith.

Vulcaniser.

Well borer.

Whitesmith.

Wireman (indoor).

Group D.

Baker.

Blockman.

Brakesman.

Butcher.

Despatch rider.

Group B—contd.

Miller and machine hand:

Motor cycle fitter.

Moulder.

Operator (Line).

" (Wireless).

Optician.

Panel beater.

Plumber.

Postal worker (classes II and III).

Steel erector.

Telephonist (Portress).

Trained nurse.

Watchmaker (Royal Army Ordnance Corps).

Wheeler

Wood turner

X-ray attendant.

Group C.

Cable jointer.

Clerks (including Orderly room serjeants, Orderly room clerks and wage clerks).*

Coach trimmer.

Cutter.

Driver, internal combustion (Lorry and car).

" steam (Lorry and steam tractor).

Engine driver (Marine engineers, crane drivers, steam drivers

" " (stationary, steam, internal combustion, derrick or pile).

Excavator.

Farrier.

Glass grinder.

Ledger keeper and storeman.

Lineman (Power).

Masseur.

* Clerks who are classified as such after the prescribed tests only included. Soldiers employed temporarily as clerks are not treated as "trad men" during such employment but receive such additional pay as may be applicable under the Pay Warrant.

Group C— contd.

Miner.

Motor driver (Royal Army Service Corps).

Nursing orderly.

Operator (visual).

Oxy-acetylene welder (Royal Engineers and Tank Corps).

Painter and paper hanger.

Photographer.

Plasterer.

Platelayer.

Printer (compositor).

" (pressman).

" (machine minder).

Riveter.

Saddler and harness-maker.

Saddletree-maker.

Schoolmaster.

Shoeing and carriage smith.

Shoemaker.

Shorthand typist.

Slater.

Stonemason.

Storeman (technical and departmental).

Tailor.

Telephone switchboard operator.

Tinsmith.

Vulcaniser.

Well borer.

Whitesmith.

Wireman (indoor).

Group D.

Baker.

Blockman.

Brakesman.

Butcher.

Despatch rider.

Group D—contd.

Driller (Machine and hand).
Fettler, iron and brass (including wagon erector, wagon examiner, and wagon repairer).
Forward observer (sound ranging).
Leather stitchers.
Mercurial rubber.
Observer (meteorological).
Painter.
Pipe fitter.
Push cycle repairer.
Quarryman.
Rigger.
Sanitary orderly.
Sawyer.
Seaman.
Searchlight operator.
Secondary battery attendant.
Shunter.
Signaller (Seaman).
Stationmaster.
Stevedore.
Survey post observer.
Switchboard and dynamo attendant.
Timberman.
Traffic controller.
Wood machinist.

Group R.

Assistant despatch rider.
" electrician (wireless).
" fitter (signals).
" instrument maker (telegraphic).
" Lineman.
" operator (line).
" " (visual).
" " (wireless).

Group E—contd.

Assistant shoemaker*
 " tailor.*
 " telephone switchboard operator
 Blacksmith's mate.
 " striker.
 Bricklayer's mate.
 Cable jointer's mate
 Carpenter's mate.
 Cleaner.
 Coppersmith's mate.
 Fireman.
 Fitter's mate
 Glazier.
 Hammerman.
 Holder up.
 Lineman's mate (power).
 Motor cyclist
 Pioneer (Royal Engineers).
 Plasterer's mate.
 Plumber's mate.
 Riveter's helper.
 Sail-maker.
 Shipwright's mate.
 Stoker
 Stonemason's mate.
 Tent mender.
 Timberman.
 Tyre dresser.
 Upholsterer.
 Wireman's mate (indoor).

* Assistant tailors and assistant shoemakers will be eligible for the increased rate of pay (Rs 76 per mensem) after two years' service.

446. Leave allowances of officers whose leave is regulated by Civil Service Regulations.

The following resolution is republished for the information of all concerned :—

No. 679-C. S. R., dated Simla, the 7th May 1920.

RESOLUTION—By the Government of India, Finance Department.

The Government of India have had under consideration the question of improving the *maxima* and *minima* limits of leave allowances of officers whose leave is regulated by the Civil Service Regulations, and with the approval of the Secretary of State they are now pleased to prescribe the following *maxima* and *minima* for leave allowances of officers subject to the European and the Indian Service Leave rules :—

	Amount in sterling per month.	Amount in rupees per month.
<i>Officers of the Indian Civil Service and Military Officers subject to Civil Leave rules.</i>		
(i) During furlough on average salary—		
(a) Maximum	£222	Rs. 2,222½
(b) Minimum	Nil	Nil
(ii) During ordinary furlough and special leave—		
(a) Maximum	£111	Rs. 1,111½
(b) Minimum	£35½	Rs. 355½
	or the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.	or the salary last drawn on duty whichever is less.
(iii) During furlough other than ordinary—	£	
<i>Subsistence Allowance.</i>		
(a) For an officer of not more than 8 years' actual residence in India.	...	Rs. 333½
(b) For an officer of more than 8 but less than 12 years' actual residence in India.	...	Rs. 426½
(c) For an officer of 12 or more years' actual residence in India.	...	Rs. 533½

	Amount in sterling per month.	Amount in rupees per month.
(2) Other officers subject to the European Service Leave rules.		
(c) During furlough on average salary—		
(a) Maximum	£200	Rs. 2,000
(b) Minimum	Nil	Nil
(ii) During ordinary furlough and special leave—		
(a) Maximum	£100	Rs. 1,000
(b) Minimum when furlough or special leave is granted on grounds of ill-health.	£33 or $\frac{1}{3}$ th of salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.	Rs. 333 $\frac{1}{3}$ or $\frac{1}{3}$ th of salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.
(iii) During furlough other than ordinary—		
(a) Maximum	£50 or $\frac{1}{4}$ th of average salary, whichever is less.	Rs. 500 or one quarter of average salary, whichever is less.
(b) Minimum	£16 $\frac{1}{2}$ or 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.	Rs. 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ or 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.
(3) Officers under the Indian Service Leave rules.		
(i) During furlough or leave on private affairs and leave on medical certificate when the period does not exceed specified limits—		
(a) Maximum	5	Rs. 750
(b) Minimum—		
When leave is granted on grounds of ill-health.	£25 or $\frac{1}{4}$ th of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.	Rs. 250 or $\frac{1}{4}$ th of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.
For non-gazetted officers whose salary is not less than Rs. 300 a month, even when leave is granted on other grounds.	...	Rs. 163 $\frac{1}{2}$

	Amount in sterling per month.	Amount in rupees per month.
(3) <i>Officers under the Indian Service Leave rules—contd.</i>		
(a) During leave on medical certificate in excess of specified limits—		
(a) Maximum	£60 or one quarter of average salary, whichever is less.	Rs. 600 or one quarter of average salary, whichever is less.
(b) Minimum	£12½ or 37½ per cent. of salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.	Rs. 125 or 37½ per cent. of salary last drawn, whichever is less.
For non-gazetted officers whose salary is not less than Rs. 360.		Rs. 8½

2. The new maxima and minima will apply to leave allowances earned from the 1st January 1920. The rupee maximum for officers of the classes referred to in (1) and (2) of paragraph 1 above who were on furlough on average salary before that date will be a sum which, converted into sterling at the rate at which sterling money orders are issued in India, will produce £200 a month when each month's allowance is drawn.

3. Where both sterling and rupee maxima or minima are prescribed, the rupee rate will be drawn by those officers only who actually spend their leave in India or in any other country in Asia, and the sterling rate in all other cases. Officers on leave on the date of this Resolution in any country out of Asia, who have been drawing their leave allowances in India, will however be allowed the benefit of the existing rupee rates until the end of the leave already granted to them.

NOTE.—[A certificate of residence should be furnished by officers who draw their leave allowances at the rupee rate, the procedure indicated in Article 564, Civil Service Regulations, being followed.]

4. Leave allowances of officers granted leave out of India will in future be stated in last pay certificates in rupees only, fractions being omitted and the next higher rupee taken where the fraction exceeds

117. Re-introduction of clothing and kit allowances for British troops serving in India.

The Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, to re-introduce for British troops serving in India, the clothing and kit allowances for the maintenance of personal clothing, necessaries, etc., which were suspended by the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918. The quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances that will be admissible to the various arms and ranks of the service are published in Appendix 66 to these Instructions. The dates on which soldiers with the exception of those referred to in paragraph 2 below, will become entitled to the first payment of the quarterly allowance in India are as follows:—

Soldiers enlisted before the 1st January 1920—1st July 1920.

Soldiers enlisted on or after the 1st January 1920—The fourth quarter day after enlistment.

Subsequent allowances will be credited quarterly thereafter except on the quarter day preceding the date of discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve. The "Clothing quarter days" will be the 1st April, 1st July, 1st October and 1st January.

2. Soldiers due for demobilization, discharge, etc., before the 30th September 1920, will not be brought under the new system.

3. The allowances of six annas a week sanctioned for haircutting and washing in paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918 will cease on the 1st July 1920 except in the case before the 30th September 1920 will cover the necessaries and also of haircutting.

4. Free issues of personal clothing and necessaries to those who become entitled to their first payment of quarterly kit and clothing allowance on the 1st July 1920 will cease to be admissible on that date. Those entitled on or after the 1st January 1920 who received a new outfit of personal clothing and necessaries on enlistment will be required to pay for all renewals of personal clothing and necessaries subsequent to enlistment at the rates published in the pamphlet referred to in paragraph 11 of this order. The latter class will however be entitled to a sum of Rs 45-10-0 being six months' accumulated kit money at four annas a day, in addition to their first quarterly clothing allowance, on the fourth quarter day following enlistment.

5. Officers Commanding unit will see that each soldier to whom the first quarterly allowance will be payable on the 1st July 1920 is in possession of serviceable articles of personal clothing and necessities complete according to prescribed scales on that date. It is not intended, however, that part-worn but serviceable articles in possession of such soldiers should be withdrawn and replaced by new articles before that date; only those articles which have been declared before the 1st July 1920 to be unserviceable in accordance with the procedure laid down in paragraph 18, Clothing Regulations (1919), should be replaced at the expense of the State.

6. The scales of clothing and necessities will be found in Tables I and II of Appendix 191 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918. The articles of personal clothing and necessities detailed therein are those which in future will be maintained by all men out of their clothing and kit allowance.

7. Further particulars of the new system together with instructions regarding the accounts procedure to be followed will be found in the "Memorandum regarding the clothing accounts of British units in India" which is under issue separately. The recovery rates shown in statements A, B and C of that pamphlet will be adopted in respect of all payment issues of clothing and necessities to British soldiers under the new scheme.

8. The new clothing ledgers prescribed in paragraph 3 of the pamphlet will not be taken into use until the 30th September 1920, when the existing ledgers will be dealt with in accordance with paragraph 7 (4), Clothing Regulations (1919).

9. The necessary corrections to Army Regulations, India, will be published in due course.

[18920 (Q. M. G.-8-A).
D.11.]

443. Revision of the rates of pension of officers of the Indian Army.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the ordinary retiring pensions of officers of the Indian Army shall be regulated as follows:—

2. Pension will consist of three parts—

- (a) a service element based on the officer's total service for Indian pension;
- (b) a rank element for the rank in which the officer retires;
- (c) an Indian element for service in the Indian Army.

3. The scale of pensions will be as follows :—

(a) *Service element*—£150 a year after 15 years' service with an increment of £15 a year for each completed year over 15. The minimum service required for a retiring pension is 15 years.

(b) *Rank element*.—

Rank from which retired.	After completing one year's service in the rank.	After completing each additional year's service.	Maximum rank element.
	£	£	£
Major	12	12	120
Lieutenant-Colonel	160	20	240
Colonel	290	50	390
Major-General	440	50	540
Lieutenant-General	590	50	690
General	740	50	840

(c) *Indian element*.—

For service up to and including the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel—

After 15 years' service, £50, rising by £12-10s. a year up to the completion of 24 years' service, and thereafter by £15 a year from 25 to 29 years' service inclusive, making a maximum Indian element of £200.

For service in the rank of Colonel,—£100.

There will be no Indian element for service in the rank of General Officer.

4. The pension of an officer, retiring with less than one complete year's service in the rank from which he retires will be assessed as though he had retired from the rank below.

5. The maximum rates of elements (a) and (b) together will be :—

	£
Captain and Subaltern	300
Major	450
Lieutenant-Colonel	600
Colonel	800
Major-General	1,000
Lieutenant-General	1,200
General	1,400

6. The maximum pension of a Lieutenant-Colonel, i. e. elements (a), (b) and (c), will be £800 a year. For a Colonel maximum will be £900 a year and the minimum £800 a year.

7. For the General Officers the minimum pension will be the maximum of the next lower rank. They will be eligible, on promotion to each rank, for the full service element required for the maximum pension in that rank, i.e., the difference between the maximum pension (paragraph 5) and the maximum rank element (paragraph 3 b) of the rank. The maximum pension for General Officers will be the amounts shown against the ranks concerned in paragraph 5.

8. Unemployed service up to and including the 30th June 1920 will be allowed to reckon as service for pension under the new conditions; but service thereafter will not so reckon.

9. The revised rates of pension will take the place of the present rates in the case of those officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers whose pensions are regulated entirely or partially by the rules for officers of the Indian Army.

10. The revised rates of pension will be payable as from the 1st April 1918, to all permanent regular officers of the Indian Army who, being otherwise entitled, have given paid military service to the satisfaction of the Government of India during the Great War, including officers who, having retired on pension before the War, have been re-employed as officers during the War and have thereafter reverted to retirement. The pensions of the latter officers will be re-assessed on their service prior to original retirement, except in the case of officers serving for increased pension under India Army Circulars, clause 99 of 1893.

11. Retired officers taken into employment during the War under Army Department letter No. H.-2760, dated the 8th January 1915, (Appendix 67, to these Instructions), will not draw the new rates of pension while in receipt of re-employed pay and allowances in addition to their pensions.

12. Temporary rank held in the Great War, followed by substantive promotion to that rank, will count as service in the rank towards pension. If the officer receives substantive promotion to a lower rank, it will count as service in that rank. Service in the temporary rank of Brigadier-General, or higher rank, will count as service in the rank of substantive Colonel or lower substantive rank held by the officer on retirement.

13. The new rates of pension are temporary and provisional and will be subject to revision if necessary after the 1st July 1924, to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent. according as the cost of living rises or falls. After the 1st July 1924, a further revision may take place every three years; but, in the case of an officer who entered the Indian Army before the 1st July 1920, the pension will not in any case be reduced below that which he would have received under the old scale, service for pension being calculated under the new rules.

14. Illustrations of the method of calculating pensions under these rules are given in Appendix B3 to these Instructions.

15. Officers will be free to elect the revised rules for pension as well as those for leave pay and unemployed pay which will be notified shortly, or to remain under existing rules; but they must be finally accepted as a whole, that is, an officer will not be permitted to elect the existing rates of unemployed pay and the new scale of pensions or *vice versa*.

16. Further instructions will be issued with regard to invalid pensions, and the pensions of military officers on the Supernumerary List who have held important civil appointments.

[039803 (A. G.-0).]
C-II.

449. British Army Schools Scholarships.

It has been decided to modify, as indicated below, the provisions of Rule 2(d) of the British Army Schools Scholarships

* Reproduced in Appendix 69 to these Instructions. Scheme published with Army Department letter No. 14419-14 (A. G.-7),* dated the

23rd February 1915. This modification should be brought, as soon as possible, to the attention of all connected with the working of British Army Schools.

Insert the following as a clause to Rule 2(d) of the Scheme for British Army Schools Scholarships:—

“(i) Should a pupil attending a British Army School fulfil all the other conditions of the Scheme but be ineligible to compete in an examination because of the operation of Rule 2(d) above, the case may be specially represented to Army Headquarters (Chief of the General Staff) for a decision. In representing the matter the fullest explanation of all the circumstances attending the case should be given”.

[1 7473 (G. S.-M. T.-3).]
C-II.

450. Pensions of soldiers disabled, and of the families and dependants of soldiers deceased, in consequence of the Great War.

Army Instruction (India) No. 925 of 1918 is cancelled. The Royal Warrant, dated the 6th December 1919, is reproduced in Appendix 70 to these Instructions.

[025328 (A. G.-6).]
C-II.

APPENDIX 50 (See A. I. I. 371).

Army Department letter No. 12487-1 (M. W.-1 dated the 4th July 1919, to the Director General of Military Works.

"I am directed to state that, in view of the specially responsible nature of many of the charges entrusted to military and civilian Upper Subordinates of the Military Works Services, the Government of India are pleased to sanction the grant of the following special charge allowances to permanent military and civilian Electrical and Mechanical Upper Subordinates of the Military Works Services.

Six allowances of Rs. 120 per mensem each.

Eight allowances of Rs. 80 per mensem each.

Four allowances of Rs. 50 per mensem each.

Subordinates will
on special con-

2. The Government of India also sanction the grant of twelve special "meritorious allowances" of Rs. 50 per mensem each for Upper Subordinates other than Departmental Officers with honorary rank and those of the Electrical and Mechanical branches of the Military Works Services.

3. These special allowances, which will be allotted by you, will be classed as "duty allowances" and will be in addition to the sub-divisional allowance of Rs. 30 per mensem and all other allowances admissible under existing rules, except that they will not be given in addition to the special increments admissible to civilian Sub-Engineers, 1st grade, rule Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix I, Table 2 "Upper Subordinates," Note 4.

4. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works Grant for Ordinary demands.

APPENDIX 51 (See A. I. I. 370)

Army Department letter No. 2987, dated 3rd March 1919.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India sanction, as a provisional arrangement, with effect from the 14th May 1918, the date of publication of Army Instruction (India) 463 of 1918, the grant of a total office allowance of Rs. 20 per mensem for the headquarters and four batteries of No. 10 Armoured Motor Brigade. No allowances are admissible on account of clerks

APPENDIX 52

Divisional Company.	British.	COMPANY HEAD-QUARTERS.					COMPANY HEADQUARTERS COMMANDING									
		Officers.	Assistant Surgeons.	Indian Officers.	Havildar Majors.	Clerical Section (a).	S. K.'s Section (b).	COMPANY HEAD-QUARTERS					Nursing Section.			
								Clerical Section	Storekeepers' Section.							
							Havildars	Naiaks.	Orderlies.	Q M. Havildars.	Q M. Naiaks.	Q. M. Orderlies.	Havildars.	Naiaks	Orderlies.	
No. 1 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1	..	..	2	...	..	8	...	...	...	16
No. 2 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1	..	..	2	...	...	8	...	...	...	18
No. 3 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1	..	..	2	...	..	8	...	...	...	16
No. 4 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1	..	..	2	...	...	8	...	...	...	14
No. 5 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1	..	...	...	...	...	3	...	..	...	5
No. 6 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	11
No. 7 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1	..	...	...	...	...	3	..	...	...	5
No. 8 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1	..	..	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	10
No. 9 Company	1	1	2	1	5	1	..	..	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	5
No. 10 Company	1	1	1	1	5	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	..	...	5
Totals	10	10	19	10	50	10	..	..	8	..	...	56	/	...	...	105

(a) For orderly room
(b) For duties in

(See A. I. I. 370).

(TO BE DISTRIBUTED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE GENERAL OFFICER DIVISION) REQUIRED FOR MOBILIZATION.

Ambulance Section.			GENERAL SECTION.										Total by Divisions					
			Cooks.		Water Carriers.		Ward Berthmen.		Dishwashers.		Sweepers.							
Harildars.	Naicks.	Orderlies.	Head Cooks.	Assistant Cooks.	1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	3rd Grade.	1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	Company Headquarters, and Nursing Section.	General Section.	(c) Total required for mobilization.	(d) Ambulance Section.	Totals (c) and (d).
23	24	613	...	15	...	15	...	16	...	13	...	13	...	26	72	98	600	735
23	24	613	...	15	...	15	...	16	...	13	...	13	...	26	72	98	600	735
23	24	613	...	15	...	15	...	16	...	13	...	13	...	26	72	98	600	735
23	24	613	...	15	...	15	...	16	...	13	...	13	...	26	72	98	600	735
8	8	204	...	5	...	5	...	6	...	5	...	5	...	8	26	34	220	254
15	16	409	...	10	...	10	...	12	...	9	...	9	...	17	50	67	440	507
8	8	204	...	5	...	5	...	6	...	5	...	5	...	8	26	34	220	254
15	16	409	...	10	...	10	...	12	...	9	...	9	...	16	50	66	440	506
8	8	204	...	5	...	5	...	6	...	5	...	5	...	8	26	34	220	254
8	8	204	...	5	...	5	...	6	...	5	...	5	...	8	26	34	220	254
154	160	4,086	...	100	...	100	...	112	...	90	...	90	...	169	492	661	4,400	5,061

and pay duties.
Quartermaster's Office.

BRITISH STATION

Divisional Company

COMPANY HEAD-
QUARTERS.

GENERAL

Clerical
Section.Store Keeper's
Section.

Cooks.

Water
Carriers.

Havildars

Naicks.

Orderlies.

Q. M. Havildars

Q. M. Naicks.

Q. M. Orderlies.

Head Cooks.

1st Grade.

2nd Grade.

Cooks.

Asistant Cooks.

1st Grade.

2nd Grade.

No. 1 Company

1

4

2

2

4

13

3

3

5

18

7

11

No. 2 Company

2

7

11

3

11

21

5

8

17

27

13

20

No. 3 Company

1

8

7

2

10

19

6

5

12

20

11

40

No. 4 Company

1

2

3

2

3

11

2

3

3

13

5

19

No. 5 Company

1

5

7

2

6

13

5

3

12

20

8

35

No. 6 Company

1

5

6

2

8

13

5

4

7

18

8

27

No. 7 Company

2

3

11

3

9

18

5

7

8

18

7

34

No. 8 Company

1

5

7

1

9

16

5

6

10

20

11

32

No. 9 Company

1

5

8

4

6

16

5

6

11

18

9

37

No. 10 Company

3

4

..

4

5

1

2

7

7

1

13

Totals

11

47

66

21

70

143

42

47

92

189

74

310

HOSPITALS.

SECTION.

Infantry Sergeants			Drummers		Tubers.	Sweepers		Total by Divisions		
1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	3rd Grade.	1st Grade.	2nd Grade.		1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	Company Headquarters	General Section.	Grand Total.
0	0	74	7	11	4	8	26	26	217	243
11	13	155	18	52	8	15	57	55	443	498
8	10	129	11	40	9	13	11	47	367	414
5	6	68	5	19	2	6	22	22	178	200
7	8	101	8	35	5	11	38	54	294	350
5	9	80	8	27	6	9	31	35	250	285
7	10	105	7	34	5	9	35	11	294	305
6	10	99	6	32	6	9	38	39	265	324
7	8	115	9	37	5	12	38	40	317	357
1	3	38	1	13	8	2	16	16	108	124
63	82	974	75	312	53	94	347	358	2,755	3,113

Divisional Company.	COMPANY HEADQUARTERS.								
	Clerical Section			Storekeeper's Section.			Nursing Section		
	Headclerk	Naicks	Orderlies.	Q. M. Headclerk	Q. M. Naicks.	Q. M. Orderlies	Headclerk	Naicks.	Orderlies
No 1 Company	5	8	16	5	11	35	5	12	100
No 2 Company	4	3	6	4	4	22	4	6	93
No. 3 Company	2	6	8	7	7	20	5	8	101
No. 4 Company	1	4	4	1	7	17	2	5	82
No 5 Company	1	8	18	3	17	23	2	5	125
No. 6 Company	1	6	6	4	8	16	2	7	84
No. 7 Company	3	6	8	6	8	20	2	7	96
No. 8 Company	1	4	11	2	10	16	1	5	88
No. 9 Company	2	4	8	4	8	21	3	6	96
No 10 Company	...	4	2	...	5	8	...	4	10
Totals	20	53	79	38	81	198	27	68	100

HOSPITAL.

GENERAL SECTION.

GENERAL SECTION.

*Cooks.		Water Carriers.		Dholms.		Sweepers.		Total by Divisions							
Head cooks		Assistant Cooks.								Company Headquarters and Nursing Section.		General Section.		Grand Total.	
1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	Cooks.		1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	1st Grade.	2nd Grade.	Barber.	1st Grade.	2nd Grade.					
6	9	33	40	20	73	10	70	8	18	84	255	337	612		
4	0	15	28	10	41	10	41	4	12	46	146	217	563		
7	6	47	33	13	44	12	44	7	15	49	164	248	612		
1	3	19	22	11	36	11	28	4	7	43	123	167	310		
3	4	23	42	19	49	18	49	9	9	62	199	288	487		
4	5	10	28	10	36	10	34	7	11	41	134	200	334		
0	3	17	34	11	43	11	43	7	15	46	157	226	393		
3	3	20	24	11	38	11	36	5	8	45	133	204	337		
4	5	17	31	13	42	13	40	4	12	46	152	227	379		
2	1	6	10	5	14	5	14	4	4	18	63	146			
40	45	183	296	123	416	123	399	59	111	483	1,526	2,277	3,803		

Divisional Company	Totals of Irish and Indian Hospitals and Headquarters			Grand Totals					
	Company Headquarters and Nursing Section.	General Section.	Total.	British (Officers and Assistant Surgeons).	Indian (Officers and Battalier Majors)	Company Headquarters and Nursing Sections.	General Section.	Ambulance Section.	Grand totals of (e), (f) and (g).
No. 1 Company	287	604	891	2	3	(e) 313	(f) 616	(g) 600	1,549
No. 2 Company	207	580	787	2	3	231	723	660	1,626
No. 3 Company	217	615	832	-	3	243	637	660	1,590
No. 4 Company	151	365	516	2	3	177	457	660	1,274
No. 5 Company	230	581	811	2	3	247	610	220	1,077
No. 6 Company	175	450	625	2	3	192	500	410	1,102
No. 7 Company	207	530	737	2	2	215	556	220	991
No. 8 Company	178	469	647	2	3	194	530	440	1,174
No. 9 Company	198	544	742	2	3	206	570	220	996
No. 10 Company	85	191	276	2	2	93	217	220	550
Totals	1,914	5,032	6,976	20	20	2,113	5,524	4,400	12,037

APPENDIX 53 (See A. I. I. 370).

Statement showing the rates of pay, charge allowance or extra duty pay of the Indian Hospital Corps employed at British and Indian Station Hospitals, of the Officers Commanding Companies, and the clerical staff at Company Headquarters for orderly Room and Quartermaster's Offices.

Ranks.	Rate of pay per mensem	Charge allowance or extra duty pay per mensem.
Company Commander, graded as Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services.	Rs. 1,250	Rs. ...
Assistant Surgeon	Pay of grade.	50 0
Indian officers (Subedars)	72	... 8
Indian officers (Jemadars)	48	17 8
Havildar Majors	18	5 0
Instructors in physical training	Pay of rank.	5 0
English-speaking school masters	" "	20 0
Pupil teachers	" "	2 0
CLERICAL SECTION.		
Havildars	18	25 0
Naicks	14	12 8
Orderlies	10	5 0
STORE-KEEPERS' SECTION.		
Quartermaster Havildar	18	30 0
Quartermaster Naick	14	20 0
Quartermaster Orderly	10	5 0
NURSING SECTION.		
Havildars	18	(a)
Naicks	14	
Orderlies	10	
GENERAL SECTION.		
Cooks.		
Head Cooks { 1st grade	14	(b)
{ 2nd grade		
Cooks	12	...
Assistant Cooks	10	...
WATER CARRIERS.		
1st grade	12	...
2nd grade	9	...
Barbers	10	...

Rank.		Rate of pay per mensem.	Charge allow- ance or extra duty pay per mensem.
		Rs.	Rs.
WARD SERVANTS.			
1st grade	.	13	...
2nd grade	.	11	...
3rd grade	.	9	...
DRONES.			
1st grade	.	12	..
2nd grade	.	10	...
SWEEPERS.			
1st grade	.	12	...
2nd grade	.	9	...

(a) Men of the Nursing Section will be granted nursing pay at Rs. 2, Rs. 4 and Rs. 5 per mensem on completing 1, 4 and 7 years' service, respectively, and passing the prescribed examination. They will also be allowed extra duty pay at 3 annas per diem in the unmentioned circumstances, subject to the condition that the maximum of such pay plus nursing pay drawn will not exceed Rs. 8 per mensem:—

- (i) When in attendance on a case of infectious disease.
- (ii) When employed as a laboratory assistant, an X-ray assistant or on a steam disinfecter.
- (iii) When attached for duty to a sanitary section (except non-commissioned officers).

(b) The following additional allowances are admissible to 1st and 2nd grade head cooks, subject to the same rules for acceleration, reduction and forfeiture as in the corps pay of the rank and file of the Royal Army Medical Corps:—

1st grade head cooks,	up to 7 years' service as such,	annas 4 per diem.
" "	after 7 " " "	5 "
" "	after 14 " " "	6 "
2nd grade "	up to 7 " " "	annas 1 "
" "	after 7 " " "	annas 2 "
" "	after 14 " " "	3 "

1st and 2nd grade head cooks, now in the service, employed under Army Department letter No. 17321-15 (D. M. S.-2), dated 30th October 1917, will, however, receive the highest rates, viz., annas 6 per diem for 1st grade and annas 3 per diem for second grade.

APPENDIX 54 (See A. I. I. 379).

Statement showing the concessions sanctioned for the Indian Hospital Corps.

(i) *Batta*.—Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the clerical, store-keepers', nursing and ambulance sections will be granted *batta* at combatant rates, *vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 901. Cooks, ward servants, water carriers, sweepers, dhobies and barbers will receive *batta* in the circumstances

* Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 912, mentioned in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 972, as for regimental followers,* at the rate of Re. 1 per mensem.

(ii) *Rations, free*.—Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the clerical, store-keepers', nursing and ambulance sections, and head cooks, 1st grade, and ward servants, 1st grade, will receive rations on the combatant scale. All other establishments of the General Section will receive free rations on the followers' scale.

(iii) *Clothing, etc.*.—Clothing, etc., will be issued on the scales shown in appendix 55. Renewals will be in kind.

(iv) *Furlough and leave*.—Furlough and leave concessions will be admissible to all ranks of the Indian Hospital Corps as for combatants,† except men of the General Section who will be granted leave as for regimental followers.‡

† Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 264–268.

‡ Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 271.

(v) *Pensions*.—I (a) The following scale of ordinary pensions will be admissible to all ranks except those of the General Section, subject to the conditions in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1035 :—

	After years' service.	Rate. Rs. Per mensem.
Orderlies	20	4
"	23	5
Naiks	20	6
Havildars	20	8
"	23	10
Jemadars	20	19
"	24	25
Subedars	21	27
"	24	34

(b) Special pensions will be granted on the scales noted below, subject to the conditions laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1014-A. :—

		Rs. Per mensem.
Naicks	after 15 years' service	5
Havildars	" 15 " "	6
Jemadars	" 15 " "	10
Subadars	" 15 " "	20

(c) Family pensions will be allowed on the following scale, subject to the conditions in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1070—1072 and 1076 :—

Orderlies and naicks at 8 annas less than sepoy.
Havildars at Re 1 less than dafadars.

	Higher. Rs.	Lower. Rs.
Jemadars	20	15
Subadars	40	30

(d) Wound and injury pensions will be admissible under the general rules applicable to Indian soldiers and at rates one rupee less all round than those authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1061. The case of Indian officers is governed by Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918.

(e) A scale of invalid gratuities for service up to 20 years will be published later.

II Men of the General Section will be granted pensions and invalid gratuities on the existing scale for the Army Hospital Corps (Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1044 (b) (ii)).

(i) *Good conduct and good service pay*—will be allowed at infantry rates throughout, for all classes of the Indian Hospital Corps.

(ii) *Medals*—Long service and good conduct medals will be allowed to clerks, store-keepers and men of the Nursing and Ambulance Sections, on the scale of two medals with gratuity, and one without gratuity, for every 300 men. The issue will be governed by the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1000 to 1004.

Three meritorious service medals will be awarded to the Corps.

(iii) *Accommodation*.—Free accommodation will be provided at Company Headquarters and at all hospitals, the scales of which will be notified later.

APPENDIX 55 (See A. I. I 379) and Appendix 51.

Scale of clothing and equipment for Company Headquarters, Nursing and Ambulance Sections of the Indian Hospital Corps.

Articles.	Scale.	REMARKS.
<i>Personal Clothing (khaki).</i>		
Blouses, khaki drill	2	
Belts, ankle, I. T. Pra.	1	
Buttons Set.	1	
Knickerbockers, khaki drill Pra.	2	
Kullab, khaki, or pag (as worn)	1	
Puggi, khaki	1	
Puggi, fringe	1	
Patties Pra.	1	
Shoes Pra.	1	
<i>Necessaries.</i>		
Bag, kit, universal	1	
Badge Corps, brass (a)	1	
Brasces, button (a)	1	
Chevrons and badges of rank (Indian officers and non-commissioned officers only). Set.	1	
Discs identity, with cord (a)	2	(a) To be supplied under Corps arrangements pending settlement of the question of their supply by a Government Department.
Brushes, boot	1	
Brushes, brass	1	
Brushes, clothes	1	
Dhurries	1	
Jerseys	1	
Socks Pra.	2	
Towels, hand	1	
<i>Public Clothing.</i>		
Greatcoats	1	
Haveracks	1	
<i>Equipment.</i>		
Belt, leather (with Corps badge)	1	
Emergency ration tins	1	
Cooking pots (as for other combatants) (a)	---	
Water bottles	1	

Articles.	Scale.	REMARKS.
<i>Bedding.</i>		
Blankets (b)	1	(b) These articles will be issued and dealt with as prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 451 to 451-H., except that families of the men will not be entitled to issues thereunder.

Scale of clothing and equipment for the General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps.

Articles.	Scale.	REMARKS.
<i>Clothing and Necessaries.</i>		
Bag, kit, universal	1	(a) To be issued only when necessary for climatic reasons under the authority of General Officers Commanding, Commands and Independent Divisions, and when no longer required to be withdrawn into regimental stores, washed, repaired and kept ready for re-issue. (b) For water carriers only.
Belt, followers (with Corps badge)	1	
Blouses, khaki drill	2	
Coat, warm, followers (a)	1	
Corps badge, brass	1	
Buttons	1	
Jersey (a)	1	
Knickerbockers, khaki drill	2	
Kullab, khaki, or pag (where worn)	1	
Pad, back, bhisties (b)	1	
Puggri, khaki	1	
Pyjamas, warm (a)	1	
Puttees	1	
Shoes	1	

Articles.	Scale.	REMARKS.
<p align="center"><i>Bedding (c).</i></p> <p>Blankets 1</p>		(c) To be issued and dealt with as prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 451 to 451-II., except that families of the men will not be entitled to issue thereunder
<p align="center"><i>Equipment (d).</i></p> <p>Haversack 1</p> <p>Sheet, waterproof 1</p> <p>Water bottle 1</p> <p>Emergency ration tin 1</p>		(d) To be held in regimental charge and issued when actually required.
<p align="center"><i>Additional Articles</i></p> <p>For grades as at present laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendix XIV.)</p> <p>1st grade Head cooks—Grade rings—3 1</p> <p>1st grade ward servants and 2nd grade head cooks—Grade rings—2 1</p> <p>2nd grade ward servants, cooks, 1st grade water carriers, dhobies and ward sweepers—Grade rings—1 1</p> <p>Sweepers—Arm brassard—Yellow 1</p> <p>Dhobies—Arm brassard—Blue 1</p>		

APPENDIX 56 (See A. I. 1. 379).

NON-COMBATANTS.

(INDIAN HOSPITAL CORPS.)

Enrolment of _____

No. _____ Name _____ as a Non-Combatant [(a) _____] in the Indian Hospital Corps.

Questions to be put before Enrolment.

1. What is your name? 1. _____
2. What is your father's name? 2. _____
3. What is your religion, class and tribe? 3. _____
4. What is your Village, Thana, Pargunnah, Tehsil and District? 4. { Village _____
Thana _____
Pargunnah _____
Tehsil _____
District _____
5. Have you ever been imprisoned by the Civil power? 5. _____
6. Do you now belong to His Majesty's Forces, the Reserve, the Imperial Service or other troops of any Indian State, or to the Nepal State Army? 6. _____
7. Have you ever served in His Majesty's Forces, the Reserve, the Imperial Service or other troops of any Indian State, or in the Nepal State Army? If so, state in which and the cause of discharge. (b) 7. _____
8. Have you truly stated the whole, if any, of your former service? 8. _____
9. Are you willing to be enrolled in the Indian Hospital Corps? 9. _____
10. Are you willing to go wherever ordered by land or sea and to allow no caste usages to interfere with the duties for which you are enrolled? 10. _____
11. Are you willing to be vaccinated or re-vaccinated? 11. _____

12. Are you willing to serve until discharged 12 _____

When you have served three years from this date you will be entitled to receive your discharge within two months from the date of applying for it, unless war is imminent or existing, exceptional sickness prevailing, or the company to which you belong is ten per cent. below strength. Provided that in the event of your deserting, service between date of desertion and date of apprehension or surrender shall not reckon as service towards discharge.

I _____ do solemnly declare that the above answers made by me to the above questions are true and that I am willing to fulfil the engagements made.

Signature of person enrolled _____

Signature of witness _____

- (a) Enter class, e.g., clerical, store-keepers' ambulance or nursing section, cook, ward servant, water carriers, etc., general section.
(b) If so, the person should be asked to produce his discharge certificate.

CERTIFICATE OF ENROLLING OFFICERS.

The conditions of the service for which he is now enrolled were read and explained to the above-named person by me (in my presence).

After having cautioned him that if he made any false answer to any of the above questions, Nos. 3 to 8, he would be liable to be punished as provided in the Indian Army Act, I put these questions to him and his answer to each question has been duly entered as replied to.

I am satisfied that he fully understands the questions put to him and consents to the conditions of service.

Signed at _____ this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Signature of Enrolling Officer _____

Attestation (Clerical, Store-keepers' Ambulance and Nursing Sections).

(See Indian Army Act, Section 12, and Rules 8 and 9.)

Certified that the abovenamed person took the prescribed
oath before me at _____ this _____ day of
affirmation _____ 19 .

Signature of Attesting Officer _____

Classification of Indian drivers (Mechanical Transport).

Before appointment to 3rd class driver, <i>i.e.</i> , 3rd rate of corps pay (As 6).	Before appointment to 2nd class driver, <i>i.e.</i> , 2nd rate of corps pay (As 10).	Before appointment to 1st class driver, <i>i.e.</i> , 1st rate of corps pay (As 1-0-0).
To be capable of taking charge and be responsible for the satisfactory running of the particular type of vehicle on which instruction was completed. To have some knowledge of roadside repair.	In addition to the qualifications for 3rd rate to be capable of taking charge of one type of vehicle, either gate change or epicyclic geared, and to have sufficient experience for employment as a shaft car driver with this type of vehicle. To be able to drive his vehicle over any condition of road likely to be encountered under service conditions. To have a good knowledge of roadside repairs.	In addition to the qualifications for 2nd rate, to be capable of taking charge of all types of Internal Combustion vehicles used in the service (excluding tractors) and to be able to effect all minor adjustments and to detect and rectify all those defects which are usually experienced in the running of a vehicle.

Sepoy	Rs. 11 per month.	} Regimental pay per month. Above daily rates of corps pay in addition.
Naiik	15 "	
Harildar	20 "	

APPENDIX 58 (See A. I. I. 385).

Amyl Nitris B. P. in capsules.

Atropinae Sulphas B. P.

Caffeinae Citras B. P.

Eucaine Hydrochloride (Beta).

Liquor Ammonii Acetatis Fortis.

Lysol.

Menthol B. P.

Paraffinum Liquidum B. P.

Potassii Citras B. P.

Quininae Hydrochloridum Acidum B. P.

Santoninum B. P.

Sodii Citras

Sodii Sulphas Exsiccatus

Syrupus Ferri Phosphatus cum Quinina et Strychnina B. P.

Syrupus Tolutanus B. P.

Thymol B. P.

Unguentum Hydragryi Ammoniati B. P.

APPENDIX 59 (See A. I. I. 392).

Army Department letter No. 7, dated the 2nd January 1917.

I am directed to refer to paragraph 247, Mobilization Regulations, India, and to the penultimate sentence of Army Department letter No. 22217-1 (A. G.-5), dated the 15th August 1914. I am to say that, with a view to facilitating the settlement of claims against Government for the replacement and renewal of deficient and unserviceable articles of saddlery, line gear, arms, equipment, clothing, etc., the property of silladar cavalry regiments returned from field service overseas, the Government of India have decided to allow these regiments to draw compensation for all Indian ranks who return with their regiments, at the rates and in the manner laid down in Army Department letter No. H. S.-488, dated the 12th February 1916.

2. Officers Commanding should draw compensation only for Indian ranks who actually belong to the regiments which they command.

committees assembled in accordance with paragraph 247, Mobilization Regulations, India.

4. Renewals and replacements of armourer's and farrier's tools, the property of regiments, will be made either by issue free from the Ordnance Department or under regimental arrangements at the expense of the State.

5. The extra expenditure involved will be adjusted as indicated in paragraph 8 of Army Department letter No. H. S.-488, dated the 12th February 1916.

APPENDIX 60 (See A. I. I. 393).

Statement showing the extra expenditure involved on account of the temporary Artillery School at Quetta during 1920-21.

	Extra cost per annum.
	Rs.
(i) One Commandant (Lieut. Genl. Colonel) seconded with attached pay of Rs. 1,000 per month	12,000
(ii) One Assistant Commandant Major seconded with Indian Artillery pay and staff pay at Rs. 100 per month	12,000†
(iii) Three Assistant Instructors Captains unseconded, with staff pay at Rs. 200 per month each, in addition to Indian Artillery pay of rank for 15th May to 31st December	3,900
(iv) One Instructor Extraordinary with extra duty pay at Rs. 50 per month from 15th May to 31st December	168
(v) One Assistant Quartermaster with rank of Subaltern, with pay of rank and allowances, with Indian Artillery pay of rank and his pay from 15th May to 31st December	1,125
(vi) One Acting Regimental Sergeant Major R. A. with pay of rank from 15th May to 31st December, difference between pay of Regimental Sergeant Major and Sergeant. Unseconded	998
(vii) One acting batman quartermaster sergeant with pay of rank from 15th May to 31st December, difference between pay of Quartermaster Sergeant and Sergeant. Unseconded	428‡
(viii) Five Royal Artillery Sergeant Instructors (with rank and pay of sergeant instructors if not already of that rank) from 15th May to 30th November 1920. Difference between pay of Sergeant and Sergeant instructor. Unseconded	910

* British Service Officer.

	Rs.
† Staff pay.	3,600
Cost of seconding at Rs. 85 per annum	10,200
Total	13,800

‡ Vide paragraph 203 (iii), Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

§ Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

(ix) Two soldier clerks with extra duty pay at Rs. 200 per mensem each	490
(x) Conveyance and other Indian establishment (to be entertained at the lowest local market rates) from 15th May to 31st December 1920— Four pakhalis (with animals). Two bhittis Five sweepers. One bildar. One filth cart driver. One rubbish cart driver. One cookhouse cart driver. One tindal or storeman. Six lascars (storemen). Approximate cost	2,100
(xi) Travelling and outstation allowances	1,000
(xii) Contingencies	200
(xiii) Move of camp material from station at which stored to Quetta. Approximately	700
(xiv) Cost of moving by rail 1 section 45 Howitzers from Hyderabad (Sind) to Quetta. Approx- imately	2,100
20) Miscellaneous—	Rs.
Hire of furniture	2,000
Officers' mess allowance at Rs 150 per mensem for 6½ months	975
Office allowance for 7½ months at Rs. 100 per mensem	750
Range appliances.	4,000
	<hr/>
Total	54,829

APPENDIX 61 (See A. I. I. 403).

Estimate of expenditure on account of the re-opening of Lebong as a sanitarium during the summer of 1920, i.e., 8 months.

	Rs.	A.	P.
Commandant	1,600	0	0
Station Staff Officer.	1,600	0	0
Acting Sergeant Major	91	15	0
Acting Quartermaster Sergeant	91	15	0
Acting Orderly Room Clerk	91	15	0
Pay Sergeant.	120	0	0
Pay Clerk	80	0	0
Assistant Inspector, Physical Training	91	15	0
Provost Sergeant	80	0	0

Allowances.

Office allowance, Station Staff Officer, at Rs. 50 per mensem	400	0	0
Section allowance at Rs. 20 per mensem per section	1,250	0	0
Library allowance	150	0	0
Library lighting allowance at Rs. 3 per mensem per section	192	0	0
Postage and telegrams	500	0	0
Miscellaneous stores	480	0	0
Librarian at Rs. 8 per mensem	64	0	0
Officers' mess allowance at Rs. 150 per mensem	1,200	0	0

Indian establishments.

As authorized by Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, page 6, Section 1, Table 4.

Total 8,113 12 0

APPENDIX 62 (See A. I. I. 407).

Copy of a letter from the Deputy Accountant General, India Office, to the Secretary to the Government of India, Finance Department, dated the 12th February 1920.

I am directed to acquaint you that in the case of many of the civil officers who have been on leave in this country recently and who drew their allowances in India, no certificate of leave in Form 10, as provided in Article 871 (a), Civil Service Regulations, was produced.

Inconvenience is caused by the lack of information in dealing with such cases when extensions of leave, etc., are applied for and I have to request that you will be so good as to draw the attention of the audit officers to the necessity of their furnishing certificates of leave in Form 10, and of the officers lodging these certificates at this office.

APPENDIX 63 (See A. I. I. 418).

Army Department letter- No. 1029, dated the 26th January 1920, to the Controller of Military Accounts, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.

I am directed to refer to the correspondence ending with your No. I. T.-6-20 I.—110957, dated the 27th November 1919, regarding the gratuity admissible to officers on probation for the Indian Army. You report that you have paid the gratuity due under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., and enquire what refund will be required when the officers are accepted permanently for the Indian Army.

2 I am to say that if accepted for the Indian Army, the war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919 will be admissible to these officers and not that under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant. The difference between the two gratuities should be recovered from the officers.

3. To avoid any hardship to the officers involved in refunding money already disbursed, you were requested in Army Department telegram No. 10446, dated the 11th January 1920 to pay all probationers for the Indian Army under Army Instruction (India) No 625 of 1919. This has been confirmed in the Army the requirement of gratuity on demobilization. It is understood that these orders are now being acted on.

APPENDIX 64 (See A I. I. 422).

Revised scale of carbines and muskets, B. L., 470
bore, for Cavalry and Infantry Units.

Regimental Equipments.

	Carbines.	Muskets.
British Cavalry	10	...
Indian Cavalry	10	...
British Infantry . . . . .	...	10
Indian Infantry . . . . .	...	10

Station Stores.

Muskets.

Peshawar, 55 per British Infantry Battalion and 45 per Indian
Infantry Battalion.

Nowshera, 55 per British Infantry Battalion and 45 per
Indian Infantry Battalion.

Malakand, 24 per Indian Infantry Unit.

Dargai, 23 per Indian Infantry Unit.

Chitral, 10 do. do.

Drosh, 30 do. do.

Mardan, 10 per Indian Infantry Unit.

Bannu Brigade, 10 per Indian Infantry Unit.

Kohat Brigade, 20 do. do.

Chaman, 10 per Indian Infantry Unit.

Fort Sandeman, 12 per Indian Infantry Unit.

Pishin, 10 per Indian Infantry Unit.

Kohat, 5 per Indian Cavalry Regiment.

Fort William, 10 per Indian Infantry Unit.

Rangoon, 10 per Indian Infantry Unit.

Port Blair, 20 per Indian Infantry Unit.

APPENDIX 65 (See A. I. I. 424).

Army Department letter No. 14870, dated Simla, the 4th October 1917.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have decided that the salaries of officers commanding temporary Indian troops' war hospitals of 100 beds and over shall be regulated on the analogy of the rates laid down in paragraph 13 (d), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for the medical charge of general hospitals, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) In cases where the war hospital is the sole charge of the officer, 50 beds should be deducted from the number of beds existing in the hospital, in calculating the staff pay admissible under paragraph 13 (d), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, subject to a minimum rate of staff pay of Rs. 150 per mensem.
- (ii) No officer recalled from civil employ will draw less pay than that sanctioned in Army Department letter No 5688, dated the 21st April 1917.

2 This decision will have effect from the date on which each hospital was equipped up to a minimum number of 100 beds.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Imperial Government through the Central War Controller except in the case of Frontier war hospitals when it should be charged to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1916".

APPENDIX 66 (See A. I. I. 447).

Quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances.

Corps.	Rank, etc.	Consolidated kit and clothing allowances.
		Rs. A. P.
Royal Horse Artillery	All ranks	37 8 0
British Cavalry	"	37 1 0
Royal Field Artillery and Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery.	"	37 8 0
Mounted Artillery	Mounted, all ranks	38 8 0
" "	Dismounted, all ranks	35 10 0
Other Royal Garrison Artillery	All ranks	35 10 0
Royal Engineers, mounted detachment	"	35 10 0
Royal Engineers	"	35 10 0
Kilted Highlanders	Sergeant piper, Royal Highlanders.	40 12 0
" "	Other ranks entitled to first quality.	40 12 0
" "	Sergeants	40 8 0
" "	Band and pipers	39 12 0
" "	Other ranks	39 11 0
Infantry, except Rifles	Other ranks entitled to first quality.	38 15 0
" "	Sergeants	30 1 0
Infantry	Other ranks	35 10 0
Army Ordnance Corps	All ranks	35 10 0*
Army Schoolmasters . . . . .	.....	35 4 0
Unattached List	Supply and Transport Corps.	32 5 0†

* The allowance is increased by Rs 2-8-0 in the case of armourer sergeants attached to British Cavalry regiments.

† If jacket and trousers, service dress, have to be maintained, the rate increased by Rs. 4-0-0.

APPENDIX 68 (See A. I. L. 448).

Illustrations of the working of the revised pension system for Indian Army Officers.

1.—Major with 22 years' pension service and 4 years in that rank—

	£
(a) Service element—	
For the first 15 years	150
For the remaining 7 years at £15 a year additional	105
(b) Rank element—	
After 1 year as Major	12
For 3 additional years as Major, at £12 a year	36
(c) Indian element—	
After 18 years' service	50
From 19th to 22nd year, inclusive, at £12½ a year additional	50
Total pension	403 a year.

NOTE.—If promoted to Major after 15 years' service, the rank element would be increased by $£12 \times 3 = £36$, the total pension being £439 a year.

2. Lieutenant-Colonel with 29 years' pension service and 4 years in that rank—

	£
(a) Service element—	
For the first 15 years	150
For the remaining 14 years at £15 a year additional	210
(b) Rank element—	
After 1 year as Lieutenant-Colonel	150
For 3 additional years as Lieutenant-Colonel at £30 a year	90
(c) Indian element—	
After 18 years' service	50
From 19th to 24th year, inclusive, at £12½ a year additional	75
From 25th to 29th year, inclusive, at £15 a year additional	75
Total pension	500 a year.

years' service, and by £30, making

3. *Lieutenant-Colonel with 26 years' pension service, and 6 months in the substantive rank; but temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel was held during the Great War for 3 years.*

(a) Service element :—

	£
For the first 15 years	150
For the remaining 11 years at £15 a year additional	165

(b) Rank element :—

After 1 year as Lieutenant-Colonel	150
For 2 additional years as Lieutenant-Colonel at £30 a year	60

(c) Indian element :—

After 18 years' service	50
From 19th to 24th year, inclusive, at £12½ a year additional	75
For 25th and 26th years, inclusive, at £15 a year additional	30

Total pension 680 a year.

4. *Lieutenant-Colonel with 32 years' pension service and 6 years in that rank.*

	£
(a) Service element :—	
For the first 15 years	150
For the remaining 17 years at £15 a year additional	255

(b) Rank element :—

After 1 year as Lieutenant-Colonel	150
For 5 additional years as Lieutenant-Colonel at can be element	90

Total of (a) and (b) 645
but limited to a maximum of £600

(c) Indian element :—

After 18 years' service	50
From 19th to 24th year, inclusive, at £12½ a year additional	75
From 25th to 29th year, inclusive, at £15 a year additional	75

Total (c) 200

Total pension 800 a year.

APPENDIX 68 (See A. I. I. 448).

Illustrations of the working of the revised pension system for Indian Army Officers.

1.—Major with 22 years' pension service and 1 year in that rank—

	£
(a) Service element—	
For the first 15 years	150
For the remaining 7 years at £15 a year additional	105
(b) Rank element—	
After 1 year as Major	12
For 3 additional years as Major, at £12 a year	36
(c) Indian element—	
After 18 years' service	50
From 19th to 22nd year, inclusive, at £12½ a year additional	50
Total pension	403 a year.

NOTE.—If promoted to Major after 15 years' service, the rank element would be increased by $£12 \times 3 = £36$, the total pension being £439 a year.

2. Lieutenant-Colonel with 29 years' pension service and 1 year in that rank—

	£
(a) Service element—	
For the first 15 years	150
For the remaining 14 years at £15 a year additional	210
(b) Rank element—	
After 1 year as Lieutenant-Colonel	150
For 3 additional years as Lieutenant-Colonel at £30 a year	90
(c) Indian element—	
After 25 years' service	50
From 19th to 24th year, inclusive, at £12½ a year additional	75
From 25th to 29th year, inclusive, at £15 a year additional	75
Total pension	500 a year.

After 25 years' service, the pension would be reduced by £30, making £470 a year.

3. *Lieutenant-Colonel with 26 years' pension service, and 6 months in the substantive rank; but temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel was held during the Great War for 3 years.*

(a) Service element :—

For the first 15 years	£ 150
For the remaining 11 years at £15 a year additional	165

(b) Rank element :—

After 1 year as Lieutenant-Colonel	150
For 2 additional years as Lieutenant-Colonel at £30 a year	60

(c) Indian element :—

After 18 years' service	50
From 19th to 24th year, inclusive, at £12½ a year additional	75
For 25th and 26th years, inclusive, at £15 a year additional	30

Total pension £ 680 a year.

4. *Lieutenant-Colonel with 32 years' pension service and 6 years in that rank.*

(a) Service element :—

For the first 15 years	£ 150
For the remaining 17 years at £15 a year additional	255

(b) Rank element :—

After 1 year as Lieutenant-Colonel	150
For 5 additional years as Lieutenant-Colonel at £30 a year=£150; but only £90 can be included so as to bring the total rank element down to the maximum of £240	90

Total of (a) and (b) 645

but limited to a maximum of £600

(c) Indian element :—

After 18 years' service	50
From 19th to 24th year, inclusive, at £12½ a year additional	75
From 25th to 29th year, inclusive, at £15 a year additional	75

Total (c) 200

Total pension £ 800 a year.

5. Colonel with 32 years' pension service and 2 years in that rank.

(a) Service element :—	£
For the first 15 years	150
For the remaining 17 years at £15 a year additional	255
(b) Rank element .—	
After 1 year as Colonel	200
For 1 additional year as Colonel	60
(c) Indian element .—	
As Colonel	100
Total pension	<u>845 a year.</u>

6. Major-General with 36 year pension service and 2 years in that rank.

(a) Full service element, viz —	£
Maximum pension of a Major-General, £1,600, minus maximum rank element, £340 =	460
(b) Rank element —	
After 1 year as Major-General	440
For 1 additional year as Major-General	60
Total pension	<u>950 a year.</u>

NOTE.—There is no Indian element for a General Officer.

7. Lieutenant-General with 40 years' pension service with 3 years in that rank

(a) Full service element, viz.—	£
Maximum pension of Lieutenant-General, £1,200, minus maximum rank element, £690 =	510
(b) Rank element —	
After 1 year as Lieutenant-General	690
After 2 additional years as Lieutenant-General at £60 a year	100
Total pension	<u>1,200 a year.</u>

General with 16 years' pension service and 2 years in that rank.

(a) Full service element, viz.—

	£
Maximum pension of General, £1,400, minus maximum rank element, £910 =	500

(b) Rank element:—

After 1 year as General	740
For 1 additional year as General	50
Total pension	<u>1,350 a year.</u>

APPENDIX 69 (See A. I. I. 449).

Army Department letter No. 14449-14 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd February 1915.

I am directed to say that the Government of India are pleased to sanction the accompanying scheme for the grant of eight scholarships to be competed for by pupils of British Army Schools in India, whose parents do not pay school fees.

The cost of the scholarships will be Rs. 3,840 in the first year, rising annually by that amount to Rs. 11,520 in the 3rd year, and to a further possible maximum of Rs. 19,200 in the fifth year.

2. A further communication will be made as regards the incidence of the charge.

Scheme for the grant of eight scholarships to be competed for by pupils of British Army Schools in India, whose parents do not pay school fees.

(1) Four scholarships for boys, tenable for three years, and four scholarships for girls, tenable for three years, will be open for competition annually. The scholarship awarded to a pupil may be renewed for a further term of two years (making on the whole a total of five years) if the Inspector of European Schools in the Province favourably reports on the pupil.

(2) *Qualifications—*

(a) The age of the competing pupil must not exceed 12 years on the 31st December of the year preceding the examination referred to in Rule 3 below.

(b) The pupil must have studied the course of Standard IV.

(c) The pupil must be certified by the Inspector of the Circle concerned to be of good character and likely to be a credit to the scholarship.

(d) The pupil must have attended an Army School for at least two years previous to the examination—vide Rule 3 below.

(3) *Examination for awarding scholarships—*

(a) The examination will be held annually, before the Christmas vacation, under arrangements to be made by the Adjutant General in India. It will be held simultaneously in all circles at a central school in each station in which there are candidates.

(b) The scope of the examination will be the syllabus in Standard IV.

(4) The value of each scholarship will be Rs. 480 *per annum*, to be paid in advance in four quarterly instalments.

(5) The scholarships will be tenable at any of the schools included in the accompanying list which may be modified from time to time as the Adjutant General in India may direct.

(6) Principals of schools in which the scholars are studying will be required to send the Adjutant General in India certificates, at the close of each term, to the effect that the scholars' progress and conduct are satisfactory.

List of the schools recognised as suitable for the reception of soldiers' children on being awarded scholarships.

Province.	Boys.	Religious denomination	Girls	Religious denomination	Mixed.	Religious denomination.
Madras	Lawrence Memorial School, Lovedale.	Church of England.	Lawrence Memorial School, Lovedale.	Church of England.	Bree's Memorial School, Ootacamund.	Protestant Evangelical.
	Bishop Cotton School, Bangalore	Church of England.	Bishop Cotton School, Bangalore	Church of England.	Stanes European High School, Coonoor.	Protestant Evangelical.
Bombay	St. Joseph's College, Bangalore.	Roman Catholic	Sacred Heart College, Bangalore.	Roman Catholic.	Stanes European High School, Coimbatore.	Protestant Evangelical.
	Panchgani Boys' School, Panchgani.	Church of England.	Sacred Heart High School, Yerwade, Salem	Roman Catholic.	Scottish Orphanage, Mahim.	Church of Scotland.
Bengal	Bishop's School, Poona.	Church of England.	Hebron School, Coonoor.	Protestant Church of England		
	Victoria School, Kurseong.	Undenominational.	Panchgani Girls' School, Panchgani.	Roman Catholic.	Scottish Orphanage, Mahim.	Church of Scotland.
Bengal	Geothals Memorial Orphanage, Kurseong.	Roman Catholic.	Panchgani Convent School, Panchgani.	Roman Catholic.		
	Calcutta Boys' School.	Non-Communitarian.	St. Mary's School, Poona.	Church of England	Scottish Orphanage, Mahim.	Church of Scotland.
Bengal	St. Patrick's School, Asansole.	Roman Catholic.	Dow Hill School, Kurseong.	Undenominational.		
			St. Helen's Convent, Kurseong.	Roman Catholic.	Scottish Orphanage, Mahim.	Church of Scotland.
Bengal			Loreto Convent, Asansole.	Roman Catholic.		
			Pratt Memorial School, Calcutta.	Church of England.	Scottish Orphanage, Mahim.	Church of Scotland.
			Calcutta Girls' School.	Non-Communitarian.		

St. Joseph's Naini Tal.	College,	Roman Ca- tholic	St. Mary's Convent High School, Naini Tal.	Roman Ca- tholic.
St. Francis School, Lucknow.	School,	Roman Ca- tholic.	Convent School, Allahab- ad.	Roman Ca- tholic.
Diocesan Boys' School, Naini Tal.	School,	Church of England.	All Saints' Diocesan Girls' School, Naini Tal.	Church of England.
Boys' High School, Allahabad.	School,	Church of England.	Cairnville High School, Munrooie.	Church of England.
Philander Smith College, Naini Tal	College,	Methodist	Wellesley Girls' High School, Naini Tal	Methodist.
La Martiniers College, Lucknow.	College,	Undenomina- tional.	Girls' High School, Cawnpore.	Methodist.
			La Martiniers Girls' High School, Lucknow.	Undenomina- tional.
		.....	Convent Boarding School, Simla.	...
			Convent High School, Pahousie.	...
			Convent High School, Murree	...
			Auckland House School, Simla.	Protestant.
			Aycliffe High School, Simla.	Protestant.
			St. Denys' Girls' School, Murree.	Protestant.
				Lawrence Military Undenomina- Asylum, Sanawar tional. Lawrence School, Ghora Undenomina- Gali, Murree tional.

List of the schools recognised as suitable for the reception of soldiers' children on being awarded scholarships—
contd.

Province.	Boys.	Religious denomination.	Girls.	Religious denomination.	Mixed.	Religious denomination.
Burma	Government High School for Europeans, Maymyo. Diocesan Boys' School, Rangoon. St. Paul's School, Rangoon. St. Peter's School, Mandalay.	Undenominational Church of England Roman Catholic Roman Catholic	St. Michael's School, Maymyo. The Convent School, Maymyo Diocesan Girls' School, Rangoon. The Convent School, Rangoon. Methodist Girls' School, Rangoon. The Convent School, Mandalay. St. Joseph's Convent, Rangoon. St. Joseph's Convent, Catkack.	Church of England Roman Catholic Church of England Roman Catholic Methodist. Roman Catholic Roman Catholic Roman Catholic Roman Catholic Protestant. Roman Catholic		
Bihar and Orissa.	St. Michael's School, Cooch, Bankipore.	Roman Catholic.			The Protestant European School, Cuttack.	Protestant
Central Provinces	Christ Church School, Jabalpur. St. Aloysius' School, Jabalpur.	Protestant Roman Catholic.	Christ Church Girls' School, Jabalpur. Convent School, Jabalpur.			
Assam	.....	.....	Loreto Convent, Shillong.	Roman Catholic.	Pine Mount School, Shillong.	Undenominational

APPENDIX 70 (See A. I. I. 450).

Royal Warrant for the Pensions of Soldiers Disabled, and of the Families and Dependants of Soldiers Deceased, in consequence of the Great War.

GEORGE R. I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to make further provision concerning the pensions of soldiers disabled and of the families and dependants of soldiers deceased, whose claims arise in respect of service during the Great War (hereinafter referred to as "the war"), and to provide for their administration by Our Minister of Pensions (hereinafter referred to as "the Minister" in accordance with the Ministry of Pensions Act, 1916),

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that as from the 3rd day of September, 1919, the provisions of this Our Warrant shall take effect in place of the provisions of Our Warrant of the 17th April, 1918, concerning the pensions of soldiers disabled, and of the families and dependants of soldiers deceased in consequence of the war, and that this Our Warrant shall, except in the cases stated in the Warrant of Her Majesty Queen Victoria of the 27th October, 1884, and except as otherwise provided by statute, be established and obeyed as the sole authority in the matters herein treated of; and that the Minister shall, subject to the provisions of the War Pensions (Administrative Provisions) Act, 1919, be the sole administrator and interpreter of this Our Warrant and shall be empowered to issue such detailed Instructions in reference thereto as he may from time to time deem necessary.

T nilies
and ature
dealt , and
shall have effect from the 3rd day of September, 1919. In the case of such persons whose claims to pensions or grants have been dealt with under previous Warrants the terms of this Our Warrant may, if more beneficial to them, be applied with retrospective effect from the above date.

The grant to a soldier who has served before the date of this Our Warrant may be assessed under the terms of Our previous Warrants regulating disablement pensions for soldiers, if more favourable to the soldier than this Our Warrant, and no grant to a

soldier or to the family or dependants of a soldier shall be reassessed to his or their disadvantage.

Nothing in this Our Warrant shall apply to any disabled soldier or to the family or dependant of any deceased soldier the terms of whose service make other provision on account of the disablement or decease of a soldier

PART I.—SOLDIERS.

1. (1) A soldier discharged as medically unfit for further service or while suffering impairment, such unfitness or impairment being certified as either attributable to or aggravated by military service during the war and not being due to the serious negligence or misconduct of the discharged man, may, if he is disabled in any of the ^{Third} Schedule to this Our Warrant, be granted at the weekly rates therein shown as ~~appropriate~~ of his disablement. In the case of injuries not shown therein, and in the case of disease, the pension may be assessed at the degree in the Schedule which is held most closely to represent the disablement corresponding to the injury or disease.

(2) Except in those cases where the disablement has reached its final condition, a disablement pension shall be temporary, at the rate appropriate to the temporary disablement, and the grant shall be reviewed from time to time until a permanent assessment can be made or the grant ceases. Where a temporary disablement pension, including renewals, does not run beyond one year a supplementary gratuity of 5% may be granted at the termination of such pension.

(3) In any case where the degree of disablement is assessed at less than 20 per cent., or where it is considered more in the interests of the soldier, a gratuity or final weekly allowance may be granted in place of any pension. The grant will be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine, and its total amount will not exceed 200% and will depend on the extent of the disablement and on the other circumstances of the case.

(4) Subject to prescribed Instructions a soldier entitled to a service pension may receive—

either a disablement pension as for a private under the First Schedule to the 1918 Warrant (together with an addition of 20 per cent. thereof) in addition to his service

pension, and if the man has been promoted during the war to a rank higher than that for which his service pension was awarded, a further addition corresponding to the difference between the disablement pension under such Schedule (with 20 per cent. addition) appropriate to the rank for which his service pension was awarded and the disablement pension (with 20 per cent. addition) under such Schedule according to his rank (hereinafter referred to as "promotion addition") ;

or a disablement pension as in the First Schedule hereto according to his rank, in lieu of his service pension.

(5) The disablement pension granted to a soldier who held paid acting rank at the time he was wounded, injured or removed from duty in consequence of disablement, may be at the rate appropriate to that rank.

1a (1) A disabled man pensioned under Article 1 of this Order may be granted during the continuance of his pension a weekly allowance in respect of his wife at such proportion of 10s. as corresponds to the degree of disablement at which he is assessed for pension.

(2) In this Article "wife" shall not include a wife whose marriage to the man took place—

- (a) after the man's discharge ;
- (b) after the end of the war ; or
- (c) if during the service of the man, after the receipt of the wound or injury, or after his removal from duty on account of the contraction or aggravation of the disease, for which he receives pension ;

nor subject to the succeeding sub-section, a wife who is separated from her husband

(3) Where a wife is separated from her husband the Minister may, in his discretion, grant to such wife the weekly allowance specified in sub-section (1) of this Article.

(4) An allowance as in sub-section (1) of this Article, but with 7s. 6d. substituted for 10s., may be granted in respect of a woman living as his wife with the disabled man if she has drawn in respect of him separation allowance as for a wife.

2. (1) A disabled man pensioned under Article 1 of this Our Warrant may be granted during the continuance of the pension an allowance for each child under the age of 16 at such proportion of the following weekly rates as corresponds to the degree of disablements at which the man is assessed for pension:—

Column 1.	Column 2. Where an allowance is granted under the preceding Article.	Column 3. Where no allowance is granted under the preceding Article.
	s. d.	s. d.
For a first child	7 6	10 0
For a second child	■ 0	7 6
For each child after the second	■ 0	6 0

(2) The allowance may (subject to the continuance of the pension) be granted or continued beyond the age of 16 in the case of young persons receiving not more than nominal wages, or of children being educated at secondary schools, technical institutes or universities, and may be granted or continued between the ages of 16 and 21 in the case of a child incapable through mental or physical infirmity of earning a living, provided the infirmity existed before the child attained the age of 16.

(3) In any case in which, in the opinion of the Minister, it may become necessary to secure the proper care of a child on behalf of whom an allowance is payable, the allowance, instead of being paid to the parent, may be administered under such conditions as the Minister may determine.

(4) In the event of a parent being wholly or partially relieved of the charge of any child by its maintenance in the Army, Navy, or Air Force, or in any institution wholly or mainly supported from public funds, the allowance granted on account of that child may be reduced to the extent of that relief.

3. (1) Any disabled man pensioned under Article 1 of this Our Warrant whose pre-war earnings (excluding any addition thereto under paragraph (c) and with 5s. substituted for 8s. in paragraph (d) of Article 24 (6) exceeded 25s. a week and who, within

Alternative pensions to disabled soldiers

one year of the date of this Our Warrant or one year after the notification to him of the first award of pension under Article 1, whichever is the later date, shall prove in the prescribed manner

at
tion,
granted under Articles 1a and 2, together with the average earnings (if any) of which he remains capable, are less than his proved pre-war earnings he may be granted an alternative pension in lieu of such disablement pension and allowances.

An alternative pension may be granted temporarily or permanently and shall be of an amount which, together with the average earnings (if any) of which the man is judged capable, shall not exceed his pre-war earnings nor 100s. a week: provided that—

- (a) in assessing the average earnings (if any) of which a man remains capable any decrease thereof not due to the disablement for which the man is pensioned shall be disregarded, and the refusal or neglect to undergo any course of treatment or training which in the opinion of the Minister would materially increase the man's earning capacity may be taken into account;
- (b) in the case of a man who has lost both arms or both legs or the sight of both eyes the average earnings (if any) of which he may be capable shall not be taken into account; and
- (c) where owing to physical incapacity or other cause over which the man had no control he has been unable to prove the amount of his pre-war earnings within the time above specified the Minister may, in his discretion, extend such time.

(2) An alternative pension shall be payable as from the date from which the claim thereto is established.

(3) Where a man pensioned under this Article or in receipt of an allowance on the alternative pension scale is separated from his wife the provisions of Article 1a (3) shall apply, and any allowance granted to the separated wife may be deducted from the man's pension or allowance.

(4) Where, in the opinion of the Minister, it may become necessary to secure the proper care of a child of a man pensioned under this Article or in receipt of an allowance on the alternative pension scale, the Minister may deduct from the alternative pension or any such allowance such sum as he may deem sufficient for the maintenance of such child, and may administer the same on such conditions as he may determine.

4. Half the pension and allowances (if any) awarded under the preceding Articles may be subject to the condition that the disabled man shall undergo medical treatment in an institution or otherwise for any period during which it may be certified that such treatment is necessary in his interests.

Such misconduct of the man as shall render it necessary, in the discretion of the Minister, to discontinue the man's treatment may be deemed to be refusal to undergo treatment.

5. (1) When a permanent pension has been granted, it shall not be altered on account of any change in the man's earning capacity, whether resulting from training or other cause; neither shall it be subject to review, except—

Permanent awards to disabled soldiers; review.

(a) When a man whose pension is assessed under Article 1 of this Our Warrant claims that there has been a substantial increase in the extent of the disablement due to the original cause.

(b) When a man whose pension is assessed under Article 1 of this Our Warrant, and who has duly proved his pre-war earnings as provided by Article 3, shows that it would be more advantageous to him to be assessed under that Article.

(c) When a man in receipt of an alternative pension under one of Our previous Warrants shows that by reason of the allowances granted under Article 1a of this Our Warrant it would be more advantageous to him to be assessed under Article 1.

(d) Under the following subsection or under article 24a or 24b.

(2) The Minister may at any time order the review of any pension in any case where—

(a) A pension has, by error in interpretation or fact, been granted to a disabled man in excess of the amount appropriate to the degree of his disablement;

Error, &c.

(b) The Minister has reason to believe that a pension has been obtained by any improper means; or

(c) A pension has been granted by error.

5a. A man, who being in receipt of any pension for disability re-enlists, or joins Our Royal Navy or Royal Air Force, or is granted a commission, or is recalled to Our Naval, Military, or Air Service, during the continuance of the war, shall, whilst he remains in Our Naval, Military, or Air Service, be entitled —

(a) if in receipt of a permanent pension, whether disablement or alternative, to receive his appropriate disablement pension, but shall not be entitled to receive any allowances under Article 1a or 2; and

(b) if in receipt of a temporary pension, whether disablement or alternative, to receive his appropriate disablement pension, but shall not be entitled to receive any allowances under Article 1a or 2, for the period of the award, at the expiration of which the grant of pension will be reviewed.

6. (1) In any case where it is certified that a disabled man to whom a pension, gratuity or final weekly allowance has been awarded under the preceding Articles of this Our Warrant in the Preamble hereto, in consequence of his disablement, or otherwise, and he is deemed unable in consequence to provide for his own support and that of his family, there may be granted to or in respect of him, in lieu of any pension and allowances, for the purpose of undergoing treatment, for such period and subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine, an allowance as follows:—

Home treatment. (a) If the man lives at home during treatment:—

either (i) an allowance of an amount equivalent to that corresponding to the highest degree of disablement according to his rank as shown in the First Schedule to this Our Warrant, together with an allowance of 10s. a week for his wife and allowances at the full rate under column 2 or 3, as the case may be, of Article 2 (1) of this Our Warrant for his children;

or (ii) where the man has duly proved his pre-war earning as provided by Article 3 of this Our Warrant, an allowance equal to the maximum pension which would be payable to him under that Article if he were without earning capacity

(herein referred to as an allowance on the alternative pension scale) ;

whichever is the greater

(b) If the man lives in an institution or elsewhere away from home during treatment at the cost, in whole or in part, of public funds—

Institutional treatment at public cost.

either (c) a weekly allowance as follows:—

	s. d.	
To a warrant officer, class I. .	41 0	} or { 21s. plus his service pension and promotion addition (if any)
To a warrant officer, class II, or non-commissioned officer, class I. .	31 4	
To a non-commissioned officer, class II. .	31 0	
To a non-commissioned officer, class III. .	27 8	
To a non-commissioned officer, class IV. .	24 4	
To a private, etc., class V. .	21 0	

whichever is the greater, and for his children the allowances at the full rate as set forth in column 2 in Article 2 (1) of this Our Warrant, together with a weekly allowance for his wife of 20s. or for a dependant supported by him up to the time when his treatment commences (unless prevented by circumstances beyond his control) such amount not exceeding the amount of ascertained dependence (together with an addition of 20 per cent. thereof) upto 14s a week, as the Minister may determine: provided that where no allowance is being paid either for a wife or in lieu of an allowance for a wife, or for a dependant living with the children, weekly allowances of 12s. for the first child and 11s. for each subsequent child may be substituted for those in Article 2 (1),

or (ii) where the man has duly proved his pre-war earning as provided by Article 3 of this Our Warrant, an allowance on the alternative pension scale less 19s.,

whichever is the greater,

Provided that any allowance under this paragraph to a lunatic

Special provision as to lunatics.

soldier may be reduced by the amount which may be granted to a dependant who is not a

relative of such soldier :

And provided also that where the man is a lunatic without wife, child, or dependant the total cost of his treatment, his maintenance, any provision for his extra comfort, and any payment made under Article 1212 in the Third Schedule hereto (herein below referred to as his total cost of treatment) may be paid on behalf of the man in place of any allowance as above stated, but on his recovery and discharge from the institution he shall be granted the difference between total amount of an allowance calculated under paragraph (a) (1) or (a) (2) above whichever is the greater, and his total cost of treatment.

(c) If the man is maintained in an institution during treatment, the cost of his treatment not being borne in whole or in part by public funds:—

Institutional treatment not at public cost.

either (1) an allowance of an amount equivalent to that corresponding to the highest degree of disablement according to his rank as shown in the First Schedule to this Our Warrant, together with weekly allowances for his children, wife, or dependant as set forth in paragraph (b) (1) above;

or (2) where the man has duly proved his pre-war earnings as provided by Article 3 of this Our Warrant, an allowance on the alternative pension scale;

whichever is the greater.

(2) In the application of the preceding sub-section—

Application of preceding sub-section.

(i) Where a man is entitled to a service pension the allowance under paragraphs (a) (1) and (c) (1) according to his rank shall be calculated under Article 1 (4) of this Our Warrant.

(ii) If the man is eligible for an allowance under sub-section (4) of Article 1a he may be granted, in lieu of an allowance for a wife, an allowance of 7s. 6d. a week under paragraph (a) or 14s. a week under (b) or (c).

(iii) Any allowance for a child shall be subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), (3) and (4) of Article 2, and where an affiliation order has been made with respect to any child the allowance may be reduced to the amount stated in the order.

(3) Any charges, fees or expenses in respect of the treatment of a disabled man that are not otherwise provided for may be paid under such conditions as the Minister may determine.

Expenses of treatment.

(4) In any case where it is certified that a disabled man should, in consequence of his disablement, undergo medical treatment in circumstances which do not render him unable to provide for his own support and that of his family, but require him to absent himself from his work on one or more occasions in a week, there may be granted to him in addition to any pension, gratuity, or final weekly allowance awarded to him under the preceding Article of this Our Warrant an allowance not exceeding 10s. a week for the time he is required so to absent himself, the allowance to be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine.

Partial treatment.

6a. In addition to any pension awarded under the foregoing Articles there may be granted, under such conditions as the Minister may determine, to or on behalf of a man disabled in the highest degree, an allowance not exceeding 20s. a week in any case where a constant attendant is necessary.

Constant attendance allowance

7 (1) A soldier discharged as medically unfit for further service, such unfitness being neither attributable to, nor aggravated by, military service, and not being due to the serious negligence or misconduct of the discharged man, may be granted a gratuity or final weekly allowance. The grant will be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine. In exceptional circumstances it may amount to a sum not exceeding a total of 150l., and generally it will depend on the extent to which the man is incapacitated, on the length and character of his service, and on the other circumstances of the case.

Where disablement not attributable to or aggravated by service

service, and not being due to the serious

(2) Subject to such conditions as he may determine, the Minister may pay any charges, fees or expenses, not otherwise provided for, in respect of the treatment for the period of the war and 12 months afterwards of any disabled man who comes within the provisions of the preceding subsection and who is certified to need medical treatment in an institution: provided that such treatment shall be limited to the disability for which the man was discharged.

Medical treatment

in respect of the treatment for the period of the war and 12 months afterwards of any disabled man who comes within the provisions of the preceding subsection and who is certified to need medical treatment in an institution: provided that such treatment shall be limited to the disability for which the man was discharged.

During such treatment there may be granted to the wife and children of such disabled man, or to a dependant as particularised

in subsection (1) (b) of Article 6, allowances in accordance with the provisions of that subsection.

8. (1) A soldier other than a soldier transferred to Class Z of the Army Reserve, discharged as medically unfit for further service or while suffering from physical impairment, may be granted a temporary pension of 40s. a week for any period (but not less than four weeks) that may elapse between the date of his discharge and the announcement of a decision as to the award of pension or gratuity in his case, together with allowances under Articles 1a and 2 at the full disablement rate from the date of cessation of separation allowance. Arrears of this temporary pension will not be granted for more than a fortnight before an intimation of the discharge is received by the Ministry or, if there has been no such intimation, before the date of any application that may be made to the Ministry for an allowance or for a pension.

(2) This temporary pension will be deducted from any pension for the corresponding period in so far as the pension for that period may be sufficient to meet it, but no deduction on account of the temporary pension exceeding the rate of pension will be made from any subsequent issues of pension, and no deduction will be made from any gratuity or final weekly allowance.

(3) Subject to such conditions as he may determine, the Minister may pay any charges, fees or expenses that are not otherwise provided for in respect of the medical treatment of any disabled man to whom a temporary pension has been granted under subsection (1) of this Article, and who is certified to need medical treatment in consequence of the disability for which he was discharged.

9. If a man after discharge suffers from a disablement which is revealed after discharge.

Where disablement reveals itself after discharge.
dier's serious negligence (ment pension or a gratuity or final weekly allowance under Article 1 of this Warrant as if he had been discharged as medically unfit for further service upon the date from which his claim is established.

PART II.—WIDOWS AND DEPENDANTS.

10. (1) Pensions to the widows, children and dependants of deceased soldiers, for which provision is made in the following Articles, shall not be claimed as a right, but shall be given as

General conditions.

a reward of service, and no pension shall be granted or continued to a widow or dependant who, in the opinion of the Minister, is unworthy of a grant from public funds, and it shall be in the power of the Minister to terminate or suspend any pension that may have been granted to such persons or to provide for its administration under such conditions as he may determine.

(3) Where a widow, or a dependant under Article 20 of this Our Warrant, is under treatment for physical or mental disability in a poor law or other institution at the cost, either wholly or in part, of the Poor Law Authorities, any pension or allowance which may have been granted to her shall be administered on behalf of herself and her children under such conditions as the Minister may determine.

11. The widow of a soldier who (a) is killed while in the performance of military duty during the war, or b) dies as a result of wounds or injuries received in the performance of

Pensions to widows

such duty within seven years of receiving such wounds or injuries, or (c) dies of disease, certified as contracted or commencing while on active service during the war, or as having been aggravated by such active service, within seven years of his removal from duty on account of such disease, may, provided the soldier's death has not been caused by his serious negligence or misconduct, be granted a widow's pension at the following weekly rates:—

Column 1 Rank of husband.	Column 2		Column 3.	
	Widow over 40 years, or with children eligible for allowance		Widow not over 40 years and without children eligible for allowance.	
	s	d	s	d.
Warrant officer, class I	40	0	30	0
Officer, class I. " II, or non-commissioned officer, class I.	35	7	26	8
Non-commissioned officer, class II	33	4	25	0
" " " " III	31	1	23	4
Private, etc., class V " " IV	28	11	21	8
	26	9	20	0

The pension granted to the widow of a soldier who held paid acting rank at the time he was killed or was removed from duty owing to wounds, injuries or disease from which he subsequently died, may be at the rate appropriate to that rank.

12. A widow pensioned under Article 11 of this Our Warrant Children's allowances may be granted an allowance at the following weekly rates for each child under the age of 16 so long as the child is maintained by her:—

	s.	d.
For a first child	10	0
For a second child	7	■
For each child after the second	0	0

of this allowance
secure the proper
to the extent to
the child shall be as
set forth in subsections (2), (3) and (4) of Article 2 of this Our Warrant.

13. (1) Any widow in receipt of a pension under the second column in Article II of this Our Warrant Alternative pension to who makes application and shows that she was married to the soldier before the commencement of the war or before the date of his enlistment, whichever was the later, and that her widow's pension with any

native pension (which shall not exceed two-thirds of such deceased soldier's pre-war earnings) up to a maximum of 66s. 2d. a week: provided—

- (a) that application shall be made within one year of the date of this Our Warrant or one year after notification to the widow of the award of pension under Article 11, whichever is the later;
- (b) that such widow's pension under Article 11 (together with any such children's allowances and pension) shall, if greater than the alternative pension assessed under this subsection, continue until it becomes less than the alternative pension;
- (c) that if a widow to whom an alternative pension has been granted under this subsection ceases to be eligible for a pension under the second column of Article 11, but would be eligible for a pension under the third column, her alternative pension shall cease to be calculated under this subsection and shall be thenceforth calculated under subsection (2) of this Article; and

- (d) that the provision in Article 3 (4) of this Our Warrant to secure the proper care of a child shall apply in the case of any pension awarded under this subsection.

(2) Any widow in receipt of a pension under the third column in Article 11 who makes application and shows that she was married to the soldier before the commencement of the war or before the date of his enlistment, whichever was the later, and that her widow's pension with any pension under Article 18 in respect of the soldier is, or eventually may be, less than one-half of her husband's pre-war earnings may be granted, in lieu of her widow's pension and any such pension under Article 18, an alternative pension (which shall not exceed one-half of such deceased soldier's pre-war earnings) up to a maximum of 50s a week: provided

- (a) that application shall be made within one year of the date of this Our Warrant or one year after the notification to the widow of the award of pension under Article 11, whichever is the later,

- (b) that such widow's pension under Article 11, (together with any pension under Article 18) shall, if greater than the alternative pension assessed under this subsection, continue until it becomes less than the alternative pension, and

- (c) when the widow reaches the age of 40 the alternative pension shall be raised from one-half of her husband's pre-war earnings to two-thirds thereof up to a maximum of 66s a week.

- (e) Any pension under Article 13 of this Our Warrant shall be deducted from a widow's alternative pension.

14. In addition to any pension and children's allowances

Gratuity on husband's death. awarded under the foregoing three Articles a widow may be granted, under such conditions as the Minister may determine, a gratuity to meet expenses consequent on the soldier's death not exceeding 5l. for herself and 1l. on account of each child for whom she may be receiving separation allowance or in respect of whom she is eligible for an allowance under Article 12.

15. The widow of a soldier who during the war, has died from

Allowances to widows where death of soldier not attributable to military service. wounded, injured, or disease, neither attributable to military service nor contracted or commencing while on active service nor as having been aggravated by such service, but not due to the serious negligence or misconduct

of the deceased man, may be granted a temporary pension of 15s. a week for the period of the war and for 12 months afterwards.

If the soldier died in the circumstances set forth above whilst in military service, the widow may be granted in addition a gratuity to meet expenses consequent on the soldier's death not exceeding 5*l.* for herself and 1*l.* on account of each child for whom she may be receiving separation allowance.

16. Any pension granted to the widow of a soldier under Article 11 or 13 of this Our Warrant shall cease on her re-marriage, and she may then be given a gratuity equal to one year of her widow's pension calculated under Articles 11 and 14 of the 1918 Warrant, subject to such conditions as to payment as the Minister may determine. Allowances for children under Article 12 of this Our Warrant may be paid after re-marriage.

17. (1) The widow of a man who was at the time of his death (not being due to his serious negligence or misconduct) in receipt either of a disablement pension which, calculated at the rates set forth in the First Schedule to the 1918 Warrant and based on the man's rank, would not have been less than 10*s.* a week, or of an alternative pension which, calculated under the 1918 Warrant, would not have been less than 10*s.* a week, may be granted a pension of not more than one-half of the deceased man's pension so calculated and based and, in no case at a higher rate than provided for under Article 11 of such Warrant, this grant to be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine, and to cease on re-marriage.

(2) "Widow" in this Article means a widow—

- (a) the circumstances of whose husband's death do not entitle her to a pension under Article 11 of this Our Warrant; and
- (b) who, if her husband had died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant, would have been eligible for a pension under that Article.

(3) The motherless children of a man whose widow would have been eligible for a pension under this Article may be granted pensions in accordance with the terms and subject to the limitations of Article 18 (1) of the 1918 Warrant, the total of such pension not to exceed one-half of the man's pension calculated and based on in subsection (1) of this Article.

18. The child of a soldier who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant may be awarded a pension not exceeding :—

- (1) 12s. a week where the child is or becomes motherless, or has been removed from the control of its mother. In the event of two or more children being maintained by one person in the same household or institution the amount will be reduced to 11s. for each child after the first ; and
- (2) 8s. a week where an affiliation order was in force on account of a child at the time of a soldier's death, or, in the case of a child of a woman who was not married to or supported by the soldier, where there is satisfactory proof that he was its father.

Any pension granted under this Article shall be administered subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine and, as far as they are applicable, the provisions of subsections (2) and (4) of Article 2 of this Our Warrant shall apply to any such pension.

19. The separated wife of any soldier who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant may, provided the marriage took place at a time entitling the widow to a pension and the man contributed to her support, be granted a pension equal to the amount due to her under a separation order or otherwise paid by or in respect of her husband, or both, but not less than 3s. 6d. a week and not exceeding 13s. 9d. a week and allowances for her children, if maintained by her, as in Article 12 of this Our Warrant. Allowances for children as in Article 12 may also be granted to the separated wife of a soldier where he did not contribute to her support.

20. Any woman who has lived as his wife with a soldier who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant may, if she had been wholly or substantially dependent on that soldier, and has been drawing separation allowance as for a wife or was eligible for such allowance, be granted a pension as follows :—

- (1) If and for so long as she has any children of the soldier in her charge, 12s. a week and allowances for children as in Article 12 of this Our Warrant.
- (2) If she has no children of the soldier, or has ceased to have them in her charge (otherwise than from their being removed from her control on account of her misconduct), 12s. a week for the period of the war and 12 months

afterwards, or for 12 months after ceasing to have any child of the deceased soldier in her charge, whichever be the later date, and for any subsequent period during which, from infirmity or age, she is wholly or partly incapable of supporting herself.

21. (1) The parent (or parents) of a soldier who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant may be granted a pension under the following conditions :—

(a) If dependant, on the soldier, a pension equal to the amount of pre-war dependence (together with an addition of 20 per cent. thereof), or 4s. 2d. a week, whichever is the greater, but not exceeding 18s. a week, or a pension under (c) if more beneficial ; or

(b) If at any time either or both of the parents is or are wholly or partly incapable of self-support from age or infirmity and in pecuniary need ; a pension of not less than 4s. 2d. [or 5s. if the conditions at (c) are complied with] and not exceeding 18s. a week ; or

(c) Where the soldier was unmarried and where no pension or allowance is being paid to or for a child or dependant in respect of him, a pension of 5s. a week, irrespective of pre-war dependence, age, infirmity or pecuniary need : provided that the soldier was under the age of 26 at the outbreak of the war, or date of joining the colours, if later.

An allowance as in Article 12 may be paid for any child of the soldier maintained by the parent and not otherwise provided for under this Our Warrant.

(2) (i) A pension under subsection (1) (a) or (c) of this Article may be granted on account of each son who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11, but the total of the pensions shall not exceed 18s. a week for each surviving parent.

(ii) If the amount of pre-war dependence on two or more sons was greater than 18s. a week (or than 36s. a week in the case of two surviving parents), a gratuity not exceeding that under Article 22 (2) may be given, under such conditions as the Minister may determine, in respect of the balance of pre-war dependence not represented in the pension.

(11) If either parent is in receipt of a pension in respect of a son who has died as an officer, the pension or pensions which may be granted under this article in respect of any other son or sons shall not, together with that pension, exceed the pension which has been or could have been awarded to the widow of the officer son under Article 11 (1) or (2) and the Second Schedule of Our Warrant of the 1st day of August 1917, or any provisions substituted therefor, or, where there are two parents, 36s. a week, if greater

(3) Subject to subsection (2) of this Article, the pension shall be the same whether both parents are concerned or there is only one parent, and on the death of one parent payment may be transferred to the surviving parent, but so that no parent receives a pension of more than 15s. a week

(4) A pension shall not be granted to the mother of a soldier under subsection (1) (a) or (c) of this Article if she marries or re-marries after the date of mobilization, or enlistment if later.

(5) The parent or parents of a soldier who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 15 may, if they would have been eligible for a pension under subsection (1) (a) or (b) of this Article had his death taken place in the circumstances set forth in Article 11, be awarded a grant as in Article 22 (2) at the discretion of the Minister

(1) Any dependant of a soldier who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11, not coming under Articles 18, 19, 20, or 21 of this Our Warrant, but in respect of whom separation allowance has been paid, or who was eligible for such allowance, may, provided he or she is wholly or partially incapable of self-support and in pecuniary need, be granted a pension equal to the amount of pre-war dependence (together with an addition of 20 per cent. thereof), but not exceeding 16s. 6d. a week, so long as the incapacity continues. If it ceases, a final gratuity may be given not exceeding the amount of 26 weeks' pension, or the balance of such gratuity as might have been issued under the following subsection if there had been no incapacity, whichever is the greater.

(2) Any dependant of a soldier who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11, but not including a woman who has lived with a soldier as his wife, may, if not entitled to a pension under the preceding subsection, receive a grant by way of gratuity or weekly payment, not exceeding in all a year's pay if

the deceased soldier or a year's allowance at the rate at which separation allowance and allotment were last paid or payable, whichever is the greater, to be awarded at the discretion of the Minister.

23: Any pension granted to the separated wife or to a female dependant of a soldier under Articles 19, 20, 21, or 22 of this Our Warrant shall cease on her marriage or re-marriage, and she may then be given a gratuity not exceeding the amount of 26 weeks' pension based on the corresponding Article of the 1918 Warrant, subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine. Allowances for children under Articles 19 and 20 of this Our Warrant may be paid after marriage or re-marriage.

PART III.—GENERAL PROVISIONS.

24. In this Our Warrant, unless the context otherwise requires—

- (1) "Soldier" means a soldier as defined in the Army Act, who has been enlisted or entered into service in any portion of the Regular Army, the Special Reserve, or the Territorial Force ordinarily maintained by enlistment in the United Kingdom.

It also covers all troops raised within or without the United Kingdom, whose terms of service included, or have, under due authority, been made to include, the pension provisions for the time being for British troops, if such provisions are a charge on British revenues. But it does not include soldiers who have been merely attested and passed to the Reserve, or members of the Volunteer Force, or any other persons unless and until they actually served as soldiers in circumstances to which the pension rights of the Regular Army normally, or under their conditions of service, attach.

- (2) "Widow" means the widow of any soldier, but shall not include a widow whose marriage took place after the end of the war, or after the discharge of the soldier, or if during the service of the soldier after the receipt of the wound or injury which caused his death, or after removal from duty on account of the contraction (if contracted during the war) or aggravation of the disease which caused his death, or a widow who was separated from her husband at the time of his death.

- (3) "Child" means any child of a soldier born before or within nine months after the soldier's discharge, and may

Child
include any child regularly maintained by the soldier at the commencement of the war or at the date of his enlistment, whichever was the later, but shall not include the child of a wife or widow who was married to the soldier after the end of the war, or after his discharge, or after the receipt of the wound or injury in consequence of which he was discharged or which caused his death, or after removal from duty on account of the contraction (if contracted during the war) or the aggravation of the disease in consequence of which he was discharged or which caused his death, and shall not include an illegitimate child born later than nine months after the removal of the man from duty on account of the disability for which he was discharged or which caused his death; Provided that in Articles 6 (1) and 7 (2) the words "child" and "children" shall also include any child of a soldier born after nine months after the soldier's discharge who is recognised as being or proved to be the soldier's child.

- (4) "Parent" includes a grandparent or other person who has been in the place of a parent to a soldier, and has wholly or mainly supported him for not less than one year at some time before the commencement of the war.

- (5) "Dependant" means any person (other than a widow or child as defined above) who is found as a fact to have been wholly or in part dependent upon a soldier for a reasonable period immediately before the commencement of the war, or before enlistment if subsequent to the commencement of the war, and in the case of a deceased soldier up to the death of the soldier unless he shall have been prevented from contributing by circumstances beyond his control, and in Articles 10(1), 23, and 24b shall include a parent eligible for a pension under Article 21 (1) (c). "Dependent" means so dependent as aforesaid.

- (6) (a) "Pre-War Earnings" means, in the case of a man who was in employment under a contract of service, the average weekly earnings during the twelve months immediately preceding the outbreak of the war.

Average weekly earnings shall be computed generally in accordance with the provisions of the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906: Provided that where in the course of such twelve months there was a change in the man's rate of remuneration, and such change was not of a temporary but of a reasonably permanent nature, then the average weekly earnings shall be calculated on the man's earnings during the period since such change in his remuneration, or since the last of such changes if there were more than one. In the case of a man in a trade, business or profession the average profits of the last three years preceding the commencement of the war shall be taken, or of such lesser period as he engaged therein.

- (b) In the calculation of the pension payable to or on account of a soldier who at the commencement of the war was serving and had served not less than one year as an apprentice in any recognized trade, the standard rate of wages of that trade in the district at the time of the commencement of the war may be substituted for pre-war earnings, provided enlistment took place before the age of 26, and the man is by reason of his disablement incapable of completing or has completed his apprenticeship.
- (c) In computing the average weekly earnings or average profits of a man or the standard rate of wages of his trade, as the case may be, an addition of 60 per cent. may be made to any such earnings, profits, or rate of wages.
- (d) In the calculation of the pension payable to or on account of a soldier who, for the purpose of qualifying for any profession or employment, had, after the age of 16, attended regularly any school, college, university, or hospital, or had been articled in accordance with the recognised practice of any profession, an amount equivalent to what would have been the soldier's disablement pension for the highest degree of disablement, with an addition of 8s. for each completed year of such attendance or "articles" before the age of 23, may be substituted for pre-war earnings, up to a maximum of 80s. a week: provided enlistment took place before the age of 26 and the man is by reason of his disablement incapable of qualifying or has qualified for such profession or employment.

- (7) "Pre-War Dependence" means the amount, expressed as a weekly or annual sum, representing the value of the support afforded to, or of benefits conferred upon, a dependant by a soldier for a reasonable period immediately preceding the commencement of the war (or entry into service or enlistment, if subsequent to the commencement of the war), exclusive, however, of any increase thereof due to circumstances arising out of the war in the case of entry into service or enlistment subsequent to the commencement of the war, and shall include the following :—

- (a) Amount regularly contributed by the man if he received no material benefits in return therefor.
- (b) Amount regularly contributed by the man in excess of expenditure incurred on his account.
- (c) Money value of any benefit conferred upon the dependant by the man.

- (8) "Certified" means, in respect of any medical certification, certified by a medical officer or Board of Medical Officers appointed for the purpose by the Army Council or by the Minister.

- (9) "Discharge" includes transfer to Class P. or P. (T.) or Z. of the Army Reserve.

- (10) "The 1918 Warrant" means Our Royal Warrant of the 17th April 1918, with respect to the pensions of soldiers disabled and of the families of soldiers deceased in consequence of the war.

- (11) "Prescribed" means prescribed by Instructions issued by the Minister.

24a. The rates of pension and allowance specified in the Second Schedule hereto, and any pensions and allowances awarded under or by virtue of the Articles therein mentioned (hereinafter referred to as the scheduled rates), shall be deemed to be based on the cost of living for the year 1919, and shall be subject as prescribed to increase or decrease in accordance with

the increased or decreased cost of living as compared with the cost of living for the year 1919, such increased or decreased cost being determined by a certificate to be furnished in January of the year 1923 and of each succeeding year for this purpose by Our Minister of Labour, provided that the scheduled rates shall not be reduced below the minimum rates set forth in the second column of the Second Schedule hereto, and that no re-adjustment shall take effect before the 1st day of April, 1923.

There shall be no re-adjustment in the year 1923 unless the certificate of Our Minister of Labour shows a difference between the cost of living in the year 1919 and in the year 1922 of at least 5 per cent., nor shall there be any re-adjustment in any succeeding year unless the certificate of Our Minister of Labour shows that the cost of living for the previous year differs from the cost of living in the year as to which the last re-adjustment was made (or the year 1919 if there had been no re-adjustment) by at least 5 per cent. of the cost of living in the year 1919.

"Cost of living" in this Article means the general cost of living of working-class families.

21b. Where a soldier is injured or killed in such circumstances that a pension, allowance, or grant is payable to or in respect of him under this Our Warrant, and where he or his widow, child, or dependant receives compensation for the

Third party compensation may be taken into consideration.
 allowance, or grant which might be awarded to or in respect of the man, and where the compensation is received after assessment it may be taken into consideration and the assessment may be amended or cancelled accordingly.

25. (1) The provisions enumerated in the Third Schedule to this Our Warrant, of Our Warrant for the Pay, etc., of the Army, 1914, and of the subsequent Warrants specified, shall remain in force as regards pensions and grants on account of disablement or decease, except as modified herein and in the said Schedule, and by the substitution, so far as these pensions and grants are concerned, of Our Minister of Pensions for Our Army Council and for Our Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital; and Article 1245 (8) of Our said Warrant of 1914 shall apply to the dependant of a soldier and to the child of such a dependant in the same way as to a widow and her child.

- (2) The provisions of Our Warrant for the pay, etc., of the Army, 1914, and of any of Our subsequent Warrants dealing with the disability pensions and with the pensions to the families and dependants of other soldiers than those dealt with in this Our Warrant shall remain in force pending the issue by us of any new Warrant in the matter, and nothing in this Our Warrant shall be held to affect the existing Warrants or Regulations in regard to service pensions or other grants, the administration of which continues to be vested in Our Army Council or in Our Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital.
- (3) Any Instructions in force under the 1918 Warrant shall have the same effect as if made under this Warrant.
- Given at Our Court at James's, this 6th day of December 1919 in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON EVANS.

FIRST SCHEDULE

Pensions that may be granted for Specific Injuries (Article I).

Degree of disablement.	Specific injury.	Proportion of corresponding degree of disablement.	Disablement pensions according to rank.*							
			Warrant Officer, Class I.	Warrant Officer, Class II, or Non-Commissioned Officer Class I.	Non-Commissioned Officer, Class II.	Non-Commissioned Officer Class III.	Non-Commissioned Officer, Class IV.	Private, &c (Class V).		
		Per cent	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	
1	Loss of two or more limbs. Loss of an arm and an eye. Loss of a leg and an eye. Loss of both hands or of all fingers and thumbs. Loss of both feet. Loss of a hand and a foot. Total loss of sight. Total paralysis. Lunacy. Wounds, injuries, or disease resulting in disabled man being permanently bedridden. Wounds of or injuries to internal, thoracic, or abdominal organs, involving total permanent disabling effects. Wounds of or injuries to head or brain involving total permanent disabling effects, or Jacksonian epilepsy. Very severe facial disfigurement. Advanced cases of incurable disease.	100	60 0	53 4	50 0	46 6	43 4	40 0		
2	Amputation of right arm through shoulder.	90	51 11	48 0	45 0	42 0	39 0	36 11		
3	Amputation of leg at hip or below hip with stump not exceeding 5 inches in length measured from tip of great trochanter; or of right arm below shoulder with stump not exceeding 11 inches measured from tip of acromion; or of left arm through shoulder. Severe facial disfigurement. Total loss of speech. Lisfranc operation, both feet.	80	48 0	42 6	40 0	37 4	34 8	32 0		

*If entitled to a service pension, the provisions of Article I (4) apply.

Degree of disablement.	Specific injury.	Proportion corresponding to degree of disablement.	Disablement pensions according to rank.*						
			Percent	Warrant Officer, Class I.	Warrant Officer, Class II, or Non-Commissioned Officer, Class I.	Non-Commissioned Officer, Class II.	Non-Commissioned Officer, Class III.	Non-Commissioned Officer, Class IV.	Private, &c (Class V).
				s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
4	Amputation of leg below hip with stump exceeding 5 inches in length measured from tip of great trochanter, but not below middle thigh; or of left arm below shoulder with stump not exceeding 6 inches measured from tip of acromion; or of right arm below shoulder with stump exceeding 6 inches measured from tip of acromion, though elbow, or below elbow with stump not exceeding 6 inches measured from tip of olecranon. Total deafness.	70	41 0	37 4	35 0	32 8	30 4	28 0	
5	Amputation of leg below middle thigh, through knee, or below knee with stump not exceeding 4 inches; or of left arm below shoulder with stump exceeding 6 inches measured from tip of acromion, though elbow, or below elbow with stump not exceeding 5 inches measured from tip of olecranon, or of right arm below elbow with stump exceeding 5 inches measured from tip of olecranon.	60	36 0	32 0	30 0	28 0	26 0	24 0	
6	Amputation of leg below knee with stump exceeding 4 inches; or of left arm below elbow with stump exceeding 5 inches measured from tip of olecranon. Loss of vision of one eye.	50	30 0	28 8	25 0	23 4	21 8	20 0	
7	Loss of thumb or of four fingers of right hand. Lifelong operation, one foot. Loss of all toes of both feet above knuckle.	40	24 0	21 4	20 0	18 8	17 4	16 0	

*If entitled to a service pension, the provisions of Article 1 (4) apply.

Degree of disablement.	Specific injury.	Proportion corresponding to degree of disablement.	Disablement pensions according to rank *						
			Warrant Officer, Class I.	Warrant Officer, Class II, or Non-Commissioned Officer, Class I.	Non-Commissioned Officer, Class II.	Non-Commissioned Officer, Class III.	Non-Commissioned Officer, Class IV.	Private, &c. (Class V).	
		Per cent.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	
8	Loss of thumb or of four fingers of left hand, or of three fingers of right hand.	30	8 0	16 0	15 0	14 0	13 0	12 0	
9	Loss of two fingers of either hand. Loss of all toes of one foot above knuckle. Loss of all toes of both feet at or below knuckle.	20	12 0	10 8	10 0	9 4	8 8	8 0	

* If entitled to a service pension, the provisions of Article 1 (4) apply.

NOTE.—In the case of left-handed men, certified to be such, the compensation in respect of the left arm, hand, &c., will be the same as for a right arm, hand, &c., and vice versa.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Readjustment of Rates (Article 21a).

Scheduled Rates.	Minimum Rates.
<p>Disablement Pensions under Article 1. Allowances under Article 1a Children's Allowances under Article 2 Temporary Pensions under Article 8 Widow's Pensions under Article 11. Children's Allowances under Articles 12, 19, 20 and 21</p>	<p>The corresponding rates under the 1918 Warrant together with an addition of 20 per cent. of such rates, provided that an allowance under Article 1a shall be regarded as the allowance for a first child under Article 2, except that if it be granted under sub-section (4) of Article 1a the minimum shall be 6s instead of 8s</p>
scale.	
Treatment allowances under Article 6 (2) (ii).	6s. under paragraph (a) and 11s. under paragraphs (b) or (c).
Alternative pensions under 18.	
Treatment allowances on the alternative pension scale under Article 6 (1)	The minimum alternative pension rate under this Schedule, less 7s if the allowance is made under paragraph (b) (ii).
Allowances under Article 6 (4)	1

THIRD SCHEDULE.

Provisions of Previous Warrants remaining in Force (Article 25).

Description of Warrant.	Article	Subject
Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotions, and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, 1914.	2	Reserved rights to pensions
	4	Soldiers' pensions.
	7	Claims not preferred within 12 months.
	8	Stoppages
	23	Public claims.
	777	Special pensions for Warrant Officers when not provided for in Regulations.
	779A	Pensions of Warrant Officers ordinarily payable quarterly in advance.
	780	Pensions of Warrant Officers governed by rules for Non-Commissioned Officers and men.
	781	Commutation of Warrant Officers' pensions.
	1,134	Classification for pension.
	1,195	Gratuities to Men of First Class Army Reserve.
	1,118	Medical report necessary for disablement pension.
	1,201	Special grants not provided for in Regulations.
	1,202	Selection for most beneficial pension.
	1,206	} Pensions payable weekly.
	1,207	
	1,208	Grounds for forfeiture.
	1,209	Neglect to draw pension.
	1,210	Pensioner quitting British Dominions
	1,211	
		in respect of his wife or such child, as the case may be.)
	1,212	Pensioner becoming insane.
	1,213	In-pensioner at Chelsea or Kilmainham Hospital.
	1,214	Restoration of forfeited pension.
	1,215	Commutation of pension.
	1,245(5)	Widow or family obtaining parish relief. (Provided that pension in this Article shall include any allowance in respect of a child.)
	1,246	Date of commencement of widow's pensions.
	1,297	Man unfit on mobilisation.

Description of Warrant.	Article	Subject.
Royal Warrant of the 28th January, 1915. Royal Warrant of 17th April, 1918	6(4)	Warrant Officer, Class II, Classification. Bonus for training and tool grant (provided that this provision shall apply only in cases with respect to which the duties and powers of the Minister have not been transferred to the Minis- ter of Labour).

INDEX.

JANUARY TO JUNE 1920.

	Nos.
JANUARY	1-65
FEBRUARY	66-125
MARCH	126-236
APRIL	237-289
MAY	290-355
JUNE	356-450

Accommodation :

Dafadars of Indian Cavalry regiments. Provision of separate accommodation for —	A.I.I.	286
Hospital Scale of — accommodation for British officers		273
Revised scales of — for Indian Station hospitals	232,	399
Scale of — for Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian Cavalry and Indian Infantry regiments	04,	398
Special powers delegated to the D. G. M. W. and G. O. Cs. to sanction plinth area estimates for temporary — during the war.		
Withdrawal of —		26

Admission of —		134
Admission of —	work	63
Detention allowance to head clerks employed in divisions for the supervision of the — of Indian units		10
Financial powers. Delegation of — to Army, Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders in respect of petty expenditure of a contingent and recurring nature		11
Financial powers. Delegation of — to the Embarkation Supply Officer, Kiamari, etc.		49
Financial powers of Army Commanders for the purpose of writing off losses of public money		302
Financial powers. Submission of reports on the working of the enhanced — delegated to G. O. Cs.		23
Financial powers. Withdrawal of the — of local administrative authorities to sanction conveyance expenses for journeys performed on duty in cases which are not precisely covered by regulations		148
Followers' Central Debts. Incidence of expenditure connected with —		279
Headstones erected over the graves of deceased British officers, etc.		
Incidence of cost of —		96
Mosquito curtains. Adjustment of the expenditure debitable to Army estimates on account of the issue of — to British station hospitals.		4
Procedure to be adopted for conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency		186, 247, 281, 283,

Accounts—contd.

Procedure to be adopted in connection with the supply of subsidiary
 rupees and vice versa in all Government accounts and statistics with
 effect from 1st April 1920

Pr 65

Rate to be adopted for the conversion of rupees and vice versa in all Government accounts and statistics with
 effect from 1st April 1920

Rs. to sanc- during war. 28

System of accounting. Change of — for — to serving in
 India and Burma ... 375

Write-off of overpayments made to men of auxiliary cavalry units
 extra-regimentally employed before the issue of A. I. 1. 360 of
 1918 ... 52

Advances:

Advances arrival 287

Motor cars officers for the purchase of ... 12

Allowances:

Bonus. Continuance of the six-monthly — to Indian troops ... 0

Burma local allowance. Revised rates of — in lieu of those author-
 ized in paragraph 379, A. R. I., Volume I, and Army Instruction
 (India) No 104 of 1919 136

Charge. Admissibility of — to officers of the I. M. S., who have held
 command of Indian troops' war hospitals ... 124

Children's. Cessation of — ... 181

Children's. Departmental warrant officers promoted to the rank of
 Assistant Commissary of higher rank sub *pro tem* ... 79

Children's. Income-tax not leviable on — ... 305

Compassionate. Family pensions and — to the widows and children
 who die during the war ... 76

Contract. Increase in monthly — to Signal companies with
 "attached" and "detached" sections ... 4

Conveyance. Grant of — to temporary Indian storekeepers appointed
 to the S & T ... 367

Courts of Enquiry or Courts-Martial. Allowances to be given to
 Indian officers, men, etc., no longer on the active list, who are
 recalled from their homes to give evidence at — 152, 363

Depôts of units serving overseas. Allowances granted to — made
 applicable to depôts of units employed on service on the N. W. F. ... 148

Detention. Army Gymnastic Staff instructors while detained at
 outstations ... 192, 382

Detention. British officers of the British and Indian services when
 attending a course of instructions ... 215

Detention. Head clerks employed in divisions for the supervision of
 the accounts of Indian units ... 10

Detention. Officers provided with special or reserve railway accom-
 modation when travelling on duty by rail ... 370

Detention. Officers of the British and Indian services and Lady
 ... 180

Extra remuneration for troops retained in military service after the
 1st February 1919. Rate of exchange to be adopted for the conver-
 sion of — 18, 90, 132

Extra remuneration to officers retained in military service ... 239, 387

Allowances—contd.	A.I.L.
Field Members of Q. A. M. N. S. who served with the N. W. F., Waziristan and Baluchistan Forces	345
Field. Discontinuance of — to British officers serving in Mesopota- mia	365
Horse. Discontinuance of — to officers of the British and Indian services issued with free chargers and free forage	220
Horse. Admissibility — to officers of the Machine Gun Battalion	377
Horse. Medical officers doing duty with mounted units on the line of march, in camp or on manoeuvres	131
I. D. F. Special allowances to the parents of unmarried soldiers belonging to the —	166
Kit and clothing. Re-introduction of — for British troops serving in India	447
Military subordinates who suffer a loss of emoluments on promotion to warrant rank. Grant of personal allowance to —	307
Motor cycles. Grant of a monthly allowance for the upkeep of — in mounted units of the I. D. F.	268
Overseas. Members of the various services to be regarded as part of pay for the purpose of the C. S. B.	319
Ration. Extension of the — of Rs. 5 per diem, authorised for troops travelling by mail trains, to their families in similar circumstances	234
Recruits. Permanent measures for the payment and recovery of subsistence allowances of — and of the railway fares of recruits and recruiters	135
Shoeing. Increase in the — sanctioned in paragraph 250, A. R. I., Volume J, for horses, ponies, mules, etc.	200
School. For Sapper and Miner units	7
Senior majors. Admissibility of — for British Service officers serving in India	384
Separation. In respect of men re-enlisted under I. A. O. No. 47-S. of 1919	53
Separation. To dependants of soldiers on the I. U. L. who are granted an extension of leave beyond the period originally sanc- tioned	109
Signalling schools. Grant of Re. 1 per student for office expenses at— Sub-charges. Dates from which certain — authorised for assistant and sub-assistant surgeons are admissible	111
Travelling. Lady nurses of the Q. A. M. N. S. and officers, warrant and N. C. O.'s of the India Unattached List for journeys outside Indian limits	197
Travelling. Officers of the I. A. R. O. for journeys from and to "	39
" " " " "	61
" " " " "	318
" " " " "	32

Ambulances :

Staff of officers of the R. A. M. C. commanding all classes of	
British field — " " " " "	343

Appointments:

Assistant Director of Signals. Change in designation of —	...	111
Director of Farms. Change in designation of —	...	...
Lien. Decision that the orders granting a lien on their substantive appointments to officers and subordinate deputed to the Military Accounts Department, etc., will cease to have effect —	...	...

Appointments—contd.

A.I.I.

Period of transit. Emoluments during the — for officers proceeding from England or from field service overseas to take up appointments in India	163
Staff. Revised rates of pay for certain —	73
Temporary. Cessation of temporary sanctions given for measures till the termination of the war, or for specified periods thereafter	253

Arms and Ammunition:

Ammunition. Provision of — for practice for Mobile Artillery and armoured trains for 1920-21	431
Ammunition. Revised scale of practice — for Lewis and Hotchkiss gun sections	380
Increase in the scale of .22-inch cartridge ammunition to B. F. A., R. H. A. and Mountain Artillery Batteries for musketry and minia-	205
.. .. .	230
.. .. .	199
.. .. . Cavalry	423

Army Department :

Move of the A. D. Secretariat from Delhi to Simla	194
---	-----

Army Bearer Corps :

Enlistment of certain specially selected men of the — as ward orderlies	44
---	----

Artificial Limbs :

Supply, repair and renewal of — for pensioned officers, disabled or pensioned soldiers and public followers	272
---	-----

Artillery :

Boards, artillery, sector shaped and covers. Provision of — for R. H. and B. F. A. batteries	43
Cable, electric, D. 2. Issue of additional — to batteries of B. F. A.	41
Commissioned rank to a proportion of the driver establishment of Mountain Artillery and alterations in the establishment of Moun-	203
.. .. . Artillery limbers. Provi-	250
.. .. . B. L. guns	51
Indian Coast. Issue of 23 inch rifles to the —	199
Mobile Artillery and armoured trains. Provision of ammunition for — for 1920-21	431
Mountain — India. Grant of bonuses to men enlisted for, transfering to, or serving in —	204
Recruiting depôts for Indian Mountain Artillery	261
Scales, aeroplane ranging. Provision of — for mobile artillery	31
Shroffs. Abolition of — employed with batteries of artillery and ammunition columns	308
Straps, baggage. Packsaddlery Artillery I. P. — Lewis gun equipment	237

Asylum :

Lunatics. Cost of the maintenance of military —	40
---	----

Baggage :

Free conveyance of — and effects of British officers and rank and file.	417
---	-----

Barrack Department:

Revised procedure for dealing with applications for leave from the members of the —	A.I.I.
...	382

Bonus:

Army of Occupation. Rate of conversion of — (where still admissible) in case of officers who would have drawn children's allowances if it had not been discontinued from 1st January 1920	378
Army of Occupation —. Rate of conversion of — authorised for army dental surgeons	297
Continuance of the six-monthly — to Indian troops	6
Extra remuneration for members of the Imperial Nursing Services	29
Extra remuneration to officers retained in military service	239
Grant of bonuses to men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in, Indian Mountain Artillery	150
Grant of — of 20 per cent. on pensions granted in respect of services in the present war to officers to their relatives and nurses	108
Nursing Services. Extra remuneration for members of the Q. A. M. N. S. and temporary nurses in India	64
To men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in, Indian Mountain Artillery	201
Warrant, N. C. Os. and men of the British Army serving in India, Improvement in the pay of —	38

...	13
...	77
...	43
...	18
Supply Workshop Section	25
armoured motor brigade headquarters and battery	55
Brigade Supply Troop	225
Corps of Signal Company	180
Divisional Supply Column	188
Divisional Supply Park	187
Convalescent Horse Depot	310

Buildings:

Chowkidas. Incidence of cost of entertaining — on vacant Government buildings	233
Improvements to all quarters, barracks, dining halls, etc., for British troops in the plains	151
Lines of Indian troops. Improvements in the —	171
Maintenance of — in Remount Depôts	359
Provision of a additional subsidiary — in the lines of followers	212

Cavalry units:

Bag, saddle, ammunition, I. P. Withdrawal and abolition of — used by British and Indian Cavalry regiments	311
Blankets and jerseys of Indian ranks of milledar regiments on discharge. Retention of —	2
Drums, cable, 12-inch. Issue of additional — to British and Indian cavalry units	62
Salutines. Pay to be admitted to — of milledar regiments when extra-regimentally employed	252
Write-off of overpayments made to men of milledar units extra-regimentally employed before the issue of A. I. I. 360 of 1913	...

Chaplain :

A.I.L

War gratuity to — appointed to field service by the Government of India ...	342
---	-----

Clerks :

Army Veterinary Service in India. Reorganization of the clerical establishment of the —	123
Central Clerks' School, Kasauli. Amendment of the terms for admission of candidates into —	300
Central Clerks' School, Kasauli. Continuance for a further period of one year of —	304
Clerical establishment of the Northern Command Office. Amendment to the —	318
Detention allowance to head clerks employed in divisions for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depôts	10
Extra clerical assistance for certain units and depôts for accounts work	364
Interpretation of the scope of the orders re grant of consolidated rates of pay to — of I. O. D. serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa and Persia	66
Temporary classes of instruction for the training of British soldier clerks, lady clerks and Indian clerks	211
Travelling concessions admissible to clerical establishment employed in connection with the accounts work of units ..	63

Clothing and Necessaries :

Adjustment of stocks of — brought out by British units	426
Bags, kit, for British and Indian troops	284
Blankets and jerseys. Retention by Indian ranks of sildadar cavalry on discharge	2
Clothing to be maintained on Ambulance Transports for issue, when necessary, to invalids returning from overseas forces	264
Condemned khaki drill suits. Issue of — for use by S. and M. units	140
Disposal of the effects, etc., of deceased soldiers	436
Dubbing Revised scale of — for the preservation of boots and shoes	120
Enrolled private servants. Retention of certain articles of clothing by —	325
Frock, drill, khaki for Gurkhas, S. and M. and Artillery units. Adoption of a new pattern —	158
Half-mounting accounts. Closing of the — of Indian troops and followers	221
Mull mull cloth. Provision of — as an anti-fly material for British combatant troops, including officers, of units detailed for the field army	246
Putties. Substitution of — for gaiters, leather	9
Recruit boys of Gurkha regiments. Scale of clothing for —	59
Re-dyeing, under regimental arrangements, of certain articles of — which are not up to standard as regards fastness of dye	169

Commands :

Northern Command Office. Amendment to the clerical establishment of —	316
---	-----

Compensation :

Defunct and unserviceable articles of saddlery, harness, etc. Grant of compensation for the replacement of —	392
--	-----

Concessions:	211
Concessions to Indian Army reservists serving under pre-war conditions, etc.	366
Correspondence:	
Instructions dealing with the — of prisoners of war in India	15
Demobilization:	
Application of the monitoring out rules to sepoys and those ranking as such, who are demobilized with over 10 but less than 15 years service	34
Certain passage concessions on — to officers called to military service from the I. A. R. O.	208
Detention allowance to British and Indian Service officers and lady nurses en route to any place out of India on —	180
Establishments for the supply — Dejt, Delhi	100
Employment of Indians in place of temporary British other ranks of the I and T. Corps due to be demobilised	107
Inadmissibility of grant of free passage to the U. K. on — to civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted for employment in the S and T. Corps	53, 290
Pay of British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay on —	14, 30
Dental surgeons:	
Army of occupation bonus, authorised for —. Rate of conversion of —	297
Dental Treatment:	
Continuance of the provision of free — and dentures for all British and Indian ranks	178
Depôts:	
Allowances granted to — of units serving overseas, made applicable to depôts of units employed on service on the N.-W. F.	140
Dermatology:	
Pay of the Consulting Dermatologist in India	119
Designation:	
Assistant Director of Signals. Change in designation of —	441
Director of Farms. Change in designation of —	361
Field Treasury Chest Officer. Substitution of designation "Field Cashier" for —	378
	397
Dress:	
I. D. S. Medal. Position in which the — shall be worn in future	202
Free, drill, khaki for Gwalior, S and M. and Artillery units.	
Adoption of a new pattern —	158
Pattee. Substitution of — for gutters, leather	11
Q. A. M. N. S. Wearing of uniforms by retired members of the —	131
Veterinary Corps. Description of service dress uniform for the Indian —	231
Embarkation:	
Financial powers. Delegation of — to the Embarkation Supply Officer, Kisumu, and the Embarkation Store Officer, Karachi	

Establishments—*contd.*

	A.I.I.
Kotwals. Increase in pay of — employed with British Cavalry and Infantry units	191
Mountain Batteries. Alterations in the establishment of...	203
Ordnance Department. Reconstitution of the strength of the temporary establishment of warrant and non-commissioned officers of the —	83
Postal Depot at Lahore. Revised establishment for the Base —	260
Revised — for the Combined Labour Dept (Frontier) and Railway Training Camp, Saharanpore	286
Revised scale of Indian officers and N. C. O. authorised for the training and discipline of the extra-sanctioned—for Indian Infantry battalions and depôts	35
Servant, private, enrolled. Retention of certain articles of clothing by —	325
Shroffs. Abolition of — employed with batteries of artillery and ammunition columns	306
Temporary. Cessation of temporary sanctions given for measures till the termination of the war, or for special periods thereafter	253
War. Revised — of supply units of the S. and T. Corps	353
War. Supply units of the S. and T. Corps	278

Exchange:

Army of occupation bonus authorised for army dental surgeons.	
Rate of conversion of —	297
Date of application of the 2s. 4d. rate of exchange to rupee leave allowances and pensions and furlough allowances fixed in sterling	72, 168
Gratuity. Rate of conversion of sterling war — for British officer and British other ranks	71
Lady nurses serving in Persia. Exchange concessions for —	48
Mexican Dollar	81, 138, 269, 333, 389
Official rate of — for adjustment of transactions between India and the Imperial Government during the last quarter of 1919-20	278, 317, 371, 410
	408
	410
	249
	175
	178
	354
	270
Rate of — to be adopted for purposes of adjustment of credit balances of officers on field service where rupee is not legal tender	190
Rate of conversion of leave allowances paid in England including privilege leave and deputation pay	20
Rate of conversion of sterling gratuity admissible to temporary officers of the I. M. S.	101, 429
Rate of — between the U. K. and India for army remittances, etc.	10, 80
Rate of — for purposes of claims against Colonial administrations	74
Rate of — to be adopted for the purpose of the conversion of the extra remuneration authorised for troops	18, 00, 130
Rate to be adopted for the conversion of sterling transactions into rupees and vice versa in all Government accounts and statistics with effect from 1st April 1920	

Expenditure :

Delegation of enhanced financial powers to G. O. C. Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades	A.I.I.
Nomination of central authorities to watch that the limits prescribed for expenditure to be sanctioned by H. E. the C-in-C. and by Army and Divisional and Brigade Commanders under their financial powers are not exceeded, and arrangements for the transfer of funds to meet such expenditure	416
	403

Factories :

Retransfer of the control of the Indian Ordnance — to the D. G. O.	238
--	-----

Families :

Free passage to the U K in lieu of free passage to Egypt and Palestine, to — of officers, etc., who are unable to obtain accommodation in Egypt or Palestine	110
Treatment in civil hospitals of — of British soldiers in regimental employment	280

Farriery :

Formation of schools of —	105, 127, 260
---------------------------	---------------

Field service concessions :

Cessation of — granted on account of the operations on the N.-W. F.	17
Continuance of — to certain establishments on the N.-W. F.	150

Field operations :

Cessation of field service concessions granted on account of the operations on the N.-W. F.	17
---	----

Followers :

Conditions under which "out of India" rates of pay are admissible to enrolled public — on the N.-W. F.	213
Incidence of expenditure connected with Followers' Central Depôts	270

Furniture :

Cradle, frame, for British officers' wards in hospitals. Standard plan of a —	210
Scale of — for Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian Cavalry and Indian Infantry regiments	94
Small wooden tables for spittoons. Provision of — in British and Indian station hospitals	201
Pattern of lamps to be used in Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian cavalry and Infantry regiments	398

Gratuities :

Cessation of — earning period of officers of the I. A. R., etc., and officers re-employed under paragraph 700, A. R. I, Volume I	216, 258, 391
Government civil servants granted temporary British Service commissions and who received civil rates of pay	97
Issue of — to the estates of deceased officers	277
Military officers serving in military police battalions	332
Radiographers holding temporary commissions on the Unattached List who are serving in India	321
Rate of conversion of sterling — admissible to temporary officers of the I. M. S.	101
Rate of conversion of sterling var — for British officers and British other ranks	71

Gratuity: — — — — —	211
War. Officers of the R. A. and R. in India	328
Temporary — — — — —	312
War. Officers of the R. A. and R. in India	124
War. Officers of the R. A. and R. in India	80
War. Officers of the R. A. and R. in India	8
War. Officers of the R. A. and R. in India	3
War. Payment of — to probationers for the Indian Army	251
War. Procedure to be adopted for the purchase of war savings certificates by British Service officers serving in India from their war —	21
War. Service of British soldiers serving under suspension of sentence counting for —	57
War. Soldiers who were entitled to service pension whilst serving with the Colours	303
War. Temporary fourth class assistant surgeons of the I. M. D.	288
War. Temporary nurses engaged in India	337
War. Warrant officers of the India Unattached List and the I. M. D. promoted to commissioned rank after the 10th February 1913	
Graves:	
Incidence of cost of headstones erected over the — of deceased British officers, etc.	96
Half-mounting:	
Closing of the — accounts of Indian troops and followers	221
Headstones:	
Incidence of cost of — erected over the graves of deceased British officers, etc.	96
Horses:	
Discontinuance of horse allowance to officers who are issued free chargers and free forage	220
Dummy horses. Supply of — for instructional purposes	306
Extension of the employment of the existing inspection staff in connection with the manufacture of horse shoes by machinery in India	147
Shoeing allowances for —, ponies, mules, etc. Increase in the —	208
Hospitals:	
from kitchens to	225
Recesses on an "as	386
Indian	69
warrior	208
Indian station. Revised scales of accommodation for —	427
Leave to matrons and assistant matrons of Indian troops	222
Military Works equipment for Indian officers' wards in Indian troops	260
Remount depot — should continue to be maintained as non-dieted departmental hospitals	27
	117

Hospitals—contd.

A.I.

273

Scale of — accommodation for British officers	...	...
Small wooden tables for spittoons. Provision of — in British and Indian station hospitals	...	201
Thomas' knee splints. Supply of graduated sets of — to all first class station hospitals	...	81

Imprisonment—contd.

courses of

331

and other	...
scale of — granted leave on return from field service	113

Income-tax:

Adjustment of — on advance of pay drawn by British Service officers at British rates	...	390
Children's allowances. Income-tax not leviable on —	...	303

Indian Army:

Probationers. Payment of war gratuity to —	5,	418
--	----	-----

Indian Army Reserve of Officers:

Certain passage concessions, on demobilization, to officers called to military service from the —	...	203
Cessation of gratuity earning period of —	...	316
Form of agreement for — selected for retention in the I. A. for limited periods	...	172
Free passage Grant of — to U. K. to officers of the I. A. B. O. on	...	420
	...	327
	...	173
	...	61

Indian Defence Force:

Extra duty pay of drill instructors employed with —	...	293
Motor cycles. Grant of a monthly allowance for the upkeep of — in	...	268
	...	412
	...	128
Special allowances to the parents of unmarried soldiers belonging to the —	...	166

India Miscellaneous List:

Pensionary concessions for officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the —	...	227
Revised rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the — and Corps of Military Staff Clerks...	...	394

Ind

1

officers of	...	331
to —	...	412
to undertake liability	...	45
Temporary officers. Rate of conversion of sterling gratuity admissible to —	...	101

Leave—contd

Extension of — in India from Expeditionary Forces of civil officers working in a civil capacity with forces	A.I.I.
Full indication in leave notifications of the rules, orders, etc., under which the leave is granted	338
Grant of — to the U. K. to British Service officers	316
General Officers Pay of — who are granted special war leave	209
Grant of — to matrons and assistant matrons of Indian troops' hospitals	218
Overstayal Adjustment of the period of unavoidable — of leave by military officers on leave in the U. K. owing to shipping difficulties	289
Overstayal — unavoidable, under C. S. R. owing to shipping difficulties. Adjustment of the period of —	257
Privilege Individuals holding ministerial appointments in military offices	160
Procedure to be followed in granting accumulated privilege — to officers referred to in Finance Department letters Nos. 1447 and 1413-C S R., dated 16th December 1919	33, 326
Rules. Improvements of the leave rules of officers subject to the European and Indian Service leave rules under the C. S. R.	156
Special War —	185,
Special War — Non-eligibility of officers of the I. A. R. and temporary commissioned officers for —	434
	327

Losses :

Financial powers of Army Commanders for the purpose of writing off losses of public money	302
Rules for the write-off by Officers Commanding Station and Units of lost empty metal cartridge cases for small arms ammunition	408

Machine Guns :

Munitions Employment of — with machine gun units	254
--	-----

Mechanical Transport :

Disposal of vehicles which are unserviceable or unfit for retention for military purposes	141
---	-----

Medals.

Emblem to be worn on ribbon of Victory Medal to denote that the wearer has been mentioned in despatches	323
I. O. M. Position in which the — shall be worn in future	202
1914 Star (Grant of Class)	145
1914-15 Star (Grant of — to naval personnel)	153
1914-15 Star (Grant of — to personnel of hospital ships)	212, 355

Medical Department :

Anti cholera and T. A. B. vaccines Revised rates to be paid for supplies of — manufactured at the Central Research Institute, Kasulha	319
Bacteriological outfits Provision of portable — for forces operating on the frontier and their permanent maintenance as part of the field medical mobilisation equipment	210
Beriberi, scurvy, etc. Issue of extra articles to troops suffering from —	401
Civil sub-assistant surgeons who were deputed to East Africa for employment on military railways during the war Concessions to —	261
Dates from which certain sub-charges allowances for assistant and sub-assistant surgeons are admissible	107
Dermatologist Pay of Consulting — in India	119
Grant of Indian commissioned rank to retired sub-assistant surgeons re-employed during the war	183

Medical Department—contd.

Horse allowance for medical officers doing duty with mounted units on the line of march, in camp or on manoeuvres	...	131
Laboratories. Free issue to Divisional, Brigade Enteric and Fever — of certain articles on an "as required" scale	...	232
Medical boards. Travelling and other expenses for British ex-officers, etc., called up to attend — after retirement or discharge from the Army	...	143
	...	256
	...	400
of 1920...	...	403
Snakes. Provision of charts for identification of poisonous —	...	188
Spectacles. Supply of — to British warrant, N. C. Os. and men	...	229
Temperature charts (A. F. B.-181) to certain field medical units in India	...	142
Treatment in civil hospitals of families of British soldiers in regimental employment	...	280
War gratuity for temporary fourth class assistant surgeons of the I. M. D.	...	303
War orderlies. Enlistment of certain specially selected men of the A. B. C. as —	...	44

Memorial Tablets:

Erection of village — in commemoration of the services rendered during the Great War by the various classes comprising the Indian Army	...	437
--	-----	-----

Messes:

Grants and advances for — of British officers attached to I. S. T. units on garrison duty	...	284
---	-----	-----

Military Police:

Gratuity for military officers serving in — battalions	...	332
--	-----	-----

Military Training:

Change of designation of schools of instruction on the transfer of Bayonet Training from Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training to Central and Branch Schools of Musketry	...	103
Detention allowance to officers when attending a course of instruction...	...	215
Dummy practice bombs and cartridges for 3-inch trench mortar units	...	67
Dummy practice bombs for use with 3-inch trench mortars	...	28
allowance in Army	...	182
ammunition to B. H. A. in India for musketry and miniature range practices	...	205
Lewis gun components, unserviceable. Retention by units of — for instructional purposes	...	116
Musketry. Adoption as a temporary measure of a modified course for regular British Cavalry regiments which have arrived from the U. K. during the present trooping season	...	114
Musketry prize money and allowances. Admissibility of — to Indian troops serving with the Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force	...	324
Range-anders. Issue of artillery — as required for training purposes	...	70
School of Musketry. Provision of mules as a permanent measure for each — in India for instructional purposes...	...	158

Nursing Service :

A.I.I.

Exchange concessions for lady nurses serving in Persia ...	48
Extra remuneration for members of the Imperial Nursing Services ...	29
Extra remuneration for members of the Q. A. M. N. S. and temporary nurses engaged in India ...	64
Field allowance to members of the Q. A. M. N. S. who served with the N. W. F., Waziristan and Baluchistan Forces ...	345
Special War leave to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India who are about to retire ...	358
Terms of service of lady nurses engaged as temporary members of the Q. A. M. N. S. ...	32
War gratuity for temporary nurses engaged in India ...	288
Wearing of uniform by retired members of the Q. A. M. N. S. for India...	121

Officers :

Deceased — issue of gratuity to the estates of — officers...	277
Form of agreement for I. A. R. —, etc., selected for retention in the I. A. for limited periods ...	172
General — and other serving in India Increased rates of pay for —	78, 162
Pay and allowances of British Service — serving with the Military Works Service Depots, etc. ...	402
Pay of British — of the I. A. holding temporary staff appointments in the field, who return to India for duty or demobilization ...	133
Pay of British Service — in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilization ...	14, 30
Promotion of — serving with British units forming part of the Army of occupation in India ...	347
Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed ...	104, 263, 344
R. E. Conditions under which — officers who were on the Indian establishment on the 4th August 1914 and were employed under the War Office during the European war shall be removed from the Indian establishment ...	140
Supply and Transport Corps Increase to the establishment of officers of the —	98
S. and T. Corps Terms of employment and service of officers selected in England for employment for a period of three years with the —	103
Terms and conditions of service of — of the I. A. R. and temporary officers selected for retention in the service for limited periods	68, 172, 327
Temporary British Service — holding staff appointments in India. Gratuity for —	348
U. S. L. Cessation of concessions consequent on the suspension during war of retirements and transfers of officers to the —	215
War gratuity for — during the period spent on the unemployed list...	121
War gratuity to — of the R. A. and R. E. who have elected for continuous service in India ...	8

Oil :

Scale of lamp oil for quarters occupied by families of British troops ..	274
--	-----

Ordnance Department :

D. G. O. Pay of the appointment of —	256
Dummy practice bombs for use with 3-inch trench mortars	28
Reconstitution of the strength of the temporary establishment of warrant and N. C. Os of the —	
Retransfer of the control of the Indian Ordnance Factories to D. G. O.	

Passages:

A.I.I

...ed to military -	208
... class passage,	217
Grant of free — by rail to and from the port of embarkation in certain cases	73
Grant of free — to the U. K. to officers of the I. A. R. O. on release from Army Service	420
Grant of free — to the U. K. to officers of the I. A. R. O. invalided Home after demobilisation	368
Grant of free — to the family of an officer of the I. A. R. O. to the U. K. or any British Dominion to which the head of the family may be entitled	356
... officers of the	419
...	110
...	112
to civilians, volunteers and recruits recruited who were	58,
enlisted in India for employment in the S. and T. Corps ...	280
Rules for the travelling of civil officers reverting from military service...	82
Standardised voyages. Period of — between certain ports in India and Ceylon	200
Travelling allowances to lady nurses of Q. A. M. N. S. and officers, warrant and N. C. Os. of the India Unattached List for journeys outside Indian limits	39
Travelling allowance of officers of the I. A. R. O. for journeys from and to ports	61
...	318
to sanction conveyance expenses for journeys performed on duty, in cases which are not precisely covered by regulations	148

Pay:

...	133
tion ...	14, 30
British troops serving in ...	445
ments of the India Uni	560
Civil officials invalided w	369
tionary forces, after first 3 months on full pay	60
Civil officials serving with forces on the N-W. F. Grant of full pay for 3 months from date of being struck off duty, when sick or wounded	119
Clerks. Interpretation of the scope of the orders re grant of consolidated rates of pay to — of I. O. D. serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa, etc.	285
Dermatologist. Pay of Consulting — in India	283
D. G. O., D. G. M. W. and Director of S. and T. Pay of the appointments of —	
Extra duty. Drill instructors employed with I. D. F.	

Pay—*contd.*

A.I.I.

1 extra duty Officers of the R. A. S. C. appointed Adjutant or Acting Adjutant or Quartermaster in that Corps in Mesopotamia ...	95
Followers. Conditions under which "out of India" rates of pay are admissible to enrolled gudees — on the N.W. F. ...	213
General Officers and others serving in India. Increased rates of pay for — ...	102
General Officers and others holding field appointments. Increased rate of pay to — ...	433
... .. and of	219
... .. and are	
... .. Indian limits	102
I. D. F. Members of — when attending camp of instruction ...	128
I. D. F. Pay of Ag. Supt. Majors in units of the — ...	412
I. M. S. Executive officers of the — ...	1
I. M. S. Temporary officers holding temporary field appointments ...	423
India Unattached List. Increased rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and N. C. Os. belonging to departments of the — ...	287
India Unattached List. War pay for the — ...	313
I. U. L. Revised rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers employed on establishment of military garrisons ...	428
Katwa. Increase in pay of — employed with British Cavalry and Infantry units ...	101
Lawrence Military Asylum. Revised rates of pay for the military staff of — ...	380
Military subordinates, civil officers, etc. Date from which concession of 3 months on full pay should count in the case of — going on leave ...	411
M. W. S. Increased rates of pay for upper subordinates ...	371
Officers commissioned from the rank to the Supplementary List, R. E., when serving under the Imperial Government ...	352
Prisoners of war. Grant of working pay to Ottoman — and interned civilians ...	262
Quartermasters. Conditions under which increments of pay may be granted to officers of the — class for meritorious or distinguished service ...	320
... ..	324
... ..	
... .. for duty in India ...	113
R. A. M. C. Increased rates of — for Regular, Special Reserve and Territorial Force officers of the — serving in India ...	395
R. A. M. C. officers holding appointments carrying staff pay in addition to the old Indian Medical Service rates of grade pay ...	167
R. A. V. C. Increased rates of pay to officers of the — serving in India ...	374
Salutries. Pay to be admitted to — of alladar cavalry when extra-regimentally employed ...	252
Service. Method of reckoning — towards increased rates of pay for length of service ...	50
Staff. Circumstances under which — as second-in-command may be drawn by two officers in the case of units serving with the Armies of Occupation ...	209
Staff. Revised rates of pay for certain staff appointments ...	73

Pay—contd

Staff College, Camberley. Revised rates of pay for British officers of the I. A. when selected to attend a staff course at —	31
Technical personnel. Cessation of out of India rates when employed trans-Indus	47, 130
Warrant, N C. Os. and men of the British Army serving in India.	
Improvement in the pay of —	36

Pay and Allowances :

Adjustment of time-barred claims to arrears of —	131
Command and charge pay for the Commandant and Battery Commanders of No 10 Armoured Motor Brigade	376
Corps pay Qualifications governing the grant of — to Indian drivers of the Mechanical transport	393
Exchange Rate of conversion of leave allowances paid in England including privilege leave and deputation pay	20
Exchange rate of — between the U K and India for army remittances	10
Lodging, fuel and light Cessation of — to families of Quartermaster class	430
Period of transit Emoluments during the — for officers proceeding from England or from paid service — take up appointments in India	163
Staff pay Adjutants of de, etc of the Corps of Guides Infantry when strength falls below 501	415

Pensions:

Advance of — pending settlement of claims	271
Application of the re-entrance rules to sepoya and those ranking as such, who are demobilized with over 10 but less than 15 years' service	34
Bonus of 40 per cent — granted in respect of services in war, to officers and their relatives, etc	108
Conditions under which temporary service in a non commissioned rank may be allowed, and if that rank	320
Family Widows and children of officers who die during the war	76
I A. Rates of — pensions for officers of the —	418
I M. — for officers, warrant and N. C. Os. of the —	227
I M. — Rates of — for persons for officers of the —	412
Prisoners who are taken as such and provided from the service on account of being in a sustained and prolonged prisoners of war in the hands of the enemy	206
Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and Indian Military Widows and Orphans' Fund Regulations Amendments to —	202
Rate at which capitalised sum payable on commutation of a portion of a sterling — should be converted	210
Rate at which sterling pensions when paid in India should be converted	179
Sappers of No 15 Burma Company, 2nd Sappers and Miners	195
Soldiers disabled and of the families and dependants of deceased soldiers. Pensions for —	450

Plan:

Cradle, fracture, for British Officers' wards in hospitals Standard plan of a —	210
Revised type plan for a 30 yards' range for British and Indian troops	438

Posts and Telegraphs :

Revised establishment for the Base Postal Depot at Lahore	206
---	-----

Prisoners of War :	A. 1.
Disposal of remittances received after registration ..	184
Treaty of working pay to Ottoman — and interned civilians ...	202
Instructions dealing with the correspondence of — in India ...	15
Rate of exchange 38, 68, 101, ...	205
Promotions :	
Officers serving with British units forming part of the Army of Occupation in India ...	347
Revised system of a p. e. promotions for departmental officers, etc., of the S and T. Corps ...	174
Warrent rank Grant of personal allowance to military subordinates who suffer a loss of emoluments in proportion to — ...	307
Quartermasters :	
Consent of lighting, fuel and light allowance to the families of the — class ...	130
Conditions under which increments of pay may be granted to officers of the — class for meritorious or distinguished service ...	320
Radiographers :	
Gratuity to — g temporary commissions on the Unattached List who are serving in India	321
Railways :	
Reserve of railway personnel for employment overseas	312
Ranges :	
Revised 1932 plan for a 50 yards — for British and Indian troops ...	438
Rank :	
Acting Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Nos 10 and 11 Works Companies	120
Acting Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilized for service on the frontier	3
Commissioned — to a proposition of the driver establishment of Mountain Artillery	203
Indian commissioned rank to retired sub-assistant surgeons re-employed during the war	183
Restoration of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed 104, 203, ...	344
Rations :	
Allowance Extension of — of Rs. 5 per diem authorised for troops travelling by mail trains, to their families in similar circumstances ...	234
Grant of free — to the wives and children of all British ranks hitherto entitled to subsistence allowances 275, ...	408
Revised scale of — (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops	129
Substitutes for Indian troops whose caste or religious obligations are not satisfied by the normal system of free issue of dressed meat ...	387
Record Section, Delhi :	
Recovery on contingent bills of the actual charges incurred in the temporary — on account of public telegrams and postage ...	207
Recruits and Recruiting :	
Advance of pay of Rs. 3 to all recruits, both combatants and non-combatants, enrolled by recruiting officers	338
Permanent measures for the payment and recovery of subsistence allowance of recruits and of the railway fares of recruits and recruiters	
Recruiting depôts for Indian Mountain Artillery	

Remount Department :

Change in the designation of the appointment of Director-General, Army Remount Department	A.I.I.
Hospitals attached to the Remount Depôts at Hapur and Saharanpur should continue to be maintained as non-dated departmental hospitals	178
Hospitals. Decision that remount depôt — should continue to be maintained as non-dated departmental hospitals	308
	117

Retirement :

Travelling and other expenses for British ex-officers, etc., called up to attend medical boards after retirement or discharge from the Army	143
--	-----

Royal Army Medical Corps :

Applicability of the revised rates of pay to all temporary officers of the — who have recently arrived or may arrive in future, for duty in India	113
Gratuity. Issue of gratuity to temporary commissioned officers of the R. A. M. C. who have re-engaged on a new contract	244
Increased rates of pay for Regular, S. M. and T. F. officers of the — serving in India	335
Pay of officers of — holding appointments carrying staff pay in addi- tion to the old I. M. S. rates of grade pay	167
Pay of temporary commissioned officers of — who have been in receipt of special rates of pay in India, after leaving India	381
Rate at which the sterling pay of temporary officers of — serving in India, should be converted into Indian currency	175
Staff pay of officers of the — commanding all classes of British field ambulances	313

Royal Army Service Corps :

Extra duty pay for officers of the — appointed Adjutants or Acting Adjutants or Quartermasters in that Corps in Mesopotamia	83
--	----

Royal Engineers :

Conditions under which R. E. officers who were on the Indian establish- ment on the 4th August 1914 and were employed under the War Office during the European war shall be removed from the Indian establishment	149
Free passage. Grant of — to the R. E. to officers of the R. E. and their families on retirement	419
Pay of officers commencing from R. E. when serving under the —	352
Pay for officers of the Corps of R. E. employed in —	425

Sanitary :

Fuel for steaming and for disinfecting and bedding and for disinfection purposes	69
---	----

Sanitarium :

Opening of a — at Lebong for troops during the summer of 1920	103
---	-----

S. and M. units :

Postboxes, etc. Issue to S. & M. units as a permanent measure, of 24 — and 28 superstructures for instructional purposes	372
School allowances for —	7

School(s) :

Allowances for Sapper and Miner units	7
Artillery School. Formation at Quetta of a temporary —	393
British Army Schools Scholarships	449
Central Clerks' —, Kasauli. Amendment of the terms for the admis- sion of candidates into —	300

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DURING

JULY 1920.

No. 451—559 (inclusive) of 1920
with Index.



DELHI
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA) 1920.

6th July.

451. Grant of passage at Government expense to their homes within Indian limits to individuals discharged as physically unfit for further service on account of disability caused by their own imprudence.

With reference to the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraphs 70 (b) (i), (c), (d) and (e), it has been decided that when a man who is discharged unfit from the service on account of disability caused by his own imprudence, is unable to pay his way to his home, the General Officer Commanding in Chief, India, may, if he thinks fit, grant him a passage home on Government account. This is subject to the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 7-I (v).

[23660 (Q. M. G.-1).
D. (ii).]

452. Revision of the pay of British troops serving in India other than those belonging to Departments of the India Unattached List.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 :—

For existing paragraph 7 substitute the following :—

- "7 (a). The rate of pay for sub-conductors of the Royal Army, Ordnance Corps serving in India will be Rs. 283 per mensem or Rs. 247 per mensem according as they are classed as tradesmen or otherwise. These rates are *ad interim* and subject to revision hereafter.

- (b) Non-commissioned officers of the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps will be graded as follows for pay:—

Royal Artillery—

Corporal becomes lance-serjeant.

Bombardier becomes corporal.

Lance-bombardier becomes lance-corporal.

Royal Engineers—

Corporal becomes lance-serjeant.

Second-corporal becomes corporal.

Royal Army Ordnance Corps—

Corporal becomes lance-serjeant.

Second-corporal becomes corporal.

[$\frac{039189 \text{ (A. G.-6.)}}{\text{B.-L.}}$]

453. Provision of extra lamps and oil for the lighting of the barracks and institutes of British troops.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of additional lamps for use in those oil-lit barracks and institutes of British troops which are insufficiently illuminated under present arrangements. The extra lamps required should be issued, as far as possible, from stock in arsenals, but local purchase may be resorted to if stocks are not available.

2. The additional lamps will be issued under the orders of Army Commanders and independent General Officers Commanding, but in no case will the existing scale of issues be increased by more than 100 per cent. and the additions should further be so regulated that the extra initial and recurring expenditure involved

during the current financial year does not exceed the following amounts in the areas concerned :—

	Initial, i.e., cost of extra lamps *	Recurring, i.e., cost of oil, wick, etc.
	Rs.	Rs.
Northern Command	53,000	57,000
Southern Command	57,000	61,000
4th (Quetta) Division	6,800	7,300
8th (Lucknow) Division	12,300	13,200
Burma Division	0,000	6,500
Aden Brigade	3,800	3,500
	1,38,400	1,43,500

*Whether issued from stock or specially purchased.

3. The expenditure will be met from the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[$\frac{23563 \text{ (Q. M. G.-3-A.)}}{\text{D.-I.}}$]

454. Supply of coal and coke by the Supply and Transport Corps for the Military Works Services.

It has been decided that all coal and coke required for the Military Works Services shall, with effect from the 1st July 1920, be supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps.

[$\frac{25520 \text{ (Q. M. G.-6.)}}{\text{D.-I.}}$]

455. Date of expiry of the temporary sanction to the establishments of officers and subordinates employed in the Supply and Transport Corps.

With reference to item No. 16 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, and in modification of the orders on the subject issued in that Instruction, it has been decided that the temporary sanction accorded to this measure shall cease to have effect as from the 1st October 1920.

[$\frac{1064 \text{ (Q. M. G.-6.)}}{\text{D.-I.}}$]

450. Adjustment of the accounts of prisoners of war on repatriation.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No. 1003 of 1919 and No. 184 of 1920, any money which is due to repatriated prisoners of war on account of pay, medical pay or working pay and which for any reason has not been received by a prisoner before repatriation, will be remitted to the Prisoners of War Information Bureau, 49, Wellington Street, London, with a statement showing the name, place of internment and camp general number of the prisoner, together with a detail of the amount due. The limit of Rs. 1,500 laid down in section 1 of the Hostile Foreigners (Repatriation) Order of 1915 should not, however, be exceeded in any case. Any balance over and above the limit of Rs. 1,500 should be vested in the 'Custodian of Enemy Property in India on account of the prisoner of war concerned.

[025964 (A. G.-7).
C. (I.)]

457. Conditions under which officers of the Indian Medical Service are allowed to count towards additional pension service rendered as Consultants in the field during the war.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 154 of 1914 shall be extended to officers of the Indian Medical Service, who held appointments as Consultants in the field during the war, to enable them to count their service as such towards additional pension under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 718.

[14030 (D. M. S.-1).
D. I.]

458. Provision of spare valve keys with screws for the hydraulic buffers of "Carriages, garrison, B. L. 7.5-inch" and "Carriages, garrison, Q. F. 4.7-inch, C. P.".

Sanction is accorded to the provision of spare valve keys with screws for the hydraulic buffers of "Carriages, garrison, barbette, B. L. 7.5-inch" and "Carriages, garrison, Q. F. 4.7-inch, C. P.", at the rate of one per work in which such carriages are mounted.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 278 initial, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[$\frac{11171 \text{ (D. G. O.-4)}}{D-II.}$]

459. Substantive promotion of British officers of the Indian Army.

It has been decided that the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, under which certain concessions sanctioned for the duration of the war will cease to be operative with effect from the 1st July 1920, shall not apply to the time scale of substantive promotion introduced by India Army Order No. 405 of 1917.

2. This time scale will continue to operate up to the date fixed by statute for the termination of the war, when the scheme sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 870 of 1919 will come into force.

[$\frac{50856 \text{ (A. G.-10)}}{B-II.}$]

460. Formation of twelve clothing depôts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 542 of 1918, as well as the sanctions contained in Army Department letters Nos 8535-1 (Q. M. G.-8-D), dated the 10th September 1918, and 3991-1 (Q. M. G.-15-A), dated the 10th July 1919, shall remain in force for a further period of three months from the 1st July 1920, i.e., up to the 30th September 1920.

[$\frac{3991 \text{ (Q. M. G.-15)}}{D-II.}$]

461. Continuance of the administration of the Stores Section, Indian Ordnance Department, under the Quartermaster General in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920 it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction

(India) No. 341 of 1918 shall remain in force until a decision is arrived at on the question of the future organization of the Stores Section, Indian Ordnance Department.

[$\frac{56 \text{ (Q. M. G.-15).}}{D.(ii).}$]

462. Increase of pay to soldiers temporarily employed in the Ordnance Inspection Section.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 19th August 1919, the consolidated rate of pay of Rs. 125 sanctioned in Army Department letters No. 10913, dated the 15th August 1918, and No. 11989, dated the 4th September 1918, for soldiers temporarily employed as Assistant Examiners in the Ordnance Inspection Section, shall be increased by Rs. 15 per mensem.

[$\frac{11370 \text{ (O.-3).}}{B.1.}$]

463. Installation of electric lights in bakeries.

It has been decided that military bakeries shall be added to the list of buildings in which electric lights are authorised.

2. The Rules for Military Electrical-Installations are hereby amended to the extent indicated in Appendix 71 to these Instructions.

[$\frac{17421 \text{ (M. W. 4).}}{C.(1).}$]

464. Gratuity to temporary officers, of the Royal Army Medical Corps serving on contracts, who were granted permanent commissions in the Royal Army Medical Corps prior to 20th February 1920.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps serving on contracts, who were appointed to permanent commissions in the Royal Army Medical Corps prior to the 20th February 1920, shall receive the full gratuity of £50 in

respect of any broken year of service up to the date of permanent appointment to the Royal Army Medical Corps, and thereafter, increments under paragraph 4 of Army Order No. 85 of 1919 on expiration of the full year covered by the last contract gratuity issued, and prior to the 4th August 1919. The gratuities in such cases should be adjusted accordingly.

[$\frac{15654 \text{ (D. M. S.-11.)}}{\text{D.-I.}}$]

465. Continuance of sanction to the re-constituted strength of temporary establishment of subordinates of the Indian Ordnance Department (Stores Section).

As an exception to the orders in Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that for the present the temporary establishment of 338 regular non-commissioned officers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps details, and civilians of the Indian Ordnance Department, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 88 of 1920, shall continue up to the 30th September 1920.

[$\frac{27850 \text{ (Q. M. G.-15-A.)}}{\text{D.-II.}}$]

466. Cessation of concessions granted by Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918 to British soldiers serving in India.

With reference to paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 and Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, attention is drawn to the fact that the emoluments granted by Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918, viz., war pay, the addition of 3d. per diem to the pay of warrant officer and non-commissioned officers, and the minimum rates of pay for soldiers whose rank is not above that of corporal, will cease in all cases as from the date which will be fixed by the Order in Council as the date of the termination of the war.

2. The right granted by Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918, paragraph 6, to draw pension concurrently with pay after 22 years' service, is cancelled with effect from the 3rd January 1920, vide Army Order No. 13 of 1920.

[$\frac{037444 \text{ (A. G.-6.)}}{\text{B.-I.}}$]

467. Grant of free passage to British soldiers when proceeding on, or returning from, leave in India.

It has been decided that the orders in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 687 and 894 of 1919, shall, with retrospective effect, be extended to the families of British ranks, who actually accompanied the soldier when proceeding on, or returning from, leave in India. It has further been decided that the orders referred to ceased to be operative after the 15th October 1919, but the recovery of the cost of any passages that may have been granted under those orders after the 15th October 1919 shall be waived.

[035308 (A. G.-5).
D-II.]

468. War gratuity to non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List promoted to warrant rank during the war.

With reference to paragraphs 2 and 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 624 of 1919, the Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List who were promoted substantively to departmental warrant

rank during the war shall receive the monthly increments* of war gratuity at the "overseas" rate even though they remained in India during the whole period of their war service.

[015782 (A. G.-6).
B-I.]

469. Discontinuance of the Army of Occupation bonus as a general measure not to be applied to British soldiers in India.

Information has been received by the Government of India to the effect that it has been decided, as a general arrangement, to discontinue the Army of Occupation bonus [referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919 and subsequent orders] with effect from the 1st August 1920; but, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, this decision will not apply for the present to British soldiers serving in India who have not elected the new rupee rates of pay notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

The date from which the bonus will be withdrawn from these soldiers will be notified later.

[$\frac{CS0462 \text{ (A. G.-G.)}}{B.1.}$]

470. Supply of "Switch, Units, Buzzer 4 + 3 twin" in lieu of "Commutators telegraph 6 line" and "Switch boards telephone exchange field 4 line."

Sanction is accorded to the supply to units of "Switch, Units, Buzzer 4 + 3 twin" in lieu of "Commutators telegraph 6 line" and "Switch boards telephone exchange field 4 line," on the scale shown in the Appendix 72 to these Instructions.

2. "Switch, Units, Buzzer 4 + 3 twin" will be supplied on the existing stock of "Commutators telegraph 6 line" and "Switch boards telephone exchange field 4 line" is used up.

3. The expenditure on "Switch, Units, Buzzer 4 + 3 twin" should be incurred only to the extent of the value of the stores which they are replacing.

[$\frac{10147 \text{ (D. G. O.-5.)}}{D. (17).}$]

471. Future class composition for Indian ranks of Mountain Artillery.

It has been decided that, in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the class composition for the Indian ranks of Mountain Artillery shall be as under:—

Number of Brigade.	Class composition of each Battery in the Brigade (Indian ranks).	Batteries composing the Brigade.
No. 1 Mountain Artillery Brigade.	2 Sub-sections, Punjabi Musalmans. 1 Sub-section, Jat Sikhs. 1 " Punjabi Hindus (Punjabi and Dogra Brahmins).	No. 8 British Mountain Battery. 22nd Indian Mountain Battery. 24th Indian Mountain Battery. 30th Indian Mountain Battery.

Number of Brigade.	Class composition of each Battery in the Brigade. (Indian ranks).	Batteries composing the Brigade.
No. 2 Mountain Artillery Brigade.	2 Sub-sections, Punjabi Musalmans. 1 Sub-section, Jat Sikhs. 1 Sub-section, Ahirs (Western United Provinces).	A British Mountain Battery. 25th Indian Mountain Battery. 31st Indian Mountain Battery. 31st Indian Mountain Battery.
No. 3 Mountain Artillery Brigade.	2 Sub-sections, Punjabi Musalmans. 1 Sub-section, Jat Sikhs. 1 Sub-section, Punjabi Hindus (Punjabi and Dehra Brahmans)	A British Mountain Battery. 23rd Indian Mountain Battery. 28th Indian Mountain Battery. 30th Indian Mountain Battery.
No. 4 Mountain Artillery Brigade	1 Sub-section, Punjabi Musalmans. 1 Sub-section, Hindustani Musalmans 1 Sub-section, Sikhs (other than Jat). 1 Sub-section, Bhojpur Brahmans.	No 31 British Mountain Battery. 37th Indian Mountain Battery. 38th Indian Mountain Battery. 43rd Indian Mountain Battery.
No. 5 Mountain Artillery Brigade	2 Sub-sections, Punjabi Musalmans. 1 Sub-section, Sikhs (other than Jat). 1 Sub-section, Rajputs (Punjab and Rajputana).	No. 6 British Mountain Battery. 27th Indian Mountain Battery. 33rd Indian Mountain Battery. 35th Indian Mountain Battery.
No. 6 Mountain Artillery Brigade.	1 Sub-section, Punjabi Musalmans 1 Sub-section, Hindustani Musalmans. 1 Sub-section, Jats. 1 Sub-section, Ahirs (Eastern United Provinces and Bihar).	No. 10 British Mountain Battery. 42nd Indian Mountain Battery. 41st Indian Mountain Battery. 44th Indian Mountain Battery.

Number of Brigade.	Class composition of each Battery in the Brigade (Indian ranks).	Batteries composing the Brigade.
No. 7 Mountain Artillery Brigade.	2 Sub-sections, Punjabi Mussalmans. 1 Sub-section, Jat Sikhs. 1 " Rajputs (Punjab and Rajputana).	No. 35 British Mountain Battery. 21st Indian Mountain Battery. 28th Indian Mountain Battery. 40th Indian Mountain Battery.
No. 13 Mountain Artillery Brigade.	1 Sub-section, Punjabi Mussalmans. 1 Sub-section, Hindustani Mussalmans. 1 Sub-section, Gujars. 1 " Jats.	A British Mountain Battery. 40th Indian Mountain Battery. 45th Indian Mountain Battery. 49th Indian Mountain Battery.
No. 10 Mountain Artillery Brigade.	2 Sub-sections, Punjabi Mussalmans. 1 Sub-section, Sikhs (other than Jat) 1 Sub-section, Ahirs (Eastern Punjab).	A British Mountain Battery. 29th Indian Mountain Battery. 32nd Indian Mountain Battery. 39th Indian Mountain Battery.
Unbrigaded Batteries.	1 Sub-section, Punjabi Mussalmans 1 Sub-section, Derajat Mussalmans. 1 Sub-section, Bhuinhar Brahmins. 1 Sub-section, Sikhs (other than Jat).	47th Indian Mountain Battery (attached to the 3rd Mountain Artillery Brigade). 50th Indian Mountain Battery.

NOTE I.—Circumstances may necessitate slight alterations in the batteries at present composing brigades.

NOTE II.—The British batteries for (Nos. 2, 3, 10 and 13) Mountain Artillery Brigades will be detailed later.

13th July.

472. Mobilization Store Table, India (provisional) for a Supply Tally Section.

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-980-85, Mobilization Store Table for a Supply Tally Section, has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned, in due course, by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta

[25744 (Q. M. G.-16-B.)]
D-1.

473. Delegation of power to sanction advances to military officers and temporary civilian engineers employed in officers' positions, in the Military Works Services, for the purchase of motor cars.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 12 of 1920, it has been decided that the power to sanction advances to military officers and temporary civilian engineers employed in officers' appointments in the Military Works Services, for the purchase of motor cars, shall be delegated as detailed below :—

Sanctioning authority

Officers to whom advances may be granted.

(i) The Director General of
Military Works

Military officers employed in the
Military Works Services on
temporary engagements.
All civilian engineers employed
as officers in the Military
Works Services.
The Garrison Engineer, Ran-
goon

(ii) The General Officer Com-
manding, Northern Com-
mand.
Southern Com-
mand.

All regular officers serving under
them in the Military Works
Services.

(iii) General - Officers Com-
manding Divisions and
Independent Brigades
directly under Army
Headquarters.

All regular officers serving under
them in the Military Works
Services.

2. The exercise of these powers by the officers designated will be subject to the conditions prescribed in Finance Department Resolution No. 3139-A,* dated the 25th May 1911, as subsequently amended.

[17954 (M. W.-2).
E.L.]

474. Leave pay in India of the Director, Medical Services in India, and of officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps holding certain administrative and staff appointments.

Consequent on the revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos 643 and 898 of 1919 for the Director, Medical Services in India, and for officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps holding certain administrative and staff appointments, it has been decided that for the period from the 1st December 1918 to 31st December 1919, the pay of those officers on leave in India, other than privilege leave, shall be regulated as shown in the following table:—

	Rs. per mensem.
Director, Medical Services in India	2,475
Deputy Director, Medical Services, if a Major-General	2,225
Deputy Director, Medical Services, or Assistant Director, Medical Services, if a Colonel	1,750
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Aden Brigade	1,650
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters	1,450
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services	1,100
Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief	925

NOTE.—Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates.

[A.D. case No. 17873.
D-1.]

475. Officiating allowances of departmental officers and warrant officers of departments of the India Unattached List.

For the purpose of regulating officiating allowances under paragraph 40h, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, the consolidated rates of pay authorised for departmental officers and warrant officers by Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920 should be held to include staff pay at the rates mentioned in paragraph 397 (ii), *ibid.*

[932423 (A. G. 6.)
B-1.]

476. 1914 Star—Grant of clasp.

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 145 of 1920 is amended as follows:—

- (1) "Cavalry and Yeomanry."—After "South Irish Horse" for " (" B " Squadron) " substitute " (" B " Squadron subsequently renamed " S " Squadron)."
- (2) "Royal Field Artillery."—Add "XLV" Brigade
- (3) "Divisional Ammunition Columns."—Delete "Anti-Aircraft Sections Nos. 2, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12," and insert the same under "Royal Garrison Artillery."
- (4) "Royal Engineers and Signals."—Add "20th and 122nd Fortress (Lines of Communication) Companies."
- (5) "Infantry"—To "London Regiment" add "9th" and "28th" Battalions, under "Royal Munster Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion," insert "Royal Dublin Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion"
- (6) "Royal Army Service Corps."—Add "Drivers attached to
111th, 112th
and 130th I
Divisional
Company."
129th
d Srd
Bus)
- (7) "Supply and Transport."—Add "11th,
112th, 113th
130th India
and
- (8) "Royal Army Medical Corps."—Add "No. 4 Clearing Hospital." Delete last two lines.

[Regr. No. 42 of 1922.
Medals.]

477. Rank of officers holding Divisional and Brigade Commands.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that Divisional Commands in India shall no longer be tenable by Lieutenant-Generals. Similarly, Brigade Commands, with the exception of the Aden Brigade and the Defended Ports of Calcutta, Bombay and Karachi, shall no longer be tenable by Major-Generals.

2. Major-Generals and Colonels holding Divisional and Brigade Commands (other than the Brigade Commands specified above) who are promoted to the rank of Lieutenant-General or Major-General, respectively, while holding such appointments, will be required to vacate their appointments on the termination of three months from the date of the notification of their promotion in the *London Gazette* or on completing the period for which they were appointed, whichever may occur first.

3. This rule shall also apply in the case of all appointments tenable by Major-Generals and all Colonels' appointments, including those which now carry the temporary rank of Brigadier-General, but it may be suspended in the case of officers promoted for distinguished service in the field, so long as they are supernumerary to the establishment.

4. The regulations will be amended accordingly

[022296 (A. G.-10).
B.-II.]

478. Extension of the employment of the clerical and menial establishments of the Northern and Southern Commands.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the retention, to such extent as may be necessary, of the clerical and menial establishments authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 1310 of 1918 for the Headquarters of the Northern and Southern Commands until a decision has been arrived at regarding the *post bellum* organization and distribution of the Army in India.

[(G. S. Case.).
E.-I.]

479. Allowances for the Headquarters and Companies of the Railway Battalion, Sappers and Miners.

Until such time as the future strength and organization of the Railway Companies of Sappers and Miners have been decided, sanction is accorded to the following allowances for the Headquarters and Companies of the Railway Battalion, Sappers and Miners:—

- (a) Mess allowances at the rates laid down in paragraphs 284 (Corps of Sappers and Miners) and 618, Army Regulations India, Volume I, with effect from the 18th May 1918. The recovery of any sums which have been drawn in excess of the rate laid down in paragraph 284, *ibid*, may be waived.
- (b) The allowances authorised in clause (ii) of paragraph 987, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, subject to the condition that a regimental school is actually maintained. The recovery of any amount already drawn on this account may be waived.
- (c) Allowances for butts and targets and petty stores, *vide* paragraph 249, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, with effect from the 18th May 1918.
- (d) The allowances referred to in Note 1 to paragraph 249, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, subject to the conditions laid down therein.
- (e) The allowance of Rs. 2 per mensem for the Headquarters of a Sappers and Miners unit, as laid down in paragraph 627, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[034231 (A. G. 3).
C-II.]

480. Method of calculating leave allowances in respect of periods of military duty spent out of India by civil officers, military officers in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty and those serving under civil volunteer terms.

(Finance Department letter No. 127-C. S. R., dated 6th February 1920.)

Under the orders conveyed in Finance Department letter No. 562-C. S. R., dated 9th June 1919, (re-published as Army

Instruction (India) No. 708 of 1919) the time spent on military duty in Europe or overseas by civil officers, military officers in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty and those serving under civil volunteer terms now counts towards civil leave with retrospective effect. With reference to this decision, the period of military duty spent out of India by such officers should be included in the three years in respect of which average salary is calculated, but for the purpose of calculating leave allowances the "pay or salary last drawn on duty" and "average salary" should in respect of the period during which they were on military duty, be as follows:—

(i) *Civil Officers*.—What they would have drawn had they continued to be in civil employ, calculated according to the "next below" rule. Where that rule is not applicable, the basis of calculation should be the pay or salary including duty allowance, if any, which the officers would have drawn in the appointment on which they had a lien.

(ii) *Military Officers*.—As the leave earned during the period of military employment should be calculated under Article 303, Civil Service Regulations, to the same extent and subject to the same conditions as if it had been rendered before their admission to civil rules—*vide* the concluding portion of paragraph 1 of Finance Department letter No. 562-C. S. R., dated 9th June 1919, quoted above, the average salary also should be calculated on the same basis and on the same hypothesis, *i.e.*, the actual salary drawn in military service should be taken into account in the calculation of the "average salary," as if it had been drawn prior to first civil employment and as if the leave had been taken within three years of such employment.

[035398 (A. G.-5).
B. (ii).]

481. Furniture allowance to married warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of British units serving in India.

Pending a decision on the question of the revised scale of furniture and equipment to be authorised for the quarters of married warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of British units in India, which is now under consideration, it has been

decided to sanction the grant of an allowance for hiring additional furniture to each family on the married strength of British units.

The scale of this allowance is as follows :—

	Rs. per mensem
In Presidency towns	10
In other stations	8

The allowance will be paid with effect from the 1st June 1920.

[17275 (M. W. 5).
C-II.]

482. Issue of the band allowance of Rs. 100-per mensem, prescribed in paragraph 299, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to Indian Infantry battalions for the maintenance of pipe and drum bands.

Sanction is accorded to the maintenance, where desired, of pipe and drum bands in Indian Infantry battalions, in lieu of brass bands, and to the issue to units maintaining such bands of the allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem, prescribed in paragraph 299, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

2. The above allowance is admissible only to those units which it is definitely known will be retained in the post-war Indian Army and will have effect from the respective dates on which pipe and drum bands are established.

3. The allowance is not admissible to units which maintain what is known as a Dhol and Surnai band in lieu of a pipe and drum band.

4. Paragraph 299, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be amplified accordingly.

[935184 (A. G. 5).
C-II.]

483. Recovery of rent for quarters and for sanitary and electrical installations and of charges for extra services, e.g., water supply, electricity, conservancy, etc., by Military Accounts officers from the salary of officers and subordinates who are in occupation of Government quarters.

It has been decided that in future rents for quarters and for sanitary and electric installations and charges for extra services

e.g., water supply, electricity, conservancy, etc., due from officers and subordinates in occupation of Government quarters in charge of the Military Works Services, shall be deducted monthly by the Military Accounts officers when disbursing their salaries, on receipt of rent bills from the local Military Works officers. The bills will be submitted in duplicate and one copy, showing the recoveries effected, will be returned by the Military Accounts officer to the Military Works officer who preferred the claim. The amounts realized will be credited to the Military Works Services for final adjustment. The dates by which rent bills should be submitted to the Military Accounts officers will be fixed, in each case, in consultation with the Military Accounts Department and arrangements should be made for the electrical and water meter readings to be taken at as late a date as practicable to fit in with the dates fixed for the submission of rent bills.

2. When officers and subordinates quit the station during the month, on leave or transfer, the Officer Commanding the regiment or the local head of the department concerned will intimate the probable date of vacation of quarters to the local Military Works officer in order that rent bills may be prepared immediately and submitted to the Military Accounts officers for recovery of the amounts due. Any balance remaining unrecovered should be intimated by the Military Works officer to the Accounts officer concerned who will notify the amount due for recovery to the Accounts officer within whose circle of audit the tenant passes.

3. All questions of wrong assessment of rents, etc., should be dealt with direct between the local Military Works officer and the Officer Commanding the regiment or the local head of the department under whom the officers or subordinates are serving.

4. Rents due from pensioners and private persons will be recovered as at present by the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer.

[$\frac{16012 \text{ (M. W. 51)}}{C(1)}$]

484. Grant of an additional messing allowance of 4½ annas per diem per man to British troops in India who have elected to draw the new rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India the Government of India have sanctioned the payment of a messing allowance of 4½ annas a day in addition to

the allowance of 2½ annas now authorised under paragraph 500, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to all British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are in receipt of the new rates of pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

This allowance will be drawn from the date on which the soldier commenced to draw the new rate of pay referred to above.

2. For the present this allowance will be credited to the individual soldier but the question of following the home system under which it is granted to the unit and not to the man is under consideration and a further notification on the subject will be issued if necessary.

030462 (A. G.-6).
B-1. }

485. Leave pay in India of Regular officers of the Indian Medical Service.

Consequent on the revised rates of pay, sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 321 and 322 of 1919 for regular officers of the Indian Medical Service, it has been decided that, for the period from the 1st December 1918 to the 31st December 1919, the pay of Regular officers of the Indian Medical Service on leave in India, other than privilege leave, shall be regulated as shown in the following table—

1—Executive officers.

	Rs. per mensem.
Lieutenant	500
Captain	625
Captain, after five years' total service	675
Captain, after seven years' total service	725
Captain, after ten years' total service	825
Major	925
Major, after three years' service as Major	1,075
Lieutenant-Colonel, after three years' service as Lieutenant-Colonel	1,375
Lieutenant-Colonel, after twenty-five years' service	1,400
Lieutenant-Colonel, specially selected for increased pay	1,550

II—Officers holding administrative and staff appointments.

	Rs. per mensem.
Deputy Director, Medical Services, if a Major-General	2,225
Deputy Director, Medical Services, and Assistant Director, Medical Services, if a Colonel	1,750
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Aden Brigade	1,650
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters	1,450
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services	1,100
Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief	925
Staff Surgeon, Poona	925
Staff Surgeon, Bangalore	800

(NOTE.—Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates.)

[A. D. Case 17878.
D.-I.]

486. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of June 1920, was four shillings and five pence three farthings (4s. 5½d.).

[016239 (A. G.-6).
E.-I.]

487. Revision of the method of the distribution of the annual grants for the provision and carriage of artillery targets, etc.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 567 of 1918 sanction is accorded with effect from the 1st of April 1920, and for a period of two years, to the following annual grants for the provision and carriage of artillery targets, material used in the construction of bomb proof shelters, etc., on artillery ranges, and practice accessories: the grant for this purpose

mentioned in paragraph 253-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume 1, being held in abeyance:—

Unit.	Each Battery, etc., practising singly.	Each of 2 or more Batteries located in one station and using the same targets.
	Rs. per annum.	Rs. per annum.
(i) Royal Horse, Royal Field, Heavy and Mountain.	430	350
(ii) Mountain Battery Depôts	300	Nil.
(iii) Coast Defence Companies Royal Garrison Artillery—		
(a) At Fort William	350	Nil.
(b) At Karachi, Rangoon and Aden	350	Nil.
(c) At Bombay	250	250
(iv) Royal Garrison Artillery (Heavy) Sections practising at Coast Defences in Bombay, a lump sum for all Sections	250	Nil.
(v) Royal Garrison Artillery (Heavy) Sections practising in Coast Defences at Karachi, a lump sum for all Sections	125	Nil.
(vi) Indian Defence Force, Batteries or Companies.	150	Nil.
(vii) Frontier Garrison Artillery	750	Nil.
(viii) For practice with guns or howitzers at following Inland Defence Stations where no other unit practising with the same nature of equipment is stationed:—		
Karachi	100	Nil.
Bombay	250	Nil.
Madras	150	Nil.
Rangoon	150	Nil.
Aden	150	Nil.

2. On or after the 1st April of each year, Divisional Artillery Commanders will draw the amounts admissible for their Divisions for that year and will be held responsible for the distribution of the amounts so drawn.

3. The extra expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of accounts affected in the India Army Estimates.

[$\frac{6806 \text{ (G. S.-M. T.-1.)}}{\text{E.-II.}}$]

488. Revision of the rates of retiring pension for officers of the Indian Medical Service.

In paragraph 3, line 2, of Army Instruction (India) No. 442 of 1920, for "No. 449" read "No. 448".

[$\frac{039803 \text{ (A. G.-£.)}}{\text{C.-II}}$]

489. Prisoners of war—rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 409 of 1920, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of Turkish currency :—

From the 1st to the 15th April 1920—100 piastres = 4s. 9d.

From the 16th to the 30th April 1920—100 piastres = 4s. 4d.

[$\frac{\text{M. A. G.'s case.}}{\text{E.-I.}}$]

490. Retention of acting rank by officers on transfer.

It has been decided that an officer permitted to retain acting rank under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 471 of 1919, shall relinquish his acting rank with effect from the date following such transfer or promotion. If, however, he holds his new appointment for a period of 28 days, he will become eligible for the grant of acting rank with pay thereof, equivalent to the acting rank relinquished as above, with retrospective effect from the date of taking up such new appointment.

2. This ruling will not apply in the case of an officer holding the appointment of squadron or company commander (or similar

appointment carrying the acting rank of captain) transferred to the appointment of adjutant.

3. An officer holding the appointment of adjutant, with acting rank of captain, but with pay and allowances as for a lieutenant, transferred to the command of a squadron or company or to any appointment which carries the acting rank of captain will be eligible for the grant of the acting rank of captain under these rules, but will not be eligible for the pay of that rank.

4. An officer transferred from an appointment carrying acting rank to a lower appointment, carrying lower acting rank, will not be eligible for the grant of such lower acting rank and will revert to his substantive rank.

[Ordnance (A. G. 101.)
B-II.]

491. Allotment for the provision and carriage of field firing stores.

Sanction is accorded, for the financial year 1920-21 only, to the continuance of the increase of the annual allotment for the provision and carriage of field firing stores from Rs. 8,000 to Rs. 14,200, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1173 of 1918.

2. The additional expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of accounts affected in the Army estimates.

[6806 (G. S. M. T.-I).
E-II.]

492. Terms and conditions of service of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers selected for retention in the service for limited periods.

The following is substituted for the existing clause (a) of Army Instruction (India) No. 68 of 1920:—

“Leave as for regular British officers of the Indian Army, except special war leave under Army Instruction (India) No. 106

of 1920. In the event of it being found impracticable to grant re-engaged officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers the privilege leave earned by and due to them in respect of their previous commissioned service and of their period of re-engagement, the accumulated full amount of such leave up to a maximum of 90 days will be allowed them on completion of the period of their re-engagement. Such officers who have no privilege leave to their credit in respect of previous commissioned service will be allowed two months' leave on full pay immediately prior to demobilization, provided they have been unable to take privilege leave during their period of re-engagement."

2 Army Instruction (India) No. 327 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

[039569 (A G-5).
B-II.]

493. Re-introduction of clothing and kit allowances for British troops serving in India.

In paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 447 of 1920, for the word "entitled" in line 4 *substitute* "enlisted",

[16930 (Q. M. G.-8-A.).
D. (II).]

494. Admissibility of certain allowances to officers, other than officers of the Royal Engineers, employed in the Military Works Services.

In supersession of India Army Order No. 310 of 1915, it has been decided that all regular officers (other than those belonging to the Royal Engineers who are already provided for in the regulations) as well as non-regular officers including those holding temporary commissions in the Army shall, whilst employed in the Military Works Services, be entitled to the same travelling, local, detention and deputation allowances as Royal Engineer officers of the Military Works Services.

These orders will have retrospective effect from the respective dates on which such officers were posted to the Military Works Services.

[16961 (M. W.-1).
C-II.]

495. Annual supply of components and materials for the maintenance of service bicycles.

It is notified for information that only such components as are supplied by the Ordnance Department (pages 414—433, War Office Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II) should be used on service pattern bicycles and that their local purchase and also of material for repair (except repair outfits) is prohibited.

2. To facilitate the maintenance of machines in a serviceable condition, units in possession of service pattern bicycles may draw annually, on 1st October, from the Ordnance Department on payment indents, a small number of the more commonly used components, so that these may be immediately available for repair work when required. No one article must exceed Re. 1 in value and the total value of the items demanded in the annual indent must not exceed Rs. 5 per service bicycle on charge. The amount will be debited against the cost of maintenance limited to Rs. 20 per bicycle per annum—see Army Instruction (India) No. 1074 of 1918.

3. Units in possession of trade pattern bicycles should purchase locally components and repair material for their maintenance.

4. The above is the procedure during peace. When a unit proceeds on field service, all arrangements for supply will be undertaken by the Ordnance Department.

[5058 (D. G. O.-5).
D. (U).]

496. Extra duty pay to clerks of Sapper and Miner units who are employed in the maintenance of their regimental records in Adjutant General's offices at Bases of Expeditionary Forces.

It has been decided that the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 79 of 1918 shall have effect from the 16th October 1916.

[359526 (A. G.-6).
B.-I.]

497. Grant of leave to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary).

It has been decided that members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary), employed un-

the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 32 of 1920, shall be eligible for the grant of leave as under :—

I.—*Ordinary leave.*

(a) Recreation leave up to three days under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 224.

(b) Privilege leave for 15 days during each period of six months' service.

(c) Privilege leave under (b) above may be accumulated up to a *maximum* period of 30 days.

II.—*Sick leave.*

(a) In the case of a disability contracted in India and certified by the regulated medical authority to have been caused by ordinary military service, a lady nurse may be granted leave on medical certificate (which will count from the day on which she is struck off duty and will include any period spent in hospital), in addition to any privilege leave which may be due to her under I (b) above, on full pay for a period not exceeding 60 days.

(b) In the case of a disability not caused by ordinary military service, a lady nurse may be granted leave on medical certificate (which will count from the day on which she is struck off duty and will include any period spent in hospital), in addition to any privilege leave which may be due to her under I (b) above, on full pay for a period not exceeding 30 days.

(c) In the case of a disability certified by the regulated medical authority to have been directly attributable to field service (which includes service on a hospital ship), a lady nurse may be granted leave on medical certificate (which will count from the day on which she is struck off duty on field service, or while serving on a hospital ship, and will include any period spent in hospital), in addition to any privilege leave which may be due to her under I (b) above, on full pay for a period not exceeding 30 days, and, in continuation thereof, leave on two-thirds pay for a period not exceeding 60 days.

2. Any leave on medical certificate in excess of the periods specified in paragraph 1 above, which is considered absolutely necessary by the regulated medical authority, should be referred to the Government of India for consideration. The rate of pay during any extension of leave under this paragraph will not exceed two-thirds of the full pay of a nurse on duty.

3. The term of service of a lady nurse, who has been granted leave on medical certificate under the provisions of paragraph 5 of this Instruction, will be extended, if necessary, in order that pay may be admissible to her for such period of the leave as extended beyond the period of her contract service, the pay for the extended period being regulated under the terms of this Instruction.

[16827 (D. N. S.-1).
D.-I.]

498. Treatment of the period intervening between the termination of military duty overseas or in India and the resumption of civil duty in the case of an officer holding a civil appointment.

(Finance Department letter No. 206-G. S. R., dated 23rd February 1920).

With reference to Finance Department letter No. 384-C. S. R., dated the 28th April 1919, as amplified by Finance Department letter No. 1361-C. S. R., dated the 24th November 1919 (extracts from which are re-published in the Instructions), a question has arisen as to the admissible period of joining time between military duties overseas and

It has been decided that in any case in which there has been any interval between the termination of military duty and the resumption of civil duty in India beyond the period taken in the voyage plus the joining time ordinarily admissible in India on transfer from one station to another, the officer should be required to

[936969 (A. G.-5)
B.-II.]

20th July.

499. Revised rates of pay and staff pay for departmental officers and warrant officers holding appointments usually held by commissioned officers with substantive rank, under the terms of Army Department letter No. 23254-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd December 1914.

With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No. 297 of 1920, the Government of India have decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1919 and as a temporary measure up to the 31st March 1921, departmental officers and warrant officers holding appointments usually held by commissioned officers with substantive rank under the terms of Army Department letter No. 23254-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd December 1914, shall be paid as follows:—

		Staff pay.
	Rs.	Rs.
Commissary with the rank of Major	650	<i>plus</i> 200
Commissary after 4 years' service as such	700	" 200
Commissary after 8 years' service as such	750	" 200
Deputy Commissary with the rank of Captain	550	" 200
Deputy Commissary after 4 years' service as such	600	" 200
Deputy Commissary after 8 years' service as such	650	" 200
Assistant Commissary with the rank of Lieutenant	430	" 200
Assistant Commissary after 4 years' service as such	480	" 200
Assistant Commissary after 8 years' service as such	530	" 200
Conductor	350	" 200
Sub-Conductor	300	"

2 Ordnance pay or charge pay will not be drawn in addition to these rates.

3. The provisions of paragraphs 3, 4 and 7 of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920 will apply to the above mentioned officers and warrant officers

[$\frac{034000 \text{ A. G.-6.}}{B-I.}$]

500. Discontinuance of the maintenance by Engineer units of Berthon Boat Bridge Equipment.

It has been decided that the Berthon Boat Bridge Equipment, authorised in Table XV, Army Tables, Engineer Units, 1912, will not be maintained in future

All equipment now on charge should be returned to the department of supply

A correction to Army Table, Engineer Units, will be published in due course

[$\frac{20844 \text{ (Q.-16-A.)}}{C-II.}$]

501. Employment of temporary clerks in the lowest grade of the clerical cadre of the Supply and Transport Corps at an average rate of Rs. 50 per vacancy.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Department letter No H.-1416, dated 23rd February 1916, as modified by Army Department letters No 2489, dated 19th February 1917, and No 5482, dated 18th April 1917, shall continue until the post-war establishment of the Supply and Transport Corps has been definitely fixed

[$\frac{28219 \text{ (Q. M. G.-5.)}}{D-I.}$]

502. Retention, up to the 30th September 1920, of the Railway Transport Establishment for the Northern and Southern Circles and of the Embarkation Staff at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta.

Sanction is accorded to the retention, up to the 30th September 1920, of the Railway Transport Establishment for the Northern and Southern Circles and of the Embarkation Staff at the ports of Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta up to the following limits:—

(1) Railway Transport Establishment—

■ Assistant Directors of Railway Transport,

8 Deputy Directors of Railway Transport,

50 Railway Transport Officers (including 15 under instruction and paid as regimental officers).

44 Railway Transport Sergeant Majors.

110 British non-commissioned officers.

3 Military Forwarding Officers for Waziristan as in War Establishments.

Embarkation Staff—

	Bombay.	Karachi.	Calcutta.
Assistant Quartermaster General ...	1	...	...
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General	3	2	...
Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer (Staff Captain).	10	5	1*
Clerks, warrant officers ...	1	1	...
British other ranks ...	44	11	...
Lady clerks ...	5	...	...
Indian clerks ...	5	1	...

* Performs the duties of Railway Transport Officer.

2. The grant of 8 annas per diem to British, and 4 annas per diem to Indian non-commissioned officers employed as assistants and clerks on the Embarkation Staff and Railway Transport Establishment (*vide* Army Department letters No. II-1727,

the 27th October 1914, and No. H. S-106, dated the 24th November 1914) is sanctioned up to the 30th September 1920.

[$\frac{27931 (Q. M. G.)}{E. I.}$]

503. Re-employment of retired clerks and agents of the Supply and Transport Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1919, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Department letter No H S-173, dated the 24th February 1915, as modified by Army Department letters Nos. H-7056, dated 16th August 1915, and H-1408, dated 23rd February 1916, shall continue until further orders.

[$\frac{28221 (Q. M. G. 5.)}{D. I.}$]

504. Addition of one British officer to the establishment of Animal Transport Units of the Supply and Transport Corps

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1919, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 101 of 1918 shall continue until further orders.

[$\frac{28221 (Q. M. G. 5.)}{D. I.}$]

505. Formation of temporary classes of instruction in the mechanism of the machine gun at Jubbulpore

Sanction is accorded to the assembling of two classes of instruction, each of one month's duration at the Headquarters, No 12 Battalion, Machine Gun Corps, Jubbulpore.

2. The object of these classes is to instruct officers and non-commissioned officers in the mechanism of the machine gun, with a view to their instructing units detailed to man machine guns for Internal Security purposes.

3. The classes will be assembled under the orders of the Chief of the General Staff.

4. The instructional staff will be as follows:—

Two British officer instructors, with Indian pay of rank of Lt.

Rs. 200 per mensem staff pay.

Three British Serjeant instructors with pay and allowances at Rs. 181 per mensem.

Two havildar instructors with extra duty pay at Rs. 10 *per mensem*.

5. The following allowances are authorised to cover expenses during the period the classes are held :—

	Rs.		
(a) Officers' mess allowance :	190
(b) Serjeants' mess grant	200
(c) Incidental expenses	200

6. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 8,008 inclusive of transport charges of students will be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[$\frac{7419 \text{ (G. S. M. T.-1)}}{E-II}$]

506. Revised system of sub. *pro tem.* pay promotions for departmental officers, warrant officers and permanent non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps (Departmental Unattached List)

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920 it has been decided that the revised system of sub. *pro tem.* pay promotions for departmental officers, warrant officers and permanent non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps (Departmental Unattached List), sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 174 of 1920, shall continue in force until further orders.

[$\frac{28253 \text{ (Q. M. G.)}}{E-II}$]

507. Conversion of certain labour corps into works battalions with revised organisation and conditions of service.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No. 876 of 1919 and No. 219 of 1921, it has been decided :—

- (a) to grant an office allowance of Rs. 30 *per mensem* to all works battalions while employed in India. This

allowance is intended to cover the hire of typewriters and all other contingent office expenses ;

- (b) that for the purpose of exercising the financial powers defined in paragraph 6 (c), Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Revised), a works battalion shall be classed as a "unit".

2. The expenditure involved will be adjusted against the head "47—Military Works."

[027076 Part V (A. G. 2-L.)
E-L]

508. Increase to the staff of the temporary Royal Artillery Equitation School at Meerut.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 298 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the appointment of two Assistant Instructors (Subalterns, Royal Artillery) to the staff of the Royal Artillery Equitation School, Meerut.

2. These officers will receive staff pay at Rs. 150 per mensem in addition to their Indian Army pay of rank.

3. The extra expenditure involved during the current financial year which is estimated at Rs. 1,920 will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account allotted in the Army estimates.

[7631 (G. S. M. T-1)
E-II.]

509. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 410 of 1906 it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	R.	A.	P.
For the week commencing with the 27th June 1920	10	14	0 per cent sterling.
For the week commencing with the 4th July 1920.	11	8	0 Dena.

[M.A.G.'s ca-2
E-L]

510. Acting promotions on the sub *pro tem.* scale in the place of clerks and agents of the Supply and Transport Corps, serving with the Indian Expeditionary Forces overseas, and those detailed for special shipping duty at Karachi and Bombay.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Department letter No. H-7056, dated the 16th August 1915, shall continue until further orders.

[$\frac{28220 \text{ (Q.M.G.-5)}}{D-I.}$]

511. Grant of a daily allowance of annas eight to Indian overseers of military grass farms and Indian students under training when detached, on duty, to places more than five miles distant from their headquarters.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 969 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the continuance, till the end of the current financial year, or until revised rates of detention allowance for all classes of subordinates of the Army Department are sanctioned, whichever is earlier, of the grant of a daily allowance of annas eight to Indian overseers of military grass farms and Indian students under training, when detached, on duty, to places more than five miles distant from their headquarters, on the condition that the allowance will not be admissible on any day for which travelling allowances are drawn, and that it is limited to ten days at one place.

[$\frac{27533 \text{ (Q.M.G.-4)}}{D-I.}$]

512. Admission of dressers to medical colleges or schools to join the Indian military medical pupil class.

Army Instruction (India) No. 93 of 1919 is cancelled.

[$\frac{17412 \text{ (Q.M.G.-1)}}{D-I.}$]

513. Proportion of Ressaidars and Jemadars among Indian officers in Mule Depots.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 14912, dated 21st December 1916, and Army Instruction (India) No. 666 of 1918, it has been decided that the proportion of Ressaidars and Jemadars among the Indian Officers, authorised for Mule Transport Training and Remount Depot, shall be half and half.

[27000 (Q. M. G. 7)]
D.L.

514. The retention of existing establishments at Physical Training and Small Arms Schools in India for a period of six months or such shorter period as may be necessary, with effect from the 1st July 1920.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253, dated the 13th April 1920, sanction is accorded to the retention of the establishments at present authorised for the schools of instruction mentioned below, for a further period of six months from the 1st July 1920 up to the 31st December 1920, or for such shorter period as may be necessary —

(a) Physical Training Schools, Northern and Southern Commands.

(b) Small Arms Schools at Pachmarhi, Satara and Rawalpindi.

[7501 (Q. R. M. F. 1)]
E.L.

515. Revision of the rates of leave pay out of India for officers of the Indian Army, and their pay when on duty or under instruction in the United Kingdom

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 148 of 1920; it is notified for information that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that officers of the Indian Army granted leave out of India under the leave rules for the Indian Army, other than privilege leave, shall receive leave pay at rates corresponding to the pay and allowances

admissible under the Royal Warrant to officers of the same rank in the British service under similar conditions.

2. It has also been decided that officers of the Indian Army up to the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, deputed to the United Kingdom for duty or instruction, shall receive the rates of pay and allowances admissible under the Royal Warrant to British officers of the same rank, and in addition an Indian allowance as follows for the first year :—

No.	Rank.	Rate per annum.
		£
	Second Lieutenant or Lieutenant with less than seven years' service	25
	Lieutenant with not less than seven years' service ...	75
	Captain	75
	Major	100
	Lieutenant Colonel	125

3. An officer of the Indian Army above the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, deputed to the United Kingdom on duty connected with his Indian appointment, will receive British pay and allowances of the corresponding British appointment but if filling a definite post at home he will draw the emoluments attaching to that post. The arrangement does not at present apply to officers employed by the War Office, regarding whom further instructions will be issued.

4. These orders will have effect from the 1st July 1919, but no recoveries will be made in cases where higher pay has been drawn prior to the first July 1920 than would be admissible under these rules.

5. The conditions of election of these rules have been notified in paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 443 of 1920.

[$\frac{039503 \text{ (A.G.-8.)}}{\text{R.-I.}}$]

516. Revision of the maximum leave pay of officers granted leave under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226.

With the sanction of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, as a provisional measure,

20 July

38

the maximum leave pay out of India for officers granted leave under the Staff leave rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226, referred to in paragraph 241, Volume I, shall be raised from £1,000 per annum to £1,200 per annum for Colonels and £1,332 per annum for General Officers.

2. This decision will have effect from the 1st July 1919.

[039603 (A. G. 6).
H.I.]

517. Grant of Ordnance pay to warrant and non-commissioned officers of Ordnance Factories and Ordnance Inspection Sections.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920 Ordnance pay as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 48 of 1919 will be payable to warrant and non-commissioned officers of Ordnance Factories and Ordnance Inspection Sections, in the same way as to those in the Arsensals and Ordnance Depot Sections of the Indian Ordnance Department. This Ordnance pay will be in lieu of the extra staff allowance specified in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 397 (iii).

[11824 (D. O. O.)
H.I.]

518. Civilian Government officials who, while on field service, were taken prisoners of war. Periods of captivity counting towards leave.

It has been decided that civilian Government officials while on field service, were taken prisoners of war, shall be allowed to count the periods of captivity towards service for leave provided that the official was not taken prisoner through his own neglect or misconduct.

2. This decision has retrospective effect from the beginning of the war.

[010767 (A. G. 5).
H.I.]

519. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of July 1920.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 410 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of July 1920 shall be two shillings to the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case.
E.I.]

520. Admissibility of ordinary privilege leave to officers and subordinates who are unable to take the after-war and accumulated privilege leave to which they are entitled.

It is notified for information that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, military officers and subordinates who are eligible for sixty days' after-war leave under Army Instruction (India) No. 108 of 1920, but have not yet availed themselves of this leave and who, on the date of this Instruction, have at their credit ninety days' accumulated privilege leave and have actually applied for and have been refused combined after-war and privilege leave by competent authority owing

y year
er-war
up to
cumu-
days'
period

[036265 (A. G.-5.)
R.II.]

521. Retention by sergeants of the Indian Ordnance Department employed in Ordnance Factories and Inspection Sections of their existing rates of pay and allowances.

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920, it has been decided that sergeants of the Indian Ordnance Department employed in Ordnance Factories and Inspection Sections shall be permitted to retain their existing rates of pay and allowances [subject to the decision contained in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 468 of 1920] as a purely temporary arrangement till the 30th September 1920 until the question of their substantive *pro tempore* promotions has been settled, whichever is earlier.

[11324 (D. G. O.)]
B. I.]

522. Travelling allowance of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers on release from military service while on service overseas.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 888 of 1919 it has been decided that the travelling allowance of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of officers, who are permanent Government servants in a civil capacity, shall, when the officers are rejoining their civil appointments, be governed by the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 82 of 1920. No recovery should, however, be effected in respect of any overpayments that may have already been made under Army Instruction (India) No. 888 of 1919.

[17857 (Q. M. G. 1.)]
D. II.]

523. Provision of conservancy arrangements in cantonments for Indian troops, and public and private followers of British and Indian troops

It has been decided that the conservancy arrangements sanctioned in India Army Order No. 803 of 1917

No. 22401-1 (Q. M. G. 4), dated the 17th December 1919, as extended by Army Instruction (India) No. 360 of 1919, and those sanctioned in the

(Published in Appendices 74 and 75 to these Instructions.)

marginally noted Army Department letters, shall continue to be

in force up to the 30th September 1920, in cases where this is found to be necessary.

2. With effect from the 1st April 1920 all expenditure in connection with these measures will be debitable to the Army Estimates under "Grant 18—Cantonments", or to the Military Works Estimates, as the case may be.

[27844 (Q. M. G. 4).]
C. I.]

524. Grant of free passage to British Overseas Possessions to officers and soldiers demobilized in India.

Sanction has been given to the grant of free passage on or before the 31st December 1920, to the nearest port of any British Overseas Possession, with which there is direct steam communication, to:—

- (a) officers of the Reserve of Officers, Officers of the Special Reserve, Territorial Force or New Armies, who have served in the late war, and desire to proceed to a British Overseas Possession from India and who may be selected by General Officers Commanding, Divisions, and Independent Brigades;
- (b) soldiers serving in India, who may be due for demobilization, disembodiment, discharge, transfer or re-transfer to the Reserve on or before the 31st December 1920 and who may be selected by General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades.

The procedure to be followed is given in Appendix 76 (Officers) and Appendix 77 (British other ranks, to these Instructions).

2. The cost of such passages as are admissible under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected. In all other cases, the expenditure will be charged to His Majesty's Government.

525. Issue of Supply and Transport supplies, on repayment, to all Government servants in military employment and those of the Royal Indian Marine.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that officers, establishments, etc., detailed in Appendix 78 to these Instructions, shall be permitted to obtain Supply and Transport Corps supplies on repayment.

2. The object of this concession is to allow the army to enjoy the advantage of economical rates which the wide purchases of the military establishment make possible. It is intended to provide for the benefit of the army and the Government.

3. Only articles normally required by the Supply and Transport Corps (except medical supplies) will be the subject of this concession, and a percentage will be included to cover incidental charges.

4. The method of obtaining the supplies will ordinarily be through a unit of the army which regularly draws supplies under the existing regulations. Officers and details not belonging to the unit will attach them to a unit in station. If the unit is too large to be conveniently attached to an existing unit, which regularly draws supplies, will however be attached to a unit in station. The Officer Commanding the unit will be responsible for making arrangements for the supplies.

5. The procedure for payment will be as follows:—

(a) For all on the establishment and pay of a regular ration drawing unit, the pay will be drawn from the Divisional Military Supply Officer's bill.

(b) In the case of men who are attached for drawing rations to a ration-drawing unit but whose pay is not drawn in the pay accounts of the unit, the Officer Commanding the unit will be responsible for making arrangements for the supplies.

The necessary recoveries in cash from the men on receipt of a ration certificate from the Supply Officer, and for indicating in the accounts, rendered by him to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, how the money recovered has been disposed of. If, on the date of receipt of the ration certificate, any of the men has ceased to be attached to the unit for the purpose of drawing rations, the amount recoverable from him for rations supplied during the preceding month should be reported to the Divisional Disbursing Officer for necessary action.

- (c) Other individuals, canteens, institutes and similar bodies must present, at the time of drawing, a treasury receipt previously obtained for the full cost of articles drawn.
- (d) Officers Commanding supply units are responsible that the treasury receipts obtained for articles supplied under (c) above, are attached to their monthly supply accounts.
- (e) Issues of animal rations on repayment will be shown on the ordinary ration return (India Army Form S.-1519 or 1523).
- (f) All regular ration-drawing units will keep both British and Indian ration returns for both classes drawing rations from them.
- (g) Bread (and eventually meat) will be issued on the coupon system now in force.

6. The value of articles supplied in any one month must not exceed one-third of the individual's pay, or fifty rupees a month, whichever is less. In the case of British officers this limit may be exceeded with the permission of the General Officer Commanding concerned, and in cases where pay is less than thirty rupees per mensem, articles up to the value of ten rupees may be drawn with the permission of the officer under whom the individual is serving.

7. All executive instructions on the subject which may be necessary will be issued by the Quartermaster-General in India. Army Regulations, India, Volume V, and India Army Form S.-1519 will be amended in due course.

27th July.

526. Horse Allowance to Roman Catholic and Wesleyan chaplains.

ability of horse allowance
priests under the provi-
e I, paragraphs 385 (d)
being furnished to the
1. The allowance is to be
regarded as a conveyance allowance, except on occasions such as
field service, etc., when a chaplain may be required to maintain a
horse.

[234-Ecclesiastical (A.D.)]
A. I.

527. Grant of Victory Medal.

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 873 of 1919
is amended as follows:—

For paragraph 3, substitute—

3. *Russian Theatre*.—(a) To include all operations which
took place in North Russia and Siberia between midnight 4th-5th
August 1914, and midnight 12th-13th October 1919, and there-
after certain* specific operations. (b) To include all operations in
Caucasus between midnight 3rd-4th August 1918, and mid-
night 31st October-1st November 1918, and thereafter certain*
specific operations.

Paragraph 4. *Egyptian Theatre*.—After sub-paragraph (b) add—

NOTES.

- (i) Personnel of the Egyptian Army, including British personnel thereof,
and personnel of the British Army stationed in Egypt prior to
midnight 4th-5th August 1914, are eligible for the award of the
Victory Medal, only if they were employed in Egypt (exclusive of
the Sudan) between midnight 4th-5th November 1914, and mid-
night 18th-19th March 1916, and were outside the
or of the British
need arise from

- (ii) Troops which arrived in Egypt subsequent to midnight 4th-5th
August 1914, and prior to midnight 4th-5th November 1914, are
eligible if they served on the
unit referred to in (i) of
the Sudan) between midnight
18th-19th March 1916.

529. Gratuity admissible to civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted in India for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted in India for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps

* Republished in Appendices 79 and 80 to these Instructions. under Army Department letter* No. H-2205, dated the 27th November 1914,

shall receive war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No 262 of 1919 assessed on the rank of Sergeant, or the gratuity authorised in Army Department telegram* No. H-240, dated the 11th January 1916, whichever is more advantageous

2. It has also been decided that no recovery shall be effected in the case of those who have drawn both the war gratuity and the gratuity authorised in Army Department telegram No. H-240, dated the 11th January 1916

[21296 (Q.M.G-5).
B.I.]

530. Pay and allowances of officer and non-commissioned officer instructors appointed under the Educational Training Scheme.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India the Government of India have decided that, pending further orders, the pay and allowances of officers, non-commissioned officers and men employed as officer and non-commissioned officer instructors under the Educational Training Scheme for the British Army, as detailed in the pamphlet issued with Army Order VII, dated the 13th May 1919, shall be admitted, provisionally, in accordance with the following rules:—

- (1) Officer instructors who received rank promotion on appointment under the scheme will receive the pay of their enhanced rank at the rates laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 1919 for British Service officers. Those who did not receive such promotion will continue to draw the pay of the rank held

in accordance with that Instruction, whether such rank is substantive, acting or temporary, *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 80 per mensem.

- (ii) Non-commissioned officers and men employed as non-commissioned officer instructors under the scheme will receive the normal regimental pay for serjeants as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, unless they already hold a higher rank in which case pay for the higher rank will be allowed. Those who did not receive rank promotion on appointment under the scheme will continue to draw the pay of the rank held in accordance with that Instruction, whether such rank is substantive, acting or temporary, *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 15 per mensem.

[032263 (A.G.-6).
B.I.]

531. Dependants' Allowance—Men extending their service under India Army Orders Nos. 651 of 1919, or 110 or 16-S of 1920.

Dependants (Class A or Bsee paragraph 67, Separation Allowance Regulations) of an unmarried soldier who after the date of this order extends his service under India Army Orders No. 651 of 1919 or No. 110 of 1920 will cease to be eligible for dependants' allowance (including special parents' allowance under Army Orders Nos. 262 and 356 of 1918) from the date of extension.

Every soldier who applies to extend his service under India Army Order No. 651 of 1919 or India Army Orders No. 110 or 16-S. of 1920, or has already extended his service under India Army Order No. 16-S. of 1920, should be required to sign a statement in the following terms:—

"I fully realise that dependants' allowances (including special parents' allowance) have been issued during the war as a war measure only, and cannot be drawn by the dependants or parents of men now extending their service under India Army Orders Nos. 651 of 1919, 110 of 1920 or 16-S. of 1920."

[032222 (A.G.-6).
B. I.]

532 Detention allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps when detailed for duty with remount mules at ports of disembarkation in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Department letter * No. 22382-1 (Q. M. G.-5), dated the 31d April 1915, shall continue operative until further orders, but is subject to the proviso in paragraph 3 of the Army Department letter quoted.

*Reproduced as appendix 81 to these Instructions.

[$\frac{28215 \text{ (Q.M.G.-5)}}{\text{B. L.}}$]

533. Detention allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps when detained at out stations in India on duty connected with the provision of supplies arranged by the Supply and Transport Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 264 of 1918 shall continue operative until further orders, and is subject to reconsideration when the general question of the detention allowance rules is under review.

[$\frac{28231 \text{ (Q.M.G.-5)}}{\text{B.L.}}$]

534. Pay of soldier clerks employed in military offices other than at Army Headquarters.

The following amendment to Army Instruction (India) No. 294 of 1920 is notified :—

Delete the first clause of paragraph 1, Section D-Soldier clerks, and substitute the following :—

Non-commissioned officers and men on the existing sanctioned clerical establishment, both permanent and temporary (*vide* Army Department letter No 2627-C., dated the 21st September 1903, and subsequent Government sanctions), who now receive pay of their regimental rank *plus* staff pay, will receive the pay of their

substantive regimental rank at tradesmen's rates under Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, the existing staff pay being discontinued.

[010781 (A. G.-6).]
B.-I.

535. Pay of officers remaining in the service unemployed under paragraph 163, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that British officers of the Indian Army, who became unemployed under the provisions of paragraph 163, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, before the 1st July 1919 and were in receipt of Indian Army pay of rank during residence in India, shall receive, with effect from that date, the increased rates of rank pay announced in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919. The necessary adjustments will be made by the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned.

[035026 (A. G.-6).]
B.-I.

536. Grant of six months' furlough, pending discharge to non-departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, permanent armourers of the Ordnance Department, and soldiers of the Royal Engineers Indian Establishment.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the grant of furlough up to six months pending discharge, to non-departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, permanent armourers of the Ordnance Department and soldiers of the Royal Engineers, Indian Establishment, who are eligible for the same in accordance with paragraph 259, clauses (ii) (a) and (iii), Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No. 951 of 1919, but are debarred therefrom by the operation of the rule that the grant of furlough is subject to the condition that a soldier will not have less than 11 years' unexpired service on the date of return from such furlough.

2. The six months' furlough under this Instruction will be composed of such special war leave and privilege leave as may be admissible *plus* general leave to make up the maximum period of six months.

3. This order has retrospective effect from the commencement of demobilization, and heads of departments are responsible that men already discharged are given the benefit of this furlough.

[022055 (A G. 5),
R. 11.]

537. Increase in the rate of interest allowed on deposits in the General Provident and other similar Funds, from 4 per cent to 5½ per cent.

Authority—Finance Department Resolution No. 272-Gl. (F.E.) dated the 11th February 1920.

The rise in the rates of interest which the Government of India have had to pay on the money which they borrow in the open market, has led them to take into consideration the question whether the rate of interest on deposits in the General Provident and similar funds should not also be increased.

2. They have now been authorised by His Majesty's Secretary of State for India to announce that interest will be allowed at 5½ per cent on all deposits, both past and future, and including those in excess of the compulsory minimum, in respect of the following funds:—

The General Provident Fund.

* * * *

The Madras Military Assistant Surgeon's Fund.

* * * *

The Indian Military Service Family Pensions Fund, and

The Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

As regards the last two mentioned funds, the new rate will not apply to the insurance branches, the question being still undecided.

3. The increased rate will be allowed with effect from the 1st of April 1919. It will not, however, be fixed for any definite period but will be subject to reconsideration, should the rates at which the Government of India borrow undergo modification. Six months' notice will, however, be given to subscribers before any alteration is made.

[20601-Q M.G.-Q.-15-B.
B.-II.]

538. Eligibility of Non-Departmental Warrant and all Non-Commissioned Officers of the India Unattached List and Royal Engineers Indian Establishment for combined leave.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that non-departmental warrant and all non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and Royal Engineers Indian establishment, may combine privilege leave with leave on private affairs or on medical certificate. This decision bears retrospective effect from the 15th September 1919, the date of re-opening of leave under ordinary rules (Special India Army Order No. 79-S. of 1919).

2. Paragraph 222, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[032005 (A.G.-5).
B.-II.]

539. Change in rank nomenclature in Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

It has been decided that, with effect from 1st May 1920, the rank of 2nd Corporal in the Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps will be abolished, and no further promotions to the rank of Corporal in the Royal Artillery will be made from that date, as it is intended that this rank in the Royal Artillery shall be allowed, except as shown in paragraph 3, to lapse.

2. In consequence, the following changes will take effect :—

- (a) From 1st May, 1920, the rank of a bombardier in the Royal Artillery is raised and made equivalent to that of corporal.

- (ii) A non-commissioned officer who held the rank of 2nd Corporal in the Royal Engineers or Royal Army Ordnance Corps on 1st May 1920, will be given the rank of corporal from that date.
- (iii) A non-commissioned officer who held the rank of corporal on 30th April 1920, in the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers or Royal Army Ordnance Corps, will be appointed lance-serjeant with effect from 1st May 1920.
- (iv) The badges of rank of a lance-serjeant in the Royal Artillery will be three chevrons (without a gun), and that of a bombardier will be two chevrons. In the Royal Engineers a lance-serjeant will wear three chevrons (without a grenade), and in the Royal Army Ordnance Corps a lance-serjeant will wear the badges of rank worn by a serjeant in that corps.

3. A non-commissioned officer in the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers or Royal Army Ordnance Corps, who held the rank of corporal on 30th April 1920 and is appointed lance-serjeant with effect from 1st May 1920 under the conditions of this Instruction, will not be liable to any reduction in pay in the event of his being deprived of his lance appointment and reverting to the rank of corporal, but will continue to draw pay as a lance serjeant in accordance with para. 7 (b) of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 452 of 1920.

4. Nothing in this Instruction is to be taken as precluding the reduction of a non-commissioned officer to a lower rank by sentence of a court-martial, or under Section 183, Army Act, or the reversion of a non-commissioned officer by his commanding officer from acting rank or a lance appointment under existing regulations.

[039493 (A G-11)]
B-II.

540. Emoluments admissible during war leave granted to civil non-gazetted officers under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 831 of 1918.

With reference to the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 831 of 1918, it is notified for information that

- (1) If a non-gazetted officer referred to in the above-quoted Army Instruction (India) takes war leave

immediately on return from field service and before assuming the duties of his appointment in India, he shall receive during such leave his field service emoluments, and he shall not be replaced in his field service appointment until after the expiry of the leave.

- (2) If a non-gazetted officer takes war leave after he has actually joined his appointment in India, his emoluments during such leave will be those he would have received in his Indian appointment, if he had not taken war leave, and no acting appointment shall be made, or substitute engaged, in his place in his Indian appointment.

[$\frac{043151 (A.G.O.)}{B-11}$]

541. Special war leave to British Service officers commissioned from the India Unattached List.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that British Service officers commissioned from the India Unattached List who, under existing orders in Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 434 of 1920 are ineligible for after-war leave owing to the commissioned service on 1914 and the 31st Aug.

months' duty as commissioned officers to entitle them to 90 days' accumulated privilege leave, shall be allowed to combine their Unattached List service with commissioned service to entitle them to special war leave and privilege leave, and to draw pay and allowances of commissioned rank and appointment.

[$\frac{037906 (A.G.O.)}{B-11}$]

542. Promotion of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the British Service.

Army Council Instruction No. 264, dated the 30th April 1920, is published as appendix 52 to these Instructions.

2. It has been decided that for the purposes of this Army Council Instruction substantive promotion in India will be

permissible up to the numbers laid down in Army Tables, pending the issue of Provisional Post War Establishments.

3. The terms of this Army Council Instruction shall have effect in India from the 1st May 1920 and all re-adjustments of rank shall have retrospective effect from that date without any consequent re-adjustments of pay.

[019608 (A.G.-11).]

B.-II.

543. Educational Establishments for depots of Indian Units on service.

In amplification of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. H.-6070, dated the 30th July 1915, (reproduced as appendix 83 to these Instructions) and with retrospective effect from that date, it has been decided that Officers Commanding Depots of units serving in the field, in any theatre of war, may at the discretion of Divisional or Brigade Commanders in whose command they are, authorize the following personnel to be employed at the depot:—
1. One European Schoolmaster and one Vernacular Schoolmaster at the depot may be employed with the unit and depot authorized by Army Headquarters General Officer Commanding the Force. The personnel will remain with the depot for the educational training of the recruits.

2. It has further been decided that the personnel authorized by Army Headquarters General Officer Commanding the Force, may be divided up, so that the total personnel with the unit and depot exceed that laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for any one unit.

3. In no case where the educational personnel is so divided up, may the total personnel with the unit and depot exceed that laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for any one unit.

4. The incidence of the expenditure will follow that of the units and depots concerned.

[7635 (G.S. M.T.-3)]
C.-II.

544. Increased rates of pay for Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the pay of Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department shall, with

effect from the 1st April 1920, be revised as detailed below. The revised rates are purely temporary and provisional, pending a decision on the future of the Department. The new rates have been granted in consideration, amongst other things, of the present high cost of living and will be subject to revision on this account also, either upwards or downwards, to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent. according as the cost of living rises or falls. The first revision will take place after an interval of five years and subsequent revisions will be undertaken at such intervals as circumstances may determine;—

	Consolidated.
Senior Assistant Surgeon with the rank of Major...	Rs. 700 per mensem
" " " " " " " " Captain	" 650 "
" " " " " " " " Lieutenant	" 600 "
Assistant Surgeon, 1st class, of over 20 years' service	" 450*
" " 1st class	" 400 "
" " 2nd "	" 350 "
" " 3rd "	" 275 "
" " 4th "	" 200 "

2. Charge allowances, as admissible, under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 398 (b), will be drawn in addition to the new rates of pay.

3. Lodging, fuel and light allowances, granted to the families of officers during the war, will cease with effect from the date of this Instruction.

4. The Army of Occupation bonus is not admissible concurrently with these new rates of pay, which will not carry any claim to exchange compensation allowance.

5. Until further orders, leave allowances will be regulated according to existing rules (Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 135). The allowance for leave in India will be calculated on the existing rates of grade pay, and not on the increased rates now sanctioned.

6. With the introduction of the new rates of pay the concession of free quarters will be restricted to those military Assistant Surgeons in military employment whose duties require them to live in particular quarters in order to be near their work.

*This rate will only apply to those Assistant Surgeons who entered the service before March 1905.

7. The Government of India reserve to themselves the right to withdraw or modify the present concession under which salaries not exceeding Rs. 500 per mensem are exempt from Indian Income-tax.

[17052 (A.D.J.)
D.L.]

545. Supply of spectacles to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men.

Clause (1) of Army Instruction (India) No. 229 of 1920 is reconstructed as follows:—

"Only one pair of spectacles will be issued at the public expense to each soldier for whom they are authorised, except as provided for in Army Department letter No. 7456, dated the 22nd May 1917, referred to above, but in cases where spectacles are accidentally broken or damaged on duty, in circumstances beyond the soldier's control, they may be replaced or repaired at the public expense"

[13624 (D.M.S.-2)
D.L.]

546. Treatment of military officers in civil hospitals.

It has been decided that the concession regarding the admission of sick military officers into local civil hospitals, under certain circumstances, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 110 of 1919, as a temporary measure, shall continue in force, on the terms specified in that instruction, for six months with effect from the 1st July 1920

2. The hospital stoppages referred to in the Army Instruction quoted above, will be claimed in cash from the officer concerned by the civil hospital authorities. The balance of the charges will be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates, or the Military Works grant for ordinary demands, as the case may be.

[13185 (D.M.S.-3)
D.L.]

547. Supply of Oils, Greases and Motor Spirits.

The following amendment is made in statement 'B' in Appendix 242 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1338 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 198 of 1920:—

For the present entry against item 1 (b) substitute the following:—

"Oil, castor, ordinary."

[7452 (Q.M.G.-6)
D.L.]

548. Extension of the employment of the inspection staff in connection with the manufacture of horse shoes in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 147 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the further employment of the inspection staff in connection with the manufacture of horse shoes by machinery in India up to the 30th September 1920

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[6816-A. (D.G.O.-8).
D-II.]

549. Free allowance of practice ammunition for Inland Defence Armaments.

Sanction is accorded to the issue, free of charge, for practice from Inland Defence armaments during the practice season 1920-21, of the ammunition detailed below, which is surplus to requirements :—

B. L. 6"25-cwt. Howitzer.

	No.
Shell, shrapnel, field	126
Projectiles, practice, filled	274
Cartridges, filled	400

B. L. 5" Howitzer.

Projectiles, practice, filled	126
Cartridges, filled	120

B. L. 5" Howitzer.

Shell, shrapnel, filled	240
Cartridges, filled	240

2. It is understood that no extra expenditure is involved.

[11405 (D. G. O.).
D-II.]

550. Free issue of clothing and necessaries to followers at Followers' Central Depots in India.

With reference to Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), Table XV, item (ii) as amended by July Appendix India Army Order, 1919, sanction is accorded to the extensio

the free issues of clothing and necessaries, shown in that table, to followers at Followers' Central Depôts in India, until further orders.

2. The regulations referred to will be amended accordingly in due course.

[27397 (Q.M.G. 8-A.)]
D. II.

551. Grant of free passage to the families of civilian subordinates of civil departments and offices from their homes in India to the station to which the head of the family is posted on return from service overseas.

It has been decided that free passage from their homes in India to the stations to which heads of families are posted on return from service overseas shall be admissible to the families of civilian subordinates of civil departments and offices in cases where the families received free passage to their homes on the departure of the former on service overseas under the terms of Army Department letter No 11616, dated the 6th August 1917.

All outstanding cases should be disposed of accordingly.

2 The expenditure involved is chargeable to the Imperial Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[26696 (Q.M.G. 1.)]
D. II.

552 Supply of Vaccines to Imperial Service Troops.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 349 of 1920, it has been decided that Imperial Service Troops whilst serving outside their respective States on Imperial duty, should be treated in respect of the supply of vaccines in the same way as units of the regular Army and that the cost of vaccines supplied to them should be charged to the Army Estimates or the Expeditionary Force concerned, as the case may be. In other cases the cost of vaccines issued to such troops will be borne by the Indian States concerned.

[3494 (D.M.S. 5.)]
D. II.

553. Description of service dress uniform for the Indian Veterinary Corps.

In the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 231 of 1920, for Boots—brown leather, ankle, without toe-caps; Kullah; pag or cap (as worn)—red; spurs, steel hunting, with brown straps

and

Boots, ankle, regulation; kullah, khaki pag or cap (as worn); spurs, Jack, complete with straps.

[28373 (Q.M.C.-S.-A.)]
D-II.

554. Provision of saddlery, line gear, tentage and rations for ponies for Veterinary Assistants, Indian Veterinary Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918, the following articles shall be supplied free to each Veterinary Assistant of the Indian Veterinary Corps:—

Section 2-A.

	No.
Blankets, I. P., 6' x 8' ...	1
Shoes, horse, small ...	1
Regs, picketing, I. P., No 2 ...	2
Ropes, head, 3 feet ...	1
Ropes, heel, 10½ feet ...	1
Tents, I. P., 10lbs. ...	1
(for active service only).	

Section 3-A.

Bridles, watering ...	
Bits, small ...	1
Reins ...	1
Bags, nose, Patt, 1916, small ...	2
Brushes, horse ...	1
Cloths, dusting ...	3
Combs, curry, I. P. ...	
Fringes, eye, string, M. A. ...	1
Pickers, hoof ...	1
Rollers, M. A., large ...	1
Stoppers ...	1

Shackles, M. A.—

	No.
Fore foot ...	1
Hind foot ...	1
Sponges, 7 drachms	1

Section 8.

Saddlery, Mountain Artillery:—

Girths, folded, leather, large	1
Saddle bags...	1
Saddles, staff	1
Straps, valise	2

Saddlery, Mounted Infantry:—

Blankets	1
----------	---

Saddlery, Universal —

Bits, portmouth, reversible	1
Heads, bridle, small	1
Leathers, stirrup	2
Protectors, cape or cloak	1
Reins, bit	2
Stirrups, steel	2
Straps, baggage	3
Yodder and grain for pony.	

This sanction shall take effect from the 21st May 1918.

Army Instruction (India) No 118 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

[25330 (Q. M. G.-11)
D.H.]

555. Financial powers of a Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of an Independent Brigade.

With reference to Army Instruction (India), No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 585 of 1918, to the Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of an Independent Brigade to exercise the same financial powers as the Officer in charge Supplies, referred to in paragraph 6 (vi) and 13-L. (ix) of the "Revised of paragraphs 4 to 13, Army Regulations, India, Volume III Provisional Issue) shall be continued until further orders.

556. Retention of head clerks and assistants for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depots.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920 sanction is accorded to the retention, where necessary, up to the 30th September 1920, of the head clerks and assistants authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 1370 of 1918 for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depots.

[010181 (A.G.-5).
E.I.]

557. Temporary retention of Works Battalions up to the 30th September 1920.

Sanction is accorded to the retention, as a temporary arrangement up to the 30th September 1920, of the nine Works Battalions referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 876 of 1919, as of 1920, subject to strength of any April 1920.

2. All expenditure incurred on account of these Battalions will be charged to the head "47 Military Works."

[Case No. 18351 (M.W.-1).
E.I.]

558. Employment of head clerks and assistants for the supervision of accounts of Indian units and depots.

With reference to Army Instruction (India), No. 1370 of 1918, it is notified for information that the deputation allowance provided for therein is admissible only to those head clerks who were holding appointments under Government immediately prior to their appointment as head clerks.

2. It has, however, been decided to waive recovery of any amounts which have already been drawn on this account by individuals who were not entitled to the deputation allowance.

[A. G's 005764
N-1]

559. Provision and upkeep of Riding School appliances at the temporary Artillery School of Equitation at Meerut.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 298 of 1920 sanction is accorded to the provision and a monthly allowance of Rs. 500 for provision and upkeep of Riding School at the Artillery School of Equitation at Meerut.

2. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[$\frac{7541-0.2. (M.T. 1)}{E. 11.}$]

APPENDIX 71 (See A. I. I. 463.)

Amendment to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations.

The following shall be inserted as a new item "22 (b)" in Appendix I to the Rules for Military

* Copies communicated to all Local Governments and Administrations, the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, and the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

Electrical Installations published with Army Department letter* No. 3478-8 (M.W. 4), dated the 7th February 1914, and circulated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, with circular memorandum

No. 2-E, dated the 3rd March 1914, from the Director-General of Military Works:—

Column 2—*Bakery*—

- (i) Kneading room.
- (ii) Oven room or verandah.
- (iii) Yeast room.

The columns succeeding column 2 against each of the sub-items (i), (ii) and (iii) shall be completed as follows:—

Column 3—Authorized.

Column 4—1 c. p. per 100 sq. ft.

Column 5—As required.

Column 6—All.

Column 7—Not required.

APPENDIX 72 (Sec A. I. L. 470).

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

STAFFS.

EQUIPMENT ALLOWED.

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES.

Units.

Cavalry Brigade, Signal Troop ...
 Divisional Signal Company. (less Artillery Sections).
 Independent Brigade, Signal Section
 Royal Field Artillery Brigade, Signal Section.
 Heavy Artillery Brigade, Signal Section.

Plugs No. 201 connected to Plugs, No. 301-A, with cord 26 inch.

Plugs No. 201 connected to Plugs, No. 301-A, with cord 36 inch.

Plugs, No. 301-A.

Plugs, No. 301-A.

Plugs, No. 301-A.

Plugs, No. 301-A.

Plugs, No. 301-A.

Plugs, No. 301-A.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Setts.

Mountain Artillery Brigade, Signal Section.	1	4	Nil	...	...	...	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil
Cavalry Regiment ...	1	4	Nil	...	...	...	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil
Infantry Battalion ...	2	8	Nil	...	...	...	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil
Royal Horse Artillery Battery	2	8	Nil	...	...	...	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil
Royal Field Artillery Battery	2	8	Nil	...	...	...	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	...
Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.	2	8	Nil	...	...	...	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	...
Mountain Battery ...	1	4	Nil	...	...	...	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	...
Machine Gun Company	1	4	Nil	...	...	...	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	...

Note.—A complete Switch, Units, Buzzer 4+3 twin, consists of wood case, 10 inches by 8 inches by 11 inches with sailcloth cover and leather carrying handle. Fitted with "Jack's, No. 500-A," "Receivers, watch," "Labels, ironide," "Guide eyelets" and "Fanning strip."

APPENDIX 73 (See A. I. I. 498).

Copy of a letter from the Secretary to the Government of India, Finance Department, to Local Governments, No. 384-C.S.R., dated the 28th April 1919.

I am directed to forward a copy of the marginally* noted correspondence with His Majesty's Secretary of State for India, regarding the treatment of the period intervening between the termination of military duty overseas or in India and the resumption of civil duty in the case of officers holding civil appointments.

* Despatch to the Secretary of State for India, No. 215, dated 11th October 1918.

Telegram from the Secretary of State for India, dated 6th February 1919.

Telegram to the Secretary of State for India, No. 283-C.S.R., dated 3d April 1919.

—

Extract from Despatch to the Secretary of State for India, No 215, dated Simla, the 11th October 1918

We have the honour to address you on the question how the period intervening between the termination of military duty overseas or in India and the resumption of civil duty in the case of officers holding civil appointments should be treated.

* * * *

Our proposals are as follows:—

- (1) When an officer, after being relieved of his military duties returns direct to civil employment as quickly as may be, the intervening period should be treated as joining time, and, on the analogy of article 185, Civil Service Regulations, he should be allowed to draw either what he was in receipt of in military employ or what he will get in his civil department, whichever is less.
- (2) When an officer desires to interpose a period of rest and is civil duties, he is civil duties, he civil rules; but if rarely happen—any leave taken should, in accordance with the orders conveyed in Mr. Long's despatch No. 50-Financial, dated the 2nd November 1917, be debited as an advance to his leave account.

(3) If, before returning to civil duty in India, an officer is temporarily employed on public duty either by the British Government or by some other "foreign" employer, the ordinary rules about foreign service contained in Chapter XXXIX of the Civil Service Regulations should apply.

(4) If, during the interval, an officer is allowed to take up duty under some private employer, it should be treated as a case of private employment taken up by permission during leave and leave to the extent necessary should be granted.

We have not considered it necessary to make specific recommendations regarding officers who are invalided from an expeditionary force, since their case is sufficiently provided for in existing orders.

The incidence of the leave allowance and transit pay in such cases should, in our opinion, be determined with reference to standing arrangements. Thus, if an officer is returning from service with an Indian Expeditionary Force, the incidence of the leave allowance and transit pay should be governed by paragraph 4 of the Agreement between the Secretary of State for India in Council and the Army Council for giving effect to the Resolutions passed by both Houses of Parliament on 16th September and 28th November 1914, i.e., the expenditure should be debited to His Majesty's Government by the Controller of War Accounts—(a) up to the date of arrival in India in the case of officers who take no leave on the termination of their duty with the Force, and (b) up to 25 days after date of commencement of leave in the case of officers who proceed on leave on the termination of such duty. After the dates mentioned above, the transit pay and leave allowance should be debited to the department to which the officer is returning in accordance with the principle in article 773 (c) of the Civil Account Code.

*

*

*

*

**Telegram from the Secretary of State for India,
dated the 6th February 1919.**

Your letter dated 11th October 1918, No. 215, regarding interval before resuming civil duty. I sanction your proposals. Do these apply not only to civil officers, military officers in civil

employ who enjoy civil volunteer terms but also to Royal Engineer and Indian Medical Service officers holding civil appointments before war or are you making separate proposals about post-war leave for these two classes?

Telegram to the Secretary of State for India,
No. 288-C.S.R., dated Simla, the 3rd April
1919.

Your telegram dated 6th February and subsequent reminder dated 4th March. Proposal contained in our Despatch No. 215, dated 11th October last, apply to all military officers returning to civil employment including Royal Engineers and Indian Medical Service officers. There are no special post-war leave proposals for latter.

Copy of a letter from the Secretary to the Government of India, Finance Department, to Local Governments, No. 1361-C.S.R., dated the 24th November 1918.

In continuation of the letter from this Department, No. 284-C.S.R., dated the 26th April 1919, I am directed to say that with the approval of the Secretary of State, it has been decided that the phrase "what he was in receipt of in military employ" used in paragraph 3 (1) of the Government of India Despatch No. 215, dated 11th October 1918, should be interpreted as meaning the pay (including civil allowances if admissible in lieu of, or in addition to, military pay of rank) which the officer would have been receiving in his substantive appointment in the military department, and not the pay of any temporary or acting appointment which he may have been holding.

2. In further modification of the orders in the same paragraph, it has also been decided that, if the above military pay be greater than the pay which the officer will get on return to civil employ, he will be entitled to draw the military pay up to the date of disembarkation in India, or of demobilization in the case of those demobilized in India. For the rest of his joining time the officer will draw his above military pay or the pay which he would receive in civil employ, whichever is the less.

APPENDIX 74 (Sec A. I. I. 523).

Army Department letter No. 22401-1 (Q.M.G. 4), dated the 17th December 1919, to the General Officer Commanding, 9th (Secunderabad) Division.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 31681-1 (Q.M.G. 4), dated the 14th April 1917, on the subject of the retention, beyond the period of two years, of conservancy establishments entertained by you under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 7, on account of the increase of garrisons in the 9th (Secunderabad) Division due to conditions arising out of the war, and to convey the sanction of the Government of India to an extension, for period of six months after the date fixed for the termination of the war, of the arrangements therein authorised.

APPENDIX 75 (See A. I. I. 523)

Army Department letter No. 22401-3 (Q. M. G. 4), dated the 17th December 1919, to the General Officer Commanding, 9th (Secunderabad) Division.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 35182-1 (Q. M. G. 4), dated the 18th September 1917, regarding certain additional conservancy arrangements at Bangalore, on account of the increased garrison at that station, and to convey the sanction of the Government of India to the extension, for a period of six months after the date fixed for the termination of the war, of the arrangement authorised in the first paragraph of that letter.

APPENDIX 76 (See A. I. I. 524).

Officers.

A free passage to the nearest port of any British Overseas Possession with which there is direct steam communication may be granted to officers of the Reserve of Officers, Officers of the Special Reserve, Territorial Force and the new Armies, serving in India, and, who desire to proceed direct before the 31st December 1920.

2. The demobilization of officers will have effect from the date of embarkation

Demobilization
sions and Indep.
direct communik

The date of the officer's embarkation and his address in the country of final destination, in addition to the information required in paragraph 1221 (f) is to be reported by telegram to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

3. Passage will be provided for officers' wives and families, as defined in Demobilization Regulations, if proceeding direct with their husbands, provided they would otherwise have been entitled to a Government passage to the United Kingdom

4. The Provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 208 of 1919 as regards free rail journey to the port of embarkation and quantity of baggage conveyed free, will be applicable.

5. Officers taking advantage of this scheme, should understand that any journey which they may subsequently have to undertake to fulfil their Reserve obligations, must be at their own expense.

6. This scheme is applicable only in cases where there is direct steam communication from the place where the officer is demobilized to the British Overseas Possession where he chooses to reside. In cases where the journey has to be performed *via* the United Kingdom the officer will be given a free passage to the United Kingdom where he will be demobilized. Any question of free passage to a British Overseas Possession from the United Kingdom will be a matter for decision by the Overseas Settlement Committee, 59, Victoria Street, London, S. W. 1.

APPENDIX 77. (See A. I. I. 524).

British Other ranks.

A free passage to the nearest port of any British Overseas Possession with which there is direct steam communication may be granted to soldiers serving in India, who are due for demobilization, disembodiment, discharge, transfer or re-transfer to the Reserve on or before the 31st December 1920, and who are selected by General Officers Commanding Divisions or Independent Brigades.

2. Passage will be provided for soldiers' wives and families as defined in Demobilization Regulations, if proceeding direct with their husbands provided they would otherwise have been entitled to a Government passage to the United Kingdom.

3. The provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 208 of 1919, as regards free rail journey to the port of embarkation and quantity of baggage conveyed free, will be applicable.

4. This scheme is applicable only in cases where there is direct steam communication from the place where the soldier is demobilized to the British Overseas Possession where he chooses to reside. In cases where the journey has to be performed via the United Kingdom, the soldier will be given a free passage to the United Kingdom where he will be demobilized. Any question of free passage to a British Overseas Possession from the United Kingdom will be a matter for decision by the Overseas Settlement Committee, 59, Victoria Street, London, S. W. 1.

APPENDIX 79 (See A. I. I. 529).

Army Department letter No. H-2205, dated the 27th November 1914, to the Quartermaster General in India.

I am directed to convey the sanction of the Government of India to the enlistment of civilians and volunteers and to the re-enlistment of 50 retired soldiers for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps, under the following terms:—

- (a) They must engage to serve for the period of the war or until such time (not exceeding three months thereafter, as their services may be required).
- (b) Liable for service in or out of India.
- (c) Consolidated pay (inclusive of charge allowance) at Rs. 100 per mensem, *plus* free rations
- (d) Free quarters as for serjeants of the Supply and Transport Corps.
- (e) A free issue of clothing as shown in the attached statement with renewals in kind.
- (f) The men to be given the temporary rank of serjeant while employed.

2. The total number of men employed in the following categories must not exceed in any Division in India the sanctioned peace complement of departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant officers and serjeants of the Supply and Transport Corps.—

- (i) British personnel (excluding departmental officers with honorary rank) of the permanent staff of the Supply and Transport Corps.
- (ii) Indians employed under Army Department letter No. H.S.-38, dated the 11th November 1914.
- (iii) Temporary serjeants under the orders contained in this letter.
- (iv) Regimental non-commissioned officers and men temporarily employed.

3. The term "retired soldiers" used in this letter does not apply to the retired departmental officers with honorary rank or warrant officers of the Supply and Transport Corps. Separate orders will be issued with regard to the terms of re-employment of these ranks.

4. The expenditure involved should be compiled under Grant 14—"War 1914—1 Debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government (d) other extra expenditures which would not have been incurred but for the war."

APPENDIX 80 (See A. L. I. 529).

Copy of a telegram from His Excellency the Viceroy to the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, No. H-210, dated Delhi, the 11th January 1916.

Your telegram dated the 23rd November 1915. Civilians and retired soldiers who enlist or re-enlist for general service during the present war under India Army Orders 632 and 669 of 1914, respectively, and are attached to Supply and Transport Corps for duty receive pay and concessions as notified in India Army Order 681 of 191

Supply and Transp

receive for first thr

and quarters or all

England furlough,

to India, if desired, on discharge in England. As regards gratuity,

Supply and Transport serjeants,

month's pay shall be granted on

ing a man has served, provided he

st.

APPENDIX 81 (Seq A. I. I. 532).

Army Department letter No. 22382-1 (Q.M.G.-5), dated the 3rd April 1915, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

sanction, as a special case, the grant of :—

- (i) detention allowance at the rate of Rs. 3 per diem to Sub-transport Corps, at Calcutta (now) Division, on the understanding that he drew no extra or special allowances while at that place, that detention allowance is not admitted for any day on which travelling allowance was drawn, and that the rule in Note II to paragraph 254-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is held to be applicable; and

- (ii) detention allowance at the rates noted in the margin,* subject to the conditions specified in (i) above, to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, who may be detailed for similar duties at ports of disembarkation in India.
- | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|--|
| | Rs | |
| Warrant officers | ... 3 per diem. | |
| Non-commissioned officers | 2 " | |

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the India Army Estimates under the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

3. I am to add that the sanction in this letter is given without prejudice to the consideration of the general question of the grant of detention allowance to subordinates of army departments.

APPENDIX 82 (See A. I. I. 542).

Army Council Instruction. No. 264 of 1920.

WAR OFFICE,

30th April, 1920.

264. Promotion of warrant officers and N. C. Os. at Home and Abroad.

1. Temporary rank granted under A.C.I. 386 and 561 of 1919 will be relinquished on 30th April 1920; in accordance with the provisions of A. C. I. 11 of 1920, but warrant officers and N. C. Os. granted temporary rank for the duration of the war under A. C. Is. 717 and 1062 of 1917 or 1068 and 1321 of 1918 will retain their temporary rank until the date of the termination of the war, as yet to be defined by Statutory Authority.

2. From 1 will be permissible with unit to fill a vacancy due re.

3. For the purpose of this A. C. I., substantive promotion will be permissible up to the numbers laid down in Peace Establishments 1914-15, pending the issue of the revised peace establishments.

4 Promotion in infantry units to fill a vacancy due to a soldier becoming totally non-effective will be subject to the following conditions:—

(a) Battalions with Rhine Army or in the Plebiscite Areas now serving on a war establishment.

For promotions to substantive rank these battalions will be considered as serving on a peace establishment (home) and substantive promotions will only be permitted up to the number of the respective warrant officer and N. C. O. ranks allowed in the peace establishment of a unit serving at home.

All warrant officers and N. C. Os. filling vacancies in excess of the

peace establishment (Home 1914-15 for the time being) are to be given paid acting rank only.

If there is a company-serjeant major instructor in musketry serving with the details at home none will be allowed with the battalion.

(b) Other regular infantry units at home and abroad except home service details. Within the authorized regular peace establishment of the unit, home or abroad, as the case may be.

(c) Home service details ... Substantive promotion will not be permissible.

5. All other vacancies within authorized establishments; other than peace establishments, may be filled by appointments to paid acting rank.

6. As there are in certain units warrant officers and N. C. Os. holding substantive rank and supernumerary to the peace establishment, no promotion to substantive rank at home or abroad will be permitted without the concurrence of the Officer i/c Records concerned being obtained so as to ensure the absorption of supernumeraries in the first instance.

The Officer i/c Records will only authorize a promotion to be made in the event of there being no supernumeraries in the required rank and in the next higher rank in the respective regiment or corps, i. e., if a vacancy exists for a serjeant and there are no supernumerary serjeants, but there are supernumerary colour-serjeants, one of the latter will be absorbed into the vacancy and count against the establishment of serjeants in accordance with the instructions contained in A.C I 1227 of 1918, but in the case of battalions serving abroad, other than in Germany, if there are no supernumeraries with the unit, acting appointments can be made until the vacancy is filled by substantive promotion or by the absorption of a supernumerary by posting from another unit of the same regiment or corps.

7. It is pointed out that regular warrant officers and N. C. Os. holding substantive rank, serving away from their regular units must be counted in the numbers supernumerary to the peace establishment and awaiting absorption, except in the case of a warrant officer or N. C. O. who is permitted to be supernumerary to the peace establishment under King's Regulations, i. e., warrant officers and N. C. Os. employed under the Colonial Office under para. 322, King's

Regulations, or with the Territorial Force as permanent instructors under para. 338, King's Regulations.

8. Particular care must be exercised in regard to the absorption in their regular units, as vacancies occur, of warrant officers Class II and colour-serjeants posted to the Territorial Force as sergeants-instructors
12th February
considered

absorption in their regular units. They will, however, not be moved from their present employment with the Territorial Force pending further orders as to the substantive rank to be held by instructors in Territorial Force Battalions.

9. No promotion to substantive rank under this A.C.I. will be ante-dated prior to 1st May 1920.

10. A warrant officer or N C O holding acting rank will revert to his substantive rank from the date of leaving his unit on being posted or transferred to another unit or on ceasing to perform the duties of his acting rank, except under the following circumstances:—

- (a) When posted or transferred to another unit to fill a vacancy which exists for his acting rank.
- (b) When undergoing a course at a School of Instruction but his vacancy in his unit will not be filled during his absence.

11. A C.I.s 1592, 1662 and 1767 of 1917, 687, 1273 and 1321 of 1918, 254, 386 and 561 of 1919, will be cancelled with effect from 1st May 1920.

18/Gen. No./3156 (A.G. 40).

APPENDIX 83 (See A. I. I. 543).

Army Department letter No. H-6670, dated the 30th July 1915.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that, during the period of the war, officers commanding depots of Indian units sent with the Indian Expeditionary Forces, may, at the discretion of Divisional and Brigade Commanders, authorize the engagement for depot schools of educational establishments up to the full establishment laid down in paragraph 901, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as augmented under paragraph 8 (i) of Army Department letter No. 21566-4 (A. G.-5), dated the 27th February 1915.

2.

Governor

appendix

5, and should be adjusted with
with that letter and any subsi-
ued on the subject.

Accounts—contd.

Mosquito curtains. Adjustment of the expenditure debitable to Army estimates on account of the issue of — to British station hospitals.	84
Procedure to be adopted in — of sterling remittances into Indian currency	314
Procedure to be adopted in — British coins to the British	139
Procedure to be adopted by —	483
Pr —	65

Rate to be adopted for — rupees and pice used in all Government accounts and also — effect from 1st April 1920	241
Special powers delegated to the D. G. M. W. and G. O. Cs. to sanction plinth area estimates for temporary accommodation during war.	20
Withdrawal of —	556
Supervision of the accounts of Indian depôts. Retention of head clerks and assistants for —	375
System of accounting. Change of — for British units serving in India and Burma	52
Write-off of overpayments made to men of silladar cavalry units extra-regimentally employed before the issue of A. I. I. 860 of 1918	52

Advances —	267
Advances —	473
Money —	14
Officers for the purchase of —	14

Allowances :

Band. Admissibility of a — of Rs 100 to infantry battalions for the maintenance of bands	492
Bonus. Continuance of the six-monthly — to Indian troops	8
Burma local allowance. Revised rates of — in lieu of those authorized	136
—	424
—	181
—	79
—	305
—	78
Contract. Increase in monthly — to Signal companies	4
“attached” and “detached” sections	367
Conveyance. Grant of — to temporary Indian storekeepers appointed to the S & T.	363
Courts of Enquiry or Courts-Martial. Allowances to be given to Indian officers, men, etc., no longer on the active list, who are recalled from their homes to give evidence at —	152
Daily allowance. Grant of a — to Indian overseers of military grass farms and Indian students under training, when placed on duty	511
Dependants. Men extending their service under I. A. O. 651 of 1919 or 110 or 18-S. of 1920	531
Depôts of units serving overseas. Allowances granted to — made applicable to depôts of units employed on service on the N.-W. F.	146

Allowances—*contd.*

A.I.I.

Deputation. Admissibility of — to head clerks of the establishment employed in connection with the supervision of accounts of Indian units and depôts	558
Detention. Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors while detained at outstations	382
Detention. British officers of the British and Indian services when attending a course of instructions	215
Detention. Grant of — to warrant and non-commissioned officers of	533
	10
	370
	180
	after the
1st February 1919. Rate of exchange to be adopted for the conversion of	132
	387
	239.
	the N.-W. F.,
	345
Field. Discontinuance of — to British officers serving in Mesopotamia	365
Furniture. Admissibility of — allowance to married warrant and non-commissioned officers serving in India	481
Horse. Conditions governing the admissibility of — allowance to Roman Catholic and Wesleyan chaplains	526
Horse. Discontinuance of — to officers of the British and Indian	220
	377
	Battalion
	in the line
	131
I. D. F. Special allowances to the parents of unmarried soldiers belonging to the—	166
Kit and clothing. Re-introduction of — for British troops serving in India	493
Leave. Method of calculating — allowances in the case of those officers in permanent civil employ, temporarily reverted to military duty	480
	484
	British troops in
	nts on promotion
	307
	the upkeep of —
	268
	as part of
	319
	for troops
	circumstances
	recovery
	of recruits
	135
	O. A. R. I.,
	206
	7
Senior majors. Admissibility of — for British Service officers serving in India	384
Separation. In respect of men re-enlisted under I. A. O. No. 47-S. of 1919...	53

Artificial limbs:	A.I.L.
Supply, repair and renewal of — for pensioned officers, disabled or pensioned soldiers and public followers	272
Artillery:	
Boards, artillery, sector shaped and covers. Provision of — for R. H. and R. F. A. batteries	43
Cable, electric, D. 2. Issue of additional — to batteries of R. F. A. ..	41
Commissioned rank to a proportion of the driver establishment of Mountain Artillery and alterations in the establishment of Mountain Batteries	203
Provi- ..	250
..	51
..	199
Mobile Artillery and armoured trains. Provision of ammunition for — for 1920-21	43
Mountain. Future class composition for Indian ranks of — Artillery	471
Mountain — India. Grant of bonuses to men enlisted for, transfer- ..	204
.. n Royal Artillery, Royal ..	539
.. Corps ..	261
.. artillery ..	21
Scales, aeroplane ranging. Provision of — for mobile artillery ..	306
Shroffs. Abolition of — employed with batteries of artillery and ammunition columns ..	237
Straps, baggage. Pack saddlery Artillery I. P. — Lewis gun equip- ment ..	487
Targets. Revision of the method of distribution of annual grants for the provision and carriage of — ..	
Asylum:	
Lunatics. Cost of the maintenance of military — ..	40
Baggage:	
Free conveyance of — and effects of British officers and rank and file ..	417
Bakery(ies):	
Installation of electric lights in — ..	463
Bands:	
Admissibility of a — allowance of Rs. 100 to Indian infantry batta- lions for the maintenance of pipe and drum — ..	482
Barrack Department:	
Revised procedure for dealing with applications for leave from the members of the — ..	283
Bicycles:	
Annual supply of component materials for the maintenance of service — ..	195
Bonus:	
Army of Occupation. Discontinuance of — ..	46
Army of Occupation. Rate of conversion of — (where still admissible) in case of officers who would have drawn children's allowances if it had not been discontinued from January 1920 ..	

Bonus—contd.

Army of Occupation — Rate of conversion of — authorised for army	297
Medical surgeons	8
Continuance of the six-monthly — to Indian troops	29
Extra remuneration for members of the Imperial Nursing Services	239
Extra remuneration to officers retained in military service	...
Grant of bonuses to men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in,	159
Indian Mountain Artillery	...
Grant of — of 20 per cent. on pensions granted in respect of services	108
in the present war to officers to their relatives and nurses	...
Nursing Service. Extra remuneration for members of the Q. A. M. N. S.	64
and temporary nurses in India	...
To men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in, Indian Mountain	204
Artillery	...
Warrant, N. C. Os. and men of the British Army serving in India	38
Improvement in the pay of —	...

Books :

Mobilization Store Table for Bakery Section...	13
Machine Gun Company	77
Q F 4.6-inch Howitzer Battery	42
Supply Depot Section	18
Supply Workshop Section	25
armoured motor brigade headquarters	55
and battery	225
Brigade Supply Troop	189
Corps of Signal Company	188
Divisional Supply Column	187
Divisional Supply Park	310
Convalescent Horse Depot	179
Supply Tally Section	...

Buildings :

Showers	Incidence of cost of entertaining — on vacant Govern-	23
ment buildings	...	15
Improvements to all quarters, barracks, dining halls, etc., for British	...	17
troops in the plains	...	3
Lines of Indian troops	Improvements in the —	2
Maintenance of — in Remount Depôts	...	...
Provision of all animal subsidiary — in the lines of followers	...	...

Cavalry units :

Bags, saddle, ammunition &c	Withdrawal and abolition of — used	...
by British and Indian Cavalry regiments	...	...
Blankets and jerseys of Indian ranks of alladar regiments on discharge.	...	...
Provision of —	additional — to British and Indian	...
I	...	...
...
...
mentally employed outside —	...	...

Chaplains :

War gratuity to — appointed to field service by the Government of	...
India	...

Concessions :

Concessions granted by A. I. I. No. 338 of 1918 to British soldiers serving in India. Cessation of —	...	46
Concessions to Indian Army reservists serving under pre-war conditions, etc	...	30

Correspondence :

Instructions dealing with the — of prisoners of war in India	...	1
--	-----	---

D. O. R. S. :

the S. and T. Corps due to be demobilised	...	10
Inadmissibility of grant of free passage to the U. K. on — to civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted for employment in the S. and T. Corps	...	58,
Pay of British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay on —	...	14, 3

Dental surgeons :

Army of occupation bonus, authorised for —	Rate of conversion	...	29
--	--------------------	-----	----

Dental Treatment :

Continuance of the provision of free — and dentures for all British and Indian ranks	...	17
--	-----	----

Depot :

made applicable	...	14
V. F.	...	54
ta on service	...	46

Dermatology :

Pay of the Consulting Dermatologist in India	...	11
--	-----	----

Designation :

Assistant Director of Signals	Change in designation of —	...	14
Director of Farms.	Change in designation of —	...	30
Field Treasure Chest Officer.	Substitution of designation "Field Cashier" for —	...	37

Districts :

Transfer of the civil districts of Lyallpur and Jhang from the military area of the Sialkot Brigade to the Military area of Multan	...	397
--	-----	-----

Dress :

I. D. S. Medal. Position in which the — shall be worn in future	...	20
Freck, drill, khaki for Gurkhas, S. and M. and Artillery units.	...	158
Adoption of a new pattern —	...	8
Petticoats. Substitution of — for gaiters, leather	...	121
Q. A. M. N. S. Wearing of uniform by retired members of the —	...	553
Veterinary Corps. Description of service dress uniform for the Indian —	...	231,

Establishments:

Establishments:
 Cooks. Terms of service for Indian — engaged for employment with
 British troops on the N.-W. F. in Mesopotamia and on Government
 transports

transporta
Educational — for depots of Indian units on service
Class composition of the — establishment of

transporta
Educational — for drafts of Indian units on service
Indian combatant. Class composition of the — establishment of
Royal Artillery — employed with British Cavalry and

Royal Artillery — employed with British Cavalry and
Kotwals. Increase in no. of —
Infantry units

Infantry units
Mountain Batteries.

Mountain Batteries.
Ordnance Department.
porary establishment of warrant and non-commissioned officers of

Post Northern

Post
Re

[illegible]

Demas (Hendricks) - Railroad

Depôt (probleme) ...

... authorised for the train

and discipline of the extra sanctioned—for Indian Infantry battalions

and discipline of the extra sanctioned—108 1/2 inches ...
and denote ... articles of clothing

Servant, private, enrolled Retention of certain articles of clothing

by — Abolition of — employed with batteries of artillery and

Shroffs Abolition of — employed with batteries of ...
 commission columns ...

To ... Creation of temporary functions given for measures t

To	a -	Cancellation of temporary sanctions given for	253
	"	"	55

Exchange:

change:
Army of occupation bonus authorized for army dental surgeon

Rate of conversion of —

Rate of conversion of —
Date of application of the 2: 4d. rate of exchange to rupee leave allowances and pensions and furlough allowances fixed in sterling

allowances and pensions and furlough allowances used in 1977

Gratuity Rate of conversion of sterling war -- for British off

and British other

Lady nurses servin
Mason, Dallas 38

Mexican Dollar
Official rate of —

Official rate of —
the Imperial Government during the last quarter of 1915-16 27

the Imperial Government during the last quarter of 1919-20

Prisoners of war	38, 86, 161, 295, 40	316, 372, 22
------------------	----------------------	--------------

Prisoners of war . . . 38, 88, 161, 203, 211
 Procedure to be adopted for conversion of sterling remittances 2

Procedure to be adopted for conversion of sterling remittances—
Indian currency for entry into pay accounts 186, 247, 281, 2

Indian currency for entry into pay accounts 180, 221, 255, 4

Rate at which capitalised sum payable on commutation of a port

Rate at which capitalised sum payable on commutation of annuity

Table 1

1. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1997; 277: 1033-1037.

	20
	429
	80
	74
remuneration authorised for troops 18, 90,	133
Rate to be adopted for the conversion of sterling transactions into rupees and vice versa in all Government accounts and statistics with effect from 1st April 1920	241
Expenditure :	
Delegation of enhanced financial powers to G. O. C. Commander, Divisions and Independent Brigades	416
Increase in the annual allotment for the provision and carriage of field firing stores	491
Nomination of central authorities to watch that the limits prescribed for expenditure to be sanctioned by H. E. the C.-in-C. and by Army and Divisional and Brigade Commanders under their financial powers are not exceeded, and arrangements for the transfer of funds to meet such expenditure	405
Factories :	
Retransfer of the control of the Indian Ordnance — to the D. G. O.	238
Families :	
Admissibility of furniture allowance to married warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of British units serving in India ...	481
Free passage to the U. K. in lieu of free passage to Egypt and Palestine, to — of officers, etc., who are unable to obtain accommodation in Egypt or Palestine	110
Grant of free passage to the — of civilian subordinates of civil departments and officers under certain conditions	551
Treatment in civil hospitals of — of British soldiers in regimental employment	280
Ferriery :	
Formation of schools of — 105, 127,	260
Field service concessions :	
Cessation of — granted on account of the operations on the N.-W. F.	17
Continuance of — to certain establishments on the N.-W. F. ...	150
Field operations :	
Cessation of field service concessions granted on account of the operations on the N.-W. F.	17
Followers :	
Conditions under which "out of India" rates of pay are admissible to enrolled public — on the N.-W. F.	243
Incidence of expenditure connected with Followers' Central Depôts ...	279
Furniture :	
Cradle, fracture, for British officers' wards in hospitals. Standard plan of a —	210
Scale of — for Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian Cavalry and Indian Infantry regiments	94
Small wooden tables for spittoons. Provision of — in British and Indian station hospitals	201
Pattern of lamps to be used in Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian cavalry and Infantry regiments	39

Indian Defence Force :

Extra duty pay of drill instructors employed with —	293
Motor cycles Grant of a monthly allowance for the upkeep of — in mounted units of the I. D. F.	298
Pay of acting Serjeant Majors in units of the —	412
Pay of members of — who attend an authorised training camp or other camp of instruction	128
Special allowances to the parents of unmarried soldiers belonging to the —	166

India Miscellaneous List :

Pensionary concessions for officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the —	227
Revised rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the — and Corps of Military Staff Clerks	394

Indian Medical Service :

Officers of the I. M. S. who have held appointments as Consultants in the field during the war Condition under which such are allowed to count such service towards additional pension	457
Pay of executive officers of the —	485
Regular officers of the I. M. S. Leave pay for —	331
Specialists pay and staff surgeons' allowances to temporary officers of the — in addition to their consolidated rates of pay	414
Temporary officers Contract gratuity admissible to —	45
Temporary officers Form of agreement for — who undertake liability for general service	101
Temporary officers Rate of conversion of sterling gratuity admissible to —	423
Temporary officers Rate of pay while holding temporary field appointments	310
Temporary officers Status and emoluments of — who hold no permanent appointments under Government on relinquishing their commissions	421
Temporary officers Terms of service of —	424
Rate of charge allowance admissible to officers of the —, who held command of Indian troops' war hospitals	422
Rate of pay admissible on promotion to temporary officers of the —	443
Rate of retiring pensions for officers of the —	443

Judicial :

Allowances to be given to Indian officers and men, etc., no longer on the active list, who are recalled from their homes to give evidence at Courts of Enquiry or Courts-Martial	153
--	-----

Laboratories :

Free issue to Divisional, Brigade and Entero-Fever — of certain articles on an "as required" scale	232
--	-----

Labour Corps :

Acting rank Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilised for service on the frontier	3
Conversion of — into Works Battalions with revised organization and conditions of service	507
Motor cycle with a side car for each — serving with the Waziristan Field Force	165

Languages :

Burmese. Institution of a preliminary examination in —	A.I.I.	213
Turkish. Introduction of examinations in the — in India	..	115

Leave :

Allowances in case of officers whose leave is regulated by Civil Service Regulations	446
Barrack Department. Revised procedure for dealing with applications for leave from the members of the —	282
Certificate of leave. Necessity for furnishing the India Office with — in cases of civil officers on leave in the United Kingdom	407
Civil non-gazetted officers granted war leave. Emoluments admissible	540
.....	443
..... non-	538
.....	309
..... ed to	
..... regula-	
..... earning	75
Concession of accumulating privilege — in accordance with Finance Department letter No. 168-C. S. R., dated 24th February 1919, to	
..... the	155
..... duty	
..... R. by	320
..... civil	
..... on of	154
..... officers	336
Full indication in leave notifications of the rules, orders, etc., under which the leave is granted	346
Grant of — to the U. K. to British Service officers	299
General Officers. Pay of — who are granted special war leave	248
Grant of six months' furlough, pending discharge, to N. C. O. and warrant officers of the I. U. L.	530
Grant of — to matrons and assistant matrons of Indian troops' hospitals	280
Overstayal. Adjustment of the period of unavoidable — of leave by military officers on leave in the U. K. owing to shipping difficulties	25
Overstayal — unavoidable, under C. S. R. owing to shipping difficulties. Adjustment of the period of —	160
Privilege. Admissibility of ordinary — leave to officers and subordinates, who may be unable to take the after-war and accumulated privilege leave	520
Privilege. Individuals holding ministerial appointments in military offices	320
Procedure to be followed in granting accumulated privilege — to officers referred to in Finance Department letters Nos. 1447 and 1449-C. S. R., dated 15th December 1919	156
Rules. Improvements of the leave rules of officers subject to the European and Indian Service leave rules under the C. S. R.	173.
Special War —	185.
Special War — to British Service officers commissioned from the I. U. L.	541
Special War — Non-eligibility of officers of the I. A. R. and temporary commissioned officers for —	327

Losses :																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					</
-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

Medical Department—contd.		A.L.L.
Vaccines. Supply of — to Imperial Service troops	...	552
War gratuity for temporary fourth class assistant surgeons of the I. M. D.	...	303
War orderlies. Enlistment of certain specially selected men of the A. B. C. as —	...	11
Memorial Tablets:		
Erection of village — in commemoration of the services rendered during the Great War by the various classes comprising the Indian Army	...	437
Messes:		
Grants and advances for — of British officers attached to I. S. T. units on garrison duty	...	294
Military Police:		
Gratuity for military officers serving in — battalions	...	332
Military Training:		
Change of designation of schools of instruction on the transfer of Bayonet Training from Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training to Central and Branch Schools of Musketry	...	103, 170
Detention allowance to officers when attending a course of instruction	...	215
"	...	67
"	...	28
"	...	192
"	...	205
Lewis gun components, unserviceable. Retention by units of — for instructional purposes	...	118
Musketry. Adoption as a temporary measure of a modified course for	...	114
"	...	324
"	...	70
"	...	182
Military Works Services:		
Admissibility of certain allowances to officers other than those officers of the B. E., employed in the M. W. S.	...	494
Chowkidars. Incidence of cost of entertaining — on vacant Government buildings	...	233
Dafadars of Indian Cavalry regiments. Provision of separate accommodation for —	...	238
D. G. M. W. Pay of the appointment of —	...	283
Hospitals. Military works equipment for Indian officers' wards in "Indian troops", etc.	...	27
Improvements to all quarters, barracks, dining halls, etc., for British troops in the plains.	...	151
Lines of Indian troops. Improvements in the —	...	171
Machinery in the charge of the S. and T. Corps. Assumption by the M. W. S. of responsibility for all —	...	235
Pay and allowances of British officers serving with the Military Works Services No. 11 Works Depot and No. 12 Electrical and Mechanical Depôts, etc.	...	—

Military Works Services—*contd.*

A.I.L.

Special powers delegated to the D. G., M. W. and G. O. Co. to sanction
plinth area estimates for temporary accommodation during the war.

Withdrawal of — ...	26
Supply of coal and coke by S. and T. Corps for the — ...	454

...	13
...	77
...	42
...	16
...	25
...	55
Armoured motor brigade headquarters and battery ...	225
Brigade Supply Troop ...	189
Corps Signal Company ...	188
Divisional Supply Column ...	187
Divisional Supply Park ...	310
Convalescent Horse Depot ...	472
Supply Tally Section ...	...

Mosquito curtains :Adjustment of the expenditure debitable to Army estimates on
account of the issue of — to British station hospitals ...

84

Motor cars :Delegation of the power to sanction advances to military officers for the
purchase of — ...

12

Motor drivers :

Period of enlistment for European and Anglo-Indian ...

350

Munshis :

Employment of — with machine gun units ...

254

Musketry :

...

114

...

22

...

...

Schools. Increase in the scale of renewal of chimneys for lamps on
charge of — ...

82

Nursing Service :

Exchange concessions for lady nurses serving in Persia ...

48

Extra remuneration for members of the Imperial Nursing Services ...

28

Extra remuneration for members of the Q. A. M. N. S. and temporary
nurses engaged in India ...

64

Field allowance to members of the Q. A. M. N. S. who served with
the N.-W. F., Waziristan and Baluchistan Forces ...

345

Grant of leave to temporary nurses of the Q. A. M. N. S. for India ...

497

Special War leave to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military
Nursing Service for India who are about to retire ...

358

Terms of service of lady nurses engaged as temporary members of the
Q. A. M. N. S. ...

497

War gratuity for temporary nurses engaged in India ...

32,

Wearing of uniform by retired members of the Q. A. M. N. S. for
India... ...

218

...

121

	A.I.I.
General — and other serving in India. Increased rates of pay for —	277
Indian officers in Mule depôts. Proportion of Ressaidars and Jemadars	172
Officers granted leave under A. R. I., Vol. II. Revision of the maximum leave pay of —	162
Pay and allowances of British Service — serving with the Military Works Service Depôts, etc.	513
Pay of British — of the I. A. holding temporary staff appointments in the field, who return to India for duty or demobilization	516
Pay of British Service — in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilization	402
Promotion of — serving with British units forming part of the Army of occupation in India	133
Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed	14, 50
R. E. Conditions under which — officers who were on the Indian establishment on the 4th August 1914 and were employed under the War Office during the European war shall be removed from the Indian establishment	347
Supply and Transport Corps. Increase to the establishment of officers of the —	344
S. and T. Corps. Terms of employment and service of officers selected in England for employment for a period of three years with the —	149
Terms and conditions of service of — of the I. A. R. and temporary officers selected for retention in the service for limited periods	88
Temporary British Service — holding staff appointments in India.	193
Gratuity for —	68, 172, 327
	328
	215
	124
nuous service in India	8
	453
	316
	285
	28
of Ordnance Factories, etc.	517
Provision of spare valve keys with screws for the hydraulic buffers of "Carriages, garrisons, B. L.-7 5-inch" and "Carriages, garrison, Q. F.-4 7-inch C. P."	458
Reconstitution of the strength of the temporary establishment of warrant and N. C. Os. of the —	83, 465
Retransfer of the control of the Indian Ordnance Factories to the D. G. O.	238
Royal Army Ordnance Corps. Change in rank nomenclature in —	539
Sergeants of the I. O. D. employed in Ordnance Factories and Inspection Sections. Retention by — of their existing pay and allowances	52

Passages :

Certain — concessions, on demobilization, to officers called to military	208
physically unfit	217
Grant of free — by rail to and from the port of embarkation in certain cases	451
Grant of free — to British soldiers when returning from or proceeding on leave	77
Grant of free — to British Overseas possessions to officers and soldiers demobilised in India	467
Grant of free — to the U. K. to officers of the I. A. R. O. on release	524
	420
	388
	551
U. K. or any British Dominion to which the head of the journey ent, etc, to officers of the	358
free passage to Egypt and who are unable to obtain	418
Grant of free — to their homes and back to Indian officers and other ranks of I. S. T. granted leave on return from field service	110
Inadmissibility of the grant of free — to the U. K. on demobilization to civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted in India for employment in the S. and T. Corps	112
Rules for the travelling of civil officers reverting from military service...	280
Standardised voyages. Period of — between certain ports in India and Ceylon	58,
Travelling allowances to lady nurses of Q. A. M. N. S. and officers, warrant and N. C. Os. of the India Unattached List for journeys outside Indian limits	82
Travelling allowance of officers of the I. A. R. O. for journeys from and to seaports	260
	39
	61
	318
to sanction conveyance expenses for journeys performed on duty, in cases which are not precisely covered by regulations	148

Pay :

British officers of the I. A. holding temporary staff appointments in the field, who return to India for duty or demobilization	133
British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilization	14, 30
British troops serving in India other than those belonging to Departments of the India Unattached List. Revision of the pay of —	533
323, 435, 439, 445, 452, 466, 529, 532,	360
Civil officials invalided while serving in a civil capacity with expeditionary forces, after first 3 months' on full pay	
Civil officials serving with forces on the N.-W. F. Grant of full pay for 3 months from date of being struck off duty, when sick or wounded	369

Pay—contd.

A.I.I.

Clerks Interpretation of the scope of the orders re grant of consolidated rates of pay to—of I. O. D. serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa, etc.	...	...	60
Dermatologist. Pay of Consulting—in India	...	...	119
D. G. O., D. G. M. W. and Director of S. and T. Pay of the	...	...	285
who are employed in	...	...	480
D. F.	...	...	293
Extra duty. Officers of the R. A. S. C. appointed Adjutant or Acting Adjutant or Quartermaster in that Corps in Mesopotamia	...	...	95
Followers. Conditions under which "out of India" rates of pay are admissible to enrolled public—on the N.-W. F.	...	...	243
General Officers and others serving in India. Increased rates of pay for—	...	78	100
General officers and others holding field appointments. Increased rate of pay to—	...	...	433
General Officers who are granted special war leave	...	...	248
Government servants holding commission in the I. A. R. O. and of officers of the I. A. who have reverted to military duty and are entitled to civil volunteer terms while on field service within Indian limits	...	...	102
I. D. F.	...	...	128
I. D. F.	...	...	412
I. M. L. ... warrant and non-commissioned officers of the — and Corps of Military Staff clerks, other than those serving at Army Headquarters...	394,	...	534
I. M. S. Executive Officers of the —	...	...	1
I. M. S. Leave pay for regular officers of the —	...	...	485
I. M. S. Temporary officers holding temporary field appointments	...	...	423
India Unattached List. Increased rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and N. C. Os belonging to departments of the —	287, 394, 499, 517,	...	521
India Unattached List. War pay for the —	...	...	313
I. U. L. Revised rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers employed on establishment of military grass farms	...	...	428
Kotwals. Increase in pay of — employed with British Cavalry and Infantry units	...	...	191
Lawrence Military Asylum. Revised rates of pay for the military staff of —	...	...	380
Leave. Revision of the maximum pay admissible to officers granted	...	...	516
ay out of India for officers of	...	...	515
Date from which concession	...	...	411
it in the case of—going on leave	...	...	371
M. W. S. Increased rates of pay for upper subordinates...	...	...	352
Officers commissioned from the rank to the Supplementary List, R. E., when serving under the Imperial Government	...	...	535
Officers remaining in the service unemployed. Pay of —	...	...	262
Prisoners of war. Grant of working pay to Ottoman — and interned civilians	...	...	320
Quartermasters. Conditions under which increments of pay may be granted to officers of the — class for meritorious or distinguished service	...	...	224
Quartermasters, Riding Masters and Inspectors of Army Schools. Increased rates of pay for British Service —	...	...

Pay	A.L.
	113
	395
R. A. M. C. officers holding appointments carrying staff pay in addition to the old Indian Medical Service rates of grade pay	167
R. A. V. C. Increased rates of pay to officers of the — serving in India	274
Salutaries. Pay to be admitted to — of sildar cavalry when extra-regimentally employed	252
Service. Method of reckoning — towards increased rates of pay for length of service	50
Soldiers temporarily employed in the Ordnance Inspection Sections. Increase of pay to —	462
Staff. Circumstances under which — as second-in-command may be drawn by two officers in the case of units serving with the Armies of Occupation	208
Staff. Revised rates of pay for certain staff appointments	73
Staff College, Camberley. Revised rates of pay for British officers of the I. A. when selected to attend a staff course at —	31
Technical personnel. Cessation of out of India rates when employed trans-Indus	130
Warrant, N. C. Os. and men of the British Army serving in India. Improvement in the pay of —	36

Pay and Allowances :

Adjustment of time-barred claims to arrears of —	134
Command and charge pay for the Commandant and Battery Commanders of No. 10 Armoured Motor Brigade	378
Corps pay. Qualifications governing the grant of — to Indian drivers of the Mechanical transport	383
Emoluments admissible during war leave to civil non-gazetted officers	540
Exchange. Rate of conversion of leave allowances paid in England including privilege leave and deputation pay	20
Exchange rate of — between the U. K. and India for army remittances	19
Leave pay in India of the D. M. S. and of officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps holding certain appointments	474
Lodging, fuel and light. Cessation of — to families of Quartermaster class	420
Officer and non-commissioned instructors appointed under the Educational scheme. Pay and allowances of —	530
Officers of the R. E. employed in the M. W. S. Admissibility of certain allowances to —	494
Period of transit. Emoluments during the — for officers proceeding from England or from field service overseas to take up appointments in India	163
	528
	415

Pensions:

Advance of — pending settlement of claims	271
Application of the mustering out rules to apoys and those ranking as such, who are demobilized with over 10 but less than 15 years' service	34

of services in war, to	A.I.I.
are allowed to count	108
service rendered as Consultants in the field towards additional	457
rank	329
	70
	515
I. M. L. Pensionary concessions for officers, warrant and N. C. Os. of the —	227
I. M. S. Revised rates of retiring pensions for officers of the —	442, 489
Indian combatants and non-combatants invalided from the service on account of bodily injuries sustained while prisoners of war in the hands of the enemy	296
Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and Indian Military Widows and Orphans' Fund Regulations. Amendments to —	202
Rate at which capitalised sum payable on commutation of a portion of a sterling — should be converted	219
Rate at which sterling pensions when paid in India should be converted	179
Sappers of No. 15 Burma Company, 2nd Sappers and Miners	195
Soldiers disabled and of the families and dependants of deceased soldiers. Pensions for —	450
Plan:	
Cradle, fracture, for British Officers' wards in hospitals. Standard plan of a —	210
Revised type plan for a 30 yards' range for British and Indian troops	438
Posts and Telegraphs:	
Revised establishment for the Base Postal Depot at Lahore	266
Prisoners of War:	
Civil Government officials taken prisoners of war. Period of captivity counting towards leave	518
Disposal of remittances received after repatriation	184, 456
Grant of working pay to Ottoman — and interned civilians	262
Instructions dealing with the correspondence of — in India	15
Rate of exchange	38, 88, 161, 205, 409, 480
Promotions:	
	510
	347
Revised system of s. p. t. promotions for departmental officers, etc. of the M and T. Corps.	174
Substantive promotions of British officers of the Indian Army	459
Warrant and non-commissioned officers of the British Service. Promotion of —	512
Warrant rank. Grant of personal allowances to military subordinates who suffer a loss of emoluments on promotion to —	307
Quartormasters:	
Cessation of lodging, fuel and light allowance to the families of the — class	
Conditions under which increments of pay may be granted to officers of the — class for distinguished service	

Radiographers :	A.I.I.
Gratuity to - holding temporary commissions on the Unattached List who are serving in India ...	321
Railways :	312
Reserve of railway personnel for employment overseas ...	
Ranges :	438
Revised type plan for a 30 yards' — for British and Indian troops ...	
Rank :	
Acting. Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Nos. 10 and 11 Works Companies ...	129
Acting. Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilized for service on the frontier ...	3
Acting rank. Retention of — by officers on transfer ...	490
Commissioned — to a proportion of the driver establishment of Mountain Artillery ...	203
Indian commissioned rank to retired sub-assistant surgeons re-employed during the war ...	183
Rank nomenclature. Change in — of Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps ...	539
Rank of officials holding Divisional and Brigade Commands ...	477
Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed ...	344
	104, 263,
Rations :	
Allowance. Extension of — of Rs. 5 per diem authorised for troops travelling by mail trains, to their families in similar circumstances	234
Grant of free — to the wives and children of all British ranks hitherto entitled to subsistence allowance ...	406
Revised scale of — (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops ...	275, 126
Substitutes for Indian troops whose caste or religious obligations are not satisfied by the normal system of free issue of dressed meat	357
Record Section, Delhi :	
Recovery on contingent bills of the actual charges incurred in the temporary — on account of public telegrams and postage ...	207
Recruits and Recruiting :	
Advance of pay of Rs. 2 to all recruits, both combatants and non-combatants, enrolled by recruiting officers ...	338
Permanent measures for the payment and recovery of subsistence allowance of recruits and of the railway fares of recruits and recruiters ...	135
Recruiting depôts for Indian Mountain Artillery ...	261
Remount Department :	
Change in the designation of the appointment of Director-General, Army Remount Department ...	176
Hospitals attached to the Remount Depôts at Hapur and Saharanpur should continue to be maintained as non-dieted departmental hospitals ...	308
Hospitals. Decision that remount depôt — should continue to be maintained as non-dieted departmental hospitals ...	117
Retirement :	
Travelling and other expenses for British ex-officers, etc., called up to attend medical boards after retirement or discharge from the Army	143

Royal Army Medical Corps:

AII

Applicability of the revised rates of pay to all temporary officers of

...	113
...	104
...	214
...	305
...	107
Pay of temporary commissioned officers of — who have been in receipt of special rates of pay in India, after leaving India ...	381
Rate at which the sterling pay of temporary officers of — serving in India, should be converted into Indian currency ...	175
Staff pay of officers of the — commanding all classes of British field ambulances ...	313

Royal Army Service Corps:

Extra duty pay for officers of the — appointed Adjutant or Acting Adjutant or Quartermaster in that Corps in Mesopotamia ...	95
--	----

Royal Engineers:

Change in rank nomenclature in Royal Artillery, —and Royal Army Ordnance Corps ...	539
Conditions under which R. E. officers who were on the Indian establishment on the 4th August 1914 and were employed under the War Office during the European war shall be removed from the Indian establishment ...	149
Free passage Grant of — to the U. K. to officers of the R. E. and their families on retirement ...	419
Officers of the — employed in the M. W. S. Admissibility of certain allowances to — ...	401
Pay of officers commissioned from the ranks to the Supplementary List, R.E., when serving under the Imperial Government ...	352
Pay for officers of the Corps of R. E. employed in the M. W. S. Revised rates of — ...	425

Sanitary:

Fuel for steaming soiled hospital clothing and bedding and for disinfection purposes ...	69
Provision of conservancy arrangements in cantonments for Indian troops and public and private followers of British and Indian troops ...	523

Sanitarium:

Opening of a — at Lebong for troops during the summer of 1920 ...	403
---	-----

S. and M. units:

Clerks of — employed in certain cases. Extra duty pay to — ...	496
Pontoons, etc., issue to S. & M. units as a permanent measure, of 24 — and 23 superstructures for instructional purposes ...	372
Railway Battalion — . Allowances for the Headquarters and companies of the — ...	479
School allowances for — ...	7
...	512
...	7
British Army Schools Scholarships ...	393
...	449

School(s)—contd.

Central Clerks' —, Kasauli. Amendment of the terms for the admission of candidates into —	300
Central Clerks' —, Kasauli. Continuance for a further period of one year of —	304
Change of designation of schools of instruction on the transfer of Bayonet Training from Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training to Central and Branch Schools of Musketry ...	103, 170, 260
Farriery. Formation of schools of —	105, 127, 413
Instruction class in Coast Defence to be held at Bombay for 1920-21	
Lawrence Military Asylum. Revised rates of pay for the military staff of —	388
Musketry. Provision of mules as a permanent measure for each school of — in India for instructional purposes	182
Temporary Artillery school of equitation. Provision and upkeep of appliances at the —	559
Temporary classes of instruction in the mechanism of the machine gun. Formation of — at Jubbulpore	405

Service :

Method of reckoning — towards increased rates of pay for length of service ...	30
Of British soldiers serving under suspension of sentence counting for war gratuity	24

Signal Service :

Additional signalling and telephone equipment for units...	144
Contract allowance. Increase in monthly — to Signal companies with "attached" and "detached" sections	4
Equipment. Signalling and telephone — for Armoured Motor Batteries	48
Signalling schools. Grant of Rs. 1 per student for office expenses at —	111

Snakes :

Provision of charts for identification of poisonous —	188
---	-----

Spectacles :

Supply of — to British warrant and n. c. os. and men	229, 545
--	----------

Staff College :

Camberley. Revised rates of pay for British officers of the I. A. when selected to attend a staff course at the —	31
---	----

Stores :

Grant of Rs 500 per annum for the purchase of expendable — for depôts of Pioneer battalions on service	265
Oxygenite and acetylene charges for Oxy-acetylene searchlights. Revised scales of —	164
Pistols. Issue of additional stores for use with the pistols authorised for Schools of Musketry	85

Supply and Transport Corps :

Animal transport units. Addition of one British officer to the establishment of — of the S. and T. Corps	504
British other ranks. Temporary enlistment of — for the S. and T. Corps	223
Civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers engaged for employment in the S. and T. Corps. Gratuity admissible to —	528, 454
Coal and coke for the M. W. S. Supply of — by the S. and T.	285
Director of Supplies and Transport. Pay of the appointment of —	
Employment of Indians in place of temporary British other ranks of the — due to be demobilized	107, 367

Su.		A.I.I.
	in Military	98
	tion by the	525
	n and main-	
tenance of all --		235
Oils, greases and motor spirits. Supply of --	198, 330,	517
Re-employment of retired clerks and agents of the S. and T.		
Corps		533
Revised system of s. p. t. promotions for departmental officers, etc.,	174,	508
		353
		100
		193
		278
Syces :		
Provision of additional -- for British mounted units		341
Technical personnel :		
Cessation of out of India rate. of pay for -- when employed trans-		
Indus	47,	130
Telephone(s) :		
Additional signalling and telephone equipment for units		144
Issue of 8-inch pliers, side-cutting, with spare cutters, for use with --		122
equipment		58
Revised scale of -- equipment for armoured trains		46
Signalling and -- equipment for Armoured Motor Batteries		
Supply of "Switch, Units, Buzzer 4 + 3 twin" in lieu of "Communi-		
cators telegraph 6 line" and "Switch boards telephone exchange		470
field 4 line"		226
Wire, electric, S.-11. Provision of -- in lieu of wire, electric, T.-3,		
for use with telephones		
Transport units :		
Provision of extra personnel for sanitary duties in animal transport		157
units serving under field service conditions		301
Rates for the hire of Government transport in time of peace		
Trophies :		
Rules for the custody, etc., of -- the property of the State, which are		
in charge of military authorities		317
Unattached List, India :		
Allowances admissible to -- during after war and privilege leave		388
taken from field service		541
British service officers commissioned from the --. Special war leave		
to --	287, 475,	499
Increased rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and		
N. C. Os. belonging to departments of the --		538
Non-departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers of the --		475
pending discharge. Grant of six months' furlough to --		104
Officiating allowances to departmental officers and warrant officers of		
departments of the --		
Pay of -- ranks serving with the Army Clothing Department		
Revised rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and		
N. C. Os. of the L. U. L. serving on the authorised establishment		
of military grass farms		

Unattached List, India—contd.	A.L.I.
Separation allowance to the dependants of soldiers on the — who are granted an extension of leave beyond the period originally sanctioned ...	109
War gratuity for non-commissioned officers of the — promoted to warrant rank during the war ...	468
War pay for the — ...	313
Unemployed ...	
Cash ...	345
Unemployment ...	535
Veterinary Services :	
Army Veterinary Service in India. Reorganization of the clerical establishment of the — ...	123
Description of service dress uniform for the Indian Veterinary Corps ...	231, 553
Increased rates of pay to officers of the R. A. V. C. serving in India ...	274
Saddlery, line gear tents and ration for ponies for Veterinary Assistants, Indian Veterinary Corps ...	118, 554
Widows and orphans of British soldiers :	
Shelter for — ...	351
Pensions of — of deceased soldiers ...	450
Works Battalion(s) :	
Acting rank. Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilized for service on the frontier ...	3
... revised organization and ...	219
... Labour and Porter Corps ...	165
Nos. 10 and 11 Companies ... of Officers Commanding ...	129

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

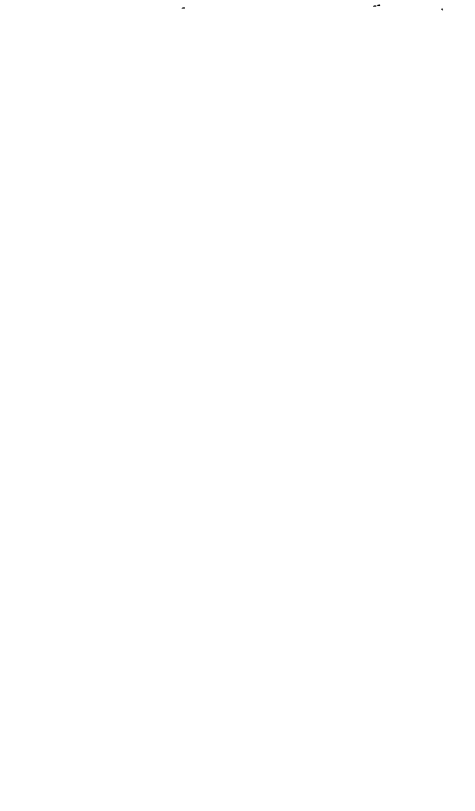
ISSUED DURING

AUGUST 1920.

Nos. 560—674 (inclusive) of 1920
with Index.



SIMLA
GOVERNMENT CENTRAL PRESS



ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA) 1920.

3rd August.

560. Grant of separation allowance to families of British soldiers who have been invalided from field service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the issue of separation allowance to families of British soldiers who have been invalided from field service and rejoined them on sick leave, shall be continued, for the present, during the period of leave, subject to a maximum period of 12 months.

2. The whole of the conditions governing the issue of separation allowance, as a war measure, are under review and fresh instructions on the subject will be issued as soon as possible.

[026224 (A.G.-6).
H.I.]

561. Funeral allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers who die while in civil departmental employ.

It has been decided that the funeral allowance of Rs. 130 sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 293 of 1919 for departmental warrant officers shall also be credited to the estate of a deceased warrant or non-commissioned officer in civil employ, when it bears the expenses of his burial.

The amount will be disbursed by the civil department in which the warrant or non-commissioned officer was employed and the expenditure will be met from the civil estimates.

[033320 (A.G.-6).
H.I.]

562. Grant of detention allowance to Mechanical Transport officers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Department

letter* No. 34408-1 (Q.M.G.-5), dated the 20th July 1917, as a temporary measure for the period of the war, shall continue as a permanent measure,

subject to any modification that may be necessary if and when paragraphs 254 and 254-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are revised.

[25224 (Q.M.G.-5)
B.I.]

563. Increased rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of Military Prisons and Detention Barracks.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1919, the rates of pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920 shall, subject to the general conditions laid down in paragraphs 1 and 3 to 7 thereof, apply to departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List belonging to Military Prisons and Detention Barracks.

[913619 (A.G.-6)
B.I.]

564. Proficiency pay of soldiers who are physically inefficient through war service.

With reference to paragraph 3 (5) and paragraph 4 of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, prescribing physical efficiency as one of the conditions for the grant of proficiency pay, it has been decided that no soldier who is otherwise eligible shall be debarred from drawing proficiency pay, if already in receipt of it on the 13th September 1919, on account of physical inefficiency, if such physical inefficiency arises from disability directly attributable to war service. War service will be taken to be service during the 1914-19 war up to the 30th

September 1919, except in the case of service in Russia where no final limit will yet be imposed, and in the case of service on the North-West Frontier of India where the limit will be 7th May 1920.

2. A soldier who has been deprived of that emolument on account of physical inefficiency arising from war service may now therefore have his proficiency pay restored, or be granted that emolument by his Commanding Officer under the same conditions as apply to other soldiers with retrospective effect.

3. Every case in which a soldier's proficiency pay is restored or granted under this Instruction will be specially notified by the Commanding Officer in Part II Orders, showing the date from which the proficiency pay is to
may be, and supported by a
board showing that his physical
to war service.

4. In cases where the soldier has not recently been medically boarded, the Commanding Officer will take the necessary steps to bring the soldier before such board to ascertain whether his physical inefficiency is directly attributable to war service.

[010211 (AG.O).
B.I.]

565 Pay of soldier mechanics of the Indian Ordnance Department.

With reference to the last paragraph of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, it has been decided that soldier mechanics of the Indian Ordnance Department may continue to draw their existing rates of pay including the Army of Occupation bonus and the special war allowance of Rs. 30 per mensem up to the 30th September 1920, or until the question of the re-organisation of the Ordnance Factory establishments has been decided whichever is earlier.

[Ord. Br. Case.
B.I.]

The following is substituted for Army Instruction (India) No. 8 of 1920:—

War gratuity to officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, who have elected for continuous service in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919, it has been decided that officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal

Engineers, who, prior to the beginning of the war, elected for continuous service in India, and did not leave India during the war, shall have their monthly increments of war gratuity assessed at the Home Service rate under paragraph 4 (6) of Appendix 97 thereof. Officers of the Royal Artillery who elected for continuous service in India during the war shall draw the "overseas" rate. Officers commissioned from the ranks in the Supplementary List, Royal Engineers, will be dealt with as continuous service officers.

[030016 (A.G.-5).
B-I.]

567. Pay of Deputy Directors of Supplies and Transport, Northern and Southern Commands.

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1920, and, in modification of the orders in Army Department letter* No. 1896, dated the 10th February 1919, the Government of India have decided that the Deputy Directors of Supplies and Transport in the Northern and Southern Commands shall, with effect from the 1st July 1919, receive staff pay at Rs. 1,000 per mensem in addition to the Indian Army pay of their rank.

[034859 (A.G.-5).
B-I.]

568. Increased rates of pay for General Officers and others serving in India.

In the 4th entry under paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1920, after the words "Inspectors of the various arms" add "and the Commandant, Cavalry School, Saugor."

[036120 (A. G.-5).
B-I.]

569. Decision that permission may not be granted to an officer of the Imperial Services while on leave to take up other employment without previous reference to the Government of India.

Home Department letter No. 1420, dated the 29th May 1920, on the above subject, which is applicable to civilian employees under the Army Department, is published as Appendix No. 86 to these Instructions.

[039732 (A.G.-5).
B-I.]

570. Applicability of the provisions of the Royal Warrant of 1st August 1917, to casualties arising out of the North-West Frontier Campaign.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that, pending the fixing of the date of legal termination of the War, casualties on the North-West Frontier shall continue to be treated as under the Royal Warrant dated the 1st August 1917, republished in India Army Order No. 1264 of 1917.

[$\frac{02887 \text{ (A.G.-8.)}}{\text{C-II.}}$]

571. Pensions to widows and children of deceased officers who held temporary or acting rank.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the widow and children of an officer who has held temporary or acting rank will be entitled to have their pensions assessed in that rank in the event of death from wounds or disability attributable to or aggravated by service in the war, provided that such temporary or acting rank was held by the officer at the time he was wounded, injured, or removed from duty in consequence of disablement.

[$\frac{038781 \text{ (A.G.-6.)}}{\text{C-II.}}$]

572. Procedure regarding the medical examination of retired Indian Army officers and pensioned British warrant officers of Indian departments who may take up their residence abroad and who are in receipt of disability pensions.

An agreement has been arrived at between the India Office and the Foreign and Colonial Offices, by which retired Indian Army officers and pensioned British warrant officers of Indian departments who may take up their residence abroad and who are in receipt of disability pensions, may be medically examined with a view to the reassessment of their pensions.

2. In pursuance of the above arrangement, General Officers Commanding and Controllers of Military Accounts concerned should forward to the A reports, etc.,) in of India and is n These papers sho time for medical for which a disability pension has been granted.

[038252 (A. G. 6)]
C. II.

573. Repairs to, or renewals of, artificial limbs for pensioned British officers in India.

The following amendment: are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 272 of 1920.—

Paragraph 1.—Insert, as a separate sub-paragraph, after the 6th line—

“ For repairs to, or renewals of, artificial limbs, necessitated by fair wear and tear, such sums as the Government of India shall consider sufficient to cover the cost thereof may also be granted, or alternatively, the necessary repairs, etc., may be carried out through Government agency at the Artificial Limb Factory, Bombay, while the latter remains in existence.

Paragraph 6—In the fourth, sixth and ninth lines, after the word “ re-adjustment ” insert :—

“ repair or renewal. ”

[13580 (D. M. S. 4).]
D. L.

574. Supply of artificial limbs to British officers in India

It has been decided that the officers referred to in paragraph 750, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, requiring artificial limbs, may, as an alternative to being granted sums of money to cover the necessary expense of the provision of the appliances, be supplied with artificial limbs, approved as suitable, and with a spare or duplicate limb for use in case of emergency, by the Artificial Limb Factory, Bombay, so long as that Institution remains in existence. Similarly, re-adjustments necessitated by changes in the condition of the stump may be carried out at the Limb

Factory at the expense of the State, as an alternative to the grant for such re-adjustment, authorised in the paragraph cited above

2. Officers, receiving grants for the provision of artificial limbs under the terms of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 756, may also be provided with a spare or duplicate Limb at the public expense either through the Limb Factory, Bombay, or they may be granted such sums as the Government of India may consider sufficient to cover the cost thereof.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course

[$\frac{13560-(D.M.S.).}{D.I.}$]

575. Grant of daily allowance to civilian clerks and agents of the Supply and Transport Corps.

It has been decided that when civilian clerks and agents of the Supply and Transport Corps are detailed for temporary duty away from their stations—other than on field service—and are not eligible for any allowances under existing regulations, they shall receive, for days on which they halt (not exceeding 10 days at one place), daily allowance at the rate laid down in Article 1063 (iii) of the Civil Service Regulations.

Daily allowance shall not be admissible for days for which travelling allowance is drawn.

[$\frac{26919-(Q.V.G.S.).}{D.I.}$]

576. Provision of machines, horse clipping, for veterinary hospitals, field veterinary sections, camel hospitals and convalescent depôts.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of machines, horse clipping, and spare heads, for veterinary hospitals, field veterinary sections, camel hospitals, and convalescent camel depôts, on the following scale:—

Machines, horse clipping.	{	1 per class I and II veterinary hospital.
		1 per field veterinary section.
		2 per camel hospital and
		3 per convalescent camel depôt.

The machines for camel hospitals and depôts are to be with sheep shearing heads.

Heads, complete (spare).	{	3 per class I and II veterinary hospital.
		3 per field veterinary section.
Heads, complete, sheep shearing (spare).	{	6 per camel hospital and
		9 per convalescent camel depôt.

2. The expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 3,602 initial Rs. 720 recurring is debitable to the ordinary grant and head account affected in the Army estimates.

[11618 (D.G.O.-4).]
D-II.

577. Free veterinary treatment of *bona fide* registered horses of members of the Indian Defence Force in civil veterinary dispensaries under local boards where there are no military or civil veterinary hospitals, and also at stations where no such hospitals or dispensaries exist.

W

... receive free veterinary treatment in civil veterinary dispensaries under local boards where there are no military or civil veterinary hospitals.

3. At stations where there are no military or civil veterinary hospitals or civil veterinary dispensaries, the animals in question will be treated by veterinary assistants serving under local boards, the cost of the medicines supplied and the travelling expenses of the veterinary assistants being met by the local boards concerned.

Veterinary assistants will not be ... for the

be found that the horse was injured when it was not being employed on Government work, the owner shall have to refund the cost of medicine and travelling allowance to Government or the local board concerned.

[19820 (Q.M.G.-11).]
D-II.

578. Provision of " Buckets, Rifle Cavalry, Mark II " for Mounted Signallers in Mountain Batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of 2 " Buckets, rifle, cavalry Mark II " to each Mountain Battery for the carriage of rifles by mounted signallers.

2. It is understood that the buckets can be issued from stock without replacement.

[$\frac{11648 \text{ (D.G.O. 4.)}}{\text{D.-II.}}$]

579. Grant for the purchase of practice ammunition for artillery units of the Indian Defence Force.

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the grant for the purchase of practice ammunition for artillery units of the Indian Defence Force [Paragraph 222 of the Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional)] from Rs. 25,000 to Rs. 43,930 for the year 1920-21 only.

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[$\frac{7556 \text{ (G. S.-M.T.-1.)}}{\text{D.-II.}}$]

580. Issue of dummy drill ammunition for detachments armed with " Ordnance, M.L.-2-inch Trench Mortars "

Paragraph 1, of Army Instruction (India) No. 1040 of 1919 is reconstructed as follows :—

Details of a set of dummy ammunition—

		1
		1
		1
		witzer
3 oz, 10 dra.	{ 1 oz. 10-dra., with igni- 1 } 1	
	ter.	
	1-oz.	2
Dummy exploder, H. E. Bomb, 3 inch		1
Dummy cartridge ■ A. Trench Mortar		1 "

" It has been decided to issue two sets* of dummy " Drill " ammunition per 2-inch trench mortar on charge as equipment."

[$\frac{8068 \text{ (D.G.O.-5.)}}{\text{D.-II.}}$]

581. Grant of compensation for the loss and wear and tear of kit belonging to the personnel of Silladar Cavalry units returning to peace stations from field operations on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that compensation for the loss and wear and tear of kit belonging to the personnel of *Silladar Cavalry* units returning to peace stations from field operations on the North-West Frontier shall be regulated in accordance with paragraphs 38-C. and 38-D., Army Regulations, India, Volume XI.

2. The case of individual *Silladars* enlisted for operations on the North-West Frontier will continue to be governed by Army Instruction (India), No. 915 of 1919.

[033042 (A.G. G.)
E.-I.]

582. Admissibility of Musketry prize money and allowances to Indian Troops serving out of India.

Sanction is accorded to the extension of the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 324 of 1920, regarding the grant of musketry prize money and allowances, vide paragraph 950, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to all Indian Troops serving out of India.

[0073 (G.S. M.T.-1)
E.-I.]

583. Rate of conversion of sterling war gratuity of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India), No. 71 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who belong to either of the following categories are entitled in . . .

1919 and who did not sign a contract under the new conditions.

- (ii) Those whose contract expired on or after the 3rd August 1919 and who signed a contract under the new conditions having effect from a date later than the 3rd August 1919 and thus became entitled to a gratuity for a broken period.

The concession is not admissible in respect of contracts which expired before the 3rd August 1919, nor to officers who sign a contract, under the new conditions, which will have effect from any date prior to the 3rd August 1919, including officers in India who came under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 727 of 1919.

2. Separate orders will be issued as regards officers engaged for a specified period and not on yearly contract. In the meantime no further gratuity should be paid to such officers though any payments already made shall hold good. They are, however, warned that adjustments may have to be effected where issues have already been made at 1s. 4d. to the rupee.

[19362 (D.N S-1).
E-I.]

584. Grant for the Training of the Indian Defence Force (European Branch), 1920-21.

Sanction is accorded to expenditure within a limit of Rs. 1,75,000 for the training of units of the Indian Defence Force (European Branch) during the year 1920-21.

2. The limits within which Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders may incur expenditure will be communicated to all concerned by the Chief of the General Staff.

[7322-G S. (M.T-1).
E-II.]

10th August.

585. Increase in the shoeing allowances sanctioned in paragraph 250, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for horses, ponies, mules and bullocks.

It has been decided that General Officers Commanding shall be authorised to sanction such expenditure as may be incurred

their respective Divisions and Brigades over and above the maximum increased rates for shoeing laid down in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 74 of 1919 and 206 of 1920.

2. This further delegation of power shall not be exercised except in the cases of those units which can prove to the Divisional or Brigade Commander's entire satisfaction that an additional grant was actually necessary, due regard being had to the local and current prices of iron, nails, coal and charcoal.

3. This decision will be operative only for so long as the provisions of the above-quoted Instructions continue to remain applicable.

[035579 (A.G.-6)
B.I.]

586. Service counting for promotion and pension in the case of officers accepted for permanent appointment to the Indian Army after having had service in the Dominions' Forces.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the terms of India Army Order No. 511 of 1917 shall apply to officers accepted for permanent appointment to the Indian Army from the Dominions' Forces.

2. It must be understood, however, that, in the case of the previous service of such officers in a Colonial unit, only embodied service, rendered since the 5th August 1914, will be permitted to count for promotion and pension under the terms of paragraphs 1(b) and (c) of the India Army Order quoted. Officers transferred to the Indian Army from the British Army or the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who had had previous service in the Dominions' Forces, will be dealt with accordingly.

3. Officers of the Indian Army who have had embodied service with any Dominion unit since the outbreak of the war will submit to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, through the usual channels, statements showing the exact periods of such service and specifying the ranks held.

4. The same rule will apply to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who have had embodied service with the forces of the Dominions since the outbreak of the war. These officers will submit statements as above with a view to such embodied service being taken into consideration when calculating dates of promotion under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 775 of 1913 paragraph 2 (2).

5. No claim will be preferred against the Dominions concerned in respect of the higher rate of pension admissible to an officer under the terms of this Instruction.

[036376 (A.G.-10).]
B-1

587. Discontinuance of special allowance of three annas per diem to soldiers remaining on old rates of pay, when detained in hospital.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 20th July 1920, the special allowance of three annas per diem referred to in India Army Order No. 392 of 1915 shall be discontinued in the case of soldiers who continue to draw the old rates of pay and allowances, in accordance with paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, for periods during which they are in hospital.

[040851 (A.G.-6).]
B-1.

588. Revised rates of pay for the Commandant and Instructors, Staff College, Quetta.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1920 it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that, with effect from the 1st July 1919, the pay of the Commandant and Instructors at the Staff College, Quetta, shall be as follows:—

Commandant (Major-General). Rs. 2,000 per mensem, consolidated.

Instructors (graded as Staff pay at Rs. 800 per mensem, in addition to Indian Army pay of rank).
General Staff Officers, 1st grade).

2. The consolidated pay now sanctioned for the Commandant is subject to the general conditions specified in Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1920.—

[025421 (A. G.-6).]
B-1.

their respective Divisions and Brigades over and above the maximum increased rates for shoeing laid down in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 74 of 1919 and 206 of 1920.

2. This further delegation of power shall not be exercised except in the cases of those units which can prove to the Divisional or Brigade Commander's entire satisfaction that an additional grant was actually necessary, due regard being had to the local and current prices of iron, nails, coal and charcoal.

3. This decision will be operative only for so long as the provisions of the above-quoted Instructions continue to remain applicable.

[035579 (A G.-G.)
B-I.]

586. Service counting for promotion and pension in the case of officers accepted for permanent appointment to the Indian Army after having had service in the Dominions' Forces.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the terms of India Army Order No. 511 of 1917 shall apply to officers accepted for permanent appointment to the Indian Army from the Dominions' Forces.

2. It must be understood, however, that, in the case of the previous service of such officers in a Colonial unit, only embodied service, rendered since the 5th August 1914, will be permitted to count for promotion and pension under the terms of paragraphs 1(b) and (c) of the India Army Order quoted. Officers transferred to the Indian Army from the British Army or the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who had had previous service in the Dominions' Forces, will be dealt with accordingly.

3 Officers of the Indian Army who have had embodied service with any Dominion unit since the outbreak of the war will submit to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, through the usual channels, statements showing the exact periods of such service and specifying the ranks held.

4. The same rule will apply to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who have had embodied service with the forces of the Dominions since the outbreak of the war. These officers will submit statements as above with a view to such embodied service being taken into consideration when calculating dates of promotion under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 775 of 1918, paragraph 2 (2).

10

have been promoted in the field to command British Brigades and higher formations, or were retained at the request of the War Office on the outbreak of the war, or while on sick leave from the field, for employment in British staff appointments. While so employed, they were permitted to draw the pay of their Indian substantive appointments if more favourable to them than the British emoluments of the appointments to which they were posted.

3. The Secretary of State for India has decided that the employment of officers of the Indian Army on the Imperial Establishment while borne on . . . y shall not debar them from . . . war leave, or extra war leave, . . . pay of their substantive India . . . oyed.

4. When an officer has been removed from the cadre of his employment under the . . . war leave under Army . . . in officer who ceased to . . . taken into War Office . . . on of drawing Indian rates of pay when employed, will not be entitled to any leave under Indian Regulations until he is re-employed on an Indian formation.

[089303 (A.G.-5).]
D-11.

581. Grant of increased rates of pay and uniform allowance to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

Right Hon'ble
of pay and
Queen Alexan-
Instruction
July 1920, for a period of one year, or until the future organisation of the Nursing Service in India is settled, whichever is earlier.

[10023 (D.M.S.-1).]
D-11.

582. Revised rate to be paid for influenza vaccine issued from the Central Research Institute, Kasauli.

It has been decided that the influenza vaccine issued from Central Research Institute, Kasauli, shall be charged for at

revised rate, as laid down in Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 349 of 1920, with effect from the 23rd March 1920 and April 1918 in the case of supplies to (a) military hospitals in India, Burma and Aden and (b) Indian Expeditionary Forces, respectively. The orders issued on the subject are republished as Appendix No. 87 to these Instructions.

[15126 (D. M. S.-5).]

D.-II.

593. Provision of Kukris for Gurkhas and Garhwalis.

It has been decided that Government should accept the liability for the initial supply to each Gurkha and Garhwali recruit, on enlistment, of a kukri complete with scabbard. The kukri will become the personal property of the individual and may be taken away by him on transfer or discharge. The replacement of the kukri when worn out, lost, or otherwise disposed of, will be arranged for regimentally and no liability on this account will be accepted by the State.

2. Kukris may be demanded from the Ordnance Department, or provided regimentally, the cost being recovered on contingent bills. In the latter case the amount recoverable will be a sum fixed from time to time on the basis of the cost of manufacture by Government irrespective of the price paid by units. Contingent bills will be submitted to Chief Ordnance Officers for entry of the rate and amount recoverable and for countersignature.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 8,000 initial, and Rs. 8,000 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[Q. M. G. 9247-Q.-16-A.]

D.-II.

N.B.—Suitable kukris are not at present available from the Ordnance Department but the manufacture in an ordnance factory of kukris which will conform to the requirements of Gurkhas and Garhwalis, is being taken in hand immediately.

594. Re-transfer of the control of the Army Clothing Department to the Quartermaster-General in India.

It is hereby notified, for the information and guidance of all concerned, that sanction has been accorded to the re-transfer,

with effect from the 7th July 1920, of the administrative and executive control of the Army Clothing Department from the Board of Industries and Munitions to the Quartermaster-General in India.

[27007 (Q. M. G.-15).]
D (II).

595. Scale of Accommodation authorized for British and Indian troops when travelling by rail in third class carriages.

In supersession of all existing orders on the subject, the Government of India have decided that the following scale of accommodation shall be adopted for British and Indian troops when travelling by rail in India in 3rd class carriages on broad gauge lines.

British troops.

For all journeys throughout the year. 2-5ths of the public carrying capacity, i.e., 40 soldiers to every 100 seats for the public.

Indian troops.

Cold weather—for all journeys. 3-5ths of the public carrying capacity, i.e., 60 soldiers to every 100 seats for the public.

Hot weather—

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| (i) Journeys of over 700 miles. | } | 2-5ths of the public carrying capacity, i.e., 10 soldiers to every 100 seats for the public. |
| (ii) Journeys to and from ports <i>en route</i> to and from the United Kingdom or the colonies or overseas forces. | | |
| (iii) Other journeys ... | | |
| | | 3-5ths of the public carrying capacity, i.e., 60 soldiers to every 100 seats for the public. |

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended accordingly.

[12051 (Q. M. G.-1).]
D-II.

596. Payment of a portion of their pay at a privileged rate of exchange to British and Indian officers, troops and followers serving at Mascat.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 374 of 1915

* Reproduced as Appendix No. 53 to these Instructions. it has been decided that the arrangements sanctioned in Army Department letter* No. 3297, dated the 13th March 1918, shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to British and Indian officers, troops and followers serving at Mascat.

[$\frac{039175 (A.G.-S)}{E.-I.}$]

597. Rate of conversion of sterling gratuity of officers unemployed before the 4th August 1919

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the sterling gratuity of officers unemployed before the 4th August 1919, shall be converted at the rate current on the date of publication of Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919, i.e., 20d to the rupee.

[$\frac{M. A. G's. case.}{E.-I.}$]

598. Revised rules to govern the expenditure of the grant authorised for Assault-at-Arms Meetings.

It has been decided to place at the disposal of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for allotment to the General Officers Commanding the Northern and Southern Commands, and Independent Divisions, as considered necessary, the grant authorised in Army Regulations, India Volume I, paragraph 624 (b), on the understanding that—

(i) no extra cost is involved,

(ii) the acceptance of the proposal will not necessitate any increase hereafter to the allotment of Rs. 2,500 fixed for the purpose.

2. The grant will be utilised towards defraying expenses incurred by the General Officers Commanding, the Northern and Southern Commands and Independent Divisions for Assault-at-Arms or for any meeting held under the auspices of the Army Sport Control Board, India.

3. The necessary corrections to " Regulations for Physical and Bayonet Training, India, including Rules for Assault-at-Arms, 1918 " will be notified in due course.

[7438(G.S.-M.T.-1).]
E.II.

599. Provisional Peace Establishments of Machine Gun Battalions and Squadrons.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure to provisional Peace Establishments for Machine Gun Battalions and Machine Gun Squadrons which are shown in detail in Appendices Nos. 89 and 90 to these Instructions.

[036028 (A. G.)]
E.II.

17th August.

600. Grant of gratuity and pensions to officers granted commissions in the Indian Service (Regular, Temporary and Indian Army Reserve of Officers) who, before being commissioned, were serving in the Regular Army on ordinary peace attestations.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that officers granted commissions in the Indian Service (regular, temporary and Indian Army Reserve of Officers) who, before being commissioned, were serving in the Regular Army on ordinary peace attestations, shall be treated for the purpose of gratuity and pensions on conditions similar to those laid down in Article 572-A., Pay Warrant, as amended by Army Orders 153 of 1918 and 324 of 1919.

Any additional payment on account of the above decision will be a non-effective charge, and its incidence will follow the lines of the general non-effective settlement of charges during the war period, which is at present under consideration.

[040205 (A. G.-6).]
B.I.]

601. Amendment to Army Instruction (India) No. 445 of 1920.

For "Cutter" in Group C., substitute "Cutler."

[041250 (A. G.-6).]
B.I.]

602. Pay of bandsmen, drummers, etc., under Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

It is notified that the rate of Rs. 52 per mensem provided for bandsmen of Army Instruction (India) to soldiers (including boys) to fill vacancies in the establishment of the band laid down in Army Tables, India, or who are appointed drummers, buglers, trumpeters, fifers or pipers to fill vacancies in the authorised establishment.

2. Boys who, on the 12th September 1919, were in receipt of pay at 5 annas per diem under paragraph 481, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, plus Army of Occupation bonus, will continue to be paid as boys until they attain the age of 18 years or are appointed bandsmen, drummers, etc., to fill vacancies in the establishment.

3. No other soldiers (men or boys) should be appointed to the band until the numbers fall below those laid down in Army Tables, India.

4. A soldier who, after the 5th May 1920, enlists as a boy and is appointed bugler, bandsman, kettle-drummer, trumpeter, fifer, piper or drummer, shall, while holding that appointment and until he attains the age of 18 years, draw pay at the rate of Rs. 28 per mensem and not at the rate of Rs. 10 per mensem shown in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

[037443 (A. G.-6).]
B.I.]

603. Proficiency Pay—Dates for Classification.

With reference to Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 328 of 1920 it has been decided that officers commanding units may, with the approval of the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade, select suitable dates in the year on which a general certificate shall be given in Part II Orders to cover all soldiers in the unit who are reclassified and eligible to continue in receipt of proficiency pay for a further period of six months. Unless there are adequate reasons to the contrary the normal dates for classification will be 1st January and 1st July. If these dates are not suitable, the first day of two other months should be selected. This will not interfere with the power of the commanding officer to admit a man to proficiency pay or to withhold it on any date intermediate between the two normal dates in the year on which reclassification will take place, but it will facilitate accounting in pay offices and reduce the administrative machinery in the unit necessary to watch the dates on which men must be reclassified in order to qualify for the continuance of proficiency pay.

2. A nominal roll of all personnel of the unit who draw proficiency pay will be kept by the unit, and shortly before the date approved by the General Officer Commanding as the normal date for reclassification, all men whose names appear on the list will be reclassified, with the exception that, if the commanding officer so desires, men whose names were added to the list within three months of the normal date, as a result of classification held specially for them, need not be reclassified.

3. A general certificate will then be inserted in Part II Orders in the following form:—

" All soldiers in the 1st Battalion.....now in receipt of proficiency pay are reclassified and retain the emolument for six months from..... with the following exceptions:—

(a) Not qualified to retain the grant.

(Insert names).

(b) Not classified for the reasons stated against their names.

(A. B. ... Serving with 2nd Battalion.)

(C. D. ... Sick in Hospital.)

(E. F. ... En route to Egypt.)

The following soldiers not covered by the last general certificate or by specific references in Part II Orders since the date of that certificate are also classified as eligible for proficiency pay :—

(c) First grants.

(Insert names).

(d) Transfers to battalion.

(Insert names).

4. The Divisional Disbursing Officer will then continue to credit proficiency pay to the accounts of all men eligible under the above certificate, and those who have been granted proficiency pay from a date since the previous "normal date" for reclassification will be brought into line with others, and date their proficiency pay periods from the normal date

5. Soldiers coming under (b) of the certificate in paragraph 3 will be dealt with on their merits, *e.g.*, the men *en route* to Egypt will continue to draw proficiency pay, subject to the limitations laid down in paragraph 13 of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, (d) of the certificate in paragraph 3 rendered by the Officer Commanding, 2nd Battalion..... Regiment, will secure that the man, A. B., who was excluded under (2) of the certificate rendered by the Officer Commanding, 1st Battalion..... Regiment, is duly provided for so that his proficiency pay does not cease.

6. The soldier, C. D., sick in hospital, if admitted from causes other than those mentioned in paragraph 493 A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will, if in receipt of proficiency pay on admission to hospital, cease to draw it on expiration of 6 months from date of last classification if he is then still in hospital

After his return to duty the officer commanding will notify in Part II Orders the date from which he is qualified to resume proficiency pay on reclassification, which date may, if the officer commanding considers it justified, be antedated to that on which he ceased to draw proficiency pay.

If the soldier was not in receipt of proficiency pay on admission to hospital he cannot, in accordance with the requirements of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, be classified until he returns to duty. A notification in Part II Orders will be made as soon as he is qualified after his return to duty.

If the officer commanding considers it justified, the grant may be antedated to that on which the soldier resumed duty.

[O.M. 937 (A.G.-6).]
B-1.

604 Exclusion of engineer and corps pay for the purpose of calculating gratuity for Royal Engineer and Royal Army Service Corps officers, respectively.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that engineer and corps pay under Articles 216-B., 218 and 233 of the Royal Warrant for Pay should not be included for the purpose of calculating gratuity under Article 197, *ibid*.

[M.A.G.'s Case].
B-1.

605. Nominal Rolls required for soldiers paid under paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

To enable the Disbursing Officers to credit the accounts of soldiers classified as tradesmen under the various groups of paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 with the appropriate rate of pay, it has been decided that the necessary information should be furnished on nominal rolls in the form given in the Appendix No. 91 to these Instructions which should be prepared in strict alphabetical order.

2 Officers commanding units are therefore instructed to despatch these rolls in triplicate to the Disbursing Officers concerned within one week of receipt of this Instruction. The original will be kept for pay office use, the duplicate (except in the case of Infantry and Machine Gun Corps) will be passed to the Officer-in-Charge, Records, for verification as to trades, and the triplicate will be returned to the unit after the new rates have been inserted. In the case of Infantry and Machine Gun Corps, the nominal rolls rendered by the officer commanding the unit should be accepted by the Disbursing Officers and therefore need only be submitted in duplicate.

Pending verification of the trades by the Officer-in-Charge, Records, in the cases of those soldiers whose records are maintained

at Home, their accounts will be adjusted in accordance with the trades entered in the nominal roll by the officer commanding subject to the provision of paragraph 3 of this Instruction and to the condition contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

The "trade" given should be that on which the soldier is actually employed within the authorised establishment of that trade for the battalion or other formation in which he is serving, and not his actual trade on enlistment.

4 It should be borne in mind that any delay on the part of officers commanding in furnishing the required information is bound to rest on the soldiers under their command as it will be obvious that their accounts cannot be adjusted or show how the men actually stand until the rolls are received in the pay office.

[037483 (A. G.-8).
B.I.]

606. Delegation of powers to Chief Engineers of Commands to sanction the grant of free allowance of electricity to electric power house employees of the Military Works Services.

It has been decided that the power of sanction to the grant of free allowance of electricity detailed in Rule 9 (c) of the "Rules for Military Electrical Installations" promulgated with Army Department letter No. 3478-8 (M. W.-4), dated the 7th February 1914, shall be delegated to Chief Engineers of Commands.

*Copies communicated to all Local Governments and Administrations, Financial Adviser, Military Engineer, and Examiner of Accounts, Military Works

Circulated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, with circular memorandum No. 2-E, dated the 3rd March 1914, from the Director-General of Military Works

2. Rule 9 (c) referred to above is amended as follows:—

In line 3 for "Director-General of Military Works," substitute "Chief Engineers of Commands."

[19154 (M. W.-4).
C.I.]

607. Date from which the mustering-out concessions sanctioned for Indian soldiers, now under demobilisation, shall be withdrawn.

In connection with the question of fixing a date from which the present orders allowing the benefits of the mustering-out rules in paragraph 1044-B, A. R. I., Vol I, should cease to be operative in the case of men of the Indian Army during the process of demobilisation, it has been decided that the concessions shall be withdrawn as follows :—

- (a) In the case of units (other than those ordered to disband) now in India—after the 15th October 1920.
- (b) In the case of units (other than those ordered to disband) returning from overseas—
 - (i) Gurkha Units—after the expiry of 6 months from the date of arrival in India.
 - (ii) Other units—after the expiry of 4 months from the date of arrival in India.

2. In individual cases where special hardship would be caused by adhering strictly to the above dates, General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades are given discretionary power to relax these conditions and to give the men the benefits of the mustering-out rules, such cases being reported to the Adjutant General in India.

3. These arrangements are not intended to make any alteration in the general instructions already issued as to the particular classes who may benefit by the mustering-out rules and those who should be brought under the ordinary rules for discharge.

[037327 (A. G. -6).]
C-II.

608. Continuance of field service concessions to certain establishments on the North-West Frontier.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 150 of 1920, it is notified for information that the word "establishments" used therein included the entire personnel of the depots mentioned.

[041003 (A. G. -6)]
C-II.

609. Continuance of certain war measures relating to the Military Works Services for certain periods after the 1st July 1920.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the continuance, with effect from the 1st July 1920 and for the periods stated, of the measures specified in Appendix No. 92 to these Instructions, on the understanding that, if possible, the concessions will be withdrawn at the earliest opportunity before the expiry of the period of the extension.

[$\frac{15364 (M.W.-1)}{C-II.}$]

610 Issue of dry rations for Indian troops travelling by rail in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 277 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the continuance, as a permanent measure, of the issue of dry ration to Indian troops travelling by rail in India.

2. The expenditure involved will be met from the grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[$\frac{17517 (Q.M.G.-6.)}{D.I.}$]

611 Travelling concessions for British non-commissioned officers of the permanent cadre of the Military Farms Department.

It has been decided that the travelling concessions granted in Army Department letter No. 27984-2 (Q. M. G.-9), dated the 20th December 1916, to British non-commissioned officers of the permanent cadre of the Military Farms Department for the duration of the war, and extended for a further period by Army Instruction (India) No. 405 of 1919, shall be continued until revised rates of detention allowance are introduced.

[$\frac{7769 (Q.M.G.-9.)}{B-I.}$]

12. Scales of rations for British troops and other third class passengers conveyed in Indian Marine troopships and transports plying on Indian Charter.

The following scales of rations will, in future, be issued to British troops and other third class passengers conveyed in Indian Marine troopships and vessels plying on Indian Charter:—

Articles.	Men.		Women.	
	Daily.		Daily.	
Bacon	ozs.	1	...	...
Bread	ozs.	12	12	12
Butter	lb.	1½	1½	1½
Cocoa ... ..	...	½	½	½
Dhall	ozs.	1½	...	...
Eggs	No.	2	2	2
Flour	ozs.	1½	1½	1½
Fruit, dried ... ..	...	½	½	½
Jam ... ..	...	1½	1½	1½
Meat, fresh ... ..	...	10½	6½	6½
Meat, tinned	ozs.	1½	1½	1½
Milk, condensed	fluid	2½	2½	2½
Mustard, country	ozs.	½	½	½
Oatmeal ... ..	...	1½	1½	1½
Pepper ... ..	...	½	½	½

Articles.	Men.		Women.	
	Daily.		Daily.	
Pickles	1	1	1	1
Potatoes	12	8	12	8
Rice	14	1	14	1
Salt	1	1	1	1
Butt	1	1	1	1
Sugar	14	3	14	3
Tea	1	1	1	1
Vegetables, fresh	2	2	2	2

Children (a).

1 to 2 years of age.		2 to 5 years of age.	
Biscuits, fancy (Rusks) ... oz.	1	Biscuits, fancy (Rusks) ... oz.	1
Bread	12	Bread	12
Butter	1	Butter	1
Milk	10	Milk	10
Meat for the preparation of broth oz.	4	Meat	4
Oatmeal or barley	2	Oatmeal or barley	2
Potatoes	2	Potatoes	2
Rice or sago	2	Rice or sago	2
Sugar	2	Sugar	2
		Vegetables, fresh	2

NOTE.—(a) Children over 5 years to have women's.

NOTE.—(a) Children over 5 years to have women's rations.
Boys over 14 years to have men's rations.

(b) Any articles in the foregoing scales of rations may be stopped or changed, but only in individual cases upon the special requisition of the medical officer.

SCALES OF EQUIVALENTS.

1 lb. bread	1 lb. biscuits.
1 lb. flour	1 lb. rice.
1 oz. tea	2½ oz. chocolate soluble.
	2 oz. coffee.
1 lb. meat fresh	12 oz. meat tinned.
20 fluid ozs. milk fresh	8 oz. milk condensed, or
	20 oz. milk sterilized.
1 lb. jam	1 lb. golden syrup.
½ lb. pickles	1 lb. chutney.
1 lb. potatoes	1½ lbs. onions, or 1½ lbs. fresh
	vegetables other than onions
	or ¼ oz. pickles, or ¼ oz.
	unsplitted shall germinated.

2. Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 17, will be amended in due course.

[7633-(Q.M.G. G.)
D.I.]

613. Revised rates of pay for executive officers of the Indian Medical Service.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has sanctioned, with effect from the 1st January 1920, the revised rates of pay shown below for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service, holding executive appointments on the military side in India and on field service:—

		Rs. per mensem (consolidated).
Lieutenants	...	650
Captains	...	{ 800 for 3 years 950 " 3 years 1,050 " 3 years, or until promotion to the rank of Major
Majors	...	{ 1,200 for 3 years. 1,350 " 3 years. 1,500 " 2 years, or until promotion to the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel.
Lieutenant-Colonels	..	{ 1,750 for 3 years. 1,850 in 24th and 25th years of service. 1,950 from 26th year of service. 2,100 when selected for increased pay.

Officers who qualify for accelerated promotion to the rank of Major under paragraph 1 of the Royal Warrant, dated the 28th May 1913, will receive the initial pay of that rank, viz., Rs. 1,200 per mensem, and of subsequent grades and rank, up to the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, six months in advance of due date. They will, however, have to complete 23 years' service before being eligible to the pay of a Lieutenant-Colonel in the 24th and 25th years of service, viz., Rs. 1,850 per mensem, and 25 years' service before being eligible for pay at Rs. 1,950 per mensem.

2. The revised rates of pay include an overseas allowance of Rs. 150 per mensem for the first 6 years, Rs. 200 per mensem for the next 6 years, and thereafter Rs. 250 per mensem. The allowance, which will be regarded as part of grade pay for the purpose of privilege leave, wherever spent, and of leave allowances during other leave in India, will be admissible to officers of non-Indian domicile only, but Indians who held permanent commissions in the Service on the 1st December 1918 will be granted the allowance. Indians appointed after that date will receive the rates of pay shown in paragraph 1 less the overseas allowance referred to above, unless they are already drawing pay at a higher rate, in which case they will continue to enjoy the benefit of that rate for so long as they would have done, but they will not receive any further increment till it is due to them under the new scale now sanctioned. The arrangements in respect of Indians joining the Service after the date mentioned above are provisional.

3. Charge allowance for officers commanding Indian station hospitals, and second-in-command allowance for officers appointed second-in-command of first and second class Indian station hospitals, will be admissible at the following rates, in addition to the rates of pay shown in paragraph 1 above:—

(a) Charge allowance.

				Rs. per mensem.
1st class hospitals	...	...	...	240
2nd "	...	...	...	190
3rd "	...	...	...	160
4th and 5th class hospitals	...	...	...	24

(b) Second-in-command allowance.

1st class hospitals	...	...	...	120
2nd "	...	...	...	80

4. The revised rates of pay will, as regards army-of-occupation bonus, children's allowance, exchange compensation allowance, house rent when in occupation of public quarters, etc., be subject to the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, and will represent the total remuneration for duties which officers of the Indian Medical Service (other than those holding appointments which carry staff or consolidated pay, or for which special rates of pay have been authorised) may be called on to perform, subject to the following exceptions:—

(i) The charge allowances referred to in paragraph 3 of this Instruction;

(ii) the extra allowances included in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 11 (a), other than that authorised for medical charge of the cavalry of the Corps of Guides;

(iii) the specialist allowance authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 155 (d) (iv)

5. Orders will shortly be issued to regulate the grant of leave to Medical Service while on and after 1st January, will, in the meanwhile,

be treated as provisional and subject to adjustment.

6. Separate orders will

*A. I. I., No 372 of 1919

" " 323 of 1919

" " 888 of 1919

" " 119 of 1920.

†A. I. I., No. 136 of 1919.

" " 556 of 1919.

ents of
ve and
carry-
ing special rates of pay; and (ii)†
officers holding temporary commissions
in the Indian Medical Service.

[$\frac{17457 (A.D.)}{D.I.}$]

614. Marking rates for blankets and durries carpets.

With reference to paragraph 12 of Clothing Regulations (India), 1919, (Provisional), it is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned, that the marking rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 451-F, are still in force.

[$\frac{27377 (Q.M.G. S.A.)}{D.I.}$]

815. Grant of travelling allowance to officers when proceeding for demobilization from field service on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided—

- (a) that officers demobilized while on field service on the frontier shall be given travelling allowance to their place of residence in India on the permanent duty scale, on the understanding that no further claim for free conveyance for servants or baggage from any other station will be admitted;
- (b) that officers ordered from field service on the frontier to a concentration camp or a port of embarkation for repatriation to the United Kingdom or a station outside India, shall draw travelling allowance on the temporary duty scale; and
- (c) that officers ordered to accompany troops from field service on the frontier to a station in India shall travel on warrant.

2. All outstanding cases should be disposed of accordingly.

[M. A. G's. Case.]
D.O.L.

816. Supply of shoeing materials to the Army in India and the abolition of allowances connected with the provision of shoes, etc., for Government animals.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No. 14 of 1919 and 266 of 1920, it has been decided that from the 1st October 1920 responsibility for the provision of shoes and nails for all Government animals, including transport units, and of fuel for forges will be taken over by the supplying departments of the Army, and that shoeing and other allowances authorised by regulations for this purpose will be discontinued. The procedure will be as follows:—

1. General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades will fix quarterly, local scales for each station, if necessary, showing the number of shoes and nails to be allowed per animal per quarter. These scales

will be revised quarterly and will not exceed 100 per cent of the number of hoofs to be shod during the quarter.

2. Demands will be made quarterly on the Ordnance Department for machine made shoes up to a maximum of 75 per cent of the scale fixed by General Officers Commanding. The remaining 25 per cent will be hand-made in the forges of units out of the worn out shoes removed from animals. All surplus metal in the form of worn shoes above the amount required for reworking into new shoes will be reported by weight of metal, as scrap metal, to the Chief Ordnance Officer for disposal orders.
3. The full quantity of nails for all shoes authorised, whether machine or hand-made, will be demanded, *plus* 5 per cent as spare. Sizes of shoes and nails required must be stated in the demands for those articles.
4. If "all round" shoeing is not carried out, sufficient shoes and nails must be maintained in store properly fitted to enable this to be carried out should necessity arise.
5. A spare set of shoes fitted for immediate use, with necessary nails, will also be held by units for every Government animal.
6. Units which on mobilization receive animals from outside sources to complete their war establishment, will, in addition, maintain sufficient shoes and nails of assorted sizes to provide one set of shoes for each animal required to complete the unit from peace to war establishment, and to cover shoeing operations on mobilization.
7. To ensure the turnover of the shoes referred to in paragraphs 4, 5 and 6, they will be drawn upon every quarter to the fullest extent possible, such withdrawals being replaced from the new receipts.
8. From the 1st October 1920 quarterly scales of fuel (coal, steam) for forges for all Government purposes will similarly be fixed by General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, and the fuel will

be obtained o Transport
 Corps. The paragraph
 243-A., Air. me I, for
 non-milladar

9. Stocks of surplus shoes, nails and fuel on charge of units on the 1st October 1920, which are the property of Garrison, will be taken over by supplying department at a valuation to be determined by boards convened under the orders of General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades. They will be brought to account and retained in unit charge to meet requirements, in diminution of demands for free issues from supplying departments. The mobilization and spare shoes and nails maintained under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 727, are Government property and should be brought to account as such.
10. Scales of shoes, nail- and fuel will be published in Divisional or Brigade Orders on the 1st of the month preceding the quarter to which the scales apply, and these orders must be quoted in indents.
11. Regulations will be amended in due course.

[6369-Q M (A. 16-A.)
 D. II.]

617. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury (Chief Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him had to be made in Hong Kong the month of July 1920, and was given as follows (Ss. 111d).

[01237 (A. 16-B.)
 E. I.]

618. Grant of higher rates of wound, injury, disability or family pension in respect of officers and other ranks of Indian Army Departments who were holding sub. *pro tem* appointments or higher acting rank and who have been invalided or who have died through circumstances arising out of the Great War.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that where departmental officers and other ranks of the India Unattached List, who either—

- (a) held sub. *pro tem* appointments and thereby received the pay and allowances of a higher rank than their substantive rank, or
- (b) in the case of those in receipt of consolidated salary, who held higher acting rank to complete sanctioned establishment,

have been invalided, or have died, through circumstances arising out of the Great War, they, or their families, shall be granted the rate of pension appropriate to the sub. *pro tem* or acting rank held at the time of death, or on the date on which the wound or injury was received or the date on which the disease was contracted which gave rise to the claim for pension

[$\frac{039455 (A G. 5)}{E. II.}$]

619. Provision of financial assistance for the higher education and training of ex-officers, and men of similar educational qualifications.

It is notified for general information that in order to obtain the benefits of the scheme outlined in Army Council Instruction No. 250 of 1919 (extracts from which are reproduced as Appendix No. 93 to these Instructions), it is ordinarily necessary for applicants to proceed to the United Kingdom to appear before a Selection Committee.

His Majesty's Government have, however, agreed to the formation of a Selection Committee in India for the purpose of interviewing members of the domiciled and Anglo-Indian community in this country who are not entitled to a passage to the

United Kingdom at Government expense. This Committee will consider all applications, interview candidates, and forward applications with their recommendations to the Ministry of Labour in London. The applicant will in due course be advised by the Selection Committee in India as to whether his application for assistance has or has not, been granted.

2. There are three broad types of education or training which are provided under the scheme :—

- (a) Full time courses of higher education above Matriculation standard in Universities or other Public Educational Institutions in Great Britain, Ireland and Scotland.
- (b) Courses of training in offices or in works as a preparation for some occupation or profession, accompanied in some cases, by part time or evening class instruction in Public Educational Institutions or in private Institutions.
- (c) Courses of training in Agriculture.

3. Every application which is submitted should be complete in every particular required by the appropriate form of application, and, in addition, should be accompanied by two letters of recommendation as to character and general suitability for a grant by persons to whom the applicant is well known, as well as a certificate from some qualified person or body to the effect that the applicant has a good general education and possesses a capacity to profit by a course of higher education or training in the United Kingdom. Further, it is essential that every application should be accompanied by a photograph of the applicant.

4. No assistance will be granted to any one who is able, from his own or from the resources of parents or friends, to bear the cost of training. Only in very exceptional circumstances (i) will an applicant who is over 30 years of age be considered for assistance (ii) will an applicant who is already trained to earn his living in a suitable profession be granted assistance to train for another profession.

5. The training for which applicants will be considered on the recommendations of the Committee in India is as follows :—

- (a) As in paragraph 2 (a).
- (b) Scholarships at Agricultural Colleges under the Board of Agriculture, of which very few are available.

Applications for training on farms cannot be considered.

- (c) As in paragraph 2 (b) with the proviso that no application can be considered by the Ministry unless the applicant is able to obtain on his own account, through relatives or otherwise a suitable training vacancy in the United Kingdom.

6. Any ex-service officer of the following categories, or any other rank, desirous of availing himself of the benefit of the scheme should apply to the Chief of the General Staff for the necessary forms of application and for further particulars :—

- (i) Indian Army Reserve of Officers.
- (ii) Temporary Officers, Indian Army.
- (iii) Temporary Officers, Indian Medical Service.
- (iv) Officers of the Indian Defence Force, who served outside India with a unit, the cost of which was borne by His Majesty's Government.

Applications may also be submitted by officers and other ranks who are still serving, but are likely to be demobilized shortly, and who are not entitled to a passage to the United Kingdom at Government expense.

7. All applications, i.e., the completed forms, must reach the Chief of the General Staff before the 31st October 1920, after which date no applications can be considered.

[7330-G S.(M.T.-3)]
[- E-11]

* 620. Formation of temporary Military Police units for duty on the lines of communication in the event of general mobilization being ordered for operations on or beyond the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that temporary units of Military Police consisting of composite companies of British and Indian troops shall be formed for controlling traffic, safeguarding the water supply, and for other police duties on the lines of communications in the event of general mobilization being ordered for operations on or beyond the North-West Frontier.

2. These units will be organized in companies each consisting of a headquarters and as many British and Indian platoons as may be required by the special circumstances of the case.

3. The establishments which are detailed in Appendix No 34 to these Instructions, will receive the following rate of pay.—

(1) *Officers.*—Company Commander—Indian Army pay of rank *plus* staff pay of a company commander of Indian Infantry.

Company Officer (Subaltern)—Indian pay of rank (British rate) *plus* staff pay of a Company Officer of Indian Infantry.

(11) *British and Indian other ranks.*—In accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 575 (a).

4 Acting promotions may be made in the place of the personnel drawn from units.

5 *Clothing and equipment.*—As worn when with their units for the rank and appointment held, together with a black armband with the badge "M P" in red to be worn on the right arm. Full personal equipment will be brought by each man from his unit including saddlery and linegear in the case of men who belong to the mounted section. Rifles will be replaced as far as possible by revolvers.

6 *Cooking, messing, etc.*—For purposes of cooking, messing, sanitary arrangements, etc; and also as regards the provision of an office, each company will be treated as a detached company of infantry, with due regard to the scattered distribution of the men.

7 *Equipment other than personal.*—Small flags will be provided for the purpose of holding up traffic, and for giving warning of the approach of motor traffic, and lanterns will be provided for use at night (*vide* Appendix No. 35 to these Instructions). Special equipment will be drawn from the Ordnance Department, after the units have assembled.

[038173 (A.G.-1-A.)]
E-11.

321. Rate of exchange at which subscriptions and contributions to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund will be recovered from the 15th July 1920.

In supersession of the orders promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 334 of 1920, it is notified that, with effect from the 15th July 1920, subscriptions and contributions to the

Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund shall be recovered at the rate of exchange for Telegraphic Transfers from Calcutta on London on the 25th of the month preceding that in which the recovery is made. This rate will be rounded off when necessary for convenience of calculation, and will be circulated by the Controller of Currency at the end of each month.

[029840 (A.G.-6).]
E.I.

24th August.

622. Equipment for British and Indian General Hospitals.

Attention is invited to General Routine Orders Nos. 56 and 96, dated the 30th May and 11th June 1918, respectively, regarding the scale of equipment authorised for British and Indian General Hospitals employed in connection with the North-West Frontier operations.

2. It has been decided that, on demobilization of these hospitals, the equipment already provided for them shall be retained in stock, as a provisional measure, until the scale of equipment to be adopted in future for General Hospitals in India has been settled.

3. Any expenditure incurred in replacing or repairing articles lost or worn out on service, except Military Works equipment, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account concerned.

[1918 (Q. M. G. 16-A).]
D.I.

623. Retention of the revised establishment authorised for the Combined Labour Depot (Frontier) and Railway Training Camp, Saharanpore.

It has been decided that the revised establishment authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 286 of 1920 for the Combined

Labour Depot (Frontier) and Railway Training Camp, Saharanpore, shall be retained up to the 31st October 1920 or for such shorter period as may be necessary.

[2500-G. (A. G. 2-T.)
E.I.]

624. Free dental treatment and dentures for Imperial Service Troops.

It has been decided that Imperial Service Troops, when employed outside the limits of their own States on Imperial duty, shall receive free dental treatment and dentures on the conditions laid down in paragraph 1, clause (iv), of Army Department letter No. 10641, dated the 28th September 1916, during the period the orders in that letter remain in force.

[F. & P. Dept. Case.
D.I.]

625. Discontinuance of the grant of extra duty pay to Indian ward orderlies.

It has been decided to withdraw the concessions sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 549 of 1918 with effect from the date from which Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920 came into force, subject to the proviso that in cases where the new rates of pay under the latter Instruction are less than the old rates of pay, including extra duty pay under the former Instruction, the individual concerned shall be allowed the higher emoluments during the period he continues to remain on field service, or while he serves with a mobilised unit.

[17438 (D. M. S-1).
D.I.]

626. Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers.

It has been decided to include the undermentioned institution in the list of recognised institutions published as Appendix 89 to

Army Instruction (India) No. 578 of 1919, subject to the conditions prescribed in that Instruction.

St. John's Vestry School and Orphanage, Trichinopoly.	...	Church of England.
St. Michael's Military Orphanage, Murree	...	Undenominational.
Cathedral High Schools, Lahore	...	Undenominational.
St. Anthony's High School, Lahore	...	Undenominational.
Mayo School and Orphanage, Simla	...	Undenominational.

[07526 (A. G.-5).
C-II.]

627. Revision of trade grouping of sanitary orderlies of the Royal Army Medical Corps, in connection with the revised rates of pay for British Troops in India.

The following amendments to Army Instruction (India), No. 445 of 1920 are notified for information :—

Group C.—After "Saddle-tree maker" insert "Sanitary orderly."

Group D.—Delete the words "Sanitary orderly."

2 It is further notified that those soldiers who, prior to the 12th May 1920, had been graded for pay as sanitary orderlies at the rates and under the conditions laid down in Group "D" of Army Instruction (India), No. 445 of 1920 will not be eligible for Group "C" rates until such time as they pass the tests laid down for Sanitary Orderlies (Group "C") in Chapter XVI of the supplement to Royal Army Medical Corps Standing Orders, now in course of issue.

[040553 (A. G.-6).
R-I.]

No. 628. Proficiency Pay.

It has been decided that soldiers (excluding boys) up to and including lance-serjeant who, on the 13th September 1919, were entitled to corps pay of not less than 6d per diem and who, under Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 are in receipt of the normal rates of pay provided therein, shall, for the purposes of paragraph 14 of Appendix I to that Instruction, be regarded as though they were in receipt of Class I proficiency pay on 13th September 1919. They will therefore be exempted from the requirement of the second class certificate of education referred to in paragraph 3 (d) of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, under the conditions laid down in paragraph 14, *ibid.*

[040680 (A. G.-6)
R-I.]

629. Re-introduction of clothing and kit allowances for British Troops serving in India.

The following addition is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India, No. 117 of 1920:—

After "Unattached List" wherever these words occur in column I, add " (except departmental warrant officers and any in receipt of consolidated pay or pay including clothing allowance)."

[$\frac{16920 (Q. M. G. S. A.)}{D. II.}$]

630 Formation of a temporary Record Section at Jubbulpore to deal with records of British Ranks of the Royal Artillery serving under the Government of India.

It has been decided to form as a temporary measure, until the 30th April 1921 a Royal Artillery Record Section at Jubbulpore. This section will deal with records of all British ranks of the Royal Artillery serving under the Government of India with the exception of those serving with Mountain Artillery whose records will be dealt with at the Mountain Artillery Depot, Dehra Dun.

2. The following allowances are sanctioned for this section which will be attached to the Royal Artillery Depot, Jubbulpore.—

(i) Staff pay for a British officer at Rs. 100 *per mensem*, in addition to Indian pay of rank.

(ii) An office allowance at Rs 100 *per mensem*.

[$\frac{039755 (A. G. 1. B.)}{E. II.}$]

631. Increase of the winter scale of oil for lamps in British station hospitals in the Northern Command and the 4th (Quetta) Division.

It has been decided that commencing from the year 1920-21 the "all night" scale of oil for the winter months, authorised* for lamps in British station hospitals in the 1st (Peshawar), 2nd (Rawalpindi) and 16th Division

* Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I., Table 24, items 78 and 79

and 4th (Quetta) Divisional Area, shall be increased from 15 ozs. to 20 ozs. during the months of November to February, both inclusive.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,790 per annum, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

3. Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 24, will be amended in due course.

[13623-Q.M.G.-6.]
D.-I.

632. Decision that civil servants who enlisted into the regular British Army or the Indian Army during the war may count their military service in India towards leave under the Civil Service Regulations.

In modification of the instructions contained in India Army Orders Nos. 62 and 203 of 1916, it has been decided that civil servants who enlisted into the regular British Army or the Indian Army during the war may count such service in India towards leave under the Civil Service Regulations.

2. Military service *out of India* rendered by the above mentioned class already counts for leave under Finance Department letter No. 562-C. S. R., dated the 9th June 1919 [republished as Army Instruction (India) No 708 of 1919].

[029287 (A.G.-5).]
B.-II.

633. Adjustment of the Clothing Accounts of British Units.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 and India Army Order No. 28-S of 1918, it is notified, for the information and guidance of all concerned, that the following procedure shall be observed for the speedy settlement of outstanding valuation statements for clothing issued to British units under the old liability certificate system which was closed on the 30th September 1918:—

- (a) All British units must furnish, if they have not already done so, the final liability certificate referred to in India Army

Order No. 28-S of 1918, together with any wanting liability certificates of earlier dates, to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned. If there are any supplies of clothing or necessaries received from factories or depôts under the system which was closed on the 30th September 1918, for which valuation statements have not been received, the unit should value these articles at the rates published in India Army Orders, if it has not already been done. The closing balance, if any, in the final liability certificates due to the unit will lapse to the State.

- (b) The Officer Commanding will give a certificate that he has responded in his various liability certificates for all valuation statements and all articles which should be accounted for therein. In cases where the present Officer Commanding took over the clothing accounts at a time when they were in arrears, and put on record qualifying remarks about their correctness, he may add to this certificate a similar qualifying remark.
- (c) In the case of units which did not furnish the monthly liability certificates or furnished them very incorrectly, the Controller may dispense with these provided the unit can otherwise account to him satisfactorily for the value of clothing on hand, on or before 1st October 1918. If there is any discrepancy which the unit is unable to account for, it should give the reasons for its inability to do so, and the orders of the General Officer Commanding should be obtained as laid down in paragraph 5 of India Army Order No. 28-S. of 1918.
- (d) The Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts or the Controller of War Accounts will not issue any valuation statements for articles of any kind issued to units, etc., prior to 1st October 1918, or ask the Divisional Controller to enforce credit for discrepancies in amounts of valuation statements.

2. The certificate referred to in clause (b) above should be accepted for any unit for which the Controller thinks it necessary to do so without further check over liability certificates or amounts due on valuation statements. The Controllers may close the case regarding the liability certificate of any unit which has left India, if all reasonable efforts fail to obtain from the unit the documents referred to in clauses (a), (b) and (c) in paragraph 1 above.

634. Pay of General Officers who are granted special war leave.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1919, the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 248 of 1920 shall apply to General Officers holding appointments in the field.

[$\frac{041162 \text{ (A.G.-6)}}{\text{B.I.}}$]

635. Extension to military officers serving in Bushire of the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 257 of 1920, regarding adjustment of the period of unavoidable overstay of leave by military officers on leave in the United Kingdom owing to shipping difficulties.

It has been decided to extend the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 257 of 1920 to military officers serving in Bushire, with the modification that in their case an extension of furlough or privilege leave as provided for therein will be granted to cover the period up to the date of rejoining in Bushire.

[$\frac{034107 \text{ (A. G.-5)}}{\text{B.II.}}$]

636. Scale of hospital clothing for women and children in station family hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the revision of the existing patterns of hospital clothing for use by women and children in station family hospitals and to the revised scale of such clothing as shown in Appendix No. 96 to these instructions.

2. The expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 8,000 initial and Rs. 1,750 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

3. The necessary corrections to Army Tables, Medical, will be made in due course.

[$\frac{7823 \text{ (Q. M. G.-A.)}}{\text{D.II.}}$]

637. Provisional Peace Establishments of Artillery Units.

Sanction is accorded as a temporary measure from the 1st August 1920, until the 31st March 1921, to the Provisional Peace Establishments of Artillery Units shown in the Appendix No. 97 to these Instructions.

2. These Establishments are subject to revision.

[035640 (A. G.)
E.II.]

31st August.

638. Scale of accommodation and furniture for Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian cavalry and Indian infantry regiments.

The following amendments are made to paragraph 1 (Furniture) of Army Instruction (India) No. 94 of 1920 :—

For the item " 2 cloak racks ", substitute " 2 pugs (costs of 6)".

For items " Coir matting " and " 5 lamps " substitute " Coir matting (Ordnance supply) " and " 5 lamps (Ordnance supply) ", respectively.

[15746 (Q.M.G. S-B).
C.I.]

639. Formation of an Indian Hospital Corps.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920, Appendix D. under " Equipment " between " Emergency ration tins " and " Cooking pots (as for other combatants) " insert " Kukries .. 1 ", and in column of remarks against this item add " For ambulance section only."

[13690 (D.M.S.-B).
D.I.]

640. Continuance of the existing rate of pay for temporary clerks employed in vacancies in the lowest grade of the Military Farms Department.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that Army Instruction (India) No. 864 of 1918 shall remain in force until the question of revising the pay of clerks of all military departments is settled.

[$\frac{27765-(Q.M.G. 9).}{D-I.}$]

641. Delegation of the power to sanction advances to military officers for the purchase of motor cars.

The first seven lines of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 12 of 1920 are reconstructed as follows:—

“ In supersession of the orders contained in Army Department letter No 12904-7-(Q.M.G.-1), dated the 8th March 1914, it has been decided to delegate, with effect from the 1st April 1920, the power of sanctioning advances to military officers for the purchase of motor cars as follows :—”

[$\frac{22514-(Q.M.G.-1).}{E-I.}$]

642. War gratuity to warrant officers of India Unattached List and the Indian Medical Department, promoted to commissioned rank after the 10th February 1919.

The decision regarding the issue of war gratuity to warrant officers of the India Unattached List and the Indian Medical Department promoted to commissioned rank after the 10th February 1919, notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 337 of 1920, is hereby confirmed.

[$\frac{12623 (D.M.S.-1).}{E-I.}$]

643. Wound, injury and disability pensions of Indian officers of the Indian Army who are wounded, injured, or who contract bodily disabilities, while holding a lower rank

With reference to the rules for the grant of wound, injury and disability pensions to Indian officers of the Indian Army, published in Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1916, it is notified for information that, if a wound, injury or bodily disability was received or contracted by an Indian officer before he was promoted to commissioned rank, he will not be eligible for any gratuity or pension in respect of such wound, injury or disability while he remains on the effective list. If he is invalided from the service owing to such wound, injury or disability, his pension will be assessed, under the provisions of the Army Instruction (India) referred to above, in accordance with the degree of the wound, injury or disability as stated by the medical board as well as on the commissioned rank actually held when invalided.

[03338 (A G. Q.)]
C.M.I.

644. Prisoners of War-rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 450 of 1920, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of Turkish currency :—

From the 1st to the 15th May 1920—100 piastres = 4s. 2d.

From the 16th to the 31st May 1920—100 piastres = 4s. 4d.

From the 1st to the 15th June 1920—100 piastres = 4s. 8d.

[M.A.G's. Case.]
E.J.

645. Mobilization Store Table (India) for a Military Forwarding Office and Railhead Section.

The publication of India Army Form F-980-10, Mobilization Store Table (India), for a Military Forwarding Office and Railhead Section, has been approved.

Copies will be supplied to all concerned in due course by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[17303-(Q.M.G.-16-B)]
D.J.I.

646. Provision of handcuffs for transport units and mule depots.

uffs to
Army
airs of

grant

[29138 (Q. M. G.-7).]
D.I.

647. Revision of the pay of British troops serving in India other than those belonging to departments of the India Unattached List.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that pending a final decision as to the future rates of pay for British troops in India which will be announced as soon as possible, the new sterling rates of pay in Army Order No. 325 of 1919 (republished as an annexure to Special India Army Order No. 88-S, dated the 28rd October 1919), converted at 1 shilling and 4 pence to the rupee, shall be applied to all British troops (including non-departmental ranks) serving in India on the 2nd August 1920, who were eligible for the rupee rates of pay prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 439, 445 and 452 of 1920, in substitution for the latter rates. Any arrears due to them on this basis shall be paid with retrospective effect from the 1st July 1919, the date from which the new rates came into force in England, or from the date of disembarkation in India, whichever is later.

2. Apart from the alteration in the rates of pay, the general provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 remain applicable to all ranks drawing pay under this Instruction

3. The messing allowance at the increased rate of 6½ annas a day sanctioned for British troops in India under Army Instruction (India) No. 484 of 1920 will be admissible to all men drawing pay at the provisions be applicable to effect from the of pay authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 or under this Instruction. In no case, however, can the increased messing allowance be drawn in conjunction with the Indian field service scale of rations.

030463 (A. G.-8).
B.I.]

648. Children's allowance for officers.

As some misconception appears to exist on the subject, it is notified for information that, subject to the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 159 and 160 of 1919, the children's allowance for officers in receipt of Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay should be calculated in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1310 of 1918, and that for officers drawing Indian pay of rank (British Service rates) in addition to staff pay, in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 310 of 1918.

2 In cases in which the allowance has been issued otherwise than in accordance with the above instructions, the necessary adjustments should now be made, but any overpayments that may have been made need not be recovered.

[$\frac{036513 \text{ (A.G.G.)}}{D.L.}$]

649. Grant of free rations in addition to subsistence allowance to widows and orphans of British soldiers.

It has been decided that the widows and orphans of British troops shall receive free rations at the scale authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 275 of 1920, in addition to the subsistence allowance authorised under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 878.

2 The regulations will be amended in due course.

[$\frac{19720 \text{ (Q.M.G.S.)}}{D.L.}$]

650. Procedure for the use of I. A. F. Z.-2091.

It is notified for the guidance of all concerned that, in submitting indents to Medical Store Depôts on I. A. F. Z.-2091, all remarks, endorsements, countersignatures, etc., by administrative officers, should be made on the *back* of the form, the space covered by columns 7 to 16 on the *front* being reserved exclusively for the use of Medical Store-keepers and the Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts. This procedure is rendered necessary owing to the fact that, in Medical Store Depôts, indents are utilised as vouchers.

[$\frac{81032 \text{ (A.D.)}}{D.L.}$]

651. Bags, Kit, for British and Indian Troops.

In paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 284 of 1924 for "All bags, kit, British, Indian or universal" read "All bags, kit, British, Indian, universal and sea."

[12523 (Q.M.G.-B.A.)]
D-II.

652. Refund of passage money in respect of return passages from the United Kingdom to India in cases in which it was not possible to allow accommodation to Government officials by the line by which they held return tickets.

Intimation has been received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India that, owing to special circumstances, it was not found possible always to allot accommodation to Government officials by the line by which they held return tickets. It has accordingly been decided to refund to officials so situated, the cost incurred by them through being obliged to travel to India on ships by which their return tickets were not available, less any refund obtained from the issuing company for the unused half of the return ticket.

2 This decision is one of general application, i.e., it not only applies to those who returned to India by private steamers on which their return tickets were not available but also to those who held return tickets by private liners but were provided with payment passages on a Government vessel, e.g., the R.I.M.S. "Dufferin."

[17851 (Q.M.G.-I.)]
D-II.

653. Pay during voyage of demobilised officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, who are selected while in the United Kingdom for permanent commissions in the Indian Army

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that demobilised officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who are selected while in the United Kingdom for permanent commissions in the Indian Army shall be paid without staff pay from the date of joining their unit in India.

[944217 (A.G.-C.)]
D-I.

854 Procedure for the submission to Army Headquarters of proposals relating to equipment and stores.

Any proposals for new equipment, or any complaints regarding the adequacy of scale of authorised equipment, or patterns, the introduction of new stores, will be forwarded to the Deputy Director of Ordnance Stores of the Command. After investigation, the Deputy Director of Ordnance Stores will bring the matter to the notice of the General Officer Commanding, who will, if he considers further action desirable, refer the question to the Quartermaster-General or the Director-General of Ordnance in India as follows:—

To the Quartermaster-General in India:—

Part I of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, and the corresponding sections of the Indian Addendum thereto.	} All stores except:— Pack saddlery, Artillery, including Trench Mortars (all natures) Packsaddlery, Machine Gun (all natures).

Part II of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores ... Bicycles only.

To the Director-General of Ordnance in India:—

All stores other than those dealt with by the Quartermaster-General in India.

2. All other questions relating to equipment and complaints, which cannot be settled locally, about the non-supply of articles of equipment for which a scale is already sanctioned, should be referred to the Quartermaster-General in India.

3. Army Instruction (India). No. 1317 of 1918 is hereby cancelled

[22083 (Q.M.G.-16-A.)
D-II]

855 Grant of subsistence allowance of £1 per diem to officers who were selected at home at the beginning of the year for temporary service with Indian troops or with the Supply and Transport Corps, but whose embarkation was delayed owing to shipping difficulties.

Sanction is accorded with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to the grant of subsistence allowance of £1 per diem to officers who were

selected in the United Kingdom at the beginning of this year for temporary service with Indian troops or with the Supply and Transport Corps, but whose embarkation was delayed owing to shipping difficulties.

The allowance will be payable with effect from—

(a) 15th February 1920, or

(b) the 22nd day from that on which the agreement was signed, or

(c) the 22nd day from that on which the officer was demobilised or ceased to draw pay from the War Office or other Government Department,

whichever is the latest date.

The allowance will not, however, be admissible in cases where the officer asked to have his embarkation deferred.

All claims which may be submitted by officers under this Instruction should be passed to the Controller of Military Accounts in whose payment they are. Before admitting any claims, Controllers of Military Accounts should forward the same to the India Office for verification.

[012000 (A.G.-6)]
B. (I.)

656. Allowance for junior married officers of the British Service commissioned from the ranks.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the grant to junior married officers of the British Service, who are of the rank of Second Lieutenant or Lieutenant and have been commissioned from the ranks, of an allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem for the wife and Rs. 25 per mensem for each child, subject to the aggregate allowance for the whole family not exceeding Rs. 150 per mensem.

2. The above decision has effect from the 1st March 1920.

[036533 (A. G.-6).]
B. I.

657. Rate of conversion into Indian currency of sterling war gratuity for officers reverting to civil duty or becoming unemployed before the 4th August 1919.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 71 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the concessional rate of 1s. 4d. to the rupee is not applicable to officers reverting to civil duty or becoming unemployed before the 4th August 1919.

[M. A. G.'s Case.
E.I.]

658. Pensionary concessions for officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Miscellaneous List.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 227 of 1920 it is notified for information that the periods of service on the India Miscellaneous List referred to therein include permanent service only on that List and do not include temporary service.

[042285 (A.G.'5).
E.I.]

659 Distinguishing mark for E. Y. Rifles used for Grenade dischargers.

To admit of E. Y. rifles being easily distinguished from service rifles, it has been decided that all rifles under the former category, issued for use with "grenade dischargers," will be marked with a band of white paint, one inch wide, around the stock butt and three inches from the butt plate.

2 The marking of the E. Y. rifles will be carried out by the issuing arsenal prior to issue and renewed regimentally, when necessary.

[29847 (Q.M.G. 16.A.)
D.II.]

860. Retention of the Segregation Camp units in connection with the demobilization of Indian Troops at Karachi and Arangaon.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 412 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the retention of the following Camp Units in connection with the demobilization of Indian Troops, for the period from 1st April 1920 to 31st October 1920 :—

I.—Segregation Camp at Karachi.

This Camp will for administrative purposes be combined with the existing Rest Camp at that station.

The following Staff and Establishment is authorised for the Combined Rest Camp and Segregation Camp :—

	Staff pay per ensem.	Extra duty pay per ensem.
	Rs.	Rs.
1 Commandant	400	...
1 Assistant Commandant	230	...
Adjutant	150	...
Concentration officer	150	...
Company Sergeant Major	...	30
Company Quartermaster Sergeant	...	30
1 Reception Clerk	...	15
■ Indian Officers (each)	...	10
1 Quartermaster Havildar	...	5
3 Pay Havildars (each)	...	5
3 First Class Indian Clerks (each)	Rs. 100 perensem.	...
3 Second Class Indian Clerks (each)	80	"
3 Indian Clerks for telephone duty (each)	60	"
20 Bhatis	} With pay at local rates.	
10 Cooks		
10 Dhobies		
20 Sweepers		
8 Filth Cart with Bullocks and Drivers		
■ Rubbish Cart with Bullocks and Drivers	}	
8 Builders		

II.—Segregation Camp at Arangaon.

The following Staff and Establishment is authorised:—

	Staff pay per month.	Extra duty pay per month.
	Rs.	Rs.
1 Commandant	150	...
1 Adjutant and Quartermaster	120	...
1 Assistant Adjutant	100	...
1 Quartermaster Jemadar ... ..	...	10
3 Other Indian Officers (each) ... ..	...	10
2 Quartermaster Havildars (each) ..	...	5
1 Pay Havildar ... ..	...	5
20 Cooks ... ..	...	} With pay at local rates.
10 Bhistas ... ..	...
5 Dhobies ... ..	...
40 Sweepers ... ..	...
6 Builders ... ..	...
4 Rabbit Cart ... ..	...
6 Filth Cart ... ..	...

2. The following allowances are admissible for each of the above Camp Units:—

	Rs.
Contingent allowance	15 per month
Stationery allowance	20 " "

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[033500 (A. G.-1).
E-II.]

661. Revised rates of pensions for officers of the Indian Army:

With reference to the rules in paragraphs 694 (a) and 715, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, regarding the amount of service out of India to be reckoned towards Indian pension, it is notified for information that, in calculating pensions of Indian Army

officers and continuous service Royal Engineer officers under the revised system promulgated with Army Instruction (India), No. 448 of 1920, the service element will be reckoned on total service; but for the Indian element, service will be reckoned as provided for in the regulations quoted above.

[040741 (A. G. 6)
C-II.]—

662. Issue as a permanent measure of sun spectacles to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men serving in India.

Sanction is accorded, as a permanent measure, to the issue of sun spectacles, as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 138 of 1918, to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men serving in India, who are recommended by the Divisional Eye Specialist to wear them.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[13545 (D. M. S.-2)
D-I.]

663. War establishment and conditions of service of an Indian Technical Air Company.

Army Instruction (India), No 1371 of 1918 is hereby cancelled.

[424-W D. (A G. 2-T)
E-I.]

664. Permanent retention of certain stores by Artillery units.

Sanction is accorded to the retention of the following stores as permanent equipment by those Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Batteries armed with 13 and 18-pr. Q F guns and 4.5 inch howitzers, which are already in possession of them:—

13 and 18-pr art 4.5-inch batteries

Apparatus, illuminating, aiming points, sets	..	6
Covers, water, roof	...	6
Batteries, dry 'Y' (spare)	..	54
Clips, battery, dry 'Y' spare	..	54
Cases map	...	No. 1

13 and 18-pr. batteries.

Apparatus, illuminating sights, No. 2 sets	...	6
Cells, electric, inert 'P' (spare)	...	No. 13

4.5-inch howitzer batteries.

Apparatus, illuminating sights, No. 3 sets	...	6
Cells, electric, inert 'P' (spare)	...	No. 13

2. The question of providing the above stores for the remaining batteries will be considered later.

3. The annual recurring expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 3,985, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account allocated in the Army Estimates.

[$\frac{11363 (D.O.-4)}{D.-II.}$]

665. Provision of electric radiators in the operating rooms of British station hospitals.

It has been decided that at stations where artificial heating is necessary for operating rooms of British station hospitals in the winter, electric radiators may be provided for this purpose, subject to the following conditions:—

- That in the case of a Military Works Services supply electric energy is already available during winter daylight hours without running additional plant.
- That in the case of supply by a private company, reasonable rates can be arranged for electric heating.
- That in either case the initial and recurring costs are not excessive and that funds can be made available.

2. The scale on which electric radiators may be provided will be as follows:—

Operating room	...	2 radiators of about 3 kilowatts capacity each.
Anaesthetising room	...	1 radiator of about 3 kilowatts capacity.

3. The expenditure is debitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

[$\frac{17359 (M. W.-4)}{C.-I.}$]

666. Adoption in India of a Revised Instructional course for Webley Pistol.

It has been decided that the "Instructional course for Webley Pistol" prescribed in the revised Addendum No 3 to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint 1914)* shall be adopted forthwith, in supersession of the instructions conveyed in Army Instruction (India) No. 199 of 1919.

*Issued with Army Order No 146 of 1919, as amended by Army Orders Nos. 315 of 1919 and 130 of 1920.

2. The Annual Instructional Course will be fired by all officers and other ranks of the Army in India, who are armed with the pistol. The course will also be fired by similarly armed officers and men of Imperial Service Troops placed at the disposal of the Government of India, should this be considered essential.

3. The following scale of pistol ammunition is sanctioned :—

(a) *In mounted units—*

Each officer and other rank 150 rounds pistol ball and 30 rounds pistol blank.

(b) *In dismounted units.—*

Each officer and other rank 100 rounds pistol ball and 10 rounds pistol blank.

The above allotment includes a number of rounds surplus to that actually required for the annual course and out of this provision must be made for the Instructors' Course defined in paragraph 474 (a) of the new Addendum.

4. The necessary amendments to regulations will be issued in due course.

5. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 12,351 is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[$\frac{8250-G. S. M. T-1}{K-IL}$]

667. Grant of full pay for three months to departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, invalided while serving with forces on the North-West Frontier.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 322 of 1919, it has been decided that all departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List,

those officiating in India Unattached List appointments, as well as members of the Assistant Surgeon Branch of the Indian Medical Department serving with the forces on the North-West Frontier, shall receive, while sick or wounded, the full pay which they were receiving before being struck off duty, for a period of three months and thereafter the rate of pay ordinarily admissible on sick leave under Indian regulations.

[037897 (A. G.- 6).
B.L.]

668. Qualifications for a pioneer in the Royal Engineers.

It is notified for information that before a soldier of the Royal Engineers can be mustered as a pioneer [Group E of Army Instruction (India) No. 115 of 1920], he must possess one of the two qualifications (a) or (b) set out below:—

- (a) Have a certificate from his Commanding Officer that he is "a handy man at the trade of... .."
- (b) (i) Be above the average in intelligence with a fair amount of education equivalent to the standard of a third class school certificate
- (ii) Attain the standard of height laid down from time to time by the Army Council (at present 5 feet 4 inches and upwards, as for other sappers)
- (iii) Have satisfactorily passed through a course of field works.
- (iv) Having a certificate from his Commanding Officer that he fulfils these conditions and is qualified as a pioneer in a field unit.

2. Those who are pioneers by virtue of qualification (a) above will be shown on their documents as "Pioneer (Bricklayer)," "Pioneer (Carpenter)," etc., the trade at which they are "handy men" being shown in brackets. Those who are pioneers by virtue of qualification (b) will be shown as "Pioneers" without any trade in brackets. Any alterations to documents of serving soldiers rendered necessary by the above provision will be reported to the officer in charge Royal Engineer - Records in Part II Orders of the unit on whose establishment the individuals concerned are borne.

3. Before a man can be mustered as a pioneer under (b), he must qualify in all the four sub-heads of (b).

4. Recruits who, on their initial trade test, cannot qualify as pioneers under (a) above will be mustered as sappers on normal rates of pay, as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920. They will become eligible for remustering as pioneers at any later date as soon as they can qualify under either (a) or (b) above.

[040828 (A G.-G.)]
B.I.]

669. Accommodation of certain artificial limb cases in the Queen Mary's Technical School for Indian Soldiers at Bombay.

It has been decided that pensioned or discharged Indian soldiers and public followers requiring artificial limbs under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 272 of 1920 shall in future be accommodated in the Queen Mary's Technical School for Indian Soldiers instead of at the Marine Lines War Hospital, Bombay. Indian officers, and those patients who require surgical treatment before being fitted with artificial limbs, will, however, continue to be accommodated in the latter hospital as heretofore.

2. The extra expenditure involved in connection with the accommodation of artificial limb cases in the School is estimated at Rs. 1,200 initial and Rs. 122-6-0 per mensem recurring, as detailed below.—

Initial.

	Rs.	A.	P.
Cost of erecting two latrines	1,200	0	0

Recurring.

	Rs.	A.	P.	
Electric light	21	12	0	per mensem.
Water	10	10	0	"
2 sweepers on Rs. 17 each	34	0	0	"
1 Hamal on Rs. 19	19	0	0	"
2 Cooks on Rs. 18-8 0 each	37	0	0	"
	122	6	0	

The initial expenditure is debitable to the current year's Military Works Grant for ordinary demands, and the recurring, to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. The Military Works expenditure should not be incurred unless funds

are available from the Minor Works grant allotted to the General Officer Commanding, Southern Command.

[13625 (D. M. S.-4).
D.-I.]

670 Pay of Indian Medical Service officers who have failed to qualify in Hindustani.

It has been decided that with the exception of the specialist allowance which will be admissible to an officer of the Indian Medical Service, irrespective of any language qualification, and the allowances for the charge of cantonment hospitals, which will continue to be governed by the conditions laid down in Army Regulation India, Volume VI, Appendix I, no officer, however employed, shall receive more than the consolidated pay of his rank until he shall have passed the Lower Standard Hindustani, or such other test as may be instituted in lieu thereof, unless exempted under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, from passing any qualifying test in Hindustani.

2 Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 113, will be amended in due course.

[19537 (D. M. S. I.-A).
D.-I.]

671. Provision of double pullthroughs and gauze wire pieces for armourers in Cavalry and Infantry units.

Sanction is accorded to an annual issue on the scale shown below, of double pullthroughs and gauze wire pieces to armourers in Cavalry and Infantry units for removing nickelling from the barrels of rifles :—

Pullthroughs.—

British Cavalry	5	} per regiment.
Indian Cavalry	5	
British Infantry	8	
Indian Infantry	8	
Indian Defence Force	2 per unit.	
Gauze wire pieces	10 per hundred rifles.	

2. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 320 initial, and Rs 320 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and held of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[0427 (D.G.O.-4).
D.-II.]

672. Charge allowances for permanent warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, employed with mule, pony and bullock corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the charge allowances authorised in Army Department letter No. 9109, dated 20th June 1917, as amended by Army Department letter No. 14968, dated 5th October 1917, and in Army Instruction (India) No. 681 of 1918, for permanent warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, employed with mule, pony and bullock corps, shall continue until such time as the units are reorganized or demobilized.

2. The above sanction does not apply to transport units serving overseas.

[26242-(Q.M. G.-5)
D.I.]

673. Furniture allowance to unmarried schoolmistresses serving in India.

It has been decided to extend the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 481 of 1920 to unmarried schoolmistresses serving in India.

[24767 (Q.M. G. 3-A.)
C.I.]

674. After-war leave.

It has been decided, with reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 68 and 106 of 1920, that after-war leave shall not be admissible to officers who received their permanent commissions after the 3rd August 1919, unless they held commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers or non-regular commissions in the British Service or Indian Army prior to that date.

2. The above decision is not applicable to any officers concerned who may have been granted after-war leave prior to the date of publication of this Instruction.

[039479 (A. G.-5.)
R.II]

APPENDIX 84 (See A. I. I. 562).

Army Department letter No. 34408-1 (Q. M. G.-5), dated the 20th July 1917, to the Controller of Military Accounts, 1st (Peshawar) Division.

I am directed to refer to your letter No. S. and T.-9728, dated the 8th June 1917, in which you enquire whether officers of the Mechanical Transport Companies (Indian formation and Army Service Corps) should be treated as regimental or departmental officers for the purpose of the grant of detention allowance when they travel in Government motor cars or otherwise, on duty connected with their appointments.

2. I am to say that the Government of India sanction, as a temporary measure for the period of the war, the grant of detention allowance under paragraph 254, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to the following officers who should be treated as departmental officers—

(a) Assistant Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport), Army Headquarters.

(b) Deputy Assistant Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport) Army Headquarters.

(c) Technical Inspectors, Mechanical Transport Vehicles.

(d) Officers doing duty with Mechanical Transport Units who are deputed to an out-station (within the limits of their districts), on duty connected with their offices.

3. The allowance will not be admissible for any day on which travelling allowance is drawn.

APPENDIX 85 (See A. I. I. 567).

Army Department letter No. 1895, dated the 10th February 1919, to the Quartermaster General in India.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the pay admissible for certain appointments in the Supply and Transport Corps, and I am to convey sanction to the following rates:—

(i) *Deputy Directors of Supplies and Transport, Northern and Southern Commands.*

Rs. 2,000 each per mensem, consolidated, without exchange compensation allowance. This rate will have effect from the 1st January 1919. From the dates on which these officers took up their appointments up to the 31st December 1918, they will receive pay of rank and grade pay plus a compensatory allowance (with exchange compensation allowance as admissible) to bring their total emoluments up to the amounts drawn by them immediately prior to taking up their present appointments.

(ii) *Deputy Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport, Northern and Southern Commands.*

Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay of grade, with exchange compensation allowance as admissible. These rates will have effect from the dates on which the officers took up their appointments.

(iii) *Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport of Divisions in India and Burma.*

The additional allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem admissible under Note 4 to paragraph 1 (A), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is reduced to Rs. 100 per mensem. The present holders of these appointments will, however, draw a compensatory exchange compensation allowance to bring their present appointments up to the amounts drawn by them immediately prior to taking up their present appointments. This will take effect only in the case of future incumbents.

(iv) *Officers Commanding, Supply Depot Companies in India, and Burma.*

A special allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem, with exchange compensation allowance as admissible in addition to Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay of grade, with effect from the 1st January 1919.

2. The Government of India have also decided that the orders in clause (iii) above shall not apply to Lieutenant-Colonel F. E. Geoghegan, C.I.E., and Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Colonel) W. F. Smith, Supply and Transport Corps. These officers may, if eventually appointed Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport, receive the allowance of Rs. 200 each per mensem, with exchange compensation allowance as admissible, for the periods during which they may hold such appointments.

APPENDIX 86 (Sec A. 1. 1. 569).

(Government of India, Home Department, letter No. 1420, dated the 20th May 1920.)

Under Article 200 (ii) of the Civil Service Regulations a gazetted officer while on leave may not take service, or accept any employment which involves the receipt of a fee or honorarium in India and in certain places out of India without obtaining the previous sanction of the Government of India or the Local Government under which he is employed as the case may be. Under Rule 15 of the Government Servants' Conduct Rules a Government servant may not, without the previous sanction of the Local Government, engage in any trade or undertake any employment, other than his public duties. Recently two cases were referred to the Government of India, in which permission was sought to take up private employment under commercial firms having headquarters in India, and after due consideration these requests were refused. On the other hand permission has lately been granted by a Local Government in a similar case on the ground that it was anxious to retain the services of a valuable officer, who, having found it impossible to live on his pay, had declared his intention of resigning the service if such permission were not given.

2. The Government of India consider it desirable that in the case of the Imperial Services uniformity should be observed in this matter. In order to ensure this in the future, they have decided that permission may not be granted to an officer of the Imperial Services while on leave to take up employment of the kind referred to in article 200 (ii), Civil Service Regulations, without previous reference to them.

-APPENDIX 87 (See A. I. I. 592).

Department of Education letter No. 508, dated the 29th June 1920, to the address of the Director-General, Indian Medical Service.

In modification of the orders contained in the last sentence of paragraph 1 of this Department letter No. 235, dated the 23rd March 1920, I am directed to say that the influenza vaccine issued from the Central Research Institute to British and Indian military hospitals in India, Burma and Aden should be charged at annas 2 per c. c. with effect from the 23rd March 1920, the date from which the revised rates for anti-cholera and T. A. B. vaccines were made applicable. Similarly, in regard to the supplies to the Indian Expeditionary Forces, the rate should apply with retrospective effect from April 1918.

2. I am to add that in the case of civil authorities including private persons and institutions, the revised rates for T. A. B. vaccine should apply with effect from the 23rd March 1920 instead of from February 1919.

APPENDIX 88 (See A. I. I. 596):

Army Department letter No. 3297, dated the 13th March 1918.

I am directed to refer to the marginally noted communications received from you on the subject of the Kran exchange in Persia, and to reply to the enquiries made therein as follows:—

- (i) The concession sanctioned was "the drawing of certain monthly amounts at the rate of exchange of 365 Krans=Rs. 100" and it is immaterial whether amounts drawn from treasure chests were in rupees or krans. If the former, then individuals made their own arrangements for the conversion of their krans at the market rate prevailing at the time of exchange; if the latter, the conversion was made at the same rate by the Treasure Chest Officer. In both cases personal accounts with Government were debited in rupees.
- (ii) As a consequence of the concession given by Government it becomes necessary in certain cases in which the concession has retrospective effect to re-adjust the actual drawings at the privileged rate of exchange of 365 Krans=Rs. 100, and it has been decided that the following formula shall be used to enable final adjustments to be effected:—
 - (a) In the case of all officers and others who have not actually, at the time, drawn a portion of their pay at the privileged rate of exchange, but to whom the concession has since been applied retrospectively, the procedure shall be to treat each individual as entitled to draw the difference between the maximum amount of rupee salary which he has now been authorised to draw at the privileged rate of exchange, converted at that privileged rate, and the same amount converted at the rate of exchange adopted by the Accounts Officer for other payments at the time the payment of salary was due. In the adjustment the amount actually drawn in krans will necessarily be taken into account. This formula is illustrated in the following examples:—
 - (I) An officer was entitled to draw Rs. 400 at the privileged rate of exchange, the ordinary official

rate at the time having been 250 kranas per Rs. 100. The privileged rate of exchange is 365 kranas per Rs. 100. It is assumed that for the period in question the officer actually drew nothing from Government in kranas. He will now be entitled to—

$$\text{Rs. 400} \quad \times \quad 365 \quad = \quad 1,460$$

$$\text{Rs. 400} \quad \times \quad 250 \quad = \quad 1,000$$

Difference ... = 460 kranas.

(II) An officer entitled to draw Rs. 400 at the privileged rate has actually drawn 750 kranas in the field, this representing Rs. 300, which amount, at the rate of 250 kranas per Rs. 100, has been debited to his pay account. This officer is entitled to the difference between 365 kranas and 250 kranas for each Rs. 100 of the Rs. 300 debited to his account and, in addition, to 115 kranas for the extra Rs. 100 which he would have been entitled to draw at the privileged rate of exchange if the orders now issued had been in force concurrently. The total difference here again is 460 kranas.

- (iii) The difference in each case should be paid to the officers in kranas in Persia or, at their option, may be credited in rupees to their pay account in India, the sum in kranas being converted at the rate of exchange adopted by the accounts officers for other payments at the time the payment of salary affected was due. In the case of officers who have returned to India the latter method of refund will necessarily be followed in all cases.
- (iv) Your enquiry whether monthly amounts which may be converted at the privileged rate are cumulative has already been disposed of in paragraph 1, clause (ii) of Army Department letter No. 15135, dated the 9th October 1917, in which it was ruled that pay not drawn at the privileged rate of exchange may be allowed to accumulate and may be drawn at a future date.

No. A.S.-65-25937, dated Quetta, the 26th October 1917.

From—The Controller of Military Accounts, 4th (Quetta) Division,

To—The Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.

With reference to the orders regarding the privileged rate of exchange for troops in letters Nos 7387, dated 9th October 1917, I

been given retrospective effect to the 1st July 1916, in the case of the troops other than the South Persia Rifles, certain readjustments in respect of the amounts drawn prior to the receipt of the orders in question and charged in the accounts prepared by my Divisional Disbursing Officer have become necessary. I would accordingly request to be informed whether (1) the assumption is correct that in the case of amounts accounted for in rupees but actually paid by the Field Treasure Chest Officer in kranas at the local rate of exchange for the day, or at an arbitrary rate, a conversion will have to be made to adjust the value of kranas received at that rate to the equivalent in rupees at the privileged rate, e.g., an individual who has received 250 kranas as the equivalent of Rs. 100 at the local rate will have recovered from him in his accounts, as the equivalent at the privileged rate, an amount of Rs. 68.5 only in Indian Currency instead of Rs. 100; (2) in the case of amounts drawn in rupees, irrespective of the fact whether converted into kranas or not, it is necessary to ascertain the fact and the rate of exchange prevailing and convert the kranas the individual would have received at the privileged rate, and if so, whether the daily or the monthly average rate should be adopted for this purpose, and whether the individual concerned be allowed the cost of effecting the exchange.

No. A.S.-65-42230, dated Quetta, the 13th December 1917.

From—The Controller of Military Accounts, 4th (Quetta) Division,

To—The Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.

In continuation of my letter No. A.S.-65-25937, dated the 26th October 1917, regarding the adjustment of advances drawn from a Field Treasure Chest prior to the receipt of the orders in the Army Department letter No. 7387, dated the 21st May 1917, and the rate of exchange to be adopted for the purpose, I have the honour to forward a copy of a letter, dated the 7th November 1917, from the General Officer Commanding, Bushire Force. The arrangement proposed in the claim for compensation does not appear to be consistent with the intention underlying the concession of a privileged rate of exchange and for its further elucidation a reference has been made to the officer.

2. The copy of the letter has, however, been forwarded as it contains two other questions for the consideration and orders of the Government of India, viz., the extent to which payments of an officer's personal expenses by cheque drawn on a Bank in India (or possibly England) can be taken into account in connection with the concession of a privileged rate of exchange for the conversion within fixed limits of the amounts of advances drawn by him from a Field Treasure Chest Officer, and the adjustment to be made when an individual has not been in a position to draw money each month from a Field Treasure Chest Officer and has been obliged to draw in one month the amount of his requirements for his personal expenses for two or more months and has thereby exceeded the maximum amount which he is allowed to draw at the privileged rate during the month.

Dated the 7th November 1917.

From—The General Officer Commanding, Bushire Force, Bushire,
To—The Controller of Military Accounts, 4th (Quetta) Division.

In accordance with your letter No. A S-65-23475 of 8th October 1917, I forward herewith my claim for arrears of compensation for loss by exchange under India Army Order No. 722 of 1917.

2. In making out the claim I have assumed that the intention of the Government of India in making the concession retrospective is that officers should obtain from it the same advantage as they would have done if the concession had come into force on the 1st July 1916. I am therefore making my claim on the maximum amount laid down in the order.

3. You have suggested in your letter No. A.S.-65—23475 of 8th October 1917, that arrears of compensation should only be claimable on actual amounts drawn in each month from the Field Treasure Chest Officer subject to the maximum laid down in the order. I am unable to accept this view, unless under direct orders from the Government of India. It has constantly happened both in the case of officers and men that a comparatively large sum has been drawn in one month, and that no more has been drawn for perhaps two or three months—for instance an officer entitled to compensation on a maximum of Rs.

one month and nothing whatever

It would obviously be contrary to

sation were only given on Rs. 200 out of this sum. In my own case, and doubtless in many others, a large proportion of my local

expenses was paid by cheque in India, and my drawings from the Field Treasure Chest Officer, bear consequently little relation to actual local expenses.

4. I am also unable to accept the suggestion in your letter No. A.S-65-23475 of 8th October 1917, as to the manner in which the adjustment should be made. It is evidently the intention that officers and men should now be permitted to draw in arrears the difference between the amount in rupees actually drawn and the equivalent of this had the order been in force at the time, i.e., the amount found by drawing in kranas at Government rate and changing this into rupees at the local rate.

5. Should you be unable to pass this claim on these lines, I request that the matter may be referred without delay to the Government of India for a definite ruling, not on this as an individual case, but on the general case, as affecting all officers and men. The order has already been in force for four months, and it is desirable that it should be settled without further delay.

6. I may add that I am quite sure that at the high rates prevailing locally, no officer could have kept his local expenses lower than the average of Rs. 200 a month.

Kran Exchange Compensation.

Month.	Amount claimed.	Government rate.		Rate.	
	Rs.			Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
July 1916	400	1460	328 50	441 7 1	41 7 1
August 1916	400	1460	308 80	472 12 9	72 12 9
September 1916	400	1460	313 50	465 11 4	65 11 4
October 1916	400	1460	291 50	495 12 1	95 12 1
November 1916	400	1460	260 83	559 12 0	159 12 0
December 1916	400	1460	223 37	653 9 11	253 9 11
January 1917	400	1460	222 24	650 15 1	256 15 1
February 1917	400	1460	229 15	641 8 0	241 8 0
March 1917	400	1460	250 62	632 10	182 8 10
April 1917	400	1460	260 80	559 9 7	159 9 7
May 1917	400	1460	247 50	539 14 4	189 14 4
June 1917	400	1460	245 75	592 1 6	192 1 6
Total	...	...	...	...	1,914 10 6

APPENDIX 39 (Sec A. I. I. 599).

Provisional Peace Establishment of a Machine Gun Battalion.

				Headquarters.	Pack Company.	Drum Company.	Total for Companies.	Total for Battalion.
<i>British Officers.</i>								
Lieutenant-Colonels	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	...	...	1	1	1	4	5
Captains	...	...	...	...	1	1	4	4
Adjutant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	...	...	1	4	4	10	17
Total				5	6	6	24	29
<i>Warrant Officers.</i>								
Serjeant Major	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company Serjeant-Majors	...	...	...	...	1	1	4	4
Quartermaster Serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total				2	1	1	4	6

Provisional Peace Establishment of a Machine Gun Battalion.

	Headquarters.	Pack Company.	Draught Company.	Total for 4 Companies.	Total for Battalion.
<i>Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.</i>					
Company Quartermaster Serjeants ...	...	1	1	4	4
Foxrier ...	1	...	...	...	1
Orderly Room Serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeant Drummer ...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeant Cook ...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants ...	1	8	8	32	33
Armourer Serjeant R. A. O. C. ...	1	...	...	..	1
Total ...	6	9	9	36	42
Drummers, Buglers, etc. ...	...	3	3	12	12
Signalling Corporal ...	...	1	1	4	4
Corporals ...	...	9	9	36	36
Privates ...	3	159	159	636	639
Privates, Signallers ...	4	11	11	44	43
Fitters ...	...	1	1	4	4
Shoeing Smith ...	...	1	1	4	4
Saddlers ...	...	1	1	4	4
Total ...	7	186	180	744	751
Total all ranks ...	20	202	202	803	823

Provisional Peace Establishment of a Machine Gun Battalion.

			Headquarters.	Pack Company.	Draught Company.	Total for 4 Companies.	Total for Battalion.
<i>Indian Officers.</i>							
Jemadars	2	1	6	9
<i>Indian Ranks.</i>							
Quartermaster Havildars	1	1	4	4
Havildar Drivers	2	1	6	6
Naick Drivers	4	3	14	14
Drivers	75	38	226	226
Shoeing Smiths.	1	1	4	4
Veterinary Assistant	1	1	4	4
Total	84	45	258	258
<i>Followers.</i>							
Moochis	2	2	8	8
Cooks	2	1	6	6
Bhistis	1	5	20	21
Sweepers	1	5	20	21
Total	3	14	54	56

Provisional Peace Establishment of a Machine Gun Battalion.

			Headquarters.	Pack Company.	Draught Company.	Total for 4 Companies.	Total for Battalion.
<i>Animals.</i>							
Ponies	3	3	12	12
Mules, Pack	96	...	192	192
Mules, Draught	57	114	114
Total	99	60	318	318
<i>Harness and Saddlery.</i>							
Saddlery, sets	3	3	12	12
Packsaddlery, sets	96	...	192	192
Harness for A. T. Carts, sets	57	114	114
<i>Vehicles.</i>							
Carts, A. T.	24	48	48
<i>Guns.</i>							
Machine guns	16	16	64	64

APPENDIX 90 (See A. I. I. 599).

*Provisional Peace Establishment of a Machine Gun Squadron.**British Officers—*

Majors	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	6
Total					8

British Warrant Officers.

Squadron Serjeant Major	1
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	---

British Ranks.

Squadron Quartermaster Serjeant	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	7
Corpora's	...	...	...	7
Farrier Serjeant	...	...	...	1
Shoeing Smith Corporal	...	...	...	1
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	8
Armament Artificer	...	...	...	1
Saddlers	...	...	...	1
Lance-Corporals	...	...	...	12
Privates	...	...	...	170
Total				204

Indian Officers.

Jemadars
----------	-----	-----	-----	-----

Indian Banks.

Havildar Major	...	...	...	...	1
Havildars	...	...	...	...	2
Naicks	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	...	...	72
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	...	3
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	3
Total					81

Followers.—

Tailors	...	...	...	...	1
Moochies	...	...	...	...	4
Cooks	...	...	...	...	2
Mistri Smith	...	...	...	...	1
Bhistis	...	...	...	...	4
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	5
Bildars	...	...	...	...	1
Total					18

Animals.

Riding Horses	...	...	...	...	165
Draught Horses (L. D. Mules)	...	...	...	...	24
Pack Horses	...	...	...	...	43
Total					212

Roll of Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and men on pay of the above unit:

073

[illegible]

APPENDIX 92 (See A. I. I. 609).

Serial No.	Measures, appointments, etc.	Authority.	Decision.
1	Appointment and pay of two civilian Upper Subordinates appointed to officiate as G. Es.	Army Department letters No. H. S. 558, dated 12th March 1915, and No. 12425-1 (M.W.-1), dated 21st May 1919.	For a period of six months.
2	Appointment and pay of permanent sub-overseers appointed to be temporary overseers	Army Department letters No. H. S. 559, dated 12th March 1915, No. H. S. 561, dated 12th May 1916, No. 7341-1 (M.W.-1), dated 10th July 1918, No. 12623-1 (M.W.-1), dated 13th May 1919, and No. 16973-1 (M.W.-1), dated 10th March 1920.	Ditto.
3	Pay and allowances of Public Works Department Military and Civilian Upper Subordinates employed on field service and in the Military Works Services in India, and of Public Works Department Lower Subordinates employed in the Military Works Services in India.	Army Department letters No. H. S. 529, dated 16th February 1916, and No. 13193, dated 25th September 1918.	For a period of four months.
4	Temporary rules for departmental grade promotion of the Upper Subordinate establishment of the Military Works Services.	Army Department letter No. H. S. 4164, dated 19th May 1916.	Ditto.
5	Additional sub divisional allowances to Upper Subordinates of the Military Works Services	Army Department letters No. 8450-1 (M.W.-1), dated 8th November 1918, and No. 12469-1 (M.W.-1), dated 23rd May 1919.	For a period of six months.
6	Reserve of overseers and sub-overseers for field service overseers.	Army Department letters No. 214, dated 7th January 1919, and No. 9286, dated 31st July 1919.	Ditto.

Serial No.	Measure, appointments, etc.	Authority.	Decision.
7	Extra allowance in lieu of field batta, for certain civilian members of the permanent establishment of the Military Works Service and Public Works Department who are on field service overseas.	Army Department letters No. 13700, dated 12th September 1917, and No. 4264-1, (M.W.-1), dated 14th March 1918.	To be continued to men detailed for duty overseas before the declaration of peace.
8	Delegation of powers to Chief Engineers of Commands in respect of temporary establishments.	Army Department letters, No. 9872, dated 24th July 1918, and No. 11077-1 (M. W.-1), dated 20th May 1919.	For so long as the Northern and Southern Commands continue to exist as a temporary measure.

Extracts from Army Council Instruction No. 280 of 1919.

Higher Education and Training for ex-officers and men of similar educational qualifications—Provision for Financial Assistance.

1. It has been decided that ex-officers and men of similar educational qualifications and of British nationality, whether ordinarily domiciled in the United Kingdom or elsewhere, if they have served during this war in the Naval, Military or Air Forces of the Crown for which payment is made out of monies provided by the Parliament of the United Kingdom shall be eligible for financial assistance to pursue courses of Higher Education at Universities or other approved Institutions, in agriculture, and in offices and works—

(a) In the United Kingdom.

(b) In the British Empire overseas or in foreign countries elsewhere than in the Dominion or country of a candidate's own domicile.

2. Forces of the Crown for which payment is made out of monies provided by the Parliament of the United Kingdom include the following;—

(a) (I) The Royal Navy including—

(II) The Royal Naval Reserve.

(III) The Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.

(b) The Royal Marines.

(c) (I) The Regular Army.

(II) The Special Reserve.

(III) The Territorial Force.

(IV) The New Army.

(V) Contingents furnished by the Union of South Africa.

(VI) The British West Indies Regiment.

(VII) The Newfoundland Forestry Corps.

(d) (I) The Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

(II) Temporary Officers, Indian Army.

(e) (I) The Royal Air Force.

3. The privilege of receiving financial assistance for training overseas or in foreign countries will only be granted for special reasons and in a limited number of cases.

*

*

*

*

*

*

APPENDIX 94 (See A. I. I. 620).

Establishment of temporary Military Police units, for duty on lines of communication on the North-West Frontier

A. Headquarters of a Company.

Detail.	British officers.		British warrant officers	Indian Cavalry Non-Commissioned Officers.	Private followers.	Horses.	REMARKS.
	Captains.	Subalterns.					
Company Commander (a)	1	...	...	..	2	2	(a) Indian Infantry.
Company Officer (b) (c) ...	...	1	...	...	2	2	(b) British Cavalry Subalterns should be acquainted with Hindustani.
Company Sergeant-Major (d).	...	...	1	...	...	...	(c) Allowed only for a company of not less than Headquarters and four platoons.
Squadron Dafadar Major	...	...	...	1	...	1	(d) British Infantry.
Company Quartermaster Havildar (c).	...	...	...	1	...	1	
Total	1	1	1	2	4	6	

B British Platoon.

86

Detail.	British Cavalry		British Infantry.		Total British Rank.	Public followers	Horses	REMARKS.
	Non-Commissioned Officers	Privates	Non-Commissioned Officers.	Privates				
Sergeants ...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	
Corporals ...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	
Privates (up and Lance Corporals).	...	23	...	23	46	...	23	
Cooks ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Bhistia ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Swarters ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	
Total	2	23	2	23	50	4	25	

Detail	Indian Cavalry.		Indian Infantry.		Total Indian ranks.	Public followers.	Horses.	Remarks.
	Non-Commissioned Officers.	Sowars.	Non-Commissioned Officers.	Sepoys.				
Dafadars ...	1	...	...	...	2	...	1	
Harildars ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
Lance Dafadars ..	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	
Nalks ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
Sowars or Sepoys (unpaid, Acting Lance Dafadars or Lance Nalks.	...	23	...	23	46	...	23	
Cooks ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Bhistis ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Sweepers ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	
Total ...	2	23	2	23	50	4	25	

APPENDIX 95 (See A. I. I. 629).

Clothing and equipment which will be provided, on demand, by the Ordnance Department for temporary Military Police units employed on the North-West Frontier.

Item.	Qty.	REMARKS.
CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES		
Armbands, M. P.	} 1 per man all ranks
Knives, clasp, with lanyard...		
EQUIPMENT.		
Section 1-A.		
Cases, pistol, Webley, with leather loops.	} 1 per man all ranks.
Lanyards, pistol		
Pouches, Ammunition, Pistol, Webley, with leather loop.		
Whistles, Infantry		
Section 2-A.		
Flags, distinguishing M. P.	} 1 of each for every 3 men.	Similar to signal flag 3 feet square with poles. The white and green flag will have a white centre with a green border 6 inches deep.
Green		
Red		
White and Green		
Lanterns, tent, distinguishing.	} The white and green lantern is the ordinary white lantern with a border of green glass 1 inch in width imposed.	
Green		
Red		
White and Green		

Item.	Scale.	REMARKS.
<i>Section 5-A.</i>		
Whips, hand ...	1 per man all ranks. (Mounted).	... ..
Truncheons ...	1 per man all ranks. (Dismounted.)	.....
<i>Section 12.</i>		
Cooking utensils ...	As required for Indian ranks.	Transport (small) sets will be provided.
<i>Section 27.</i>		
Cartridges, revolvers, .455 inch	24 rounds per pistol.	... ..
<i>Weedon Section.</i>		
Pistols, Webley ...	1 per man all ranks.	.....
Rods, cleaning, pistol, Webley	1 per pistol.	

N.B.—Oil and flannelette for cleaning and preservation of pistols will be drawn as actually required.

APPENDIX 96 (See A. I. I. 636).

Item No.	Articles.	Scale.	Remarks.
	<i>For women.</i>		
1	Chemise, soft, long-cloth.	4 per bed for all station family hospitals.	B. P. 15%.
2	Dressing gowns, grey, flannel.	2 per bed for station family hospitals at stations where jackets, heavy, woollen, are authorised for men. See item 99, Table VI, Army Tables, Medical.	"
3	Dressing gowns, white, cotton.	2 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"
4	Handkerchiefs, pocket	3 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"
5	Jackets, bed, white, flannel.	2 per bed for station family hospitals at stations where flannel drawers are authorised for men. See item 96, Table VI, Army Tables, Medical.	"
6	Night dress, soft, longcloth.	4 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"
7	Slippers, pra. ...	1 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"
8	Stockings, cotton, pra.	2 per bed for all station family hospitals, except Wellington and Maymyo.	"
9	Stockings, worsted, pra.	2 per bed for station family hospitals at stations where worsted socks are authorised for men. See item 105, Table VI, Army Tables, Medical.	"
10	Towels, hand ...	2 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"
11	Towels, Turkish bath	2 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"

Item No.	Articles.	Scale.	Remarks.
	<i>For children.</i>		
12	Gowns, dressing, flannel, for boys and girls.	2 per bed for station family hospitals at stations where jackets, heavy, woollen, are authorised for men. See item 99, Table VI, Army Tables, Medical.	12.1.11
13	Handkerchiefs pocket, small.	3 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"
14	*Jackets, bed, flannel, (for boys and girls).	2 per bed for station family hospitals at stations where flannel drawers are authorised for men. See item 96, Table VI, Army Tables, Medical.	"
15	Night dress (for girls when pyjamas not suitable).	2 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"
16	Pyjama suit, cotton, for children between the ages of 2 and 4 years.	4 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"
17	Pyjama suit, cotton, for children between the ages of 4 and 7 years.	4 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"
18	Pyjama suit flannel, for children between the ages of 2 and 4 years.	2 per bed for station family hospitals except Wellington and Maymyo.	"
19	Pyjama suit, flannel, for children between the ages of 4 and 7.	2 per bed for station family hospitals, except Wellington and Maymyo.	"
20	Shirts, night, cotton, (for boys when pyjamas not suitable)	2 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"
21	Slippers, pair.	1 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"

*Three sizes of bed jackets should be supplied to each medium and large.

APPENDIX 96 (See A. I. I. 636).

Item No.	Articles.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	<i>For women.</i>		
1	Chemise, soft, long-cloth.	4 per bed for all station family hospitals.	R. P. 15%
2	Dressing gowns, grey, flannel.	3 per bed for station family hospitals at stations where jackets, heavy, woollen, are authorised for men. See item 99, Table VI, Army Tables, Medical.	"
3	Dressing gowns, white, cotton.	2 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"
4	Handkerchiefs, pocket	3 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"
5	Jackets, bed, white, flannel.	2 per bed for station family hospitals at stations where flannel drawers are authorised for men. See item 98, Table VI, Army Tables, Medical.	"
6	Night dress, soft, longcloth.	4 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"
7	Slippers, pra. ...	1 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"
8	Stockings, cotton, pra.	2 per bed for all station family hospitals, except Wellington and Maymyo.	"
9	Stockings, worsted, pra.	3 per bed for station family hospitals at stations where worsted socks are authorised for men. See item 100, Table VI, Army Tables, Medical.	"
10	Towels, hand ...	2 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"
11	Towels, Turkish bath	2 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"

APPENDIX 97 (See A. I. I. 637).

Peace Establishment of a Royal Horse Artillery Brigade Headquarters and a Battery, Royal Horse Artillery.

HEADQUARTERS.

British Officers—

Lieutenant-Colonel	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/> 3

British Warrant Officers—

Serjeant-Major	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/>

British Ranks—

Serjeant Cook	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/> 3

Indian Ranks—

Driver	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/>

Animals—

Horses, riding	...	...	...	...	2
					<hr/>

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, sets	...	...	...	...	2
					<hr/>

BATTERY.

British Officers—

Major	...	...	...	...	1
Captain	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	4
					<hr/> 6

British Warrant Officers—

Battery Serjeant-Major	1
------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

British Ranks—

Battery Quartermaster-Serjeant	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	7
Corporals	...	...	...	...	7
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	11
Lance Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	9
Gunners	...	...	...	...	79
Drivers	...	...	...	...	53
Farrier	...	...	...	...	1
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	...	2
Saddler	...	...	...	...	1
Fitter Staff Serjeant	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2

174

Indian Officers—

Jemadar	1
---------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Indian Ranks—

Quartermaster Havildar	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant Pay Havildar	...	...	...	...	1
Havildars	...	...	...	...	2
Naiks	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	...	...	3
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	...	3

74

Followers—

Tindal	...	...	...	...	...	1
Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bullock Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	2
Forgeman, 1st Class	...	...	...	...	...	1
Forgemen, 2nd Class	...	...	...	...	...	2
Mistri Carpenter	...	...	...	...	...	1
Moochi, 1st Class	...	...	...	...	...	1
Moochi, 2nd Class	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pakhalla	...	...	...	...	...	3
Bhistis	...	...	...	...	...	2
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	6
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bildar	...	...	...	...	...	1
						<hr/>
						24
						<hr/>

Animals—

Horses, riding	...	...	...	...	...	88
Horses, draught	...	...	...	...	...	132
Bullocks	...	...	...	...	...	5
						<hr/>
						225
						<hr/>

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, sets	...	...	...	...	...	86
Harness, lead, D. S.	...	...	...	...	...	40
Harness, wheel, D. S.	...	...	...	...	...	24

Vehicles—

Ordnance, Q. F. 13-pr	...	...	...	...	...	6
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q. F. 13-pr.	...	...	...	...	...	6
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q. F. 13-pr.	...	...	...	...	...	12
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	...	...	...	2

*Peace Establishment of an Ammunition Column, Royal Horse
Artillery.*

British Officers—

Subaltern	1
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

British Ranks—

Battery Quartermaster Sergeant	...	...	...	1
Serjeant	...	...	...	1
Corporal	...	...	...	1
Bombardier	...	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	...	11
Farrier	...	...	...	1
Shoeing Smith	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	...	1
				<hr/>
				18

Indian Officers—

Subadar	1
---------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Indian Ranks—

Quartermaster Havildar	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant Pay Havildar	...	...	...	...	1
Havildar Drivers	...	...	...	...	2
Naik Drivers	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	...	...	64
Naik Gunner	...	...	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	10
Shoeing Smith	...	...	...	...	1

Followers—

Bullock Driver ...	...	...	...	...	1
Misti Carpenter ...	...	...	...	...	1
Moochia ...	...	...	...	...	2
Pakhali ...	...	...	...	...	1
Mhisti ...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks ...	...	...	...	...	3
Sweeper ...	...	...	...	...	1

 9

Animals—

Horses, riding ...	...	...	...	...	6
" draught ...	...	...	...	...	70
Bullocks ...	...	...	...	...	2

 77

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, &c ...	...	...	...	...	5
Harness, lead, D. S. ...	...	...	...	...	11
" wheel, D. S. ...	...	...	...	...	12

Vehicles—

Wagons, ammunition, with Hmbers, Q.-F. 13-pr. ...	...	...	...	...	3
Wagon, G. S. ...	...	...	...	...	1

Peace Establishment of a Royal Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters.

British Officers—

Lieutenant-Colonel	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant ..	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer ..	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/> 3

British Warrant Officers—

Sergeant-Major	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/>

British Ranks—

Fitter Staff Sergeant	...	...	...	...	1
Sergeant Cook ..	...	...	...	...	1
Clerks	...	...	...	...	2
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1
Lance Bombardier	...	...	...	...	1
Bombardier	...	...	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	3
Driver	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/> 11

Indian Ranks—

Naick Driver	...	...	...	...	1
Driver	...	...	...	...	9
					<hr/>

Followers—

Sweeper	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bhisti	...	...	...	...	...	1
Shoemaker	...	...	...	...	...	1
Tailor	...	...	...	...	...	1

4

Animals—

Horses, riding	...	...	...	...	...	8
„ draught	...	...	...	...	...	6

14

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, sets	...	...	...	...	...	8
Harness, lead, D S	...	...	...	...	...	2
„ wheel „	...	...	...	...	...	1

Vehicles—

Wagon, C S.	1
-------------	----	----	-----	-----	-----	---

Peace Establishment of a Battery Royal Field Artillery.

British Officers—

Majors	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	3
					<hr/>
					5

British Warrant Officers—

Battery Serjeant-Majors	1
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

British Ranks—

Battery Quartermaster Serjeants	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	7
Corporals	...	...	...	...	7
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	11
Lance Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	9
Farriers	...	...	...	...	1
Fitters	...	...	...	...	1
Saddlers	...	...	...	...	1
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	...	2
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2
Gunners	...	...	...	...	78
Drivers	...	...	...	...	45
					<hr/>
					165

Indian Officers—

Subadars or Jemadars (a)	1
--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Indian Ranks—

Quartermaster Havildars	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant Pay Havildars	...	...	...	...	1
Havildar Drivers	...	...	...	...	2
Naik Drivers	...	...	...	...	3
Drivers	...	...	...	...	65
Shoeing Smith	...	...	...	...	2
					<hr/>
					64

(a) One Battery in each Brigade will have a Subadar, the other Batteries of the Brigade will have a Jemadar.

Followers—

Tindals	...	...	...	...	...	1
Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bullock Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	3
Mistri Carpenters	...	...	...	...	...	1
Forgemen, 1st class	...	...	...	...	...	1
Forgemen, 2nd class	...	...	...	...	...	2
Moochis, 1st class	...	...	...	...	...	1
Moochis, 2nd class	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bhistis	...	...	...	...	...	2
Pakhalis	...	...	...	...	...	3
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	6
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bildars	...	...	...	...	...	1
						<hr/> 24

Animals—

Horses, riding	...	...	...	...	...	40
Horses, draught	...	...	...	...	...	128
Bullocks	...	...	...	...	...	5
						<hr/> 173

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, sets	...	...	...	...	...	37
Harness, lead, D. S.	...	...	...	...	...	38
Harness, wheel, D. S.	...	...	...	...	...	24

Vehicles—

Ordnance Q. F. 18-pr. or 45" Howitzer	...	...	...	...	...	6
Carriages, Field with limbers, Q. F. 18-pr. or 45" Howitzer	...	...	...	...	...	6
Wagons, ammunition with limbers, Q. F. 18-pr. or 45" Howitzer	...	...	...	...	...	12
Wagons, G. S.	...	...	...	...	...	2

102

Establishment of an Ammunition Column Royal Field Artillery Brigade.

				Nos. 5 and 6 Ammuni- tion Columns.	No. 1 Ammuni- tion Column.
British Officers—					
Captains	...	...	...	1 3	1 3
Subalterns	...	...	...	4	4
British Warrant Officers—					
Battery Serjeant-Majors	...	...	...	1	1
British Ranks—					
Battery Quartermaster Serjeants	...	...	...	1 3	1 3
Serjeants	...	...	...	3	3
Corporals	...	...	...	2	2
Bombardiers	...	...	...	1	1
Lance Bombardiers	...	...	...	1	1
Farriers	...	...	...	2	2
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	1	1
Saddlers	...	...	...	1	1
Fitters or Wheelers	...	...	...	48	49
Gunners	...	...	...	63	63
Indian Officers—					
Subadars	...	...	...	1 1	1 1
Quartermaster Jemadars...	...	...	...	2	2
Indian Ranks—					
Quartermaster Havildars	...	...	...	1 1	1 1
Pay Havildars	...	...	...	2	6
Havildar Drivers	...	...	...	4	173
Naik Drivers	...	...	...	144	4
Drivers	...	...	...	3	1
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	1	16
Naik Gunners	...	...	...	12	
Gunners	...	...	...	168	206

	No. 5 and 6 Ammuni- tion Columns.	No. 1 Ammuni- tion Column.
--	---	-------------------------------------

Followers—

Bullock Drivers	...	...	...	2	2
Mistri Carpenters	...	...	...	1	1
Mistri Smiths	...	...	...	1	1
Moochis, 1st Class	...	...	...	1	1
Moochis, 2nd Class	...	...	...	2	2
Pakhalis	...	...	...	4	2
Bhistis	...	...	...	3	3
Sweepers	...	...	...	5	5
Tailors	...	...	...	1	1
Cooks	...	...	...	3	4
Bildars	...	...	...	1	1
				<hr/> 22	<hr/> 23

Animals—

Horses, riding	...	...	...	20	26
Horses, draught	...	...	...	184	236
Bullocks	...	...	...	5	5
				<hr/> 216	<hr/> 267

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, sets...	...	...	...	25	25
Harness, lead D. S.	...	...	...	58	74
Harness, wheel D. S.	...	...	...	30	38

Vehicles—

Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, 4.5" Howitzer	...	...	...	12	24
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q. F. 16-pr.	...	...	...	11	8
Wagons, G. S.	...	...	...	3	3

*Peace Establishment of a Divisional Ammunition Column, Royal
Field Artillery.*

British Officers—

Lieutenant-Colonels	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutants	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	...	...	2
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	4
					<hr/> 8

British Warrant Officers—

Battery Serjeant-Majors	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/>

British Ranks—

Battery Quartermaster Serjeants	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	8
Corporals	...	...	...	...	8
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	6
Lance Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	6
Gunners	...	...	...	...	90
Farriers	...	...	...	...	1
Fitters	...	...	...	...	1
Saddlers	...	...	...	...	1
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	...	1
Wheelers	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/> 127

Indian Officers—

Subadar Majors	...	...	...	...	1
Jemadar Adjutants	...	...	...	...	1
„ Quartermasters	...	...	...	...	1
Subadars	...	...	...	...	1
Jemadars	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/> 6

Indian Rank—

Havildar Majors	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster Havildars	...	...	...	...	1
Pay Havildars	...	...	...	...	1
Havildar Drivers	...	...	...	...	6
Naik Drivers	...	...	...	...	13
Drivers	...	...	...	...	28
Havildar Gunners	...	...	...	...	1
Naik Gunners	...	...	...	...	3
Gunners	...	...	...	...	30
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	...	6
					<hr/> 341 <hr/>

Followers—

Bullock Drivers	...	...	...	...	4
Mistri Carpenters	...	...	...	...	1
Mistri Smiths	...	...	...	...	1
Moochis, 1st Class	...	...	...	...	3
" 2nd Class	...	...	...	...	4
Pakhallis	...	...	...	...	4
Bhistis	...	...	...	...	4
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	8
Tailors	...	...	...	...	2
Cooks	...	...	...	...	7
Bildars	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/> 40 <hr/>

Animals—

Horses, riding	...	...	...	...	46
" draught	...	...	...	...	372
Bullocks	...	...	...	...	10
					<hr/> 428 <hr/>

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, sets	...	...	...	...	41
Harness, lead D. S.	...	...	...	...	110
" wheel, D. S.	...	...	...	...	62

Vehicles—

Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q. F. 18-pr.	...	...	...	...	24
" " " " 45° Howitzer	...	...	...	...	24
" G. S.	...	...	...	...	6

Peace Establishment of a Headquarters of Heavy Artillery.

British Officers—

Lieutenant-Colonels	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutants	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officers	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/> 8

British Warrant Officers—

Serjeant-Majors	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/>

British Ranks—

Serjeant Cooks	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	1
Clerks	...	...	...	...	2
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	8
					<hr/> 13

Indian Ranks—

Drivers	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/>

Animals—

Horses, riding	...	...	...	...	4
					<hr/>

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, sets	...	...	...	...	4
					<hr/>

*Peace Establishment of a Horse-drawn 60-pr. or 6" Howitzer
Heavy Battery.*

British Officers—

Majors	..	..	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns.	...	...	...	...	...	4
						<hr/> 6

British Warrant Officers—

Battery Serjeant-Majors	...	...	...	...	...	1
						<hr/>

British Ranks—

Battery Quartermaster Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	7
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	7
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	8
Lance Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	12
Farriers	...	...	...	...	...	1
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	...	...	2
Saddlers	...	...	...	...	...	1
Fitter Staff Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	2
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	97
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	72
Wheelers	...	...	...	...	...	1
						<hr/> 213

Indian Officers—

Jemadars (a)	...	...	...	...	...	1
						<hr/>

Indian Ranks—

Quartermaster Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant Pay Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	1
Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	1
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	40
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	...	...	2
Naik Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	6
						<hr/> 54

(a) One Battery to have a Subadar.

Followers—

Bullock Drivers...	...	...	...	...	2
Forgemen, 1st Class	...	...	...	...	1
" 2nd Class	...	...	...	...	2
Carpenters	...	...	...	...	1
Moochis, 1st Class	...	...	...	...	1
" 2nd Class	...	...	...	...	1
Pakhalia	...	...	...	...	4
Bhistis	...	...	...	...	2
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	6
Cooks	...	...	...	...	1
Bildars	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/> 29

Animals—

Horses, riding	...	...	...	...	95
Horses, draught	...	...	...	...	101
Bullocks	...	...	...	...	5
					<hr/> 141

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, sets	...	...	...	...	32
Harness, lead, D. S.	...	...	...	...	28
Harness, wheel, D. S.	...	...	...	...	20

Vehicles—

Ordnance, B. L., 60-pr or 6" Howitzers	...	...	...	...	4
Carriages, field, with lumbers, B. L. 53-pr or 6" Howitzers	...	...	...	...	4
Wagons, ammunition, with lumbers, B. L. 61-pr. or G. S. Wagons.	...	...	...	...	9
Wagons, G. S.	...	...	...	...	2

Peace Establishment of a Tractor-drawn 6" Howitzer Battery.

British Officers—

Majors	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	...	4
						<hr/>
						6
						<hr/>

British Warrant Officers—

Battery Sergeant-Majors	...	...	...	...	...	1
						<hr/>

British Ranks—

Battery Quartermaster Sergeants	...	...	...	...	...	1
Sergeants	...	...	...	...	...	7
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	7
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	8
Lance Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	9
Fitter Staff Sergeants	...	...	...	...	...	1
Shoeing smiths	...	...	...	...	...	1
Fitters or Wheelers	...	...	...	...	...	3
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	2
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	121
						<hr/>

160

Indian Ranks—

Havildar Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	1
Naik Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	■
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	7
						<hr/>

13

Followers—

Bullock Drivers

Smiths

Moochis, 1st class

Pakhalis

Bhistas

Sweepers

Buldars

1

1

1

4

2

5

1

16

Animals—

Horses, riding

Bullocks

19

3

22

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, sets

Vehicles—

Ordnance, B. L. G. Howitzers

19

6

*Peace Establishment of a Headquarters of Mountain Artillery
for a mixed Brigade consisting of 1 British and 3 Indian
Batteries.*

British Officers—

Lieutenant-Colonel	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	..	...	...	...	1
Subaltern*	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/> 3

British Warrant Officers—

Serjeant Majors..	1
-------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

British Ranks—

Fitter Staff Serjeants	...	...	...	...	1
Clerks	...	...	...	...	2
Bombardiers	..	...	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/> 5

Indian Officers—

Subaltern Majors	1
---------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Indian Ranks—

Quartermaster Havildars	...	..	...	...	1
Trumpet Majors ..	...	..	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	3
Drivers	...	...	...	...	3
					<hr/> 8

Followers—

Moochis	...	...	..	...	1
Tailors	...	...	...	...	1
Bhistis	...	...	...	...	1
Sweepers	..	...	...	...	1
					<hr/> 4

Animals—

Horses, riding	5
----------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Saddlery—

Saddlery, M. A. Pony, sets	5
-------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

*For Mountain Artillery Ammunition Column.

**Peace Establishment of a British Mountain Battery armed with
Q. F. 37" Howitzers (4-gun Battery).**

British Officers—

Majors	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	3
					<hr/> 5

British Warrant Officers—

Battery Serjeant-Majors	1
-------------------------	----	-----	-----	-----	---

British Ranks—

Battery Quartermaster-Serjeants	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	3
Corporals	...	...	...	...	3
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	4
Lance Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	4
Fartiers	...	...	...	...	1
Saddlers	..	...	...	...	1
Trumpeters	...	..	...	...	2
Fitters	...	...	...	...	1
Guns	..	...	...	...	13
					<hr/> 117

Indian Officers —

Subdars	...	...	...	...	1
Jemadars	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/> 2

Indian Ranks—

Quartermaster Havildars	...	...	...	...	1
Pay Havildars	...	...	...	...	1
Havildars	...	...	...	...	4
Naiks	...	...	...	...	8
Drivers	..	...	...	...	156
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	...	2
					<hr/> 172

Followers—

Mistri-Carpenters	...	...	...	...	1
Carpenters	...	...	...	...	1
Moochis, 1st Class	...	...	...	...	1
Moochis, 2nd Class	...	...	...	...	2
Smiths	...	...	...	...	2
Pakhalis	...	...	...	...	3
Bhistis	...	...	...	...	2
Cooks	...	...	...	...	4
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	5
Bildars	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/> 22

Animals—

Ponies, riding	...	...	...	16
Mules, Ordnance	...	...	...	163
				<hr/> 179

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, M. A. Pony, sets	10
----------------------------	-----	-----	----

Pack saddlery—

Chase	sets	...	...	8
Breech	"	...	...	8
Axletree	"	...	...	8
Trail, front	"	...	...	8
" rear	"	...	...	8
Carriage, pivot	"	...	...	8
Cradle	"	...	...	8
Howitzer slipper	"	...	...	8
Ammunition	"	...	...	8
Pioneer	"	...	...	2

Ordnance—

Howitzers, 3.7"	...	...	4
Carriages, Howitzers, 3.7"	...	...	4

*Peace Establishment of a British Mountain Battery armed with
Q. F. 3.7" Howitzers (4-gun Battery).*

British Officers—

Majors	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	3
					<hr/> 5

British Warrant Officers—

Battery Sergeant-Majors	1
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

British Rank—

Battery Quartermaster-Sergeants	...	...	...	...	1
Sergeants	...	...	...	...	5
Corporals	...	...	...	...	6
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	4
Lance Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	4
Farriers	...	...	...	...	1
Saddlers	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2
Fitters	...	...	...	...	13
Guncovers	...	...	...	...	<hr/>117

Indian Officers—

Subadars	...	...	...	...	1
Jemadars	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/> 2

Indian Rank—

Quartermaster Havildars	...	...	...	...	1
Pay Havildars	...	...	...	...	1
Havildars	...	...	...	...	4
Naiks	...	...	...	...	3
Drivers	...	...	...	...	106
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	...	2
					<hr/> 112

Followers--

Mistri Carpenters	...	...	...	...	1	1
Carpenters	...	...	...	...	1	1
Moochi's, Head	...	...	...	...	1	1
" 1st class	...	...	...	...	1	1
" 2nd "	...	...	...	...	3	3
Smiths	...	...	...	...	2	2
Pakhali	...	...	...	...	2	2
Bhistis	...	...	...	...	2	2
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	6	6
Cooks	...	...	...	...	6	6
					<hr/>	<hr/>
					24	24

Animals--

Horses, riding	...	...	...	...	17	17
Mules, Ordnance	...	...	...	...	163	132
					<hr/>	<hr/>
					180	160

Harness and Saddlery--

Saddlery, M. A. Pony, sets	...	...	...	...	17	17
Pack Saddlery--						
Chase	...	...	...	...	8	8
Breech	...	...	...	...	8	8
Axletree	...	...	...	...	8	8
Trail, front	...	...	...	...	8	8
Trail, rear	...	...	...	...	8	8
Carrage, pivot...	...	...	...	...	8	...
Cradle	...	...	...	...	8	8
Howitzer slipper	...	...	...	...	8	...
Ammunition	...	...	...	...	73	65
Pioneer	...	...	...	...	2	2

Ordnance--

Guns, B. L. 275"	...	...	...	...	4	
Carriages, B. L. 275"	...	...	...	...	4	
Howitzers, 37"	...	...	...	...	2	...
Carriages, 37"	...	...	...	...	4	...

Driver 2nd Class

Driver 1st Class

Driver
Gunner
Sergeant

Driver 1st Class

Driver 2nd Class

Gunner 1st Class
Sergeant
Sergeant

Driver 1st Class

Sergeant
Sergeant

Indian Police

Headmaster
Quartermaster
Pay Master
Vice-master
Assistant Pay Master

Gunner 1st Class

Headmaster
Naik
Gunner
Transporter

Driver 1st Class

Headmaster
Naik
Drivers
Shooting Master

INDEX.

JANUARY TO AUGUST 1920.

	No.
JANUARY	1-35
FEBRUARY	36-125
MARCH	126-230
APRIL	237-289
MAY	290-355
JUNE	356-450
JULY	451-559
AUGUST	560-674

[illegible]

Accounts—contd.	A.J.L.
Financial powers. Withdrawal of the — of local administrative authorities to sanction conveyance expenses for journeys performed on duty, in cases which are not precisely covered by regulations ...	148
Followers' Central Depôts. Incidence of expenditure connected with —	279
Grant for the training of the Indian Defence Force (European Branch), 1920-21	581
Headstones erected over the graves of deceased British officers, etc. Incidence of cost of —	98
Mosquito curtains. Adjustment of the expenditure debitable to Army estimates on account of the issue of — to British station hospitals.	4
Procedure to be adopted for conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency ...	314
Procedure to be adopted in connection with the supply of subsidiary British coins to the British troops on homeward bound ships	139
Procedure to be adopted by the Military Accounts Department for the recovery of rent, etc., from the salary of Government servants ...	183
Procedure to be adopted when the Military Accounts Dept. are not satisfied regarding the action taken on cases of financial irregularity which have been brought to the notice of the authorities concerned ..	65
Rate to be adopted for the conversion of sterling transactions into rupees and vice versa in all Government accounts and statistics with effect from 1st April 1920	211
Special powers delegated to the D. G. M. W. and G. O. Ca. to sanction plinth area estimates for temporary accommodation during war. Withdrawal of —	26
Supervision of the accounts of Indian depôts. Retention of head clerks and assistants for —	556
System of accounting. Change of — for British units serving in India and Burma ...	375
Write-off of overpayments made to men of allied cavalry units extra-regimentally employed before the issue of A. I. L. 360 of 1918 ...	59

Advances:

Advances of pay to British Service officers and to I. A. officers on their arrival from the U. K. for duty in India ...	267
Motor cars. Delegation of the power to sanction advances to military officers for the purchase of — ...	611

Allowances:

Allowance for junior married officers of the British service command and fr in the ranks	656
Pa d Admissibility of a — of Rs. 100 to infantry battalions for the maintenance of bands	482
Bonus. Continuance of the six-monthly — to Indian troops	8
Burma local allowance. Revised rate of — in lieu of those authorised in paragraph 279, A. R. I., Volume I, and Army Instruction (India) No 104 of 1919	130
Charge Admissibility of — to officers of the I. M. S., who have held command of Indian troops' war hospitals	424
Children's allowance for officers ...	618
Children's Cessation of —	181
Children's Departmental warrant officers promoted to the rank of Assistant Commissary of higher rank sub. <i>pro tem.</i> ...	79
Children's Income-tax not leviable on —	305
Compassionate. Family pensions and — to the widows and children who die during the war	70
Contract. Increase in monthly — to Signal companies with "attached" and "detached" sections	4

Allowances—contd.

A.I.I.

Conveyance. Grant of — to temporary Indian storekeepers appointed to the S. & T. ...	367
Courts of Enquiry or Courts-Martial. Allowances to be given to active list, who are ... 152, ... and agents of the ...	363
Daily allowance. Grant of a — to Indian overseers of military grass farms and Indian students under training, when placed on duty ... 1919 ... made ... F.... ... hment ... ndian ...	575
Detention. Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors while detained at ... 1919 ... made ... F.... ... hment ... ndian ...	511
Detention. Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors while detained at ... 1919 ... made ... F.... ... hment ... ndian ...	531
Detention. Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors while detained at ... 1919 ... made ... F.... ... hment ... ndian ...	146
Detention. Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors while detained at ... 1919 ... made ... F.... ... hment ... ndian ...	558
Detention. Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors while detained at ... 1919 ... made ... F.... ... hment ... ndian ...	382
Detention. Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors while detained at ... 1919 ... made ... F.... ... hment ... ndian ...	215
Detention. Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors while detained at ... 1919 ... made ... F.... ... hment ... ndian ...	533
Detention. Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors while detained at ... 1919 ... made ... F.... ... hment ... ndian ...	10
Detention. Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors while detained at ... 1919 ... made ... F.... ... hment ... ndian ...	37
Detention. Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors while detained at ... 1919 ... made ... F.... ... hment ... ndian ...	180
Detention. Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors while detained at ... 1919 ... made ... F.... ... hment ... ndian ...	562
Detention. Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors while detained at ... 1919 ... made ... F.... ... hment ... ndian ...	132
Detention. Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors while detained at ... 1919 ... made ... F.... ... hment ... ndian ...	387
Waziristan and Baluchistan Forces ...	345
Field. Discontinuance of — to British officers serving in Mesopotamia ...	365
Funeral. Grant of — allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers who die while in civil departmental employ ... ed warrant and ... — allowance to ... ish and Indian ...	561
Funeral. Grant of — allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers who die while in civil departmental employ ... ed warrant and ... — allowance to ... ish and Indian ...	481
Funeral. Grant of — allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers who die while in civil departmental employ ... ed warrant and ... — allowance to ... ish and Indian ...	526
Funeral. Grant of — allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers who die while in civil departmental employ ... ed warrant and ... — allowance to ... ish and Indian ...	220
Funeral. Grant of — allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers who die while in civil departmental employ ... ed warrant and ... — allowance to ... ish and Indian ...	377
Funeral. Grant of — allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers who die while in civil departmental employ ... ed warrant and ... — allowance to ... ish and Indian ...	131
of march, in camp or on manœuvres ...	166
I. D. F. Special allowances to the parents of unmarried soldiers belonging to the — ...	629
Kit and clothing. Re-introduction of — for British troops serving in India ... 447, 493, ...	480
Leave. Method of calculating — allowances in the case of those officers in permanent civil employ, temporarily reverted to military duty ...	484
Messing. Grant of an additional — allowance to British troops in India ...	

Allowances—contd.

ALL.

Military subordinates who suffer a loss of emoluments on promotion to warrant rank. Grant of personal allowance to —	307
Motor cycles. Grant of a monthly allowance for the upkeep of — in mounted units of the I. D. F.	263
Overseas. Members of the various services to be regarded as part of pay for the purpose of the C. S. R.	319
Ration. Extension of the — of Rs. 5 per diem, authorised for troops travelling by mail trains, to their families in similar circumstances	234
Recruits. Permanent measures for the payment and recovery of subsistence allowances of — and of the railway fares of recruits and recruiters	135
Shoeing. Increase in the — sanctioned in paragraph 250, A. R. I., Volume I, for horses, ponies, mules, etc.	618
School. For Sapper and Miner units	7
Senior majors. Admissibility of — for British Service officers serving in India	384
Separation. In respect of men re-enlisted under I. A. O. No. 47-S of 1919...	53
Separation. To dependants of soldiers on the I. U. L. who are granted an extension of leave beyond the period originally sanctioned	109
Signalling schools. Grant of Rs. 1 per student for office expenses at —	111
Special allowance of 3 as a day to soldiers remaining on old rates of pay and detained in Hospital. Discontinuance of —	587
Sub-charge. Dates from which certain — authorised for assistant and sub-assistant surgeons are admissible	197
Subsistence. Grant of — to officers selected for service with Indian troops or with Supply and Transport Corps under certain conditions	655
Travelling. Lady nurses of the Q. A. M. N. S. and officers, warrant and N. C. Os. of the India Unattached List for journeys outside Indian limits	39
Travelling. Officers of the I. A. R. O. for journeys from and to seaports...	81
Travelling. Officers of the I. A. R. O. on release from military service returning	523
Travelling. Officers proceeding on — old service	318
Travelling. Officers proceeding on the North-West Frontier	615
Travelling. Rules for the travelling of civil officers reverting from military service	82
Ambulances:	
Staff pay of officers of the R. A. M. C. commanding all classes of British field —	343
Appointments:	
Asst. Dir. Lieut. Of Period of transit. Emoluments —	441
Asst. Dir. Lieut. Of Period of transit. Emoluments —	301
Asst. Dir. Lieut. Of Period of transit. Emoluments —	318
Asst. Dir. Lieut. Of Period of transit. Emoluments —	87.
Asst. Dir. Lieut. Of Period of transit. Emoluments —	498.
Asst. Dir. Lieut. Of Period of transit. Emoluments —	103
Asst. Dir. Lieut. Of Period of transit. Emoluments —	73
Asst. Dir. Lieut. Of Period of transit. Emoluments —	253

Asylum:	ALL.
Lunatics, Cost of the maintenance of military —	40
Baggage:	
Free conveyance of — and effects of British officers and rank and file.	417
Bakery(ies):	
Installation of electric lights in —	463
Bands:	
Admissibility of a — allowance of Rs. 100 to Indian infantry battalions for the maintenance of pipe and drum —	482
Barrack Department:	
Revised procedure for dealing with applications for leave from the members of the —	262
Bicycles:	
Annual supply of component materials for the maintenance of service —	495
Bonus:	
Army	469
Arm	
had not been discontinued from —	373
Army of Occupation — Rate of conversion of —	297
dental surgeons	6
Continuance of the six-monthly — to Indian troops	29
Extra remuneration for members of the Imperial Nursing Services	239
Extra remuneration to officers retained in military service	
Grant of bonuses to men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in, Ind's Mountain Artillery	159
Grant in — granted in respect of services	108
Nurs	64
and temporary —	
To men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in, Artillery	204
Warrant, N. C. Os. and men of the British Army serving in India.	38
Improvement in the pay of —	
Books:	
Mobilization Store Table for Bakery Section...	13
Machine Gun Company	77
Q. F. 4.5-inch Howitzer Battery	42
Supply Depot Section	19
Supply Workshop Section	25
armoured motor brigade headquarters	55
and battery	225
Brigade Supply Troop	189
Corps of Signal Company	186
Divisional Supply Column	187
Divisional Supply Park	310
Convalescent Horse Depot	472
Supply Tally Section	
Military Forwarding Office and Railroad	615

Buildings:

Chowkiders.	Incidence of cost of entertaining — on vacant Govern-	...
...	...	233
...	... or British	151
...	...	171
...	...	359
...	...	212

Cavalry units:

Bag, saddle, ammunition. I. P. Withdrawal and abolition of — used by British and Indian Cavalry regiments	311
Blankets and jerseys of Indian ranks of mulladar regiments on discharge. Retention of —	2
Drums, cable, 12-inch. Issue of additional — to British and Indian cavalry units	62
Salutries Pay to be admitted to — of mulladar regiments when extra-regimentally employed	252
Write-off of overpayments made to men of mulladar units extra-regimentally employed before the issue of A. I. I. 360 of 1918	52

Chaplain:

War gratuity to — appointed to field service by the Government of India 342

Clerks:

Army Veterinary Service in India	Reorganization of the clerical establishment of the —	123
Central Clerks' School, Kasauli	Amendment of the terms for admission of candidates into —	300
Central Clerks' School, Kasauli	Continuance for a further period of one year of —	304
Clerical establishment of the Northern Command Office	Amendment to the —	218
Defention allowance to head clerks employed in divisions for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depôts		10
Extra clerical assistance for certain units and depôts for accounts work		364
Interpretation of the scope of the orders re grant of consolidated rates of pay to — of I. O. D. serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa and Persia		66
Temporary classes of instruction for the training of British soldier clerks, lady clerks and Indian clerks		211
Travelling concessions admissible to clerical establishment employed in connection with the accounts work of units		63

Clothing and Necessaries:

Adjustment of stocks II — brought out by British units	428
Bags, kit, for British and Indian troops	284, 651
Blankets and jerseys. Retention by Indian ranks of hilladar cavalry on discharge	2
Clothing to be maintained on Ambulance Transports for issue, when necessary, to invalids returning from overseas forces	261
Condemned khaki drill suits. Issue of — for use by S. and M. units	110
Disposal of the effects, etc., of deceased soldiers	430
Dubbing. Revised scale II — for the preservation of boots and shoes	120
Enrolled private servants. Retention of certain articles of clothing by —	

Clothing and Necessaries—contd.

Free issue of — to Followers' Central Depôts in India ...	...	550
Frock, drill, khaki for Gurkhas, S. and M. and Artillery units.	...	158
Adoption of a new pattern — ...	...	221
Half-mounting accounts. Closing of the — of Indian troops and followers ...	...	630
Hospital clothing for women and children in Station family hospitals.	...	614
Scale of — ...	...	54,
Marking rates for blankets and durries ...	...	9
Mull mull cloth. Provision of — as an anti-fly material for British combatant troops, including officers, of units detailed for the field army ...	...	59
Patties. Substitution of — for gaiters, leather ...	...	169
Recruit boys of Gurkha regiments. Scale of clothing for — ...	...
Re-dyeing, under regimental arrangements, of certain articles of — which are not up to standard as regards fastness of dye ...	...

Commands:

Clerical and menial establishments of the Northern and Southern Commands. Extension of the employment of — ...	...	478
Northern Command Office. Amendment to the clerical establishment of — ...	...	218
Officers holding Divisional and Brigade Commands. Rank of — ...	...	477

Compensation:

Deficient and unserviceable articles of saddlery, haw-gear, etc. Grant of compensation for the replacement of — ...	...	502
Grant of compensation for loss and wear and tear of kit belonging to the personnel of Bhilladar Cavalry units returning to peace stations from field service on the North-West Frontier ...	...	581

Concessions:

Civil servants enlisted in the regular British or Indian Army during the war. Permission to count such service in India towards leave under Civil Service Regulations ...	...	632
Concessions granted by A. I. F. No. 339 of 1918 to British soldiers serving in India. Cessation of — ...	...	466
Concessions to Indian Army reservists serving under pre-war conditions, etc. ...	...	586
Travelling concessions for British non-commissioned officers on the permanent cadre of the Military Farms Department ...	...	611

Correspondence:

Instructions dealing with the — of prisoners of war in India	15
--	-----	----

Demobilization:

Application of the mastering out rules to sepoys and those ranking as such, who are demobilized with over 10 but less than 15 years' service ...	...	34
Certain passage concessions on — to officers called in military service from the I. A. R. O. ...	...	208
Detention allowances to British and Indian Service officers and lady nurses en route to any place out of India on — ...	...	180
Establishments for the supply — Deydt, Delhi ...	...	100
Employment of Indians in place of temporary British other ranks of the B. and T. Corps due to be demobilized ...	...	107
Inadmissibility of grant of free passage to the U. K. on — to civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted for employment in the B. and T. Corps ...	...	58,
Pay of British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay on — ...	...	14, 30

Dental surgeons:	A.I.L.
Army of occupation bonus, authorised for —. Rate of conversion of —	297
Dental Treatment:	
Continuance of the provision of free — and dentures for all British and Indian ranks	178
Depôts:	
Allowances granted to — of units serving overseas, made applicable to depôts of units employed on service on the N.-W. F. ...	148
Educational establishments for depôts of Indian units on service ...	543
Formation of twelve clothing depôts	460
Dermatology:	
Pay of the Consulting Dermatologist in India	119
Designation:	
Assistant Director of Signals. Change in designation of — ...	441
Director of Farms. Change in designation of — ...	381
Field Treasure Chest Officer. Substitution of designation = Field Cashier for —	378
Districts:	
Transfer of the civil districts of Lyallpur and Jhang from the military area of the Sialkot Brigade to the Military area of Multan ...	397
Dress:	
I. D. S. Medal. Position in which the — shall be worn in future ...	202
Frock, drill, khaki for Gurkhas, S. and M. and Artillery units. Adoption of a new pattern	158
Patties. Substitution of — for gaiters, leather	9
Q. A. M. N. S. Wearing of uniform by retired members of the — ...	121
Veterinary Corps. Description of service dress uniform for the Indian —	231, 553
Education:	
Education and training of ex-officers and men of similar educational qualifications. Provision of financial assistance for — ...	619
Embarkation:	
Financial powers. Delegation of — to the Embarkation Supply Officer, Kiamari, and the Embarkation Store Officer, Karachi ...	49
Equipment:	
Arms and equipment for class I warrant officers of British units ...	230
Bacteriological outfits. Provision of portable — for use of the Forces operating on the frontier and their permanent maintenance as part of the Seld medical mobilization equipment	240
Bags, saddles, ammunition, I. P. Withdrawal and abolition of — used by British and Indian Cavalry regiments	311
Belts, liusemen. Issue of — with frog, to units not in possession of them	137
Berthon Boat Bridge. Discontinuance of the maintenance of the — equipment by engineer units	500
Boards, artillery, sector shaped. Provision of — for batteries of R. H. and R. F. A.	43
Breech covers for rifles. Retention of — by units in the Field Army ...	60
British and Indian General Hospitals. Equipment for — ...	623

Establishments—contd.

Kotwala. Increase in pay of — employed with British Cavalry and Infantry units	A.I.I.
Machine Gun Battalions and Squadrons. Provisional peace establishment of —	101
Mountain Batteries. Alterations in the establishment of...	599
Ordnance Department. Reconstitution of the strength of the temporary establishment of warrant and non-commissioned officers of	203
... .. Northern	83
... .. Bombay,	206
... .. Karachi and Calcutta	502
Revised — for the Combined Labour Depot (Frontier) and Railway	923
Be	35
Se: —	325
by —	306
Shroffs. Abolition of — employed with batteries of artillery and	610
Te	353
War. Revised — of supply units of the S and T Corps	278
War. Supply units of the S. and T Corps	

Exchange:

Army of occupation bonus authorised for army dental surgeons.	
Rate of conversion of —	297
Date of application of the 2s. 4d rate of exchange to rupee leave allowances and pensions and furlough allowances fixed in sterling	168
Gratuity. Rate of conversion of sterling war — for British officer	71
	48
	017
	315, 374, 410,
	108,
	etc.,
	590
	into
	283,
	440
	509
	219
	175
	179
	354,
Rate of remittance to India of deferred pay of N. C. O.s and men of the Hong-Kong and Singapore R. G. A.	631
Rate of — to be adopted for purposes of adjustment of credit balances of officers on field service where rupee is not legal tender	270

Exchange—contd.

Rate of conversion of leave allowances paid in England including privilege leave and deputation pay	ALL
Rate of conversion of sterling gratuity admissible to temporary officers	20
	429
	80
	7½
remuneration authorised for troops	18.90,
Rate to be adopted for the conversion of sterling transactions into rupees and vice versa in all Government accounts and statistics with effect from 1st April 1920	132
	241
	ndr,
	416
	the
	onse
employees of the M. W. S.	606
Increase in the annual allotment for the provision and carriage of field firing stores	491
Nomination of central authorities to watch that the limits prescribed for expenditure to be sanctioned by H. E. the C.-in-C. and by Army and Divisional and Brigade Commanders under their financial powers are not exceeded; and arrangements for the transfer of funds to meet such expenditure	405
Revised rules for governing the expenditure of the grant authorised for the Assani-at-Arms meetings	583

Factories:

Retransfer of the control of the Indian Ordnance — to the D. G. O.	238
--	-----

Families:

Admissibility of furniture allowance to married warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of British units serving in India	481
Free passage to the U. K. in lieu of free passage to Egypt and Palestine, to — of officers, etc., who are unable to obtain accommodation in Egypt or Palestine	110
Grant of free passage to the — of civilian subordinates of civil departments and officers under certain conditions	551
Treatment in civil hospitals of — of British soldiers in regimental employment	280

Farriery:

Formation of schools of —	105, 127,	260
---------------------------	-----------	-----

Field service concessions:

Cessation of — granted on account of the operations on the N.-W. F.	17
Continuance of — to certain establishments on the N.-W. F.	150, 603

Field operations:

Cessation of field service concessions granted on account of the operations on the N.-W. F.	17
---	----

Followers:

Conditions under which "out of India" rates of pay are admissible to enrolled public — on the N.-W. F.	213
Incidence of expenditure connected with Followers', Central Depôts	279

Forms:

I. A. P. Z-2001. Procedure for the use of —	850
---	-----

Furniture:

Cradle, fracture, for British officers' wards in hospitals. Standard plan of a —	A.I.I.
Scale of — for Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian Cavalry and Indian Infantry regiments	210
Small wooden tables for spittoons. Provision of — in British and Indian station hospitals	94
Pattern of lamps to be used in Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian cavalry and Infantry regiments	201
	308

Funds:

	537
	621

Gratuity(ies):

Cessation of — earning period of officers of the I. A. R., etc., and officers re-employed under paragraph 700, A. R. I., Volume I	216, 258,	391
		529
		97
		277
		332
Officers, who before being granted commissions in the Indian Service, were serving in the Regular army on ordinary peace attestations. Grant of — and pensions to —		600
Radiographers holding temporary commissions on the Unattached List who are serving in India		321
Rate of conversion of sterling — admissible to temporary officers of the I. M. S.		101
Rate of conversion of sterling — of officers unemployed before the 4th August 1919		597
Rate of conversion of sterling war — for British officers and British other ranks	71,	583
Rate of conversion of sterling — for officers reverting to civil duty or becoming unemployed before the 4th August 1920		657
R. A. M. C. Issue of gratuity to temporary commissioned officers of the — who have re-engaged on a new contract		544
R. A. M. C. Gratuity to temporary officers of the — who were granted permanent commissions in the R. A. M. C. prior to 20th February 1920		464
Temporary British Service officers holding staff appointment in India		328
War. Chaplains appointed to field service by the Government of India		342
War.		124
War.		89
War.		403
War. Officers of the R. A. and R. R. who have elected for continuous service in India	8,	560
War. Payment of — to probationers for the Indian Army		5
War. Procedure to be adopted for the purchase of war savings certificates by British Service officers serving in India from their war —		251
War. Service of British soldiers serving under suspension of sentence counting for —		

Imperial Service Troops:				A.I.I.
Concessions admissible in personnel of — detailed to attend courses of instruction in British India: ... ..	...	...	...	331
Free dental treatment and dentures for — ... ..	...	...	...	021
Free passage to their homes and back to Indian officers and other ranks of — granted leave on return from field service ... ..	...	...	...	112
Supply of vaccines to — ... ..	...	...	...	552

Income-tax:

Adjustment of — on advance of pay drawn by British Service officers at British rates ... ..	...	...	...	300
Children's allowance. Income-tax not leviable on — ... ..	...	...	...	305

Indian Army:

Probationers. Payment of war gratuity to —	5,	418
Procedure regarding the medical examination of retired Indian Army officers and pensioned British warrant officers of Indian Departments residing abroad and who are in receipt of pensions ... ..	...	572

Indian Army Reserve of Officers:

Certain passage concession, on demobilization, to officers called to military service from the — ... ..	...	208
Cessation of gratuity earning period of — ... ..	...	218
Form of agreement for — selected for retention in the I. A. for limited periods	172,	492
Free passage. Grant of — to U. K. to officers of the I. A. R. O. on release from Army service ... ..	...	420
Special war leave. Non-eligibility of the I. A. R. officers for — ... ..	...	327
Terms and conditions of service of officers of the — and temporary officers selected for retention in the service for limited periods	172,	492
Travelling allowance of officers of — for journeys from and to seaports ... ..	...	81

Indian Defence Force:

Extra duty pay of drill instructors employed with — ... ..	...	293
... .. registered — of ... ..	...	577
... .. upkeep of — in ... ..	...	208
... .. " ... ..	...	412
... .. training camp or ... ..	...	123
... .. Grant for the purchase of — ... ..	...	579
Special allowances to the parents of unmarried soldiers belonging to the — ... ..	...	180
Training of the European Branch of the — . Grant for the —, 1920-21 ... ..	...	584

India Miscellaneous List:

Pensionary concessions for officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the — ... ..	...	227,	658
Revised rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the — and Corps of Military Staff Clerks ... ..	...	...	304

457

1

485

331

414

45

101

423

340

421

424

432

458

Judicial :

Allowances to be given to Indian officers and men, etc, no longer on the active list, who are recalled from their homes to give evidence at Courts of Enquiry or Courts-Martial ... 152

Laboratories :

Free issue to Divisional, Brigade and Entero Fever — of certain articles on an "as required" scale... 232

Labour Corps :

Acting rank. Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilised for service on the frontier... 3

Conversion of — into Works Battalions with revised organization and conditions of service ... 219, 507

Motor cycle with a side car for each — serving with the Waziristan Field Force ... 165

Languages :

Harmice. Institution of a preliminary examination in — ... 213

Turkish. Introduction of examinations in the — in India .. 115

Leave :

Allowances in case of officers whose leave is regulated by Civil Service Regulations ... 446

... .. 282

— in case of civil officers on leave in the United Kingdom ... 407

Civil non-gazetted officers granted war leave. Emoluments admissible to — ... 510

Combination of privilege — and special war leave with the concession of three months' absence on full pay to officers while sick or wounded from Expeditionary Forces ... 99, 413

Leave—contd.**A.I.I.**

Combined. Eligibility of non-departmental warrant and all non-commissioned officers of the I. U. L. and Royal Engineers for — ...	538
Combined — under the Civil Service Regulations ...	309
Concession in regard to the accumulation of privilege — allowed to officers serving under the Leave Rules of the Civil Service Regulations who, owing to the war, have been precluded from earning ...	75
... to the ...	155
... by ...	326
Eligibility of civil officers and military officers in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty for the concession of accumulating privilege leave ...	154
Extension of — in India from Expeditionary Forces of civil officers working in a civil capacity with forces ...	336
Full indication in leave notifications of the rules, orders, etc., under which the leave is granted ...	346
Grant of — to the U. K. to British Service officers ...	209
General Officers. Pay of — who are granted special war leave ...	248
Grant of six months' furlough, pending discharge, to N. C. Os. and warrant officers of the I. U. L. ...	536
Grant of — to matrons and assistant matrons of Indian troops' hospitals ...	289
Overstayal. Adjustment of the period of unavoidable — of leave by military officers on leave in the U. K. owing to shipping difficulties ...	635
Overstayal — unavoidable, under C. S. B. owing to shipping difficulties ...	160
... ..	590
... who may be unable to take the after-war and accumulated privilege leave ...	520
Privilege. Individuals holding ministerial appointments in military ...	326
... ..	156
Rules. Improvements of the leave rules of officers subject to the European and Indian Service leave rules under the C. S. B. ...	173
Special War — ...	185, 434
Special War — to British Service officers commissioned from the I. U. L. ...	541
Special War — Non-eligibility of officers of the I. A. B. and temporary commissioned officers for — ...	327

Losses :

Financial powers of Army Commanders for the purpose of writing off losses of public money ...	302
Loss and wear and tear of kit belonging to the personnel of Silladar Cavalry units. Grant of compensation for — under certain conditions ...	561
Rules for the write-off by Officers Commanding Station and Units of lost empty metal cartridge cases for small arms ammunition ...	408

Machine Guns :

Munitions. Employment — with machine gun units ...	25
--	----

Mechanical Transport:

A.I.I.

Disposal of vehicles which are unserviceable or unfit for retention for military purposes 141

Medals:

Emblem to be worn on ribbon of Victory Medal to denote that the wearer has been mentioned in despatches 322
 I. D. S. M. Position in which the — shall be worn in future 202
 1914 Star. Grant of Clasp 145, 176
 1914-15 Star. Grant of — to naval personnel 153
 1914-15 Star. Grant of — to personnel of hospital ships 355
 Victory. Grant of the — medal 527

Medical Department:

Anti-cholera and T. A. B. vaccines. Revised rates to be paid for supplies of — manufactured at the Central Research Institute, Kasauli 349, 502
 Artificial limbs. Repairs to or renewals of — for British officers in India 573
 Artificial limbs. Supply of — to British officers in India 574
 Bacteriological outfits. Provision of portable — for forces operating on the frontier and their permanent maintenance as part of the field medical mobilisation equipment 210
 Beri-beri, scurvy, etc. Issue of extra articles to troops suffering from 401
 Civil sub-assistant surgeons who were deputed to East Africa for employment on military railways during the war. Concessions to — Dates from which certain sub-charge allowances for assistant and sub-assistant surgeons are admissible 197
 Dental treatment and dentures for Imperial Service Troops. Free — 624
 Dermatologist. Pay of Consulting — in India 119
 Grant of Indian commissioned rank to retired sub-assistant surgeons re-employed during the war 183
 Horse allowance for medical officers doing duty with mounted units on the line of march, in camp or on manoeuvres 131
 Increased rates of pay for Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department 544
 Laboratories. Free issue to Divisional, Brigade Entero and Fever — of certain articles on an "as required" scale 232
 Medical boards. Travelling and other expenses for British ex-officers, etc., called up to attend — after retirement or discharge from the Army 100
 Orthopaedic treatment. Extension of retired Indian officers of certain concession, regarding — admissible to disabled soldiers, etc. 256
 Pay. Grant of full pay for 3 months to members of the Assistant Surgeon Branch of the Indian Medical Department invalided while serving with the forces on the N.-W. F. 667
 Pay. Revised rates of — and allowances for sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department consequent on the introduction of Indian station hospitals 400
 Procedure regarding the medical examination of retired Indian Army officers and pensioned British warrant officers of Indian Departments residing abroad and who are in receipt of disability pensions 572
 Sanatorium. Opening of a — at Lebong for troops during the summer of 1920 403
 Snakes. Provision of charts for identification of poisonous — 183
 Spectacles. Supply of — to British warrant, N. C. O. and men 220
 Temperature charts (A. F. B.-181) to certain field medical units in India 143
 Treatment in civil hospitals of families of British soldiers in regimental employment 320

Medical Department—contd.

Treatment of military officers in civil hospitals	...	...	A.I.I.
Vaccines. Supply of — to Imperial Service troops	...	...	516
War gratuity for temporary fourth class assistant surgeons of the I. M. D.	...	...	553
War gratuity to warrant officers of the Indian Medical Department promoted to commissioned rank after the 10th February 1919	...	...	303
War orderlies. Enlistment of certain specially selected men of the A. B. C. as —	...	...	612
	...	...	44

Memorial Tablets:

Erection of village — in commemoration of the services rendered during the Great War by the various classes comprising the Indian Army	437
--	-----	-----	-----

Messes:

Grants and advances for — of British officers attached to I. S. T. units on garrison duty	294
---	-----	-----	-----

Military Police:

Formation of temporary — units for duty on or beyond the North-West Frontier	...	...	620
Gratuity for military officers serving in — battalions	...	...	332

Military Training:

Change of designation of schools of instruction on the transfer of Bayonet Training from Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training to Central and Branch Schools of Musketry	...	103,	170
Detention allowance to officers when attending a course of instructions	...	...	215
Dummy practice bombs and cartridges for 3-inch trench mortar units	...	67	
Dummy practice bombs for use with 3-inch trench mortars	...	28	
Gymnastic Staff Instructors. Deputation allowance to Army — while detained at outstations	...	...	192
Increase in the scale of .22 inch cartridge ammunition to B. H. A., B. F. A. and Mountain Artillery Batteries in India for musketry and miniature range practices	...	...	205
Lewis gun components, unserviceable. Retention by units of — for instructional purposes	...	...	116
Musketry. Adoption as a temporary measure of a modified course for	...	...	114
	...	...	582
	...	...	70
	...	...	188

Military Works Services:

Admissibility of certain allowances to officers other than those officers of the R. E., employed in the M. W. S.	...	...	484
Chowkidars. Incurrence of cost of entertaining — on vacant Government buildings	...	...	233
Dafadars of Indian Cavalry regiments. Provision of separate accommodation for —	...	...	236
D. G. M. W. Pay of the appointment of —	...	...	235
Hospitals. Military works equipment for Indian officers' wards in Indian troops' —, etc.	...	...	27
Improvements to all quarters, barracks, dining halls, etc., for British troops in the plains	...	...	151
Lines of Indian troops. Improvements in the —	...	...	171

Military Works Services—contd.	
Machinery in the charge of the S. and T. Corps. Assumption by the	235
M. W. S. of responsibility for all —	...
Pay and allowances of British officers serving with the Military	...
Wor. Is Don't and No. 13 Electrical and	402
Mec	...
Specia	26
phn area estimate	454
Withdrawal of —	...
Supply of coal and coke by S. and T. Corps for the —	...

Mobilization Store Table(s):

For a Bakery Section ...	...	...	...	13
Machine Gun Company ...	...	...	...	77
Q. F. 4.5-inch Howitzer Battery ...	...	...	...	42
Supply Depot Section ...	...	...	...	16
Supply Workshop Section ...	...	...	...	25
Armoured motor brigade headquarters and battery ...	...	...	...	55
Brigade Supply Troop ...	...	...	...	225
Corps Signal Company ...	...	...	...	189
Divisional Supply Column ...	...	...	...	188
Divisional Supply Park ...	...	...	...	187
Convalescent Horse Depot ...	...	...	...	310
Supply Tally Section ...	...	...	...	472
Military Forwarding Office and Railhead Section ...	...	...	...	615

Mosquito curtains:

Adjustment of the expenditure debitable to Army estimates on	...	54
account of the issue of — British station hospitals ...	...	...

Motor cars:

Delegation of the power to sanction advances to military officers for the	...	12
purchase of —	...	...

Motor drivers:

Period of enlistment for European and Anglo-Indian	...	350
--	-----	-----

Munshis:

Employment of — with machine gun units	...	254
--	-----	-----

Musketry:

Adoption as a temporary measure of a modified — course for regular	...	11
British Cavalry regiments which have arrived from the U. K. during	...	...
the present trooping season	...	...
Barriers and ground sheets. Provision of unserviceable — for the	...	...
protection of clothing during musketry instruction	...	...
Musketry prize money and allowances. Admissibility of — to Indian	...	...
troops serving out of India	...	...
Schools. Increase in the scale of renewal of chimneys for lamps on	...	...
charge of —	...	...

Nursing Service:

Exchange concessions for lady nurses serving in Persia	...	...
Extra remuneration for members of the Imperial Nursing Services	...	...
Extra remuneration for members of the Q. A. M. N. S. and temporary	...	...
nurses engaged in India	...	...
Field allowance to members of the Q. A. M. N. S. who served with	...	...
the N. W. F., Waziristan and Baluchistan Forces	...	...

Nursing Service—contd.

Grant of leave to temporary nurses of the Q. A. M. N. S. for India ...	A.I.I.
Increased rates of pay and uniform allowance to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India ...	497
Special War leave to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India who are about to retire ...	591
Terms of service of lady nurses engaged as temporary members of the Q. A. M. N. S. ...	358
War gratuity for temporary nurses engaged in India ...	32, 497
Wearing of uniform by retired members of the Q. A. M. N. S. for India, ...	288
	121

Officers:

Deceased. Issue of gratuity to the estates of — officers ...	277
Detention allowance to Mechanical Transport officers ...	562
Ex-officers. Provision of financial assistance for the higher education and training of — ...	619
Form of agreement for I. A. B. —, etc., selected for retention in the I. A. for limited periods ...	172
General — and others serving in India. Increased rates of pay for —	78, 162
Indian officers in Mule depôts. Proportion of Resaldars and	518
... ..	658
... ..	586
Officers granted leave under A. R. I, Vol. II. Revision of the maximum leave pay of —	516
Officers of the Indian Service on leave. Decision that — cannot take up other employment without previous reference to the Government of India ...	569
Pay and allowances of British Service — serving with the Military Works Service Depôts, etc. ...	402
Pay of British — of the I. A. holding temporary staff appointments in the field, who return to India for duty or demobilization ...	133
Pay of British Service — in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilization ...	14, 30
Promotion of — serving with British units forming part of the Army of occupation in India ...	347
Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed ...	101, 263, 344
B. E. Conditions under which — officers who were on the Indian establishment on the 4th August 1914 and were employed under the War Office during the European war shall be removed from the Indian establishment ...	149
Supply and Transport Corps. Increase to the establishment of officers of the — ...	98
S. and T. Corps. Terms of employment and service of officers selected in England for employment for a period of three years with the —	193
Terms and conditions of service of — of the I. A., B. and temporary officers selected for retention in the service for limited periods ...	68, 172, 327
Temporary British Service — holding staff appointments in India. Gratuity for — ...	328
U. S. L. Cessation of concessions consequent on the suspension during war of retirements and transfers of officers to the —	215
War gratuity for — during the period spent on the unemployed list ...	121
War gratuity to — of the R. A. and R. E. who have elected for continuous service in India ...	8

Oil:

A.I.L.

Increase in the winter scale of oil for lamps in British Station hospitals in the Northern Command and the 4th (Quebec) Division.	031
Provision of extra lamps and oil for the lighting of the barracks and institutes of British troops	453
Scale of lamp oil for quarters occupied by families of British troops	316

Ordnance Department:

D. G. O. Pay of the appointment of —	285
Dummy practice bombs for use with 2-inch trench mortars	28
Ordnance pay. Grant of — to warrant and non-commissioned officers of Ordnance Factories, etc.	517
Provision of spare valve keys with screws for the hydraulic buffers of "Carriages, garrison, B. L. 7-5-inch" and "Carriages, garrison, Q. F. 4-7-inch C. P."	458
Reconstitution of the strength of the temporary establishment of warrant and N. C. Os. of the —	83, 465
Re-transfer of the control of the Indian Ordnance Factories to the D. G. O.	238
Royal Army Ordnance Corps. Change in rank nomenclature in —	539
bergaents of the I. O. D. employed in Ordnance Factories and Inspection Sections. Retention by — of their existing pay and allowances	521

Passages:

Certain — concessions, on demobilization, to officers called to military service from the I. A. B. C.	208
Classification of civilian personnel for purposes of second class passage, when proceeding to, or returning from, Mesopotamia	217
Grant of free — at Government expense to individuals discharged as physically unfit	431
Grant of free — by rail to and from the port of embarkation in certain cases	73
Grant of free — to British soldiers when returning from or proceeding on leave	467
Grant of free — to British Overseas possessions to officers and soldiers demobilised in India	524
Grant of free — to the U. K. to officers of the I. A. B. C. on release from Army Service	420
"	368
"	551
"	358
"	419
" free passage to Egypt and who are unable to obtain	110
"	112
rank of I. S. T. granted leave on return from field service	290
Inadmissibility of the grant of free — to the U. K. on demobilization to civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted in India for employment in the S. and T. Corps	58,
Passage money. Refund of — in respect of return — from the United Kingdom to India in cases in which it was not possible to allot accommodation to Government officials, by the line by which they held return tickets	652

Pay—contd.

A.I.L.

I. M. S. Temporary officers holding temporary field appointments ...	423
I. U. L. Grant of full pay for 3 months to departmental officers, warrant officers and N. C. Os. of the — invalided while serving with the forces on the N.-W. F. ...	667
India Unattached List. Increased rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and N. C. Os. belonging to departments of the — ... 287, 394, 400, 517, 531,	563
India Unattached List. War pay for the — ...	513
I. U. L. Revised rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers employed on establishment of military grass farms ...	428
Kotwals. Increase in pay of — employed with British Cavalry and Infantry units ...	191
Lawrence Military Asylum. Revised rates of pay for the military staff of — ...	356
Leave. Revision of the maximum pay admissible to officers granted — under A. R. I. ...	516
Leave. Revision of the rates of — pay out of India for officers of the Indian Army ...	515
Military subordinates, civil officers, etc. Date from which concession of 3 months on full pay should count in the case of — going on leave ...	411
M. W. S. Increased rates of pay for upper subordinates ...	371
Nursing Service. Increased rates of pay and uniform allowance to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India ...	591
Officers commissioned from the rank to the Supplementary List, B. E., when serving under the Imperial Government ...	352
Officers of the I. A. R. O., who while in England are selected for permanent commissions in the Indian Army. Pay during voyage of — ...	653
Officers remaining in the service unemployed. Pay of — ...	535
Prisoners of war. Grant of working pay to Ottomans — and interned civilians ...	262
Quartermasters. Conditions under which increments of pay may be granted to officers of the — class for meritorious or distinguished service ...	320
Quartermasters, Riding Masters and Inspectors of Army Schools. Increased rates of pay for British Service — ...	224
R. A. M. C. Applicability of the revised rates of pay to all temporary officers of the — who have recently arrived or may arrive in future for duty in India ...	113
R. A. M. C. Increased rates of — for Regular, Special Reserve and Territorial Force officers of the — serving in India ... 214,	395
R. A. M. C. officers holding appointments carrying staff pay in addition to the old Indian Medical Service rates of grade pay ...	167
R. A. V. C. Increased rates of pay to officers of the — serving in India ...	274
Salaries. Pay to be admitted to — of sildadar cavalry when extra-regimentally employed ...	252
Service. Method of reckoning — towards increased rates of pay for length of service ...	50
Soldiers temporarily employed in the Ordnance Inspection Sections. Increase of pay to — ...	462
Staff. Circumstances under which — as second-in-command may be drawn by two officers in the case of units serving with the Armies of Occupation ...	209
Staff. Revised rates of pay for certain staff appointments ...	73

Pay—*concl.*

Staff College, Camberley. Revised rates of pay for British officers of the I. A. when selected to attend a staff course at —	...	31
Technical personnel. Cessation of out of India rates when employed trans-Indus	... 47,	130
Warrant, N. C. Os. and men of the British Army serving in India.	...	30
Improvement in the pay of —	...	...

Pay and Allowances :

Adjustment of time-barred claims to arrears of —	...	134
Command and charge pay for the Commandant and Battery Commanders of No. 10 Armoured Motor Brigade	...	376
Corps pay. Qualifications governing the grant of — to Indian drivers of the Mechanical transport	...	383
Emoluments admissible during war leave to civil non-gazetted officers	...	540
Engineer and Corps pay Not to be included for the purpose of calculating gratuity for Royal Engineer and Royal Army Service Corps officers	...	604
Exchange, Rate of conversion of leave allowances paid in England including privilege leave and deputation pay	...	20
Exchange rate of — between the U. K. and India for army remittances	...	19
Extra duty. Discontinuance of the grant of — to Indian ward orderlies	...	625
Leave pay in India of the D. M. S. and of officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps holding certain appointments	...	474
Lodging, fuel and light. Cessation of — to families of Quartermaster	...	430
"	...	530
"	...	484
"	...	163
Proficiency pay. Classification of soldiers for — under A. I. I, No. 523 of 1920	... 528,	603
Proficiency pay. Soldiers who are physically inefficient through war service	...	564
Separation. Grant of — allowance to families of British soldiers who have been invalided from field service	...	560
Staff pay Adjutants of depôts of the Corps of Guides Infantry when strength falls below 501	...	415

Pensions:

Advance of — pending settlement of claims	...	271
Application of the mustering out rules to sepoys and those ranking as such, who are demobilized with over 10 but less than 15 years' service	...	34
Bonus of 20 per cent. on — granted in respect of services in war, to officers and their relatives, etc.	...	108
Conditions under which officers of the I. M. S. are allowed to count service rendered as Consultants in the field towards additional pension	...	457
Conditions under which temporary service in a non-commissioned rank may count towards pension of that rank	...	329
Family. Widows and children of deceased officers who have held temporary or acting rank	...	57+

Pensions—contd.	A.I.I.
Family. Widows and children of officers who die during the war	78
I. A. Revised rates of retiring pensions for officers of the —	418,
	515,
I. M. L. Pensionary concessions for officers, warrant and N. C. Os. of the —	227,
	412,
I M S. Revised rates of retiring pensions for officers of the —	412,
Indian combatants and non-combatants invalided from the service on account of bodily injuries sustained while prisoners of war in the hands of the enemy	296
Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund Regulations. Amendments to —	292
Mustering-out concessions for Indian holders. Date from which the — shall be withdrawn	607
Officers, who before being commissioned in the Regular Service were serving in the Regular Army on ordinary peace attestations. Grant of gratuity and pension to —	600
Rate at which capitalised sum payable on commutation of a portion of a sterling — should be converted	219
Rate at which sterling pensions when paid in India should be converted	179
Royal Warrant of the 1st August 1917. Applicability of the provisions of the — to casualties arising out of the North-West Frontier Campaign	570
Sappers of No. 15 Burma Company, 2nd Sappers and Miners	195
Soldiers disabled and of the families and dependants of deceased soldiers. Pensions for —	450
Wound, injury and family pensions of officers and other ranks of Indian Army Departments, who when invalided or before death, were holding a. p. f. appointments or higher acting rank. Grant of higher rates of —	618
Plan:	
Cradle, fracture, for British Officers' wards in hospitals. Standard plan of a —	210
Revised type plan for a 30 yards' range for British and Indian troops	438
Posts and Telegraphs:	
Revised establishment for the Base Postal Depot at Lahore	266
Prisoners of War:	
Civil Government officials taken prisoners of war. Period of captivity counting towards leave	518
Disposal of remittances received after repatriation	181,
Grant of working pay to Ottoman — and interned civilians	262
Instructions dealing with the correspondence of — in India	15
Rate of exchange	38, 33, 101, 295, 109, 439,
Prisons:	
Officers of military — and detention barracks. Increased rates of pay for departmental, warrant and non-commissioned officers	563
Promotions:	
Acting promotions of the a. p. f. scale in the place of clerks and agents of the S. and T. in certain cases	510
Officers serving with British units forming part of the Army of Occupation in India	347
Revised system of a. p. f. promotions for departmental officers, etc., of the S. and T. Corps	174
Substantive promotions of British officers of the Indian Army	459

Promotions—<i>contd.</i>	A.I.I.
Warrant and non-commissioned officers of the British Service. Promotion of — ...	542
Warrant rank. Grant of personal allowance to military subordinates who suffer a loss of emoluments on promotion to — ...	307
Quartermasters:	
Cessation of lodging, fuel and light allowance to the families of the — class ...	430
Conditions under which increments of pay may be granted to officers of the — class for meritorious or distinguished service ...	320
Radiographers:	
Gratuity to — holding temporary commissions on the Unattached List who are serving in India ...	321
Railways:	
Reserve of railway personnel for employment overseas ...	312
Ranges:	
Revised type plan for a 100 yards' — for British and Indian troops ...	438
Rank:	
Acting. Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Nos. 10 and 11 Works Companies ...	129
Acting. Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilized for service on the frontier ...	3
Acting rank. Retention of — by officers on transfer ...	490
Commissioned. — to a proportion of the driver establishment of Mountain Artillery ...	203
Indian commissioned rank to retired sub-assistant surgeons re-employed ...	183
...	539
...	477
Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed ...	101, 263, 314,
Regiment:	
...	234
...	an
Marine troopships and transports plying on Indian Charter. Scales of rations for — ...	612
Dry — for Indian troops travelling by rail in India ...	610
Grant of free — to the wives and children of all British ranks hitherto entitled to subsistence allowances ...	275, 406, 610
Revised scale of — (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops ...	126
Substitutes for Indian troops whose caste or religious obligations are not satisfied by the normal system of free issue of dressed meat ...	357
Record Section, Delhi:	
Recovery on contingent bills of the actual charges incurred in the temporary — on account of public telegrams and postage ...	207
Record Section, Jubbulpore:	
Formation of a temporary — at Jubbulpore ...	630

Sanitary:

A.I.I.

Fuel for steaming soiled hospital clothing and bedding and for disinfection purposes	...	...	...	...	69
Provision of conservancy arrangements in cantonments for Indian troops and public and private followers of British and Indian troops	...	...	...	...	523

Sanitarium:

Opening of a — at Lebong for troops during the summer of 1920	...	403
---	-----	-----

S. and M. units:

Clerks of — employed in certain cases. Extra duty pay to —	...	496
Pontoons, etc. Issue to S. & M. units, as a permanent measure, of 24 — and 29 superstructures for instructional purposes	...	372
Railway battalion —. Allowances for the Headquarters and companies of the —	...	479
School allowances for —	...	7

School(s):

...	...	512
...	...	7
...	...	393
...	...	449
... the admis-	...	...
non of candidates into —	...	300
Central Clerks' —, Kasauli. Continuance for a further period of one year of —	...	304
Change of designation of schools of instruction on the transfer of Bayonet Training from Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training to Central and Branch Schools of Musketry	...	103,
Farriery. Formation of schools of —	...	105, 127,
Instruction class in Coast Defence to be held at Bombay for 1920-21	...	260
Lawrence Military Asylum. Revised rates of pay for the military staff of —	...	413.
Musketry. Provision of mules as a permanent measure for each school of — in India for instructional purposes	...	386
Temporary Artillery school of equitation. Provision and upkeep of appliances at the —	...	182
Temporary classes of instruction in the mechanism of the machine gun. Formation of — at Jubbulpore	...	559
...	...	505

Segregation Camp Units:

Retention of — in connection with the demobilization of Indian troops at Karachi and Arangan	...	660
--	-----	-----

Service:

...	...	632
Method of reckoning — towards increased rates of pay for length of service	...	50
Of British soldiers serving under suspension of sentence counting for war gratuity	...	24
Service counting for promotion and pension in the case of officers accepted for permanent appointment in the Indian Army after having had service in the Dominion's Forces	...	530

[illegible]

Sycoos :

Provision of additional — for British mounted units	341
---	-----	-----	-----

Technical personnel:

Cessation of out of India rates of pay for — when employed trans-					
India	...	...	...	...	47.
					130

Telephono(s):

Additional signalling and telephone equipment for units ...	...	144
Issue of 8-inch pliers, side-cutting, with spare cutters, for use with — equipment ...	...	122
Revised scale of — equipment for armoured trains ...	...	56
Signalling and — equipment for Armoured Motor Batteries ...	...	46
Supply of "Switch, Units, Buzzer 4+3 twin" in lieu of "Communica- tors telegraph 6 line" and "Switch boards telephone exchange field 4 line" ...	...	470
Wire, electric, S-12. Provision of — in lieu of wire, electric, T-3, for use with telephones ...	...	226

Figure 1. A: A schematic diagram of the experimental setup. B: A photograph of the experimental setup.

in animal transport	157
me of peace	301

Trophies:

Rules for the custody, etc., of — the property of the State, which are in charge of military authorities	317
---	-----	-----	-----	-----

Unattached List, India:

Allowances admissible to — during after war and privilege leave taken from field service	388
British service officers commissioned from the —. Special war leave	541
U. L. officer.	667
pro-	642
it officers and	563
7, 475, 490,	536
ers of the —	475
rant officers of	404
Pay of — ranks serving with the Army Clothing Department	428
Revised rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and N. C. Os. of the I. U. L. serving on the authorized establishment of military grass farms	109
Separation allowance to the dependants of soldiers on the — who are granted an extension of leave beyond the period originally sanctioned	468
War gratuity for non-commissioned officers of the — promoted to warrant rank during the war	313
War pay for the —	

Unemployed Supernumerary List:

Creation of concessions consequent on the suspension during the war of retirements and transfers of officers to the —	245
Sterling gratuity of officers unemployed before the 4th August 1919.	597
Rate of conversion of —	535
Unemployed officers remaining in the service. Pay of —	

Veterinary Services :

Army Veterinary Service in India. Reorganization of the clerical establishment of the —	...	...	...	...
Description of service dress uniform for the Indian Veterinary Corps	231,	...	...	...
Free veterinary treatment of <i>bond fide</i> horses of members of the I. D. F. in certain cases	...	...	...	...
Horse clipping machines. Provision of — for veterinary hospitals, field veterinary Sections, etc.	...	...	...	...
Increased rates of pay to officers of the R. A. V. C. serving in India	...	...	...	...
Saddlery, line gear tents and ration for ponies for Veterinary Assistants, Indian Veterinary Corps	...	...	118,	...
Shoeing materials. Supply of — to the Army in India on the abolition of allowances connected with the provision of the shoes, etc.	...	...	...	...

Widows and orphans of British soldiers :

Grant of free rations in addition to subsistence allowance to —	...	...	...	...
Pensions of the — of deceased officers who held temporary or acting rank	...	...	...	...
Pensions of — of deceased soldiers	...	...	...	...
Shelter for —	...	...	...	351,

Works Battalion(s) :

Acting rank Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilized for service on the frontier..	...	...	...	...
Conversion of Labour Corps into — with revised organization and conditions of service	...	...	...	...
Motor cycle with a side car for each — and Labour and Porter Corps serving with the Waziristan Force	...	...	...	...
Relinquishment of acting rank in the case of Officers Commanding Nos. 10 and 11 Companies	...	...	...	...

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DURING

SEPTEMBER 1920

Nos. 675—750 (inclusive) of 1920.
with Index.



SIMLA
GOVERNMENT CENTRAL PRESS
1-21

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) 1920.

7th September.

675. Provision of baskets for carrying food in Indian Station Hospitals.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 228 of 1920, for "Baskets, wicker, circular," with lid read "Baskets, cane, circular," with lid.

[$\frac{24706 (Q.16-A)}{D-II.}$]

676. Effect of war leave taken before the year 1917 upon the accumulation of privilege leave.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 351 of 1918, it is notified for information that the years in which war leave was taken in accordance with India Army Order Nos. 131 of 1915 and 236 of 1916 will count towards the accumulation of privilege leave under paragraph 231, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

[$\frac{040289 (A.G.5)}{B-II.}$]

677. Introduction of a new pattern ice box.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a revised standard plan of "Box, ice" (No. H. F. 18).

2. Boxes of the new pattern, which will be of one size only instead of two sizes as at present, will be introduced gradually in replacement of boxes of the obsolete pattern as the latter become unserviceable.

3. Copies of the revised plan will be distributed to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works. On receipt of the revised plan all copies of the obsolete plan should be destroyed.

[$\frac{7287 (M.W.-3-A)}{C-I.}$]

678. Increase of pay to Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of fighting units, and muleteers.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that, as an *ad interim* measure, pending a revision of the rates of pay which may be introduced as a result of the recommendations of the Army in India Committee, the war bonus sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918 shall be given as an increase to the monthly pay of all Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of fighting units and muleteers, now on the strength, as well as recruits enlisted during the current financial year.

The monthly rates of increase will be :—

	Ra.
(i) Risaldars, subadars and higher ranks	10
(ii) Ressaldars and jemadars	5
(iii) Non-commissioned officers, sowars and sepoye, gunners and drivers of artillery, drivers of Machine Gun Corps and sappers and sapper drivers of Sappers and Miners and Signal units	4
(iv) Muleteers	2

2 The increased rates of pay will have effect from the 4th August 1920. Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of fighting units and muleteers shall be credited with a proportionate amount of the bonus earned in respect of any uncompleted portion of six months standing to their credit on the 3rd August 1920, after which date the war bonus as such will be abolished so far as these classes are concerned.

3. The Government of India reserve to themselves the right to reconsider the rates of pay, if necessary, with regard to the recruits enlisted during the next financial year.

[035421 (A G. 6.)
B. I.]

679. Institution of a bar for the Indian Meritorious Service Medal.

His Majesty the King-Emperor has been pleased to approve of the institution of a bar for the Indian Meritorious Service Medal for the purpose of providing for the recognition of further distinguished services in the case of Indian warrant and non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Meritorious Service Medal.

2 Any Indian warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier who, after having performed services for which the Meritorious Service Medal is awarded, subsequently performs an approved act of gallantry, not necessarily on active service, in the performance of military duty, or in saving, or attempting to save, the life of an officer or soldier which, if he had not received the Meritorious Service Medal, would have entitled him to it, shall be awarded a bar to be attached to the riband by which the medal is suspended, and for every additional such act an additional bar may be awarded.

[036318 (A. G. 10).
B-II.]

680. Cessation of lodging, fuel and light allowances to families of officers of the Quartermaster class.

In modification of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 430 of 1920, it has been decided that lodging, fuel and light allowances granted during the war to the families of Quartermasters, Riding Masters and Inspectors of Army Schools serving in India shall cease to be issuable with effect from the 1st April 1920. Any payments that may have already been made after the above-mentioned date will not be recovered.

[020661 (A.G.-6)
B-I.]

681. Issue of "Lamps, electric, signalling, short range, Mark II," in lieu of "Lamps, electric, signalling, field."

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Lamps, electric, signalling, short range, Mk. II" referred to in W. O. L. C. S.-21857 in lieu of the "Lamps, electric, signalling, field" (W. O. L. C. S.-17257) sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1151 of 1918.

2. The lamps will be issued to units as existing stocks of "Lamps, electric, signalling, field" are used up.

3. Eight "Cells, electric, inert S" will be issued with each lamp in India in lieu of the battery 12-volt dry. (W. O. L. C.-18840) used in the Home Service.

4. That part of Army Instruction (India) No. 1151 of 1918, which authorises the issue of electric signalling lamps as mobilisation equipment only, is hereby cancelled.

5. The extra cost involved, which is estimated at Rs. 22,650, will be met from the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[8724 (D. G. O.-6).
D-II.]

682. Provision of "Gauges, measuring striker," for units in possession of 3-inch Stokes trench mortars.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Gauges, measuring striker" to the units in possession of 3-inch Stokes trench mortar, on the scale of one per section.

2 The gauges are intended for use with the present Mk. I pattern striker.

3 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 105 initial, and Rs 19 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates. It is understood that the manufacture of the gauges can be undertaken without any special provision of funds.

4 The Equipment Tables of the units concerned will be amended in due course.

[8816 (D.O.O.-5).
D-II.]

683. Date of the withdrawal of the concession of the free issue of post cards to relatives of Indian soldiers and followers on field service.

It has been decided that the concession of the free issue of post cards to relatives of Indian soldiers and followers sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) Nos 117 and 1339 of 1918 and 598 of 1919, will be withdrawn on the conclusion of three months from the statutory date fixed for the termination of the War.

[038164 (A.O.-5).
E-II.]

684. Discontinuance of family allotments in the case of individuals who were reported as prisoners of war and information regarding whose whereabouts has not been received from enemy countries

It has been decided that, in the case of individuals who have been reported as prisoners of war and regarding whose whereabouts information has not so far been received from enemy countries, family

allotments shall be discontinued after a period of one month from the date of this Instruction.

The men shall then be viewed as having died, and the procedure laid down in paragraph 1 (ii) of Army Department letter No. 10590², dated the 27th September 1916 and Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1919 shall be followed.

[038592 (A. G. S.)
C.H.]

685. Continuance of the Northern and Southern Command Signal Schools.

Sanction is accorded to the continuance, until further orders, of (i) the Northern Command Signal School, the formation of which was authorised in Army Instruction (India) Nos. 1180 of 1918 and 1078 of 1919 and (ii) the Southern Command Signal School at Khandalla, the formation of which was authorised in Army Instruction (India) Nos. 1180 and 1304 of 1919.

The establishment of the schools is shown in Appendix 99 to these Instructions and the rates of pay will be in accordance with those given for each rank in the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 1180 of 1918. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[7553 (G. S.)
C.H.]

686. Revised rates of pay for Brigadier-Generals, Royal Artillery.

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of-1920, the Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that a Brigadier-General Commanding, Royal Artillery shall be paid at Rs. 2,300 per mensem, and a Brigadier-General, Royal Artillery, holding a staff appointment, at Rs. 2,200 per mensem, with effect from the 1st July 1919.

2. The Army of Occupation bonus referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919 will not be drawn in addition to the rates of pay mentioned above, nor will these new rates carry any claim to exchange compensation allowance.

3 Officers in occupation of public quarters who benefit by the revised rates will, with effect from the 1st July 1919, pay the assessed rent thereof subject to a maximum of 10 per cent. of their salary.

4 The revised rates now sanctioned are tentative and subject to alteration, should this be found necessary in consequence of reorganisation hereafter.

[03533 (A. U. G.)]
B.I.

687. Supply of Supply and Transport Corps Supplies to other Departments.

Until such time as scales are definitely fixed, the undermentioned departments may, subject to departmental audit, draw from the Supply and Transport Corps, on an "as required scale", such articles of Supply and Transport Corps supply as have hitherto been obtained departmentally by them. —

Military Works Services ;

Arsenals ;

Ordnance, Clothing and Medical Store Depôts ;

Military Grass and Dairy Farms

Each indent should bear an endorsement to the effect that funds are available in the departmental budget to meet the cost of the articles required. The supplies or the cost thereof will be accounted for in the prescribed returns as hitherto.

2. Controllers of Military Accounts will raise debits against the departments concerned for such supplies as are issued to them by the Supply and Transport Corps.

[20074 (Q. M. G. G.)]
D.I.

688. Modified rules regarding the ante-dating of alternative pensions.

The Ministry of Pensions have modified the rules regarding the ante-dating of alternative pensions, and the following rules now govern the date from which an alternative pension can be granted :—

- (1) The award will date from the date of application, provided this is not made prior to the date of commencement of disablement or widows' pension, and provided further that if application is made within three months of the date of notification of the award of disablement or widows' pension, the alternative pension may be granted.

with effect from the date of commencement of such disablement or widows' pension.

(2) Cases of *special hardship*, where application was made more than three months after the date of notification of widows' pension, may be submitted to the Treasury to consider the ante-dating of the alternative pension for a period not exceeding three months, provided that application for an alternative pension was made within 12 months of discharge.

(3) Where a widow who was awarded a widows' pension while resident abroad claims an alternative pension within three months after her arrival in the United Kingdom, she may be granted arrears of alternative pension up to a maximum of six months.

[041621 (A. G. 6).
C.41.]

689. Grant of gratuity to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, serving on contracts, who are subsequently appointed to permanent commissions in that Service.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, serving on contracts, who are appointed to permanent commissions in that Service, shall receive gratuity as under :—

(i) those appointed to permanent commissions prior to the 20th February 1920—

(a) Officers entitled to gratuity at the annual rate.

Full contract gratuity in respect of any broken year of service, up to the date of permanent appointment; and thereafter, the increments under paragraph 4 of Army Order No. 85 of 1919 for service on the expiration of the full year covered by the last contract gratuity issued, and prior to the 4th August 1919;

(b) Officers entitled to gratuity at the monthly rate.

Full contract gratuity for any monthly periods, up to the date of permanent commission; and thereafter, the increments under paragraph 4 of Army Order No. 85 of 1919 for service on the expiration of the full month covered by the last contract gratuity issued, and prior to the 4th August 1919;

- (ii) those appointed to permanent commissions on or after the 20th February 1920—

Pro rata gratuity only in respect of a broken year of contract service.

[$\frac{10892 \text{ (D. M. S.-1)}}{\text{D.I.}}$]

690. Grant of honorary King's commissions to Risaldar-Majors, Subadar-Majors, Risaldars and Subadars who have rendered distinguished service and who are ineligible for permanent King's commissions.

Army Department letter No. 10146, dated the 4th August 1920, on the above subject, is published in Appendix 100 to these Instructions, for information

[$\frac{626029 \text{ (A. G. G.)}}{\text{B.II.}}$]

691. Scale of equipment for kitchen and dining cars attached to troop trains.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the scale of equipment and consumable stores for kitchen and dining cars attached to troop trains as shown in Appendix 101 to these Instructions.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 3,647 annual recurring, should be debited to the grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

3. Sanction is also accorded to the expenditure of Rs. 16,570, already incurred on account of the kitchen and dining utensils which have been supplied for the dining cars for British troops and inter-communicating carriages for British officers, attached to troop trains.

[$\frac{22503 \text{ (Q. M. G.-10-A.)}}{\text{D.II.}}$]

692. Provision of additional stores for the repair of arms of Imperial Service Troops in the field.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 958 of 1919, it has been decided to make similar provision for those cavalry and

infantry units of Imperial Service Troops, which have armourers on their establishment.

2. Sanction is, therefore, accorded to the issue of the stores shown in Appendix 102 to these Instructions, which are to be held on charge as mobilization equipment.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,200 initial, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates. As, however, the stores can be issued from existing stocks without replacement, no special provision of funds will be necessary.

[9841 (D. G. O. S.)
D. I.]

693. Revised rate of pay for Lieutenant-Colonels, Royal Artillery, Commanding Royal Artillery and Indian Mountain Artillery Brigades.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, it is notified for information that with effect from the 1st July 1919 Lieutenant-Colonels, Royal Artillery, Commanding Royal Artillery and Indian Mountain Artillery Brigades, are eligible for a command allowance of Rs. 350 per mensem only in addition to the revised rate of pay for British Service officers.

No recoveries need, however, be made in cases in which a higher allowance has already been drawn under paragraph 4, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[037442 (A. G. O.)
B. I.]

694. Delegation of authority to military audit officers to admit claims to arrears of pay and other pecuniary advantages which have become time-barred under paragraph 59, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, and the admission of which requires the sanction of the Government of India.

It has been decided that claims to arrears of pay and other pecuniary advantages admissible under the military regulations, which are not preferred within a period of three years and the admission of which at present requires the sanction of the Government of India under paragraph 59, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, may be

admitted by the Controller of Military Accounts concerned or the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works Services. Such claims should not be entertained unless the explanation furnished by the claimant for the delay in the submission of the claim is satisfactory. Cases in which no satisfactory explanation is forthcoming shall continue to be submitted to the Government of India.

2 These orders do not apply to claims to arrears of pay and other emoluments earned under the Civil Service Regulations which are dealt with under Article 5 (c), Civil Account Code.

[H. F. A. & A. O.'s Branch Case.]
D.-I.

695. Rate of conversion of sterling pay and allowances of lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and its Reserve and the Territorial Force Nursing Service, serving in India.

Army Instruction (India) No. 1069 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.

[F. A. M. F. Case.]
D.-I.

696. Grant of acting rank to officers employed with units mobilized for service on the Frontier of India.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 519 of 1919:—

In paragraph 1 (c) after "Convoy." in line 9 *delete* full stop and *insert* "and the Officer Commanding a Mobile Repair Unit."

[023256 (A.G.-10).]
B.-II.

697. Issue of Supply and Transport supplies, on repayment, to all Government servants in military employment and those of the Royal Indian Marine.

The following addition is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 525 of 1920:—

(24) Officers, British other ranks, Indian other ranks, Indian clerks, followers and menials of the Royal Air Force.

[13654 (Q. M. G.-6)]
D.I.

698. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the months of August and September 1920.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 519 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the months of August and September 1920 shall be one shilling and eleven pence to the rupee.

[M. A. G's Case.]
E.I.

699. Method of repaying advances of pay issued in England to officers of British Units.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the three months' advance of pay issued in England to officers of British Units prior to their departure for India, may be refunded by such officers, if they so desire, through their agents in England.

this concession should inform
concerned of the names of the
will be made to the India
Accountant General, India

Office, accordingly.

[033693 (A. G.-6)]
E.-I.

700. Grant of motor cycle allowance at the increased rate of Rs. 1-8-0 per diem to grass and dairy farm subordinates.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction to the above measure, contained in Army Department letter No. 33845-1 (Q. M. G.-2), dated the 1st June 1917, reproduced in Appendix 103 to these Instructions, shall continue for a further period of six months from 1st July 1920.

[25675 (Q. M. G.-2)]
D.-I.

701. Procedure for obtaining service postage labels for British and Indian Station Hospitals.

In modification of the instructions issued in paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1313 of 1918, it has been decided that service postage labels for Indian Station Hospitals shall be obtained in future direct from the Treasury in accordance with the procedure prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 873 of 1915.

2. It has also been decided that the same procedure shall be adopted in the case of British Station Hospitals.

[1980-9 (D. M. S.)]
E.-II.

702. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 599 of 1920, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows :—

Rs. A. P.

For the week commencing with the 11th July 1920	10	14	0	per pound sterling
For the week commencing with the 18th July 1920	11	0	0	Ditto.
For the week commencing with the 25th July 1920	10	10	0	Ditto.
For the week commencing with the 1st August 1920	10	10	0	Ditto.
For the week commencing with the 6th August 1920	10	10	0	Ditto.
For the week commencing with the 16th August 1920	10	10	0	Ditto.
For the week commencing with the 22nd August 1920	10	11	0	Ditto.
For the week commencing with the 29th August 1920	10	12	0	Ditto.

[M. A. G's. Case.]
E.-L.

703. Date from which the mustering-out concessions sanctioned for Indian soldiers, now under demobilisation, shall be withdrawn.

Army Instruction (India) No. 607 of 1920 is cancelled.

[037327 (A. G.-6).]
C.-H.

704. Commutation of pensions by non-combatant departmental and regimental employes and followers of the Supplemental Services of the Indian Army, whose homes are in Afghanistan.

It has been decided that non-combatant departmental and regimental employes and followers of the Supplemental Services of the Indian Army and their heirs, whose homes are in Afghanistan, shall be allowed to commute their pensions, whether ordinary, invalid, wound, injury or family, under the same conditions and with effect from the same date as laid down for combatant ranks in Army Instruction (India) No 303 of 1919.

[042385 (A. G. 6)]
G-II.

705. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for . . . in Hong
K. (est 1920),
W. 7 1/2 d.

[016239 (A. G. 6)]
E-I.

706. Election by officers of the Indian Army of the revised rules for pension as well as those for leave pay and unemployed pay.

With reference to paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 448 of 1920, it is notified for information that officers of the Indian Army shall, pending further orders, be allowed to elect provisionally the revised rules for pension as well as those for leave pay and unemployed pay, or to remain under the old rules. Officers will communicate their provisional election to Controllers of Military Accounts who will act on it.

[D. F. A's. Case]
G-II.

707. Rate at which the capitalised sum payable on commutation of a portion of a sterling pension should be converted.

In modification of Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1920, it is notified that, with effect from the date of this Instruction and until further orders, the capitalised sum of a able in India will be based on Transfers from Calcutta on preceding that in which the

[2696 (P. D. F. A.)
C-II.]

708. Rate of conversion of sterling war gratuity of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps engaged for a specified period.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 583 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for of the Royal Army shall be converted in officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps serving on a yearly contract.

[19362 (D. M. S.-1-A.)
K-I.]

709. Rate of conversion of sterling war gratuity for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, and temporary nurses engaged in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1035 of 1919 and No. 288 of 1920, it has been decided to limit the concession of converting sterling war gratuity at 1s. 4d. to the rupee for the future to those members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, and temporary nurses, who were serving in India or Mesopotamia on the 4th August 1919.

[10688 (D. M. S.-1.)
B-I.]

710. Disposal of band instruments and other articles purchased under the authority of Army Instruction (India) No. 706 of 1918.

It has been decided that the extra instruments, implements, gear, rods and new music purchased under the authority of Army Instruction (India) No. 706 of 1918, paragraph 4, for the use of bands for service with the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force, will, when they are no longer required for the purpose, be disposed of as follows:—

(a) Such of the articles referred to as units may desire to retain, may be retained on payment of 50 per cent of the purchase price of the articles. The amount realised will be credited to His Majesty's Government. "Surplus Stores".

(b) Articles which units are not desirous of retaining should be consigned to one of the following:—

(i) The Board of Industries and Munitions, Bombay.

(ii) The Port Trust Railway Stores Depot, Bombay.

(iii) The Assistant Controller-in-Charge, Munitions Stores Depot, Armenian Ghat, Bala Bazaar, Calcutta.

2 Documents relating to the transactions referred to in (b) above, which should contain the cost price of each of the articles despatched, should be sent to the Controller (Sales), Board of Industries and Munitions, New Customs House, Ballard Road, Bombay, in the case of (i) and (ii) above, and in the case of (iii) to the officer to whom the articles are consigned.

3 Reports of all instruments, etc., retained, stating their price, and of all instruments handed over, should be sent to the Commissioner, Surplus Government Property Disposal Board, Kennedy House, Simla.

[635723 (A.1. 6)]
C.I.

711. Extra duty pay to ward servants and sweepers of the General Section and non-commissioned officers and men of the Nursing Section of the Indian Hospital Corps when employed in British and Indian Station Hospitals.

Appendix B, page 12 of Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920 is amended as follows:—

Opposite "Ward Servants" and "Sweepers" in column 3 insert (a) and (c), respectively.

In foot-note (a) in 3rd line after "They" *add* "and servants of the General Section" and in the 5th ward line after "condition that" *add* the words "in the case of Nursing Section."

Substitute the following for the present note (a) (i).—

"When in attendance on patients suffering from infectious disease requiring isolation of the patient as well as of the attendants."

Add the following as note (a) (ii).—"when employed as operating theatre attendants."

Add the following as note (c).—"Sweepers will be granted extra duty pay at 2 annas per diem while in attendance on patients suffering from infectious disease requiring isolation of the patient as well as of the attendants, and when employed in working steam disinfectors."

[19134 D. M. S.-1-A.]
D.I.

712. Recruiting Depots for Indian Mountain Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the retention up to the 30th September 1920, or until such time as the permanent Mountain Artillery Depot is formed, whatever is earlier, of the 3 recruiting Depots for Indian Mountain Artillery originally authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 837 of 1919.

[041834 (A G.-1-B.)]
E-1

713. Admissibility of Musketry Allowances to Indian Troops serving out of India.

Sanction is accorded to the extension of the provisions of paragraph 958, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, regarding the grant of Musketry allowances, to all Indian Troops serving out of India.

■ The expenditure will be adjusted in the same manner as other charges of the units concerned.

6773 (G. S. M. T.-1.)
E.-I.

714. Increase in the rate of specialist pay for certain subjects.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the specialist pay, authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 155 (d)(iv), shall

be increased from Rs. 60 to Rs. 75 per mensem for the following subjects :—

Medicine, (iii) Ophthalmic,
Midwifery, (v) Dermatology,
etc.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[16632 (D. M. S. 1-A).]
D-1.

715. Pay of British personnel of non-technical units attached to technical corps.

1. With reference to paragraph 9 of Army Instruction (India) No. 823 of 1920 soldiers of non-technical units attached to technical units, paragraph 3 of the said Instruction, for employment on tradesmen's duties, they should be classified as tradesmen, according to their qualifications in the trade they are called upon to exercise, and paid under paragraph 4 of the said Instruction, for the period of their attachment.

2. The tests should be carried out by the Officer Commanding the unit of the technical unit to which the soldier is attached, or by the technical officer nominated by him, who should notify the result to the Officer Commanding the unit from which the man is attached. The latter officer should then furnish Part II Orders to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, and the Officer-in-charge, Records, showing the result of the test, the rate of pay for which the soldier is qualified, and the period for which pay is issuable.

3. A tradesman attached as above who is employed for a part of a day only should be credited with pay as a tradesman for the whole day. The whole of the tradesman's rate will be charged against the grant and head of account which usually bears his pay.

4. These arrangements apply to a party of soldiers detailed to assist in the exercise of tradesmen's qualifications. In such cases working pay under the said arrangements is the applicable rate, provided that the soldier is an officer of a technical arm, and not in charge of an officer or unit to which the party belongs.

[042044 (A. G. G.).]
B-1

14th September.

- 10. Issue of Supply and Transport supplies - a repayment to all Government servants in military employment and those of the Royal Indian Marine.**

The following additions are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 525 of 1920 :—

25. Personnel employed under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 239
 - 26. Institutes recognised under the "Shelter Scheme"

[$\frac{33154 (Q. M. G.)}{D.I.}$]

- 717. Increased allowance to Indian cavalry regiments and infantry battalions serving with North-West Frontier Forces, for purchase of educational material.**

In order to ensure the continuance of educational training in Indian cavalry and infantry units serving with the Waziristan and Kohat-Kurram forces and the 2nd Division, it has been decided that, as a temporary measure and with effect from 1st September 1

purchase of

by paragraph

be increased to Rs. 60 per mensem, to be divided equally between the unit and its depot.

The additional cost will be debited to the grant for Educational Training.

[$\frac{7607 (A. G.)}{B.I.}$]

- 718. Dental treatment of wives and families of British soldiers.**

It has been decided that, in future, wives and families of British soldiers on the married roll may be given dental treatment, provided they are able to attend at the dental surgery of an army dentist or civilian dentist engaged for attendance on troops.

No charge should be made for the necessary materials supplied for treatment. Dentures, however, should only be supplied on re-payment at rates that may be laid down hereafter.

2. It should be clearly understood that treatment is to be regarded as a privilege and not a right, and can only be granted when no additional cost to the State is involved beyond the actual cost of materials. In no circumstances should additional staff be engaged in order to provide dental treatment for the wives and families of British soldiers.

3. Necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, paragraph 128, will be made in due course.

[$\frac{13704 \text{ (D. M. S.-2)}}{D.I.}$]

719. Special war leave.

It has been decided that individuals eligible for special war leave in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920 who took privilege leave, either by itself, or in combination with other leave before the 22nd April 1919 [the date of publication of Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919], may, if they so desire and subject to the approval of the sanctioning authority, have a corresponding portion of their leave converted into special war leave, subject to the proviso that such privilege leave had not expired by the 22nd April 1919.

2. Where the concession is allowed by competent authority a revised order granting the leave shall be published.

[$\frac{040826 \text{ (A. G.-5)}}{B-II.}$]

720. Scales of accommodation for British station hospitals in the plains.

It has been decided that accommodation for British station hospitals in the plains shall be provided on the scales shown in Appendix 104 to these Instructions.

2. These scales will be adopted in the case of newly sanctioned projects and in reconstruction schemes as funds become available.

[$\frac{26797 \text{ (Q. N. A. 3-A.)}}{C(I).}$]

21st September.

721. Temporary increase in pensions admissible under Indian Military Service Family Pensions Regulations and from the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

In connection with the decision announced in the Government of India, Finance Department, Resolution No 272-31. (F. E.), dated the 11th February 1920 [published in Army Instruction (India) No. 337 of 1920] to allow, with effect from the 1st April 1919, interest at $5\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. instead of 4 per cent. on the half-yearly balances of the Indian Military Service Family Pensions and Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund, the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided to increase temporarily the pensions payable to widows and children to the extent of 20 per cent. for the period from 1st January 1920 to the 31st December 1924, on the distinct understanding that the augmentation will not necessarily be continued beyond that date. The increase will apply to any of these pensions that are drawn in India and the Controller of Military Supply Accounts will make the necessary adjustments.

[A. G.'s case No. 042150
O.

722. Scale of oil for lamps for headquarters of Mountain Artillery Brigades.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1402 of 1918, it has been decided that the scale of oil for lamps for Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters shall be as follows:—

For 2 "Lamps, hand, signalling, B B"—Oil, kerosene
150° F., fire test—gals. 8 annually.

For 4 "Lamps, reading, L. P., Mark II"—Oil, kerosene
125° F., fire test—gals. 12 annually.

[22385 (Q. M. G. S.)
D-I.

723. Reckoning of embodied service in India, or service actually-rendered in a theatre of war, two-fold as qualifying service for the award of the Volunteer Officers' Decoration and the Volunteer Long Service Medal.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the following service shall count two-fold as qualifying service for the award of the Volunteer Officers' Decoration and the Volunteer Long Service Medal:—

(a) The period of service actually rendered in any capacity in a theatre of war by a member of the late Indian Volunteer Force, or a member of the Indian Defence Force who, prior to the formation of the Indian Force, was a member of the late Indian Volunteer Force; provided that his name was retained on the rolls of a unit of either of the above mentioned forces throughout such service.

(b) Embodied service in India in the case of a member of the late Indian Volunteer Force or of a "general service" member of the Indian Defence Force who belonged to the Indian Volunteer Force on the 4th August 1914 and who served continuously in both forces from that date.

[086796 (A. G. 10).
B-II.]

724. Treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the concession regarding the treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 112 of 1919, shall continue in force till the 31st December 1920.

2. The hospital stoppages, referred to in the Army Instruction quoted above, will be claimed in cash from the officer concerned by the civil hospital authorities. The balance of the charges will be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates, or the Military Works grant for ordinary demands, as the case may be.

[13485 (D. M. S. 3).
D-I.]

725. Scale of rations for light draught mules of 15 hands and over.

The scale of rations for "light draught mules of 15 hands and over," issued to units in lieu of light draught horses, shall be the same as the scale of rations at present authorised in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 19, for Colonial horses of British corps and non-silladar cavalry.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[$\frac{30000-(Q. M. G.-8)}{D.I.}$]

726. Notice of discharge to be given to certain establishments engaged by the military authorities.

It has been decided that civilian clerks, accountants, cashiers, copyists, agents, storekeepers and other civilian employes in like capacities, who have executed an agreement on India Army Form Z.-2055, as issued with Army Department letter No. 8915, dated the 18th June 1917, to the address of the Adjutant-General in India, and who are still serving on that agreement, shall be entitled to three clear calendar months' notice of discharge when the State desires to dispense with their services. In default of such notice they shall be granted three months' pay or salary then receivable by them.

2. The notice of discharge must be in writing.

3. The provisions of this Instruction do not apply to personnel who have executed an agreement on India Army Form Z.-2055, as issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 1434 of 1918.

[$\frac{15377-(Q. M. G.-5)}{D.I.}$]

727. Abolition of "beds, fracture," and substitution therefor of "planks, wood, sets."

Sanction is accorded to the abolition of "Beds, fracture" (standard plan No.-H. F. 8), authorised in Army Tables, Medical, Section IV, Table XIX, Appendix 47 to Army Instruction (India) Section IV, Table XIX, Appendix 47 to Army Instruction (India) "Planks, wood, n bedstead for fracture cases.

2. The scale of issue of the sets of planks will be that at present authorised for the fracture beds, and the former will be introduced gradually as the latter become unserviceable.

3. Subsidiary instructions will be issued to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works.

4. All copies of standard plan No. H. F. 8 should be destroyed.

5. Army Tables, Medical, will be amended in due course.

[7288-(M. W. 3).
C.]

728. Conditions on which furlough under Civil Service Regulations on medical certificate may be taken on average salary.

(Finance Department letter No 1273-C. S. R., dated the 30th July 1920.)

With reference to paragraph 1 (2) of Finance Department Resolution No 1514-C S R., dated the 29th December 1919 [republished as Army Instruction (India) No. 173 of 1920], in which sanction was accorded to officers who take furlough it has been decided the salary may be granted

- (i) that the furlough is 'due' and that after taking it the officer will still have six months' furlough at his credit; and
- (ii) that the grant of furlough on average salary does not operate to curtail the actual period recommended by the medical board, i.e., that it is followed by an extension of furlough on half average salary.

[042506 (A. G. 5).
B-II.]

729. Grant of certain concessions to personnel of bullock transport.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 740 of 1919, the following concessions are sanctioned, as a temporary measure, for the personnel of bullock transport, until the post-war

organisation of animal transport in India has received the sanction of the Secretary of State for India :—

- (i) Pay Rs. 9 per mensem to bullock drivers ; lance-naicks will receive Re. 1 extra.
- (ii) Free rations on the scale for Indian troops *plus* 10 annas messing allowance to drivers, lance-naicks, naicks, quartermaster and troop dafadars and Indian officers. No compensation for dearness of provision will be admissible.
- (iii) The following establishment will be allowed for the supervision and distribution of men's rations :—
Bullock corps.—One quartermaster dafadar per corps and one naick per troop.
Bullock half troops—One naick for every 2 half troops.

[21993 (Q. M. G.-7).
D-I.]

730. Provision of sweepers for transport units on mobilization.

Sanction is accorded to the employment of sweepers on the scale of 1 per 100 men or fraction thereof, for all classes of transport units on mobilization, which are not allowed sweepers in peace time.

[29402 (Q. M. G.-7).
E.]

731. Amendment of rules for the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cars.

The following is substituted for paragraph 1, clause (vi) of Finance Department Resolution No. 3138-A., dated the 25th May 1911 (as subsequently amended), regarding the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cars, which was published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 12 of 1920 :—

- “(vi) In all cases in which car or boat is sold before the advance received for its purchase from Government has been fully repaid, the sale-proceeds must be applied, so far as may be necessary, towards the repayment of such outstanding balance. Provided that when the car or boat is sold only in order that another car or boat may

be purchased, the local Government may permit an officer to apply the sale proceeds towards such purchase subject to the following conditions :—

- (a) the advance outstanding shall not be permitted to exceed the cost of the new car or boat ;
- (b) the advance outstanding shall continue to be repaid at the rate previously fixed ;
- (c) the new car or boat must be insured and mortgaged to Government as required by these rules."

[32080-(Q. M. G.).
E.]

732. Gratuity for Government civil servants granted temporary British Service commissions and who received civil rates of pay.

Paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 97 of 1920 is reconstructed as follows :—

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that Government civil servants who held temporary commissions in the British Service during the war but who elected to draw their civil rates of pay as being more advantageous, shall be granted gratuities under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant for Pay of pay of corresponding British exist, provided they would appointments had they been drawing army rates of pay. Otherwise, the gratuity shall be based on the British rates of pay of rank only. In either case the grant of the gratuity is subject to the condition that officers have actually performed military duty within an authorised military establishment.

[040095 (A. G.-8).
B.-I.]

733. Formation of a temporary Travelling Gas School.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a temporary Travelling Gas School for the purpose of instructing one officer of every unit in anti-gas defence.

2 The instructional staff of this school will be divided up into six sections. Each section will consist of one British officer instructor and one British non-commissioned officer instructor.

3. Officer instructors will be granted the local rank of Captain, if not already of that rank, with staff pay at Rs. 200 *per mensem*. Non-commissioned officer instructors will be granted the acting rank of sergeant if not already of that rank and will receive pay at the rate of Rs. 161 *per mensem*.

Neither officers nor non-commissioned officers will be seconded in their units.

4. The appointment of instructors will be notified in India Army Orders which will be accepted as authority for the admission of staff pay and allowances.

5. Orders for the date of the formation and the itinerary of the school will be issued by the Chief of the General Staff.

6. Non-commissioned officer instructors when travelling by mail train are authorised to draw ration allowance at the rate admissible under Army Instruction (India) No. 461 of 1919, otherwise at the rate prescribed in paragraph 64 (d), Army Regulations, India, Volume I. They are also authorised to draw detention allowance at Rs. 2 *per diem* when employed on instructional duty at stations where British troops are not located.

7. Officer instructors are authorised to draw detention allowance at Rs. 5 *per diem* under the ordinary rules.

8. A contingent allowance of Rs. 25 *per mensem* is authorised for each section of the school. An expenditure of Rs. 19,500 on stores from Home and Rs. 1,600 on stores obtainable in India is also authorised.

9. A sum of Rs. 39,000 is hereby allotted from the grant for the training of the army in India, 1920-21, to meet the cost of the School, all charges connected with which should be passed to the Controller of Military Accounts, 7th (Meerut) Division, for payment and adjustment.

[6529 (G. S.-M. T.).
E.]

734. Revised rates of pension of officers of the Indian Army.

With reference to paragraph 3 (c) of Army Instruction (India) 448 of 1920, it is notified for information that the sum of £100 is the only amount admissible as the Indian element for an officer holding the rank of Colonel on the date of his retirement, and it is not affected by the period of service rendered in that rank. The Indian element for service rendered in a junior rank is not drawn by a Colonel in addition to the £100.

2. No Indian element is admissible to a General Officer for service either in that rank or in any lower rank.

[$\frac{040711 (A. G.-6).}{B.}$]

735. Supernumerary subalterns, Royal Artillery, to be placed on the half-pay list on attaining the age of 35 years.

It has been decided that Army Order No. 291* of 1920 shall apply to subaltern officers of the Royal Artillery (except District Officers, Royal Artillery) on the Indian establishment.

*Reproduced in Appendix 1205 to these Instructions.

[$\frac{042971 (A. G.-10).}{B.-II.}$]

736. Promotion of British Service officers from Second-Lieutenant to Lieutenant.

It has been decided that the provisions of the Royal Warrant dated the 23rd April 1920, published in GCS to these Instructions, Army Order 145 of 1920,† shall apply to British Service officers on the Indian Establishment.

2. Pending the issue of further instructions on the subject, recommendations for promotion under the terms of the Royal Warrant quoted will be submitted through the usual channel to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

[$\frac{042485 (A. G.-10).}{B.-II.}$]

737. Provision of "Tools, removing, handguard, No. 1", to units of the regular army as peace equipment only.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Tools, removing, handguard, No. 1", to regular units on the scale shown in

Appendix 107 to these Instructions. The store will be held on charge as peace equipment only.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 225 initial and Rs. 45, annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates. It is understood that the stores can be manufactured without any special provision of funds.

3. The following instructions regarding the removal and replacement of the handguard are published for information and guidance:—

The handguard should be removed only for purposes of cleaning and examination for corrosion. The following procedure should be adopted on such occasions—

To remove—Grasp the rifle with the left hand in front of the magazine, resting the muzzle on a table or bench, raise the sight leaf, insert the point of the "Tool, removing handguard" under the rear end of the handguard, rear, and gently raise it; then lift the handguard off the rifle with the right hand and lower sight leaf.

To replace—Holding the rifle as before, raise the sight leaf, place the handguard over the rifle front end downwards, taking great care that the front horns of the handguard butt against the rear end of the front handguard, then press the handguard gently into its seat and lower the sight leaf.

No sharp instrument should be used for removing the handguard.

4 The use of the tool is permitted only to ranks above that of corporal in British units and naik or lance-dafalar in Indian units.

[2308 (D. G. A-4).
D-II.]

738. Revised scale of retiring pensions for departmental and warrant officers of the India Unattached List.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the following revised scale of retiring pensions is

sanctioned for departmental and warrant officers of the India Unattached List :—

Grades.	AFTER A SERVICE OF										
	24 years.	25 years.	26 years.	27 years.	28 years.	29 years.	30 years.	31 years.	32 years.	33 years.	34 years.
Commissionary	£ 304	£ 306	£ 312	£ 318	£ 324	£ 330	£ 336	£ 342	£ 348	£ 354	£ 360
Deputy Commissionary	240	246	252	258	264	270	276	282	288	294	300
Assistant Commissionary	190	195	200	205	210	215	220	225	230	235	240
Conductor	150	154	158	162	166	170	174	178	182	186	190
Sub-Conductor	130	123	126	129	132	135	138	141	144	147	150

2 Pending further orders the pension in India or elsewhere, where the Indian Government rupee is legal tender, will be the same number of rupees per mensem as pounds per annum.

3 The periods of departmental service required under paragraph 828, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to qualify for retiring pension will be maintained.

4. The revised rates of pension will be payable as from the 1st April 1919, to all permanent departmental and warrant officers of the India Unattached List who, being otherwise entitled, have rendered paid military service to the satisfaction of the Government of India during the Great War, including those who, having retired on pension before the war, have been re-employed during the war and have thereafter reverted to retirement. The pensions of the latter will be re-assessed on their service prior to original retirement.

5. In the case of departmental and warrant officers retained in the service beyond the age of 55 years, the following additional pension shall be allowed for each year or part of a year they were so detained irrespective of the maximum rate of pension referred to in paragraph 1 above :—

Sub-Conductor	£ 3
Conductor	4
Assistant Commissionary	5
Deputy Commissionary and Commissionary	6

6. Retired departmental and warrant officers taken into employment during the war under Army Department letter No II.-2760,* dated the 6th January 1915, will not draw the new rates of pension while in receipt of re-employed pay and allowances in addition to their pensions.

7. The new rates of pension are temporary and provisional and will be subject to revision, if necessary, after the 1st July 1924, to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent. according as the cost of living rises or falls. After the 1st July 1924, a further revision may take place every three years; but in the case of an individual who joined the India Unattached List before the 1st October 1920, the pension will not in any case be reduced below that which he would have received under the old scale.

8. Further instructions will be issued with regard to invalid and other pensions referred to in paragraphs 832, 834, and 835, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[034353 (A. G.-6).
C.]

739. Employment of departmental officers and warrant officers in positions usually occupied by commissioned officers holding substantive rank.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Department letters Nos. 23254-1 (A. G.-7)† and H-6690,† dated the 23rd December 1914 and 31st July 1915, respectively, for the appointment of departmental officers and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian Service to positions usually occupied by commissioned officers holding substantive rank shall be continued up to the 28th February 1921, with the exception of the Military Works Services and Public Works Department in respect of whom separate orders have been issued.

2. This further concession is subject to the condition that the appointment must be within the authorised establishment of officers in each department.

3. The decision does not apply to the Indian Medical Department.

[042391 (A. G.-5)
B.-II.]

740. Rules for the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cycles.

Government of India, Finance Department Resolution No. 159-E. B., dated the 7th March 1916, referred to in Army Department letter No. 10193-3 (A. D.), dated the 23rd September 1916, as subsequently amended by Finance Department Resolutions Nos 1140-E. B. and 1588-E. B., dated the 18th September 1917 and 5th August 1920, respectively, regarding the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cycles, is republished in appendix 110 to these Instructions for the information of all concerned.

[32032 (Q. M. G.).
E.]

741. Revised rates of pay for Army Schoolmistresses, Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers in India.

It has been decided that as a purely *ad interim* arrangement and until further orders, Army Schoolmistresses, Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers serving on the Indian establishment on the date of this Instruction shall, with effect from the 1st April 1920, be paid the annual rates of pay and additional pay

Republished in Appendix 111 to these Instructions. provided in Army Order No. 186 of 1920, converted at 1s. and 4d. to the rupee, subject to the general conditions prescribed in that Army Order.

■ These revised rates will be in lieu of all existing pay and allowances including the war bonus sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 1433 of 1918 as amplified by Army Instruction (India) No. 998 of 1919.

3 In any case where an Army Schoolmistress, Acting Schoolmistress or Pupil Teacher may prefer to remain on her existing emoluments, she may elect to do so until such time as the rates now sanctioned, or the rates which will be published in due course, are more beneficial.

[031323 (A. G.-S).
B.1.]

28th September.

742. Revised scale of rations (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops.

The following amendment is made in the scale given in Appendix 108 to Army Instruction (India) No. 690 of 1919:—

Against item 18, in note (c) in the "Remarks" column, under sub-head "For Warren's Ranges other than those of 'B' pattern," at the end of the entry "The actual quantity required, etc," insert "(j)" and connect it with the following new note:—

"(j) For class "E" Warren Ranges 100 lbs. of coal per diem are authorised."

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[$\frac{22302 \text{ (Q. M. G-0).}}{D.-L.}$]

743. Calculation of leave allowances of military officers in permanent civil employ who were temporarily reverted to military duty during the war.

(Finance Department letter No. 1814-C.S.R., dated 31st July 1920)

With reference to Finance Department letter No 127-C. S. R., dated the 6th February 1920 [republished as Army Instruction of India, with the ceased to decide that of military officers rily reverted to military duty during the war, the "pay or salary last drawn on duty" and "average salary," in respect of the period during which they were on military duty, should be calculated in accordance with the rule laid down in clause (s) of that Instruction for civil officers employed on military duty. The special rule laid down for military officers in clause (ss) of the Instruction is cancelled.

2. Audit officers will adjust the furlough pay of officers who have returned from leave accordingly, and issue amended last pay certificates in the case of officers still on leave.

[$\frac{042333 \text{ (A. G-5).}}{B.-II.}$]

740. Rules for the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cycles.

Government of India, Finance Department Resolution No. 159-E. B., dated the 7th March 1916, referred to in Army Department letter No. 10491-3 (A. D., dated the 23rd September 1916, as subsequently amended by Finance Department Resolutions Nos. 1146-E. B. and 1588-E. B., dated the 18th September 1917 and 5th August 1920, respectively, regarding the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cycles, is republished in appendix 110 to these instructions for the information of all concerned.

[32032 (Q. M. G.).
E.]

741. Revised rates of pay for Army Schoolmistresses, Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers in India.

It has been decided that as a purely *ad interim* arrangement and until further orders, Army Schoolmistresses, Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers serving on the Indian establishment on the date of this Instruction shall, with effect from the 1st April 1920, be paid the annual rates of pay and additional pay

* republished in Appendix 111 to these Instructions. provided in Army Order* No. 188 of 1920, converted at 1s. and 4d. to the rupee, subject to the general conditions prescribed in that Army Order.

2 These revised rates will be in lieu of all existing pay and allowances including the war bonus sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1433 of 1918 as amplified by Army Instruction (India) No. 988 of 1919.

3 In any case where an Army Schoolmistress, Acting Schoolmistress or Pupil Teacher may prefer to remain on her existing emoluments, she may elect to do so until such time as the rates now sanctioned, or the rates which will be published in due course, are more beneficial.

[031323 (A. G.-G.).
B.-I.]

-instructional purposes. These components should not, in any circumstances, be inserted in the gun:—

Components.

Barrel mouthpiece.

Trigger guard and pistol grip complete.

Feed arm complete with feed arm pawl spring.

Piston rod.

Ejector.

+ magazines.

[$\frac{9105 \text{ (D. G. O.)}}{\text{D. (II)}} \text{]}$

748. Recovery of income-tax from the pay of officers, etc., serving with the Indian Expeditionary Forces.

The orders promulgated in Finance Department memorandum*

*Republished in Appendix 113 to these Instructions.

No. 209-Accts.-Camp, dated the 20th January 1915, as amplified by Finance Department letter* No. 1204-P., dated the 25th September 1916, are cancelled with effect from the date of this Instruction.

[$\frac{\text{M. A. G.'s Case.}}{\text{B.I.}} \text{]}$

749. Seconding of officers for study at universities.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that Army Order

+Reproduced in Appendix 114 and 115 to these Instructions.

No. 323† of 1919, the Royal Warrant dated the 15th November 1919 published in Army Order No. 401† of 1919 and the Army Council's Instruction appended to the latter order shall apply to officers of the British service on the Indian establishment and to British officers of the Indian Army, subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) Applications for permission to attend courses of study at Universities will be submitted, through the usual channels, to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, accompanied by the documents referred to in paragraph 2 of Army Order No. 323 of 1919.

- (b) An officer will be seconded from the date of the commencement of the University course until its termination. He will be considered as on leave from the date of being struck off regimental duty until the commencement of the course, and again, from the termination of the course until such time as he rejoins his unit for duty. During these periods he will be permitted to take advantage of any privilege or after-war leave to which he may be entitled.
- (c) British officers of the Indian Army will retain their relative positions in the Gradation List, and service while seconded as above will be permitted to reckon as service for promotion under Indian Army rules.
- (d) The grant of free conveyance by rail or sea will not be admissible in the case of officers recorded as above, who will be required to make their own arrangements for passage to and from the United Kingdom or other country in which the University is located.
- (e) Applications under the terms of this Instruction will be submitted for the orders of the Government of India and the decision in all cases will be dependent on whether the services of the officer concerned can be spared or not.
- (f) The Government of India reserve to themselves the right to refuse to allow any portion of the service of a British officer of the Indian Army, while so seconded, to count for retired pay in any case where they are not satisfied with the report of the University authorities on the officer's course of study during his residence.

2. This Instruction has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases.

[032694 (A. G. 10).
B. (II).]

750. Leave and leave allowances under Civil Service Regulations.

Finance Department Resolution No. 1367-C. S. R., dated the 29th July 1920, which is applicable to employes under the Army Department whose leave is governed by the Civil Service Regulations, is published in Appendix 116 to these Instructions.

[042751 (A. G. 5)
B. II.]

APPENDIX 98 (See A. I. J. No. 684).

Army Department letter No. 10580, dated the 27th September 1916.

In order to obviate cases of undue hardship amongst pensioners and relatives of soldiers of the Indian Army, the Government of India sanction the introduction of the following procedure:—

- (i) In all cases in which advances of pension are authorised but in which the claim to pension has not been finally admitted or rejected before the expiry of the period for which advances have been given, further advances of six months' pension may be granted, subject to adjustment on the claim to pension being established.
- (ii) In all cases in which soldiers of the Indian Army are reported as killed in action, died on field service or missing, family allotments should be continued to the allottee until the claim to family pension has been established. The allotments in such cases will be disbursed as follows:—
 - (a) In the case of death, by the officer commanding the unit or depôt to which the man originally belonged, in communication with the divisional disbursing officer of the division in which the unit or depôt is located.
 - (b) In the case of a missing man, by the officer commanding the unit or depôt to which he belonged, while on field service, up to a period of six months from the date on which intimation of the casualty was received by the unit or at the depôt in India (at the end of this period the missing man must be viewed as having died, *vide* paragraph 5 of I. A. O. No. 429 of 1915) or up to the date of death if this is known to have occurred before the expiry of six months. Thereafter payment should be arranged for by the officer commanding the unit or depôt of the regiment to which the missing man belonged, in communication with the divisional disbursing officer of the division in which the

2. The payments made in both cases should be considered as final; but if it is found, on investigation of the claim to pension, that the amount admissible from the date of the casualty is in excess of the allotment or of the advances of pension paid, the difference should be paid.

APPENDIX 100 (See A. I. I. No. 690).

Army Department letter No. 10146, dated the 4th August 1920.

I am directed to inform you that His Majesty the King-Emperor has decided to grant a number of honorary King's commissions, as Captains and Lieutenants, to Risaldar-Majors, Subadar-Majors, Risaldars and Subadars of the Indian Army who have rendered distinguished service, and who are ineligible for permanent King's commissions.

2. With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that officers granted such commissions shall receive the same regimental pay of rank as British officers of corresponding rank in the Indian Army, as notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, subject to the same conditions as laid down in that Instruction with regard to subsequent revision. They will not receive staff pay in addition.

3. Officers of cavalry units granted honorary King's commissions shall, while serving on the active list, be granted an additional special allowance of Rs. 50 a month. They will be permitted to hire horses from Government at the usual rate, and allowed the use of Government saddlery free on loan should they desire. Officers selected from Silladar cavalry regiments should have their accounts settled and closed by their units in the same way as if they were being discharged.

Officers granted honorary King's commissions shall relinquish, while on the active list, all special allowances such as batta, and the allowance drawn by Risaldar-Majors under paragraph 960, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as well as any concessions in kind in the shape of free rations and forage, which they have received as Indian officers, and for which they shall be required to make their own arrangements. They shall pay rent for their quarters at Military Works rates (See paragraph 76, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII.)

5. These officers will be entitled to an outfit allowance not exceeding Rs. 600, on the production of the necessary vouchers showing that they have purchased kit and equipment to the value stated, and a certificate from their Commanding Officer that the articles in their possession have been purchased as stated and that they are suitable.

...admissible under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph ...

1044-A., according to length of service including honorary King's commissioned service. Those officers who have already been transferred to the pension establishment and are granted honorary King's commissions with effect from the 1st July 1930 will draw the enhanced rates of pension with effect from that date. In all future cases, however, Indian officers must serve in the honorary rank on the active list for at least 3 years before they become eligible for the double rates of pension. The cases of officers granted honorary King's commissions who are invalided or otherwise discharged before completing 3 years' honorary service shall be dealt with by the Government of India.

7. All officers granted honorary commissions shall be eligible for the decorations for which Indian officers are at present eligible and also for the allowances attached thereto except that attached to the Victoria Cross regarding which orders will be issued later.

8. There will be no fixed establishment of honorary Captains and Lieutenants and, consequently, vacancies will not be filled. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief may, however, nominate for this honour Indian officers whose services he considers to be of exceptional merit.

9. Risaldar-Majors and Subadar-Majors granted honorary King's commissions will be supernumerary to the establishment of British officers of the unit to which they belong, but as long as they remain on the active list no promotion to, or in, the ranks of Indian officers will be made in their place.

10. With reference to paragraph 962, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, those commissioned from the rank of Risaldar-Major or Subadar-Major shall, if recommended, be allowed, in addition to pension, the personal allowance of Rs. 50 a month they previously received under paragraph 960, *ibid*.

11. Wound, injury and disability pensions and gratuities shall be granted under the same general conditions as for Risaldars or Subadars, but at double the rates, under Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918, according to length of service.

12. Family pensions shall be regulated by the general rules applicable to the families of Risaldars or Subadars in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1068 to 1073, but the rates shall be increased by Rs. 5 per mensem for each year or part of a year of honorary King's commissioned service on the active list rendered by a deceased officer, subject to a maximum of Rs. 75 a month in all. Where the deceased officer was not entitled to a pension of Rs. 25 a month shall be admissible, subject to the general rules as indicated above.

otherwise than as indicated above. India, Volume I, paragraph 1073, but the rates shall be increased by Rs. 5 per mensem for each year or part of a year of honorary King's commissioned service on the active list rendered by a deceased officer, subject to a maximum of Rs. 75 a month in all. Where the deceased officer was not entitled to a pension of Rs. 25 a month shall be admissible, subject to the general rules as indicated above.

APPENDIX 101 (See A. I. I. 691).

Scale of kitchen and dining utensils for inter-communicating cars attached to troop trains for British officers.

Articles.	No.	REMARKS.
Boards, knife	1	Per dining car.
Bowls, finger, aluminium	12	
" sugar, enamel	3	
Carriers, tiffin, aluminium	2	
Cloths, table, linen	6	
" tea "	6	
Corkscrews (with bottle opener)	12	
Cruets, E. P. large	2	
Cups, egg, earthenware	12	
" tea "	12	
Dechies, aluminium, of sizes (sets of 10)	1	
Dishes, butter, enamel	3	
" pie "	1	
Forks, fish, E. P.	12	
" table, N. S. small	36	
Jugs, milk, enamel	2	
Knives, butter, E. P.	3	
" fish, E. P.	12	
" table, square-handled, small	36	
Ladles, soup	2	
Machines, minting, T. I., large	1	
Napkins, table	24	

1044-A., according to length of service including honorary King's commissioned service. Those officers who have already been transferred to the pension establishment and are granted honorary King's commissions with effect from the 1st July 1920 will draw the enhanced rates of pension with effect from that date. In all future cases, however, Indian officers must serve in the honorary rank on the active list for at least 3 years before completing 3 years' honorary King's commissioned service will be referred to the Government of India for consideration on their merits.

7. All officers granted these honorary King's commissions will be eligible for the decorations for which Indian officers are at present eligible and also for the allowances attached thereto except that attached to the Victoria Cross regarding which orders will be issued later.

8. There will be no fixed establishment of honorary Captains and Lieutenants and His Excellency the Governor-General for this honour India will be of exceptional merit.

9. Risaldar-Majors and Subadar-Majors granted honorary King's commissions will be supernumerary to the establishment belong, but as long as to, or in, the ranks of

10. With reference to paragraph 962, Army Regulations, commissioned from the rank of Risaldar, if recommended, be allowed, in allowance of Rs. 50 a month they previously received under paragraph 960, *ibid*.

11. Wound, injury and disability pensions and gratuities shall be granted under the same general conditions as for Risaldars or Subadars, but at double the rates, under Army Instruction (India) No. 930 of 1918, according to length of service.

12. Family pensions shall be regulated by the general rules applicable to the families of Risaldars or Subadars in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1065 to 1073, but the rates shall be increased by Rs. 5 per mensem for each year or part of a year of honorary King's commissioned service on the active list rendered by a deceased officer, subject to a maximum of Rs. 75 a month in all. Where otherwise than as India, Volume I, pension of Rs. 25 a month shall be admissible, subject to the general rules as indicated above.

APPENDIX 101 (See A. I. I. 691).

Scale of kitchen and dining utensils for inter-communicating cars attached to troop trains for British officers.

Articles.	No.	REMARKS.
Boards, knife	1	} Per dining car.
Bowls, finger, aluminium	12	
„ sugar, enamel	3	
Carriers, tiffin, aluminium	2	
Cloths, table, linen	6	
„ tea „	6	
Corkscrews (with bottle opener)	12	
Crusts, E. P. large	2	
Cups, egg, earthenware	12	
„ tea „	12	
Dechies, aluminium, of sizes (sets of 10)	1	
Dishes, butter, enamel	3	
„ pie „	1	
Forks, fish, E. P.	12	
„ table, N. S. small	36	
Jugs, milk, enamel	2	
Knives, butter, E. P.	3	
„ fish, E. P.	12	
„ table, square-handled, small	36	
Ladles, soup	2	
Machines, mincing, T. I., large	1	
Napkins, table	24	

Scale of kitchen and dining utensils for inter-communicating cars attached to troop trains for British officers—*contd.*

British officers--contd.		
Articles.	No.	REMARKS
Pans, frying, aluminium	1	}
Plates, bread	1	
„ plain, dinner	36	
„ „ soup	12	
„ „ tart	24	
Poachers, egg, earthenware	2	} Per dining car.
Pots, coffee, large	1	
„ jam, glass	2	
„ tea, brown 1 pint	2	
Racks, toast	4	
Salt cellars, glass, oval	3	
Saucers, tea, earthenware	12	
Slices, fish, enamel	1	
Spoons, E. P., dessert	12	
„ „ table	12	
„ „ tea	12	
Stand, pickle, complete	1	}
Trays, tea, I P.	3	
Tumblers, ½ pint	12	
<i>Cleaning materials.</i>		
Blacklead	} As required.
Paper, emery . . . . .	...

Scale of kitchen and dining utensils for inter-com-
municating cars attached to troop trains for
British officers—*contd.*

Articles.	No.	REMARKS.
<i>Cleaning materials—contd.</i>		
Knife, powder	As required
Soap, monkey brand . . . . .	...
" yellow . . . . .	...
Plate powder . . . . .	...
Soda, washing . . . . .	...
Cresol . . . . .	...
Wine, thin, galvanised . . . . .	...
Matches . . . . .	...
Taint, lead, white . . . . .	...
Brooms, bass, with handle	2	Per dining car.
Brushes, scrubbing, hand	2	
Choppers, meat, 10 inch	2	
Dippers, or bowls, hand	2	
Forks, flesh	2	
Haddick cookers, complete, with spares	1	
Implements, butchers, steel	2	
Dusters	60	
Kettles, camp, oval, 12 quarts	36	
Knives, cooks, 12 inch	6	
" opening, tin	12	
Ladles, cook, barrack	4	
Mops, common, with handle	1	

**Scale of kitchen and dining utensils for inter-commu-
nicating cars attached to troop trains for
British officers—*concl'd.***

Articles.	No.	REMARKS.
Padlocks 2", with 4 keys	1	} Per dining car.
Pails, I. G., 3-gallon, with hds	3	
Stoves, Primus, No. 1, complete	1	
Tubs, I. G., with lid	1	
Cleaning materials.		
Blacklead	} As required.
Paper, emery . . . . .	...
Knife, powder . . . . .	...
Scap, monkey brand . . . . .	...
" yellow . . . . .	...
Plate powder . . . . .	...
Soda, washing . . . . .	...
Cresol . . . . .	...
Wire, thin, galvanised . . . . .	...
Matches . . . . .	...
Paint, lead, white . . . . .	...

APPENDIX 102 (See A. I. I. 692).

Tools and spare components for the repair of small arms in the field for the cavalry and infantry units of Imperial Service Troops, which have armourers on their establishment.

Nomenclature.	No. required	REMARKS.
<i>Weldon Section—A.</i>		
Bolts, locking, M. L. E., R. S., Mk. III	10	} Per 1,000 arms on charge.
Cocking pieces	6	
Heads, breech, bolt	10	
Screws, swivel	30	
Scars	3	}
Implements, action	1	
<i>Weldon Section—C.</i>		
Bags, armourers, Small Arms	1	} Per cavalry regiment and infantry battalion.
Braces, armourers, Mk. III	1	
Bits—		
Screwdriver	1	
“ (Stock bolt, M. L. M.)	1	
Cars, oil, lubricating, armourers	1	
Pincers, armourers, pr.	1	
Screwdrivers—		
Armourers { Large	1	}
Small	1	
Extractor, axis	1	

Tools and spare components for the repair of small arms in the field for the cavalry and infantry units of Imperial Service Troops, which have armourers on their establishment—
contd.

Nomenclature.	No. required.	REMARKS.
<i>Needon Section—C—contd.</i>		
Tools, clearing, .303-in, arms—		
Bits, screw	6	} Per cavalry regiment and infantry battalion.
Bushes, bit, screw	3	
Rods, No. 2	1	
Tools, removing—		
Str'ker, R. S., M. L. E.	1	} .
Wad, steel, bolt	1	
Mandrels—		
Scabbard, sword, cavalry pattern, '08	1	} Per cavalry regiment.
Mallets—		
Scabbard, sword, cavalry	1	} .
Paw hide	1	
		Per infantry battalion.

APPENDIX 103 (See A. I. I. 700):

Army Department letter No. 33845-1 (Q.M.G.-9), dated the 1st June 1917, from the Government of India, Army Department, to the Quarter-master General in India.

With reference to letter No. 230, dated the 27th April 1917, from the Assistant Director of Dairy Farms, Northern Circle, to your address, I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that the motor cycle allowance of Re. 1 per diem authorised for grass and dairy farm subordinates under the provisions of Army Department letter No. 19120-1 (Q.M.G.-9), dated the 17th July 1915, shall be increased, as a temporary measure, for the period of the present war, to Rs. 1-8-0 per diem.

2. The extra expenditure will be debitable to the ordinary

Scales of accommodation for British station hospitals in the plains.

(Applicable to all hospitals of 10 beds and over.)

(LOCAL SICK.)

I.—Beds will be provided in blocks as follows:—

A.—British officers' wards.

B.—Main ward blocks in 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th class hospitals.

60 per cent. beds in modern type wards.

40 per cent. beds in convalescent type wards.

For 5th class hospitals in which one main ward only is possible this should be of modern type but divided into two rooms.

C.—Infectious wards.

D.—Isolation wards.

E.—Family Hospital.

II.—The number of beds in the main hospital for local sick will be as follows:—

A.—As authorised by Army Headquarters under special scale.

B.—As authorised by Army Headquarters, less 10 per cent. for C and D. Four per cent. of the main ward bed strength to be placed in a detention ward situated where most convenient in accommodation of the modern type.

Accommodation to the extent authorised by Army Headquarters will be set apart for enteric and venereal cases in one small ward of modern type for each of these classes of cases in each hospital.

Accommodation for mental cases as authorised by Army Headquarters.

C and D.—Ten per cent. of number of beds authorised for local sick rank and file, to include one isolation ward block of one bed for all hospitals up to 150 beds, and above that number two ward blocks of one bed each.

Note.—Certain station hospitals, from other stations in their cases, as authorised by Army Headquarters, provided in that station for local wards. Such transfers may be either specialists' cases, or special sick from adjacent stations.

E.—As authorised by Army Headquarters.

Number of beds per ward.

A.—As authorised by Army Headquarters.

B.—Maximum number of beds in separate ward, 28.

(In cold stations, wards can be sub-divided by a cross wall for purposes of warmth.)

Small wards.—In case of modern type large wards of 15 beds and over, one small ward of 3 beds, the length of which should correspond to the length of ward offices on opposite side of entrance corridor to the ward, should be provided.

For wards of 14 beds and under, 2 single-bedded wards to be provided and the remainder in one or more wards.

C and D.—As laid down in items XVI and XVII.

E.—As laid down in item XVIII.

III.—*Sizes of wards.*

Single wards.—Floor area, 168 sq. ft.

Two-bedded wards.—Floor area, 252 sq. ft.

Other wards.—Width 24'. Wall space between centre of each bed 9', but increased to 10' where door intervenes between beds. Between centre of bed and end of cross wall 5' 6". Window or door to be given on each side of each bed.

IV.—*Detail of wards.*

Verandahs.—12' in the clear on all sides.

Height of wards.—18' clear.

V(i).—*Additional rooms for modern type wards of 15 beds and over.*

(a) Pantry.—112 sq. ft. fixed scale; includes milk safe.

(b) Duty and surgical dressing room.—168 sq. ft. fixed scale fitted with built-in wall cupboards and linen and medicines and provided with sink.

(c) Ward scullery.—84 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(d) Boot and helmet lockers of suitable size in ward office corridor where convenient.

V(ii).—*Additional rooms for modern type wards of 14 beds and under.*

Pantry and scullery combined.—132 sq. ft.

Duty and surgical dressing room as in item V(i) (b).—144 sq. ft.

V(iii).—Additional rooms for enteric and venereal wards when authorised.

(a) For enteric ward.

Duty room.—168 sq. ft.

Combined pantry and scullery.—80 sq. ft.

(b) For venereal ward.

Combined pantry and scullery.—60 sq. ft.

Note.—None of the rooms shown in items *V(i)*, *V(ii)* and *V(iii)* should be provided in the convalescent type of ward. Boot and helmet lockers will be provided in end walls in this class of ward.

VI(i).—Sanitary annexes (modern type wards of 15 beds and over).

Bathroom annexes to contain

(a) Bathrooms.—8 per cent. of beds served.

Handbasins.—6 per ward.

(b) Soiled linen cubicle.—32 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(c) For enteric ward.—Combined bathroom and latrine annexe, containing one bath, 2 handbasins and 1 latrine, with soiled linen and bedpan accommodation.

(d) For venereal ward.—Combined bath and latrine annexe containing 1 bath, 2 handbasins and 1 latrine, combined urinal and irrigation cubicle, also soiled linen and bedpan accommodation.

VI(ii).—Sanitary and latrine annexes (modern type wards of 14 beds and under).

Combined bath and latrine annexe, containing 2 baths, 3 handbasins, 1 urinal, 2 latrines with bedpan and soiled linen accommodation. A sweepers' room as laid down in item

VII(i)(d) should also be provided.

VII(i).—Latrine annexe (modern type wards of 15 beds and over).

Latrine annexe to contain

(a) Latrine.—10 per cent. of beds served (where water not laid on this percentage to be 15).

(b) Urinary.—2 per ward.

(c) Bedpan cubicle with bed pan sink and cupboard with external ventilation and racks.—50 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(d) Sweepers' room.—55 sq. ft. fixed scale (only authorised where water not laid on) and one for each ward block located under stairs in double-storeyed blocks.

The accommodation under items *VI(s)* and *VII(s)* will be provided for each storey, in one or two annexes to each ward block.

VII(ii).—Combined latrine and sanitary annex. Convalescent type wards.

- (a) Bathroom.—8 per cent. of beds served.
- (b) Handbasins.—20 per cent of beds served.
- (c) Soiled linen cubicle.—32 sq. ft. fixed scale.
- (d) Latrine (night). 2 seats per block.
- (e) Urinary.—2 compartments per block.
- (f) Sweepers' room.—As per item *VII(s)(d)* above.

VIII(s).—Kitchen and dining hall block for 25 beds and over.

- (a) Main hospital kitchen.—Height 15 feet.
Verandah 7 ft. on one side.
 - (i) Kitchen.—Minimum 225 sq. ft.

Over 50 beds, 300 sq. ft.	}	Beds calculated on the total bed strength of the hospital.
Over 100 beds, 500 sq. ft.		
Over 200 beds, 750 sq. ft.		
Over 300 beds, 900 sq. ft.		
 - (ii) Scullery.—One-third area of kitchen, maximum 250 sq. ft.
 - (iii) Cooks' clothing room.—One-sixth area of kitchen, maximum 100 sq. ft.
 - (iv) Fuel room.—One-tenth area of kitchen, minimum 28 sq. ft.
 - (v) Expense dry ration store.—One-fifth area of kitchen, maximum 150 sq. ft.
 - (vi) Preparation room.—One-fifth area of kitchen, minimum 100 sq. ft.
 - (vii) Larder and meat store.—One-eighth area of kitchen, minimum 60 sq. ft.; should be fly-proof.
- (b) Dining hall and recreation room.—Height 18 ft.
Verandah 12 ft.; all round.
 - (i) Dining hall.—14 sq. ft. per bed for 60 per cent of beds in main wards, minimum 400 sq. ft.

- (ii) Recreation room should have half the area of dining hall and should adjoin and communicate with it.
- (iii) Servery and pantry.—One-fifth area of dining room, minimum 150 sq. ft.

This can be located partly in verandah adjoining kitchen.

VIII (ii) —Kitchen and dining hall block (under 25 beds).

- (a) Main hospital kitchen.

Height.—15 ft.

Verandah.—7' on one side.

- (i) Kitchen.—150 sq. ft.

- (ii) Scullery.—80 sq. ft.

- (iii) Store.—60 sq. ft.

- (iv) Meat store.—80 sq. ft.

- (v) Fuel store in verandah.

- (b) (i) Dining hall and recreation room combined (400 sq. ft.)
Height 18'. Verandah 12' all round.

- (ii) Servery in verandah 100 sq. ft.

Locker for cooks' clothing to be provided.

IX (i).—Administration Block.

Height of rooms.—16 ft. where single-storeyed; 18 ft. where double-storeyed. Verandah 10 ft. all round.

Offices.

- (a) Officer Commanding.—256 sq. ft.

- (b) Senior Assistant Surgeon.—256 sq. ft.

- (c) Senior Nursing Sister.—200 sq. ft. per hospital (where appointment of Senior Nursing Sister is authorised)—with bathrooms 80 sq. ft. conveniently placed for service of all female nursing staff.

- (d) Clerks.—256 sq. ft. (for hospitals of 50 beds and over).

360 sq. ft. (over 100 beds).

500 sq. ft. (over 200 beds).

- (e) Records.—150 sq. ft. for 50 beds and over.

- (f) Medical officer's duty room and hospital board room.—
256 sq. ft. (50 to 200 beds) } Fitted with glass fronted
400 sq. ft. (over 200 beds) } wall cupboards for library.

- (g) Medical officer's bedroom.—250 sq. ft. (for all hospitals of over 100 beds).

- (h) Lavatory for all medical officers.—50 sq. ft. (all hospitals).

- (i) Assistant Surgeons' duty room.—256 sq. ft. (50 to 200 beds).

400 sq. ft. (over 200 beds)

- (j) Assistant Surgeons' bedroom.—200 sq. ft. (all hospitals of 50 beds and over).
 (k) Lavatory for all Assistant Surgeons.—80 sq. ft. (all hospitals).

JX (ii).—Nursing Sisters' common room.

A nursing sisters' common room, fixed scale 256 sq. ft., with lavatory 80 sq. ft. attached, should be provided in all British station hospitals and situated where most convenient. If in a separate building, a 10 ft. verandah all round to be provided.

X (i).—Out-Patients' Block (which may be in a separate building).

Verandah 10 ft. all round.

- (a) Waiting room (all hospitals).—2 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 14½ sq. ft.
 (b) Consulting room.—256 sq. ft. fixed scale (all hospitals of 26 beds and over); with
 (c) A small dark room for eye and throat examination, 64 sq. ft. where specialist's block not present.
 (d) Minor surgery and dressing room.—1½ sq. ft. per bed. 256 sq. ft. minimum. 320 sq. ft. maximum. In hospitals where no operating room is provided a small sterilizing room (10' x 12') should be added to this room in the verandah.
 (e) Dispensary.—1½ sq. ft. per bed. * Minimum 14½ sq. ft.
 (f) Medical store, dressings and splint store, and field service equipment store combined—2 sq. ft. per bed for all hospitals. Minimum 100 sq. ft.

X (ii).—Admission Department.

- | | |
|--|---|
| (a) Undressing room. | } 400 square feet (for all hospitals of 50 beds and over) in three cubicles, one of which to be fitted with wall cupboards for clean hospital clothing. |
| (b) Bathroom. | |
| (c) Dressing room. | |
| (d) Detention ward—With duty room as in item <i>V(i)(6)</i> and annexe containing one bathroom, one urinary; one latrine and two handbasins. | |

XI.—Laboratory.

256 sq. ft. fixed scale. For all hospitals of 50 beds and over, with north light to main window and no verandah on that side. Verandah 8 ft. on one side only. Located on hospital-interior ways.

XII.—Operating Theatre.

On the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 314 of 1918, amended as follows:—

Minimum height 14 ft. and situated on the main internal ways of hospital, and with verandah 8 ft. in the clear on three sides.

(a) Theatre —(24½' × 17') 416 sq. ft. fixed scale (with north light and window space 140 sq. ft.).

Sterilizing room —(16' × 11½') 184 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Surgeon's room —(16' × 11½') 184 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Anæsthetic room —(16' × 12') 192 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Preparation room —(16' × 11') 176 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Essential to all operating theatres and to be contiguous to them.

The anæsthetic and sterilizing rooms to open direct into the operating theatre

(b) Operating room.—16' × 14' with one sterilizing room 14' × 10'.

With verandah 8 ft on one side only.

(c) X-ray room.—(24½' × 17') 416 sq. ft. fixed scale

Developing room.—(12' × 11½') 138 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Store room —(12' × 11½') 138 sq. ft. fixed scale.

With verandah 8' in the clear on three sides.

Engine and battery room.—(25' × 16') 400 sq. ft. fixed scale. May be placed anywhere within convenient wiring distance but should not be attached to the operating theatre building. Battery room should be entirely shut off from the engine room and there should be no direct means of communication between the two rooms. The switch board should not be in the battery room.

This should, if possible, be placed adjacent to operating theatre.

Operating room and X-ray installation will only be provided in hospitals as authorised by Army Headquarters.

XIII.—Stores.

With 8 feet verandah on one side only.

50 beds and under.	Beds 51-100	Beds 101-150	Beds 151-200	Beds 201-250	Beds 251-300	Beds 301-350	351 beds and over.	REMARKS.
Store-keeper's office. Bedding and linen store.	120 sq. ft. 3 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 30 sq. ft.	120 sq. ft. 3 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 30 sq. ft.	151 sq. ft. 4 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 60 sq. ft.	201 sq. ft. 4 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 80 sq. ft.	251 sq. ft. 3 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 100 sq. ft.	301 sq. ft. 3 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 120 sq. ft.	351 sq. ft. 3 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 140 sq. ft.	A brick platform to be provided for airing bedding, etc., and a drying matting, minimum 10' x 20'.
Steward's and dry ration store.	3 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 200 sq. ft.	3 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 250 sq. ft.	2 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 375 sq. ft.	2 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 400 sq. ft.	3 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 450 sq. ft.	2 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 500 sq. ft.	2 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 550 sq. ft.	For storing un- der- clothes, packing cases, chickens, mosquito poles, etc.
Extra store	150 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 100 sq. ft.	250 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 150 sq. ft.	300 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 200 sq. ft.	350 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 250 sq. ft.	400 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 300 sq. ft.	450 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 350 sq. ft.	500 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 400 sq. ft.	
Pack store	150 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 100 sq. ft.	250 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 150 sq. ft.	300 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 200 sq. ft.	350 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 250 sq. ft.	400 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 300 sq. ft.	450 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 350 sq. ft.	500 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 400 sq. ft.	
Soiled linen store.	150 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 100 sq. ft.	250 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 150 sq. ft.	300 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 200 sq. ft.	350 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 250 sq. ft.	400 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 300 sq. ft.	450 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 350 sq. ft.	500 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 400 sq. ft.	
Oil and lamp store.	60 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 40 sq. ft.	100 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 60 sq. ft.	150 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 90 sq. ft.	200 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 120 sq. ft.	250 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 150 sq. ft.	300 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 180 sq. ft.	350 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 210 sq. ft.	
Meat and vegetable store.	140 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 100 sq. ft.	240 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 160 sq. ft.	340 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 260 sq. ft.	440 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 360 sq. ft.	540 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 460 sq. ft.	640 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 560 sq. ft.	740 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 660 sq. ft.	For receipt, inspection and distribution of all fresh food.
Main fuel store	1 sq. ft. per bed with minimum	1 sq. ft. per bed with minimum	1 sq. ft. per bed with minimum	1 sq. ft. per bed with minimum	1 sq. ft. per bed with minimum	1 sq. ft. per bed with minimum	1 sq. ft. per bed with minimum	Situated in any convenient part of the compound away from the

XIV.—Laundry.

Steam laundry.—To serve both hospitals, British and Indian.

To be located as authorised by Army Headquarters.

Receiving room for British linen.— $1\frac{1}{2}$	} Maximum 200 square feet.
sq. ft. per bed.	
Receiving room for Indian linen.— $1\frac{1}{2}$	}
sq. ft. per bed.	

Receiving office.—150 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Rooms for washing, drying, ironing, steeping, engine and boiler.—According to the size and arrangement of steam plant supplied.

Issue room for British linen.— $1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed. Maximum 200 sq. ft.

Issue room for Indian linen.— $1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed. Maximum 200 sq. ft.

Issue office.—150 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Tailors' room.—In verandah, 80 sq. ft.

Verandahs.—8' only at issue and receiving ends of the building.

Ordinary laundry block. (Where steam laundry not provided.)

Receiving room.— $1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed. Maximum 200 sq. ft.

Washing room.—3 sq. ft. per bed.

Drying room.—2 sq. ft. per bed.

Ironing room.—2 sq. ft. per bed.

Issue room.— $1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed. , Maximum 200 sq. ft.

Office (communicating with receiving and issue room).—150 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Clothing boiling room and coal stores.—As required.

Dhobi ghat.—1 stone for 25 beds, minimum 2 stones.

For all hospitals of 101 beds and over.

Smaller hospitals.

Dhobi ghat.—1 stone per 25 beds, minimum 2 stones.

Clothing boiling room and coal stores.—As required.

Ironing and drying room.—3 sq. ft. per bed with minimum $1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft.

XV.—Mortuary.

(12½' x 12½') —150 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals.

Post-mortem room with 8' verandah on one side attached to mortuary.—(12½' x 19') 237 sq ft. for all hospitals 151 beds and over.

XVI.—Infectious Block.

This block to be situated in an infectious area properly fenced off and at a distance from any part of the main hospital.

The maximum for any one ward should be 6 beds.

The scale below shows the arrangement of the wards from a 4 to a 28 bedded infectious block. Any intervening odd numbers from those in the scale should be classed with the nearest number above or below that given. Even numbers to be rated with the class below. The number of ward offices and annexes is given in the scale.

Main wards	} As per items I—IV.	
Single wards		
Ward offices	Orderlies' or nurses' duty room fitted with built in wall cupboard for linen and medicines	180 sq. ft.
	Combined pantry and scullery	60 sq. ft.
Annexe	Each ward for 4 beds and over provided with a ward bathroom annexe containing	
	Bath, latrine and washbasin	80 sq. ft.
	A separate orderlies' or nurses' bathroom, also in this annexe, fitted as above	50 sq. ft.
	Each single-bedded ward to have its own bathroom which is to be placed in the verandah and to be	64 sq. ft.
Central soiled linen room, with steeping tank		50 sq. ft.
Kitchen (which also serves the isolation blocks and the infectious nursing staff) and with verandah of on one side		144 sq. ft.
Scullery		72 sq. ft.
Fuel Store		20 sq. ft.

Accommodation for infectious case nursing orderlies and menial personnel.

It is intended that nursing orderlies on this class of should sleep and have their meals in the duty room. Special rooms are provided in the annexes for them, and their

be supplied from the attached kitchen. In infectious blocks up to 16 beds, quarters for 1 cook, 1 bhustie, and 1 sweeper should be provided, and in infectious blocks above 16 beds quarters for 2 of each of the above, with one latrine seat for Indian personnel in each case should be provided.

Hospital of	Single-bedded ward.	Two-bedded ward.	Four-bedded ward.	Six-bedded ward.	Set of ward offices.*
28 beds	4	...	4	2	4
24 beds	4	...	4	2	4
20 beds	4	...	4	...	3
16 beds	4	...	3	...	2
12 beds	4	...	2	...	2
8 beds	4	...	1	...	2
6 beds	2	2	...	...	1
4 beds	4	...	...	...	1

* Set of ward offices consists of a combined pantry and scullery and an orderly's duty room.

XVII.—Isolation Blocks.

As per items I—IV.

One single-bedded ward—168 square feet.

Orderly or nurses' duty room—140 square feet.

Two combined bathrooms and latrines in verandah. One for patient and one for attendant.

XVIII.—Family Hospital.

Verandah 12 feet on all sides.

Ward accommodation as per items I—IV.

Additional rooms

As per item V(s)

(a) Pantry.

(b) Duty and dressing room.

(c) Ward scullery.

Sanitary annexes

As per item <i>VI</i> (a)	(a) Bathrooms and handbasins.	} In one building.
	(b) Soiled linen cubicle.	
As per item <i>VII</i> (a)	(a) Latrine.	
	(c) Bedding cubicle.	
	(d) Sweepers' room.	

Where design of building necessitates two wings or double storeys, one set of these rooms and annexes to be placed in each wing or on each storey. One duty room to serve as dispensary for medicine.

All single-bedded wards to have a bathroom attached 64 sq. ft.

For all 4-bedded and 6-bedded wards, one dressing room, 120 sq. ft., to be provided.

The maximum for any one ward should be 6 beds.

The scale below shows the arrangement of the wards from a 6 to a 32-bedded family hospital, any intervening odd numbers from those in the scale should be classed with the nearest number above or below that given, even numbers to be rated with the class below : —

Hospital beds.	Single-bedded ward.	Two-bedded ward.	Four-bedded ward.	Six-bedded ward.	Infectious block beds.*
32 . . .	6	2	2	2	2
28 . . .	6	3	2	1	2
24 . . .	6	1	2	1	2
20 . . .	6	1	1	1	2
18 . . .	4	1	2	...	2
12 . . .	4	1	1	...	2
8 . . .	2	1	...	...	2
7 . . .	2	2	...	...	1
6 . . .	3	1	...	...	1

*The infectious block should be segregated from the main hospital and should contain two single-bedded wards 168 sq. ft. with bathroom 64 sq. ft. each. One attendants' room 140 sq. ft. for the block with " " 64 sq. ft.

be supplied from the attached kitchen. In infectious blocks up to 16 beds, quarters for 1 cook, 1 bhastie, and 1 sweeper should be provided, and in infectious blocks above 16 beds quarters for 2 of each of the above, with one latrine seat for Indian personnel in each case should be provided.

Hospital of	Single-bedded ward.	Two-bedded ward.	Four-bedded ward.	Six-bedded ward.	Set of ward offices.*
28 beds	4	...	2	2	4
24 beds	4	...	2	2	4
20 beds	4	...	4	...	3
16 beds	4	...	3	...	2
12 beds	4	...	2	...	2
8 beds	4	...	1	...	2
6 beds	2	2	...	...	1
4 beds	4	...	...	...	1

* Set of ward offices consists of a combined pantry and scullery and an orderly's duty room.

XVII.—Isolation Blocks.

As per items I—IV.

One single-bedded ward—168 square feet.

Orderly or nurses' duty room—140 square feet.

Two combined bathrooms and latrines in verandah. One for patient and one for attendant.

XVIII.—Family Hospital.

Verandah 12 feet on all sides.

Ward accommodation as per items I—IV.

Additional rooms

As per item V(a)

(a) Pantry.

(b) Duty and dressing room

(c) Ward scullery.

XX.—Main Out-door latrine.

Latrines.—5 per cent. of total beds in main wards.

Urinary.—Compartments 3 per cent. of total beds in main wards.

XXI.—Corridors.

Where covered ways between wards, etc., are necessary they should be 8 ft. wide between all main blocks.

5 ft. wide to sanitary annexes.

XXII.—Central lavatory.

Handbasins.—3 per cent. of number of beds in main wards.

Two urinals should be provided as an annexe of ablution room.

This should be situated close to the recreation and dining rooms.

XXIII.—Special Case Block.

To be located in whichever hospital, British or Indian, authorised by Army Headquarters in selected stations.

Verandah.—10' wide on all sides except north.

Waiting room.—One for British and one for Indian patients, 144 sq. ft. each.

Dental operating room.—16' x 16'.

Dental mechanic's room and store.—16' x 16', fitted with wall cupboards.

Eye specialist's room.—22' x 16' containing a dark room 8' x 10' for use of both eye and ear specialists.

Ear, nose and throat specialists' room.—16' x 16'.

Minor surgery.—16' x 16' with small sterilizing room 10' x 12' attached.

This room should be built to operating room specification.

Recovery room.—One each for British and Indians, 144 sq. ft. each. Each provided with a lavatory 64 sq. ft. containing one urinal, one latrine or commode and one handwashing basin.

Lavatory.—One for medical staff.

NOTE.—Dental room, dental mechanic's room, eye specialist's room, and minor surgery with special windows for north lighting, and provided with wall cupboards.

APPENDIX 105 (See A. I. L. 735).**ARMY ORDER No. 291 of 1920:****Supernumerary Subalterns, Royal Artillery.—**

Subaltern officers of the Royal Artillery who have reached the age of 35 years will be placed on the half-pay list, with effect from 17th October 1920, and, subsequent to that date, such officers will be placed on the half-pay list from the date on which they attain the age of 35 years.

Officers placed on the half-pay list under this Army Order will be permitted to retire on special terms, which will be announced shortly.

By command of the Army Council,

H. J. CREEDY.

APPENDIX 106 (See A. I. I. 736).

ARMY ORDER No. 145 of 1920.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Promotion from Second-Lieutenant to Lieutenant.*George R. I*

Whereas we deem it expedient to amend the regulations regarding the promotion of second-lieutenants in Our Army;

Our Will and Pleasure is that from the date of this Our Warrant a second-lieutenant may, after two years' commissioned service in his regiment or corps, be promoted to the rank of Lieutenant provided he is recommended for such promotion. An officer who has been transferred from another regiment or corps may be so promoted after a total of "two years' commissioned service provided he is the senior second-lieutenant of his regiment or corps who is recommended for promotion. A second-lieutenant after two years' commissioned service in Our Corps of Royal Engineers may be provisionally promoted; if, however, such an officer fails subsequently to qualify at the initial course of instruction prescribed by Our Army Council he shall revert to the rank of second-lieutenant from the date when it is decided that he has so failed;

Our further Will and Pleasure is that the following amendment, shall be made in Our Warrant, dated 1st December 1914, for the pay, appointment, promotion and non-effective-pay of our Army:—

Article 37, line 1. *For "second-lieutenant" the word "lieutenant" shall be substituted.*

Articles 51 and 54 shall be *deleted*.

Article 526, line 2. *For "three years" the words "two years" shall be substituted.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 23rd day of April 1920, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

Army Council's Instruction on the above Warrant.

1. The above Warrant refers to all second-lieutenants, whether serving on a Regular, Special Reserve, Territorial or temporary Commission, and will take effect as from the date of the warrant.

2. Should a second-lieutenant after two years' service not be recommended for promotion he will be liable to supercession and his further retention in the army considered under Article 526 of the Pay Warrant.

3. In future in all cases in which a unit or formation has an establishment of lieutenants and second-lieutenants, the term "subalterns" should be used for the combined establishment of these ranks.

APPENDIX 107 (Sec A. I. I. 737).

Units.	Scale.
Cavalry units	1 per squadron or depot.
Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison Artillery units.	1 per battery, company or depot. .
Machine Gun units	1 per squadron or company.
Armoured Motor batteries	1 per battery.
Infantry Battalions	1 per company.
" depots	4 per depot.
Sappers and Miners	1 per company, field, squadron, or field troop.
Small Arms schools	2 per school.

APPENDIX 108 (See A. I. I⁴738).

Letter No. H.-2760, dated the 6th January 1915, to the Adjutant General in India.

I am directed to inform you that, with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the re-employment of retired officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers, residing in India, on the terms mentioned below :—

(1) Commissioned officers of Indian Services (including the Indian Medical Service).—

(a) pay of appointment *plus* pension ;—

(b) a gratuity of 31 days' pay for each year or part of a year of re-employed service, but such service not to be pensionable ; and

(c) an outfit allowance of £100.

Any re-employed officer entitled to the terms of clause 99 of India Army Circulars of 1893 may elect them by letter addressed to the officer from whom he draws his pension, within a month of re-employment

(ii) The re-employment of Royal Army Medical Corps officers will be governed by War Office rules.

(iii) Departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant and non-commissioned officers of Indian Services will receive :—

(a) pension and, in addition, pay and privileges admissible under existing rules in the grade in which granted new employment. This grade should, in the majority of cases, be that in which the officer retired ;

(b) Period of employment terminable by either party at three months' notice.

(c) free medical attendance for themselves and families ;

(d) free passages for themselves to place of employment ; and

(e) an outfit allowance of Rs. 300 for departmental officers with honorary rank, Rs. 200 for warrant officers, and Rs. 150 for non-commissioned officers. They will only be required to maintain khaki uniform and will be supplied, if necessary, with swords, belts, and revolvers on loan.

The outfit and gratuity charges will be debited to His Majesty's Imperial Government and adjusted under Grant 14—War, 1914—Debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government—"Other extra expenditure which would not have been incurred but for the War." The incidence of pay will be determined by the orders given for the re-employment of those officers and soldiers.

Army Department letter No. 28254-1 (A. G.-7),
dated the 23rd December 1914.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of utilising to the fullest extent possible the services of departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian Service (including the Indian Subordinate Medical Department) during the present emergency, and are pleased to approve of the annexed rules governing the conditions of service of the classes in question whilst employed on duties usually performed by commissioned officers holding substantive rank.

2 The extra expenditure involved will be debited to His Majesty's Imperial Government and compiled under Grant 14—War, 1914—Debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government. Other extra expenditure which would not have been incurred but for the war.

Rules governing the conditions of service.

When appointed to a position, usually occupied by a commissioned officer holding substantive rank, departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian Service will receive the following consolidated pay:—

	Per mensem.
	Rs.
Commissionary	700
Deputy Commissionary or Senior Assistant Surgeon (with honorary rank of Captain)	600
Assistant Commissionary or Senior Assistant Surgeon (with honorary rank of Lieutenant)	500
Conductor	400
Sub-Conductor } or Assistant Surgeon	

2. On account of such appointment such officers will not receive any increase of rank.

3 As long as such officer holds such appointment, he shall be regarded as seconded for pay and allowances and the man who takes his place shall get the full pay and allowances of the vacancy, but no increase in rank on this account.

4. During the time he holds such extra appointment he shall be entitled to advancement either temporary or permanent to a higher departmental grade and can retain such extra appointment. If so advanced to a higher grade he will become entitled to the consolidated pay laid down in paragraph 1 for an officer of that grade appointed to a position usually occupied by a commissioned officer holding substantive rank.

5. In any case in which the rate of pay laid down in paragraph 1 does not exceed by Rs 50 a month the pay and allowances of the individual at the time he is given such an appointment, a personal allowance up to that extent may be granted at the discretion of Government.

Army Department letter No. H-6690, dated the 31st July 1915.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 23254-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 28th December 1914, and to say that the Government of India are pleased to delegate to Heads of Departments, for the period of the war, the power of appointing departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian Service to positions usually occupied by commissioned officers holding substantive rank.

APPENDIX 110 (See A. I. I. 740).

Army Department letter No. 10493-3 (A. D.), dated the 23rd September 1916.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 10493-3 (A. D.), dated the 26th January 1916, and to forward a copy of the revised Resolution cited in the margin* regarding the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cycles.

*Finance Department No. 159-E. B., dated the 7th March 1916.

2. I am to say that the Government of India have decided that military officers and subordinates shall be eligible for the grant of advances for the purchase of motor cycles under the provisions of this Resolution, on the following conditions:—

- (i) That the pay of the officer or subordinate does not exceed Rs. 1,000 per mensem.
- (ii) That the amount of the advance does not exceed Rs. 1,000.
- (iii) That the recovery is made by deducting monthly instalments equal to one-twenty-fifth part of the advance from the pay of the officer or subordinate concerned. In the case of temporary incumbents of appointments, the recovery will be made in twelve monthly instalments instead of twenty-five.
- (iv) That the officer or subordinate drawing the advance is required to execute a mortgage-bond in Form 14-B of the Civil Account Code, Volume I, or a personal security bond in the form appended to Finance Department Resolution No 1173-E. B., dated the 7th September 1915, according as the advance is drawn in India or in England.

3. Owing to the financial situation at the present time and the consequent necessity for the strictest economy with regard to expenditure, I am to say that advances under the provisions of the orders in this letter will be sanctioned only in cases where it has been clearly proved that the duties of the officer or subordinate concerned, since the outbreak of the war, involve increased travelling by road, and that the interests of the service, with special reference to the war, will be best served by the applicant being in possession of a motor cycle.

4. All applications for the grant of advances should be referred for the orders of the Government of India.

Finance Department Resolution No. 159-E. B., dated the 7th March 1916 (as subsequently amended), regarding the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cycles.

The Governor General in Council is pleased to issue the following instructions in supersession of those contained in the Resolutions of the Finance Department, No. 1242-E. B., dated the 21st September 1915, and No. 1523-E. B., dated the 1st December 1915:—

In the Government of India, Finance Department, letter No. 827-A., dated the 12th February 1912, it was held that motor cycles were not sufficiently expensive to call for the grant of advances to officers for their purchase. The question has since been reconsidered with particular reference to the case of lower paid officers, and with the approval of His Majesty's Secretary of State for India, it has now been decided to authorise Local Governments and Administrations to grant advances to officers at their discretion for the purchase of motor cycles subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) That the advance is given only when the Local Government or Administration considers that it is in the interest of the public service that the officer should use a motor cycle in the discharge of his duties.
- (ii) That the pay of the officer does not exceed Rs. 800 a month.
- (iii) That the amount of the advance does not exceed Rs. 1,000.
- (iv) That the recovery is made by deducting monthly instalments equal to one-twenty-fifth part of the advance from the salary bill of the officer concerned.
- (v) That, except when an officer proceeds on long leave, or retires from the service, or is transferred to an appointment the duties of which do not render the possession of a motor cycle necessary, the previous sanction of the Local Government is necessary to the sale by him of a cycle which has been purchased with the aid of an advance which has not been fully repaid. If an officer wishes to transfer such a cycle to another officer who performs duties of a kind that renders the possession of a motor cycle necessary, the Local Government may permit the transfer of the liability attaching to the cycle to the latter officer,

provided that he records a declaration that he is aware that the cycle transferred to him remains subject to the mortgage bond and that he is bound by its terms and provisions.

(vi) That in all cases in which a cycle is sold before the advance received for its purchase from Government has been fully repaid, the sale proceeds must be applied, so far as may be necessary, towards the repayment of such outstanding balance. Provided that when the cycle is sold only in order that another cycle may be purchased, the Local Government may permit an officer to apply the sale proceeds towards such purchase, subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) the advance outstanding shall not be permitted to exceed the cost of the new cycle;
- (b) the advance outstanding shall continue to be repaid at the rate previously fixed;
- (c) the new cycle must be insured and mortgaged to Government as required by these rules.

NOTE 1.—Officers drawing the advance will be required to execute a mortgage bond in the Form 11-B of Civil Account Code, Volume I, or a personal security bond in the form appended to the Resolution in the Finance Department No. 1173-E. B., dated the 7th September 1915, according as the advance is drawn in India or in England.

NOTE 2.—Note 1 under clause (b) of Article 137 of the Civil Account Code applies to this class of advance also, provided that the whole advance must in any case be recovered within 25 months from the month following that in which it is made.

NOTE 3.—Departments of the Government of India and heads of Imperial Departments exercise the powers of a Local Government for the purpose of the rule in the case of officers serving under them.

NOTE 4. Advances for the purchase of motor cycles to Government servants in foreign employ should be granted from the funds of the foreign employer and when the latter desires to make such an advance, he should apply to the Local Government of the province to which the officer belongs for the necessary sanction. The Local Government may grant sanction in such cases subject to the proviso that the advance should be regulated by the same conditions as would apply if the officer were serving directly under Government. In special cases, however, where an officer's services have been lent to a Municipality whose financial position will not permit of the advance being made from its funds, the Local Government may at its discretion make advances from Provincial revenues, provided the officer's duties are such as to render the possession of a motor cycle practically a necessity.

NOTE 5.—The "net" amount of advances granted in any year under the rule should not exceed the amount provided in the Debt and Deposit Estimates for each province.

APPENDIX 111 (See A. I. I. 741).

ARMY ORDER No. 136 OF 1920.

WAR OFFICE,
7th April, 1920.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Increase of Pay of Army Schoolmistresses.

George R. I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to revise the general scheme of emoluments of Army Schoolmistresses as laid down in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1914, and in the Regulations governing the Allowances of Our Army, issued with Our Warrant of the 28th September, 1914;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that from 1st April, 1920, the pay, allowances and pensions of Army Schoolmistresses shall be as laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant, provided that in any case where an Army Schoolmistress may prefer to remain on her existing emoluments and conditions of service she may elect to do so until such time as the new rates and conditions are more beneficial.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that the scale of pensions specified in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall apply to Army Schoolmistresses who have been awarded pensions since the commencement of the War of 1914-19, as well as to those who are admitted to pension in future.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 29th day of March, 1920, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
E. S. MONTAGU.

SCHEDULE.

Pay, etc.

1. The pay of Army Schoolmistresses shall be at the following annual rates:—

	With quarters.	When quarters are not allotted.
Certificated Army Schoolmistresses.	132 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> by 10 <i>l.</i> per annum to 232 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i>	170 <i>l.</i> by 10 <i>l.</i> per annum to 270 <i>l.</i>
Uncertificated Army Schoolmistresses.	85 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> by 5 <i>l.</i> per annum to 130 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i>	120 <i>l.</i> by 5 <i>l.</i> per annum to 165 <i>l.</i>

Increased pay for length of service shall only be granted where the schoolmistress has performed her duties with zeal and ability.

Promotions from one class to another shall be made according to establishment, qualification and selection. A "certificated Army Schoolmistress" is one who has passed the qualifying examination held by the Board of Education for certificated teachers in public elementary schools and who has been promoted to a vacancy in the establishment of certificated Army Schoolmistresses.

Before an Army Schoolmistress in possession of the certificate of the Board of Education can be promoted to the class of certificated Army Schoolmistresses, she will normally be required to have completed at least 1 year's continuous service as an uncertificated Army Schoolmistress.

2. Additional pay at 12*l.* per annum shall be granted to a schoolmistress who is appointed headmistress in a school during the continuance of such employment. This sum shall be increased to 24*l.* per annum in the case of the headmistress of a probationers' school.

3. The pay of a schoolmistress may be issued monthly or weekly, at her option, but in arrears.

4. Schoolmistresses shall receive advances of pay under the rules laid down for Warrant Officers in Article 758, Pay Warrant.

Pay of schoolmistresses during leave and sick leave.

5. Schoolmistresses may draw pay and additional pay as granted under paragraph 2 during the school vacations and during
 ents are
 to the

6. During leave of absence granted to a schoolmistress prior to embarkation for service abroad, or on return from a tour of such service, the pay of the appointment of an acting schoolmistress, if such appointment shall thereby become necessary, shall be admitted as a charge against the public for a period not exceeding 1 month.

7. Pay and additional pay during leave on account of injury or sickness may be granted as under:—

(a) When the sickness or injury is certified by the regulated medical authority to have been caused by the service, full pay may be issued for a period of 6 months, and half-pay for a further period of 3 months. In exceptional cases, half-pay may be issued for a still further period not exceeding 3 months, if approved by the Army Council.

(b) When the injury or sickness is not caused by the service, and is not attributable to misconduct, full pay may be granted for a period or periods not exceeding 3 months in any financial year, or for a continuous period not exceeding 3 months when the illness extends beyond 31st March. Reduced rates of pay as follows may, if necessary, be granted for a further period of 3 months, and, subject to the approval of the general officer commanding, for a third period of 3 months, viz., two-thirds after 20 years' service; one-half, with less than 20 years' service.

(c) Leave period of 1
 When in
 the regulat-
 to grant a
 schoolmistress leave in excess of 1 month, whether before or after confinement, pay may be granted, with the sanction of the general officer commanding, for a further period not exceeding 1 month.

School holidays which may occur during a period of sick leave granted under (a), (b) or (c) will be reckoned as part of such leave.

Transfer of schoolmistresses from one station to another, or ordered on foreign service. Unemployed List.

8. A schoolmistress declining to be transferred from one station to another, or to proceed on foreign service when ordered, may, at the discretion of the Army Council, be called upon to resign her appointment, except that, if she is medically unfit to take up the appointment, she shall be placed on the unemployed list.

9. A schoolmistress absent on sick leave in excess of the periods prescribed by paragraph 7 shall be placed on the unemployed list unless such leave be specially extended by the Army Council.

10. When an army schoolmistress on the unemployed list applies for re-employment within 2 years of her having been placed on the list she shall, if no vacancy exists, remain on the unemployed list until such time as a vacancy occurs, when she shall be replaced on the list of army schoolmistresses.

11. A schoolmistress placed on the unemployed list under paragraphs 8 or 9 shall not receive pay while she remains on that list.

12. An Army Schoolmistress on the unemployed list who applies for re-employment, but declines to take up an appointment offered to her, without sufficient reason in the opinion of the Army Council, for such a refusal, or who remains on the unemployed list for a continuous period in excess of 2 years (except in special circumstances) shall be removed altogether from the list of army schoolmistresses, and lose all claim to further employment as an Army Schoolmistress.

Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers.

Appointment.

13. Acting Schoolmistresses may be appointed for children requiring instruction, with pay under paragraph 16, but with no allowances or claim to pension.

15. Young women between the ages of 16 and 21 may be appointed as Pupil Teachers to assist in older girls, infant and industrial schools, with pay as laid down in paragraph 17. At stations abroad these age limits may be varied in exceptional circumstances at the discretion of the general officer commanding.

Pay.

16. The pay of an Acting Schoolmistress shall be at the rate of 90% per annum. An Acting Schoolmistress appointed under paragraph 14 shall receive pay at 1s. 6d. a day.

17. The pay of Pupil Teachers shall be at the following yearly rate :—

Pupil Teachers—

	<i>£</i>
1st year, after passing the examination for appointment	55
2nd year, on passing 1st year's examination	60
3rd year, on passing 2nd year's examination	65
4th year, on passing 3rd year's examination	70
5th year and afterwards	75

At stations abroad in exceptional circumstances a suitable person may be appointed temporarily without examination to perform the duties of a Pupil Teacher at the minimum rate of pay laid down in this paragraph.

18. The yearly increase to the pay of a Pupil Teacher shall only be granted on the certificate of the O. C. Schools that she has passed the required examination, and has performed her duties with zeal and ability.

Pay during leave and sick leave.

19. An Acting Schoolmistress or Pupil Teacher may draw pay for periods of authorized leave. In the event of sickness duly certified by a medical officer, an Acting Schoolmistress or Pupil Teacher employed in one of our army schools may be granted sick pay under the following conditions :—

- (i) At stations abroad and in the Channel Islands, full pay may be issued for periods of sickness not exceeding in the aggregate 2 months in any period of 12 months. Any school holidays occurring during sick leave shall be reckoned as part of the leave.
- (ii) At home stations an Acting Schoolmistress with 6 months' service or more may be granted full pay less 7s. 6d.* per week during 8 weeks of sickness in any period of 12 months. No sick pay is issuable if the Acting Schoolmistress has less than 6 months' service.

* Liable to be increased if sick benefit under the National Health Insurance Act is increased.

General.

20. Subordinates in Military Educational Establishments, not otherwise provided for by this Our Warrant, shall be paid at such rates as the Army Council shall from time to time determine.

Conditions of retirement, pensions and gratuities of schoolmistresses.

21. A schoolmistress shall be compulsorily retired on attaining the age of 50 unless specially retained, with the approval of the Army Council, until the age of 55. An Army Schoolmistress may be compulsorily retired on or after her marriage.

22. A schoolmistress shall not have an unqualified claim to a pension until after 21 years' service.

Intermediate periods of non-employment shall not count towards pension.

23. After 21 years' service or, if disabled for further service through ill-health after at least 10 years' service, a schoolmistress may be granted a pension on retirement at the following daily rates :—

For each completed year's service in the uncertificated class including service under the Pay Warrant in the 2nd and 3rd classes	21.
For each completed year's service in the certificated class or service under the Pay Warrant in the 1st class	2d.

Service for less than a year in the certificated class shall reckon in the lower class.

24. A gratuity not exceeding the amount of 1 month's pay for each year of service may be granted to a schoolmistress who is disabled for further service through ill-health, and who has not completed 10 years' service in that capacity.

25. A gratuity, as under, may be granted to a schoolmistress with less than 21 years' qualifying service who is compulsorily retired in consequence of having married, provided that her character and service are in every respect satisfactory, and that her marriage was reported to the Army Council immediately on its taking place :—

- | | |
|---|---|
| (i) If appointed before 1st April, 1918. | One month's pay for every completed year of service. |
| (ii) If appointed after the 31st March, 1918, and provided that she has at least 6 years' service | One month's pay for each completed year of service up to a maximum of 1 year's pay. |

General regulation.

26. The pensions of schoolmistresses shall be issued in advance in uniform quarterly sums, with monthly advances if desired.

ALLOWANCES.

Lodging allowance.

27. In the case of a schoolmistress not being accommodated in Government quarters but living with her husband on the lodging list, pay and/or lodging allowance may be drawn as follows :—

- (1) Lodging allowance for the husband, if a soldier, and the rate of pay "in quarters" for the schoolmistress; or
- (2) No lodging allowance for the soldier, and the normal rate of pay "when not accommodated in Government quarters," for the schoolmistress.

Rations at stations abroad.

28. The half ration provided free for schoolmistresses under paragraph 22 (f), Allowance Regulations, 1914, is cancelled, but the half ration may be issued on repayment.

29. The rates of pay and pension shall include, and shall be in substitution for, all departmental pay, additional pay, war bonus, and allowances (other than travelling allowances) hitherto drawn.

Army Council's Instructions on the above Warrant.

1. In all cases where army schoolmistresses elect to come under the rates and conditions promulgated by this Warrant, they will be allowed to count their former full-pay service towards increments as uncertificated army schoolmistresses.

2. As a special concession, granted in order to secure continuity of administration, all first class Army Schoolmistresses will be regarded as certificated Army Schoolmistresses under this Warrant, and normally they will enter the scale at the minimum rate, but any first class Army Schoolmistress whose substantive pay and allowances (including bonuses) before the date of this Warrant amount to more than the minimum rate for a certificated Army Schoolmistress will enter the scale at the increment which secures her a minimum increase. If she is at the time filling an appointment as headmistress, for which additional pay would be issuable under paragraph 2 of the Schedule to this Warrant, this additional pay will be added to her pay as re-assessed under this paragraph.

3. An Army Schoolmistress in possession of the certificate of the Board of Education will normally be promoted to the first vacancy in the establishment of certificated Army Schoolmistresses, provided that when the vacancy occurs she is the Senior Army Schoolmistress in possession of such certificate.

4. An Army Schoolmistress who shall qualify as a certificated teacher under the Regulations of the Board of Education in the Board's examination to be held in December, 1922, or in a previous examination, will on promotion be given seniority in the class of certificated Army Schoolmistresses according to her relative seniority on 1st April, 1920, but she will count service for increments only from the date on which her promotion is approved.

5. If any Army Schoolmistress elects to serve under this Warrant she must accept the conditions as a whole. She cannot serve partly under the conditions hitherto in force and partly under this Warrant, with the exception that if she elects to remain on the rates of pay hitherto in force, she may have the benefit of the new scale of pension as an uncertificated teacher on retirement.

6. The pay of all schoolmistresses and their assistants will be issued direct by the command paymaster. Any schoolmistresses who wish to remain on the rates of pay hitherto drawn should notify the command paymaster without delay, and in the absence of such notification it will be assumed that the new rates and conditions are accepted, and adjustment of pay and allowances will be made accordingly. The Army Council's instructions regarding the issue and charge of pensions are contained in the Financial Instructions. The pensions of schoolmistresses who have been awarded pensions since 31st August 1914, will be reassessed by the War Office without application on their part.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. CREEDY.

APPENDIX 112 (See A. I. I. 748).

Army Department letter No. 32545-2 (A. G.-5), dated the 15th December 1916, to the Adjutant General in India.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the difficulties experienced by Silladar Cavalry Regiments in obtaining clothing and equipment, owing to the war, and have been pleased to decide that Silladar cavalry shall obtain, for the period of the war and six months thereafter, (a) saddlery and equipment from the Ordnance Department on payment at pre-war Government rates; and (b) clothing from the Army Clothing Department, with effect from January 1917 or as soon as possible after, on payment of rates laid down for non-silladar cavalry in the annexure to India Army Order No. 184 of 1916.

2 I am to observe that articles of standard pattern alone will be available for issue and that freight charges will have to be borne by the regiments concerned. It is desirable that for the period of the war all Silladar cavalry shall be clothed and equipped, so far as field service clothing and equipment are concerned, with articles of universal standard pattern. Existing stocks of all articles may be expended, and those in possession of individuals retained in use till worn out.

3. Where contracts have been entered into for the supply of regimental pattern clothing or equipment prior to the issue of this letter, such contracts should, if possible, be cancelled, or arrangements made for the supply by contractors of standard patterns instead.

APPENDIX 113 (See A. I. I. 748).

Finance Department memorandum No. 209-Accts.-Camp, dated Delhi, the 20th January 1915.

A copy of the undermentioned papers is forwarded for information and guidance to:—

Telegram No. H.-2536, dated the 19th December 1914.

From—His Excellency the Viceroy,

To—The Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India.

Your telegram, dated 17th November 1914, to the address of Deputy Field Accountant General, Indian Expeditionary Force "A," regarding recovery of income-tax on pay of officers serving with above force.

We should be glad to receive your orders on the subject, as it will be necessary to apply the same treatment to the cases of officers with Indian Expeditionary Forces "B," "C," "D," "E" and "F."

Telegram No. M.-97, dated the 6th January 1915.

From—The Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India,

To—His Excellency the Viceroy.

Your telegram, dated 19th December, H.-2536. Neither British nor Indian income-tax will be recovered.

Finance Department letter No. 1204-P., dated the 25th September 1916.

With reference to the correspondence ending with your telegram

*Promulgated in India No. G.-741-4300, dated the 11th September 1916, I am directed to say that the dated the 16th March 1915.

Camp, dated the 20th January 1915, is recovered on the leave pay or salary received in British India by officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers and men, who, while still borne on the strength of the various Expeditionary Forces, may be granted special war leave from such Forces, or by sick and

wounded officers and others during the first three months that they are in receipt of full pay and allowances. This exemption is also admissible in respect of salaries earned on service with the Expeditionary Forces but paid in British India.

I am to request that, if the tax has been deducted in any of the cases referred to above, the amounts involved may be refunded to the individuals concerned.

APPENDIX 114 (See A. I. I. 749).

ARMY ORDER No 323 of 1919.

WAR OFFICE,

8th September 1919.

Seconding of officers for study at Universities.

1. It has been decided that officers holding permanent commissions in the regular Army may apply through the usual channels to the War Office for leave *to be seconded* in order to take a full course of study at a university either in the Empire or in an Allied country.

2. Applications should reach the War Office supported by documents to show that the officer will be accepted at the university in question, and should show the dates of the commencement and ending of the course.

3. Officers while seconded will receive no pay or allowances from Army Funds, but they will maintain their relative position in their regiments. The Army Council, at the close of the first and second years of the course, will ask the Head of the university or College if in his opinion the officer is deriving full benefit from his course of study. An officer is liable to recall to his unit should the Army Council consider the progress of his studies, not satisfactory.

4. The question as to whether the whole or any portion of the period during which an officer is seconded for a university course will count towards pension has not yet been decided.

5. Officers are at liberty to choose their own course of study, but are advised to consult the university authorities on this head.

APPENDIX 115 (See A. I. I. 740).**ARMY ORDER No. 409 of 1919.****WAR OFFICE,
17th November, 1919.****ROYAL WARRANT.****Officers Seconded for Study at Universities.***George R. I.*

Whereas We deem it expedient to make provision for the counting of time towards retired pay of officers of the Regular Army seconded for a course of study at a University;

Our Will and Pleasure is that notwithstanding the conditions of Article 540 of Our Warrant of the 1st December, 1914, for the pay, etc., of Our Army, such an officer may be allowed to count three-quarters of the time spent at a University for the purpose of retired pay if he serves for 3 years after the completion of the course.

It shall be within the discretion of Our Army Council to refuse to allow any portion of the service to count for retired pay in any case where they are not satisfied with the report of the University authorities on the officer's course of study during his residence.

Given at Our Court at St. James, this 15th day of November, 1919, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

Army Council's Instruction.

The above conditions will hold good for 3 years from the 8th September 1919, and at the end of this period the whole position with regard to these courses will be reconsidered.

APPENDIX 116 (See A. I. I. 750).

(Finance Department Resolution No. 1367-C. S. R.,
dated 29th July 1920.)

The Government of India have had under consideration for a long time the possibility of a simplification of the leave rules in the Civil Service Regulations. The Royal Commission on Decentralisation considered that the rules were as a whole unnecessarily rigid and complicated. In 1912 the opinions of local Governments on the specific recommendations made by that Commission were received, but it was eventually decided to defer a decision till the report of the Royal Commission on the Public Services in India had been presented. The Government of India have now fully considered the recommendations of both Commissions, and their conclusions, which have received the sanction of the Secretary of State, are embodied in the attached amendments to the Civil Service Regulations. The main changes which are introduced by these amendments are indicated below.

2. The amount of leave that can be earned under the European service leave rules is considered ample. The difficulty in the past has been too often that officers have been unable to afford to take the leave due. This point has been met by the recent concessions of allowing privilege leave to be accumulated up to 4 months and furlough on half average salary to be commuted into furlough on average salary.

3. Under the old rules the grant of leave earned by an officer was hedged about with many restrictions. These have now been removed, the aim being to secure that leave should be granted as far as possible at such times and for such periods as may suit the convenience of officers subject to the paramount interests of the

all existing restrictions on the combination of different kinds of leave have been abolished. The rules in Article 233 (iv) that privilege leave combined with any other kind of leave must extend to a period of not less than six months, in Article 308 (ii) that furlough may not be taken at all until an officer has rendered 8 years' active service and in Article 309 that certain minimum intervals must elapse of leave, have all been cancelled on the retirement of officers at removal. Powers have also been given to grant within certain limits leave to officers who have passed the age of 55.

4. The leave rules for the Indian services have also been greatly simplified and liberalised on the model of those for the European services. The existing discrimination between furlough, leave on medical certificate and leave on private affairs has been abandoned and all long leave with allowances will in future be furlough. An important concession has been made to superior servants whose pay is less than Rs. 100 a month by cancelling the provision in Article 335 which prevented them from availing themselves of the full benefits of the long leave rules.

Joining time and leave rules.

[Old articles referred to are the articles of the Civil Service Regulations.]

CHAPTER IX.

JOINING TIME.

Section I.—General Rules.

175. Joining time is the time allowed to an officer to proceed from one station to another when his appointment is changed, or when, being unemployed, he is appointed to any office, or to an officer returning from long leave out of India (whether combined with privilege leave or not) to travel from the port of debarkation and reorganise his domestic establishment. In the latter case, the minimum joining time is 10 days. An officer is held to be on duty during joining time.

176. Old Article 177.

177. Old Article 178.

178. Old Article 180.

179. Old Article 181.

Section II.—Joining time on first appointment or transfer.

180. Old Article 176.

181. Old Article 179.

182—190. Old Articles 182—190.

Section III.—Joining time on return from long leave out of India.

190-A. (a) An officer returning to India, without the permission of the authority which granted him leave more than fourteen days before the end of his leave, is not entitled to joining time, save under the special orders of the local Government.

(b) An officer, serving in 'Persia or Turkish Arabia, reckons such joining time from the port or frontier town by which he returns to the country. The date of arrival at such port or frontier town must be certified by the British Consul, or, if there be no British Consul, by the officer himself.

(c) An officer either of the Persian or the Persian Gulf Section of the Indo-European Telegraph Department, who returns from leave by an Indian Port whether it be Karachi or Bombay, may reckon joining time from such port.

190-B. During joining time granted to an officer returning from long leave out of India he is entitled to allowances as follows:—

(a) If the leave from which the officer returned was (i) ordinary furlough, or (ii) extraordinary leave granted in extension of furlough for a period not exceeding 14 days, the officer retaining a lien on his substantive appointment, he is entitled to the allowance which he would have drawn for the last day of his furlough, had that day been spent on furlough in Asia. These allowances are subject to no maximum if the officer is a member of the Indian Civil Service, or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules. Otherwise they are subject to the maxima prescribed for allowances during leave spent in Asia. If the furlough was furlough on average salary under Article 316-A the allowances admissible are as for ordinary furlough on half average salary.

(b) If the leave from which the officer returned was extraordinary leave and the conditions of clause (a) (i) are not fulfilled, a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules is entitled to subsistence allowance and other officers to no allowance.

Part III.—Leave Rules.

CHAPTER XI.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF LEAVE.

Section I.—General Rules.

196. Old Article 196.

197. Old Article 197.

—Insert the following as sub-paragraph of clause (b) :—

Local Governments should not grant leave of any description to an extent which would unduly deplete the strength of a service or department available for active duty. Consequently, when the duty strength has been reduced to a point which, in the opinion of the local Government, is for the time being an essential minimum, no further leave of any description should be

of convenient reach.

1. The local Government may lay down such conditions as it may consider administratively desirable to check any undue frequency of leave in the case of officers holding isolated appointments not filled by members of a regularly organized service.

2. When the cadre of a service includes provision for appointments under the Government of India or in another province, the local Government should take particular care that the needs of other Governments are properly complied with.

198—231. Old Articles 198—231.

Section VI.—Combination and Extension of Leave.

232. The authority which has the power to sanction leave may—

- (1) grant to an officer any kind of leave admissible under these Regulations (including extraordinary leave without allowances) in combination with any other leave so admissible ;

(2) *grs*

(3) commute the whole or any portion of any leave granted under these Regulations retrospectively into any other kind of leave, which was admissible when the original leave was granted; and

(4) commute retrospectively periods of absence without leave into leave without allowances (*see* Article 421).

1. Extraordinary leave without allowances cannot be converted retrospectively into furlough on medical certificate, but furlough may be given on medical certificate in continuation of extraordinary leave without allowances.

2. Leave granted to a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules may be retrospectively commuted by the authority which granted it to any other kind of leave which the said authority would have been competent to allow when the original leave was sanctioned. When the privilege leave of such an officer is, on medical certificate retrospectively changed for furlough out of India, so much of the leave passed before the departure of the vessel in which the officer sails may be treated as subsidiary leave under clause (1) of Article 321 (a) (as it stood prior to 29th July 1920) as might have been granted as subsidiary leave if the officer had originally obtained furlough and not privilege leave, notwithstanding that a portion of such retrospective furlough has been passed in India.

233. (a) Except when furlough is extended on medical certificate or extraordinary leave is granted in continuation of other leave, the total leave enjoyed by an officer at one time shall not exceed two years.

(b) The total period for which Military Officers in civil employ who are subject to the Military Leave Rules may be absent from duty is regulated by the rules in Army Regulations and not by this Article.

Note.—[Extensions of furlough, *see* Article 299]—

Section VII.—Leave after completion of Term of Service.

234. (a) The limitations affecting members of the Indian Civil Service, whose term of service is complete, are prescribed in Article 555, and those affecting Military Officers in Article 620.

(b) In the case of other officers the local Government may grant on the attainment of 55 years of age such leave as is necessary

for the purpose of breaking up establishments and proceeding to the port of embarkation or frontier town by which he quits the country; or in exceptional cases, when leave has been deferred in the public interest may in its discretion grant leave extending to not more than six months beyond an officer's 55th birthday; or may grant leave for not more than six months in all to an officer who is being retained in the service after the age of 55 years. The leave granted must be of a kind which is due and not in excess of the amount at credit.

Save as above stated all leave expires on the date of attaining 55 years and no fresh leave be granted.

In the case of an officer of the Persian or Persian Gulf Section of the Indo-European Telegraph Department who proceeds *via* an Indian port, the words "port of embarkation" in clause (b) of this article shall be read as meaning the Indian Port.

Articles 235—240. Cancelled.

CHAPTER XII

SHORT LEAVE:

241—245. Old Articles 241—245.

Section II.—Privilege leave—Ordinary rules.

216. Old Article 246 substituting "four" for "three" in line 4, and inserting "(or three months in the case of non-gazetted officers)" after the words "due to him" in the same line.

247—250. Old Articles 247—250.

251. The amount of privilege leave admissible at one time is limited to four calendar months in the case of gazetted officers and to three calendar months in the case of others.

Exception.—Officers stationed in the Andamans and Nicobars ; officers stationed in Persia at places such as Ahwaz and Kermanshab, and in the Persian Gulf or at Maskat and Baghdad, Gyantse or in Chumbi ; and European officers in Burma who take privilege leave by itself and spend it out of Burma or India, are allowed, on each occasion when they may wish to take privilege leave, the option between the following two courses, namely :—

(i) to accumulate privilege leave up to four months and 15 officers and three months

(ii) ~~~~~ due by 15 days without forfeiting pay or appointment: Provided that, in the case of such overstay, the officer shall not begin to count service towards future privilege leave until he

shall have served a period of time proportionate to the amount of overstay,—that is, eleven times the period of overstay.

252—259. Old Articles 252—259.

260. Subject to the exigencies of the public service, an officer may be granted the whole or any part of the privilege leave due to him.

261. Old Article 261.

262. Cancelled.

263. Old Article 263.

264. Cancelled.

265—268. Old Articles 265—268.

269 and 270. Cancelled.

Section III.—Grant of Privilege leave to officers entitled to Regular vacations.

271. Privilege leave is not admissible to officers serving in departments in which regular vacations are allowed, during which the officers are permitted to be absent from duty, as Judicial Officers (other than District and Sessions Judges), Educational Officers, Officers in a High Court. But in case of urgent necessity and subject to the exigencies of the public service, privilege leave may be granted to any such officer under the ordinary rules, provided that the officer shall during his absence receive only half the salary and allowances ordinarily admissible during privilege leave.

Note—[The rule in this Article does not apply to the Judicial Commissioners and Additional Judicial Commissioners of Oudh, Sindh and the Central Provinces in cases where the conditions of Note 1 to Article 277 are satisfied.]

272. The preceding Article does not apply to an officer who is by general or special orders issued by competent authority prevented in any year from availing himself of the vacation or vacations by reason of his having to remain at his post on duty. To such an officer privilege leave may be granted under the ordinary rules.

... officer to whom Articles 271 and 272 apply, himself of the vacation. No certificate of leave "in case of urgent necessity" under Article 271, can be granted for a period of service rendered between two vacations, until the second vacation expires. If, however, the conditions required by this Article or by Article 272, to render an officer eligible for privilege leave under the ordinary rules are subsequently fulfilled in respect of the second vacation, any privilege leave which may have been granted on half salary under Article 271, in consequence of the presumption that the officer would avail himself of the vacation, may be commuted into privilege leave on full salary. Privilege leave on full salary may be combined with privilege leave on half salary, the extent due, granted under Article 271.]

273. An officer whose work requires him to be present at his station for a portion of the vacation is eligible for privilege leave under the ordinary rules, provided he has not been absent from his station except on duty for more than fifteen days of the vacation. If he has been absent for more than fifteen days except on duty, his title to privilege leave is regulated by Articles 271 and 271. Any such officer applying for privilege leave must attach to his application a certificate either—

(i) that he was not absent from his station for more than fifteen days, or

(ii) that he was absent from his station for a specified number of days exceeding fifteen,

in any of the vacations included in the period of service by which the privilege leave claimed has been earned.

274. An officer who is, by general or special orders issued by competent authority, prevented from availing himself of a part only of a periodical vacation, may, during privilege leave subsequently taken, draw his full salary for a period bearing the same proportion, if the vacation be annual, to a month, or if it be half-yearly, to half a month, as the time spent on duty during the vacation bears to the whole vacation.

275. An officer transferred from a non-vacation to a vacation department can take the privilege leave at the time of such transfer which was at his credit; provided that the allowances during such privilege leave shall not exceed the allowances which would have been admissible if he had taken the leave immediately before being transferred.

276. (a) An officer transferred from a vacation to a non-vacation department counts his service for privilege leave under the ordinary rules from the date on which the last vacation in the former department ended.

(b) If, however, he had at his credit at the time of his transfer any privilege leave on full salary admissible to him under Articles 272 to 275, the amount of such privilege leave shall be added to the privilege leave calculated under clause (a) above.

276-A. The reckoning under Articles 275 and 276 shall not in any case extend backwards over an interruption of duty.

missioners, and Additional Judicial Commissioners of Oudh, Sind and the Central Provinces for such time as the Court of the Judicial Commissioners in each case consists of not less than three Judges and provided the Court's annual vacation does not exceed one month.]

Note 2.—[The provisions of this Article also apply to Sessions and Subordinate Judges in the United Provinces and to Assistant Judges with full powers and Joint and Additional Sessions Judges in the Bombay Presidency.]

273. Officers, whose privilege leave is regulated by the rules in Articles 271, 272, 273, 274, 275 and 277, may combine vacation with privilege or other leave [whether taken by itself or combined under Article 232 (1)] either at the beginning or end thereof. Provided that—

- (1) no additional expense is incurred by the State for the period of the vacation;
- (2) vacation is not both prefixed and suffixed to leave, and
- (3) when vacation is taken in conjunction with privilege leave, whether taken by itself or in combination with other leave, the total period of privilege leave and vacation should not together exceed four months in the case of gazetted officers and three months in the case of other officers.

Rule.—Proviso (3) is not applicable to officers coming under Article 277, when vacation is combined with privilege leave taken by itself.

279—296. Old Articles 279—296.

CHAPTER XII-A.

LONG LEAVE—GENERAL RULES.

Section I.—Extent of application.

297. The rules in this Chapter apply to all officers subject to the rules in Chapters XIII and XIV.

298. *Omitted.*

Section II.—Extension of long leave out of India.

299 (a) An officer absent on long leave in Europe, North Africa, America or the West Indies, who wishes to have his leave extended or commuted, must apply to the Secretary of State about three months before the expiration of his leave, and, unless the extension is desired on medical grounds, or is for a period of not more than 14 days, he must produce with his application evidence that the local Government has been referred to by him, and has no objection to the extension or commutation desired.

If on medical grounds the officer desires an extension for more than 14 days he must satisfy the Medical Board at the India Office of the necessity for the extension. If application for extension be delayed until the last two months of leave,

advise of any extension granted for a period of more than seven days will be sent to India by telegraph and the cost of the telegram will ordinarily be charged to the officer.

If the officer has been granted furlough on medical certificate and desires an extension on grounds other than medical, he must satisfy the Medical Board as prescribed in Article 22 that he has recovered his health. Any such extension without medical certificate will only be admissible if the extension was due at the time the original furlough was granted.

1. In the case of a Commissioned Medical Officer the local Government should make a reference to the Director-General, Indian Medical Service, before granting the permission.

(b) The Secretary of State reserves to himself the power of granting extension or commutation of leave to an officer, in any case in which it appears to him that sufficient ground has been shown for the application being made, without the previous approval of the local Government, but in the event of it being found necessary by the Secretary of State to telegraph to India in regard to any such application, the cost of the telegrams to and from India will be charged to the applicant.

Note—[The Secretary of State in granting extension of leave sometimes declines to guarantee retention of appointment, if there is no time to communicate with the local Government in India.]

(c) The authority in India, by which the leave was originally granted, is empowered, in any case in which it is satisfied that the non-return of an officer within the period of his leave was due to circumstances beyond his control, and of such a nature that an application to the Secretary of State for an extension was impossible before embarkation, or that non-return was for administrative convenience, to sanction retrospectively extension of furlough or leave up to a maximum period of 14 days. It is also empowered in the case of an officer returning from furlough on medical certificate to sanction an extension, if the circumstances seem to require it, up to a maximum of 14 days inclusive of any short extension that may have been granted by the Secretary of State.

Note 1.—[Extensions of furlough up to a maximum of 14 days granted under this clause are not limited by the provisions Article 23A, and may be granted whether the furlough be due or not and in excess of the six months admissible under Article 32.]

Note 2.—[This Article applies to Military Officers subject to the Military Leave Rules.]

300. An officer on long leave in any place out of India not mentioned in Article 259(a) who wishes to have his leave extended

or commuted must apply three months before the expiry of the leave to the authority in India which granted it. Whenever leave is extended or commuted under this Article, that fact should forthwith be notified by the Audit Officer to the Government of India in the Finance Department in order to its being communicated to the Secretary of State with a view to the payment by Colonial Treasurers or Staff Officers being checked.

Note.—[This Article applies to Military Officers subject to the Military Leave Rules.]

Section III.—Furlough.

301. Subject to the provisions of Article 238, furlough for not more than two years at a time may be granted to an officer as follows:—

(a) On medical certificate—unconditionally, see Articles 828 to 832.

(b) Without medical certificate—subject to the condition that the furlough is 'due.'

302. In respect of urgent private affairs, an officer may be granted furlough for a period exceeding the amount 'due' to him, provided that furlough which is not 'due' shall not be granted for a period exceeding 6 months at one time or 12 months in his whole service. An officer, who has enjoyed furlough under this Article, may not again be granted a furlough on the same condition until the furlough earned by him after his return to duty exceeds so much of the furlough granted under this Article as was not 'due.'

303. If in the interests of the public service, all applications for furlough cannot be complied with, the local Government will have full discretion in deciding which should be granted, and in so doing it may take into consideration the following circumstances:—

- (1) The officers who can for the time being best be spared.
- (2) The furlough due to the various competing applicants.
- (3) The amount and character of the previous continuous active service that they have rendered.
- (4) The fact that an officer was compulsorily recalled from the leave last enjoyed by him.
- (5) The fact that an officer has been refused leave in the public interests.

304. (a) On medical certificate furlough may be extended to a total period not exceeding three years.

(b) Otherwise than on medical certificate furlough may be extended to a total period not exceeding two years, provided that—

- (i) when furlough is combined with other leave, the total period of leave granted shall not exceed two years, and
- (ii) the furlough granted under Article 302, which is 'not due' shall not exceed six months.

303. *Cancelled.*

Section IV.—Extraordinary and Casual Leave.

306. (a) Subject always to the provisions of any Statute applicable to the case, the authority competent to grant leave may, in special circumstances and when no other kind of leave is by rule admissible, grant leave of absence from duty otherwise than under these Regulations : provided that :—

- (i) an officer absent from duty on leave so granted shall receive no absentee allowance ; and,
- (ii) if he is a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, he shall retain no lien upon any office except when the extraordinary leave does not exceed a fortnight.

(b) No officer is entitled to extraordinary leave, but subject to the provisions of Article 198, there is no limit to the length or frequency of leave under this Article.

f. The local Government may for special reasons dispense with the ordinary condition that extraordinary leave can be granted only when no other kind of leave is by rule admissible.

307. A who has exhausted these Regulations under medical certificate, will continue to be treated as wholly in the Civil employ for all purposes, with the exception that, if the Medical Board at the India Office report that there is no prospect of the officer returning to duty within a reasonable period, he will be placed on Military half-pay. If an officer thus placed on half-pay is afterwards permitted to revert to the effective list and returns to duty in India, he will not be entitled to be reinstated in Civil employment, but will be posted to Civil or Military duty as may be decided in India.

308. Articles 306 and 307 do not refer to casual leave for short periods. Such leave is not recognised and is not subject to any rule. Technically, therefore, an officer on casual leave is not treated as absent from duty, and his salary is not intermitted. Casual

leave, however, must not be given so as to cause evasion of the rules regarding—

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| (i) Date of reckoning allowances | } See Articles 52—55. \| |
| (ii) Charge of office | |
| (iii) Commencement and end of leave | } See Articles 220—231. - |
| (iv) Return to duty | |

or so as to extend the term of privilege or other leave beyond the time admissible by rule.

309. Article 308 is not to be read as precluding the treatment as casual leave, of absence from duty following on leave granted under the rules, so long as such absence is due to reasons involving no evasion of the rules in regard to the matters above specified, as for instance, when it is necessitated by—

- (1) detention in plague camps on the way to rejoin, or
- (2) orders not to attend office in consequence of the presence of infectious diseases in the family or household of the person concerned.

When, however, absence from duty for reasons of the nature above indicated, exceeds the period which may reasonably be treated as casual leave under the discretion vested in the local Government or the head of the office, the officer may be granted leave with allowances of any kind which may be due to him and thereafter leave without allowances.

Note 1.—[These examples are not meant to be in any way exhaustive.] 24

Note 2.—[The Government of India or the local Government may sanction a substitute for an absentee who is prohibited from attending his duties on account of some infectious disease in his family and whose duties can be arranged for without prejudice to his pay; provided that the absence does not exceed 30 days and the pay or salary of the absentee is not more than Rs. 100 a month.]

CHAPTER XIII.

LONG LEAVE.—EUROPEAN SERVICES.

Section I.—Extent of application.

310. Old Article 297.

311. Old Article 293.

Section II.—Furlough.

312. The total amount of furlough admissible (as to a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules is six years and six months, and (as to any other officer to whom these rules apply (see Article 310) is six years. All the rules in this part of the Regulations are subject to this limitation.

Note.—[The following leave under rules is counted as furlough under this Article :—

- (1) Furlough and special leave with allowances taken under the rules in force prior to 29th July 1920.
- (2) In the case of a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, leave in and out of India with pay under the Leave Rules for the Indian Army, 1880.
- (3) In the case of an officer who becomes entitled to the rules contained in this chapter after being subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules—all leave counting towards the maximum in Article 322.]

313. The amount of furlough "earned" by an officer subject to the rules in this chapter is one-fourth of the active service rendered by him while subject to such rules.

314. An officer, who becomes entitled to the rules in this chapter after being subject to other Leave Rules, may add to furlough earned under Article 313 an amount of furlough in respect of his previous service calculated as shown below. Any minus result of the calculation may be neglected, while, in the case of an officer other than a Military Officer subject to Civil Leave Rules, the maximum permissible addition is two years—

- (1) The service for furlough of a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules who, before coming under the Civil Leave Rules for

in accordance with the date of his arrival in India or from the date of coming under the Indian Army Leave Rules, whichever is later, &c., he shall be credited with furlough equivalent to one-fourth of his active service, as defined in Article 8, less any leave with pay in or out of India actually taken. The provisions of this clause apply to Royal Engineers in Civil employ who, while serving under British Army Leave Rules, have been

leave, however, must not be given so as to cause evasion of the rules regarding—

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| (i) Date of reckoning allowances | } See Articles 52—55. |
| (ii) Charge of office | |
| (iii) Commencement and end of leave | } See Articles 220—231. |
| (iv) Return to duty | |

or so as to extend the term of privilege or other leave beyond the time admissible by rule.

309. Article 308 is not to be read as precluding the treatment as casual leave, of absence from duty following on leave granted under the rules, so long as such absence is due to reasons involving no evasion of the rules in regard to the matters above specified, as for instance, when it is necessitated by—

- (1) detention in plague camps on the way to rejoin, or
- (2) orders not to attend office in consequence of the presence of infectious diseases in the family or household of the person concerned.

When, however, absence from duty for reasons of the nature above indicated, exceeds the period which may reasonably be treated as casual leave under the discretion vested in the local Government or the head of the office, the officer may be granted leave with allowances of any kind which may be due to him and thereafter leave without allowances.

Note 1.—[These examples are not meant to be in any way exhaustive.]

Note 2.—[The Government of India or the local Government may sanction a substitute for an absentee who is prohibited from attending his duties on account of some infectious disease in his family and whose duties can be arranged for without prejudice to his pay; provided that the absence does not exceed 30 days and the pay or salary of the absentee is not more than Rs. 100 a month.]

CHAPTER XIII.

LONG LEAVE.—EUROPEAN SERVICES.

Section I.—Extent of application.

310. Old Article 297.

311. Old Article 298.

Section II.—Furlough.

312. The total amount of furlough admissible (a) to a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules is six years and six months, and (b) to any other officer to whom these rules apply (see Article 310) is six years. All the rules in this part of the Regulations are subject to this limitation.

Note.—[The following leave under rules is counted as furlough under this Article:—

- (1) Furlough and special leave with allowance taken under the rules in force prior to 29th July 1920.
- (2) In the case of a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, leave in and out of India with pay under the Leave Rules for the Indian Army, 1888.
- (3) In the case of an officer who becomes entitled to the rules contained in this chapter after being subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules—all leave counting towards the maximum in Article 322.]

313. The amount of furlough "earned" by an officer subject to the rules in this chapter is one-fourth of the active service rendered by him while subject to such rules.

314. An officer, who becomes entitled to the rules in this chapter after being subject to other Leave Rules, may add to furlough earned under Article 313 an amount of furlough in respect of his previous service calculated as shewn below. Any minus result of the calculation may be neglected, while, in the case of an officer other than a Military Officer subject to Civil Leave Rules, the maximum permissible addition is two years—

- (i) The service for furlough of a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules who, before coming under the

of his arrival in India or from the date of coming under the Indian Army Leave Rules, whichever is later, &c, he shall be credited with furlough equivalent to one-fourth of his active service, as defined in Article 8, less any leave with pay in or out of India actually taken. The provisions of this clause apply to Royal Engineers in Civil employ who, while serving under British Army Leave Rules, either, (a) have elected for continuous service in India, whether the

election was made before or after their entry into Civil employment, or (b) have completed five years' Indian service and elect to come under Civil Leave Rules.

1. An officer of the Royal Engineers who has not elected for continuous service in India remains under British Army Leave Rules, till he completes five years' Indian service.

Note.—[When a Military Officer becomes subject to the Civil Leave Rules, the Account Officer-in-Charge of his record of pension service will, on application and on being furnished with the date of commencement of active service, furnish to the Audit Officer to whose audit he becomes subject, a memorandum showing the furlough earned, the different kinds of leave taken (distinguishing those which should be deducted from the maximum furlough admissible) and the balance of furlough due under Military Rules.]

(15) An officer who, after being subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules becomes entitled to the rules contained in this chapter, shall be credited with furlough equivalent to one sixth of his active service rendered under the former rules less any leave actually taken under such rules which counts as furlough under Article 322.

Note 1.—[An officer who comes under the rules in this chapter, while he is on leave under the Indian Service Leave Rules, may at his option:—

(a) change his leave allowances to the amount admissible under the European Service Leave Rules and come under them immediately or

(b) postpone his coming under them until his return from leave.]

Note 2.—[If an officer who was at first subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules became prior to 24th July 1920, entitled to the European Service Leave Rules, or if an officer elects under the Note to Article 320 to remain under the old Indian Service Rules is contained in the 5th Edition of these Regulations, and subsequently becomes entitled to the Leave Rules in this chapter, the amount of furlough due to him in respect of his service under the Indian Service Leave Rules shall be calculated under Article 325 as it stood prior to 24th July 1920.]

315. The amount of furlough 'due' to an officer is the amount he has 'earned' diminished by the furlough and special leave with allowances taken under the rules in force prior to 24th July 1920 and by the furlough taken under these rules.

Note.—[In calculating the amount of furlough 'due' to a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules special leave taken under the rules in force prior to 24th July 1920 and furlough which was not 'due' granted under Article 323 may be disregarded subject to a maximum of six months in all.]

316. Whether such furlough be due or not due, an officer is entitled during the first two years of each separate period of furlough to have allowance equal to half his average salary subject to the following limits:—

(a) In the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service—

(i) if the leave is spent out of Asia, maximum £111 a month and minimum £57½ a month, or the salary last drawn by him on duty, whichever is less;

(ii) if the leave is spent in Asia, maximum Rs. 1,111½ a month, and minimum Rs. 555½ a month or the salary last drawn by him on duty, whichever is less. /

(b) In the case of a Military Officer, subject to the Civil Leave Rules, the same maxima and minima as in the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service: Provided that, during furlough added under Article 314, (1) to the furlough earned under Civil Rules, the minimum shall (in the case of an officer who became subject to the Civil Leave Rules on or after the 1st April 1888) be that prescribed by the Military Rules to which an officer was subject immediately before coming under the Civil Leave Rules, and that in the case of an officer of the Royal Engineers, whose case is also governed by Article 314 (1), the minimum shall be the rate prescribed by the Leave Rules for the Indian Army, according to the length of his service for Indian pension. In the case, however, of an officer of the Royal Engineers, who was serving under British Army Leave Rules immediately before he became subject to the rules in this chapter, the minimum for so much of the furlough credited under Article 314 (1) as has been earned by service in civil employment shall be at the rate of (1, £55½ a month if the leave is spent out of Asia and Rs. 555½ a month if the leave is spent in Asia—if he elected for continuous service in India before the 1st February 1892, (2) £55½ a month if the leave is spent out of Asia and Rs. 555½ a month if the leave is spent in Asia or the salary last drawn by him on duty, whichever is less—if he elects to come under the Civil Leave Rules after completing five years' Indian service.

Note—[A Military Officer in civil employ, who is entitled for leave on medical or other grounds at the amount earned by him both under the Civil and Military rules, may be allowed the Civil maximum rate of leave allowance to the extent of leave enjoyed in excess of the amount so earned; but such officer must exhaust all leave that he has so earned before he can be eligible for this concession.]

(c) In the case of any other officer subject to these rules—

(i) if the leave is spent out of Asia, maximum £100 a month; no minimum, except as provided in Article 319;

(ii) if the leave is spent in Asia, maximum Rs. 1,000 a month; no minimum, except as provided in Article 319.

Provided always that the allowances of an officer during leave shall in no case exceed his actual salary when he takes leave.

316-A. An officer on furlough may be granted by the authority sanctioning the furlough, a leave allowance equal to his full average salary, subject to the following conditions:—

(a) Average salary will be granted during furlough for a total period not exceeding one year in an officer's whole service.

(b) When an officer has taken furlough on average salary he will be treated as having taken furlough on half average salary for twice the period actually taken on average salary except for purposes of Article 408.

(c) The maximum period of furlough on average salary in each separate period of leave is 8 months.

(d) The period during which an officer may draw during furlough average salary in lieu of the allowances ordinarily admissible should be so regulated that at the termination of the period he will still have six months' furlough due to him; but this condition is not absolute and may be relaxed at its discretion by the authority granting the furlough.

(e) The officer's average salary; if paid at the Home Treasury of the Government of India or in a Colony where the standard of currency is gold, will be converted into sterling at the same rate of exchange as ordinary furlough allowances (*vide* Article 868). The average salary is subject to the following maximum limits:—

(f) In the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service or	
" Military	Rules,
£222 a mor	is, and
Rs 2,222½ a	

(ii) In the case of any other officer subject to these rules, £200 a month if the leave is spent out of Asia and Rs. 2,000 a month if the leave is spent in Asia.

(f) Privilege leave to the extent due may be prefixed to furlough on average salary, subject to a maximum

of 8 months for the two kinds of leave combined on each occasion of such combination.

(g) Furlough on half average salary may be granted in continuation of furlough on average salary or of combined privilege leave and furlough on average salary.

317. After the expiry of the first two years of each separate period of furlough an officer on furlough is entitled—

(i) if a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, to subsistence allowance [see Article 108 (a)].

(ii) if an officer not in the Indian Civil Service or the Army, to £60 a month if the leave is spent out of Asia and Rs 600 a month if the leave is spent in Asia, or to one-quarter of his average salary, whichever is less. In the case provided for in Article 319 quarter average salary is subject to the minima prescribed in that Article.

Note—[In the case of officers drawing their leave allowances in India the Government of India, in exceptional circumstances, may grant leave allowances under Article 310, and not under this Article for any leave taken which is due under Article 315, even though it be in excess of two years.]

318. *Omitted.*

319. The leave allowances of the officers referred to in Articles 316 (c) and 317 (ii) are subject to the following minima:—

If the leave has been granted or extended on account of ill-health—

Half average salary.

Minima.

If the leave is spent out of Asia. £33 a month or $\frac{3}{4}$ ths of the salary last drawn on duty; whichever is less

If the leave is spent in Asia. Rs 333½ a month, or $\frac{3}{4}$ ths of the salary last drawn on duty whichever is less.

*Quarter average salary.**Misamis.*

If the leave is spent out . £16½ a month or 37½ per cent.
of Asia. of the salary last drawn on
duty, whichever is less.

If the leave is spent in . Rs 16½ a month, or 37½ per
Asia. cent. of the salary last drawn
on duty, whichever is less.

Note.—[The benefit of this Article is admissible only in cases in which a medical certificate in the form prescribed in Chapter XIV recommends leave or in which leave (except extraordinary leave without allowances) whether so recommended or not, is extended on medical certificate or is considered to have been granted on medical certificate.]

CHAPTER XIV.

LONG LEAVE—INDIAN SERVICES.

Section I.—Extent of application.

§20. (a) The rules in this Chapter apply to all officers holding substantive appointments on permanent establishments under the Government to whom neither the rules in Chapter XIII nor the special rules in Part V of these regulations apply. They apply fully only to officers in superior service.

(b) An officer who has a temporary or officiating appointment only may be allowed:—

(i) Furlough on medical certificate for not more than three months at a time on half his pay or salary, if no substitute is required or if his duties can be provided for without additional expense.

(ii) Extraordinary leave without allowances for not more than three months at one time.

Note.—[An officer who at the time of promulgation of the rules in this Chapter was subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules as contained in the 5th Edition of the Civil Service Regulations, will remain under those rules unless and until he elects to substitute the rules now promulgated. Such choice, once made, will be final. The officer is not debarred by this election from coming under the European Service Leave Rules in Chapter XIII if by any rules or orders applicable to him he is entitled at some period of his service to come under those rules.]

§21. (a) Leave may, however, be granted under this Chapter to an officer in inferior service so far as it can be done without

imposing any cost upon the State. The absentee allowance of the substantive incumbent must not exceed what remains from his pay after provision is made for the efficient discharge of his duties during his absence except when, in the resultant acting arrangements, an officer who has no substantive appointment is given more than half the pay of the appointment in which he acts, in which case the excess over half pay granted to him may, at the discretion of the local Government, be disregarded altogether in calculating the sum available for the leave allowance of the absentee and the acting allowances paid in consequence of his absence.

1. The local Government may delegate its power under this clause to Heads of Offices and Departments.

Section II.—Furlough.

322. The total amount of furlough admissible to an officer to whom these rules apply is five years. All the rules in this part of the Regulations are subject to this limitation.

Note.—[Furlough and leave on medical certificate and on private affairs taken under the rules in the fifth and previous editions of these Regulations count as furlough for the purposes of this Article.]

323. The amount of furlough "earned" by an officer is one-sixth of the active service rendered by him.

324. The amount of furlough "due" to an officer is the amount which he has "earned" diminished by the furlough which he has enjoyed under these rules and the furlough, leave on medical certificate and on private affairs taken under the rules in force prior to 28th July 1920.

325. (a) Except as provided in clause (b), an officer is entitled during the first two years of each separate period of furlough, whether such furlough be "due" or "not due," to a leave allowance equal to half his average salary and thereafter to one-quarter of his average salary.

(b) Whenever an officer whose appointment is not gazetted takes leave for not more than one month, or whenever such an officer's salary is less than Rs 300, his pay (not salary) when he gives up office is to be taken in lieu of average salary.

Provided that the allowances of an officer during furlough shall in no case exceed his actual salary when he takes furlough.

Note.—[In the case of officers drawing their leave allowances in India, the Government of India, in exceptional circumstances may grant leave allowances admissible under this Article during the first two years for any leave taken, which is due under Article 324, even though it be in excess of two years.]

326. (a) Half average salary is subject to the following maxima:—

(i) If the leave is spent in Asia, Rs. 750 a month.

(ii) If the leave is spent out of Asia, £75 a month.

(b) Quarter average salary is subject to a maximum of Rs. 600 a month if the leave is spent in Asia and £60 a month if the leave is spent out of Asia.

(c) For non-gazetted officers, whose salary is not less than Rs 300, the minimum of half average salary is Rs. 186½, and of quarter average salary, Rs. 21½ a month.

327. The leave allowances of the officers subject to the rules in this chapter are subject to the following minima:—

If the leave has been granted or extended on account of ill-health:—

<i>Half average salary.</i>	<i>Minima.</i>
If the leave is spent out of Asia	£25 a month, or ¼ths of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.
If the leave is spent in Asia	Rs. 250 a month, or ¼ths of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.

Quarter average salary.

If the leave is spent out of Asia.	£12½ a month, or 37½ per cent of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.
If the leave is spent in Asia	Rs. 125 a month, or 37½ per cent. of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.

only in cases in which
ter XLIV recommends
e without allowance
certificate or is to

INDEX.

JANUARY TO SEPTEMBER 1920.

	Nos.
JANUARY	1—85
FEBRUARY	86—125
MARCH	126—236
APRIL	237—289
MAY	290—355
JUNE	356—450
JULY	451—55
AUGUST	556—671
SEPTEMBER	672—750
<hr/>	
Accommodation :	A.I.L.
British and Indian troops when travelling on rail Scale of accommodation for —	595
Dafadars of Indian Cavalry regiments Provision of separate accommodation for —	236
Hospital. Scale of — accommodation for British officers	273
Provision of accommodation in the Queen Mary's Technical School, Bombay, for Indian soldiers requiring artificial limbs...	689
Revised scales of — for Indian Station hospitals	322, 399
Scale of — for Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian Cavalry and Indian Infantry regiments	91, 398, 638
Special powers delegated to the D. M. W. and G. O. Cs. to sanction plinth area estimates for temporary — during the war.	
Withdrawal of —	26
Accounts :	
Adjustment of the — of Prisoners of war on repatriation ..	456
Adjustment of the clothing accounts of British units ...	633
Adjustment of time-barred claims to arrears of pay and allowances ..	134
Admission of claims to arrears of pay and other pecuniary advantages which have been time-barred Delegation of authority to military audit officers in regard to —	694
Clerical establishment employed in connection with the accounts work of units. Travelling concessions admissible to —	63
Detention allowance to head clerks employed in divisions for the supervision of the — of Indian units	10
Financial powers. Delegation of — to Army, Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders in respect of petty expenditure of a contingent and recurring nature	11
Financial powers. Delegation of — to the Embarkation Supply Officer, Kiamari, etc.	49
Financial powers of Army Commanders for the purpose of writing off losses of public money	302

Allowances—*contd.*

A.I.L.

Charge. Admissibility of — officers of the I. M. S., who have held command of Indian troops' war hospitals	424
Children's allowance for officers	648
Children's. Cessation of —	181
Children's. Departmental warrant officers promoted in the rank of Assistant Commissary of higher rank sub. <i>pro tem.</i>	79
Children's. Income-tax not leviable on —	305
Compassionate. Family pensions and — to the widows and children who die during the war	76
Contract. Increase in monthly — to Signal companies with "attached" and "detached" sections	4
Conveyance. Grant of — to temporary Indian storekeepers appointed to the S & T.	367
Courts of Enquiry or Courts-Martial. Allowances to be given to Indian officers men, etc., no longer on the active list, who are recalled from their homes to give evidence at —	152, 363
Daily allowance. Grant of — to certain clerks and agents of the Supply and Transport Corps	575
Daily allowance. Grant of a — to Indian overseers of military grass farms and Indian students under training, when placed on duty	511
Dependants. Men extending their service under I. A. O. 631 of 1919 or 110 or 16-S. of 1920	531
Depôts of units serving overseas. Allowances granted to — made applicable to depôts of units employed on service on the N.-W. F.	146
Deputation. Admissibility of — to head clerks of the establishment employed in connection with the supervision of accounts of Indian units and depôts	558
Detention. Army Gymnastic Staff instructors while detained at outstations	192, 382
Detention. British officers of the British and Indian services when attending a course of instructions	215
Detention. Grant of — to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the S. and T. when detailed on duty under certain conditions	532, 532
Detention. Head clerks employed in divisions for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units	10
Detention. Officers provided with special or reserve railway accommodation when travelling on duty by rail	370
Detention. Officers of the British and Indian services and Lady nurses en route to any place out of India on demobilisation	180
Detention. Mechanical Transport officers	592
Extra remuneration for troops retained in military service after the 1st February 1919. Rate of exchange to be adopted for the conversion of —	18, 90, 132
Extra remuneration to officers retained in military service	238, 387
Field Members of I. A. M. N. S. who served with the N.-W. F., Waziristan and Baluchistan Forces	345
Field. Discontinuance of — to British officers serving in Mesopotamia	365
Funeral. Grant of — allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers who die while in civil departmental employ	561
Furniture. Admissibility of — allowance to married warrant and non-commissioned officers serving in India	481
Horse. Conditions governing the admissibility of — allowance in Roman Catholic and Wesleyan chaplains	526
Horse. Discontinuance of — to officers of the British and Indian services issued with free chargers and free forage	320
Horse. Admissibility of — to officers of the Machine Gun Battalion	377

Appointments—contd.

When Declaration that the orders granting a lien on their substantive	A.I.I.
Period of transit. Emoluments during the — for officers proceeding from England or from field service overseas to take up appointments in India	348
Staff. Revised rates of pay for certain —	498
Temporary. Cessation of temporary sanctions given for measures till the termination of the war, or for specified periods thereafter	183 73 253

Arms and Ammunition:

Ammunition. Provision of — for practice for Mobile Artillery and armoured trains for 1920-21	431
Ammunition. Revised scale of practice — for Lewis and Hotchkiss	380 330 659
L 2½ Trench Mortars	530
Increase in the scale of 2½ inch cartridge ammunition to R. F. A., R. M. A. and Mountain Artillery Batteries for musketry and munition range practices	205
Practice ammunition for artillery units of the Indian Defence Force. Grant for the purchase of —	579
Practice ammunition for Indian Defence Armaments. Free allowance of —	519
Rifles, 22-inch. Issue of — to the Indian Coast Artillery	199
Revised instructional course for Webley pistol. Adoption of a —	666
Revised scales of carbines and muskets, B. E. 476 bore for Cavalry and Infantry units	422

Army Clothing Department:

Re-transfer of the control of the — to the Quartermaster General in India	594
---	-----

Army Department:

Move of the A. D. C. Secretariat from Delhi to Simla	104
--	-----

Army Bearer Corps:

Enlistment of certain specially selected men of the — as ward orderlies	41
---	----

Artificial limbs

Supply, repair and renewal of — for pensioned officers, disabled or pensioned soldiers and public followers	272, 669
---	----------

Artillery:

Boards, artillery, sector shaped and covers. Provision of — for R. H. and R. F. A. batteries	43
Cable, electric, D. 2. Issue of additional — to batteries of R. F. A.	41
Commissioned rank to a proportion of the driver establishment of Mountain Artillery and alterations in the establishment of Mountain Batteries	203
Connectors, heavy draught, Q. E., 18 pr and 45-inch linkers. Provision of — for certain batteries of R. F. A.	250
Fuze indicators. Provision of — for use with 10-pr B. L. guns	51
Indian Coast. Issue of 22 inch rifles to the —	199
Mobile Artillery and armoured trains. Provision of ammunition for — for 1920-21	431
Mountain. Future class composition for Indian ranks of — Artillery	71

Artillery—<i>contd.</i>	A.I.L.
Mountain — India. Grant of bonuses to men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in —	204
Rank nomenclature. Change in — In Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps	538
Recruiting details for Indian Mountain Artillery	281
Scales, aeroplane ranging. Provision of — for mobile artillery	21
Shroffs. Abolition of — employed with batteries of artillery and ammunition columns	308
Straps, baggage. Packsaddlery Artillery I. P. — Lewis-gun equipment	237
Targets. Revision of the method of distribution of annual grants for the provision and carriage of —	457
Asylum:	
Lunatics. Cost of the maintenance of military —	48
Baggage:	
Free conveyance of — and effects of British officers and rank and file.	417
Bakery(ies):	
Installation of electric lights in —	483
Bands:	
Admissibility of a — allowance of Rs. 100 to Indian infantry battalions for the maintenance of pipe and band —	482
Instruments and other articles purchased. Disposal of —	710
Barrack Department:	
Revised procedure for dealing with applications for leave from the members of the —	282
Bicycles:	
Annual supply of component materials for the maintenance of service —	495
Bonus:	
Army of Occupation. Discontinuance of —	469
Army of Occupation. Rate of conversion of — (where still admissible) in case of officers who would have drawn children's allowance if it had not been discontinued from 1st January 1920	373
Army of Occupation — Rate of conversion of — authorised for army dental surgeons	297
Continuance of the six-monthly — to Indian troops	8
Extra remuneration for members of the Imperial Nursing Services	28
Extra remuneration to officers retained in military service	239
Grant of bonuses to men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in, Indian Mountain Artillery	158
Grant of — of 20 per cent. on pensions granted in respect of services in the present war to officers to their relatives and widows	103
Nursing Service. Extra remuneration for members of the Q. A. M. N. S. and temporary nurses in India	81
To men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in, Indian Mountain Artillery	204
Warrant, N. C. O. and men of the British Army serving in India. Improvement in the pay of —	38

Clothing and Necessaries—contd.

ALL

Adjutant out of stocks of — Brought out by British units	284,	426
Page, list, for List sh and Indian troops	...	651
Blankets and jerseys. Retention by Indian ranks of Mladar cavalry on discharge	...	2
Clothing to be maintained on Ambulance Transports for issue, when necessary, to invalids returning from overseas forces	...	261
Condensed khaki drill suits. Issue of — for use by D. and M units	...	110
Disposal of the effects, etc., of deceased soldiers	...	136
Dubbing Revised scale of — for the preservation of boots and shoes	...	120
Enrolled private servants. Retention of certain articles of clothing by —	...	323
Free issue of — to Followers' Central Depôts in India	...	550
Free, drill, khaki for Gurkhas, D. and M. and Artillery units	...	158
Adoption of a new pattern —	...	...
Half mounting accounts. Closing of the — of Indian troops and followers	...	221
Hospital clothing for women and children in station family hospitals	...	638
Scale of —	...	614
Marking rates for blankets and durries	...	...
Mull mull cloth. Provision of — as an anti fly material for British combatant troops, including officers, of units detailed for the field	...	216
...	...	9
...	...	59
...
...	...	169

Commands:

Clerical and medical establishments of the Northern and Southern Commands. Extension of the employment of —	...	473
Northern Command Office. Amendment to the clerical establishment of —	...	218
Officers holding Divisional and Brigade Commands. Rank of —	...	477

Compensation:

Debit and unserviceable articles of saddlery, line-gear, etc. Grant	...	392
...	...	581

Concessions:

Civil servants enlisted in the regular British or Indian Army during India towards leave	...	632
...	...	468
Concessions to Indian Army reservists serving under pre-war conditions, etc	...	368
Date of the withdrawal of the concessions of the free issue of post cards to relatives of Indian soldiers and followers on field service	...	613
Travelling concessions for British non-commissioned officers on the permanent cadre of the Military Farms Department	...	611

Correspondence:

Instructions dealing with the — of prisoners of war in India	...	15
--	-----	----

	34
From the I. A. R. O.	208
Detention allowance to British and Indian Service officers and lady nurses en route to any place out of India on —	180
Establishments for the Supply — Depot, Delhi	100
Employment of Indians in place of temporary British other ranks of	107
	280
Pay of British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay on — 1½,	30
Dental surgeons:	
Army of occupation bonus, authorised for —. Rate of conversion of —	297
Dental Treatment:	
Continuance of the provision of free — and dentures for all British and Indian ranks	178
Dental treatment of wives and families of British soldiers	718
Depôts:	
— of units serving overseas, made applicable	148
	513
Formation of —	460
Dermatology:	
Pay of the Consulting Dermatologist in India	119
Designation:	
Assistant Director of Signals. Change in designation of —	441
Director of Farms. Change in designation of —	381
Field Treasure Chest Officer. Substitution of designation "Field Cashier" for —	378
Districts:	
Transfer of the civil districts of Lyallpur and Jhang from the military area of the Sialkot Brigade to the Military area of Multan	397
Dress:	
I. D. S. Medal. Position in which the — shall be worn in future	202
Progs, drill, khaki for Gurkhas, S and M. and Artillery units.	158
Adoption of a new pattern —	9
Putties. Substitution of — for gaiters, leather	121
Q. A. M. N. S. Wearing of uniform by retired members of the —	231, 553
Veterinary Corps. Description of service dress uniform for the Indian —	
Education:	
Education and training of ex-officers and men of similar educational qualifications. Provision of financial assistance for —	010
Embarkation:	
— Detachment of — to the Embarkation Supply	

Equipment:

Abolition of "beds fracture", and substitution thereof of "planks, wood etc."	A.L.L.
Arms and equipment for class I warrant officers of British units	737
Bacteriological outfits. Provision of portable — for use of the Forces operating on the frontier and their permanent maintenance as part of the field medical mobilization equipment	230
Bags, saddle, ammunition, L. P. Withdrawal and abolition of — used by British and Indian Cavalry regiments	210
Belts, lineman. Issue of — with frog, to units not in possession of them	311
Berthon Boat Bridge. Discontinuance of the maintenance of the — equipment by engineer units	137
Boards, artillery, sector shaped. Provision of — for batteries of R. H.	500
"	43
"	60
"	622
"	578
"	41
Cable, electric, D-3. Issue of additional — to batteries of L. S. A.	92
Chimneys for lamps on charge of schools of musketry. Increase in the scale of renewal of —	250
Connectors, lorry draught, Q. F., 18-pr. and 4 5-inch limbers. Provision of — for certain batteries of R. S. A.	255
Covers, kit carrier, bicycle	62
Drums, cable, 12-inch. Issue of additional — to regiments of British and Indian cavalry	67
Dummy practice bombs and cartridges for 3-inch trench mortar units	22
Durries and ground sheets. Provision of unserviceable — for the	51
"	93
"	3-inch
"	682
"	677
Indicators, fuse, B. L., 375 Mark II. Provision of — for Mountain Batteries	259
Lewis gun components, unserviceable. Disposal of —	747
Kitchen and dining cars attached to troops trains. Scale of equipment for —	681
Kukris. Provision of — for Gurkha and Gharwalis	593
Oxyacetylene and acetylene charges for oxy-acetylene searchlights. Revised scales of —	164
Paulus, G. "1/2". Issue of — for use with Hotchkiss guns	86
Pistols. Issue of additional stores for use with the — authorised for schools of musketry	85
Range-finders. Issue of artillery — as required for training purposes	70
Regulations for the — of the Army (India), Part 2, Section I. D. Indian Army	263
Scales, aeroplane ranging. Provision of — for mobile artillery	21
Signalling and telephone — additional for units	144
"	46
"	237
"	122
"	56
Telephone. Revised scale of — for armoured trains	737
"Tools, removing, handguard, No. 1", to units of the regular army as peace equipment only. Provision of —	737

Equipment—contd.	A.I.I.
Web equipment. Revised scale of repair materials and tools for the repair of — pattern 1908-	339
Equipment and Ordnance Stores:	
Permanent retention of certain stores by Artillery Units	861
Procedure for the submission to Army Headquarters, of proposals relating to equipment and stores	651
Transfer of armament artificers to the control of the Director of E. & O. S.	335
Equitation:	
Classes for officers and other ranks of Royal Artillery 298, 508,	559
Establishments:	
Artillery units Provisional peace establishments of —	637
Cooks. Terms of service for Indian — engaged for employment with British troops on the N-W F. in Mesopotamia and on Government transports	177
Educational — for depôts of Indian units on service	513
Indian combatant. Class composition of the — establishment of Royal Artillery	444
Indian Technical Air Company. War — and conditions of service of —	603
Kotwals. Increase in pay of — employed with British Cavalry and Infantry units	191
Machine Gun Battalions and Squadrons. Provisional peace establishment of —	599
Mountain Batteries. Alterations in the establishment of	203
Notice of discharge to be given to certain — engaged by the military authorities	726
Ordnance Department. Reconstitution of the strength of the temporary establishment of warrant and non-commissioned officers of the —	831
Postal Depôt at Lahore. Revised establishment for the Base —	268
Railway transport. Retention of the — establishment for Northern and Southern Commands and of the embarkation staff at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta	502
Revised — for the Combined Labour Depôt (Frontier) and Railway Training Camp, Saharanpur	286, 623
Revised scale of Indian officers and N C. O. authorised for the training and discipline of the extra-sanctioned—for Indian Infantry battalions and depôts	35
Servant, private, enrolled. Retention of certain articles of clothing by —	325
Shroffs. Abolition of — employed with batteries of artillery and ammunition columns	306
Temporary. Cessation of temporary sanctions given for treasures till the termination of the war, or for specified periods thereafter 253, 455, 459, 461, 465, 501, 511, 555, 556, 609, 610, 700, 724, 739	711
War. Revised — of supply units of the S. and T. Corps	353
War. Supply units of the S. and T. Corps	278
Exchange:	
Army of occupation bonus authorised for army dental surgeons. Rate of conversion of —	297
Date of application of the 2s. 4d. rate of exchange to rajee leave allowances and pensions and furlough allowances fixed in sterling 74,	185

Exchange—contd.

Gratuity. Rate of conversion of sterling war — for British officer and	...	71	A.I.I.
Lady	...	48	
Mexico	...	617	705
Official	...	276	
the	...	315, 214, 410,	519
Prisoners of war	...	38, 88, 161, 295, 408, 489,	698
Privileged rate of exchange to British and Indian officers, troops, etc., serving at Misrat	...	...	500
Procedure to be adopted for conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts	...	106, 247, 281, 283, 440,	509
Rate at which capitalised sum payable on commutation of a portion of a sterling pension should be converted	...	...	249
Rate at which sterling pay of temporary officers of the R. A. M. C. serving in India, should be converted into Indian currency	...	...	175
Rate at which sterling pensions when paid in India should be converted	...	...	179
Rate for calculating subscriptions and contribution to the I. M. S. P. Pension Fund and the I. Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund	...	354,	621
Rate of remittance to India, of deferred pay of N. C. Os. and men of the Hong-Kong and Singapore R. G. A.	...	...	270
Rate of — to be adopted for purposes of adjustment of credit balances of officers on field service where rupee is not legal tender	...	...	190
Rate of conversion of leave allowances paid in England including privilege leave and deputation pay	...	...	22
Rate of conversion of sterling gratuity admissible to temporary officers of the I. M. S.	...	101,	429
Rate of — between the U. K. and India for army remittances, etc.	...	18,	80
Rate of — for purposes of claims against Colonial administrations	...	...	74
Rate of — to be adopted for the purpose of the conversion of the extra remuneration authorised for troops	...	18, 80,	132
Rate to be adopted for the conversion of sterling transactions into rupees and vice versa in all Government accounts and statistics with effect from 1st April 1920	...	...	241

Expenditure:

Delegation of enhanced financial powers to G. Os. C. Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades	...	416
Delegation of powers to Chief Engineers of Commands to sanction the grant of free allowance of electricity to Electric Power House employees of the M. W. S.	...	608
Increase in the annual allotment for the provision and carriage of field firing stores	...	491
Nomination of central authorities to watch that the limits prescribed for expenditure to be sanctioned by H. E. the C-in-C. and by Army and Divisional and Brigade Commanders under their financial powers are not exceeded; and arrangements for the transfer of funds to meet such expenditure	...	405
Revised rules for governing the expenditure of the grant authorised for the Assault-at-Arms meetings	...	598

Factories:

Retransfer of the control of the Indian Ordnance — to the D. G. O.	238
--	-----

Families:

Admissibility of furniture allowance to married warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of British units serving in India	481
---	-----

Families—*contd.*

A.I.I.

Family allowances in the case of individuals who were reported as prisoners of war and information regarding whose whereabouts has not been received from enemy countries. Discontinuance of — ...	684
Free passage to the U. K. in lieu of free passage to Egypt and Palestine, to — of officers, etc., who are unable to obtain accommodation in Egypt or Palestine ...	110
Grant of free passage to the — of civilian subordinates of civil departments and officers under certain conditions ...	551
Treatment in civil hospitals of — of British soldiers in regimental employment ...	280

Farriery:

For nation of schools of — ...	105, 127,	260
--------------------------------	-----------	-----

Field service concessions:

Cession of — granted on account of the operations on the N.-W. F.	17
Continuance of — to certain establishments on the N.-W. F.	150, 608

Field operations:

Cession of field service concessions granted on account of the operations on the N.-W. F. ...	17
---	----

Followers:

Conditions under which "out of India" rates of pay are admissible to enrolled public — on the N.-W. F. ...	243
Incidence of expenditure connected with Followers' Central Depôts ...	279

Forms:

L. A. F. Z-2091 Procedure for the use of — ...	650
--	-----

Furniture:

Cradle, fracture, for British officers' wards in hospitals. Standard plan of a — ...	210
Scale of — for Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian Cavalry and Indian Infantry regiments ...	94
Small wooden tables for spittoons. Provision of — in British and Indian station hospitals ...	201
Pattern of lamp to be used in Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian Cavalry and Infantry regiments ...	398

Funds:

General Provident and other similar funds. Increase in the rate of interest allowed on the deposits in the — ...	537,	721
Indian Military Service Family Pension and Indian Military Widows' and Orphan Funds. Rate at which subscriptions and contributions to the — will be recovered from the 15th January 1920 ...	621	

Gratuity(ies):

Commence of — earning period of officers of the I. A. R., etc., and officers re-employed under paragraph 700, A. R. I., Volume I	218,	391
Civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers enlisted in India for employment in the B and T. Gratuity admissible to —	...	529
Government civil servants granted temporary British Service commissions and who received civil rates of pay	97,	732
Issue of — to the estates of deceased officers ..	...	277
Military officers serving in military police battalions ..	...	332
Officers, who before being granted commissions in the Indian Service, were serving in the Regular Army on ordinary peace attachments. Grant of — and pensions to —	...	600

Gratuities—contd

Headquarters holding temporary commissions on the Unattached List who are serving in India	321
Rate of conversion of sterling — admissible to temporary officers of the I. M. S.	101
Rate of conversion of sterling — of officers unemployed before the 4th August 1919.	597
Rate of conversion of sterling war — for British officers and British other ranks	71,583. 708
Rate of conversion of sterling — for officers reverting to civil duty or becoming unemployed before the 4th August 1920	657
R. A. M. C. Issue of gratuity to temporary commissioned officers of the — who have re-engaged on a new contract	214
R. A. M. C. Gratuity to temporary officers of the — who were	464
.....	328
.....	680
War. Chaplains appointed to field service by the Government of India	342
War. For officers during the period spent on the unemployed list ..	124
War. Method of calculating — for Quartermasters	89
War. N. C. Os of the I. U. L. promoted to warrant rank during the war	468
War. Officers of the R. A. and R. E. who have elected for continuous service in India	2, 566
War. Payment of — to probationers for the Indian Army	5
War. Procedure to be adopted for the purchase of war savings certificates by British Service officers serving in India from their war —	251
War. Service of British soldiers serving under suspension of sentence counting for —	24
War. Soldiers who were entitled to service pension whilst serving with the Colours	57
W	363
W	749
W	612

Graves:

Incidence of cost of headstones erected over the — of deceased British officers, etc.	96
--	----

Half-mounting:

Closing of the — accounts of Indian troops and followers ..	221
---	-----

Handcuffs:

Provision of — for transport units and mule depôts	616
--	-----

Headstones:

Incidence of cost of — erected over the graves of deceased British officers, etc.	88
--	----

Homes for Soldiers' Families:

Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers	626
--	-----

Horses:

Discontinuance of Horse Allowance to officers who are issued free chargers and free forage	220
Dummy horses, supply of — for instructional purposes	396

Horses—*contd.*

Extension of the employment of the existing inspection staff in connection with the manufacture of horse shoes by machinery in	147,	A.I.J.
res veterinary treat-	548	
increase in the —	577	
	208	

Hospitals:

Baskets, wicker, circular, with lid for carrying food from kitchens to wards and dining rooms in Indian station hospitals	228,	675
British and Indian General. Equipment for —	622	
British and Indian station. Issue of certain medicines on an "as required scale" to —	385	
British station hospitals. Scales of accommodation for —	720	
Fuel for steaming soiled hospital clothing and bedding in Indian station — and for disinfection purposes	69	
Hospitals attached to the Remount Depôts at Hapur and Saharanpur should continue to be maintained as non-dieted departmental —	308	
Indian Hospital Corps. Formation of an —	379, 427, 625,	639
Indian station. Revised scales of accommodation for —	342,	711
Indian Ward orderlies. Discontinuance of the grant of extra duty pay to —	625	
Leave to matrons and assistant matrons of Indian troops —	289	
Military Works equipment for Indian officers' wards in Indian troops' —, etc.	27	
Oil for lamps in British Station hospitals in the Northern Command and the 4th (Quetta) Division. Increase in the winter scale of —	631	
Provision of electric radiators in the operating rooms of British station hospitals	685	
Remount depôt — should continue to be maintained as non-dieted departmental hospitals	117	
Scale of — accommodation for British officers	273	
Small wooden tables for spittoons. Provision of — in British and Indian station hospitals	201	
Thomas' knee splints. Supply of graduated sets of — to all first class station hospitals	81	

Imperial Service Troops:

Concessions admissible to personnel of — detailed to attend courses of instruction in British India	334	
Free dental treatment and dentures for —	624	
Free passage to their homes and back to Indian officers and other ranks of — granted leave on return from field service	112	
Provision of additional stores for the repair of arms of — in the field	682	
Supply of vaccines to —	553	

Income-tax:

Adjustment of — on advance of pay drawn by British Service officers at British rates	390	
Children's allowance. Income-tax not leviable on —	305	
Recovery of — from the pay of officers, etc., serving with the Indian Expeditionary Forces	718	

Indian Army:

Probationers. Payment of war gratuity to —	5,	418
Procedure regarding the medical examination of retired Indian Army officers and pensioned British warrant officers of Indian Departments residing abroad and who are in receipt of pensions		

J. I. C. I. I.

A. I. I.

Courts of Enquiry or Courts-Martial ... 152

Laboratories :

Free issue of Divisional, Brigade and Enteric Fever — of certain articles on an "as required" scale ... 232

Labour Corps :

Acting rank. Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilised for service on the frontier ... 3
Conversion of — into Works Battalions with revised organization and conditions of service ... 219, 507
Motor cycle with a side-car for each — serving with the Waziristan Field Force ... 165

Languages :

Burmese. Institution of a preliminary examination — ... 21
Turkish. Introduction of examinations in the — in India ... 115

Leave :

Accumulation of privilege leave. Effect of war leave taken before the year 1917 upon the — ... 676
Allowances in case of officers whose leave is regulated by Civil Service Regulations ... 446
Barrack Department. Revised procedure for dealing with applications ... 282
C ... 407
C ... 540
Combination of privilege — and special war leave with the concession of three months' absence on full pay to officers while sick or wounded from Expeditionary Forces ... 99, 443
Combined. Eligibility of non-departmental warrant and all non-commissioned officers of the I. M. L. and Royal Engineers for — ... 538
Combined — under the Civil Service Regulations ... 49
Concession in regard to the accumulation of privilege — allowed to officers serving under the Leave Rules of the Civil Service Regulations who, owing to the war, have been precluded from earning ... 75
Co ... 155
El ... 326
accumulating privilege leave ... 154
Extension of — in India from Expeditionary Forces of civil officers working in a civil capacity with forces ... 330
Full indication in leave notifications of the rules, orders, etc., under which the leave is granted ... 346
Grant of — to the U. K. to British Service officers ... 200
General Officers. Pay of — who are granted special war leave ... 218
Grant of six months' furlough, pending discharge, of N. C. Os. and warrant officers of the I. M. L. ... 536
Grant of — to matrons and assistant matrons of Indian troops' hospitals ... 299

Leave—contd.	1 L.
Leave and leave allowances under C. S. R.	750
Overstay. Adjustment of the period of unavoidable — of leave by military officers on leave in the U. K. owing to shipping difficulties	257, 635
Overstay — unavoidable, under C. S. R. owing to shipping difficulties. Adjustment of the period of —	160
... ..	500
... ..	520
Privilege. Individuals holding ministerial appointments in military offices	33, 328
Procedure to be followed in granting accumulated privilege — to officers referred to in Finance Department letters Nos. 1447 and 1449-C M R., dated 15th December 1919	168
Rules. Improvements of the leave rules of officers subject to the European and Indian Service leave rules under the C. S. R. 17 1/2	718
Special War	106, 185, 131, 719
Sp ... — to British Service officers commissioned from the U. L.	541
Special War — Non-suitability of officers of the I. A. R. and temporary commissioned officers for —	327
Losses :	
Financial powers of Army Commanders for the purpose of writing off losses of public money	302
Loss and wear and tear of kit belonging to the personnel of balladur Cavalry units. Grant of compensation for — under certain conditions	581
Rules for the write-off by Officers Commanding Station and Units of lost empty metal cartridge cases for small arms ammunition	408
Machine Guns :	
Munition. Employment of — with machine gun units	251
Mechanical Transport :	
Disposal of vehicles which are unserviceable or unfit for retention for military purposes	141
Medals :	
Emblem to be worn on ribbon of Victory Medal to denote that the wearer has been mentioned in dispatches	323
I. D. S. M. Position in which the — shall be worn in future	202
Institution of a bar for the Indian Meritorious Service —	679
19 4 Star Grant of Class	145, 470
1914-15 Star Grant of — to naval personnel	153
1914-15 Star. Grant of — to personnel of hospital ships	212, 355
Victory. Grant of the — medal	527
Medical Department :	
Artichoke and T. A. B. vaccines. Revised rates to be paid for supplies of — manufactured at the Central Research Institute, Kasauli	348, 592
Artificial limbs. Repairs to or renewals of — for British officers in India	573
Artificial limbs. Supply of — to British officers in India	571
Bacteriological outfits. Provision of portable — for forces operating on the frontier and their maintenance	

Military Training :

Change of designation of schools of instruction on the transfer of	
Bayonet Training from Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet	170
Training to Central and Branch Schools of Musketry ...	103,
Detention allowance to officers when attending a course of instruc-	215
tions ...	67
Dummy practice bombs and cartridges for 3-inch trench mortar units	22
Dummy practice bombs for use with 2 inch trench mortars	
Dummy practice bombs for use with 2 inch trench mortars	192.
... .. ammunition to B. H. A.,	
... .. India for musketry	205
... .. on by units of — for	110
... ..	114
... ..	582
... ..	70
School of Musketry Provision of mules as a permanent museum ...	182
each—in India for instructional purposes ...	

Military Works Services :

Admissibility of certain allowances to officers other than those officers	44
of the R. E., employed in the M. W. S. ...	
Chowkidars. Incidence of cost of entertaining — on vacant Govern-	233
ment buildings ...	
Dafadars of Indian Cavalry regiments. Provision of separate	230
accommodation for — ...	255
D. G. M. W. Pay of the appointment of —	27
Hospitals. Military works equipment for Indian officers' wards in	
... .. etc., for British	151
... ..	171
... .. assumption by the	235
Pay and allowances of British officers serving with the Military	
Works Services, No 11 Works Depot and No 12 Electrical and	402
Mechanical Depôts, etc	
Special powers delegated to the D. G., M. W. and G. O. C. — sanction	
plinth area estimates for temporary accommodation during the war.	26
Withdrawal of — ...	454
Supply of coal and coke by S and T. Corps for the — ...	

Mobilization Store Table(s) :

For a Bakery Section ...	13
Machine Gun Company ...	77
Q. # 4.5-inch Howitzer Battery ...	42
Supply Depot Section ...	16
Supply Workshop Section ...	25
Armoured motor brigade headquarters and battery ...	55
Brigade Supply Troop ...	225
Corps Signal Company ...	189
Divisional Supply Column ...	186
Divisional Supply Park ...	187
Convalescent Home Depot ...	810
Supply Tally Section ...	472
Military Forwarding Office and Railroad Section ...	645

Mosquito curtains :

Adjustment of the expenditure debitable to Army estimates on account of the issue of — to British station hospitals ...

A.I.I.

84

Motor cars :

Delegation of the power to sanction advances to military officers for the purchase of — ... 12,

731

Motor drivers :

Period of enlistment for European and Anglo-Indian ... 350

Munshis :

Employment of — with machine gun units ... 254

Musketry :

Adoption as a temporary measure of a modified — course for regular British Cavalry regiments which have served from the U. K. during the present troping season ... 114

Allowances to Indian Troops serving out of India. Admissibility ... 713

— for the ... 22

— to Indian troops serving out of India ... 582

Schools. Increase in the scale of reward of chinmays for lamps on charge of — ... 92

... 15

... 29

nurses engaged in India ... 64

Plot of allude to members of the Q. A. M. N. S. who served with the N. W. F., Waristan and Bauchistan Forces ... 345

Grant ... 497

Increment ... 531

Rate at ... serving in India should be converted into Indian currency Dis- continuation of — ... 695

special War leave to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India who are about to retire ... 353

Terms of service of lady nurses engaged as temporary members of the Q. A. M. N. S. ... 32, 497

War gratuity for temporary nurses engaged in India ... 288

Wearing of uniform by retired members of the Q. A. M. N. S. for India ... 121

Officers :

Deceased. Issue of gratuity to the estates of — officers ... 277

Detention allowances to Mechanical Transport office ... 562

Ex-officers. Provision of financial assistance for the higher education and training of — ... 619

Form of agreement for I. A. R. —, etc., selected for retention in the I. A. for limited periods ... 172

Gr. — and others serving in India increased rates of pay for — 78, 162

Grant of acting rank to — employed with units mobilized for service or be Frontier of India ... 696

Indian officers in Male Depôts Proportion of Resaiders and Je. adars ... 513

Officers—contd.

Junior married officers of the British service commissioned from the ranks. Allowance for —	A.I.J.	050
Officers accepted for permanent appointment to the Indian Army, after having served in the Dominion's Forces. Services counting for promotion and pension in the case of —		580
Officers granted leave under A. R. I., Vol. II. Revision of the maximum leave pay of —		510
Officers of the Indian Service on leave. Decision that — cannot take up other employment without previous reference to the Government of India		509
Pay and allowances of British Service — serving with the Military Works Service Depôts, etc.		402
Pay of British — of the L. A. holding temporary staff appointments in the field, who return to India for duty or demobilization		133
Pay of British Service — in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilization	14,	30
Promotion of — serving with British units forming part of the Army of occupation in India		317
Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed	101, 203,	311
A. R. Conditions under which — officers who were on the Indian establishment on the 4th August 1914 and were employed under the War Office during the European war shall be removed from the Indian establishment		149
Seconding of officers for study at universities		719
Supply and Transport Corps. Increase to the establishment of officers of the —		98
S and T Corps. Terms of employment and service of officers selected in England for employment for a period of three years with the —		193
Terms and conditions of service of — of the L. A. R. and temporary officers selected for retention in the service for limited periods	68, 172,	327
Temporary British Service — holding staff appointments in India. Gratuity for —		328
U. S. L. Cessation of concessions consequent on the suspension during war of retirements and transfers of officers to the —		215
War gratuity for — during the period spent on the unemployed list		121
War gratuity to — of the L. A. and R. E., who have elected for continuous service in India		8

Oil:

Increase in the winter scale of oil for lamps in British Station hospitals in the Northern Command and the 4th (Quetta) Division.		031
Provision of extra lamps and oil for the lighting of the barracks and institutes of British troops		453
Scale of lamp oil for quarters occupied by families of British troops		310

Ordnance Department:

Clothing, ordnance and equipment of — supply at — issue to Silladar Cavalry Regiments		710
D. G. O. Pay of the appointment of —		285
Dummy practice bombs for use with 2-inch trench mortars		20
Ordnance pay. Grant of — to warrant and non-commissioned officers of Ordnance Factories, etc.		517
Provision of spare valve keys with screws for the hydraulic buffers of "Carriages, Garrison, B L-7 5-inch" and "Carriages, Garrison, Q F 4 7-inch C P"		450
Reconstitution of the strength of the temporary establishment of warrant and N. C. Os of the —	83,	405
Re-transfer of the control of the Indian Ordnance Factories to the D. G. O.		238

Ordnance Department—contd.

A.I.I.

Royal Army Ordnance Corps. Change in rank nomenclature in —	538
Sergeants of the I O B employed in Ordnance Factories and Inspection Sections. Retention by — of their existing pay and allowances	521

Passages :

Certain — concessions, on demobilization, to officers called to military	208
physically unfit	217
Grant of free — by rail to and from the port of embarkation in certain cases	451
Grant of free — to British soldiers when returning from or proceeding on leave	78
Grant of free — to British Overseas possessions to officers and soldiers demobilised in India	467
Grant of free — to the U. K. to officers of the I. A. R. O. on release from Army Service	524
Grant of free — to the U. K. to ex-officers of the I. A. R. O. invalided Home after demobilization	420
Grant of free — to the families of civil subordinates of civil departments under certain conditions	368
Grant of free — to the family of an officer of the I. A. R. O. to the U. K. or any British Dominion to which the head of the family may be entitled	551
Grant of free — to the U. K. on retirement, etc., to officers of the B. E. and their families	358
Grant of free — to the U. K. in lieu of free passage to Egypt and Palestine, to families of officers, etc., who are unable to obtain accommodation in Egypt or Palestine	419
Grant of free — to their homes and back to Indian officers and other ranks of I. S. T. granted leave on return from field service	110
Inadmissibility of the grant of free — to the U. K. on demobilization to civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted in India for employment in the S and T Corps	112
return — from the — was not possible to the line by which	58, 290
Rules for the travelling of civil officers reverting from military service	652
Standardised voyages. Period of — between certain ports in India and Ceylon	82
Travelling allowances to lady nurses of Q. A. M. N. S. and officers, warrant and N. C. Os. of the India Unattached List for journeys outside Indian limits	200
Travelling allowance of officers of the I. A. R. O. for journeys from and to warports	39
Travelling allowances to officers and others proceeding on duty to, and returning from a field area	61
Withdrawal of the financial powers of local administrative authorities to sanction conveyance expenses for journeys performed on duty, in cases which are not precisely covered by regulations	318
	143

[illegible]

Pensions—contd.

A.I.L.

Modified rules regarding the ante-dating of alternative ...	688
Ministering-out concessions for Indian soldiers. Date from which the ...	703
— shall be withdrawn ...	607,
Non-Combatant departmental and regimental employees and followers of the supplemental services of the Indian Army, whose homes are in Afghanistan ...	704
... were Grant ...	600
... portion ...	707
of a sterling — should be converted ...	219,
Rate at which sterling pensions when paid in India should be converted ...	179
Royal Warrant of the 1st August 1917. Applicability of the provisions of the — to casualties arising out of the North-West Frontier Campaign ...	570
Sappers of No. 15 Burma Company, 2nd Sappers and Miners ...	195
Soldiers disabled and of the families and dependants of deceased ...	450
... ..	735
... ..	618

Plan:

Cradle, fracture, for British Officers' wards in hospitals — Standard plan of a — ...	210
Revised type plan for a 30 yards' range for British and Indian troops ...	438

Posts and Telegraphs:

Revised establishment for the Base Postal Depot at Lahore ...	268
---	-----

Postage Labels Service:

Procedure of obtaining — for British and Indian Station Hospital ...	701
--	-----

Prisoners of War:

Civil Government officials taken prisoners of war. Period of captivity counting towards leave ...	518
Disposal of remittances received after repatriation ...	184,
Grant of working pay to Ottoman — and interred civilians ...	262
Instructions dealing with the correspondence of — in India ...	15
Rate of exchange ... — 38, 38, 161, 295, 4, 9, 189,	844

Prisons:

Officers of military — and detention barracks. Increased rates of pay for departmental, warrant and non-commissioned officers ...	503
---	-----

Prisoners of War:

... ..	510
of — ...	730
Officers serving with British units forming part of the Army of Occupation in India ...	347
Revised system of a p. s. promotions for departmental officers, etc., of the S and T Corps ...	174

Promotions—*contd.*

Warrant and non-commissioned officers of the British Service. Promotion of — ...	544,	745
Warrant rank. Grant of personal allowance to military subordinates who suffer a loss of emoluments on promotion to — ...		307

Quartermasters :

Cessation of lodging, fuel and light allowance to the families of the — class ...	430,	880
Conditions under which increments of pay may be granted to officers of the — class for meritorious or distinguished service ...		320

Radiographers :

Gratuity to — holding temporary commissions on the Unattached List who are serving in India ...		391
---	--	-----

Railways :

Reserve of railway personnel for employment overseas ...		312
--	--	-----

Ranges :

Revised type plan for a 100 yards' — for British and Indian troops ...		433
--	--	-----

Rank :

Acting. Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Nos. 10 and 11 Works Companies ...		128
Acting. Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilized for service on the frontier ...		3
Acting rank. Retention of — by officers on transfer ...		490
Commissioned — to a proportion of the driver establishment of Mountain Artillery ...		209
Indian commissioned rank to retired sub-assistant surgeons re-employed during the war ...		183
Rank nomenclature. Change in — of Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps ...		539
Rank of officials holding Divisional and Brigade Commands ...		477
Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed ...	101, 203,	344

Rations :

...	...	234
...	...	612
...	...	712
...	...	610
Dry — for Indian troops travelling by rail in India ...		619
Grant of free — to the wives and children of all British ranks hitherto entitled to subsistence allowances ...	275, 403,	725
Light draught mules of 15 hands and over. Scale of — ...		128
Revised scale of — (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops ...		357
Substitutes for Indian troops whose caste or religious obligations are not satisfied by the normal system of free issue of dressed meat ...		

Record Section, Delhi :

Recovery on contingent bills of the actual charges incurred in the temporary — on account of public telegrams and postage ...		207
---	--	-----

Record Section, Jabulpore :

Formation of a temporary — at Jabulpore ...		
---	--	--

Recruits and Recruiting:

A.I.I.

Advance of pay of Rs. 2 to all recruits, both combatants and non-com-

338

135

712

176

308

Hospitals. Decision that remount depot — should continue to be maintained as non-district departmental hospitals ...

117

Retirement:

Travelling and other expenses for British ex-officers, etc., called up to attend medical boards after retirement or discharge from the Army

143

Royal Army Medical Corps:

Applicability of the revised rates of pay to all temporary officers of the — who have recently arrived or may arrive in future, for duty in India ...

113

Gratuity. Admissibility of — to temporary B. A. M. C. officers serving on contracts under certain conditions ...

484

Gratuity. Issue of gratuity to temporary commissioned officers of the B. A. M. C. who have re-engaged on a new contract ...

214

Increased rates of pay for Regular, S. B. and T. F. officers of the — ...

395

167

381

175

of — in connection with the revised rates of pay for British troops in India ...

627

Staff pay of officers of the — commanding all classes of British field ambulances ...

343

War gratuity. Rate of conversion of — of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps ...

583

Royal Army Service Corps:

Extra duty pay for officers of the — appointed Adjutant or Acting Adjutant or Quartermaster in that Corps in Mesopotamia ...

95

Royal Engineers:

Change in rank nomenclature in Royal Artillery, — and Royal Army Ordnance Corps ...

538

Conditions under which R. E. officers who were on the Indian establishment on the 4th August 1914 and were employed under the War ... be removed from the Indian ...

119

L. to officers of the R. E. and ...

419

W. S. Admissibility of certain ...

404

353

Revised rates of —

Pioneers in the Royal Engineers. Qualifications for — ...

Sanitary:

Fuel for steaming soiled hospital clothing and bedding and for disinfection purposes	69
Provision of conservancy arrangements in cantonments for Indian troops and public and private followers of British and Indian troops	523

Sanitarium:

Opening of a — at Lohong for troops during the summer of 1920	403
---	-----

S. and M. units:

Clerks of — employed in certain cases. Extra duty pay to —	496
Pontoons, etc. Issue to S. & M. units, as a permanent measure, of 24 — and 24 superstructures for instructional purposes	372
Railway battalion — Allowances for the Headquarters and companies of the —	479
School allowances for —	7

School(s):

Admission of dressers to medical colleges or schools	512
Allowances for Sapper and Miner units	7
Artillery School. Formation at Quetta of a temporary —	393
British Army Schools Scholarships	449
Central Clerks' —, Kasauli. Amendment of the terms for the admission of candidates into —	300
Central Clerks' —, Kasauli. Continuance for a further period of one	304
Farriery. Formation of schools of —	170
Instruction in Coast Defence to be held at Bombay for 1920-21	685
Lawrence Military Asylum. Revised rates of pay for the military staff of —	260
Musketry. Provision of mules as a permanent measure for each school of — in India for instructional purposes	413
Temporary Artillery school of equitation. Provision and upkeep of appliances at the —	326
Temporary classes of instruction in the mechanism of the machine gun. Formation of — at Jubbulpore	182
Temporary Travelling Gae School. Formation of a —	559
	505
	733

Segregation Camp Units:

Retention of — in connection with the demobilization of Indian troops at Karachi and Arangoon	660
---	-----

Total:

Honorary King's Commissions to Risaldar-Majors, Risaldars and Subadars who have rendered distinguished service and who are ineligible for permanent King's commissions. Grant of —	632
Method of reckoning — towards increased rates of pay for length of service	690
Of British soldiers serving under suspension of sentence counting for war gratuity	50
Qualifying service for the award of the Volunteer Officers' Decoration and the Volunteers Long Service Medal. Reckoning of embodied service in India, or service actually rendered in a theatre of war, two-fold as —	24
	723

Service—contd.

A.L.

Service counting for promotion and pension in the case of officers accepted for permanent appointment in the Indian Army after having had service in the Dominion's Forces	...	586
--	-----	-----

Signal Service:

Additional signalling and telephone equipment for units	...	144
Continuances of the Northern and Southern Command Signal Schools	...	985
Contract allowance. Increase in monthly — to Signal companies with "attached" and "detached" sections	...	4
Equipment, Signalling and telephone — for Armoured Motor Bt-	...	46
Issue of — in lieu	...	681
Brigades. Scale	...	722
Provision of "Buckets, Rifle Cavalry, Mark II" for mounted signallers in Mounted batteries	...	578
Signalling schools. Grant of Rs. 1 per student for office expenses at —	...	111

Snakes:

Provision of charts for identification of poisonous —	...	188
---	-----	-----

Spectacles:

Issue of sun — to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men serving in India	...	662
Supply of — to British warrant and n. c. os. and men	229,	515

Staff College:

Camberley. Revised rates of pay for British officers of the I. A. when selected to attend a staff course at the —	...	31
Commandant and Instructors of the —, Quetta. Revision of the rates of pay for —	...	588

Stores:

Grant of Rs. 500 per annum for the purchase of expendable — for depôts of Pioneer battalions on service	...	265
Oxyacetylene and acetylene charges for Oxy-acetylene searchlights	...	164
authorized	...	85
ernal Service	...	692

Supply and Transport Corps:

Animal transport units. Addition of one British officer to the establishment of — of the S and T. Corps	...	504
British other ranks. Temporary enlistment of — for the S. and T. Corps	...	223
Civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers engaged for employment in the S and T. Corps. Gratuity admissible to —	...	520
Coal and coke for the M. W. S. Supply of — by the S and T	...	454
Daily allowance. Grant of — to civilian clerks and agents of the	...	575
the appointment of —	...	285
British other ranks of	107,	637
Increase to the establishment of officers of the — in India	...	98
Issue of S. and T. applies to all Government servants in Military employment and those of the R. I. M.	...	525

	Assessment by ...	
erection and main-	...	
tenance of all —	235, 397,	716
Oils, greases and motor spirits. Supply of —	128, 330.	517
Re-employment of retired clerks and agents of the S. and T. Corps	...	503
Revised system of a p. f. promotions for departmental officers, etc.,	174,	500
...	...	353
... for the —	...	102
... gland for employ-	...	687
ment with the — for a period of three years	...	103
War establishments, revised, of supply units of the —	...	278

Syces:

Provision of additional — for British mounted units	...	341
---	-----	-----

Technical personnel:

Cessation of out of India rates of pay for — when employed tract-	...	
Indus ...	47,	130

Telephone(s):

Additional signalling and telephone equipment for units	...	144
Issue of 8-inch pliers, side-cutting, with spare cutters, for use with — equipment	...	122
Revised scale of — equipment for armoured trains	...	56
Signalling and — equipment for Armoured Motor Batteries	...	48
Supply of "Switch, Units, Buzzer 4 + 3 twin" in lieu of "Communi- tors telegraph 6 line" and "Switch boards telephone exchange field 4 line"	...	470
Wire, electric, S.-11. Provision of — in lieu of wire, electric, T.-3, for use with telephones	...	223

...	...	729
...	transport	157
...	...	720
...	...	301
Rates for the hire of Government transport in time of peace	...	

Trophies:

Rules for the custody, etc., of — the property of the State, which are in charge of military authorities	...	317
---	-----	-----

Unattached List, India:

Allowances admissible to — during after war and privilege leave taken from field service	...	358
British service officers commissioned from the —. Special war leave to —	...	541
Departmental and warrant officers of the I. U. L. Revised scale of retiring pensions for —	...	738
Departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers of the I. U. L. invalided while serving with the forces on the N.-W. Frontier.	...	687
Grant of full pay for 3 months to —	...	
Gratuity. Warrant officers of the I. U. L. and the I. M. D. pro- moted to commissioned rank after the 10th February 1919	...	612
Increased rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and N. C. Os. belonging to departments of the —	237, 475, 489,	503
Non-departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers of the — pending discharge Grant of six months' furlough to —	...	530

Quarantined List India—contd.

A.L.I

Officiating allowances in departmental officers and warrant officers of departments of the —	...	...	...	475
Pay of — ranks serving with the Army Clothing Department	...	...	...	404
Revised rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and N. C. Os. of the I. U. L. serving on the authorised establishment of military grass farms	...	...	...	420
Separation allowance in the dependants of soldiers on the — who are granted an extension of leave beyond the period originally sanctioned	...	...	...	100
War gratuity for non-commissioned officers of the — promoted to warrant rank during the war	...	...	...	400
War pay for the —	...	...	...	318

Unemployed Supernumerary List:

Cessation of concessions consequent on the suspension during the war of retirements and transfers of officers to the —	...	...	...	245
Starling gratuity of officers unemployed before the 4th August 1919.	...	...	...	597
Rate of conversion of —	...	...	...	535
Unemployed officers remaining in the service. Pay of —	...	...	...	...

Veterinary Services:

Army Veterinary Service in India. Reorganization of the clerical establishment of the —	...	...	...	123
Description of service dress uniform for the Indian Veterinary Corps	...	...	...	231, 553
Free veterinary treatment of bond <i>jids</i> horses of members of the I. D. F. in certain cases	...	...	...	577
Horse clipping machines. Provision of — for veterinary hospitals, field veterinary Sections, etc.	...	...	...	578
Increased rates of pay to officers of the R. A. V. C. serving in India	...	...	...	274
Saddlery, line gear tents and ration for ponies for Veterinary Assistants, Indian Veterinary Corps	...	...	...	118, 554
Shoeing materials. Supply of — to the Army in India on the abolition of allowances connected with the provision of the shoes, etc.	...	...	...	610

Widows and orphans of British soldiers:

Grant of free rations in addition to subsistence allowance to —	...	...	...	640
Pensions of the — of deceased officers who held temporary or acting rank	...	...	...	571
Pensions of — of deceased soldiers	...	...	...	450
Shelter for —	...	...	...	351, 626

Works Battalion(s):

Acting rank. Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilized for service on the Frontier...	...	...	...	...
Conversion of Labour Corps into — with revised organization and conditions of service	...	...	...	210
Motor cycle with a side car for each — and Labour and Porter Corps serving with the Waziristan Force	...	...	...	100
Relinquishment of acting rank in the case of Officers Commanding Nos. 10 and 11 Companies	...	...	...	100



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DURING

SEPTEMBER 1920

Nos. 675--750 (inclusive) of 1920
with Index.





ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) 1920.

7th September.

675. Provision of baskets for carrying food in Indian Station Hospitals.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 228 of 1920, for "Baskets, wicker, circular," with lid read "Baskets, cane, circular," with lid.

[$\frac{24706 (Q-16-A.)}{D-II}$]

676. Effect of war leave taken before the year 1917 upon the accumulation of privilege leave.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 351 of 1918, it is notified for information that the years in which war leave was taken in accordance with India Army Order Nos. 131 of 1915 and 236 of 1916 will count towards the accumulation of privilege leave under paragraph 221, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

[$\frac{010289 (A G-5.)}{B-II}$]

677. Introduction of a new pattern ice box.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a revised standard plan of "Box, ice" (No. H. F. 18).

2 Boxes of the new pattern, which will be of one size only instead of two sizes as at present, will be introduced gradually in replacement of boxes of the obsolete pattern as the latter become unserviceable.

3 Copies of the revised plan will be distributed to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works. On receipt of the revised plan all copies of the obsolete plan should be destroyed.

[$\frac{7557 (M.W.-3-A.)}{C-I}$]

678. Increase of pay to Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of fighting units and muleteers.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that, as an *ad interim* measure, pending a revision of the rates of pay which may be introduced as a result of the recommendations of the Army in India Committee, the war bonus sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 893 of 1918 shall be given as an increase to the monthly pay of all Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of fighting units and muleteers, now on the strength, as well as recruits enlisted during the current financial year.

The monthly rates of increase will be :—

	Rs.
(i) Risaldars, subadars and higher ranks	10
(ii) Rossaldars and jemadars	5
(iii) Non-commissioned officers, sowars and sepoy, gunners and drivers of artillery, drivers of Machine Gun Corps and sappers and sapper drivers of Sappers and Miners and Signal units	4
(iv) Muleteers	2

2 The increased rates of pay will have effect from the 4th August 1920. Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of fighting units and muleteers shall be credited with a proportionate amount of the bonus earned in respect of any uncompleted portion of six months standing to their credit off the 3rd August 1920, after which date the war bonus, as such will be abolished so far as these classes are concerned.

3 The Government of India reserve to themselves the right to reconsider the rates of pay, if necessary, with regard to the recruits enlisted during the next financial year.

[935121 (A.G.-6.)
B.L.]

679. Institution of a bar for the Indian Meritorious Service Medal.

His Majesty the King-Emperor has been pleased to approve of the institution of a bar for the Indian Meritorious Service Medal for the purpose of providing for the recognition of further distinguished services in the case of Indian warrant and non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Meritorious Service Medal.

2. Any Indian warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier who, after having performed services for which the Meritorious Service Medal is awarded, subsequently performs an approved act of gallantry, not necessarily on active service, in the performance of military duty, or in saving, or attempting to save, the life of an officer or soldier which, if he had not received the Meritorious Service Medal, would have entitled him to it, shall be awarded a bar to be attached to the riband by which the medal is suspended, and for every additional such act an additional bar may be awarded.

[036348 (A.G.-10).]
B-II.

680. Cessation of lodging, fuel and light allowances to families of officers of the Quartermaster class.

In modification of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 430 of 1920, fuel and light allowances granted of Quartermasters, Riding Masters and living in India shall cease to be issuable with effect from the 1st April 1920. Any payments that may have already been made after the above-mentioned date will not be recovered

[029561 (A.G.-6).]
B-I.

681. Issue of "Lamps, electric, signalling, short range, Mark II," in lieu of "Lamps, electric, signalling, field."

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Lamps, electric, signalling, short range, Mk II" referred to in W. O. L. C. S.-21857 in lieu of the "Lamps, electric, signalling, field" (W. O. L. C. S.-17257) sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1151 of 1918.

2. The lamps will be issued to units as existing stocks of "Lamps, electric, signalling, field" are used up.

3. Eight "Cells, electric, inert S" will be issued with each lamp in India in lieu of the battery 12-volt dry (W. O. L. C.-16310) used in the Home Service.

4. That part of Army Instruction (India) No. 1151 of 1918, which authorises the issue of electric signalling lamps as mobilisation equipment only, is hereby cancelled.

5. The extra cost involved, which is estimated at Rs. 22,650, will be met from the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[8774 (D. G. O.-5).]
B-II.

82. Provision of "Gauges, measuring striker," for units in possession of 3-inch Stokes trench mortars.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Gauges, measuring striker" to the units in possession of 3-inch Stokes trench mortars, on the scale of one per section.

2 The gauges are intended for use with the present Mk. I pattern striker.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 195 initial, and Rs. 19 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates. It is understood that the manufacture of the gauges can be undertaken without any special provision of funds.

4. The Equipment Tables of the units concerned will be amended in due course.

[8810 (D.G.O-5).
D.-IL]

883. Date of the withdrawal of the concession of the free issue of post cards to relatives of Indian soldiers and followers on field service.

It has been decided that the concession of the free issue of post cards to relatives of Indian soldiers and followers sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) Nos. 147 and 1339 of 1918 and 598 of 1919, will be withdrawn on the conclusion of three months from the statutory date fixed for the termination of the War.

[038161 (A.G.-5).
E.-IL]

884. Discontinuance of family allotments in the case of individuals who were reported as prisoners of war and information regarding whose whereabouts has not been received from enemy countries

It has been decided that, in the case of individuals who have been reported as prisoners of war and regarding whose whereabouts information has not so far been received from enemy countries, family

allotments shall be discontinued after a period of one month from the date of this Instruction.

The men shall then be viewed as having died, and the procedure laid down in paragraph 1 (ii) of Army Department letter No. 10590*, dated the 27th September 1916 and Army Instruction (India) No. 328 of 1919 shall be followed.

[$\frac{088892 (A. G.-S.)}{C-II.}$]

685. Continuance of the Northern and Southern Command Signal Schools.

Sanction is accorded to the continuance, until further orders, of (i) the Northern Command Signal School, the formation of which was authorised in Army Instruction (India) Nos. 1180 of 1918 and 1076 of 1919 and (ii) the Southern Command Signal School at Khandalla, the formation of which was authorised in Army Instruction (India) Nos 1180 and 1304 of 1918.

The establishment of the schools is shown in Appendix 99 to these Instructions and the rates of pay will be in accordance with those given for each rank in the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No 1180 of 1918. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates

[$\frac{7652 (G. S.)}{C-II.}$]

686. Revised rates of pay for Brigadier-Generals, Royal Artillery.

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1920, the Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that a Brigadier-General Commanding, Royal Artillery shall be paid at Rs. 2,300 per mensem, and a Brigadier-General, Royal Artillery, holding a staff appointment, at Rs. 2,200 per mensem, with effect from the 1st July 1919.

2. The Army of Occupation bonus referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919 will not be drawn in addition to the rates of pay mentioned above, nor will these new rates carry any claim to exchange compensation allowance.

3. Officers in occupation of public quarters who benefit by the revised rates will, with effect from the 1st July 1919, pay the assessed rent thereof subject to a maximum of 10 per cent. of their salary.

4. The revised rates now sanctioned are tentative and subject to alteration, should this be found necessary in consequence of reorganisation hereafter.

[03303 (A. G. C.)
D.I.]

687. Supply of Supply and Transport Corps Supplies to other Departments.

Until such time as scales are definitely fixed, the undermentioned departments may, subject to departmental audit, draw from the Supply and Transport Corps, on an "as required scale", such articles of Supply and Transport Corps supply as have hitherto been obtained departmentally by them—

Military Works Services;

Arsenals;

Ordnance, Clothing and Medical Store Depôts;

Military Grass and Dairy Farms

Each indent should bear an endorsement to the effect that funds are available in the departmental budget to meet the cost of the articles required. The supplies or the cost thereof will be accounted for in the prescribed returns as hitherto.

2. Controllers of Military Accounts will raise debits against the departments concerned for such supplies as are issued to them by the Supply and Transport Corps.

[20074 (Q. M. G. C.)
D.I.]

688. Modified rules regarding the ante-dating of alternative pensions.

The Ministry of Pensions have modified the rules regarding the ante-dating of alternative pensions, and the following rules now govern the date from which an alternative pension can be granted:—

- (1) The award will date from the date of application, provided this is not made prior to the date of commencement of disablement or widows' pension, and provided further that if application is made within three months of the date of notification of the award of disablement or widows' pension, the alternative pension may be granted

with effect from the date of commencement of such disablement or widows' pension.

- (2) Cases of *special hardship*, where application was made more than three months after the date of notification of widows' pension, may be submitted to the Treasury to consider the ante-dating of the alternative pension for a period not exceeding three months, provided that application for an alternative pension was made within 12 months of discharge.
- (3) Where a widow who was awarded a widows' pension while resident abroad claims an alternative pension within three months after her arrival in the United Kingdom, she may be granted arrears of alternative pension up to a maximum of six months.

[041021 (A. 4-8).]
C.H.]

689. Grant of gratuity to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, serving on contracts, who are subsequently appointed to permanent commissions in that Service.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, serving on contracts, who are appointed to permanent commissions in that Service, shall receive gratuity as under :—

(s) those appointed to permanent commissions prior to the 20th February 1920—

- | | |
|--|---|
| (a) Officers entitled to gratuity at the annual rate. | Full contract gratuity in respect of any broken year of service, up to the date of permanent appointment; and thereafter, the increments under paragraph 4 of Army Order No. 85 of 1919 for service on the expiration of the <i>full</i> year covered by the last contract gratuity issued, and prior to the 4th August 1919; |
| (b) Officers entitled to gratuity at the monthly rate. | Full contract gratuity for any monthly periods, up to the date of permanent commission; and thereafter, the increments under paragraph 4 of Army Order No. 85 of 1919 for service on the expiration of the <i>full</i> month covered by the last contract gratuity issued, and prior to the 4th August 1919; |

- (ii) those appointed to permanent commissions on or after the 20th February 1920—

Pro rata gratuity only in respect of a broken year of contract service.

[$\frac{10692 \text{ (D. M. S.-1)}}{\text{D.-I.}}$]

690. Grant of honorary King's commissions to Risaldar-Majors, Subadar-Majors, Risaldars and Subadars who have rendered distinguished service and who are ineligible for permanent King's commissions.

Army Department letter No. 10146, dated the 4th August 1920, on the above subject, is published in Appendix 100 to these Instructions, for information.

[$\frac{026029 \text{ (A. G.-G.)}}{\text{B. II.}}$]

691. Scale of equipment for kitchen and dining cars attached to troop trains.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the scale of equipment and consumable stores for kitchen and dining cars attached to troops trains as shown in Appendix 101 to these Instructions.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 3,647 annual recurring, should be debited to the grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

3. Sanction is also accorded to the expenditure of Rs. 16,570, already incurred on account of the kitchen and dining utensils which have been supplied for the dining cars for British troops and inter-communicating carriages for British officers, attached to troop trains.

[$\frac{22602 \text{ (Q. M. G.-16-A.)}}{\text{D.-II.}}$]

692. Provision of additional stores for the repair of arms of Imperial Service Troops in the field.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 953 of 1919, it has been decided to make similar provision for those cavalry and

infantry units of Imperial Service Troops, which have armourers on their establishment.

2. Sanction is, therefore, accorded to the issue of the stores shown in Appendix 103 to these Instructions, which are to be held on charge as mobilization equipment.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,200 initial, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates. As, however, the stores can be issued from existing stocks without replacement, no special provision of funds will be necessary.

[$\frac{9541 \text{ (D. G. O.-5)}}{\text{D.-II.}}$]

693. Revised rate of pay for Lieutenant-Colonels, Royal Artillery, Commanding Royal Artillery and Indian Mountain Artillery Brigades.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 014 of 1910, it is notified for information that with effect from the 1st July 1919 Lieutenant-Colonels, Royal Artillery, Commanding Royal Artillery and Indian Mountain Artillery Brigades, are eligible for a command allowance of Rs. 350 per mensem only in addition to the revised rate of pay for British Service officers.

No recoveries need, however, be made in cases in which a higher allowance has already been drawn under paragraph 4, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[$\frac{017442 \text{ (A. G.-6)}}{\text{R.-I.}}$]

694. Delegation of authority to military audit officers to admit claims to arrears of pay and other pecuniary advantages which have become time-barred under paragraph 59, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, and the admission of which requires the sanction of the Government of India.

It has been decided that claims to arrears of pay and other pecuniary advantages admissible under the military regulations, which are not preferred within a period of three years and the admission of which at present requires the sanction of the Government of India under paragraph 59, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, may be

admitted by the Controller of Military Accounts concerned or the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works Services. Such claims should not be entertained unless the explanation furnished by the claimant for the delay in the submission of the claim is satisfactory. Cases in which no satisfactory explanation is forthcoming shall continue to be submitted to the Government of India.

2 These orders do not apply to claims to arrears of pay and other emoluments earned under the Civil Service Regulations which are dealt with under Article 5 (c), Civil Account Code.

[D. F. A., A. G.'s Branch Case.
F.-I.]

685. Rate of conversion of sterling pay and allowances of lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and its Reserve and the Territorial Force Nursing Service, serving in India.

Army Instruction (India) No. 1069 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.

[F. A. M. F. Case.
D.-I.]

686. Grant of acting rank to officers employed with units mobilized for service on the Frontier of India.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 549 of 1919:—

In paragraph 1 (c) after "Convoy." in line 9 delete full stop and insert "and the Officer Commanding a Mobile Repair Unit."

[023256 (A.G.-10).
B.-II.]

687. Issue of Supply and Transport supplies, on repayment, to all Government servants in military employment and those of the Royal Indian Marine

The following addition is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 525 of 1920:—

- (24) Officers, British other ranks, Indian other ranks, Indian clerks, followers and menials of the Royal Air Force.

[$\frac{13654 \text{ (Q. N. G.-6)}}{\text{D.I.}}$]

698. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the months of August and September 1920.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 519 of 1920, it has been decided that the rate of exchange for India to be used for the adjustment of all rupee transactions brought to account during the months of August and September 1920 shall be one shilling and eleven pence to the rupee.

Secretary of State
for the adjustment
of Imperial Govern-

[$\frac{\text{H. A. G.'s Case.}}{\text{D.I.}}$]

699. Method of repaying advances of pay issued in England to officers of British Units.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the three months' advance of pay issued in England to officers of British Units prior to their departure for India, may be refunded by such officers, if they so desire, through their agents in England.

2. Officers availing themselves of this concession should inform the Controller of Military Accounts concerned of the names of the Home Agents by whom the refunds will be made to the India Office and the Controller will notify the Accountant General, India Office, accordingly.

[033693 (A. G.-6)]
E.-I.

700. Grant of motor cycle allowance at the increased rate of Rs. 1-8-0 per diem to grass and dairy farm subordinates.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction to the above measure, contained in Army Department letter No. 33845-1 (Q. M. G.-2), dated the 1st June 1917, reproduced in Appendix 103 to these Instructions, shall continue for a further period of six months from 1st July 1920.

[27676 (Q. M. G.-9)]
D.-I.

701. Procedure for obtaining service postage labels for British and Indian Station Hospitals.

In modification of the instructions issued in paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 378 of 1918, service postage labels for future direct from the post office prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 378 of 1918.

2. It has also been decided that the same procedure shall be adopted in the case of British Station Hospitals.

[1980-9 (D. M. G.)]
E.-II.

702. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 509 of 1920, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows :—

Rs. A. P.

For the week commencing with the 11th July 1920 ...	10 11 0	per pound sterling.
For the week commencing with the 18th July 1920 ...	11 0 0	Ditto.
For the week commencing with the 25th July 1920 ...	10 10 0	Ditto.
For the week commencing with the 1st August 1920 ...	10 10 0	Ditto.
For the week commencing with the 8th August 1920 ...	10 10 0	Ditto.
For the week commencing with the 15th August 1920 ...	10 10 0	Ditto.
For the week commencing with the 22nd August 1920 ...	10 12 0	Ditto.
For the week commencing with the 29th August 1920 ...	10 12 0	Ditto.

[M. A. G's. Case.]
E.I.

703. Date from which the mustering-out concessions sanctioned for Indian soldiers, now under demobilisation, shall be withdrawn.

Army Instruction (India) No. 607 of 1920 is cancelled.

[087327 (A. G.-C.)]
C.II.

704. Commutation of pensions by non-combatant departmental and regimental employees and followers of the Supplemental Services of the Indian Army, whose homes are in Afghanistan.

It has been decided that non-combatant departmental and regimental employees and followers of the Supplemental Services of the Indian Army and their heirs, whose homes are in Afghanistan, shall be allowed to commute their pensions, whether ordinary, invalid, wound, injury or family, under the same conditions and with effect from the same date as laid down for combatant ranks in Army Instruction (India) No. 303 of 1919.

[042585 (A. G.-6.)
C-II.]

705. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all . . . in Hong Kong: . . . (just 1920,) was three shillings, nine pence, three farthings. . . 7½d.)

[016239 (A. G.-6.)
E-I.]

706. Election by officers of the Indian Army of the revised rules for pension as well as those for leave pay and unemployed pay.

With reference to paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 448 of 1920, it is notified for information that officers of the Indian Army shall, pending further orders, be allowed to elect provisionally the revised rules for pension as well as those for leave pay and unemployed pay, or to remain under the old rules. Officers will communicate their provisional election to Controllers of Military Accounts who will act on it.

[D. F. A's. Case
C-II.]

707. Rate at which the capitalised sum payable on commutation of a portion of a sterling pension should be converted.

In modification of Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1920, it is notified that, with effect from the date of this Instruction and until further orders, the capitalised sum of a commuted sterling pension when payable in India will be based on the rate of exchange for Telegraphic Transfers from Calcutta on London on the 30th of the month preceding that in which the commuted value is paid.

$$\left[\frac{2696 (P. D. F. A.)}{C-II.} \right]$$

708. Rate of conversion of sterling war gratuity of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps engaged for a specified period.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 583 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for . . . officers of the Royal Army . . . period shall be converted in . . . temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps serving on a yearly contract.

$$\left[\frac{19362 (D. M. S.-I.-A.)}{E.-I.} \right]$$

709. Rate of conversion of sterling war gratuity for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, and temporary nurses engaged in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1035 of 1919 and No. 288 of 1920, it has been decided to limit the concession of converting sterling war gratuity at 1s. 4d. to the rupee for the future to those members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, and temporary nurses, who were serving in India or Mesopotamia on the 4th August 1919.

$$\left[\frac{10633 (D. M. S.-I.)}{E.-I.} \right]$$

710. Disposal of band instruments and other articles purchased under the authority of Army Instruction (India) No. 706 of 1918.

It has been decided that the extra instruments, implements, gear, reeds and new music purchased under the authority of Army Instruction (India) No. 706 of 1918, paragraph 4, for the use of bands for service with the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force, will, when they are no longer required for the purpose, be disposed of as follows:—

(a) Such of the articles referred to as units may desire to retain, may be retained on payment of 50 per cent of the purchase price of the articles. The amount realised will be credited to His Majesty's Government "Surplus Stores".

(b) Articles which units are not desirous of retaining should be consigned to one of the following:—

- (i) The Board of Industries and Munitions, Bombay.
- (ii) The Port Trust Railway Stores Depot, Bombay.
- (iii) The Assistant Controller-in-Charge, Munitions Stores Depot, Armenian Ghat, Bala Bazaar, Calcutta.

2. Documents relating to the transactions referred to in (b) above, which should contain the cost price of each of the articles despatched, should be sent to the Controller (Sales), Board of Industries and Munitions, New Customs House, Ballard Road, Bombay, in the case of (i) and (ii) above, and in the case of (iii), to the officer to whom the articles are consigned.

3. Reports of all instruments, etc., retained, stating their price, and of all instruments handed over, should be sent to the Commissioner, Surplus Government Property Disposal Board, Kennedy House, Simla.

[C30723 (A.G. 5).
C.I.]

711. Extra duty pay to ward servants and sweepers of the General Section and non-commissioned officers and men of the Nursing Section of the Indian Hospital Corps when employed in British and Indian Station Hospitals.

Appendix B, page 12 of Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920 is amended as follows:—

Opposite "Ward Servants" and "Sweepers" in column 3 insert (a) and (c), respectively.

In foot-note (a) in 3rd line after "They" add "and servants of the General Section" and in the 5th ward line after "condition that" add the words "in the case of Nursing Section."

Substitute the following for the present note (a) (i) —

... from infectious
... patient as well as

Add the following as note (a) (ir) :—"when employed as operating theatre attendants."

Add the following as note (c) :—"Sweepers will be granted extra duty pay, at 2 annas per diem while in attendance on patients requiring isolation of the patient when employed in working

[19434 D. M. S. 1-A,
D. I.]

712. Recruiting Depots for Indian Mountain Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the retention up to the 30th September 1920, or until such time as the permanent Mountain Artillery Depot is formed, whichever is earlier, of the 3 recruiting Depots for Indian Mountain Artillery originally authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 337 of 1919.

[041834 (A G. 1-B.)
E. I.]

713. Admissibility of Musketry Allowances to Indian Troops serving out of India.

Sanction is accorded to the extension of the provisions of paragraph 958, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, regarding the grant of Musketry allowances, to all Indian Troops serving out of India.

2 The expenditure will be adjusted in the same manner as other charges of the unit concerned.

[6673 (G. S. M. T. 1-1.)
E. I.]

714. Increase in the rate of specialist pay for certain subjects.

... in approval of the Right Hon'ble
that the specialist pay, authorised
... Volume I, paragraph 165 (d) (ir), shall

be increased from Rs. 60 to Rs. 75 per mensem for the following subjects :—

(i) Advanced Operative Surgery, (ii) Medicine, (iii) Ophthalmology, (iv) Gynaecology and Midwifery, (v) Dermatology, including venereal diseases.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[16632 (D. M. S. I. 4).
D. I.]

715. Pay of British personnel of non-technical units attached to technical corps.

1. With reference to paragraph 9 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, the general intention is that where individual soldiers of non-technical units, drawing normal rates of pay under paragraph 8 of that Instruction, are attached to a technical corps for employment on tradesmen's duties, they should be tested and classified as tradesmen, according to their qualifications in the trade they are called upon to exercise, and paid under paragraph 8 of the said Instruction, for the period of their attachment.

2. The tests should be carried out by the Officer Commanding the unit of the technical unit to which the soldier is attached, or by the technical officer nominated by him, who should notify the result to the Officer Commanding the unit from which the man is attached. The latter officer should then furnish Part II Orders to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, and the Officer-in-charge, Records, showing the result of the test, the rate of pay for which the soldier is qualified, and the period for which pay is issuable.

3. A tradesman attached as above who is employed for a part of a day only should be credited with pay as a tradesman for the whole day. The whole of the tradesman's rate will be charged against the grant and head of account which usually bears his pay.

4. These arrangements do not apply to those cases where a party of soldiers in receipt of normal rates of pay is temporarily detailed to a technical unit. It does not call for the exercise of special powers. It is a working arrangement. It is the appropriate mode of dealing with the matter. It is Volume I, that the party may be employed directly under the supervision of an officer of a technical arm, and not in charge of an officer of the unit to which the party belongs.

[042044 (A. O. 6).
B. I.]

14th September.

- 716. Issue of Supply and Transport supplies on repayment to all Government servants in military employment and those of the Royal Indian Marine.**

The following additions are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 525 of 1920.—

25. Personnel employed under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 239.

26. Institutes recognised under the "Shelter Scheme."

[$\frac{33151 (Q M G. 6)}{D. I.}$]

- 717. Increased allowance to Indian cavalry regiments and infantry battalions serving with North-West Frontier Forces, for purchase of educational material.**

In order to ensure the continuance of educational training in Indian cavalry and infantry units serving with the Waziristan and Kohat-Kurram forces and the 2nd Division, it has been decided that, as a temporary measure and with effect from 1st September 1920, the allowance of Rs. 30 per mensem for the purchase of books, stationery, etc., for regimental schools authorized by paragraph 967 (ii), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be increased to Rs. 60 per mensem, to be divided equally between the unit and its dépôt.

The additional cost will be debited to the grant for Educational Training.

[$\frac{7607 (A. 12.)}{B. I.}$]

- 718. Dental treatment of wives and families of British soldiers.**

It has been decided that, in future, wives and families of British soldiers shall be entitled to dental treatment, and to the cost of dental surgery of an allowance on troops

No charge should be made for the necessary materials supplied for treatment. Dentures, however, should only be supplied on repayment at rates that may be laid down hereafter.

2. It should be clearly understood that treatment is to be regarded as a privilege and not a right, and can only be granted when no additional cost to the State is involved beyond the actual cost of materials. In no circumstances should additional staff be engaged in order to provide dental treatment for the wives and families of British soldiers.

3. Necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, paragraph 128, will be made in due course.

[13704 (D. M. S.-2).
D.L.]

719. Special war leave.

It has been decided that individuals eligible for special war leave in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920 who took privilege leave either by itself, or in combination with other leave before the 22nd April 1919 [the date of publication of Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919], may, if they so desire and subject to the approval of the sanctioning authority, have a corresponding portion of their leave converted into special war leave, subject to the proviso that such privilege leave had not expired by the 22nd April 1919.

2. Where the concession is allowed by competent authority a revised order granting the leave shall be published.

[040826 (A. G.-5).
B.L.]

720. Scales of accommodation for British station hospitals in the plains.

It has been decided that accommodation for British station hospitals in the plains shall be provided on the scales shown in Appendix 104 to these Instructions.

2. These scales will be adopted in the case of newly sanctioned projects and in reconstruction schemes as funds become available.

[26797 (Q.V. 43-4.)
C(I).]

21st September.

721. Temporary increase in pensions admissible under Indian Military Service Family Pensions Regulations and from the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

In connection with the decision announced in the Government of India, Finance Department, Resolution No. 272-GI. (F. E.), dated the 11th February 1920 [published in Army Instruction (India) No. 537 of 1920] to allow, with effect from the 1st April 1919, interest at 5½ per cent. instead of 4 per cent. on the half-yearly balances of the Indian Military Service Family Pensions and Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund, the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India has decided to increase temporarily the pensions payable to widows and children to the extent of 25 per cent for the period from 1st January 1920 to the 31st December 1924, on the distinct understanding that the augmentation will not necessarily be continued beyond that date. The increase will apply to any of these pensions that are drawn in India and the Controller of Military Supply Accounts will make the necessary adjustments.

[A. G.'s case No. 042660
C.]

722. Scale of oil for lamps for headquarters of Mountain Artillery Brigades.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1402 of 1918, it has been decided that the scale of oil for lamps for Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters shall be as follows:—

For 2 "Lamps, hand, signalling, B. II"—Oil, kerosene
150° F., fire test—gals. 8 annually.

For 4 "Lamps, reading, I. P., Mark II"—Oil, kerosene
125° F., fire test—gals. 12 annually.

[29386 (Q. M. G.-6)
D-I.]

723. Reckoning of embodied service in India, or service actually rendered in a theatre of war, two-fold as qualifying service for the award of the Volunteer Officers' Decoration and the Volunteer Long Service Medal.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the following service shall count two-fold as qualifying service for the award of the Volunteer Officers' Decoration and the Volunteer Long Service Medal:—

- (a) The period of service actually rendered in any capacity in a theatre of war by a member of the late Indian Volunteer Force, or a member of the Indian Defence Force who, prior to the formation of the Indian Force, was a member of the late Indian Volunteer Force; provided that his name was retained on the rolls of a unit of either of the above mentioned forces throughout such service.

(b)

MEMBER OF THE ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) NO. 253 OF 1920
the Indian Volunteer Force on the 4th August 1914 and who served continuously in both forces from that date.

[036796 (A. G. 10).
B-II.]

724. Treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the concession regarding the treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 112 of 1919, shall continue in force till the 31st December 1920.

2. The hospital stoppages, referred to in the Army Instruction quoted above, will be claimed in cash from the officer concerned by the civil hospital authorities. The balance of the charges will be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates, or the Military Works grant for ordinary demands, as the case may be.

[13455 (D. M. S. 3).
D-I.]

725. Scale of rations for light draught mules of 16 hands and over.

The scale of rations for "light draught mules of 16 hands and over," issued to units in lieu of light draught horses, shall be the same as the scale of rations at present authorised in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 19, for Colonial horses of British corps and non-silladar cavalry.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[$\frac{30000-(Q. M. G.-6.)}{D.-1}$]

726. Notice of discharge to be given to certain establishments engaged by the military authorities.

It has been decided that civilian clerks, accountants, cashiers, copyists, agents, storekeepers and other civilian employes in like capacities, who have executed an agreement on India Army Form Z.-2055, as issued with Army Department letter No. 8915, dated the 16th June 1917, to the address of the Adjutant-General in India, and who are still serving on that agreement, shall be entitled to three clear calendar months' notice of discharge when the State desires to dispense with their services. In default of such notice they shall be granted three months' pay or salary then receivable by them.

2. The notice of discharge must be in writing.

3. The provisions of this Instruction do not apply to personnel who have executed an agreement on India Army Form Z.-2055, as issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 1434 of 1918.

[$\frac{15377-(Q. M. G.-6.)}{D.-1}$]

727. Abolition of "beds, fracture," and substitution therefor of "planks, wood, sets."

Sanction is accorded to the abolition of "Beds, fracture" (standard plan No. H. F. 8), authorised in Army Tables, Medical, Section IV, Table XIX, Appendix 47 to Army Instruction (India) No. 336 of 1918 and Appendix 210 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1208 of 1918, and to the substitution therefor of "Planks, wood, sets," which will be placed on the frame of the iron bedstead for fracture cases.

2. The scale of issue of the sets of planks will be that at present authorised for the fracture beds, and the former will be introduced gradually as the latter become unserviceable.

3. Subsidiary instructions will be issued to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works.

4. All copies of standard plan No. H. F. 8 should be destroyed.

5. Army Tables, Medical, will be amended in due course.

[7288-(M. W. 3).
C.]

728. Conditions on which furlough under Civil Service Regulations on medical certificate may be taken on average salary.

(Finance Department letter No. 1273-C; S. R., dated the 30th July 1920.)

With reference to paragraph 1 (2) of Finance Department Resolution No. 1514-C. S. R., dated the 29th December 1919 [republished as Army Instruction (India) No. 173 of 1920], in which sanction was accorded to the grant of furlough on average salary to officers who take furlough under the European service leave rules, it has been decided that furlough on medical certificate on average salary may be granted subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) that the furlough is 'due' and that after taking it the officer will still have six months' furlough at his credit; and
- (ii) that the grant of furlough on average salary does not operate to curtail the actual period recommended by the medical board, i.e., that it is followed by an extension of furlough on half average salary.

[042506 (A. G.-5).
B-II.]

729. Grant of certain concessions to personnel of bullock transport.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 740 of 1919, the following concessions are sanctioned, as a temporary measure, for the personnel of bullock transport, until the post-war

organisation of animal transport in India has received the sanction of the Secretary of State for India :—

- (i) Pay Rs. 9 per mensem to bullock drivers ; lance-naicks will receive Re. 1 extra.
- (ii) Free rations on the scale for Indian troops plus 10 annas messing allowance to drivers, lance-naicks, naicks, quartermaster and troop dafadars and Indian officers. No compensation for dearness of provision will be admissible.
- (iii) The following establishment will be allowed for the supervision and distribution of men's rations :—
Bullock corps.—One quartermaster dafadar per corps and one naick per troop.
Bullock half troops.—One naick for every 2 half troops.

[$\frac{31493 \text{ (Q. N. G.-7.)}}{\text{D.I.}}$]

730. Provision of sweepers for transport units on mobilization.

Sanction is accorded to the employment of sweepers, on the scale of 1 per 100 men or fraction thereof, for all classes of transport units on mobilization, which are not allowed sweepers in peace time.

[$\frac{39403 \text{ (Q. N. H.-7.)}}{\text{E.}}$]

731. Amendment of rules for the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cars.

The following is substituted for paragraph 1, clause (vi) of Finance Department Resolution No. 3138-A, dated the 25th May 1911 (as subsequently amended), regarding the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cars, which was published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 12 of 1920 :—

- “(vi) In all cases in which car or boat is sold before the advance received for its purchase from Government has been fully repaid, the sale-proceeds must be applied, so far as may be necessary, towards the repayment of such outstanding balance. Provided that when the car or boat is sold only in order that another car or boat may

be purchased, permit an officer to apply purchase subject to the

- (a) the advance outstanding shall not be permitted to exceed the cost of the new car or boat ;
- (b) the advance outstanding shall continue to be repaid at the rate previously fixed ;
- (c) the new car or boat must be insured and mortgaged to Government as required by these rules."

[32080-(Q. M. G.).
E.]

732. Gratuity for Government civil servants granted temporary British Service commissions and who received civil rates of pay.

Paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 97 of 1920 is reconstructed as follows :—

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that Government civil servants who held temporary commissions in the British Service during the war but who elected to draw their civil rates of pay as being more advantageous, shall be granted gratuities under Article 197 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc, 1914, based on the British rates of pay of corresponding British appointments, if such appointments exist, provided they would have qualified for British pay of such appointments had they been drawing army rates of pay. Otherwise, the gratuity shall be based on the British rates of pay of rank only. In either case the grant of the gratuity is subject to the condition that officers have actually performed military duty within an authorised military establishment.

[046095 (A. G.-8).
B-I.]

733. Formation of a temporary Travelling Gas School.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a temporary Travelling Gas School for the purpose of instructing one officer of every unit in anti-gas defence.

2. The instructional staff of this school will be divided up into six sections. Each section will consist of one British officer instructor and one British non-commissioned officer instructor.

3. Officer instructors will be granted the local rank of Captain, if not already of that rank, with staff pay at Rs. 200 *per mensem*. Non-commissioned officer instructors will be granted the acting rank of serjeant if not already of that rank and will receive pay at the rate of Rs. 161 *per mensem*.

Neither officers nor non-commissioned officers will be seconded in their units.

4. The appointment of instructors will be notified in India Army Orders which will be accepted as authority for the admission of staff pay and allowances.

5. Orders for the date of the formation and the itinerary of the school will be issued by the Chief of the General Staff.

6. Non-commissioned officer instructors when travelling by mail train are authorised to draw ration allowance at the rate admissible under Army Instruction (India) No. 461 of 1919, otherwise at the rate prescribed in paragraph 64 (d), Army Regulations, India, Volume I. They are also authorised to draw detention allowance at Rs. 2 *per diem* when employed on instructional duty at stations where British troops are not located.

7. Officer instructors are authorised to draw detention allowance at Rs. 1 *per diem* under the ordinary rules.

8. A contingent allowance of Rs. 25 *per mensem* is authorised for each section of the school. An expenditure of Rs. 19,500 on stores from Home and Rs. 1,800 on stores obtainable in India is also authorised.

9. A sum of Rs. 39,000 is hereby allotted from the grant for the training of the army in India, 1920-21, to meet the cost of the School, all charges connected with which should be passed to the Controller of Military Accounts, 7th (Meerut) Division, for payment and adjustment.

[6522 (G. S.-M. T.).]
E.

734. Revised rates of pension of officers of the Indian Army.

With reference to paragraph 3 (c) of Army Instruction (India) 448 of 1920, it is notified for information that the sum of £100 is to be paid to an Indian element for an officer on the date of his retirement, and it is to be paid for service rendered in that rank. If an officer is promoted in a junior rank is not drawn by a Colonel in addition to the £100.

2. No Indian element is admissible to a General Officer for service either in that rank or in any lower rank.

[040741 (A. G.-5).
O.]

735. Supernumerary subalterns, Royal Artillery, to be placed on the half-pay list on attaining the age of 35 years.

It has been decided that Army Order No. 291* of 1920 shall apply to subaltern officers of the Royal Artillery (except District Officers, Royal Artillery) on the Indian establishment.

*Reproduced in Appendix B to these Instructions.

[042971 (A. G.-10).
B-II.]

736. Promotion of British Service officers from Second-Lieutenant to Lieutenant.

It has been decided that the provisions of the Royal Warrant dated the 23rd April 1920, published in Army Order 145 of 1920,† shall apply to British Service officers on the Indian Establishment.

2. Pending the issue of further instructions on the subject, recommendations for promotions under the terms of the 'Royal Warrant' quoted will be submitted through the usual channel to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

[012485 (A. G.-10).
B-II.]

737. Provision of "Tools, removing, handguard, No. 1", to units of the regular army as peace equipment only.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Tools, removing, handguard, No. 1", to regular units on the scale shown in

Appendix 107 to these Instructions. The store will be held on charge as peace equipment only.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 225 initial and Rs. 45, annual recurring is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates. It is understood that the stores can be manufactured without any special provision of funds.

3. The following instructions regarding the removal and replacement of the handguard are published for information and guidance:—

The handguard should be removed only for purposes of cleaning and examination for corrosion. The following procedure should be adopted on such occasions—

To remove—Grasp the rifle with the left hand in front of the magazine, resting the muzzle on a table or bench, raise the sight leaf, insert the point of the "Tool, removing handguard" under the rear end of the handguard rear, and gently raise it; then lift the handguard off the rifle with the right hand and lower sight leaf.

To replace—Holding the rifle as before, raise the sight leaf, place the handguard over the rifle front end 'downward', taking great care that the front horns of the handguard butt against the rear end of the front handguard, then press the handguard gently into its seat and lower the sight leaf.

No sharp instrument should be used for removing the handguard.

4. The use of the tool is permitted only to ranks above that of corporal in British units and naik or lance-dafadar in Indian units.

[2303 (D. O. 4.)
D. II.]

738. Revised scale of retiring pensions for departmental and warrant officers of the India Unattached List

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the following revised scale of retiring pensions is—

sanctioned for departmental and warrant officers of the India Unattached List:—

Grades.	AFTER A SERVICE OF										
	24 years.	25 years.	26 years.	27 years.	28 years.	29 years.	30 years.	31 years.	32 years.	33 years.	34 years.
Commissionary	£ 300	£ 306	£ 312	£ 318	£ 324	£ 330	£ 336	£ 342	£ 348	£ 354	£ 360
Deputy Commissionary	£ 240	£ 245	£ 250	£ 255	£ 264	£ 270	£ 276	£ 282	£ 288	£ 294	£ 300
Assistant Commissionary	£ 190	£ 193	£ 196	£ 200	£ 210	£ 215	£ 220	£ 225	£ 230	£ 235	£ 240
Conductor	£ 150	£ 154	£ 158	£ 163	£ 168	£ 174	£ 178	£ 182	£ 186	£ 190	£ 194
Sub-Conductor	£ 120	£ 123	£ 126	£ 129	£ 132	£ 135	£ 138	£ 141	£ 144	£ 147	£ 150

2. Pending further orders the pension in India or elsewhere, where the Indian Government rupee is legal tender, will be the same number of rupees per mensem as pounds per annum.

3 The periods of departmental service required under paragraph 828, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to qualify for retiring pension will be maintained.

4 The revised rates of pension will be payable as from the 1st April 1919, to all permanent departmental and warrant officers of the India Unattached List who, being otherwise entitled, have rendered paid military service to the satisfaction of the Government of India during the Great War, including those who, having retired on pension before the war have been re-employed during the war and have thereafter reverted to retirement. The pensions of the latter will be re-assessed on their service prior to original retirement.

5. In the case of departmental and warrant officers retained in the service beyond the age of 55 years, the following additional pension shall be allowed for each year or part of a year they were so detained irrespective of the maximum rate of pension referred to in paragraph 1 above:—

Sub-Conductor	3
Conductor	4
Assistant Commissionary	5
Deputy Commissionary and Commissionary	6

6. Retired departmental and warrant officers taken into employment during the war under Army Department letter

Re-published in Appendix 103 to these Instructions. No. II.-2760, dated the 6th January 1915 will not draw the new rates of pension

while in receipt of re-employed pay and allowances in addition to their pensions.

7. The new rates of pension are temporary and provisional and will be subject to revision, if necessary, after the 1st July 1924.

per cent. according as the cost of

1st July 1924, a further revision may be made; but in the case of an individual who joined the India Unattached List before the 1st October 1920, the pension will not in any case be reduced below that which he would have received under the old scale.

8. Further instructions will be issued with regard to invalid and other pensions referred to in paragraphs 832, 834, and 835, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[034353 (A. G.-6).
C.]

739. Employment of departmental officers and warrant officers in positions usually occupied by commissioned officers holding substantive rank.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920

†Reproduced in Appendix 109 to these Instructions. it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Department letter Nos. 23254-1 (A. G.-7)† and H.-6690,†

dated the 23rd December 1914 and 31st July 1915, respectively, for the appointment of departmental officers and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian Service to positions usually occupied by commissioned officers holding substantive rank shall be continued up to the 28th February 1921, with the exception of the Military Works Services and Public Works Department in respect of whom separate orders have been issued.

2. This further concession is subject to the condition that the appointment must be within the authorised establishment of officers in each department.

3. The decision does not apply to the Indian Medical Department.

[042301 (A. G.-5).
B. II.]

740. Rules for the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cycles.

Government of India, Finance Department Resolution No. 153-E B., dated the 7th March 1916, referred to in Army Department letter No. 10491-3 (A. D., dated the 23rd September 1916, as subsequently amended by Finance Department Resolutions Nos 1196-E. B. and 1688-E. B., dated the 18th September 1917 and 5th August 1920, respectively, regarding the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cycles, is republished in appendix 116 to these instructions for the information of all concerned.

[32062 (Q. M. G.).
E.]

741. Revised rates of pay for Army Schoolmistresses, Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers in India.

It has been decided that as a purely *ad interim* arrangement and until further orders, Army Schoolmistresses, Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers serving on the Indian establishment on the date of this Instruction shall, with effect from the 1st April 1920, be paid the annual rates of pay and additional pay.

* published in Appendix 111 to these Instructions. 1920, converted at 1s. and 4d. to the rupee, subject to the general conditions prescribed in that Army Order.

2 These revised rates will be in lieu of all existing pay and allowances including the war bonus sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 1433 of 1918 as amplified by Army Instruction (India) No. 993 of 1919.

3 In any case where an Army Schoolmistress, Acting Schoolmistress or Pupil Teacher may prefer to remain on her existing emoluments, she may elect to do so until such time as the rates now sanctioned, or the rates which will be published in due course, are more beneficial.

[031323 (A. G. S.).
B. I.]

28th September.

742. Revised scale of rations (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops.

The following amendment is made in the scale given in Appendix 108 to Army Instruction (India) No. 690 of 1919 :—

Against item 18, in note (e) in the "Remarks" column, under sub-head "For Warren's Ranges other than those of 'B' pattern," at the end of the entry "The actual quantity required, etc," insert "(j)" and connect it with the following new note :—

"(j) For class 'E' Warren Ranges 100 lbs. of coal per diem are authorised."

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[$\frac{22309 \text{ (Q M G-6).}}{\text{D.I.}}$]

743. Calculation of leave allowances of military officers in permanent civil employ who were temporarily reverted to military duty during the war.

(Finance Department letter No. 1814-C.S.R., dated 31st July, 1920)

With reference to Finance Department letter No 127-C. S. R., dated the 6th February 1920 [republished as Army Instruction (India) No. 480 of 1920], the Government of India, with the approval of the Secretary of State, are now pleased to decide that for the purpose of calculating leave allowances of military officers in permanent civil employ, who were temporarily reverted to military or salary last drawn on duty of the period during which they calculated in accordance with the

rule laid down in clause (i) of that Instruction for civil officers employed on military duty. The special rule laid down for military officers in clause (ii) of the Instruction is cancelled.

2. Audit officers will adjust the furlough pay of officers who have returned from leave accordingly, and issue amended last pay certificates in the case of officers still on leave.

[$\frac{042333 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{\text{B-II.}}$]

744. Grant of free passage to applicants for appointment as clerks, etc., in the Supply and Transport Corps for service overseas.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded, in Army Instruction (India) No. 856 of 1918, to the grant of free passage by rail to applicants for appointment as temporary clerks, agents, treasurers, etc., in the Supply and Transport Corps for service in military areas overseas, shall continue to remain in force for so long as the personnel referred to is recruited for service overseas.

[1278-G. (A.G.-2-T.)
D. (ii).]

745. Promotion of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the British Service.

The following paragraph is added to Army Instruction (India) No. 542, dated the 27th July 1920 :—

"4. The

rank only."

[019603 (A. G.-11).
B-II.]

746. Issue to Silladar Cavalry Regiments of clothing, saddlery and equipment of Ordnance Department supply at special rates.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1920, the concession authorised in Army Department letter No. 32545-2 (A. G.-5), dated the 15th December 1916, reproduced in appendix 312 to these Instructions, shall be continued until further orders.

[32352 (Q. M. G.-16).
D. (ii).]

747. Unserviceable Lewis gun components.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 116 it has been decided that the following additional unserviceable Lewis gun components may be retained by units, as required.

instructional purposes. These components should not, in any circumstances, be inserted in the gun:—

Components.

- Barrel mouthpiece.
- Trigger guard and pistol grip complete.
- Feed arm complete with feed arm pawl spring.
- Piston rod.
- Ejector.
- 4 magazines.

[$\frac{9105 \text{ (D. G. O.-4.)}}{D). (H).}$]

748. Recovery of income-tax from the pay of officers, etc., serving with the Indian Expeditionary Forces.

The orders promulgated in Finance Department memorandum*

*Republished in Appendix 113 to these Instructions.

No. 209-Accts.-Camp, dated the 20th January 1915, as amplified by Finance Department letter* No. 1204-P, dated the

25th September 1916, are cancelled with effect from the date of this Instruction.

[$\frac{M. A. G.'s \text{ Cass.}}{B-I.}$]

749. Seconding of officers for study at universities.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that Army Order

†Reproduced in Appendixes 114 and 115 to these Instructions. No. 323† of 1919, the Royal Warrant dated the 15th November 1919 published in Army Order No. 40† of 1919 and

the Army Council's Instruction appended to the latter order shall apply to officers of the British service on the Indian establishment and to British officers of the Indian Army, subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) Applications for permission to attend courses of study at Universities will be submitted, through the usual channels, to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, accompanied by the documents referred to in paragraph 2 of Army Order No. 323 of 1919.

- (b) An officer will be seconded from the date of the commencement of the University course until its termination. He will be considered as on leave from the date of being struck off regimental duty until the commencement of the course, and again, from the termination of the course until such time as he rejoins his unit for duty. During these periods he will be permitted to take advantage of any privilege or after-war leave to which he may be entitled.
- (c) British officers of the Indian Army will retain their relative positions in the Gradation List, and service while seconded as above will be permitted to reckon as service for promotion under Indian Army rules.
- (d) The grant of free conveyance by rail or sea will not be admissible in the case of an officer who will be required to travel for passage to and from the country in which the University is located.
- (e) Applications under the terms of this Instruction will be submitted for the orders of the Government of India and the decision in all cases will be dependent on whether the services of the officer concerned can be spared or not.
- (f) The Government of India reserve to themselves the right to refuse to allow any portion of the service of a British officer of the Indian Army, while so seconded, to count for retired pay in any case where they are not satisfied with the report of the University authorities on the officer's course of study during his residence.

2. This Instruction has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases.

[032694 (A. G.-10).
B. (II)]

750. Leave and leave allowances under Civil Service Regulations.

Finance Department Resolution No. 1367-C. S. R., dated the 29th July 1920, which is applicable to employes under the Army Department whose leave is governed by the Civil Service Regulations, is published in Appendix 116 to these Instructions.

[042751 (A. G.-5)
B. (II).]

APPENDIX 98 (See A. I. I. No. 634).

Army Department letter No. 10580, dated the 27th September 1916.

In order to obviate cases of undue hardship amongst pensioners and relatives of soldiers of the Indian Army, the Government of India sanction the introduction of the following procedure:—

- (i) In all cases in which advances of pension are authorised but in which the claim to pension has not been finally admitted or rejected before the expiry of the period for which advances have been given, further advances of six months' pension may be granted, subject to adjustment on the claim to pension being established.
- (ii) In all cases in which soldiers of the Indian Army are reported as killed in action, died on field service or missing, family allotments should be continued to the allottee until the claim to family pension has been established. The allotments in such cases will be disbursed as follows:—
 - (a) In the case of death, by the officer commanding the unit or depôt to which communication with division in which
 - (b) In the case of a missing man, by the officer commanding the unit or depôt to which he belonged, while on field service, up to a period of six months from the date on which intimation of the casualty was received by the unit or at the depôt in India (at the end of this period the missing man must be viewed as having died, *vide* paragraph 5 of I. A. O. No 429 of 1915) or up to the date of death if this is known to have occurred before the expiry of six months. Thereafter payment should be arranged for by the officer commanding the *the missing* *tion with the* *in which the*

2. The payments made in both cases should be considered as final; but if it is found, on investigation of the claim to pension, that the amount admissible from the date of the casualty is in excess of the allotment or of the advances of pension paid, the difference should be paid.

APPENDIX 100 (Sec A. I. I. No. 690).

Army Department letter No. 10146, dated the 4th August 1920.

I am directed to inform you that His Majesty the King-Emperor has decided to grant a number of honorary King's commissions, as Captains and Lieutenants, to Risaldar-Majors, Subadar-Majors, Risaldars and Subadars of the Indian Army who have rendered distinguished service, and who are ineligible for permanent King's commissions.

2. With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that officers granted such commissions shall receive the same regimental pay of rank as British officers of corresponding rank in the Indian Army, as notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, subject to the same conditions as laid down in that Instruction with regard to subsequent revision. They will not receive staff pay in addition.

3. Officers of cavalry units granted honorary King's commissions shall, while serving on the active list, be granted an additional special allowance of Rs. 50 a month. They will be permitted to hire horses from Government at the usual rate, and allowed the use of Government saddlery free on loan should they so desire. Officers selected from Silladar cavalry regiments should have their accounts settled and closed by their units in the same way as if they were being discharged.

4. All officers granted these commissions shall relinquish, while serving on the active list, any special allowances such as batta, clothing allowance, and the personal allowance drawn by Risaldar-Majors and Subadar-Majors under paragraph 960, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as well as any concessions in kind in the shape of free rations and forage, which they have received as Indian officers, and for which they shall be required to make their own arrangements. They shall pay rent for their quarters at Military Works rates (See paragraph 76, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII.)

5. These officers will be entitled to an outfit allowance not exceeding Rs. 600, on the production of the necessary vouchers showing that they have purchased kit and equipment to the value stated, and a certificate from their Commanding Officer that the articles in their possession have been purchased as stated and that they are suitable

6. All Indian officers who are granted honorary King's commissions with effect from the 1st July 1920 will, on transfer to the pension establishment, be eligible for double the rates of pension admissible under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph

1044-A., according to length of service including honorary King's commissioned service. Those officers who have already been transferred to the pension establishment and are granted honorary King's commissions with effect from the 1st July 1920 will draw the enhanced rates of pension with effect from that date. In all future cases, however, Indian officers must serve in the honorary rank on the active list for at least 3 years before they become eligible for the double rates of pension. The cases of officers granted honorary King's commissions who are invalided or otherwise discharged before completing 3 years' honorary King's commissioned service will be referred to the Government of India for consideration on their merits.

7. All officers granted the honorary King's commissions will be eligible for the decorations for which Indian officers are at present eligible and also for the allowances attached thereto except that attached to the Victoria Cross regarding which orders will be issued later.

8. There will be no fixed establishment of honorary Captains filled.
minute
be of
exceptional merit.

9. Risaldar-Majors and Subadar-Majors granted honorary King's commissions will be supernumerary to the establishment of British officers of the unit to which they belong, but as long as they remain on the active list no promotion to, or in, the ranks of Indian officers will be made in their place.

10. With reference to paragraph 962, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, those commissioned from the rank of Risaldar-Major or Subadar-Major shall, if recommended, be allowed, in addition to pension, the personal allowance of Rs. 50 a month they previously received under paragraph 960, *ibid.*

11. Wound, injury and disability pensions and gratuities shall be granted under the same general conditions as for Risaldars or Subadars, but at double the rates, under Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918,

12. Family general rules applicable to the families of officers on the active list. Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1063 to 1073, but the rates shall be increased by Rs. 5 per mensem for each year or part of a year of honorary King's commissioned service on the active list rendered by a deceased officer, subject to a maximum of Rs. 75 a month in all. When death occurs in ordinary circumstances, i.e., otherwise than as indicated in paragraph 1070, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, either during service or after retirement, a family pension of Rs. 25 a month shall be admissible, subject to the general rules as indicated above.

APPENDIX 101 (See A. I. I. 691).

Scale of kitchen and dining utensils for inter-communicating cars attached to troop trains for British officers.

Articles.	No.	REMARKS.
Boards, knife	1	Per dining car.
Bowls, finger, aluminium	12	
— " sugar, enamel	3	
Carriers, tiffin, aluminium	2	
Cloths, table, linen	6	
— " tea	6	
Corkscrews (with bottle opener)	12	
Crusts, E. P. large	2	
Cups, egg, earthenware	12	
— " tea "	12	
Deegh'es, aluminium, of sizes (sets of 10)	1	
Dishes, butter, enamel	3	
— " pie "	1	
Forks, fish, E. P.	12	
— " table, N. S. small	36	
Jugs, milk, enamel	2	
Knives, butter, E. P.	3	
— " fish, E. P.	12	
— " table, square-handled, small	36	
Ladles, soup	2	
Machines, mincing, T. I., large	1	
Napkins, table	24	

Scale of kitchen and dining utensils for inter-communicating cars attached to troop trains for British officers—*contd.*

Articles.	No.	REMARKS.
Pans, frying, aluminium	1	}
Plates, bread	1	
„ plain, dinner	36	
„ „ soup	12	
„ „ tart	24	
Poachers, egg, earthenware	2	} Per dining car.
Pots, coffee, large	1	
„ jam, glass	2	
„ tea, brown 1 pint	2	
Racks, toast	4	
Salt cellars, glass, oval	3	
Saucers, tea, earthenware	12	
Slices, fish, enamel	1	
Spoons, E. P., dessert	12	
„ „ table	12	
„ „ tea	12	
Stand, pickle, complete	1	
Trays, tea, I. P.	3	
Tumblers, ½ pint	12	
Cleaning materials.		
Blacklead	} As required.
Paper, emery . . . . .	...

Scale of kitchen and dining utensils for inter-communicating cars attached to troop trains for British officers—*contd.*

Articles.	No.	REMARKS.
<i>Cleaning materials—contd.</i>		
Knife, powder	} As required.
Soap, monkey brand . . . . .	...
" yellow . . . . .	...
Plate powder . . . . .	...
Soda, washing . . . . .	...
Cresol . . . . .	...
Wire, thin, galvanised . . . . .	...
Matches	} As required.
Taint, lead, white . . . . .	...
Brooms, bass, with handle	2	
Brushes, scrubbing, hand	2	
Choppers, meat, 20 inch	2	
Dippers, or bowls, hand	2	
Forks, flesh	2	
Haddick cookers, complete, with spares	1	} Per dining car.
Implements, butchers, steel	2	
Dusters	50	
Kettles, camp, oval, 12 quarts	36	
Knives, cooks, 12 inch	6	
" opening, tin	12	
Ladles, cook, barrack	4	
Mops, common, with handle	1	

Scale of kitchen and dining utensils for inter-communicating cars attached to troop trains for British officers—concl'd.

Articles.	No.	REMARKS.
Padlocks 2", with 2 keys	1	} Per dipping car.
Pails, I. G., 3-gallon, with lids	3	
Stoves, Primus, No. 1, complete	2	
Tubs, I. G., with lid	1	
<i>Cleaning materials.</i>		
Blacklead	} As required.
Paper, emery . . . . .	...
Knife, powder . . . . .	...
Scap, monkey brand . . . . .	...
" yellow . . . . .	...
Plate powder . . . . .	...
Soda, washing . . . . .	...
Cresol . . . . .	...
Wire, thin, galvanised . . . . .	...
Matches . . . . .	...
Paint, lead, white . . . . .	...

APPENDIX 102 (See A. I. I. 692).

Tools and spare components for the repair of small arms in the field for the cavalry and infantry units of Imperial Service Troops, which have armourers on their establishment.

Nomenclature.	No. re- quired	REMARKS.
<i>Weedon Section—A.</i>		
Bolts, locking, M. L. E., R. S., Mk. III	10	} Per 1,000 arms on charge.
Cocking pieces	5	
Heads, breech, bolt	10	
Screws, swivel	20	
Scars	3	
Implements, action	1	
<i>Weedon Section—C.</i>		
Bags, armourers, Small Arms	1	} Per cavalry regiment and infantry bat- talion.
Braces, armourers, Mk. III	1	
Bits—		
Screwdriver	1	
„ (Stock bolt, M. L. M.)	1	
Care, oil, lubricating, armourers	1	
Pincers, armourers, pr.	1	
Screwdrivers—		
Armourers { Large	1	
{ Small	1	
Extractor, arms	1	

Tools and spare components for the repair of small arms in the field for the cavalry and infantry units of Imperial Service Troops, which have armourers on their establishment—*contd.*

Nomenclature.	No. required.	REMARKS.
<i>Wooden Section—C—contd.</i>		
Tools, clearing, '303-in, arms—		
Bits, screw	6	} Per cavalry regiment and infantry battalion.
Bushes, bit, screw	3	
Rods, No. 2	1	
Tools, removing—		
Striker, R. S., M. L. E.	1	
Wad, stock, bolt	1	
Mandrills—		
Scabbard, sword, cavalry pattern, '08 . .	1	} Per cavalry regiment.
Mallets—		
Scabbard, sword, cavalry	1	} Per infantry battalion.
Raw hide	1	

APPENDIX 103 (See A. I. I. 700).

Army Department letter No. 33845-1 (Q.M.G.-9), dated the 1st June 1917, from the Government of India, Army Department, to the Quarter-master General in India.

With reference to letter No. 230, dated the 27th April 1917, from the Assistant Director of Dairy Farms, Northern Circle, to your address, I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that the motor cycle allowance of Rs. 1 per diem authorised for grass and dairy farm subordinates under the provisions of Army Department letter No. 19129-1 (Q.M.G.-9), dated the 17th July 1915, shall be increased, as a temporary measure, for the period of the present war, to Rs. 1-8-0 per diem.

2. The extra expenditure will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head affected.

APPENDIX 104 (See A. I. I. 720).

Scales of accommodation for British station hospitals in the plains.*(Applicable to all hospitals of 10 beds and over.)***(LOCAL SICK.)***I.—Beds will be provided in blocks as follows:—***A.**—British officers' wards.**B.**—Main ward blocks in 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th class hospitals.

60 per cent. beds in modern type wards.

40 per cent. beds in convalescent type wards.

For 5th class hospitals in which one main ward only is possible this should be of modern type but divided into two rooms.

C.—Infectious wards.**D.**—Isolation wards.**E.**—Family Hospital.*II.—The number of beds in the main hospital for local sick will be as follows:—***A.**—As authorised by Army Headquarters under special scale.**B.**—As authorised by Army Headquarters, less 10 per cent. for C and D. Four per cent. of the main ward bed strength to be placed in a detention ward situated where most convenient in accommodation of the modern type.

Accommodation to the extent authorised by Army Headquarters will be set apart for enteric and venereal cases in one small ward of modern type for each of these classes of cases in each hospital.

Accommodation for mental cases as authorised by Army Headquarters.

C and D—Ten per cent. of number of beds authorised for local sick rank and file, to include one isolation ward block of one bed for all hospitals up to 150 beds, and above that number two ward blocks of one bed each.*Note.*—Certain station hospitals, which are selected to receive transfers from other stations in their area, will have a number of beds for such cases, as authorised by Army Headquarters, in addition to the beds provided in that station for local sick. Such beds will be in modern type wards. Such transfers may be either specialists' cases, or special sick from adjacent stations.

E.—As authorised by Army Headquarters.

Number of beds per ward.

A.—As authorised by Army Headquarters.

B.—Maximum number of beds in separate ward, 23.

(In cold stations, wards can be sub-divided by a cross wall for purposes of warmth.)

Small wards.—In case of modern type large wards of 15 beds and over, one small ward of 3 beds, the length of which should correspond to the length of ward offices on opposite side of entrance corridor to the ward, should be provided.

For wards of 14 beds and under, 2 single-bedded wards to be provided and the remainder in one or more wards.

C and D.—As laid down in items XVI and XVII.

E.—As laid down in item XVIII.

III.—*Sizes of wards.*

Single wards.—Floor area, 168 sq. ft.

Two-bedded wards.—Floor area, 252 sq. ft.

Other wards.—Width 24'. Wall space between centre of each bed 9', but increased to 10' where door intervenes between beds. Between centre of bed and end of cross wall 5' 6". Window or door to be given on each side of each bed.

IV.—*Detail of wards.*

Verandahs.—12' in the clear on all sides.

Height of wards.—18' clear.

V(i).—*Additional rooms for modern type wards of 15 beds and over.*

(a) Pantry.—112 sq. ft. fixed scale; includes milk safe.

(b) Duty and surgical dressing room.—168 sq. ft. fixed scale fitted with built-in wall cupboards and linen and medicines and provided with sink.

(c) Ward scullery.—84 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(d) Boot and helmet lockers of suitable size in ward office corridor where convenient.

V(ii).—*Additional rooms for modern type wards of 14 beds and under.*

Pantry and scullery combined.—132 sq. ft.

Duty and surgical dressing room as in item V(i) (b).—144 sq. ft.

V(iii).—Additional rooms for enteric and venereal wards when authorised.

(a) For enteric ward.

Duty room.—168 sq. ft.

Combined pantry and scullery.—60 sq. ft.

(b) For venereal ward.

Combined pantry and scullery.—60 sq. ft.

Note.—None of the rooms shown in items *V(i)*, *V(ii)* and *V(iii)* should be provided in the convalescent type of ward. Boot and helmet lockers will be provided in end walls in this class of ward.

VI(i).—Sanitary annexes (modern type wards of 15 beds and over).

Bathroom annexes to contain

(a) Bathrooms.—3 per cent. of beds served.

Handbasins.—6 per ward.

(b) Soiled linen cubicle.—32 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(c) For enteric ward.—Combined bathroom and latrine annexe, containing one bath, 2 handbasins and 1 latrine, with soiled linen and bedpan accommodation.

(d) For venereal ward.—Combined bath and latrine annexe containing 1 bath, 2 handbasins and 1 latrine, combined urinal and irrigation cubicle, also soiled linen and bedpan accommodation.

VI(ii).—Sanitary and latrine annexes (modern type wards of 14 beds and under).

Combined bath and latrine annexe, containing 2 baths, 3 handbasins, 1 urinal, 2 latrines with bedpan and soiled linen accommodation. A sweepers' room as laid down in item *VII(i)(d)* should also be provided.

VII(i).—Latrine annexe (modern type wards of 15 beds and over).

Latrine annexe to contain

(a) Latrine.—10 per cent. of beds served (where water not laid on this percentage to be 15).

(b) Urinary.—2 per ward.

(c) Bedpan cubicle with bed pan sink and cupboard with external ventilation and racks.—50 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(d) Sweepers' room.—55 sq. ft. fixed scale (only authorised where water not laid on) and one for each ward block located under stairs in double-storeyed blocks.

The accommodation under items *VI(s)* and *VII(s)* will be provided for each storey, in one or two annexes to each ward block.

VII(ii).—Combined latrine and sanitary annex. Convalescent type wards.

- (a) Bathroom.—8 per cent. of beds served.
- (b) Handbasins.—20 per cent. of beds served.
- (c) Soiled linen cubicle.—32 sq. ft. fixed scale.
- (d) Latrine (night).—2 seats per block.
- (e) Urinary.—2 compartments per block.
- (f) Sweepers' room.—As per item *VII(s)(d)* above.

VIII(i).—Kitchen and dining hall block for 25 beds and over.

- (a) Main hospital kitchen.—Height 15 feet.
Verandah 7 ft. on one side.
- (i) Kitchen.—Minimum 225 sq. ft. } Beds calculated on the
Over 50 beds, 300 sq. ft. } total bed
Over 100 beds, 500 sq. ft. } strength of
Over 200 beds, 750 sq. ft. } the hospital.
Over 300 beds, 900 sq. ft.
- (ii) Scullery.—One-third area of kitchen, maximum 250 sq. ft.
- (iii) Cooks' clothing room.—One-sixth area of kitchen, maximum 100 sq. ft.
- (iv) Fuel room.—One-tenth area of kitchen, minimum 38 sq. ft.
- (v) Expense dry ration store.—One-fifth area of kitchen, maximum 120 sq. ft.
- (vi) Preparation room.—One-fifth area of kitchen, minimum 100 sq. ft.
- (vii) Larder and meat store.—One-eighth area of kitchen, minimum 60 sq. ft.; should be fly-proof.
- (b) Dining hall and recreation room.—Height 18 ft.
Verandah 12 ft.; all round.
- (i) Dining hall.—1½ sq. ft. per bed for 60 per cent of beds in main wards, minimum 400 sq. ft.

- (ii) Recreation room should have half the area of dining hall and should adjoin and communicate with it.
- (iii) Servery and pantry.—One-fifth area of dining room, minimum 150 sq. ft.

This can be located partly in verandah adjoining kitchen.

VIII (i) — Kitchen and dining hall block (under 25 beds).

- (a) Main hospital kitchen.

Height.—15 ft.

Verandah.—7' on one side.

- (i) Kitchen.—150 sq. ft.

- (ii) Scullery.—80 sq. ft.

- (iii) Store.—60 sq. ft.

- (iv) Meat store.—60 sq. ft.

- (v) Fuel store in verandah.

- (b) (i) Dining hall and recreation room combined (400 sq. ft)
Height 18'. Verandah 12' all round.

- (ii) Servery in verandah 100 sq. ft.

Locker for cooks' clothing to be provided.

IX (i).—Administration Block.

Height of rooms.—16 ft. where single-storeyed; 18 ft. where double-storeyed. Verandah 10 ft. all round.

Offices.

- (a) Officer Commanding.—256 sq. ft.

- (b) Senior Assistant Surgeon.—256 sq. ft.

- (c) Senior Nursing Sister.—200 sq. ft. per hospital (where appointment of Senior Nursing Sister is authorised)—
with bathrooms 80 sq. ft. conveniently placed for service of all female nursing staff.

- (d) Clerks.—256 sq. ft. (for hospitals of 50 beds and over).
360 sq. ft. (over 100 beds).
500 sq. ft. (over 200 beds).

- (e) Records.—150 sq. ft. for 50 beds and over.

- (f) Medical officer's duty room and hospital board room.—
256 sq. ft. (50 to 200 beds) } Fitted with glass fronted
400 sq. ft. (over 200 beds) } wall cupboards for library.
- (g) Medical officer's bedroom.—250 sq. ft. (for all hospitals of over 100 beds).

- (h) Lavatory for all medical officers.—50 sq. ft. (all hospitals).

- (i) Assistant Surgeons' duty room.—250 sq. ft. (50 to 200 beds).
400 sq. ft. (over 200 beds)

(j) Assistant Surgeons' bedroom.—200 sq. ft. (all hospitals of 50 beds and over).

(k) Lavatory for all Assistant Surgeons.—80 sq. ft. (all hospitals).

JX (i).—Nursing Sisters' common room.

A nursing sisters' common room, fixed scale 256 sq. ft., with lavatory 80 sq. ft. attached, should be provided in all British station hospitals and situated where most convenient. If in a separate building, a 10 ft. verandah all round to be provided.

X (i).—Out-Patients' Block (which may be in a separate building). Verandah 10 ft. all round.

(a) Waiting room (all hospitals).—2 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 14½ sq. ft.

(b) Consulting room.—256 sq. ft. fixed scale (all hospitals of 26 beds and over); with

(c) A small dark room for eye and throat examination, 84 sq. ft. where specialist's block not present.

(d) Minor surgery and dressing room.—1½ sq. ft. per bed. 256 sq. ft. minimum. 320 sq. ft. maximum. In hospitals where no operating room is provided a small sterilizing room (10' x 12') should be added to this room in the verandah.

(e) Dispensary.—1½ sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 14½ sq. ft.

(f) Medical store, dressings and splint store, and field service equipment store combined—2 sq. ft. per bed for all hospitals. Minimum 100 sq. ft.

X (ii).—Admission Department.

(a) Undressing room.	} 400 square feet (for all hospitals of 50 beds and over) in three cubicles, one of which to be fitted with wall cupboards for clean hospital clothing.
(b) Bathroom.	
(c) Dressing room.	

(d) Detention ward.—With duty room as in item *V (i) (b)* and annexe containing one bathroom, one urinary, one latrine and two handbasins.

XI.—Laboratory.

256 sq. ft. fixed scale. For all hospitals of 50 beds and over, with north light to main window and no verandah on that side. Verandah 8 ft. on one side only. Located on hospital internal ways.

XII.—Operating Theatre.

On the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 314 of 1918, amended as follows:—

Minimum height 16 ft. and situated on the main internal ways of hospital, and with verandah 8 ft. in the clear on three sides.

(a) Theatre.—($24\frac{1}{2}' \times 17'$) 416 sq. ft. fixed scale (with north light and window space 140 sq. ft.).

Sterilizing room.—($16' \times 11\frac{1}{2}'$) 184 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Surgeon's room.—($16' \times 11\frac{1}{2}'$) 184 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Anæsthetic room.—($16' \times 12'$) 192 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Preparation room.—($16' \times 11'$) 176 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Essential to all operating theatres and to be contiguous to them.

The anæsthetic and sterilizing rooms to open direct into the operating theatre.

(b) Operating room.— $16' \times 14'$ with one sterilizing room $14' \times 10'$.

With verandah 8 ft. on one side only.

(c) X-ray room.—($24\frac{1}{2}' \times 17'$) 416 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Developing room.—($12' \times 11\frac{1}{2}'$) 138 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Store room.—($12' \times 11\frac{1}{2}'$) 138 sq. ft. fixed scale.

With verandah 8' in the clear on three sides.

Engine and battery room.—($25' \times 16'$) 400 sq. ft. fixed scale. May be placed anywhere within convenient wiring distance but should not be attached to the operating theatre building. Battery room should be entirely shut off from the engine room and there should be no direct means of communication between the two rooms. The switch board should not be in the battery room.

This should, if possible, be placed adjacent to operating theatre.

Operating room and X-ray installation will only be provided in hospitals as authorised by Army Headquarters.

XIII.—Stores.

With 8 feet verandah on one side only.

	30 beds and under.	Beds 51-100.	Beds 101-150.	Beds 151-200.	Beds 201-250.	Beds 251-300.	Beds 301-350.	851 beds and over.	REMARKS.
Hospital bed strength.	—	120 sq. ft.	120 sq. ft.	256 sq. ft.	256 sq. ft.	256 sq. ft.	256 sq. ft.	256 sq. ft.	
Store keeper's office.	6 sq. ft. per bed. Includ- es store- keeper's office.	3 sq. ft. per bed. Mini- mum 80 sq. ft.	4 sq. ft. per bed. Mini- mum 500 sq. ft.	4 sq. ft. per bed. Mini- mum 675 sq. ft.	3 sq. ft. per bed. Mini- mum 800 sq. ft.	3 sq. ft. per bed.	3 sq. ft. per bed.	3 sq. ft. per bed.	A brick platform to be provided for airing bed- ding, etc., and re- storing mattress- es' minimum 20' x 20'.
Steward's and dry ration store.	4 sq. ft. per bed	8 sq. ft. per bed. Mini- mum 200 sq. ft.	8 sq. ft. per bed. Mini- mum 800 sq. ft.	11 sq. ft. per bed. Mini- mum 375 sq. ft.	2 sq. ft. per bed. Mini- mum 450 sq. ft.	2 sq. ft. per bed.	2 sq. ft. per bed.	2 sq. ft. per bed.	For storing un- serviceable arti- cles, packing cases, clocks, mosquito poles, etc
Extra store	150 sq. ft. fixed scale.	200 sq. ft. fixed scale.	250 sq. ft. fixed scale.	300 sq. ft. fixed scale.	340 sq. ft. fixed scale.	300 sq. ft. fixed scale.	350 sq. ft. fixed scale.	400 sq. ft. fixed scale.	
Pack store	—	—	—	15 sq. ft. per bed. Mini- mum.	—	100 sq. ft.	—	—	
Soiled linen store.	15 sq. ft. per bed. Mini- mum 80 sq. ft.	15 sq. ft. per bed. Mini- mum 80 sq. ft.	15 sq. ft. per bed. Mini- mum 800 sq. ft.	200 sq. ft. fixed scale.	200 sq. ft. fixed scale.	200 sq. ft. fixed scale.	200 sq. ft. fixed scale.	200 sq. ft. fixed scale.	
Oil and lamp store	80 sq. ft. fixed scale	80 sq. ft. fixed scale.	100 sq. ft. fixed scale.	100 sq. ft. fixed scale.	100 sq. ft. fixed scale.	120 sq. ft. fixed scale.	150 sq. ft. fixed scale.	150 sq. ft. fixed scale.	
Meat and vegetable store.	—	140 sq. ft. fixed scale.	140 sq. ft. fixed scale.	140 sq. ft. fixed scale.	240 sq. ft. fixed scale.	240 sq. ft. fixed scale.	240 sq. ft. fixed scale.	240 sq. ft. fixed scale.	For receipt, in- spection, and dis- tribution of all fresh food.
Main fuel store	—	—	1 sq. ft. per bed with	—	minimum	100 sq. ft.	—	—	Situated in any convenient part of the compound away from the main stores.

XIV.—Laundry.

Steam laundry.—To serve both hospitals, British and Indian.
To be located as authorised by Army Headquarters.

Receiving room for British linen.—1½	} Maximum 200 square feet.
sq. ft. per bed.	
Receiving room for Indian linen.—1½	}
sq. ft. per bed.	

Receiving office.—150 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Rooms for washing, drying, ironing, steeping, engine and boiler.—According to the size and arrangement of steam plant supplied.

Issue room for British linen.—1½ sq. ft. per bed. Maximum 200 sq. ft.

Issue room for Indian linen.—1½ sq. ft. per bed. Maximum 200 sq. ft.

Issue office.—150 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Tailors' room.—In verandah, 80 sq. ft.

Verandahs—8' only at issue and receiving ends of the building.

Ordinary laundry block. (Where steam laundry not provided.)

Receiving room.—1½ sq. ft. per bed. Maximum 200 sq. ft.

Washing room.—3 sq. ft. per bed.

Drying room.—2 sq. ft. per bed.

Ironing room.—2 sq. ft. per bed.

Issue room.—1½ sq. ft. per bed. Maximum 200 sq. ft.

Office (communicating with receiving and issue room).—150 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Clothing boiling room and coal stores.—As required.

Dhobi ghat.—1 stone for 25 beds, minimum 2 stones.

For all hospitals of 101 beds and over.

Smaller hospitals.

Dhobi ghat.—1 stone per 25 beds, minimum 2 stones.

Clothing boiling room and coal stores.—As required.

Ironing and drying room.—3 sq. ft. per bed with minimum 1½ sq. ft.

XV.—Mortuary.

(12½' x 12½') —150 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals.

Post-mortem room with 8' verandah on one side attached to mortuary.—(12½' x 19') 237 sq. ft. for all hospitals 151 beds and over.

XVI.—Infectious Block.

This block to be situated in an infectious area properly fenced off and at a distance from any part of the main hospital.

The maximum for any one ward should be 6 beds.

The scale below shows the arrangement of the wards from a 4 to a 48 bedded infectious block. Any intervening odd numbers from those in the scale should be classed with the nearest number above or below that given. Even numbers to be rated with the class below. The number of ward offices and annexes is given in the scale.

Main wards } As per items I—IV.
Single wards }

Ward offices	Orderlies' or nurses' duty room fitted with built in wall cupboard for linen and medicines	180 sq. ft.
	Combined pantry and scullery	60 sq. ft.
Annexes	Each ward for 4 beds and over provided with a ward bathroom annex containing	
	Bath, latrine and washbasin	80 sq. ft.
	A separate orderlies' or nurses' bathroom, also in this annex, fitted as above	50 sq. ft.
	Each single-bedded ward to have its own bathroom which is to be placed in the verandah and to be	64 sq. ft.
	Central soiled linen room, with steeping tank	50 sq. ft.
	Kitchen (which also serves the isolation blocks and the infectious nursing staff) and with verandah 6' on one side	144 sq. ft.
	Scullery	72 sq. ft.
	Fuel Store	20 sq. ft.

Accommodation for infectious case nursing orderlies and menial personnel.

It is intended that nursing orderlies on this class of case should sleep and have their meals in the duty room. Special bathrooms are provided in the annexes for them, and their food is to

be supplied from the attached kitchen. In infectious blocks up to 16 beds, quarters for 1 cook, 1 bhustie, and 1 sweeper should be provided, and in infectious blocks above 16 beds quarters for 2 of each of the above, with one latrine seat for Indian personnel in each case should be provided.

Hospital of	Single-bedded ward.	Two-bedded ward.	Four-bedded ward.	Six-bedded ward.	Set of ward offices.*
20 beds	4	...	2	2	4
24 beds	4	...	2	2	4
20 beds	4	...	4	...	3
10 beds	4	...	3	...	3
12 beds	1	...	2	...	2
8 beds	4	...	1	...	2
6 beds	2	2	...	...	1
4 beds	4	...	...	...	1

* Set of ward offices consists of a combined pantry and scullery, and an orderly's duty room.

XVII.—Isolation Blocks.

As per items I—IV.

One single-bedded ward—168 square feet.

Orderly or nurses' duty room—110 square feet.

Two combined bathrooms and latrines in verandah. One for patient and one for attendant.

XVIII.—Family Hospital.

Verandah 12 feet on all sides.

Ward accommodation as per items I—IV.

Additional rooms

As per item V(1)

(a) Pantry.

(b) Duty and dressing room.

(c) Ward scullery.

Sanitary annexes

As per item <i>VI</i> (i)	(a) Bathrooms and handbasins.	} In one building.
	(b) Soiled linen cubicle.	
As per item <i>VII</i> (i)	(a) Latrine.	
	(c) Bedpan cubicle.	
	(d) Sweepers' room.	

Where design of building necessitates two wings or double storeys, one set of these rooms and annexes to be placed in each wing or on each storey. One duty room to serve as dispensary for medicine.

All single-bedded wards to have a bathroom attached 6½ sq. ft.

For all 4-bedded and 6-bedded wards, one dressing room, 120 sq. ft., to be provided.

The maximum for any one ward should be 8 beds.

The scale below shows the arrangement of the wards from a 8 to a 32-bedded family hospital, any intervening odd numbers from those in the scale should be classed with the nearest number above or below that given, even numbers to be rated with the class below :—

Hospital beds.	Single-bedded ward.	Two-bedded ward.	Four-bedded ward.	Six-bedded ward.	Infectious block beds.*
32 . . .	6	2	2	2	2
28 . . .	6	3	2	1	2
24 . . .	8	1	2	1	2
20 . . .	6	1		1	2
16 . . .	4	1	2	...	1½
12 . . .	4	1	1	...	2
8 . . .	2	1	...	...	2
7 . . .	2	2	...	...	1
6 . . .	3	1	...	...	1

* The infectious block should be segregated from the main hospital and should contain two single-bedded wards 168 sq. ft. with bathroom 111 sq. ft. each. One attendants' room 110 sq. ft. for the block with bathroom 64 sq. ft.

Labour room.—300 sq. ft. in connection with main wards.

Kitchen.—144 sq. ft. up to 12 beds, 180 sq. ft. for 13 beds and over.

Scullery.—72 sq. ft.

Fuel store, meat store and grocery store.—60 sq. ft. each.

Locker for cooks' clothing to be provided.

Personnel.—In hospitals up to 16 beds, quarters for one cook, one blistie and one sweeper to be provided, and in hospitals above 16 beds quarters for two of each of the above with one latrine seat for Indian personnel in each case.

Medical officer's consulting room.—256 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Medical officer's lavatory.—64 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Combined day and dining room.—Minimum 256 sq. ft. 20 sq. ft. per bed with servery and pantry 100 sq. ft. attached.

Nurses' room.—256 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Nurses' bedroom.—200 sq. ft.

Nurses' lavatory.—80 sq. ft.

Gynaecological room.—224 sq. ft. fixed scale.	} With north light and verandah on three sides only.
Sterilizing room.—140 sq. ft.	

Kit store room.—5 sq. ft. per bed.

Linen and bedding store.—5 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 100 sq. ft.

XIX.—Disinfecting Block.

Only to be provided in stations where specially authorised and is intended for use by the whole station.

Receiving room.—(24' x 17') 408 sq. ft. fixed scale.	} With disinfector placed between.
Issuing room.—(24' x 17') 408 sq. ft. fixed scale.	

Fuel store.—60 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Van shed.—24' x 14'. Required to shelter motor lorries.

One for soiled linen and one for clean clothing where considerable distribution over the station is necessary. These sheds require special sanction.

IX.—Main Out-door latrine.

Latrines.—5 per cent. of total beds in main wards.

Urinary.—Compartments 3 per cent. of total beds in main wards.

XI.—Corridors.

Where covered ways between wards, etc., are necessary they should be 8 ft. wide between all main blocks.

5 ft. wide to sanitary annexes.

XII.—Central lavatory.

Handbasins.—3 per cent. of number of beds in main wards.

Two urinals should be provided as an annexe of ablation room.

This should be situated close to the recreation and dining rooms.

XIII.—Special Case Block.

To be located in whichever hospital, British or Indian, authorised by Army Headquarters in selected stations.

Verandah.—10' wide on all sides except north.

Waiting room.—One for British and one for Indian patients, 144 sq. ft. each.

Dental operating room.—16' x 16'.

Dental mechanist's room and store.—16' x 16', fitted with wall cupboards.

Eye specialist's room.—22' x 16' containing a dark room 8' x 10' for use of both eye and ear specialists.

Ear, nose and throat specialists' room.—16' x 16'.

Minor surgery.—16' x 16' with small sterilising room 10' x 12' attached.

This room should be built to operating room specification.

Recovery room.—One each for British and Indians, 144 sq. ft. each. Each provided with a lavatory 64 sq. ft. containing one urinal, one latrine or commode and one handwashing basin.

Lavatory.—One for medical staff.

Note.—Dental room, dental mechanist's room, eye specialist's room, and minor surgery with special windows for such lighting and provided with wall cupboards.

APPENDIX 105 (See A. I. I. 735).**ARMY ORDER No. 291 of 1920.****Supernumerary Subalterns, Royal Artillery.—**

Subaltern officers of the Royal Artillery who have reached the age of 35 years will be placed on the half-pay list, with effect from 17th October 1920, and, subsequent to that date, such officers will be placed on the half-pay list from the date on which they attain the age of 35 years.

Officers placed on the half-pay list under this Army Order will be permitted to retire on special terms, which will be announced shortly.

By command of the Army Council,

H. J. CREEDY.

APPENDIX 106 (See A. I. I. 736).

ARMY ORDER No. 145 of 1920.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Promotion from Second-Lieutenant to Lieutenant.*George R. I.*

Whereas we deem it expedient to amend the regulations regarding the promotion of second-lieutenants in Our Army;

• Our Will and Pleasure is that from the date of this Our Warrant a second-lieutenant may, after two years' commissioned service in his regiment or corps, be promoted to the rank of Lieutenant provided he is recommended for such promotion. An officer who has been transferred from another regiment or corps may be so promoted after a total of two years' commissioned service provided he is the senior second-lieutenant of his regiment or corps who is recommended for promotion. A second-lieutenant after two years' commissioned service in Our Corps of Royal Engineers may be provisionally promoted; if, however, such an officer fails subsequently to qualify at the initial course of instruction prescribed by Our Army Council he shall revert to the rank of second-lieutenant from the date when it is decided that he has so failed;

Our further Will and Pleasure is that the following amendment, shall be made in Our Warrant, dated 1st December 1914, for the pay, appointment, promotion and non-effective pay of our Army:—

Article 37, line 1. *For* "second-lieutenant" the word "lieutenant" shall be *substituted*.

Articles 51 and 54 shall be *deleted*.

Article 526, line B. *For* "three years" the words "two years" shall be *substituted*.

Given at Our Court at St James's, this 23rd day of April 1920, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

Army Council's Instruction on the above Warrant.

1. The above Warrant refers to all second-lieutenants, whether serving on a Regular, Special Reserve, Territorial or temporary Commission, and will take effect as from the date of the warrant.

2. Should a second-lieutenant after two years' service not be recommended for promotion he will be liable to supersession and his further retention in the army considered under Article 526 of the Pay Warrant.

3. In future in all cases in which a unit or formation has an establishment of lieutenants and second-lieutenants, the term "subalterns" should be used for the combined establishment of these ranks.

APPENDIX 107 (See A. I. I. 737).

Units.	Scale.
Cavalry units	1 per squadron or depot.
Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison Artillery units.	1 per battery, company or depot.
Machine Gun units	1 per squadron or company.
Armoured Motor batteries	1 per battery.
Infantry Battalions	1 per company.
" depots	4 per depot.
Sappers and Miners	1 per company, field, squadron, or field troop.
Small Arms schools	2 per school.

APPENDIX 108 (See A. I. I. 738).

Letter No. H.-2760, dated the 6th January 1915, to the Adjutant General in India.

I am directed to inform you that, with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the re-employment of retired officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers, residing in India, on the terms mentioned below :—

(1) Commissioned officers of Indian Services (including the Indian Medical Service).—

(a) pay of appointment *plus* pension ;

(b) a gratuity of 31 days' pay for each year or part of a year of re-employed service, but such service not to be pensionable ; and

(c) an outfit allowance of £100.

Any re-employed officer entitled to the terms of clause 99 of India Army Circulars of 1893 may elect them by letter addressed to the officer from whom he draws his pension, within a month of re-employment.

(ii) The re-employment of Royal Army Medical Corps officers will be governed by War Office rules.

(iii) Departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant and non-commissioned officers of Indian Services will receive :—

(a) pension and, in addition, pay and privileges admissible under existing rules in the grade in which granted new employment. This grade should, in the majority of cases, be that in which the officer retired ;

(b) Period of employment terminable by either party at three months' notice.

(c) free medical attendance for themselves and families ;

(d) free passages for themselves to place of employment ; and

(e) an outfit allowance of Rs. 300 for departmental officers with honorary rank, Rs. 200 for warrant officers, and Rs. 150 for non-commissioned officers. They will only be required to maintain khaki uniform and will be supplied, if necessary, with swords, belts, and revolvers on loan.

The outfit and gratuity charges will be debited to His Majesty's Imperial Government and adjusted under Grant 14—War, 1914—Debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government—"Other extra expenditure which would not have been incurred but for the War." The incidence of pay will be determined by the orders given for the re-employment of those officers and soldiers.

APPENDIX 109 (See A. I. I. 739).

Army Department letter No. 28254-1 (A. G. 7),
dated the 23rd December 1914.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of utilising to the fullest extent possible the services of departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian Service (including the Indian Subordinate Medical Department) during the present emergency, and are pleased to approve of the annexed rules governing the conditions of service of the classes in question whilst employed on duties usually performed by commissioned officers holding substantive rank.

2 The extra expenditure involved will be debited to His Majesty's Imperial Government and compiled under Grant 14—War, 1914—Debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government. Other extra expenditure which would not have been incurred but for the war.

Rules governing the conditions of service.

When appointed to a position, usually occupied by a commissioned officer holding substantive rank, departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian Service will receive the following consolidated pay:—

	Per month—
	Rs.
Commissary	700
Deputy Commissary or Senior Assistant Surgeon (with honorary rank of Captain)	600
Assistant Commissary or Senior Assistant Surgeon (with honorary rank of Lieutenant)	600
Conductor	400
Sub-Conductor } or Assistant Surgeon	

2. On account of such appointment such officers will not receive any increase of rank.

3 As long as such officer holds such appointment, he shall be regarded as seconded for pay and allowances and the man who takes his place shall get the full pay and allowances of the vacancy, but no increase in rank on this account.

4. During the time he holds such extra appointment he shall be entitled to advancement either temporary or permanent to a higher departmental grade and can retain such extra appointment. If so advanced to a higher grade he will become entitled to the consolidated pay laid down in paragraph 1 for an officer of that grade appointed to a position usually occupied by a commissioned officer holding substantive rank.

5. In any case in which the rate of pay laid down in paragraph 1 does not exceed by Rs. 50 a month the pay and allowances of the individual at the time he is given such an appointment, a personal allowance up to that extent may be granted at the discretion of Government.

Army Department letter No. H.6690, dated the 31st July 1915.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 23254-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd December 1914, and to say that the Government of India are pleased to delegate to Heads of Departments, for the period of the war, the power of appointing departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian Service to positions usually occupied by commissioned officers holding substantive rank.

APPENDIX 110 (See A. I. I. 740).

Army Department letter No. 10493-3 (A. D.), dated the 23rd September 1916.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 10493-2 (A. D.), dated the 26th January 1916, and to forward a copy of the revised Resolution cited in the margin* regarding the grant of advances to officers for the

purchase of motor cycles.

2. I am to say that the Government of India have decided that military officers and subordinates shall be eligible for the grant of advances for the purchase of motor cycles under the provisions of this Resolution, on the following conditions:—

- (i) That the pay of the officer or subordinate does not exceed Rs. 1,000 per mensem.
- (ii) That the amount of the advance does not exceed Rs. 1,000.
- (iii) That the recovery is made by deducting monthly instalments equal to one-twenty-fifth part of the advance from the pay of the officer or subordinate concerned. In the case of temporary incumbents of appointments, the recovery will be made in twelve monthly instalments instead of twenty-five.
- (iv) That the officer or subordinate drawing the advance is required to execute a mortgage bond in Form 14-B of the Civil Account Code, Volume I, or a personal security bond in the form appended to Finance Department Resolution No. 1173-E. B., dated the 7th September 1915, according as the advance is drawn in India or in England.

3. Owing to the financial situation at the present time and the consequent necessity for the strictest economy with regard to expenditure, I am to say that advances under the provisions of the orders in this letter will be sanctioned only in cases where it has been clearly proved that the duties of the officer or subordinate concerned, since the outbreak of the war, involve increased travelling by road, and that the interests of the service, with special reference to the war, will be best served by the applicant being in possession of a motor cycle.

4. All applications for the grant of advances should be referred for the orders of the Government of India.

Finance Department Resolution No. 159-E. B., dated the 7th March 1916 (as subsequently amended), regarding the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cycles.

The Governor General in Council is pleased to issue the following instructions in supersession of those contained in the Resolutions of the Finance Department, No. 1242-E. B., dated the 21st September 1915, and No. 1523-E. B., dated the 1st December 1915:—

In the Government of India, Finance Department, letter No. 827-A., dated the 12th February 1912, it was held that motor cycles were not sufficiently expensive to call for the grant of advances to officers for their purchase. The question has since been reconsidered with particular reference to the case of lower paid officers, and with the approval of His Majesty's Secretary of State for India, it has now been decided to authorise Local Governments and Administrations to grant advances to officers at their discretion, for the purchase of motor cycles subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) That the advance is given only when the Local Government or Administration considers that it is in the interest of the public service that the officer should use a motor cycle in the discharge of his duties.
- (ii) That the pay of the officer does not exceed Rs 800 a month.
- (iii) That the amount of the advance does not exceed Rs. 1,000.
- (iv) That the recovery is made by deducting monthly instalments equal to one-twenty-fifth part of the advance from the salary bill of the officer concerned.
- (v) That, except when an officer proceeds on long leave, or retires from the service, or is transferred to an appointment the duties of which do not render the possession of a motor cycle necessary, the previous sanction of the Local Government is necessary to the sale by him of a cycle which has been purchased with the aid of an advance which has not been fully repaid. If an officer wishes to transfer such a cycle to another officer who performs duties of a kind that renders the possession of a motor cycle necessary, the Local Government may permit the transfer of the liability attaching to the cycle to the latter officer,

provided that he records a declaration that he is aware that the cycle transferred to him remains subject to the mortgage bond and that he is bound by its terms and provisions.

(vi) That in all cases in which a cycle is sold before the advance received for its purchase from Government has been fully repaid, the sale proceeds must be applied, so far as may be necessary, towards the repayment of such outstanding balance. Provided that when the cycle is sold only in order that another cycle may be purchased, the Local Government may permit an officer to apply the sale proceeds towards such purchase, subject to the following conditions:—

(a) the advance outstanding shall not be permitted to exceed the cost of the new cycle;

(b) the advance outstanding shall continue to be repaid at the rate previously fixed;

(c) the new cycle must be insured and mortgaged to Government as required by these rules.

NOTE 1.—Officers drawing the advance will be required to execute a mortgage bond in the Form 14-B of Civil Account Code, Volume I, or a personal security bond in the form appended to the Resolution in the Finance Department No. 1173-E. B., dated the 7th September 1916, according as the advance is drawn in India or in England.

NOTE 2.—Note 1 under clause (b) of Article 137 of the Civil Account Code applies to this class of advance also, provided that the whole advance must in any case be recovered within 25 months from the month following that in which it is made.

NOTE 3.—Departments of the Government of India and heads of Imperial Departments exercise the powers of a Local Government for the purpose of the rule in the case of officers serving under them.

NOTE 4.—Advances for the purchase of motor cycles to Government servants in foreign employ should be granted from the funds of the foreign employer and when the latter desires to make such an advance, he should apply to the Local Government of the province to which the officer belongs for the necessary sanction. The Local Government may grant sanction in such cases subject to the proviso that the advance should be regulated by the same conditions as would apply if the officer were serving directly under Government. In special cases, however, where an officer's services have been lent to a Municipality whose financial position will not permit of the advance being made from its funds, the Local Government may at its discretion make advances from Provincial revenues, provided the officer's duties are such as to render the possession of a motor cycle practically a necessity.

NOTE 5.—The "net" amount of advances granted in any year under the rule should not exceed the amount provided in the Debt and Deposit Estimates for each province.

APPENDIX-T11 (See A. I: I. 741).

ARMY ORDER No. 136 of 1920.

WAR OFFICE,

7th April, 1920.

ROYAL WARRANT,

Increase of Pay of Army Schoolmistresses.*George R. I.*

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to revise the general scheme of emoluments of Army Schoolmistresses as laid down in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1914, and in the Regulations governing the Allowances of Our Army, issued with Our Warrant of the 28th September, 1914,

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that from 1st April, 1920, the pay, allowances and pensions of Army Schoolmistresses shall be as laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant, provided that in any case where an Army Schoolmistress may be entitled to allowances and conditions of service at the time as the new rates and

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that the scale of pensions specified in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall apply to Army Schoolmistresses who have been awarded pensions since the commencement of the War of 1914-19, as well as to those who are admitted to pension in future.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 29th day of March, 1920, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

E. S. MONTAGU.

SCHEDULE.

Pay, etc.

1. The pay of Army Schoolmistresses shall be at the following annual rates:—

	With quarters.	When quarters are not allotted.
Certificated Army Schoolmistresses.	132 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> by 10 <i>l.</i> per annum to 232 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i>	170 <i>l.</i> by 10 <i>l.</i> per annum to 270 <i>l.</i>
Uncertificated Army Schoolmistresses.	85 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> by 5 <i>l.</i> per annum to 130 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i>	120 <i>l.</i> by 5 <i>l.</i> per annum to 165 <i>l.</i>

Increased pay for length of service shall only be granted where the schoolmistress has performed her duties with zeal and ability.

Promotions from one class to another shall be made according to establishment, qualification and selection. A "certificated Army Schoolmistress" is one who has passed the qualifying examination held by the Board of Education for certificated teachers in public elementary schools and who has been promoted to a vacancy in the establishment of certificated Army Schoolmistresses.

Before an Army Schoolmistress in possession of the certificate of the Board of Education can be promoted to the class of certificated Army Schoolmistresses, she will normally be required to have completed at least 1 year's continuous service as an uncertificated Army Schoolmistress.

2. Additional pay at 12*l.* per annum shall be granted to a schoolmistress who is appointed headmistress in a school during the continuance of such employment. This sum shall be increased to 24*l.* per annum in the case of the headmistress of a probationers' school.

3. The pay of a schoolmistress may be issued monthly or weekly, at her option, but in arrear.

4. Schoolmistresses shall receive advances of pay under the rules laid down for Warrant Officers in Article 758, Pay Warrant.

Pay of schoolmistresses during leave and sick leave.

5. Schoolmistresses may draw pay and additional pay as granted under paragraph 2 during the school vacations and during absence on leave, provided the duties of their appointments are performed efficiently and continuously without extra charge to the public, except as provided in paragraph 6.

6. During leave of absence granted to a schoolmistress prior to embarkation for service abroad, or on return from a tour of such service, the pay of the appointment of an acting schoolmistress, if such appointment shall thereby become necessary, shall be admitted as a charge against the public for a period not exceeding 1 month.

7. Pay and additional pay during leave on account of injury or sickness may be granted as under:—

(a). When the sickness or injury is certified by the regulated medical authority to have been caused by the service, full pay may be issued for a period of 6 months, and half-pay for a further period of 3 months. In exceptional cases, half-pay may be issued for a still further period not exceeding 3 months, if approved by the Army Council.

(b). When the injury or sickness is not caused by the service, and is not attributable to misconduct, full pay may be granted for a period or periods not exceeding 3 months in any financial year, or for a continuous period not exceeding 3 months when the illness extends beyond 31st March. Reduced rates of pay as follows may if necessary, be granted for a further period of 3 months, and, subject to the approval of the general officer commanding, for a third period of 3 months, viz., two-thirds after 20 years' service; one-half, with less than 20 years' service.

(c). Leave with full pay may be granted for a period of 1 month in ordinary cases of confinement. When in exceptional circumstances it is certified by the regulated medical authority that it is necessary to grant a schoolmistress leave in excess of 1 month, whether before or after confinement, pay may be granted, with the sanction of the general officer commanding, for a further period not exceeding 1 month.

School holidays which may occur during a period of sick leave granted under (a), (b) or (c), will be reckoned as part of such sick leave.

Transfer of schoolmistresses from one station to another, or ordered on foreign service. Unemployed List.

8. A schoolmistress declining to be transferred from one station to another, or to proceed on foreign service when ordered, may, at the discretion of the Army Council, be called upon to resign her appointment, except that, if she is medically unfit to take up the appointment, she shall be placed on the unemployed list.

9. A schoolmistress absent on sick leave in excess of the periods prescribed by paragraph 7 shall be placed on the unemployed list unless such leave be specially extended by the Army Council.

10. When an army schoolmistress on the unemployed list applies for re-employment within 2 years of her having been placed on the list she shall, if no vacancy exists, remain on the unemployed list until such time as a vacancy occurs, when she shall be replaced on the list of army schoolmistresses.

11. A schoolmistress placed on the unemployed list under paragraphs 8 or 9 shall not receive pay while she remains on that list.

12. An Army Schoolmistress on the unemployed list who applies for re-employment, but declines to take up an appointment offered to her, without sufficient reason in the opinion of the Army Council, for such a refusal, or who remains on the unemployed list for a continuous period in excess of 2 years (except in special circumstances) shall be removed altogether from the list of army schoolmistresses, and lose all claim to further employment as an Army Schoolmistress.

Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers.

Appointment.

13. Acting Schoolmistresses may be appointed for children requiring instruction, with pay under paragraph 16, but with no allowances or claim to pension.

14. During long voyages, when no schoolmistress accompanies the troops, an Acting Schoolmistress may be appointed, with pay under paragraph 16, by the officer commanding if, in his opinion, there are a sufficient number of young children to form a school.

15. Young women between the ages of 16 and 21 may be appointed as Pupil Teachers to assist in elder girls, infant and industrial schools, with pay as laid down in paragraph 17. At stations abroad these age limits may be varied in exceptional circumstances at the discretion of the general officer commanding.

Pay.

16. The pay of an Acting Schoolmistress shall be at the rate of 90*l.* per annum. An Acting Schoolmistress appointed under paragraph 14 shall receive pay at 1*s.* 6*d.* a day.

17. The pay of Pupil Teachers shall be at the following yearly rate :—

Pupil Teachers—

	<i>£</i>
1st year, after passing the examination for appointment	55
2nd year, on passing 1st year's examination	60
3rd year, on passing 2nd year's examination	65
4th year, on passing 3rd year's examination	70
5th year and afterwards	75

At stations abroad in exceptional circumstances a suitable person may be appointed temporarily without examination to perform the duties of a Pupil Teacher at the minimum rate of pay laid down in this paragraph.

18. The yearly increase to the pay of a Pupil Teacher shall only be granted on the certificate of the O. C. Schools that she has passed the required examination, and has performed her duties with zeal and ability.

Pay during leave and sick leave.

19. An Acting Schoolmistress or Pupil Teacher may draw pay for periods of authorized leave. In the event of sickness duly certified by a medical officer, an Acting Schoolmistress or Pupil Teacher employed in one of our army schools may be granted sick pay under the following conditions :—

- (i) At stations abroad and in the Channel Islands, full pay may be issued for periods of sickness not exceeding in the aggregate 2 months in any period of 12 months. Any school holidays occurring during sick leave shall be reckoned as part of the leave.
- (ii) At home stations an Acting Schoolmistress with 6 months' service or more may be granted full pay less 7*s.* 6*d.** per week during 8 weeks of sickness in any period of 12 months. No sick pay is issuable if the Acting Schoolmistress has less than 6 months' service.

* Inable to be increased if sick benefit under the National Health Insurance Act is increased.

General.

20. Subordinates in Military Educational Establishments, not otherwise provided for by this Our Warrant, shall be paid at such rates as the Army Council shall from time to time determine.

Conditions of retirement, pensions and gratuities of schoolmistresses.

21. A schoolmistress shall be compulsorily retired on attaining the age of 50 unless specially retained, with the approval of the Army Council, until the age of 55. An Army Schoolmistress may be compulsorily retired on or after her marriage.

22. A schoolmistress shall not have an unqualified claim to a pension until after 21 years' service.

Intermediate periods of non-employment shall not count towards pension.

23. After 21 years' service or, if disabled for further service through ill-health after at least 10 years' service, a schoolmistress may be granted a pension on retirement at the following daily rates :—

For each completed year's service in the uncertificated class, including service under the	
• Pay Warrant in the 2nd and 3rd classes	2d.
For each completed year's service in the certified class or service under the Pay	
Warrant in the 1st class	3d.

Service for less than a year in the certificated class shall reckon in the lower class

24. A gratuity not exceeding the amount of 1 month's pay for each year of service may be granted to a schoolmistress who is disabled for further service through ill-health, and who has not completed 10 years' service in that capacity.

25. A gratuity, as under, may be granted to a schoolmistress with less than 21 years' qualifying service who is compulsorily retired in consequence of having married, provided that her character and service are in every respect satisfactory, and that her marriage was reported to the Army Council immediately on its taking place :—

- | | |
|--|---|
| (i) If appointed before 1st April, 1908. | One month's pay for every completed year of service. |
| (ii) If appointed after the 31st March, 1903, and provided that she has at least 5 years' service. | One month's pay for each completed year of service up to a maximum of 1 year's pay. |

General regulation..

26. The pensions of schoolmistresses shall be issued in advance in uniform quarterly sums, with monthly advances if desired.

*-ALLOWANCES.**Lodging allowance.*

27. In the case of a schoolmistress not being accommodated in Government quarters but living with her husband on the lodging list, pay and/or lodging allowance may be drawn as follows:—

- (1) Lodging allowance for the husband, if a soldier, and the rate of pay "in quarters" for the schoolmistress; or
- (2) No lodging allowance for the soldier, and the normal rate of pay "when not accommodated in Government quarters," for the schoolmistress.

Rations at stations abroad.

28. The half ration provided free for schoolmistresses under paragraph 22 (f), Allowance Regulations, 1914, is cancelled, but the half ration may be issued on repayment.

29. The rates of pay and pension shall include, and shall be in substitution for, all departmental pay, additional pay, war bonus, and allowances (other than travelling allowances) hitherto drawn.

Army Council's Instructions on the above Warrant.

1. In all cases where army schoolmistresses elect to come under the rates and conditions promulgated by this Warrant, they will be allowed to count their former full-pay service towards increments as uncertificated army schoolmistresses.

2. As a special concession, granted in order to secure continuity of administration, all first class Army Schoolmistresses will be regarded as certificated Army Schoolmistresses under this Warrant, and normally they will enter the class Army Schoolmistress whose bonus) before the date of this sum rate for a certificated Army increment which secures her a filling an appointment as head-issuable under paragraph 2 of the pay will be added to her pay as

3. An Army Schoolmistress in possession of the certificate of the Board of Education will normally be promoted to the first vacancy in the establishment of certificated Army Schoolmistresses, provided that when the vacancy occurs she is the Senior Army Schoolmistress in possession of such certificate.

4. An Army Schoolmistress who shall qualify as a certificated teacher under the Regulations of the Board of Education in the Board's examination to be held in December, 1922, or in a previous examination, will on promotion be given seniority in the class of certificated Army Schoolmistresses according to her relative seniority on 1st April, 1920, but she will count service for increments only from the date on which her promotion is approved.

... must
... tions
... if she
elects to remain on the rates of pay hitherto in force, she may have the benefit of the new scale of pension as an uncertificated teacher on retirement.

6. The pay of all schoolmistresses and their assistants will be issued direct by the command paymaster. Any schoolmistresses who wish to remain on the rates of pay hitherto drawn should notify the command paymaster without delay, and in the absence of such notification it will be assumed that the new rates and conditions are accepted, and adjustment of pay and allowances will be made accordingly. The Army Council's instructions regarding the issue and charge of pensions are contained in the Financial Instructions. The pensions of schoolmistresses who have been awarded pensions since 4th August, 1914, will be reassessed by the War Office without application on their part.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. CREEDY.

APPENDIX 112 (See A. I. I. 748).

Army Department letter No. 32645-2 (A. G.-5), dated the 15th December 1916, to the Adjutant General in India.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the difficulties experienced by Silladar Cavalry Regiments in obtaining clothing and equipment, owing to the war, and have been pleased to decide that Silladar cavalry shall obtain, for the period of the war and six months thereafter, (a) saddlery and equipment from the Ordnance Department on payment at pre-war Government rates; and (b) clothing from the Army Clothing Department, with effect from January 1917 or as soon as possible after, on payment of rates laid down for non-silladar cavalry in the annexure to India Army Order No. 184 of 1916.

... pattern alone will
... will have to be
... irable that for the
... clothed and equipped,
so far as field service clothing and equipment are concerned, with articles of universal standard pattern. Existing stocks of all articles may be expended, and those in possession of individuals retained in use till worn out.

8. Where contracts have been entered into for the supply of regimental pattern clothing or equipment prior to the issue of this letter, such contracts should, if possible, be cancelled, or arrangements made for the supply by contractors of standard patterns instead.

APPENDIX 113 (See A. I. I. 748).

Finance Department memorandum No. 209-Accts.-Camp, dated Delhi, the 20th January 1915.

A copy of the undermentioned papers is forwarded for information and guidance to:—

* * * * *

Telegram No. H.-2535, dated the 19th December 1914.

From—His Excellency the Viceroy,

To—The Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India.

Your telegram, dated 17th November 1914, to the address of Deputy Field Accountant General, Indian Expeditionary Force "A," regarding recovery of income-tax on pay of officers serving with above force.

We should be glad to receive your orders on the subject, as it will be necessary to apply the same treatment to the cases of officers with Indian Expeditionary Forces "B," "C," "D," "E" and "F."

Telegram No. M.-97, dated the 6th January 1915.

From—The Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India,

To—His Excellency the Viceroy.

Your telegram, dated 19th December, H.-2536. Neither British nor Indian income-tax will be recovered.

Finance Department letter No. 1204-P., dated the 25th September 1915.

With reference to the correspondence ending with your telegram

Promulgated in India No. G.-711-1300, dated the 14th September 1916, I am directed to say that the Army Order No. 103, dated the 15th March 1915, intention of the orders conveyed in this

Camp, dated

be recovered from the pay of officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers and men, who, while still borne on the strength of the various Expeditionary Forces, may be granted special war leave from such Forces, or by sick and

wounded officers and others during the first three months that they are in receipt of full pay and allowances. This exemption is also admissible in respect of salaries earned on service with the Expeditionary Forces but paid in British India.

I am to request that, if the tax has been deducted in any of the cases referred to above, the amounts involved may be refunded to the individuals concerned.

APPENDIX 114 (See A. I. I. 749).

ARMY ORDER No. 323 of 1919.

WAR OFFICE,

8th September 1919.

Seconding of officers for study at Universities.

1. It has been decided that officers holding permanent commissions in the regular Army may apply through the usual channels to the War Office for leave *to be seconded* in order to take a full course of study at a university either in the Empire or in an Allied country.

2. Applications should reach the War Office supported by documents to show that the officer will be accepted at the university in question, and should show the dates of the commencement and ending of the course.

3. Officers while seconded will receive no pay or allowances from Army Funds, but they will maintain their relative position in their regiments. The Army Council, at the close of the first and second years of the course, will ask the Head of the university or College if in his opinion the officer is deriving full benefit from his course of study. An officer is liable to recall to his unit should the Army Council consider the progress of his studies not satisfactory.

4. The question as to whether the whole or any portion of the period during which an officer is seconded for a university course will count towards pension has not yet been decided.

5. Officers are at liberty to choose their own course of study, but are advised to consult the university authorities on this head.

APPENDIX 115 (See A. I. I 749).**ARMY ORDER No. 409 of 1919.****WAR OFFICE,****17th November, 1919.****ROYAL WARRANT.****Officers Seconded for Study at Universities.***George R. I.*

Whereas We deem it expedient to make provision for the counting of time towards retired pay of officers of the Regular Army seconded for a course of study at a University;

Our Will and Pleasure is that notwithstanding the conditions of Article 540 of Our Warrant of the 1st December, 1914, for the pay, etc., of Our Army, such an officer may be allowed to count three-quarters of the time spent at a University for the purpose of retired pay if he serves for 3 years after the completion of the course.

It shall be within the discretion of Our Army Council to refuse to allow any portion of the service to count for retired pay in any case where they are not satisfied with the report of the University authorities on the officer's course of study during his residence.

Given at Our Court at St. James, this 15th day of November, 1919, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.***Army Council's Instruction.***

The above conditions will hold good for 3 years from the 8th September 1919, and at the end of this period the whole position with regard to these courses will be reconsidered.

APPENDIX 116 (See A. I. I. 750).

(Finance Department Resolution No. 1367-C. S. R.,
dated 29th July 1920.)

{The Government of India have had under consideration for a long time the possibility of a simplification of the leave rules in the Civil Service Regulations. The Royal Commission on Generalisation considered that the rules were as a whole unnecessarily rigid and complicated. In 1912 the opinions of local Governments on the specific recommendations made by that Commission were received, but it was eventually decided to defer a decision till the report of the Royal Commission on the Public Services in India had been presented. The Government of India have now fully considered the recommendations of both Commissions, and their conclusions, which have received the sanction of the Secretary of State, are embodied in the attached amendments to the Civil Service Regulations. The main changes which are introduced by these amendments are indicated below.

2. The amount of leave that can be earned under the European service leave rules is considered ample. The difficulty in the past has been too often that officers have been unable to afford to take the leave due. This point has been met by the recent concessions of allowing privilege leave to be accumulated up to 4 months and furlough on half average salary to be commuted into furlough on average salary.

3. Under the old rules the grant of leave earned by an officer was hedged about with many restrictions. These have now been removed, the aim being to secure that leave should be granted as far as possible at such times and for such periods as may suit the

in other words, that leave earned should always be leave due. All existing restrictions on the combination of different kinds of leave have been abolished. The rules in Article 233 (iv) that privilege leave combined with any other kind of leave must extend to a period of not less than six months, in Article 308 (ii) that furlough may not be taken at all until an officer has rendered 8 years' active service and in Article 308 (iii) that certain minimum intervals must elapse between the taking of two periods of leave, have all been cancelled. Similarly, restrictions imposed on the retirement of officers at the end of their leave have been removed. Powers have also been given to local Governments to grant within certain limits leave to officers who have passed the age of 65.

4. The leave rules for the Indian services have also been greatly simplified and liberalised on the model of those for the European services. The existing discrimination between furlough, leave on medical certificate and leave on private affairs has been abandoned and all long leave with allowances will in future be furlough. An important concession has been made to superior servants whose pay is less than Rs. 100 a month by cancelling the provision in Article 335 which prevented them from availing themselves of the full benefits of the long leave rules.

Joining time and leave rules.

[Old articles referred to are the articles of the Civil Service Regulations.]

CHAPTER IX.

JOINING TIME.

Section I.—General Rules.

175. Joining time is the time allowed to an officer to proceed from one station to another when his appointment is changed, or when, being unemployed, he is appointed to any office, or to an officer returning from long leave out of India (whether combined with privilege leave or not) to travel from the port of debarkation and reorganise his domestic establishment. In the latter case, the minimum joining time is 10 days. An officer is held to be on duty during joining time.

176. Old Article 177.

177. Old Article 178.

178. Old Article 180.

179. Old Article 181.

Section II.—Joining time on first appointment or transfer.

180. Old Article 176.

181. Old Article 179.

182. Old Article 180. 183. Old Article 181.

Section III.—Joining time on return from long leave out of India.

190-A. (a) An officer returning to India, without the permission of the authority which granted him leave more than fourteen days before the end of his leave, is not entitled to joining time, save under the special orders of the local Government.

(b) An officer, serving in Persia or Turkish Arabia, reckons such joining time from the port or frontier town by which he returns to the country. The date of arrival at such port or frontier town must be certified by the British Consul, or, if there be no British Consul, by the officer himself.

(c) An officer either of the Persian or the Persian Gulf Section of the Indo-European Telegraph Department, who returns from leave by an Indian Port whether it be Karachi or Bombay, may reckon joining time from such port.

190-B. During joining time granted to an officer returning from long leave out of India he is entitled to allowances as follows :—

(a) If the leave from which the officer returned was (i) ordinary furlough, or (ii) extraordinary leave granted in extension of furlough for a period not exceeding 14 days, the officer retaining a lien on his substantive appointment, he is entitled to the allowances which he would have drawn for the last day of his furlough, had that day been spent on furlough in Asia. These allowances are subject to no maximum if the officer is a member of the Indian Civil Service, or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules. Otherwise they are subject to the maxima prescribed for allowances during leave spent in Asia. If the furlough was furlough on average salary under Article 316-A the allowances admissible are as for ordinary furlough on half average salary.

(b) If the leave from which the officer returned was extraordinary leave and the conditions of clause (a) (ii) are not fulfilled, a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules is entitled to subsistence allowance and other officers to no allowance.

Part III.—Leave Rules.

CHAPTER XI.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF LEAVE.

Section I.—General Rules.

196. Old Article 196.

197. Old Article 197.

Insert the following as sub-paragraph of clause (b) :—

Local Governments should not grant leave of any description to an extent which would unduly deplete the strength of a service or department available for active duty. Consequently, when the duty strength has been reduced to a point which, in the opinion of the local Government, is for the time being an essential minimum, no further leave of any description should be given save in cases of the most absolute necessity, such as sickness or most urgent private affairs—until the strength available for duty has increased. In applying this principle, local Governments may take into special consideration the case of officers who apply for privilege leave in India, for as they can be readily recalled if necessary, they stand on a different footing to officers who are out of convenient reach:

1. The local Government may lay down such conditions as it may consider administratively desirable to check any undue frequency of leave in the case of officers holding isolated appointments not filled by members of a regularly organized service.

2. When the cadre of a service includes provision for appointments under the Government of India or in another province, the local Government should take particular care that the needs of other Governments are properly complied with.

198—231. Old Articles 198—231.

Section VI.—Combination and Extension of Leave.

232. The authority which has the power to sanction leave may—

- (1) grant to an officer any kind of leave admissible under these Regulations (including extraordinary leave without allowances) in combination with any other kind of leave so admissible;

- (2) grant to an officer any kind of leave admissible under these Regulations in continuation of leave of any other kind already taken ;
- (3) commute the whole or any portion of any leave granted under these Regulations retrospectively into any other kind of leave, which was admissible when the original leave was granted ; and
- (4) commute retrospectively periods of absence without leave into leave without allowances (*see* Article 421).

1. Extraordinary leave without allowances cannot be converted retrospectively into furlough on medical certificate, but furlough may be given on medical certificate in continuation of extraordinary leave without allowances.

2. Leave granted to a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules may be retrospectively commuted by the authority which granted it to any other kind of leave which the said authority would have been competent to allow when the original leave was sanctioned. When the privilege leave of such an officer is, on medical certificate retrospectively changed for furlough out of India, so much of the leave passed before the departure of the vessel in which the officer sails may be treated as subsidiary leave under clause (1) of Article 321 (a) (as it stood prior to 29th July 1920) as might have been granted as subsidiary leave if the officer had originally obtained furlough and not privilege leave, notwithstanding that a portion of such retrospective furlough has been passed in India.

233. (a) Except when furlough is extended on medical certificate or extraordinary leave is granted in continuation of other leave, the total leave enjoyed by an officer at one time shall not exceed two years.

(b) The total period for which Military Officers in civil employ who are subject to the Military Leave Rules may be absent from duty is regulated by the rules in Army Regulations and not by this Article.

Note.—[Extensions of furlough, *see* Article 299]

Section VII.—Leave after completion of Term of Service.

234. (a) The limitations affecting members of the Indian Civil Service, whose term of service is complete, are prescribed in Article 555, and those affecting Military Officers in Article 620.

(b) In the case of other officers the local Government may grant on the attainment of 55 years of age such leave as is necessary

for the purpose of breaking up establishments and proceeding to the port of embarkation or frontier town by which he quits the country; or in exceptional cases, when leave has been deferred in the public interest may in its discretion grant leave extending to not more than six months beyond an officer's 55th birthday; or may grant leave for not more than six months in all to an officer who is being retained in the service after the age of 55 years. The leave granted must be of a kind which is due and not in excess of the amount at credit.

Save as above stated all leave expires on the date of attaining 55 years and no fresh leave be granted.

In the case of an officer of the Persian or Persian Gulf Section of the Indo-European Telegraph Department who proceeds via an Indian port, the words "port of embarkation" in clause (b) of this article shall be read as meaning the Indian Port.

Articles 235—240. Cancelled.

CHAPTER XII.

SHORT LEAVE.

241—245. Old Articles 241—245.

Section II.—Privilege leave—Ordinary rules.

246. Old Article 246 substituting "four" for "three" in line 4, and inserting "(or three months in the case of non-gazetted officers)" after the words "due to him" in the same line.

247—250. Old Articles 247—250.

251. The amount of privilege leave admissible at one time is limited to four calendar months in the case of gazetted officers and to three calendar months in the case of others.

Exception.—Officers stationed in the Andamans and Nicobars; officers stationed in Persia at places such as Ahwaz and Kermanshah, and in the Persian Gulf or at Maskat and Baghdad, Gyantse or in Chumbi; and European officers in Burma who take privilege leave by itself and spend it out of Burma or India, are allowed, on each occasion when they may wish to take privilege leave, the option between the following two courses, namely:—

- (i) to accumulate privilege leave up to four months and 15 days if they are gazetted officers and three months and 15 days if they are not;
- (ii) to overstay any privilege leave due by 15 days without forfeiting pay or appointment: Provided that, in the case of such overstay, the officer shall not be permitted to count service towards future privilege leave until

shall have served a period of time proportionate to the amount of overstay,—that is, eleven times the period of overstay.

252—259. Old Articles 252—259.

260. Subject to the exigencies of the public service, an officer may be granted the whole or any part of the privilege leave due to him.

261. Old Article 261.

262. Cancelled.

263. Old Article 263.

264. Cancelled.

265—268. Old Articles 265—268.

269 and 270. Cancelled.

Section III.—Grant of Privilege leave to officers entitled to Regular vacations.

271. Privilege leave is not admissible to officers serving in departments in which regular vacations are allowed, during which the officers are permitted to be absent from duty, as Judicial Officers (other than District and Sessions Judges), Educational Officers, Officers in a High Court. But in case of urgent necessity and subject to the exigencies of the public service, privilege leave may be granted to any such officer under the ordinary rules, provided that the officer shall during his absence receive only half the salary and allowances ordinarily admissible during privilege leave.

Note.—[The rule in this Article does not apply to the Judicial Commissioners and Additional Judicial Commissioners of Oudh, Sindh and the Central Provinces in cases where the conditions of Note 1 to Article 277 are satisfied].

272. The preceding Article does not apply to an officer who is by general or special orders issued by competent authority prevented in any year from availing himself of the vacation or vacations by reason of his having to remain at his post on duty. To such an officer privilege leave may be granted under the ordinary rules.

Note.—[In the case of every officer to whom Articles 271 and 273 apply, the presumption is that he will avail himself of the vacation. No certificate of title to privilege leave, except the leave "in case of urgent necessity" under Article 271, can be given for the period of service rendered between two vacations, until the second vacation expires. If, however, the conditions required by this Article or by Article 273, to render an officer eligible for privilege leave under the ordinary rules are subsequently fulfilled in respect of the second vacation, any privilege leave which may have been granted on half salary under Article 271, in consequence of the presumption that the officer would avail himself of the vacation, may be commuted into privilege leave on full salary. Privilege leave on full salary may be combined with privilege leave on half salary, the extent due, granted under Article 271.]

273. An officer whose work requires him to be present at his station for a portion of the vacation is eligible for privilege leave has not been absent from his fifteen days of the vacation, fifteen days except on duty, as provided by Articles 271 and 274.

Any such officer applying for privilege leave must attach to his application a certificate either—

(i) that he was not absent from his station for more than fifteen days, or

(ii) that he was absent from his station for a specified number of days exceeding fifteen, in any of the vacations included in the period of service by which the privilege leave claimed has been earned.

274. An officer who is, by general or special orders issued by competent authority, prevented from availing himself of a part of a periodical vacation, may, during privilege leave subsequently taken, draw his full salary for a period bearing the same proportion, if the vacation be annual, to a month, or if it be half-yearly, to half a month, as the time spent on duty during the vacation bears to the whole vacation.

275. An officer transferred from a non-vacation to a vacation department can take the privilege leave at the time of such transfer which was at his credit; provided that the allowances during such privilege leave shall not exceed the allowances which would have been admissible if he had taken the leave immediately before being transferred.

276. (a) An officer transferred from a vacation to a non-vacation department counts his service for privilege leave under the ordinary rules from the date on which the last vacation in the former department ended.

(b) If, however, he had at his credit at the time of his transfer any privilege leave on full salary admissible to him under Articles 272 to 275, the amount of such privilege leave shall be added to

shall not

277.

Judges:

Note 1:

missioners, in the Central Provinces for such time as the Court of the Judicial Commissioners in each case consists of not less than three Judges and provided the Court's annual vacation does not exceed one month]

Note 2.—[The provisions of this Article also apply to Sessions and Subordinate Judges in the United Provinces and to Assistant Judges with full powers and Joint and Additional Sessions Judges in the Bomba Presidency.]

278. Officers, whose privilege leave is regulated by the rules in Articles 271, 272, 273, 274, 275 and 277, may combine vacation with privilege or other leave [whether taken by itself or combined under Article 232 (1)] either at the beginning or end thereof. Provided that—

- (1) no additional expense is incurred by the State for the period of the vacation ;
- (2) vacation is not both prefixed and suffixed to leave, and
- (3) when vacation is taken in conjunction with privilege leave, whether taken by itself or in combination with other leave, the total period of privilege leave and vacation should not together exceed four months in the case of gazetted officers and three months in the case of other officers.

Rule.—Proviso (3) is not applicable to officers coming under Article 277, when vacation is combined with privilege leave taken by itself.
279—296. Old Articles 279—296.

CHAPTER XII-A.

LONG LEAVE—GENERAL RULES.

Section I.—Extent of application.

297. The rules in this Chapter apply to all officers subject to the rules in Chapters XIII and XIV.

298. *Omitted.*

Section II.—Extension of long leave out of India.

299 (a) An officer absent on long leave in Europe, North Africa, America or the West-Indies, who wishes to have his leave extended or commuted, must apply to the Secretary of State about three months before the expiration of his leave, and, unless the extension is desired on medical grounds, or is for a period of not more than 14 days, he must produce with his application evidence that the local Government has been referred to by him, and has no objection to the extension or commutation desired.

If on medical grounds the officer desires an extension for more than 14 days he must satisfy the Medical Board at the India Office of the necessity for the extension. If application for extension be delayed until the last two months of leave,

advise of any extension granted for a period of more than seven days will be sent to India by telegraph and the cost of the telegram will ordinarily be charged to the officer.

If the officer has been granted furlough on medical certificate and desires an extension on grounds other than medical, he must satisfy the Medical Board as prescribed in Article 224 that he has recovered his health. Any such extension without medical certificate will only be admissible if the extension was due at the time the original furlough was granted.

1. In the case of a Commissioned Medical Officer the local Government should make a reference to the Director-General, Indian Medical Service, before granting the permission.

(b) The Secretary of State reserves to himself the power of granting extension or commutation of leave to an officer, in any case in which it appears to him that sufficient ground has been shown for the application being made, without the previous approval of the local Government, but in the event of it being found necessary by the Secretary of State to telegraph to India in regard to any such application, the cost of the telegrams to and from India will be charged to the applicant.

Note.—[The Secretary of State in granting extension of leave sometimes declines to guarantee retention of appointment, if there is no time to communicate with the local Government in India.]

(c) The authority in India, by which the leave was originally granted, is empowered, in any case in which it is satisfied that the non-return of an officer within the period of his leave was due to circumstances beyond his control, and of such a nature that an application to the Secretary of State for an extension was impossible before embarkation, or that non-return was for administrative convenience, to sanction retrospectively extension of furlough or leave up to a maximum period of 14 days. It is also empowered in the case of an officer returning from furlough on medical certificate to sanction an extension, if the circumstances seem to require it, up to a maximum of 14 days inclusive of any short extension that may have been granted by the Secretary of State.

Note 1.—[Extensions of furlough up to a maximum of 14 days granted under this clause are not limited by the provisions Article 233, and may be granted whether the furlough be due or not and in excess of the six months admissible under Article 302.]

Note 2.—[This Article applies to Military Officers subject to the Military Leave Rules.]

300. An officer on long leave in any place out of India not mentioned in Article 299(a) who wishes to have his leave extended

or commuted must apply three months before the expiry of the leave to the authority in India which granted it. Whenever leave is extended or commuted under this Article, that fact should forthwith be notified by the Audit Officer to the Government of India in the Finance Department in order to its being communicated to the Secretary of State with a view to the payment by Colonial Treasurers or Staff Officers being checked.

Note.—[This Article applies to Military Officers subject to the Military Leave Rules.]

Section III.—Furlough.

301. Subject to the provisions of Article 233, furlough for not more than two years at a time may be granted to an officer as follows:—

(a) On medical certificate—unconditionally, see Articles 828 to 832.

(b) Without medical certificate—subject to the condition that the furlough is 'due.'

302. In respect of urgent private affairs, an officer may be granted furlough for a period exceeding the amount 'due' to him, provided that furlough which is not 'due' shall not be granted for a period exceeding 6 months at one time or 12 months in his whole service. An officer, who has enjoyed furlough under this Article, may not again be granted a furlough on the same condition until the furlough earned by him after his return to duty exceeds so much of the furlough granted under this Article as was not 'due.'

303. If in the interests of the public service, all applications for furlough cannot be complied with, the local Government will have full discretion in deciding which should be granted, and in so doing it may take into consideration the following circumstances:—

- (1) The officers who can for the time being best be spared.
- (2) The furlough due to the various competing applicants.
- (3) The amount and character of the previous continuous active service that they have rendered.
- (4) The fact that an officer was compulsorily recalled from the leave last enjoyed by him.
- (5) The fact that an officer has been refused leave in the public interests.

304. (a) On medical certificate furlough may be extended to a total period not exceeding three years.

(b) Otherwise than on medical certificate furlough may be extended to a total period not exceeding two years, provided that—

- (i) when furlough is combined with other leave, the total period of leave granted shall not exceed two years, and
- (ii) the furlough granted under Article 302, which is 'not due' shall not exceed six months.

305. *Cancelled.*

Section IV.—Extraordinary and Casual Leave.

306. (a) Subject always to the provisions of any Statute applicable to the case, the authority competent to grant leave may, in special circumstances and when no other kind of leave is by rule admissible, grant leave of absence from duty otherwise than under these Regulations : provided that :—

- (i) an officer absent from duty on leave so granted shall receive no absentee allowance ; and,
- (ii) if he is a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, he shall retain no lien upon any office except when the extraordinary leave does not exceed a fortnight.

(b) No officer is entitled to extraordinary leave, but subject to the provisions of Article 198, there is no limit to the length or frequency of leave under this Article.

1. The local Government may for special reasons dispense with the ordinary condition that extraordinary leave can be granted only when no other kind of leave is by rule admissible.

307. A Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, who is granted extraordinary leave on medical certificate, shall be treated as wholly in the Civil employ for all purposes, with the exception that, if the Medical Board at the India Office report that there is no prospect of the officer returning to duty within a reasonable period, he will be placed on Military half-pay. If an officer thus placed on half-pay is afterwards permitted to revert to the effective list and returns to duty in India, he will not be entitled to be reinstated in Civil employment, but will be posted to Civil or Military duty as may be decided in India.

308. Articles 306 and 307 do not refer to casual leave for short periods. Such leave is not recognised and is not subject to any rule. Technically, therefore, an officer on casual leave is not treated as absent from duty, and his salary is not intermitted. Casual

leave, however, must not be given so as to cause evasion of the rules regarding—

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| (i) Date of reckoning allowances | } See Articles 52—55. |
| (ii) Charge of office | |
| (iii) Commencement and end of leave | } See Articles 220—231. |
| (iv) Return to duty | |

or so as to extend the term of privilege or other leave beyond the time admissible by rule.

309. Article 308 is not to be read as precluding the treatment as casual leave, of absence from duty following on leave granted under the rules, so long as such absence is due to reasons involving no evasion of the rules in regard to the matters above specified, as for instance, when it is necessitated by—

- (1) detention in plague camps on the way to rejoin, or
- (2) orders not to attend office in consequence of the presence of infectious diseases in the family or household of the person concerned.

When, however, absence from duty for reasons of the nature above indicated, exceeds the period which may reasonably be treated as casual leave under the discretion vested in the local Government or the head of the office, the officer may be granted leave with allowances of any kind which may be due to him and thereafter leave without allowances.

Note 1.—[These examples are not meant to be in any way exhaustive.]

Note 2.—[The Government of India or the local Government may sanction a substitute for an absentee who is prohibited from attending his duties on account of some infectious disease in his family and whose duties can be arranged for without prejudice to his pay; provided that the absence does not exceed 30 days and the pay or salary of the absentee is not more than Rs. 100 a month.]

CHAPTER XIII.

LONG LEAVE.—EUROPEAN SERVICES

Section I.—Extent of application.

310. Old Article 297.

311. Old Article 298.

Section II.—Furlough.

312. The total amount of furlough admissible (a) to a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules is six years and six months, and (b) to any other officer to whom these rules apply (see Article 310), is six years. All the rules in this part of the Regulations are subject to this limitation.

Note.—[The following leave under rules is counted as furlough under this Article:—

- (1) Furlough and special leave with allowances taken under the rules in force prior to 29th July 1920.
- (2) In the case of a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, leave in and out of India with pay under the Leave Rules for the Indian Army, 1886.
- (3) In the case of an officer who becomes entitled to the rules contained in this chapter after being subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules—all leave counting towards the maximum in Article 322.]

313. The amount of furlough "earned" by an officer subject to the rules in this chapter is one-fourth of the active service rendered by him while subject to such rules.

314. An officer, who becomes entitled to the rules in this chapter after being subject to other Leave Rules, may add to furlough earned under Article 313 an amount of furlough in respect of his previous service calculated as shown below. Any minus result of the calculation may be neglected, while, in the case of an officer other than a Military Officer subject to Civil Leave Rules, the maximum permissible addition is two years—

- (a) The service for furlough of a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules who, before coming under the rules in this chapter, was subject to the Leave Rules for the Indian Army (1886), shall be calculated in accordance with Article 313 retrospectively from the date of his arrival in India or from the date of coming under the Indian Army Leave Rules, whichever is later, i.e., he shall be credited with furlough equivalent to one-fourth of his active service, as defined in Article 8, less any leave with pay in or out of India actually taken. The provisions of this clause apply to Royal Engineers in Civil employ who, while serving under British Army Leave Rules, either (a) have elected for continuous service in India, whether the

election was made before or after their entry into Civil employment, or (b) have completed five years' Indian service and elect to come under Civil Leave Rules

1. An officer of the Royal Engineers who has not elected for continuous service in India remains under British Army Leave Rules, till he completes five years' Indian service.

Note.—[When a Military Officer becomes subject to the Civil Leave Rules, the Account officer-in-charge of his record of pension service will, on application and on being furnished with the date of commencement of active service, furnish to the Audit Officer to whom audit is becoming subject, a memorandum showing the furlough earned, the different kinds of leave taken (distinguishing those which should be deducted from the maximum furlough admissible) and the balance of furlough due under Military Rules.]

(14) An officer who, after being subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules becomes entitled to the rules contained in this chapter, shall be credited with furlough equivalent to one-sixth of his active service rendered under the former rules less any leave actually taken under such rules which counts as furlough under Article 322.

Note 1.—[An officer who comes under the rules in this chapter, while he is on leave under the Indian Service Leave Rules, may at his option:—

- (a) change his leave allowances to the amount admissible under the European Service Leave Rules and come under them immediately or
- (b) postpone his coming under them until his return from leave.]

Note 2.—[If an officer who was at first subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules became prior to 21st July 1920 entitled to the European Service Leave Rules, or if an officer elects under the Note in Article 320 to remain under the old Indian Service Rules as contained in the 5th Edition of these Regulations, and subsequently becomes entitled to the leave rules in this chapter, the amount of furlough due to him in respect of his service under the Indian Service Leave Rules shall be calculated under Article 305 as it stood prior to 21st July 1920.]

315. The amount of furlough 'due' to an officer is the amount he has 'earned' diminished by the furlough and special leave with allowances taken under the rules in force prior to 21st July 1920 and by the furlough taken under these rules.

Note.—[In calculating the amount of furlough 'due' to a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, special leave taken under the rules in force prior to 21st July 1920 and furlough which was not 'due' granted under Article 302 may be disregarded subject to a maximum of six months in all.]

316. Whether such furlough be due or not due, an officer is entitled during the first two years of each separate period of furlough to a leave allowance equal to half his average salary subject to the following limits:—

(a) In the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service—

(i) if the leave is spent out of Asia, maximum £111 a month and minimum £55½ a month, or the salary last drawn by him on duty, whichever is less;

(ii) if the leave is spent in Asia, maximum Rs. 1,111½ a month, and minimum Rs. 555½ a month or the salary last drawn by him on duty, whichever is less.

(b) In the case of a Military Officer, subject to the Civil Leave Rules, the same maxima and minima as in the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service: Provided—that, during furlough added under Article 314 (i) to the furlough earned under Civil Rules, the minimum shall (in the case of an officer who became subject to the Civil Leave Rules on or after the 1st April 1888) be that prescribed by the Military Rules to which an officer was subject immediately before coming under the Civil Leave Rules, and that in the case of an officer of the Royal Engineers, whose case is also governed by Article 314 (i), the minimum shall be the rate prescribed by the Leave Rules for the Indian Army, according to the length of his service for Indian pension. In the case, however, of an officer of the Royal Engineers, who was serving under British Army Leave Rules immediately before he became subject to the rules in this chapter, the minimum for so much of the furlough credited under Article 314 (i) as has been earned by service in civil employment shall be at the rate of (1, £55½ a month if the leave is spent out of Asia and Rs. 555½ a month if the leave is spent in Asia—if he elected for continuous service in India before the 1st February 1880, (2) £55½ a month if the leave is spent out of Asia and Rs. 555½ a month if the leave is spent in Asia or the salary last drawn by him on duty, whichever is less—if he elects to come under the Civil Leave Rules after completing five years' Indian service.

Note—[A Military Officer in Civil employ., who is granted furlough on medical or other grounds, may be allowed the Civil maximum rate of leave allowance for the period of leave enjoyed in excess of the amount earned; but such officer must exhaust all leave that he has so earned before he can be eligible for this concession.]

(c) In the case of any other officer subject to these rules—

(i) if the leave is spent out of Asia, maximum £100 a month; no minimum; except as provided in Article 319;

(ii) if the leave is spent in Asia, maximum Rs. 1,000 a month; no minimum, except as provided in Article 319.

Provided always that the allowances of an officer during leave shall in no case exceed his actual salary when he takes leave.

316-A. An officer on furlough may be granted by the authority sanctioning the furlough, a leave allowance equal to his full average salary, subject to the following conditions:—

(a) Average salary will be granted during furlough for a total period not exceeding one year in an officer's whole service.

(b) When an officer has taken furlough on average salary he will be treated as having taken furlough on half average salary for twice the period actually taken on average salary except for purposes of Article 408.

(c) The maximum period of furlough on average salary in each separate period of leave is 8 months.

(d) The period during which an officer may draw during furlough average salary in lieu of the allowances ordinarily admissible should be so regulated that at the termination of the period he will still have six months' furlough due to him; but this condition is not absolute and may be relaxed at its discretion by the authority granting the furlough.

(e) The officer's average salary; if paid at the Home Treasury of the Government of India or in a Colony where the standard of currency is gold, will be converted into sterling at the same rate of exchange as ordinary furlough allowances (*vide* Article 565). The average salary is subject to the following maximum limits:—

(i) In the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, £222 a month if the leave is spent out of Asia, and Rs. 2,222½ a month if the leave is spent in Asia.

(ii) In the case of any other officer subject to these rules, £200 a month if the leave is spent out of Asia and Rs. 2,000 a month if the leave is spent in Asia.

(f) Privilege leave to the extent due may be prefixed to furlough on average salary, subject to a maximum

of 8 months for the two kinds of leave combined on each occasion of such combination.

Note.—[The maximum limit prescribed in this clause is applicable in cases falling under Article 278, in which furlough on average salary is taken in combination with vacation or vacation and privilege leave.]

- (g) Furlough on half average salary may be granted in continuation of furlough on average salary or of combined privilege leave and furlough on average salary.

317. After the expiry of the first two years of each separate period of furlough an officer on furlough is entitled—

- (i) if a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, to subsistence allowance [see Article 103 (a)].

- (ii) if an officer not in the Indian Civil Service or the Army, to £60 a month if the leave is spent out of Asia and Rs 600 a month if the leave is spent in Asia, or to one-quarter of his average salary, whichever is less. In the case provided for in Article 319 quarter average salary is subject to the minima prescribed in that Article.

Note.—[In the case of officers drawing their leave allowances in India the Government of India, in exceptional circumstances, may grant leave allowances under Article 316, and not under this Article for any leave taken which is due under Article 316, even though it be in excess of two years.]

318. *Omitted.*

319. The leave allowances of the officers referred to in Articles 316 (c) and 317 (ii) are subject to the following minima:—

If the leave has been granted or extended on account of ill-health—

Half average salary.

Minima.

If the leave is spent out of Asia. £33 a month or $\frac{1}{4}$ ths of the salary last drawn on duty; whichever is less.

If the leave is spent in Asia. Rs 333½ a month, or $\frac{1}{4}$ ths of the salary last drawn on duty whichever is less.

*Quarter average salary.**Minimum.*

If the leave is spent out of Asia. £16½ a month or 37½ per cent. of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.

If the leave is spent in Asia. Rs. 166½ a month, or 37½ per cent. of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.

Note.—[The benefit of this Article is admissible only in cases in which a medical certificate in the form prescribed in Chapter XI.V recommends leave or in which leave (except extraordinary leave without allowances) whether so recommended or not, is extended on medical certificate or is considered to have been granted on medical certificate.]

CHAPTER XIV.

LONG LEAVE—INDIAN SERVICES.

Section I.—Extent of application.

320. (a) The rules in this Chapter apply to all officers holding substantive appointments on permanent establishments under the Government to whom neither the rules in Chapter XIII nor the special rules in Part V of these regulations apply. They apply *fully* only to officers in superior service.

(b) An officer who has a temporary or officiating appointment only may be allowed:—

(i) Furlough on medical certificate for not more than three months at a time on half his pay or salary, if no substitute is required or if his duties can be provided for without additional expense.

(ii) Extraordinary leave without allowances for not more than three months at one time.

Note.—[An officer who at the time of promulgation of the rules in this Chapter was subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules as contained in the 5th Edition of the Civil Service Regulations, will remain under those rules unless and until he elects to substitute the rules now promulgated. Such choice, once made, will be final. The officer is not debarred by this selection from coming under the European Service Leave Rules in Chapter XIII if by any rules or orders applicable to him he is entitled at some period of his service to come under those rules.]

321. (a) Leave may, however, be granted under this Chapter to an officer in inferior service so far as it can be done without

imposing any cost upon the State. The absentee allowance of the substantive incumbent must not exceed what remains from his pay after provision is made for the efficient discharge of his duties during his absence except when, in the resultant acting arrangements, an officer who has no substantive appointment is given more than half the pay of the appointment in which he acts, in which case the excess over half pay granted to him may, at the discretion of the local Government, be disregarded altogether in calculating the sum available for the leave allowance of the absentee and the acting allowances paid in consequence of his absence.

1. The local Government may delegate its power under this clause to Heads of Offices and Departments.

Section II.—Furlough.

322. The total amount of furlough admissible to an officer to whom these rules apply is five years. All the rules in this part of the Regulations are subject to this limitation.

Note.—[Furlough and leave on medical certificate and on private affairs taken under the rules in the fifth and previous editions of these Regulations count as furlough for the purposes of this article.]

323. The amount of furlough "earned" by an officer is one-sixth of the active service rendered by him.

324. The amount of furlough "due" to an officer is the amount which he has "earned" diminished by the furlough which he has enjoyed under these rules and the furlough, leave on medical certificate and on private affairs taken under the rules in force prior to 29th July 1920.

325. (a) Except as provided in clause (b), an officer is entitled during the first two years of each separate period of furlough, whether such furlough be "due" or "not due," to a leave allowance equal to half his average salary and thereafter to one quarter of his average salary.

(b) Whenever an officer whose appointment is not gazetted takes leave for not more than one month, or whenever such an officer's salary is less than Rs 300, his pay (not salary) when he gives up office is to be taken in lieu of average salary.

Provided that the allowances of an officer during furlough shall in no case exceed his actual salary when he takes furlough.

Note.—[In the case of officers drawing their leave allowances in India, the Government of India, in exceptional circumstances may grant leave allowances admissible under this Article during the first two years for any leave taken, which is due under Article 324, even though it be in excess of two years.]

326. (a) Half average salary is subject to the following maxima :—

- (i) If the leave is spent in Asia, Rs. 750 a month.
- (ii) If the leave is spent out of Asia, £75 a month.

(b) Quarter average salary is subject to a maximum of Rs. 600 a month if the leave is spent in Asia and £60 a month if the leave is spent out of Asia.

(c) For non-gazetted officers, whose salary is not less than Rs. 300, the minimum of half average salary is Rs. 186½, and of quarter average salary, Rs. 84½ a month.

327. The leave allowances of the officers subject to the rules in this chapter are subject to the following minima :—

If the leave has been granted or extended on account of ill-health :—

<i>Half average salary.</i>	<i>Minima.</i>
If the leave is spent out of Asia	£25 a month, or $\frac{1}{4}$ ths of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.
If the leave is spent in Asia . .	Rs. 250 a month, or $\frac{1}{4}$ ths of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.
<i>Quarter average salary.</i>	
If the leave is spent out of Asia.	£12½ a month, or 37½ per cent. of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.
If the leave is spent in Asia . .	Rs. 125 a month, or 37½ per cent. of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.

Note.—[The benefit of this Article is admissible only in cases in which a medical certificate in the form prescribed in Chapter XLIV recommends leave, or in which leave (except extraordinary leave without allowances), whether so recommended or not, is extended on medical certificate or is to be considered to have been granted on medical certificate.]

Articles 328—343 cancelled.

INDEX.

JANUARY TO SEPTEMBER 1920.

	Nos.
JANUARY	1—95
FEBRUARY	96—125
MARCH	126—236
APRIL	237—289
MAY	290—355
JUNE	356—450
JULY	451—55
AUGUST	560—674
SEPTEMBER	675—750

Accommodation :	ALL
British and Indian troops when travelling on rail : Scale of accommodation for —	595
Defadars of Indian Cavalry regiments. Provision of separate accommodation for —	236
Hospital. Scale of — accommodation for British officers	273
Provision of accommodation in the Queen Mary's Technical School, Bombay, for Indian soldiers requiring artificial limbs	339
Revised scales of — for Indian Station hospitals	232, 339
Scale of — for Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian Cavalry and Indian Infantry regiments	84, 193, 638
Special powers delegated to the M. M. W. and O. O. Cs. to sanction plinth area estimates for temporary — during the war.	
Withdrawal of —	26
Accounts :	
Adjustment of the — of Prisoners of war on repatriation	456
Adjustment of the clothing accounts of British units	633
Adjustment of time-barred claims to arrears of pay and allowances	134
Admission of claims to arrears of pay and other pecuniary advantages which have been time-barred. Delegation of authority to military audit officers in regard to —	691
Clerical establishment employed in connection with the accounts work of units. Travelling concessions admissible to —	63
Detention allowances to head clerks employed in divisions for the supervision of the — of Indian units	10
Financial powers. Delegation of — to Army, Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders in respect of petty expenditure of a contingent and recurring nature	11
Financial powers. Delegation of — to the Embarkation Supply Officer, Kismari, etc.	49
Financial powers of Army Commanders for the purpose of writing off losses of public money	302

Accounts—contd.

Financial powers of a Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies, etc. ...	A.I.L. 555
Financial powers. Submission of reports on the working of the enhanced — delegated to G. O. Ca. ...	23
Financial powers. Withdrawal of the — of local administrative authorities to sanction conveyance expenses for journeys performed on duty, in cases which are not precisely covered by regulations ...	118
Followers' Central Depôts. Incidence of expenditure connected with — ...	279
Grant for the training of the Indian Defence Force (European Branch), 1920-21 ...	531
Headstones erected over the graves of deceased British officers, etc. Incidence of cost of — ...	66
Mosquito curtains. Adjustment of the expenditure debitable to Army estimates on account of the issue of — to British station hospitals ...	84
Procedure to be adopted for conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency ... 186, 217, 231, 233, 314, 410, 509, ...	702
Procedure to be adopted in connection with the supply of subsidiary British coins to the British troops on home-war bound ships ...	139
Procedure to be adopted by the Military Accounts Department for the recovery of rent, etc., from the salary of Government servants ...	483
Procedure to be adopted when the Military Accounts Dept. are not satisfied regarding the action taken on cases of financial irregularity which have been brought to the notice of the authorities concerned ...	85
Rate to be adopted for the conversion of sterling transactions into rupees and paise used in all Government accounts and statistics with effect from 1st April 1920 ...	211
Special powers delegated to the D. G. M. W. and G. O. Ca. to sanction plinth area estimates for temporary accommodation during war, Withdrawal of — ...	28
Supervision of the accounts of Indian depôts. Retention of head clerks and assistants for — ...	536
System of accounting. Change of — for British units serving in India and Burma ...	375
Write-off of overpayments made to men of auxiliary cavalry units extra-regimentally employed before the issue of A. I. L. 360 of 1918 ...	52

Advances:

Advances of pay to British Service officers and to I. A. officers on their arrival from the U. K. for duty in India ...	207
Motor cars. Delegation of the power to sanction advances to military officers for the purchase of — ... 12, 1-3, ...	611
Motor cycles. Rules for the grant of — to officers for the purchase of — ...	710
Repaying — of pay issued in England to officers of British Units. Method of — ...	699

Allowances:

Allowance for junior married officers of the British service commissioned from the ranks ...	656
Band. Admissibility of a — of Rs. 100 to Infantry battalions for the maintenance of bands ...	482
Bonus. Continuance of the six-monthly — to Indian troops ...	6
Burma local allowance. Revised rates of — in lieu of those authorised in paragraph 379, A. R. I., Volume I, and Army Instruction (India) No. 104 of 1919 ...	136
Cavalry regiments and Infantry battalions serving with N.-W. F. Forces. Increased allowance to — for purchase of educational material ...	717

Allowances—*contd.*

Horse. Medical officers doing duty with mounted units on the line of march, in camp or on manœuvres	131
I. D. F. Special allowances to the parents of unmarried soldiers belonging to the —	160
Kit and clothing. Re-introduction of — for British troops serving in India	447, 493, 629
Leave. Method of calculating — allowances in the case of those officers in permanent civil employ, temporarily reverted to military duty	480, 743
Messing. Grant of an additional — allowance to British troops in India	484
Military subordinates who suffer a loss of emoluments on promotion to warrant rank. Grant of personal allowance to —	307
Motor cycles. Grant of a monthly allowance for the upkeep of — in mounted units of the I. D. F.	268
Overseas. Members of the various services to be regarded as part of pay for the purpose of the C. S. R.	319
Ration. Extension of the — of Rs. 5 per diem, authorised for troops travelling by mail trains to their families in similar circumstances	234
Recruits. Permanent measures for the payment and recovery of subsistence allowances of — and of the railway fares of recruits and recruiters	135
Shoeing. Increase in the — sanctioned in paragraph 280, A. R. I., Volume I, for horses, ponies, mules, etc.	206, 585, 610
School. For Sapper and Miner units	7
Senior majors. Admissibility of — for British Service officers serving in India	384
Separation. In respect of men re-enlisted under I. A. O. No. 47-S. of 1919	53
Separation. To dependants of soldiers on the I. U. L. who are granted an extension of leave beyond the period originally sanctioned	109
Signalling schools. Grant of Rs. 1 per student for office expenses at —	111
Special allowance of 3 as a day to soldiers remaining on old rates of pay and detained in Hospital. Discontinuance of —	587
Sub-charge. Dates from which certain — authorised for assistant and sub-assistant surgeons are admissible	197
Subsistence. Grant of — to officers selected for service with Indian troops or with Supply and Transport Corps under certain conditions	635
Travelling. Lady nurses of the Q. A. M. N. S. and officers, warrant and N. C. Os. of the India Unattached List for journeys outside Indian limits	39
Travelling. Officers of the I. A. R. O. for journeys from, and in, seaports	61
Travelling. Officers of the I. A. R. O. on release from military service overseas	522
Travelling. Officers and others proceeding on duty to, and returning from, a field service area	319
Travelling. Officers proceeding for demobilisation from field service on the North-West Frontier	615
Travelling. Rules for the travelling of civil officers reverting from military service	82

Ambulances :

Staff pay of officers of the R. A. M. C. commanding all classes of British field —	343
--	-----

Appointments :

Assistant Director of Signals. Change in designation of —	441
Director of Forts. Change in designation of —	302

Appointments—contd.

Idea. Decision that the orders granting a lien on their substantive appointments to officers and subordinates deputed to the Military Accounts Department, etc., will cease to have effect	87,	348
Officers holding civil appointments. Treatment of the period intervening between the termination of military duty overseas or in India and the resumption of civil duty	...	408
Period of transit. Emoluments during the — for officers proceeding from England or from field service overseas to take up appointments in India	...	183
Staff. Revised rates of pay for certain —	...	73
Temporary. Cessation of temporary sanctions given for measures till the termination of the war, or for specified periods thereafter	...	353

Arms and Ammunition:

Ammunition. Provision of — for practice for Mobile Artillery and armoured trains for 1920-21	...	431
Ammunition. Revised scale of practice — for Lewis and Hotchkiss gun sections	...	380
Arms and equipment for class I warrant officers of British units	...	230
Distinguishing mark for V. Rifles used for Grenade discharges	...	059
Dummy drill ammunition for detachments armed with Ordnance. L. 3" Trench Mortars	...	580
Increase in the scale of 22-inch cartridge ammunition to R. M. A., R. H. A. and Mountain Artillery Batteries for musketry and miniature range practices	...	205
Practice ammunition for artillery units of the Indian Defence Force. Grant for the purchase of —	...	579
Practice ammunition for Indian Defence Armaments. Free allowance of —	...	619
Rifles, 22-inch. Issue of — to the Indian Coast Artillery	...	199
Revised instructional course for Webley pistol. Adoption of a —	...	066
Revised scales of carbines and muskets. B. H. 476 bore for Cavalry and Infantry units	...	422

Army Clothing Department:

Re-transfer of the control of the — to the Quartermaster General in India	...	594
---	-----	-----

Army Department:

Move of the A. O. Secretariat from Delhi to Simla	...	104
---	-----	-----

Army Bearer Corps:

Enlistment of certain specially selected men of the — as ward orderlies	...	44
---	-----	----

Artificial limbs:

Supply, repair and renewal of — for pensioned officers, disabled or pensioned soldiers and public followers	...	272, 069
---	-----	----------

Artillery:

Boards, artillery, sector shaped and covers. Provision of — for R. H. and R. F. A. batteries	...	43
Cable, electric, D. 2. Issue of additional — to batteries of R. F. A.	...	41
Commissioned rank to a proportion of the driver establishment of Mountain Artillery and alterations in the establishment of Mountain Batteries	...	203
Connectors, lorry draught, Q. F., 18-pr and 4.5-inch howitzers. Provision of — for certain batteries of R. F. A.	...	250
Fuze indicators. Provision of — for use with 10-pr. R. L. guns	...	51
Indian Coast. Issue of 23 inch rifles to the —	...	189
Mobile Artillery and armoured trains. Provision of ammunition for — for 1920-21	...	431
Mountain. Future class composition for Indian ranks of — Artillery	...	47

Artillery—contd.	ALL
Mountain — India. Grant of bonuses to men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in —	204
Rank nomenclature. Change in — in Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps	538
Recruiting depôts for Indian Mountain Artillery	281
Scales, aeroplane ranging. Provision of — for mobile artillery	21
Shroffs. Abolition of — employed with batteries of artillery and ammunition columns	306
Straps, baggage. Packsaddlery Artillery I. P. — Lewis gun equipment	237
Targets. Revision of the method of distribution of annual grants for the provision and carriage of —	457
Asylum:	
Luaticas. Cost of the maintenance of military —	49
Baggage:	
Free conveyance of — and effects of British officers and rank and file.	417
Bakery(ies):	
Installation of electric lights in —	483
Bands:	
Admissibility of a — allowance of Rs 100 to Indian infantry battalions for the maintenance of pipe and band —	482
Instruments and other articles purchased. Disposal of —	710
Barrack Department:	
Revised procedure for dealing with applications for leave from the members of the —	282
Bicycles:	
Annual supply of component materials for the maintenance of service —	495
Bonus:	
Army of Occupation. Discontinuance of —	469
Army of Occupation. Rate of conversion of — (where still admissible) in case of officers who would have drawn children's allowances if it had not been discontinued from 1st January 1920	373
Army of Occupation —. Rate of conversion of — authorized for army dental surgeons	297
Continuance of the six-monthly — to Indian troops	8
Extra remuneration for members of the Imperial Nursing Services	28
Extra remuneration to officers retained in military service	239
Grant of bonuses to men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in, Indian Mountain Artillery	159
Grant of — of 20 per cent. on pensions granted in respect of services in the present war to officers to their relatives and widows	103
Nursing Service. Extra remuneration for members of the Q. A. M. N. S. and temporary nurses in India	64
To men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in, Indian Mountain Artillery	204
Warrant, N. C. O. and men of the British Army serving in India. Improvement in the pay of —	36

Books :

A.I.F.:

Mobilization Store Table for Bakery Section...	13
Machine Gun Company	77
Q. F. 4.5-inch Howitzer Battery	42
Supply Depot Section	16
Supply Workshop Section	25
armoured motor brigade headquarters and battery	55
Brigade Supply Troop	225
Corps of Signal Company	189
Divisional Supply Column	186
Divisional Supply Park	187
Convalescent Horse Depot	310
Supply Tally Section	472
Military Forwarding Office and Railroad Section	645

Buildings :

Chowkiders. Incidence of cost of entertaining — on vacant Government buildings	233
Improvements to all quarters, berracks, dining halls, etc., for British troops in the plains	151
Lines of Indian troops. Improvements in the —	171
Maintenance of — in Remount Depôts	359
Provision of additional subsidiary — in the lines of followers	212

Cavalry units :

Bag, saddle, ammunition I. P. Withdrawal and abolition of — used by British and Indian Cavalry regiments	311
Blankets and jerseys of Indian ranks of allied regiments on discharge. Retention of —	2
Drums, cable, 12-mch. Issue of additional — to British and Indian cavalry units	62
Salutaries Pay to be admitted to — of allied regiments when extra-regimentally employed	252
Write-off of overpayments made to men of allied units extra-regimentally employed before the issue of A. I. I 360 of 1912	22

Chaplains :

War gratuity to — appointed to field service by the Government of India	342
---	-----

Clerks :

Army Veterinary Service in India Reorganization of the clerical establishment of the —	123
Central Clerks' School, Kasauli. Amendment of the terms for admission of candidates into —	300
Central Clerks' School, Kasauli. Continuance for a further period of one year of —	301
Clerical establishment of the Northern Command Office. Amendment to the —	219
Detention allowance to head clerks employed in divisions for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depôts	10
Extra clerical assistance for certain units and depôts for accounts work	384
Interpretation of the scope of the orders re grant of consolidated rates of pay to — of I. O. D. serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa and Persia	66
Temporary classes of instruction for the training of British soldier clerks, Indian clerks and Indian clerks	211
Travelling allowances admissible to clerical establishment employed in connection with the accounts work of units	

Clothing and Necessaries—*contd.*

Adjustment of stocks of — brought out by British units	284,	ALL 428
Bags, kit, for British and Indian troops	...	651
Blankets and jerseys. Retention by Indian ranks of sildadar cavalry on discharge	...	2
Clothing to be maintained on Ambulance Transports for issue, when necessary, to invalids returning from overseas forces	...	284
Condemned khaki drill suits. Issue of — for use by S. and M. units	...	140
Disposal of the effects, etc., of deceased soldiers	...	438
Dubbing. Revised scale of — for the preservation of boots and shoes	...	120
Enrolled private servants. Retention of certain articles of clothing by —	...	325
Free issue of — to Followers' Central Depôts in India	...	550
Frock, drill, khaki for Gurkhas, S. and M. and Artillery units.	...	159
Adoption of a new pattern —	...	...
Half-mounting accounts. Closing of the — of Indian troops and followers	...	221
Hospital clothing for women and children in Station family hospitals.	...	636
Scale of —	...	814
Marking rates for blankets and durries	...	...
Mull mull cloth. Provision of — as an anti-fly material for British combatant troops, including officers, of units detailed for the field	...	248
Army	54,	9
Putties. Substitution of — for gaiters, leather	...	59
Recruit boys of Gurkha regiments. Scale of clothing for —	...	...
Re-dyeing, under regimental arrangements, of certain articles of — which are not up to standard as regards fastness of dye	...	169

Commands :

Clerical and menial establishments of the Northern and Southern Commands. Extension of the employment of —	...	478
Northern Command Office. Amendment to the clerical establishment of —	...	218
Officers holding Divisional and Brigade Commands. Rank of —	...	477.

Compensation :

Defunct and unserviceable articles of saddlery, horse-gear, etc. Grant of compensation for the replacement of —	...	397
Grant of compensation for loss and wear and tear of kit belonging to the personnel of sildadar Cavalry units returning to peace stations from field service on the North-West Frontier	...	581

Concessions :

Civil servants enlisted in the regular British or Indian Army during the war. Permission to count such service in India towards leave under Civil Service Regulations	...	632
Concessions granted by A. I. I. No. 338 of 1918 to British soldiers serving in India. Cessation of —	...	468
Concessions to Indian Army reservists serving under pre-war conditions, etc	...	366
Date of the withdrawal of the concessions of the free issue of post cards to relatives of Indian soldiers and followers on field service	...	613
Travelling concessions for British non-commissioned officers on the permanent cadre of the Military Farms Department	...	611

Correspondence :

Instructions dealing with the — of prisoners of war in India	...	15
--	-----	----

Demobilization :

A.I.I.

Application of the masterling out rules to sepoys and those ranking as such, who are demobilized with over 10 but less than 15 years' service	34
Certain passage concessions on — to officers called to military service from the I. A. R. O.	208
Detention allowance to British and Indian Service officers and lady nurses en route to any place out of India on —	180
Establishments for the Supply — Depot, Delhi	100
Employment of Indians in place of temporary British other ranks of the S. and T. Corps due to be demobilised	107
Inadmissibility of grant of free passage to the U. K. on — to civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted for employment in the S. and T. Corps	58, 290
Pay of British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay on — 14,	30

Dental surgeons :

Army of occupation bonus, authorised for —. Rate of conversion of —	297
---	-----

Dental Treatment :

Continuance of the provision of free — and dentures for all British and Indian ranks	178
Dental treatment of wives and families of British soldiers	718

Depôts :

Allowances granted to — of units serving overseas, made applicable to depôts of units employed on service on the N.-W. F.	146
Educational establishments for depôts of Indian units on service	543
Formation of twelve clothing depôts	460

Dermatology :

Pay of the Consulting Dermatologist in India	119
--	-----

Designation :

Assistant Director of Signals. Change in designation of —	141
Director of Farms. Change in designation of —	361
Field Treasure Chest Officer. Substitution of designation "Field Cashier" for —	378

Districts :

Transfer of the civil districts of Lyallpur and Jhang from the military area of the Sialkot Brigade to the Military area of Multan	397
--	-----

Dress :

L. D. S. Medal. Pension in which the — shall be worn in future	202
Fruck, drill, khaki for Garkhan, S and M. and Artillery units.	
Adoption of a new pattern —	158
Patika. Substitution of — for gaiters, leather	9
Q. A. M. N. S. Wearing of uniform by retired members of the —	121
Veterinary Corps. Description of service dress uniform for the Indian —	231, 353

Education :

Education and training of ex-officers and men of similar educational qualifications. Provision of financial assistance for —	610
--	-----

Embarkation :

Financial powers. Delegation of — to the Embarkation Supply Officer, Karachi, and the Embarkation Store Officer, Karachi	
--	--

Equipment:

All.

Abolition of "beds fracture", and substitution thereof of "planks, wood sets"	...	727
"	"	236

240311137500436225782282

0550

530722493612

100

747691
502

and

503444

10

344255073.

Equipment—contd.

A.I.I.

Web equipment. Revised scale of repair materials and tools for the repair of — pattern 1908 330

Equipment and Ordnance Stores:

Permanent retention of certain stores by Artillery Units ... 661

Procedure for the submission to Army Headquarters, of proposals relating to equipment and stores ... 651

Transfer of armament artificers to the control of the Director of E. & O. S. ... 335

Equitation:

Classes for officers and other ranks of Royal Artillery 298, 508, 559

Employment with Government:

... employment with Government ... 837

... .. 837

... .. 177

transports 543

Educational — for depôts of Indian units on service ... 444

Indian combatant. Class composition of the — establishment of Royal Artillery ... 683

Indian Technical Air Company. War — and conditions of service of — ... 191

Kotwals. Increase in pay of — employed with British Cavalry and Infantry units ... 599

Machine Gun Battalions and Squadrons. Provisional peace establishment of — ... 203

Mountain Batteries. Alterations in the establishment of ... 726

Notice of discharge to be given to certain — engaged by the military authorities ... 83

Ordnance Department. Reconstitution of the strength of the temporary establishment of warrant and non-commissioned officers of the — ... 266

... .. 502

... .. 623

Training Camp, Saharanpore ... 35

Revised scale of Indian officers and N. C. O's. authorised for the training and discipline of the extra-sanctioned—for Indian Infantry battalions and depôts ... 325

Servant, private, enrolled. Retention of certain articles of clothing by — ... 300

Shroffs. Abolition of — employed with batteries of artillery and ... 253,

... .. 700,

... .. 724, 736

... .. 353

War. Revised — of supply units of the S. and T. Corps ... 278

War. Supply units of the S. and T. Corps ...

Exchange:

Army of occupation bonus authorised for army dental surgeons. Rate of conversion of — ... 297

Date of application of the 2s. 4d. rate of exchange to rupee leave allowances and pensions and furlough allowances fixed in sterling

72,

Families—contd.

Family allotments in the case of individuals who were reported as prisoners of war and information regarding whose whereabouts has not been received from enemy countries. Discontinuance of — ...	684
Free passage to the U K. in lieu of free passage to Egypt and Palestine, to — of officers, etc., who are unable to obtain accommodation in Egypt or Palestine ...	110
Grant of free passage to the — of civilian subordinates of civil departments and officers under certain conditions ...	551
Treatment in civil hospitals of — of British soldiers in regimental employment ...	280

Farriery:

Formation of schools of — ...	105, 127,	260
-------------------------------	-----------	-----

Field service concessions:

old service concessions:		
Cessation of — granted on account of the operations on the N.-W. F.	17	
Continuance of — to certain establishments on the N.-W. F.	150,	808

Field operations:

Cessation of field service concessions granted on account of the operations on the N.-W. F. ...	17
---	----

Followers:

Conditions under which "out of India" rates of pay are admissible to enrolled public — on the N.-W. F. ...	243
Incidence of expenditure connected with Followers' Central Depôts ...	279

Forms:

I. A. F. Z.-2091. Procedure for the use of — ...	650
--	-----

Furniture:

Cradle, fracture, for British officers' wards in hospitals Standard plan of a — ...	210
Scale of — for Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian Cavalry and Indian Infantry regiments ...	94
Small wooden tables for spittoons Provision of — in British and Indian station hospitals ...	201
Pattern of lamps to be used in Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian cavalry and Infantry regiments ...	308

Funds:

General Provident and other similar funds. - Increase in the rate of interest allowed on the deposits in the — ...	537,	721
Indian Military Service Family Pension and Indian Military Widows and Orphans Funds. Rate at which subscriptions and contributions to the — will be recovered from the 15th January 1920 ...	621	

Gratuity(ies):

Gratuity (ies):			
Cessation of — earning period of officers of the I. A. B., etc., and officers re-employed under paragraph 700, A. B. S., Volume I	216,	258,	391
Civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers enlisted in India for employment in the S. and T. Gratuity admissible to —	...	...	529
Government civil servants granted temporary British Service commissions and who received civil rates of pay -	...	67,	732
Issue of — to the estates of deceased officers...	...	...	277
Military officers serving in military police battalions	...	...	332
Officers, who before being granted commissions in the Indian Service, were serving in the Regular army on ordinary peace establishments.			
Grant of — and pensions to —	...	...	600

Gratuity (ies) — could.	
Radio-graphers holding temporary commissions on the Unattached List who are serving in India	321
Rate of conversion of sterling — admissible to temporary officers of the I. M. S.	101
Rate of conversion of sterling — of officers unemployed before the 4th August 1919	597
Rate of conversion of sterling war — for British officers and British other ranks	708
Rate of conversion of sterling — for officers reverting to civil duty or becoming unemployed before the 4th August 1920	657
R. A. M. C. Issue of gratuity to temporary commissioned officers of the — who have re-engaged on a new contract	244
R. A. M. C. Gratuity to temporary officers of the — who were granted permanent commissions in the R. A. M. C. prior to 20th February 1920	464
Temporary British Service officers holding staff appointment in India	328
Temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, serving on contracts, who are subsequently appointed to permanent commissions in that service	689
War. Chaplains appointed to field service by the Government of India	342
War. For officers during the period spent on the unemployed list	124
War. Method of calculating — for Quartermasters	89
War. N. C. Os of the I. U. L. promoted to warrant rank during the war	468
War. Officers of the R. A. and R. E. who have elected for continuous service in India	566
War. Payment of — to probationers for the Indian Army	8
War. Procedure to be adopted for the purchase of war savings certificates by British Service officers serving in India from their war —	251
War. Service of British soldiers serving under suspension of sentence counting for —	24
War. Soldiers who were entitled to service pension whilst serving with the Colours	57
War. Temporary fourth class assistant surgeons of the I. M. D.	363
War. Temporary nurses engaged in India	719
War. Warrant officers of the India Unattached List and the I. M. D. promoted to commissioned rank after the 10th February 1919	612
GRAVES:	
Incidence of cost of headstones erected over the — of deceased British officers, etc.	96
Half-mounting:	
Closing of the — accounts of Indian troops and followers	221
Handcuffs:	
Provision of — for transport units and mule depôts	61
Headstones:	
Incidence of cost of — erected over the graves of deceased British officers, etc.	96
Homes for Soldiers' Families:	
Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers	...
HORSES:	
Discontinuance of horse allowances to officers who are issued free chargers and free forage	...
Dummy horses Supply of — for instructional purposes	...

Indian Army Reserve of Officers :

A.L.L.

Certain pass gr concession, on demobilization, to officers called =	208
military service from the — ...	216
Cessation of gratuity earning period of — ...	...
Form of agreement for — selected for retention in the I. A. for	...
limited periods ...	172, 403
Free passage. Grant of — to U. K. to officers of the I. A. B. O on	...
release from Army service ...	420
Special <i>non leave</i> Non-eligibility of the I. A. B. officers for — ...	327
Terms and conditions of service of officers of the — and temporary	...
officers selected for retention in the service for limited periods — GS,	172, 492
Travelling allowance of officers of — for journeys from and to stations	61

Indian Defence Force :

Extra duty pay of drill instructors employed with — ...	293
Horses. Free veterinary treatment for <i>good file</i> registered — of	...
numbers of the I. D. F. under certain conditions ...	577
Motor cycles. Grant of a monthly allowance for the upkeep of — in	...
mounted units of the I. D. F. ...	283
Pay of acting Sergeant Majors in units of the — ...	412
Pay of members of — who attend an authorized training camp or	...
other camp of instruction ...	128
Practice ammunition for Artillery units of the —. Grant for the	...
purchase of — ...	579
Special allowances to the parents of unmarried soldiers belonging to	...
the — ...	166
Training of the European Branch of the —. Grant for the —	...
1920-21 ...	581

India Miscellaneous List :

Pensionary concessions for officers, warrant and non-commissioned	...
officers of the — ...	327, 658
Revised rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant and non-	...
commissioned officers of the — and Corps of Military Staff Clerks ...	394
...	...
... as Consultants in	613
such are allowed to	...
Grant such service towards additional pension	...
Pay of executive officers of the — ...	457
Regular officers of the I. M. S. Leave pay for — ...	485
Specialists pay and staff surgeon's allowance to temporary officers of	...
the — in addition to their consolidated rates of pay ...	331
Temporary officers. Contract gratuity admissible to —	414
Temporary officers. Form of agreement for — who undertake liability	...
for general service ...	45
Temporary officers. Rate of conversion of sterling gratuity admissible	...
to — ...	101
Temporary officers. Rate of pay while holding temporary field	...
appointments ...	423
Temporary officers. Status and emoluments of — who hold no per-	...
manent appointments under Government on relinquishing their	...
commissions ...	310
Temporary officers. Terms of service of — ...	421
Rate of large allowance admissible to officers of the —, who held	...
command of Indian troops' war hospitals ...	424
Rate of pay admissible on promotion to temporary officers of the — ...	432
Rate of retiring pensions for officers of the — ...	442, 458

Judicial :

A.L.I.

Allowances to be given to Indian officers and men, etc., no longer on the active list, who are recalled from their homes to give evidence at Courts of Enquiry or Courts-Martial

152

Laboratories :

Free issue to Divisional, Brigade and Enteric Fever — of certain articles on an "as required" scale

232

Labour Corps :

Acting rank. Relinquishment of — in the case of Officers Commanding Works Battalions or Labour Corps mobilised for service on the frontier

3

Conversion of — into Works Battalions with revised organization and conditions of service 219,

507

Motor cycle with a side-car for each — serving with the Waziristan Field Force

165

Languages :

Burmese. Institution of a preliminary examination

21

Turkish. Introduction of examinations in the — in India

115

Leave :

Accumulation of privilege leave. Effect of war leave taken before the year 1917 upon the —

676

Allowances in case of officers whose leave is regulated by Civil Service

446

282

407

510

443

538

08

75

155

326

154

330

346

209

218

530

280

Eligibility of civil officers and military officers in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty for the concession of accumulating privilege leave

Extension of — in India from Expeditionary Forces of civil officers working in a civil capacity with forces

Full indication in leave notifications of the rules, orders, etc., under which the leave is granted

Grant of — in the U. K. to British Service officers

General Officers. Pay of — who are granted special war leave

Grant of six months' furlough, pending discharge, to N. C. Os. and warrant officers of the I. U. L.

Grant of — to matrons and assistant matrons of Indian troops' hospitals

Leave—contd.

Leave and leave allowances under C. S. R. ...	A.I.I.	730
Overstayal. Adjustment of the period of unavoidable — of leave by military officers on leave in the U. K. owing to shipping difficulties	257,	635
... ..	discul-	100
... ..	officers	590
... ..	subordi-	520
... ..	nated	326
privilege leave ...	33,	326
Privilege. Individuals holding ministerial appointments in military offices ...	1417	158
Procedure to be followed in granting accumulated privilege — in officers referred to in Finance Department letters Nos 1417 and 1419-C S. R., dated 15th December 1919	173,	718
Rules. Improvements of the leave rules of officers subject to the European and Indian Service leave rules under the C. S. R.	100, 185, 134,	719
Special War —	541	327
Special War — to British Service officers commissioned from the L. U. L.	...	...
Special War — Non-eligibility of officers of the I. A. R. and temporary commissioned officers for —	...	...

Losses :

Financial powers of Army Commanders for the purpose of writing off losses of public money	302
Loss and wear and tear of kit belonging to the personnel of Billader Cavalry units. Grant of compensation for — under certain conditions	581
Rules for the write-off by Officers Commanding Station and Units of lost empty metal cartridge cases for small arms ammunition	408

Machine Guns :

Monthly. Employment of — with machine gun units	254
---	-----

Mechanical Transport :

Disposal of vehicles which are unserviceable or unfit for retention for military purposes	141
---	-----

"7. 1. 1. . .

... ..	II to denote that the	322
... ..	worn in future	202
... ..	Service —	679
1914 Star. Grant of Clasp	115,	478
1914-15 Star. Grant of — to naval personnel	...	153
1914-15 Star. Grant of — to personnel of hospital ships	212,	355
Victory. Grant of the — medal	...	527

Medical Department :

Anti cholera and T. A. H. vaccines. Revised rates to be paid for supplies of — manufactured at the Central Research Institute, Kasauli	319,	592
Artificial limbs. Repairs to or renewals of — for British officers in	...	573
... ..	...	574
... ..	operating	...
... ..	part of the	210
field medical mobilisation equipment	...	...

Military Training:

Change of designation of schools of instruction on the transfer of	
Bayonet Training from Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet	
Training to Central and Branch Schools of Musketry ...	103
Deduction allowance to officers when attending a course of instructions ...	215
Dummy practice bombs and cartridges for 3-inch trench mortar units	67
Dummy practice bombs for use with 3-inch trench mortars	28
Gymnastic Staff Instructors Deputation allowance to Army —	
while detained at outstations ...	192
Increase in the rate of 23 inch cartridge ammunition to R. H. A.	
R. P. A. and Mountain Artillery Batteries in India for musketry	
and miniature range practices ...	205
Lewis gun components unserviceable. Retention by units of — for	
instructional purposes ...	116
Musketry. Adoption as a temporary measure of a modified course for	
regular British Cavalry regiments which have arrived from the	
U. K. during the present tramping season ...	114
Musketry prize money and allowances. Admissibility of — to Indian	
troops serving with the Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force ...	582
Range-masters. Issue of artillery — as required for training purposes	70
school of Musketry. Provision of mules as a permanent measure for	
each—in India for instructional purposes ...	182

Military Works Services:

Admissibility of certain allowances to officers other than those officers	
of the B. E., employed in the M. W. S. ...	494
Chowkidars. Incidence of cost of entertaining — on vacant Govern-	
ment buildings ...	233
Dafadars of Indian Cavalry regiments. Provision of separate	
accommodation for — ...	236
D. G. M. W. Pay of the appointment of — ...	283
Hospitals. Military works equipment for Indian officers' wards in	
Indian troops' —, etc. ...	27
Improvements to all quarters, barracks, dining halls, etc., for British	
troops in the plains, ...	151
Lanes of Indian troops. Improvements in the — ...	171
Machinery in the charge of the S. and F. Corps. Assumption by the	
M. W. S. of responsibility for all — ...	235
Pay and allowances of British officers serving with the Military	
Works Service, No. 9 Works Depot and No. 12 Electrical and	
Mechanical Bns., etc. ...	402
Special powers delegated to the D. G. M. W. and G. O. C. to sanction	
plinth area estimates for temporary accommodation during the war.	
Withdrawal of — ...	26
Supply of coal and coke by S. and F. Corps for the — ...	454

Mobilization Store Table(s):

For a Bakery Section ...	13
Machine Gun Company ...	77
Q. F. 4.5-inch Howitzer Battery ...	42
Supply Depot Section ...	16
Supply Workshop Section ...	25
Armoured motor brigade headquarters and battery ...	55
Brigade Supply Troop ...	225
Corps Signal Company ...	189
Divisional Supply Column ...	186
Divisional Supply Park ...	187
Convalescent Hospital Depot ...	310
Supply Tally Section ...	472
Military Forwarding Office and Railhead Section ...	645

Ordnance Department—contd.

A II.

Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Change in rank nomenclature in — ...	539
Sergeants of the I. O. D. employed in Ordnance Factories and Inspection Sections, Retention by — of their existing pay and allowances	521

Passages:

Certain — concessions, on demobilization, to officers called to military service from the I. A. R. O. ...	208
Classification of civilian personnel for purposes of second class passage, when proceeding to, or returning from, Mesopotamia ...	217
Grant of free — at Government expense to individuals discharged as physically unfit ...	451
Grant of free — by rail to and from the port of embarkation in certain cases ...	73
Grant of free — to British soldiers when returning from or proceeding on leave ...	467
Grant of free — to British Overseas possessions to officers and soldiers demobilised in India ...	524
Grant of free — to the U. K. to officers of the I. A. R. O. on release from Army Service ...	420
Grant of free — to the U. K. to ex officers of the I. A. R. O. invalided Home after demobilization ...	368
Grant of free — to the families of civil subordinates of civil departments under certain conditions ...	551
Grant of free — to the family of an officer of the I. A. R. O. to the U. K. or any British Dominion to which the head of the family may be entitled ...	356
Grant of free — to the U. K. on retirement, etc., to officers of the R. E. and their families ...	419
Grant of free — to the U. K. in lieu of free passage to Egypt and Palestine, to families of officers, etc., who are unable to obtain accommodation in Egypt or Palestine ...	110
Grant of free — to their homes and back to Indian officers and other ranks of I. S. T. granted leave on return from field service ...	112
Inadmissibility of the grant of free — to the U. K. on demobilization to civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or recruited in India for employment in the S and T Corps ...	58,
Passage money Refund of — in respect of return — from the ... was not possible to the line by which ...	652
Rules for the travelling of civil officers reverting from military service ...	82
Standardised voyages. Period of — between certain ports in India and Ceylon ...	200
Travelling allowances — lady nurses of Q. A. M. N. S. and officers, warrant and N. C. Os. of the India Unattached List for journeys outside Indian limits ...	39
Travelling allowance of officers of the I. A. R. O. for journeys from and to reports ...	01
Travelling allowances to officers and others proceeding on duty to, and returning from, a field area ...	313
Withdrawal of the financial powers of Local administrative authorities to sanction conveyance expense for journeys performed on duty, in cases which are not precisely covered by regulations ...	145

Pay:

A.I.I.

British officers of the I. A. holding temporary staff appointments in the field, who return to India for duty or demobilization ...	133
British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilization ...	14. 30
British troops serving in ...	
ments of the India Unit ...	
323, 435, 430, ...	715
Civil officials invalided w. ...	360
tionary forces, after first 3 months on full pay ...	
Civil officials serving with forces on the N.-W. F. Grant of full pay for 3 months from date of being struck off duty, when sick or wounded ...	369
Clerks Interpretation of the scope of the orders re grant of consolidated rates of pay to — of I. O. D. serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa, etc ...	66
Dermatologist. Pay of Consulting — in India ...	119
D. G. O. D. G. M. W. and Director of S. and T. Pay of the appointments of — ...	285
Extra duty. Clerks of the Sappers and Miners, who are employed in the maintenance of their regimental records ...	496
Extra duty. Drill instructors employed with I. D. F. ...	293
Extra duty. Officers of the R. A. S. C. appointed Adjutant or Acting Adjutant or Quartermaster in that Corps in Mesopotamia ...	95
Followers. Conditions under which "out of India" rates of pay are admissible to enrolled public — on the N.-W. F. ...	213
General Officers and others serving in India. Increased rates of pay for — ...	688
78, 102, 507, 588, 588,	
General officers and others holding field appointments. Increased rate of pay to — ...	433
General Officers who are granted special war leave ...	218, 631
Government servants holding commission in the I. A. R. O. and of officers of the I. A. who have reverted to military duty and are entitled to civil volunteer terms while on field service within Indian limits ...	103
Increase in the rate of specialist — for certain subjects ...	714
I. D. F. Members of — when attending camp of instruction ...	128
I. D. F. Pay of Ag. Sgt. Majors in units of the — ...	412
I. M. L. Revised rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the — and Corps of Military Staff clerks, other than those serving at Army Headquarters ..	391, 531
I. M. S. Executive officers of the — ...	1
I. M. S. Leave pay for regular officers of the — ...	485
I. M. S. Revised rates of pay for executive officers of the — ...	613
I. M. S. Temporary officers holding temporary field appointments ...	423
Indian officers, N. C. O.'s and men of fighting units and muleteers. Increase of pay to — ...	978
I. U. L. Grant of full pay for 3 months to departmental officers, warrant officers and N. C. Os. of the — invalided while serving with the forces on the N.-W. F. ...	867
India Unattached List Increased rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and N. C. Os. belonging to departments of the — ...	563
287, 384, 499, 517, 521,	313
India Unattached List. War pay for the — ...	
I. U. L. Revised rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers employed on establishment of military grave farms ...	428
Kote's. Increase in pay of — employed with British Cavalry and Infantry units ...	191

Pay—contd	A.T.F.
Lawrence Military Asylum. Revised rates of pay for the military staff of —	388
Leave. Revision of the maximum pay admissible to officers granted — under A. R. I. ...	518
Leave. Revision of the rates of — pay out of India for officers of 'the Indian Army' ...	515
Military subordinates, civil officers, etc. Date from which concession of 3 months on full pay should count in the case of — going on leave ...	411
M. W. S. Increased rates of pay for upper subordinates ...	371
Nursing Service. Increased rates of pay and uniform allowance to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India ...	501
Officers commissioned from the rank to the Supplementary List, R. E., when serving under the Imperial Government ...	352
Officers of the I. A. M. O., who while in England are selected for permanent commissions in the Indian Army. Pay during voyage of — ...	853
Officers remaining in the service unemployed. Pay of — ...	536
Prisoners of war. Grant of working pay to Ottoman — and interned civilians ...	282
Quartermasters. Conditions under which increments of pay may be granted to officers of the — class for meritorious or distinguished service ...	320
Quartermasters, Riding Masters and Inspectors of Army Schools. Increased rates of pay for British Services — ...	324
R. A. M. C. Approachability of the revised rates of pay to all temporary officers of the — who have recently arrived or may arrive in future far date in India ...	113
R. A. M. C. Increased rates of — for Regular, Special Reserve and Territorial Force officers of the — serving in India ...	395
R. A. M. C. officers holding appointments carrying staff pay in addition to the old Indian Medical Service rates of grade pay ...	107
R. A. V. C. Increased rates of pay to officers of the — serving in India ...	274
Salutaries. Pay to be admitted to — of siltidar cavalry when extra-mentally employed ...	253
Service. Method of reckoning — towards increased rates of pay for length of service ...	50
Soldiers temporarily employed in the Ordnance Inspection Sections in course of pay to — ...	102
Staff. Circumstances under which — as second-in-command may be drawn by two officers in the case of units serving with the Armies of Occupation ...	209
Staff. Revised rates of pay for certain staff appointments ...	73
Staff College, Camberley. Revised rates of pay for British officers of the I. A. when selected to attend a staff course at — ...	31
Technical personnel. Continuation of out of India rates when employed trans India ...	130
Warrant, N. C. O. and men of the British Army serving in India. Improvement in the pay of — ...	78
Pay and Allowances.	
Administrative staff. Revised rates of pay to officers of — ...	121
Army School, Bangalore. Revised rates of pay for — and Pupils Teachers in India. Revised rates of pay for — ...	711
Commandant of the gun for the Common last and Battery Companies of No. 10 Armoured Motor Brigade ...	376
Corps pay. Qualifications governing the grant of — to Indian drivers of the Mechanical transport ...	32

Pay and Allowances—<i>continued</i>.	A.11.
Emoluments admissible during war leave to civil non-gazetted officers ...	510
Engineer and Corps pay. Not to be included for the purpose of calculating gratuity for Royal Engineers and Royal Army Service Corps officers ...	601
Exchange. Rate of conversion of leave allowances paid in England including privilege leave and deputation pay ...	20
Exchange rate of — between the U. K. and India for army remittances ...	19
Extra duty. Discontinuance of the grant of — to Indian ward orderlies ...	625
Leave pay in India of the D. M. S. and of officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps holding certain appointments ...	171
Lieutenant-Colonels, Royal Indian Mountain Artillery ...	893
Lodging, fuel and light. — class ...	430
... ..	530
... ..	494
... ..	161
In India	
Proficiency pay. Classification of soldiers for — under A. I. L. No 323 of 1930 ...	603
Proficiency pay. Soldiers who are physically inefficient through war service ...	564
... ..	560
... ..	415
strength falls below 501 ...	271
Pensions:	
Advance of — pending settlement of claims ...	34
Application of the mustering out rules to sepoy and those ranking as such, who are demobilized with over 10 but less than 16 years' ...	108
... .. of services in war, to ...	457
... .. are allowed to count service rendered as Consultants in the field towards additional pension ...	320
Conditions under which temporary service in a non-commissioned rank may count towards pension of that rank ...	571
Family. Widows and children of deceased officers who have held temporary or acting rank ...	76
Family. Widows and children of officers who die during the war ...	734
I. A. Revised rates of retiring pensions for officers of the — 416, 515, 661, ...	658
I. M. L. Pensionary concessions for officers, warrant and N. C. Os. of the — ... 227, ...	766
I. M. S. Revised rates of retiring pensions for officers of the — 442, 483, ...	296
Indian combatants and non-combatants invalided from the service on account of bodily injuries sustained while prisoners of war in the hands of the enemy ...	292
Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund Regulations. Amendments to — ...	

	A.I.L.
from which the	688
297.	703
No	704
... ..	600
serving in the Regular Army on ordinary peace attachments — of gratuity and pension to —	707
Rate at which capitalised sum payable on commutation of a portion of a sterling — should be converted	249,
Rate at which sterling pensions when paid in India should be converted	179
Royal Warrant of the 1st August 1917. Applicability of the provisions of the — to casualties arising out of the North-West Frontier Campaign	570
Sappers of No. 15 Burma Company, 2nd Sappers and Miners	195
Soldiers disabled and of the families and dependants of deceased soldiers. Pensions for —	450
supernumerary subalterns, Royal Arty. to be placed on the half pay	735
rates of —	618
Plan:	
Cradle, fracture, for British Officers' wards in hospitals Standard plan of a —	210
Revised type plan for a 30 yards range for British and Indian troops	238
Posts and Telegraphs:	
Revised establishment for the Base Postal Depot at Lahore	266
Postage Labels Service:	
Procedure of obtaining — for British and Indian Station Hospital	701
... .. of captivity	518
189,	450
Instructions dealing with the correspondence of — in India	262
Rate of exchange	15
38, 38, 181, 295, 419, 480,	644
Prisons:	
Officers of military — and detention barracks. Increased rates of pay for departmental, warrant and non-commissioned officers	563
... ..	510
Officers serving with British units forming part of the Army of Occupation in India	736
Revised system of a. p. s. promotions for departmental officers, etc., of the S and T. Corps	347
Substantive promotions of British officers of the Indian Army	174

Pay and Allowances—*contd.*

Emoluments admissible during war leave to civil non-gazetted officers ...	511.
Engineer and Corps pay. Not to be included for the purpose of calculating gratuity for Royal Engineers and Royal Army Service Corps officers ...	510
Exchange. Rate of conversion of leave allowances paid in England including privilege leave and deputation pay ...	601
Exchange rate of — between the U. K. and India for army remittances ...	20
Extra duty. Discontinuance of the grant of — to Indian ward orderlies ...	10
Leave pay in India of the D. M. S. and of officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps holding certain appointments ...	025
Lieutenant-Colonels, Royal Artillery, Commanding Royal Artillery and Indian Mountain Artillery Brigades, Revised rate of pay for — ..	174
Lodging, fuel and light. Cessation of — to families of Quartermaster ...	693
allowances to — ...	430
Period of transit. Emoluments during the — for officers proceeding from England or from field service overseas to take up appointments in India ...	530
Proficiency pay. Classification of soldiers for — under A. I. J. No 323 of 1920 ...	494
Proficiency pay. Soldiers who are physically inefficient through war service ...	103
Se ...	603
St ...	564
strength falls below 501 ...	580

Pensions:

Advance of — pending settlement of claims ...	415
Application of the maturing out rules to sepoys and those ranking as such, who are demobilized with over 10 but less than 15 years' service ...	271
Bonus of 20 per cent. on — granted in respect of services in war, to officers and their relatives, etc. ...	34
Conditions under which officers of the I. M. S. are allowed to count service rendered as Consultants in the field towards additional pension ...	108
Conditions under which temporary service in a non-commissioned rank may count towards pension of that rank ...	457
Family. Widows and children of deceased officers who have held temporary or acting rank ...	320
Family. Widows and children of officers who die during the war ...	571
I. A. Revised rates of retiring pensions for officers of the — ...	76
I. M. L. Pensionary concessions for officers, warrant and N. C. Os. of the — ...	418, 515, 661,
I. M. S. Revised rates of retiring pensions for officers of the — ...	227, 658
Indian combatants and non-combatants invalided from the service on account of bodily injuries sustained while prisoners of war in the hands of the enemy ...	442, 483, 746
Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund Regulations. Amendments to — ...	296
	293

Service—contd.

Service counting for promotion and pension in the case of officers accepted for permanent appointment in the Indian Army after having had service in the Dominion's Forces	586
--	-----

Signal Service :

Additional signalling and telephone equipment for units...	111
Continuances of the Northern and Southern Command Signal Schools...	685
Contract allowance. Increase in monthly — to Signal companies with "attached" and "detached" sections	4
Equipment. Signalling and telephone — for Armoured Motor Bt-	46
Issue of — in lieu	681
y. Brigades. Scale	722
Provision of "Buckets, Ride Cavalry, Mark II" for mounted signallers in Mounted batteries	578
Signalling schools. Grant of Rs. 1 per student for office expenses at —	111

Snakes :

Provision of charts for identification of poisonous —	1188
---	------

Spectacles :

Issue of spec — to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men serving in India	662
Supply of — to British warrant and s. c. os. and men	229, 545

Revision of the rates of pay for —	31
Revision of the rates of pay for —	583

Stores :

Grant of Rs. 500 per annum for the purchase of expendable — for depôts of Pioneer battalions on service	265
Oxygenite and acetylene charges for Oxy-acetylene searchlights. Revised scales of —	104
Pistols. Issue of additional stores for use with the pistols authorised for Schools of Musketry	85
Provision of additional — for the repair of arms of Imperial Service Troops in the field	602

Supply and Transport Corps :

Animal transport quits. Addition of one British officer to the establishment of — of the S and T. Corps	504
British other ranks. Temporary enlistment of — for the S. and T. Corps	223
Civilians, volunteers and related soldiers engaged for employment in the S. and T. Corps. Gratuity admissible to —	529
Coal and coke for the M. W. S. Supply of — by the S. and T.	451
Daily allowance. Grant of — to civilian clerks and agents of the	575
the appointment of —	285
British other ranks of	107, 637
Increase to the establishment of officers of the — in India	98
Issue of S. and T. supplies to all Government servants in Militia	

Supply and Transport Corps—contd.	111
Machinery in the charge of the S. and T. Corps. Assumption by the M. W. S. of the responsibility for the provision, erection and maintenance of all —	233, 297, 715
Oil, greases and motor spirits. Supply of —	189, 330, 317
Re-employment of retired clerks and agents of the S. and T. Corps	503
Revised system of s. p. t. promotions for departmental officers, etc., of the —	171, 568
Revised war establishments of supply units of the —	353
Supply Demobilization Dept. R. H. H. Establishments for the —	100
Supply of — supplies to other Departments	681
Terms of employment, etc., of officers selected in England for employment with the — for a period of three years	103
War establishments, revised, of supply units of the —	278
Sycos:	
Provision of additional — for British mounted units	311
Technical personnel:	
Cessions of out of India rates of pay for — when employed temporarily	47, 130
Telephones(s):	
Additional signalling and telephone equipment for units	144
Issue of 8-inch pliers, s.d.-cutting, with spare cutters, for use with — equipment	192
Revised scale of — equipment for armoured trains	58
Signalling and — equipment for Armoured Motor Batteries	46
Supply of "Switch, Units, Buzzer 4 + 3 twin" in lieu of "Communicators telegraph 8 line" and "Switch boards telephone exchange field 4 line"	170
Wire, electric, S-11. Provision of — in lieu of wire, electric, T-3, for use with telephones	228
Transport units:	
Grant of certain concessions to personnel of block transport	713
Provision of extra personnel for auxiliary duties in animal transport units serving under field service conditions	157
Provision of sweepers for — on mobilization	720
Rates for the hire of Government transport in time of peace	731
Trophies:	
Rules for the custody, etc., of — the property of the State, which are in charge of military authorities	317
Unattached List, India:	
Allowances admissible to — during after war and privilege leave taken from field service	358
British service officers commissioned from the —. Special war leave to —	511
Departmental and warrant officers of the I. U. L. Revised scale of retiring pensions for —	738
Departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers of the I. U. L. Invalided while serving with the forces on the N.-W. Frontier. Grant of full pay for 3 months to —	607
Statutory. Warrant officers of the I. U. L. and the I. M. R. promoted to commissioned rank after the 10th February 1919	612
Increased rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and N. C. Os. belonging to departments of the —	287, 475, 490, 503
Non-departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers of the — pending discharge. Grant of six months' furlough to —	539

17—contd.	
Laurence Military Asylum. Revised rates of pay for the military staff of —	380
Leave. Revision of the maximum pay admissible to officers granted — under A. R. I. ...	518
Leave. Revision of the rates of — pay out of India for officers of the Indian Army ...	515
Military subordinates, civil officers, etc. Date from which concession of 3 months' full pay should count in the case of — going on leave ...	411
M. W. S. Increased rates of pay for upper subordinates ...	371
Nursing Service. Increased rates of pay and uniform allowance to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India ...	501
Officers commissioned from the rank to the Supplementary List, R.E., when serving under the Imperial Government ...	352
Officers of the I. A. R. O., who while in England are selected for permanent commissions in the Indian Army. Pay during voyage of — ...	053
Officers remaining in the service unemployed. Pay of — ...	533
Prisoners of war. Grant of working pay to Ottoman — and interned civilians ...	202
Quartermasters. Conditions under which increments of pay may be granted to officers of the — class for meritorious or distinguished service ...	320
Q. ...	231
R. ...	
officers of the — who have recently arrived or may arrive in future for duty in India ...	118
... Reserve and ...	306
... pay in addi- ...	107
R. A. V. C. Increased rates of pay to officers of the — serving in India ...	27
Salutaries. Pay to be admitted to — of sildadar cavalry when extra-regimentally employed ...	25
Service. Method of reckoning — towards increased rates of pay for length of service ...	5
Soldiers temporarily employed in the Ordnance Inspection Sections. Increase of pay to — ...	40
Staff. Circumstances under which — as second-in-command may be drawn by two officers in the case of units arriving with the Armies of Occupation ...	21
Staff. Revised rates of pay for certain staff appointments ...	
Staff College, Camberley. Revised rates of pay for British officers of the I. A. when selected to attend a staff course at — ...	
Technical personnel. Cessation of out of India rates when employed trans-India ...	1
Warrant, N. C. O.s and men of the British Army serving in India. Improvement in the pay of — ...	30
... ...	131
... ...	711
... ...	370
... ...	233

Supply and Transport Corps—contd.

Machinery in the charge of the S. and T. Corps. Assessed by the M. W. S. of the responsibility for the provision, erection and maintenance of all —	235, 397,	716
Oils, greases and motor spirits. Supply of —	183, 330,	517
Re-employment of retired clerks and agents of the S. and T. Corps —	...	501
Revised system of s. p. t. promotions for departmental officers, etc., —	171,	502
... for the —	...	353
... and for employ-	...	100
... —	...	637
... —	...	133
... —	...	272

Syces:

Provision of additional — for British mounted units —	...	341
---	-----	-----

Technical personnel:

Cession of out of India rates of pay for — when employed trans-India —	47,	130
--	-----	-----

Telephono(s):

Additional signalling and telephone equipment for units —	...	111
Issue of 8-inch pliers, s. d. cutting, with spare cutters, for use with —	...	122
... —	...	58
... —	...	58
... "Commutators telegraph & line" and "Switch boards telephone, exchange field & line" —	...	170
Wire, electric, S.-11. Provision of — in lieu of wire, electric, T.-3, for use with telephones —	...	210

Transport units:

Grant of certain concessions to personnel of bullock transport —	...	713
Provision of extra personnel for auxiliary duties in animal transport units serving under field service conditions —	...	157
Provision of sweepers for — on mobilization —	...	720
Rates for the hire of Government transport in time of peace —	...	301

Trophies:

Rates for the custody, etc., of — the property of the State, which are in charge of military authorities —	...	317
--	-----	-----

Unattached List, India:

Allowances admissible to — during after war and privilege leave taken from field service —	...	338
British service officers commissioned from the —. Special war leave to —	...	611
Departmental and warrant officers of the I. U. L. Revised scale of retiring pay for —	...	718
Departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers of the I. U. L. Invalided while serving with the forces on the N.-W. Frontier. Grant of full pay for 3 months to —	...	607
Gratu. ty. Warrant officers of the I. U. L. and the I. M. D. promoted to commissioned rank after the 10th February 1919 —	...	612
Increased rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and N. C. Os belonging to departments of the —	287, 475, 499,	503
Non-departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers of the — pending discharge Grant of six months' furlough to —	...	519

Sanitary:	A.L.I.
Food for steaming soiled hospital clothing and bedding and for disinfection purposes	68
Provision of canteen arrangements in cantonments for Indian troops and public and private followers of British and Indian troops	523
Sanitarium:	
Opening of a — at Lushong for troops during the summer of 1920	103
S. and M. units:	
Clerks of — employed in certain cases. Extra duty pay to —	496
Pontoon, etc. Issue to S. & M. units, as a permanent measure, of 24 — and 23 superstructures for instructional purposes	372
Railway battalion —. Allowances for the Headquarters and companies of the —	479
School allowances for —	7
School(s):	
Admission of dressers to medical colleges or schools	512
Allowances for Sapper and Miner units	7
Artillery School. Formation at Quetta of a temporary —	393
British Army Schools Scholarships	449
Central Clerks' —, Kasauli. Amendment of the terms for the admission of candidates into —	300
Central Clerks' —, Kasauli. Continuance for a further period of one year of —	304
Change of designation of schools of instruction on the transfer of Bayonet Training from Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training to Central and Branch Schools of Musketry	103, 170
Continuance of the Northern and Southern Command Signal —	635
Farriery. Formation of schools of —	105, 127, 260
Instruction class in Coast Defence to be held at Bombay for 1920-21	413
Lawrence Military Asylum. Revised rates of pay for the military staff of —	396
Musketry. Provision of mules as a permanent measure for each school of — in India for instructional purposes	192
Temporary Artillery school of equitation. Provision and upkeep of appliances at the —	559
Temporary classes of instruction in the mechanism of the machine gun. Formation of — at Jubbulpore	605
Temporary Travelling Gas School. Formation of a —	733
Segregation Camp Units:	
Retention of — in connection with the demobilization of Indian troops at Karachi and Arangaon	680
Serv:	
... towards leave under the ... who calculated	632
... sappers and ... who are in-	690
... for length of service	50
Of British soldiers serving under suspension of sentence counting for war gratuity	24
Qualifying service for the award of the Volunteer Officers' Decoration and the Volunteers Long Service Medal. Reckoning of embodied service in India, or service actually rendered in a theatre of war, two-fold as —	723

Service - contd.

Service counting for promotion and pension in the case of officers accepted for permanent appointment in the Indian Army after having had service in the Dominion's Forces	580
--	-----

Signal Service:

Additional signalling and telephone equipment for units	114
Continuances of the Northern and Southern Command Signal Schools	685
Contract allowance. Increase in monthly — to Signal companies with "attached" and "detached" sections	4
Equipment, Signalling and telephone — for Armoured Motor Batteries	16
Lamps, electric, signalling, short range, Mark II. Issue of — in lieu of lamps, electric signalling field	681
Oil for lamps for headquarters of Mountain Arty Brigades. Scale of —	722
Provision of "Buckets, Rifle Cavalry, Mark II" for mounted signallers in mounted batteries	578
Signalling schools. Grant of Rs 1 per student for office expenses at —	111

Snakes:

Provision of charts for identification of poisonous —	138
---	-----

Spectacles:

Issue of spec — to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men serving in India	602
Supply of — to British warrant and n. c. and men	515

Staff College:

Camberley. Revised rates of pay for British officers of the I. A. when selected to attend a staff course at the —	31
Commandant and Instructors of the —, Quetta. Revision of the rates of pay for —	588

Stores:

Grant of Rs. 500 per annum for the purchase of expendable — for depôts of Pioneer battalions on service	285
Oxygene and acetylene charges for Oxy-acetylene searchlights. Revised scales of —	104
Pistols. Issue of additional stores for use with the pistols authorized for Schools of Musketry	85
Provision of additional — for the repair of arms of Imperial Service Troops in the field	692

Supply and Transport Corps:

Animal transport and a. Addition of one British officer to the establishment of — of the S and T. Corps	504
British other ranks. Temporary enlistment of — for the S. and T. Corps	223
Civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers engaged for employment in the S. and T. Corps. Gratuity admissible to —	529
Coal and coke for the M. W. S. Supply of — by the S. and T.	454
Daily allowance. Grant of — to civilian clerks and agents of the S. and T. Corps	575
Director of supplies and transport. Pay of the appointment of —	285
Employment of Indians in place of temporary British other ranks of the — due to be demobilized	107, 937
Increase to the establishment of officers of the — in India	98
Issue of S. and T. supplies to all Government barracks in temporary employment and those of the R. I. M.	625

